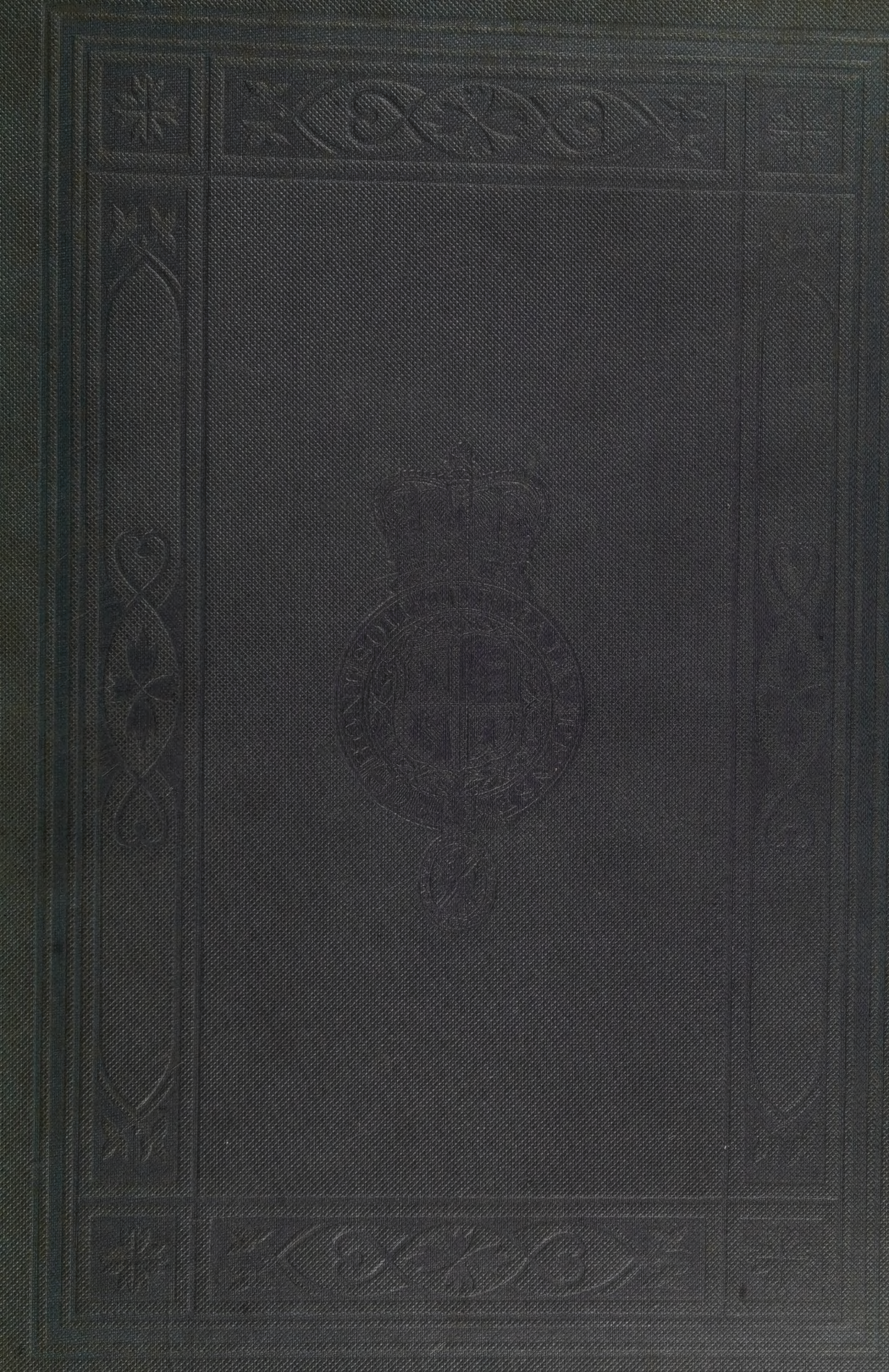


**This Volume is presented** *by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury*

*to* _____.

*and will, in the event of the Library being broken up, be returned to the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Westminster.*

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

W., 10,000,—10/11/00.

# Croydon Public Libraries.

## CENTRAL REFERENCE LIBRARY.

Accession No. 3813 Class No. 9941

*Besides the class topic, other topics treated of in this book are as follows :—*

| Topic No. | Pages. | Topic No. | Pages. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

BROMLEY LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/calendarofdocume0000jose_t8z5

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

# CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

# SCOTLAND.

1108–1272.

*SOLD BY*

| | |
|---|---|
| A. & C. BLACK, . . . . . | EDINBURGH. |
| DOUGLAS & FOULIS, . . . . . | ,, |
| LONGMANS & CO., . . . . . | LONDON. |
| TRÜBNER & CO., . . . . . | ,, |
| PARKER & CO., . . . . . | OXFORD. |
| MACMILLAN & CO., . . . . . | CAMBRIDGE. |
| A. THOM & CO., . . . . . | DUBLIN. |

# CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

# SCOTLAND

PRESERVED IN

## HER MAJESTY'S PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON.

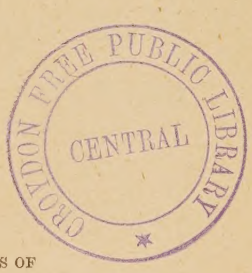
EDITED BY

JOSEPH BAIN,

F.S.A. SCOT., MEMBER OF COUNCIL OF THE ROYAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, MEMBRE CORRESPONDANT ÉTRANGER DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DES ANTIQUARIES DE NORMANDIE.

VOL. I.

A.D. 1108—1272.




PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE DEPUTY CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.

H. M. GENERAL REGISTER HOUSE,
EDINBURGH.
1881.

941

l R3873

N 38x

BROMLEY PUBLIC LIBRARIES | AL LS

CLASS L 45

ACC. 01822 0122

[941·02]

PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY NEILL AND COMPANY, EDINBURGH.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Introduction, | v |
| Schedule of Records, | lxxiv |
| Table of Contemporary Kings of England and Scotland, | lxxv |
| Corrigenda, | lxxvi |
| Calendar, | 1–556 |
| Appendix of Original Documents, | 557–560 |
| Index, | 561–676 |

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

# INTRODUCTION.

# INTRODUCTION.

"Quidquid sub terra est, in apricum proferet aetas."—HORACE.

THE first volume of the *Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, enrolled on, or preserved among, the Public Records of England, was commenced in the last week of May 1879.

Omitting the forged charter of homage by Malcolm Canmore to Edward the Confessor, the period of actual time covered by the work begins in the reign of Henry I.,—not later than 1124, and possibly as early as 1108,—and ends with that of Henry III., in 1272, or at least a century and a half.

The majority of writers on Scottish history who have gone below the surface, have touched with more or less perspicacity on two questions—the nature and extent of the superiority claimed by the English over the Scottish kings; and the all but total loss or destruction of the national muniments of Scotland existing at the death of King Alexander III., generally attributed to Edward I., who was accused by Hector Boece and Buchanan of having burned them!

These two questions, though closely connected, are not now so relatively important as they were at the time of the Union of the Crowns. The former, indeed, may be said to have been long practically relegated to the domain of antiquarian curiosity,

and will only be noticed when the editor gives his reasons for beginning his Calendar with a well-known forgery.

But as there is much misapprehension on the subject of the disappearance of the early Records of Scotland, both regarding the persons responsible, or supposed to be so, for the loss, and the mode in which that loss took place, it may be proper to give a short account of the matter. This the editor has compiled from Prynne's well-known book,[1] Sir Joseph Ayloffe's *Calendars of Ancient Charters* (1774), the first volume of the *Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland*, edited by Mr Cosmo Innes (1844), and some other official works not always easy of access.

Not long after Edward I. was invited, or undertook, to regulate the succession to the Crown of Scotland, he issued a writ directed to the Bishop of Saint Andrews, Ralf Basset of Drayton, constable of the castle of Edinburgh, and William of Dumfries, keeper of the Rolls of Scotland, intimating that he had appointed the Abbots of Dunfermline and Holyrood, John de Lithgreynes, Master William of Lincoln, and Thomas de Fisheburne, to examine carefully the charters, writs, papal letters, rolls, enrolments, and all other muniments of those claiming right to the kingdom of Scotland, and likewise those touching himself and his kingdom, in the castle of Edinburgh and elsewhere, and to take and deposit them in a place to be assigned *ad hoc;* directing them to deliver the keys of the Treasury, doors, houses of the castle, 'archae,' chests, and 'scrinia,' &c. This writ is dated at Berwick-on-Tweed in Scotland, 12th August 1291.[2] Under which apparently proper and fitting step, discovering, as Prynne says,[3] 'what great esteem and care the King had of the Records in Scotland,' the muniments in the Treasury of Edinburgh were removed to Berwick in the presence of these commissioners on 23d August following, according to a Calendar still extant.[4] Not a few of these will be found on the pages of the present Calen-

[1] *The History of K. John, K. Henry III., and the most illustrious K. Edward I., collected out of the ancient Records in the Tower of London.* (1670, fol.)

[2] *Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland*, vol. i., Appendix to Preface, No. ii.

[3] *History*, p. 548.

[4] Ayloffe, pp. 327–30; *Acts of Parliaments of Scotland*, vol. i., Appendix to Preface No. iv.

dar, the result of their having been enrolled or preserved in the Records of England.

As Sir Joseph Ayloffe clearly shows,[1] an inventory printed by him, from a document still in the Chapter House Collection,[2] which has been generally called by historians, 'An Inventory 'taken of the Scotch Records at the time of their being brought 'into the Exchequer at London by King Edward the First,' has been strangely misapprehended,—an error, often repeated, that has caused much confusion. It is a document of a very different character, being a schedule of all the bulls, charters, and other muniments in the King of Scotland's Treasury at Edinburgh on Michaelmas day 1282 (three years before the death of Alexander III.); which being inspected under that King's order, by Thomas de Carnoto, Ralf de Bosco, and William de Dunfres, his clerks, were ordered to be continued and preserved in that place, together with sundry letters and other papers relating to Scottish affairs, put into boxes, coffers, and bags [not particularly specified], and secured under the seals of these commissioners. Whatever became of these, it is pretty certain that nothing but the mere inventory ever reached the English Exchequer.

It is to be presumed rather than asserted,—for the catalogue, often merely stating the number of sacks, hanapers, pyxes, and of their contents, is too vague to warrant more than a mere guess,[3] —that the muniments of Scotland delivered by inventory to Sir Alexander de Balliol, Chamberlain of Scotland, on behalf of King John, at Roxburgh castle, after the latter's coronation in 1292, and those found in Edinburgh castle and delivered in a similar manner to Sir Hugh de Cressingham, Treasurer of Scotland, at Berwick-on-Tweed on 16th September 1296, may have included those already referred to as extant in 1282. These several Inventories are certainly tantalizing. In them there are enumerated, with more or less detail, Papal bulls, treaties, compoti by sheriffs and other officers, memoranda of revenue accounts, fine and plea

[1] Preface, pp. lvi.–viii.; pp. 338–46.

[2] Printed, more accurately, *Acts of Parliaments of Scotland*, vol. i., Appendix to Preface No. i.

[3] Ayloffe, pp. 333–38; and *Acts of Parliaments of Scotland*, vol. i., Appendix to Preface Nos. vi. and viii.

rolls, wills of the Scottish kings, inquisitions, perambulations and extents of lands, documents relative to fealty done in Man, Bute, and other western isles, besides original charters, and many other *desiderata* priceless for the purpose of the historical antiquary. In short, they comprised in all probability the entire public muniments of Scotland during the greater part of the thirteenth century, and possibly earlier, and are a loss to be ever deplored. They would have given an insight into the history of the country during a period for which, with the exception of the monastic chronicles and the copies of a few fragments of Exchequer Rolls for 1264–66 and 1288–90, preserved by Lord Haddington,[1] the Records of Scotland are a blank.

There is not a particle of evidence that any of the above documents ever were transferred to England, still less that any were destroyed by the great Edward, whose anxiety was rather to discover than to suppress writings, as is clear from his many writs to the religious houses of his kingdom, commanding search to be made for evidence in support of his claims of superiority. Indeed, it is rather marvellous that the King's wish did not stimulate the monastic scribes to produce the necessary and explicit evidence. This, however, was reserved for a later era.

The only documents as to which there is clear evidence of their being transferred to England formed no part of the old Records of the kingdom, but were merely such as had been drawn up relative to the homage of the new made king, John Balliol, and solely related to this matter.[2]

As observed by Mr Innes,[3] the seventh stipulation of the Treaty of Northampton in 1328 merely provided that writings of this last class, *i.e.*, touching the subjection of Scotland and its freedom, that might be discovered, should be given up to the King of Scots, so soon as found ;[4] and even this limited condition was not observed, 'as proved by the rolls of homages and fragments of original writs

[1] Printed in vol. i. of the *Exchequer Rolls of Scotland*, edited by Mr Burnett, under the direction of the Lord Clerk-Register.

[2] 16th January 1292–3 ; Ayloffe, Pref. p. lv.

[3] *Acts of Parliaments of Scotland*, vol. i., Pref. p. 18.

[4] Had any of the earlier Records of Scotland been then in the hands of the English king, it seems quite unaccountable that their restoration should not have been made a condition of the Treaty.

'of homage still in the Tower and Chapter House.' Nor was the Coronation Stone restored, the re-delivery of which was also one of the express articles of the Treaty. Indeed, one may perhaps now regret that Edward I. did not carry off the whole of the ancient Records, as popularly supposed. For, as Mr Innes acutely points out,[1] 'The original public instru-'ments subsequent to Edward's time, independently of records of 'private rights in Scotland, are very inconsiderable,' and for this loss the 'Hammer of the Scots' is certainly not responsible. 'Very little,' continues Mr Innes, 'can be traced of the history 'and extent of the damages, possibly sustained during the 'fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth centuries. Their usual 'depositation in the Castle of Edinburgh ought to have pro-'tected them from all injuries but those of time.' The editor ventures to add to those remarks, so weighty as coming from one who had deeply studied Scottish antiquities, the suggestion that here is the most likely solution of the disappearance of the oldest Scottish Records. Those before the time of Edward I. doubtless shared the fate of those of later date, in the intestine broils of Scotland, and it may be the turmoil of the Reformation. One thing is certain, none of these ancient muniments are now to be found in Scotland.

Another great man, Oliver Cromwell, has been held responsible for the most fatal of all the disasters that have occurred to the Scottish Records since the time of Edward I. Soon after Dunbar, the Protector caused the Records of the Scottish Parliaments and Courts of Justice to be removed to the Tower of London, where they were placed under the care of Mr Ryley, then Keeper of the Records. This occurred in 1651, and though it was soon discovered that their removal was a great impediment to the administration of justice, yet no remedial steps were taken till 23d July 1657, when the Council of State ordered them to be returned to Scotland. With certain exceptions, they were delivered to Sir Archibald Johnstone of Warriston, the Lord Clerk-Register, to the number of nearly sixteen hundred volumes,

[1] *Acts of Parliaments of Scotland*, vol. i., Pref. p. 19.

consisting of records of private rights and 'processes of plea,' and these are now in the General Register House of Edinburgh. From the Inventory given by Ayloffe,[1] it will be seen that none are of an earlier date than 1424, and the great bulk are of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. It may be here remarked that there are still among the Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, a number of signet letters of Queen Mary's and James VI.'s reigns, and other writs, that must have formed part of the collection removed by Cromwell.

The excepted documents above mentioned were not so fortunate. From the want of any inventory, their real nature must be mere conjecture; but it is probable that they were original instruments of a public character, many of which must have been extant at the removal to England in 1651. After the Restoration, all that were supposed to remain in the Tower were shipped for Scotland. Of these, no fewer than eighty-five hogsheads were lost in a storm on the passage. Yet the winds and waves were not the sole enemies of these ill-fated Records. Neglect and ill usage were to do their work on the remnants that the sea had spared, and detached instruments and documents of a public nature were suffered to remain 'in heaps or in barrels'; or 'loose 'on the ground and treading (*sic*) under foot,' according to James Anderson, author of the *Diplomata*.[2] 'What may remain,' he continues, 'I know not, there being many loose papers unin-'ventared; but, the place where they are kept being dark and 'very unwholesome, and few or none applying themselves to that 'laborious work, may make many things in our Records obscure.'

And eighty years after their escape from shipwreck, ten hogsheads still lay unopened in the Lower Parliament House (then used as a Register House), through some unaccountable neglect of the officers in charge.[3] Though a partial examination was made of these in 1753, under the authority of the Court of Session, in consequence of an application by the Dean and Faculty of Advocates, nothing more was done till the end of that century, when the Public Records were all removed to the present General

[1] Ayloffe, pp. 354–5.

[2] Paper cited in *Acts of Parliaments of Scotland*, vol. i., Pref. p. 20.

[3] Such was the reason given by the Court of Session in 1740, for non-compliance with an Order of the House of Lords, wishing information on the then state of the Peerage.

Register House. Since that time, says Mr Innes, 'everything 'that learning and skill and the greatest zeal can do, has been 'done to remedy the injuries of time and neglect.'

Such, then, is an outline of the history of the disappearance or destruction of the old and many of the later Records of Scotland; a calamity for which no one man, king or republican, can be held responsible, but rather due to the causes that have proved disastrous to so many of the better cared for Records of the neighbouring kingdom. There was no Scottish Agarde in the sixteenth or Prynne in the seventeenth centuries, to rescue them 'from putrefaction and oblivion,' or undertake 'that painful, 'troublesome, sordid work' of disinterring them from 'dust and 'cobwebs,' so picturesquely described by the learned puritan; and by the time of the industrious Anderson there were few or none left to be cared for.

In this absolute dearth of materials in their own country, Scottish antiquaries and historical writers were under the need of looking into the English archives for what they could no longer find at home. And the search was intensified by a curious circumstance. The laborious Rymer, searching for materials for his great work, discovered in the Chapter House at Westminster, the forged charter of homage by Malcolm Canmore and his son to Edward the Confessor.[1] Somewhat rashly, 'perhaps 'unwittingly,' as Sir Thomas Hardy says,[2] 'he gave it an im-'portance to which it was by no means entitled, by causing it 'to be engraved in facsimile.' The Scottish antiquaries, then in a state of excitement regarding the proposed Union of the kingdoms, took alarm, and a literary controversy of great virulence arose. The disputants engaged were George Ridpath, Bishop Nicolson, Rymer himself, Anderson (of the *Diplomata*), an English barrister and ex-colonial judge, William Atwood,—whose book had the distinction of being burned by the Edinburgh hangman at the command of the Scottish Parliament,—and Thomas Ruddiman. Some of the disputants, Anderson and Atwood in particular, attacked each other in terms now happily unknown

[1] No. 1 of the present Calendar.

[2] *Syllabus of Fœdera*, vol. i. Pref. p. xxxix.

in such contests. It had one good result; for Anderson, searching for authorities in support of his views, was the first person to make practical use of the splendid collection of early charters and other documents relating to Scotland then and still preserved in the Treasury of Durham, some of which were engraved in his great work, the *Diplomata Scotie*.[1]

Thus these two questions, the alleged destruction of the old Records by Edward I., and the superiority of England over Scotland, came to be mixed up; and the search for documents disproving the latter kept alive the tradition of the former. Sir Francis Palgrave[2] has given a full and interesting account of this charter, and some other forged documents of a later date, still in the Exchequer, where they were deposited in November 1457 (36 Hen. VI.) by John Hardyng the poet and chronicler, who professed to have obtained them in Scotland at the risk of his life, and to have been offered one thousand marks of gold by James I. to give them up. He was rewarded by a pension of £20 out of Exchequer, and there can be little doubt he was the author of the whole collection.

Apart from its having been the occasion of a great literary warfare, the document is a curiosity in its bold anachronisms and sweeping acknowledgment of homage. And yet, if we may trust a modern historian,[3] who has probably devoted as much learning and study to the matter as any other man living, this spurious deed is not so very wide of the truth. Mr Freeman points out how the kings of Scots held under three different tenures. They held the Irish kingdom of Scotland north of the Forth, under a merely external English supremacy; Cumberland [Cumbria] as a territorial fief of England; and Lothian or Northern Bernicia as an earldom in the English kingdom. Thus Edward I. claimed more than his ancestors' ancient rights over Scotland, but less than their rights over Lothian.

[1] A list of the charters relating to Coldingham in the Durham Treasury was printed by Bishop Nicolson in the Appendix to his *Scottish Historical Library*. But much attention was not bestowed on them till the researches of Anderson.

[2] *Documents and Records relating to Scotland* (1837), Pref. pp. cxcvi., &c.

[3] E. A. Freeman, *Historical Geography of Europe*, 1880, vol. i. p. 550.

Many learned persons during the last hundred years or more have drawn materials for Scottish history and antiquities from the Public Records of England. Among these the eminent Sir David Dalrymple, Lord Hailes, whose *Annals* still maintain their ground as a model of scrupulous accuracy and acute criticism, George Chalmers, the author of *Caledonia*, and the Rev. George Ridpath, author of *The Border History of England and Scotland*, derived some of their authorities from this source, under considerable difficulties from the nature of the facilities then afforded to inquirers. At a period nearer our own day, two Scottish lawyers, John Riddell,[1] and Thomas Thomson, Deputy Clerk-Register, Sir Francis Palgrave, Deputy Keeper of the Records, and the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, have done much to bring to light the Scottish documents in the Public Records. The last named gentleman, indeed, has made the subject peculiarly his own, and besides the many works edited by him for the Bannatyne and Maitland Clubs, his two volumes[2] produced under the direction of the late Lord Clerk-Register, Sir William Gibson-Craig, have in great measure given rise to the present Calendar.

The instructions given to the editor when this work was intrusted to him were simple and clear; namely, to calendar all documents connected with Scottish history from the earliest period to the end of the reign of Henry VII. After careful consideration, he laid down the following rules for his own guidance. Keeping in view the fact that British Strathclyde once embraced, not only the modern Cumberland, but also Dumfries and other western shires in Scotland between Solway and Clyde; while on the east, Northumberland, under its ancient name of Bernicia, stretched from the Humber to the Forth; that these districts were inhabited respectively by homogeneous races, similar in manners and customs and governed by the same laws; and that the rights, more or less real, of the Scottish kings in the southern portions of these great terri-

[1] The acerbity which sometimes marked this great peerage lawyer's writings is forgotten in the curious learning of which they are full.

[2] *Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland*, 1286–1306. Edinburgh, 1870.

tories were not finally extinguished till the close of the thirteenth century,[1]—he felt that a Calendar which should omit any reference to them could not be truly called a Scottish Calendar. He who should set himself to collect materials for Scottish history under the belief that the marches of the two countries have from time immemorial been the Solway, the Cheviots, and the Tweed, would start with at least one important disqualification for the work. Further, in order to give an adequate view of the intimate relations between the two countries at the earliest period of record, it was essential that notice should be taken of the occurrence in various parts of England, not only of the surnames that in time came to be considered as exclusively Scottish, such as Balliol, Brus, Comyn, Hay, Lindesay, Olifard, Ridel, Sumerville, and many more, but of others, as De Quency, Umfranville, Avenel, Luvel,[2] Mortemer, Lascelles, and many equally noble, but shorter lived or less remembered in their adopted country. That occurrences of the epithet 'Scot,' at first clearly indicating nationality, but eventually a surname, be remarked. It will be seen how widely spread this was in all ranks at an early date.

And if in the course of carrying out these views, some extracts exclusively relating to England should occur, the editor has little doubt that the English archæologist will not interpose his veto, while his Scottish congener will regard such occasional interpolations as a species of quit-rent or honourable acknowledgment for the privilege of ransacking the archives of England. But apart from this, it has often happened that an entry which seemed to have little or no connection with Scottish history, has afforded a date, or evidence regarding some historical person or event, that would have been otherwise unattainable.

[1] The dedications of many churches in Cumberland and Westmoreland to St Kentigern and St Andrew, are an interesting record of the early Scottish connection.

[2] This singularly short-lived family, no fewer than ten of whom occur between 1155 and 1291, as barons of Castle Cary, co. Somerset, and of Hawick and Branxholm, who were among the magnates of Scotland from the time of William the Lyon, if not earlier, till the Wars of the Succession, and whose genealogy, *The History of the House of Yvery*, is one of the rarest and most curious of family histories, has absolutely been forgotten in Scotland. Their historian, and even Dugdale, were unaware of their large Scottish possessions, and the editor believes he is the first to show the identity of Lovel of Branxholm and Lovel of Castle Cary, a discovery to which he was led by a notice in Agarde's invaluable *Placitorum Abbreviatio.*

In short, in such a work as the present, involving an assiduous scrutiny, so far as the capacity of a single individual extends, throughout the vast field of the Public Records, an opportunity which may never again occur, the editor felt he would rather be blamed for apparently exceeding ever so slightly the letter, certainly not, as he believes, the spirit, of his instructions, than for the sin of omission of any matter of historic interest.

Appended to the Preface will be found a Schedule of the Records examined by the editor in the course of his work. One of these demands something more than a passing notice. This is the unique Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I. (1130–31), the oldest record, next to Domesday Book, in the English archives. From it we learn how frequently David I. visited the English court in the former year, a piece of evidence which corroborates the statement of Ordericus Vitalis, a chronicler whose veracity was much doubted by Lord Hailes. The simplicity of the times is shown by the accounts of corrodies and other allowances for the expenses of the royal progress. These also afford a guide to his route. The occurrence so far south as Wiltshire,[1] of Gospatroc and Dunecan, names exclusively associated with the Border counties, is to be remarked; as also the singular instance[2] of Gospatric of Newcastle purchasing immunity from the 'ordeal of iron,' by a large fine. Godereda, daughter of Gospatric son of Aldret, appears as owning land in Yorkshire or Northumberland[3]; and Uctred son of Walleof, whom a later record seems to identify with the father of Hestilda wife of Richard Cumyn, makes a considerable fine for the liberties of his land in Northumberland.[4]

1100–54.
Henry I. Stephen. (Edgar. Alex. I. David I.)

The minute details of the sheriff's account for Carlisle,[5] under which name must be understood the shire as well as the city, and the notice of its silver mine, are of great interest. The existence of this solitary Roll causes regret that all the others of Henry I. and Stephen's reigns have perished. From them we might, on unerring evidence, have learned many facts regarding what Mr

[1] No. 5. [2] No. 12. [3] No. 10. [4] No. 13. [5] No. 26.

1100–54. Henry I. Stephen. (Edgar. Alex. I. David I.)

Skene in his latest work[1] calls the fifth period in Scottish history,—the establishment of the Scoto-Saxon dynasty, and the spread of feudal institutions under David I. and his grandsons, for which there is now no better guide than the statements of chroniclers and historians, not always contemporary, and sometimes biassed by national or other prejudices.

For the first half of the twelfth century the only other original documents extant are the charters[2] from the great collection of the Duchy of Lancaster. The first of these, though undated, is earlier than the Pipe Roll just referred to, and gives a picture of the Scottish King before his accession, while the first among English magnates, yet then as ever the friend of the ecclesiastical order. William Peverel, possibly the great baron of that name, reputed son of the Conqueror, is the first witness. The second shows the settlement of the de Brus family in Scotland by this King; and the third, probably granted to the second Robert, founder of the Annandale line, by a Bishop of Glasgow, whose name is unfortunately lost, is interesting as being executed at Carlisle and witnessed by King David and his son Earl Henry.

1154–65. Henry II. (Malcolm IV.)

For that part of the reign of Henry II. which corresponds with that of Malcolm IV. no record exists[3] but the Pipe Rolls. From these the student of history may learn how the King of England entertained the young Malcolm of Scotland at Nottingham and the Peak of Derbyshire in 1157,[4] doubtless with hunting and other amusements, after, it may be, procuring from his inexperience the surrender of his hereditary claims on the northern counties, a question discussed with much acumen by Lord Lyttelton[5] and Lord Hailes.[6] The cost of the wine consumed is specified. In this reign[7] the royal domain of Tindale first appears: conferred in 1159[8] on William of Scotland,

[1] *Celtic Scotland*, vol. i. p. 17.
[2] Nos. 2, 29, 30.
[3] In using this expression the editor must be understood as referring strictly to records, not chronicles, throughout his remarks.
[4] No. 46.
[5] *Life of Henry the Second*, vol. ii. p. 328, 8vo ed.
[6] *Annals*, vol. iii. p. 125, ed. 1797.
[7] No. 62.
[8] No. 64.

possibly as a surrogate for the surrender of his elder brother's claims; and which, as a Liberty, was held by simple homage uninterruptedly by the Scottish Kings, till confiscated by Edward I. on the deposition of John de Balliol; shown by its annual recurrence in the Pipe Rolls, with one exception,[1] when it would seem to have been temporarily seized by Henry II. after William the Lion's rebellion and capture. From other entries[2] it is evident that the reigning King Malcolm, and not his youngest brother David, then owned the Honour of Huntingdon, and that the former must have owned large possessions in some northern county, probably Westmoreland, which at that period was often included in the compotus for Yorkshire.[3] Fotheringay, indissolubly connected with the tragic fate of Mary Queen of Scots, first appears by name in this reign.[4] There are also large sums expended on the strong border fortress of Werk, the green mound of which still seems to breathe defiance to the northern strand of Tweed.[5] And the historical genealogist may remark the Cumins, Balliols, Avenels, de Haias, de Colevills, de Quencis, de Sumervilles, Ridels, Olifards, appearing not only in the shires immediately in dependence on the Honour of Huntingdon, with which most of them were connected, but some farther south, as the Comyns and Balliols in Somerset, Dorset, and Wiltshire,[6] in which last county the Balliols long held the considerable estate of Mere with the hundred. The Bishop of Candida Casa, or Whitherne, a see which long maintained a close connection with York in defiance of the rest of the Scottish Church, occurs.[7] And the third Earl Gospatric, head of that great house, which must now be styled not merely noble but royal,[8] is found accounting for his knights in Northumber-

1154–65.
Henry II. (Malcolm IV.)

[1] No. 133.
[2] Nos. 43, 48, 49, 52, 53, 70, 71, 85, 93, and others.
[3] No. 45.
[4] No. 93.
[5] Nos. 62, 64, 73, 74.
Nos. 35, 36, 41.
[7] Nos. 67, 72.
[8] There can be little doubt, from the researches of Mr Skene (*Celtic Scotland*) and others, that the first Gospatric's father, Maldred son of Crinan the Thane,—identical with Crinan abbot of Dunkeld, for there is no other known,—was the younger brother of Duncan king of Scotland, slain by Macbeth. Mr Skene points out that the name Gwas Patricius is purely Celtic, signifying 'the 'servant of Patric.' An instance of this form of Gospatric will be found in the following Calendar, No. 1712. They thus were direct

1165-89. Henry II. (William the Lion.)

land.[1] Eustace of Scotland, who starts up in Devonshire,[2] may afford a subject for inquiry to the genealogist.

For the remainder of Henry II.'s reign the Pipe Rolls are still the only record, with the exception of a few charters, the Treaty of Falaise with its hard conditions, wrung from the captive King of Scotland, and a document of doubtful character, whereby the submission of the Scottish Church to the see of York, left an ambiguous question in the Treaty, and likewise denied by the Scottish prelates, with the single exception of the Bishop of Whitherne, at the council of Northampton in 1176, was apparently settled under the hand of William himself later in the same year. This is unhesitatingly pronounced by Lord Hailes to be a forgery.[3]

A charter,[4] with a fine example of the Great Seal of Scotland, confirming to Robert de Brus (II.) his possessions in the Vale of Anand, granted at Lochmaben the *caput* of the barony, is witnessed, besides others, by Richard de Morville the Constable, the Steward, Henry Luvel [of Hawyc], Huctred and Gilbert the two sons of Fergus Lord of Galloway, the youthful Rolland[5] his grandson, and what is equally interesting, by Odinel de Umfranville the lord of Prudhoe, and Robert son of Truite, a great man in Cumberland, who constantly appears in the Rolls of the time, showing how little the border line between the countries was then regarded.

Among historical events we find chronicled[6] that the passage of the King of Scotland beyond seas from Southampton, cost 7*l.* 10*s.*, probably in Henry's favourite vessel the 'Esnecce' (or Snake), when William went, soon after his accession to the throne, to serve under Henry's banner in Brittany.

male descendants of the old Celtic Royal house, besides their descent in the female line from Ethelred.

[1] No. 74.

[2] No. 78.

[3] *Annals*, sub. ann.

[4] No. 105. The date [1166] assigned to this is perhaps too early by some years.

[5] Uctred son of Fergus, and Gunnild daughter of Waldef, his spouse, had an elder son Lochlan, then their heir, with whose consent they gave the church of Torpennoth with its land to the Church of the Holy Rood in the Maidens' Castle (Edinburgh) as freely as any other church in the bishopric of Carlisle is held. (*Lib. Cart. Sancte Crucis*, Bann. Club, 1840, p. 19.) Lochlan doubtless died young.

[6] No. 107.

1165-89. Henry II. (William the Lion.)

In 1170 the citizens of London pay 20*s.* for a hawk for the King of Scots.[1] The scene soon changes, however. Odinell de Umfranville, not now a witness to charters, is allowed[2] 20*l.* for knights in his castle of Prudhoe on account of damage caused by the Scots. Robert Troite, and the sheriffs of other northern counties,[3] fall sadly short in their returns on account of the waste by the [Scots] war. Under the Honour of Richmond, its keeper, the celebrated Ranulf de Glanville, accounts for expenses on a chamber in the castle of Bowes, near Barnard castle, and repairing the gates and bulwarks of the tower, against the arrival of the King of Scotland.[4] And in 1175 the warlike lawyer, in accounting for the revenues of the same Honour expended on the war, accounts[5] for twenty marks for the ransom of the Chamberlain of the King of Scots,[6] as unlucky as his master. In 1176[7] he accounts for heavy fines inflicted on Gospatric son of Orm and many other Westmorland landowners for traitorously surrending Appelbi castle to the King of Scots. There is no special entry for the passage of this important captive to Normandy, unless it be included[8] in the freight of forty vessels, among them the 'Esnecce,' conveying Earl William de Mandeville and the King's retinue, with the Earl and Countess of Leicester, the widowed Countess of Brittany (the King of Scotland's sister), and other royal prisoners in Porchester castle, from Southampton to Rouen, on 10th August 1173.

The Treaty of Falaise,[9] from the Red Book of Exchequer, specifies five castles as being delivered by William to Henry, though it does not appear from the Records that more than three—viz., Roxburgh, Edinburgh, and Berwick—were actually in the latter's possession. The hostages delivered for the performance of the

[1] No. 120.
[2] No. 130.
[3] Nos. 131, 133, 134, 135.
[4] No. 132. This might be read either as preparation for a possible attack by William and his army, or for receiving him after his capture. From the large amount expended, however (43*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*), probably the former is meant.
[5] No. 140.
[6] Walter de Berkeley of Inverkeillor and Redcastle, according to Mr Burnett's list. (*Exchequer Rolls of Scotland*, vol. ii. Appendix, p. cxix.)
[7] No. 145.
[8] No. 137.
[9] No. 139.

1165–89. Henry II. (William the Lion.)

treaty were Earls David, Duncan (of Fife), Waldeue (of Dunbar), Gilbert (of Stratherne), and the Earl of Angus, Richard de Moreville the Constable, and fifteen others of the first rank. The forged letter,[1] also from the Red Book, bearing to be addressed by William to Pope Alexander III., in its stilted phraseology and misstatement of facts, defeats its too apparent object—the subjection of the Scottish Church to York, and declares its true character.

Returning to the Pipe Roll, we find large sums laid out in provisioning and fortifying the castles of Werk[2] and Edinburgh;[3] the fee of the latter's keeper, Alan constable of Richmond;[4] provisioning and fortifying Norham and some castles in Yorkshire,[5] and that of Roxburghe;[6] and it would also appear that, besides the men of Westmorland, some influential barons in the northern counties, as Ædgar Unnidering, closely related to Earl Gospatric,[7] Thomas de Muscamp,[8] Walter Corbet,[9] and others, had either sided with or countenanced the King of Scotland.

A bloody tragedy, the murder in an especially cruel manner, characteristic of the age and barbarous province of Galloway, of one brother by another,[10] is recalled by the mere enrolment of a fine. Gilbert, son of Fergus Lord of Galloway, the murderer of his brother Uchtred in 1174, had purchased the 'benevolence' of Henry II. by a promise of 1000*l.*,—a transaction severely criticised by Lord Hailes, who, however, understates the amount, calling it 1000 marks. Gilbert paid 80*l.* 11*s.* to account of his debt in 1179,[11] and in 1181 he managed to pay 11*s.* more,[12] leaving his debt still 917*l.* 19*s.* In the course of the next three years[13] he further reduced the debt, but at his death in 1185 the amount due was 838*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* This large sum was never paid, though with the strict official routine which is a marked feature of the Pipe Rolls, it was carried on from year to year for at least fifteen years after Gilbert's death. And curiously enough, the clerk who made up the Roll 3 Ric. I. (1191–2) having in

[1] No. 147.
[2] No. 133.
[3] No. 141.
[4] No. 157.
[5] No. 141.
[6] No. 150.
[7] No. 133,
[8] No. 142.
[9] No. 146.
[10] See Hailes' *Annals*, 1180.
[11] No. 145.
[12] No. 159.
[13] Nos. 163, 166, 170.

error added 100*l.*, the sum stood as 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* from that time till dropped out of the Rolls in John's reign. The murderer—whose son Duncan fitz Gilbert or De Carric, as he is indifferently styled in the Rolls, was the first Earl of Carrick—was the lineal ancestor of Robert de Brus, the restorer of Scottish monarchy. Perhaps the one treacherous occurrence in that great man's career,—the slaughter of the Red Comyn,—may be traceable to his wild Galwegian blood.

1165–89. Henry II. (William the Lion.)

To this period may be assigned the original charter by William the Lion in favour of Furness Abbey,[1] granted at Carlisle, valuable as showing the close connection still subsisting between the Scottish kings and that house. The Honour of Huntingdon had been taken from William in 1174, and given to Simon de Senlis, a descendant of the first Earl of Northampton, and an account of its revenues appears in 1185,[2] soon after the death of the new owner.

Touching on more domestic matters, Richard Maltalent[3] occurs in 1170 in Northumberland, a county that gave rise to many afterwards peculiarly Scottish surnames. In 1179, two manors in Cumberland, Gamelesbia and Glassanebia, are noticed,[4] which were disputed between various claimants from that date at intervals, for one hundred years and perhaps longer, certainly till near the close of Henry III.'s reign. One of these, under the description of the land of Gamel son of Ber, occurs[5] in 1130–1, as then the property of Hildret, sheriff of Carlisle, and Odard his son. The latter and his son Robert de Hodelme[6] are named in the latter's pleadings against Richard fitz Troite, who had appealed him for these lands in 1199;[7] and the editor, anticipating matters a little, may point out a continuation of this same plea[8] in 1210, where a Cumberland jury, after hearing the original charter by King Henry I. to Hildred de Karleolio and

[1] No. 165.
[2] No. 176.
[3] No. 123.
[4] No. 154.
[5] No. 26.
[6] Hoddam in Dumfriesshire, as the editor believes, from an Odard and Robert de Hodolme, occurring as witnesses in several of the undated Brus charters (605, 606, 607, 635), granted between 1194 and 1214, in the time of William de Brus, the only Annandale Brus of that Christian name, and his son Robert.
[7] Nos. 280, 288, 289.
[8] No. 470.

1165-89. Henry II. (William the Lion.)

Odard his son, give a verdict which seems to have resulted in favour of Odard de Hodielme,[1] the successor, perhaps the son, of Robert, who obtained both the manors. They will again appear in litigation in the course of our progress, and after various ownerships, a moiety of them is found at the close of Henry III.'s reign, falling to the succession of a number of persons, the majority of whom dwell in Scotland.[2]

A lady of royal blood, Alicia de Romeli, appears[3] under the style of the 'Countess of Cŏupland,' a title not found in Dugdale, but evidently taken from her barony of that name in Cumberland. She was the youngest of the three daughters and coheiresses of William fitz Duncan, earl of Moray, whose father, Duncan II. (King of Scotland for rather less than two years), is now known to have been the eldest lawful son of Malcolm Canmore by his first wife Ingebiorg, and thus the representative of the Scoto-Celtic line. By Duncan's marriage with Ethelreda, daughter of Earl Gospatric,[4] his son William thus conjoined a double descent from this ancient royal stock. His male line ended, as generally believed, in William the 'Boy of Egremund,' who, tradition says, was drowned in the Wharfe, when his three sisters became coheiresses of Skipton in Yorkshire, and the baronies of Allirdale or Coupland, and Egremond in Cumberland. She was twice married, but survived her husbands, and died childless. They will be met with again in these pages. In 1187,[5] her dower from one husband,—probably Gilbert Pipard, her first,—Badeleching in Berkshire, is noticed. Her

[1] No. 483.

[2] Inquisition of Helewysa widow of Eustace de Balliol, No. 2665. Strangely enough, there was another Gamelsby in Cumberland, nearer the Solway, within the township of Burgh-on-Sands; and the county historians, Nicolson and Burn, say that this was the property of Helewysa, and is not to be confounded with the other. For etymological reasons, the subject is interesting; for they seem to have derived their names from Gamel son of Bern, and Glassam son of Brictric, two King's drengs in the reign of Henry I., a late date to give rise to a place-name ending in *by*. The editor, however, not being an etymologist, puts this forth with submission to more profound scholars in that abstruse science.

[3] No. 180.

[4] Apparently established, though Mr Skene (*Celtic Scotland*, i. p. 438, note) seems doubtful, by a document which will appear in the second volume of this Calendar. It may also be noticed that William fitz Duncan and a son Gospatric (unknown in history), are the first two witnesses in one of the Coldingham charters (No. CXI., Raine's *North Durham*, Appendix); a further evidence of the relationship, for the granter is the second Earl Gospatric.

[5] No. 189.

relative, the first Earl Patric (of Dunbar), first appears in 1187,[1] and immediately after him[2] Earl Duncan (of Fife) makes the considerable fine of 500 marks, to have the custody of Roger de Merlay's land and heir, and that the son may marry his daughter. Whether the match came off or not does not appear; but the Earl paid up his fine in the next reign.[3] 1165–89. Henry II. (William the Lion.)

Hugh Ridel of Witering makes a fine in 1188 for his land in Northampton.[4] This branch of the Ridels also owned Craneston in Mid-Lothian at this early date, given them, according to Chalmers,[5] by Earl Henry, son of David I.; and it remained with them till the time of David II. They kept their Northampton estate till Edward IV.'s reign.[6] Alan son of Earl Henry,[7] a Yorkshire landowner in 1183, and afterwards, may have been a natural son of the above prince.

This reign closes with a charter to Furness Abbey,[8] by Avicia de Lancaster, wife of Richard de Moreville the Constable, and her son and heir William, confirming the land of Neubi near Ingleborough, given to the monks by Waltheve son of Edmund, by special boundaries, clearly of much local interest.

For the ten years of Cœur de Lion's reign, the Pipe Rolls still continue to be the principal mainstay of the Calendar. The Feet of Fines, however, so valuable to the genealogist, begin in this reign, continuing in unbroken succession to 1834. Richard commenced his reign with a generous act,[9] the restoration of Scottish independence, styled by Lord Hailes 'this ever-memorable instrument.' By it he restored to William the castles of Roxburgh and Berwick, released him from the conditions extorted by Henry II., and gave him back the Honour of Huntingdon; in short, restored the state of Scotland to its condition before his capture. According to Lord Hailes, ten thousand marks were to be paid by the Scottish king for this restitution. No 1189–99. Richard I. (William the Lion.)

[1] No. 188.
[2] No. 191.
[3] No. 202.
[4] No. 193.
[5] *Caledonia*, ii. p. 818, and Chart. Kelso.
[6] Bridges' *Northamptonshire*.
[7] No. 167.
[8] No. 195.
[9] No. 196.

1189–99. Richard I. (William the Lion.)

evidence of this appears in the Records, and his lordship cites no specific authority, contrary to his usual custom.[1]

A personage who, for the next thirty years, made a considerable figure in English history, Earl David, brother and then heir presumptive of the King of Scots, received from Richard, on 24th June 1190, a charter of confirmation of the Honour of Huntingdon, given him by his brother King William, the tenant in chief.[2] The only other document of a public nature in this reign is the letter by Richard, confirming in affectionate terms to William the payments and allowances in food and other necessaries enjoyed by his ancestors on their visits to the court of England, and the escort due by the prelates and other great men of the provinces through which they passed.[3] Some inaccuracies and omissions in previous versions of this have been corrected.

Touching more domestic matters, there are the agreement,[4] without date, and possibly some years earlier than the conjectural date [1189] assigned, by which the lord of Annandale gave to the See of Glasgow the churches of Moffat, Kirkpatric, Drivesdale, Hodelm, and Castelmilc in that district. The surname 'Le Scot' is found[5] in Buckinghamshire for the first time; and those of Maxwell and Frasier in Yorkshire, where Herbert de Makeswelle and Ralf Frasier appear.[6] Another surname, hitherto supposed to be peculiarly Scottish, is found in Cambridge and Huntingdon,[7] where William Muschet, the sheriff, renders his account.

Some particulars occur, 1192–93, regarding the early pedigree[8]

[1] In the notice of the transaction in Ridpath's *Border History* (p. 105, *note*), the authorities appear to be Robert of Howden and Benedict of Peterborough. Ridpath seems to doubt the truth of the statement, and gives good reasons for his opinion. There is much valuable information in his work, which sometimes recals facts overlooked by later writers.

[2] No. 205.

[3] No. 226.

[4] No. 197.

[5] No. 203.

[6] Nos. 209, 211.

[7] No. 210.

[8] No. 218. The Saher and Robert de Quenci named in this paragraph were probably grandfather and father of the first earl of Winchester, whose mother Orabilis daughter of Nes son of William, was a great Scottish heiress. Mr Skene (*Celtic Scotland*, vol. iii. p. 68) says her [first] husband was Gilchrist, earl of Mar, whose great-grandson by a daughter was the well-known Alan Durward. In the *Fourth Report of the Historical MSS. Commissioners*, p. 460, Mr Macray, who drew up the account of the MSS. of St Mary Magdalene College, Oxford, which possesses many

of the de Quencis. In 1195,[1] Alicia de Rumeli and Robert de Curtenai, her second husband, appear in fines with their vassals, giving interesting glimpses of tenures and customs of land. 1189–99. Richard I. (William the Lion.)

In an account of the Bishopric of Durham,[2] the surname of Hameldon first occurs, 1196–7, when Richard de Hameldon owes ten marks towards the late Bishop's debts. In the next reign, 1209, Robert and Roger de Hameldon occur in Northumberland.[3] There are other instances of the surname both in the northern and midland counties. It is no new discovery[4] that, instead of the fabled descent from the Earls of Leicester, the Scottish ducal family in all likelihood descend from these Northumbrian knights, that great county having been the cradle of not a few other Scottish houses. But the editor has not seen anywhere that the argument in support of the Hamilton origin from Leicester, the cinquefoils in their shield, may also hold good for Northumberland, where the well-known Umfranvilles, great territorial lords, bore a single cinquefoil on their shield. A vassal adopting this would add to the number of the charges, and here is possibly the origin of the three cinquefoils in the Hamilton escutcheon.

William de Brus (of Annandale) is discharged of his father Robert's debt of 200*l.* to Aaron of Lincoln, a well-known Jew of the period, on producing a quittance in Hebrew,[5] which must have been a sealed book to the Barons of Exchequer. Another grant to Furness[6] by William de Moreville, constable of Scotland, the last male of his family, witnessed among others by Joceline bishop of Glasgow, and Reiner abbot of Melrose, brings Richard's reign to a close.

of the charters of the de Quencis, gives an interesting table of descent drawn up from these. This names two nephews of Earl Saher, Roger and Saher of St Andrew. They appear in this Calendar, which also supplies some other members of the family. Lora, wife of William de Valoines [the Chamberlain], would seem to have been a daughter of Earl Saher, who besides Robert his eldest son, said to have died young, and Roger the second Earl of Winchester, had another son Robert, the second husband of the Countess of Chester. The connection of the de Quencis with Scotland requires illustration. Their rise and decline were equally rapid.

[1] Nos. 233, 254.
[2] No. 247.
[3] No. 451.
[4] Riddell, *Stewartiana*, pp. 77–8.
[5] No. 249.
[6] No. 265.

1199–1216.

John.
(William the Lion. Alex. II.)

The reign of John introduces the reader to a much more extensive class of Records. The Patent, Close, Charter, Oblata, Fine, and Liberate Rolls begin in this reign; and practically, also the Rolls of the 'Curia Regis,' known technically as the Coram Rege Rolls. For though these last begin in 5 Richard I., there is nothing in them relating to Scotland in that reign.

The fickle and treacherous character of the new king ere long introduced elements of discord into the relations between the two countries, as will appear later. Yet, at the instance of Earl David, he is found granting privileges to the burgesses of Dundee on 26th October 1199;[1] the first instrument to be found in this reign, illustrating the progress of commerce between the countries. In 1199–1200, the cost of carrying two thousand marks from Ravendene[2] to York and London, which the King of Scotland gave to King Richard, is stated.[3]

On 30th October 1200, John sends William a safe conduct and an escort,[4] probably for the purpose of his coming to do homage, which Lord Hailes, citing Robert of Howden, says he performed at Lincoln on 22d November same year.

From two entries,[5] the latter dated 6th January 1201–2, directing Harold earl of Orkney and his chaplain to come and see the King, it may be perhaps inferred that John was intriguing with that insular potentate, who had lately fomented rebellion against the King of Scots. A few years later, on 24th July and 30th November 1205, John writes diplomatically to William on business pending, and urges him to come to York.[6] Here may be remarked the singular fine of ten bulls and ten cows, made by William de Braiosa, to be freed from going to escort the King of Scotland,[7] increased by a later entry[8] to three hundred cows, thirty bulls, and ten mares, which are divided among several religious houses. In March 1206–7, John sends William a safe

[1] No. 273.

[2] A small tributary of Tweed forming the march of the kingdoms, a few miles above Wark castle.

[3] Nos. 283, 284. The expression implies a free gift—as stated in *Chron. Melros.* Lord Hailes doubted this, and assumed it was part of William's ransom for independence.

[4] No. 292.

[5] Nos. 321, 324.

[6] Nos. 368, 371.

[7] No. 375.

[8] No. 415.

conduct,[1] and another in October same year.[2] On 10th April 1209, John again writes to him in affectionate terms, expressing joy at his recovery from illness, and sends him an escort, including his two sons-in-law, Robert de Ros and Eustace de Vescy.[3] The result of which meeting at Norham appears when William becomes bound to pay fifteen thousand marks, and deliver his two daughters to John, besides other hostages.[4] It is probable that the father and his daughters never met again. Under the compotus of Durham,[5] seven thousand marks of the above fine appear to have been paid by 1211–12, when its carriage from Norham to Nottingham is discharged. The Prince of Scotland's expenses at Hertford amounted to 7*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.*[6] He was no doubt on his way to London, where he was knighted by John at Clerkenwell, on Mid-Lent Sunday (4 March) 1211–12,[7] the cost of the ceremony being 14*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*, as appears in the unique Misæ Roll of that year. His father had just before granted to John the young Prince's marriage, and they had both sworn fealty in the most solemn manner.[8]

Among international events may also be reckoned the close alliance between John and the two branches of the House of Galloway, represented by Alan and Thomas, the grandsons of the murdered Uchtred,[9] and Duncan of Carrik, the son of the murderer Gilbert.[10] All three obtained considerable possessions in the north of Ireland from the King, as the reward of their assistance in his wars and disputes with his own subjects,[11] and seem to have treated with him on a footing of complete independence of their own sovereign, though Alan was now, in right of his mother Helena de Morville, the Constable of Scotland, and Thomas, earl of Athol *jure uxoris*. In John's own narrative[12] of the forfeiture of William de Braose, he acknow-

[1] No. 399.
[2] No. 410.
[3] No. 450.
[4] No. 453.
[5] No. 493.
[6] No. 501.
[7] No. 518.
[8] No. 508. By an entry 25 June 1212, showing the delivery by the King to the clerk of Philip de Valoines the Chamberlain, of 30*s.* for the King of Scotland's kitchen and stable, it would appear that William was then at Carlisle.
[9] Rolland their father appears, in Dec. 1200, claiming lands in Northampton and other shires in right of his wife Elena de Moreville (294). He died about 1210 (474).
[10] Nos. 357, 358, 359, 360, 370, 405, 409, and 519.
[11] Nos. 573, 578, 583, 585, 586, 625 and 626.
[12] No. 480.

1199–1216. John. (William the Lion. Alex. II.)

ledges the assistance given him by his 'friend and cousin, Duncan 'de Karyc,' in capturing Matildis de Haya, wife of de Braose. She had fled to Scotland with her children, to escape the tyrant's wrath, and is said to have died miserably in his hands. And on 20th July 1212, he requests his faithful cousin Alan de Galweya to send him one thousand active Galwegians, at his own cost, if possible, but if not, they will be paid at Carlisle.[1] These men were for John's Welsh expedition.[2]

John was not, however, on such friendly terms with Alan's father-in-law, Earl David. Their relations were apparently amicable in the earlier part of his reign. In 1202 John frees him from all his debts to the late kings Henry and Richard, and himself, and the Jews, up to Christmas ;[3] grants him the marriage of a great heiress, Matilda de Cauz, for his favourite natural son Henry of Brechin,[4] and when the son fails to obtain her hand, forgives his father the large fine of one thousand marks which he had promised for the match ;[5] commands payment of the Earl's penny for Cambridge and Huntingdon, and arrears;[6] gives his son another rich heiress, the daughter of Ralf de Cornhill, to wife, and her land ;[7] sends the Earl himself to Scotland, to remain there while his brother King William came to York at the end of 1205 ;[8] allowed him to become surety in 1208 for his brother's large debt of 2776*l.* to 'Aaron the Jew of Lincoln by ten charters,' the real creditor being probably John himself ;[9] had the Earl's contingent of knights under Henry of Brechin (if not the Earl himself) in his Irish army in 1210,[10] and granted him a large abatement from his debts to the Jews for himself, his brother, and his mother.[11] But before long these pleasant relationships were altogether changed. It may be inferred that Earl David sided with the English barons ; for we find a curt despatch[12] to the Earl, ordering him at once to deliver up the castle of Fotheringay, and a few days later, 24th and 25th August 1212, summary orders issue for Turkish engines to cast stones, and that the

[1] No. 529.
[2] No. 533.
[3] Nos. 325, 326.
[4] No. 334.
[5] No. 350.
[6] No. 364.
[7] No. 365.
[8] No. 371.
[9] No. 433.
[10] Nos. 475–79.
[11] No. 499.
[12] No. 534.

1199–1216.
John.
(William the Lion. Alex. II.)

*posse comitatus* of Northampton, both shire and town, instantly besiege the castle.[1] Temporary peace between them had been made, for a year later, 13th June 1213, the Earl is found to have charge of one of the many Scottish hostages in England, the son of David de Lindeseie. About July or August 1214, Peter bishop of Winchester, urges the Earl, 'as he loves himself and his hostages,'—a significant hint, as his son and heir John was then in the King's hands, who was given to starving his captives,—to come at once to London and discuss the affairs of the kingdom.[2] Probably to the King's satisfaction, as on 5th March 1214–15, the Earl has a writ restoring his third penny of Cambridge and Huntingdon.[3] And by another, dated at the historic Runnymede, 21st June 1215, the King restores all the Earl's hostages, including his son John, to his natural son Henry, and the castle of Fotheringay to himself;[4] Henry recovering his own lands of which the King had deprived him 'at will,' by another missive of 24th June from Windsor.[5] But at the close of same year John again makes free with the Earl's possessions.[6] And on 2d October 1216, within a few days of his own death, the King orders certain persons to do their will in the woods of the Earl and other King's enemies, vindictively adding, 'so that 'the traces of their doings may appear for ever.'[7]

Turning to matters of a more domestic nature, such as King William's French wines being passed free of *mala tolta*,[8] a prohibition against Scottish outlaws being harboured in 'Halielande,' *i.e.*, the bounds of Durham bishopric,[9] and presents of girfalcons by the Scottish king to John, who, like his Norman ancestors, was a devotee of the chase,[10]—the name of one of the falconers, 'Richard of Airth,' suggesting that he came from that famed breeding place of those birds near Stirling,—we find various interesting notices of the young Scottish princesses. Their custody was declined by Geoffrey fitz Piers, for the considerable fine of ten palfreys and ten goshawks.[11]

[1] Nos. 535, 536, 537, 538, 539.
[2] No. 601.
[3] No. 616.
[4] No. 622.
[5] No. 623.
[6] Nos. 633, 634, 639, and 641.
[7] No. 652.
[8] No. 331.
[9] No. 342.
[10] Nos. 455, 532.
[11] Nos. 463 and 487.

1199–1216. John. (William the Lion. Alex. II.)

A passing glance of them is caught at Ripon on their way south[1] in charge of Robert fitz Roger, a great Northumbrian baron, and the Constable of Chester. Being a Pipe Roll entry, neither the day nor year can be fixed; probably 1210. On 26th November 1212, a considerable sum, 36*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*, is allowed for the robes of themselves and their governesses.[2] And two seams of fish, fifty pounds of almonds, and one hundred pounds of figs were purchased for them, then at Windsor.[3] From this time they seem to have accompanied the Court in its rapid movements. At Nottingham, February 1212–13, they had robes of green, trimmed with rabbits' fur, with russet hoods; and their master had a hood of same to keep the rain off.[4] Three weeks later they were at Winchester,[5] and on 25th March 1213, with the Queen at Waltham.[6] A month later, they were with her Majesty at Winchester.[7] By 21st May they had reached, *via* Rochester, the House of the Temple near Dover,[8] having possibly been solaced by messages from their father, whose knight, Adam de Hastinges, receives three marks at Rochester.[9] From 29th June to 6th July they were at Corfe castle with the Queen and Eleanor of Brittany the King's niece; when the King commands the Mayor of Winchester to provide dark green robes for the young ladies, and of bright green for their maids, and thin summer shoes for all, to be brought by him to the castle.[10] A few subsequent entries[11] comprise the remaining notices of them in this reign. The last notice of their father is on 1st January 1213–14, when John commands Engelard de Cygoney, the sheriff of one of the western counties, probably Worcester, to allow the King of Scotland's man to buy fifty or sixty lampreys there, with the curious salvo that John is to have one turn about with the King of Scots.[12]

Among miscellaneous documents must be remarked the charter by John to Holmcoltram,—a house by some reputed to have been founded by Earl Henry (of Scotland), though the charters of the English kings claim it as theirs,—with its

[1] No. 482.
[2] No. 544.
[3] No. 559.
[4] Nos. 562, 563.
[5] No. 564.
[6] No. 565.
[7] No. 568.
[8] Nos. 570, 572.
[9] No. 569.
[10] Nos. 579, 581.
[11] Nos. 597, 602, 609, 612, 646.
[12] No. 595.

minute boundaries and allusion to the monks' stud;[1] the occurrence of Locarde as an Irish surname, in 1201;[2] the royal licence to Arbroath Abbey to buy and sell throughout England;[3] the plea as to dower between the widow of Ralf Luvel (of Castle Cary) and Henry his brother and heir, who grants her a manor in Somerset in lieu of her claims on his Scottish barony;[4] the plea, in 1207, between Richard de Umfranville and Eustace de Vesci regarding the heir of Henry Bataille, whose ancestor came under the banner of Robert 'with 'the beard' to the conquest of England, receiving Faudon and other lands for his service;[5] the fines between Alicia de Rumeli and Robert de Curtenai, her husband, and vassals, showing feudal tenures in Cumberland;[6] that between the Abbot of Jedburgh and Duncan de Lasceles and his wife Christina, regarding the church of Bastenthwait, given to Jedburgh by Waldef son of Gospatric, Christina's father;[7] Saer de Quenci's debt by his father's 'starr' to Aaron of Lincoln, guaranteed by the Canons of Holy Rood;[8] the plea between the Prior of Kirkeham and Abbot of Kelso, wherein Roger de Hameldun is one of the latter churchman's pledges.[9] Alicia de Rumeli, now a widow, makes a large fine to have dower from her two husbands' lands, and freedom from marriage.[10] The recital of the charter by Henry I. of the land of his two drengs, Gamel son of Bern and Glassam son of Brictric, and its notice of the 'gablum animalium' (the noutegeld) paid by the freemen of Cumberland[11] is extremely interesting. So also is the reference to the marriage custom of the city of Carlisle.[12]

1199–1216.
John.
(William the Lion. Alex. II.)

Two charters by John in favour of Edgar son of Dovenald and his son Fergus, nobles of Galloway, of lands partly held of the

[1] No. 312.
[2] Nos. 314, 413.
[3] No. 398.
[4] No. 407.
[5] No. 412. There is some probability that the Douglases were allied to this old Northumbrian family of Bataille by marriage or otherwise. They certainly held part of the same manor under the Umfranvilles, and were resident as often there as on their Lanarkshire estate.
[6] Nos. 427, 430.
[7] No. 429.
[8] No. 434.
[9] No. 447.
[10] No. 458.
[11] No. 470.
[12] No. 471.

1199-1216. John. (William the Lion. Alex. II.)

King of Scotland, are remarkable as evidence of the claim of superiority over Cumbria, for the name of the land, 'Straddune,' indicates a site north of Solway.[1] The inquisitions of knight's fees, and tenures in Cumberland and other counties, from the Red Book of Exchequer,[2] and the unique service of 'inborewe 'et utborewe' between England and Scotland, rendered by Earl Patric for his Northumbrian possessions, are worthy of notice. Nor must we omit the beautiful charter, with its seal, perhaps depicting the patron saint of the granter, by the widowed Alicia de Rumeli, for the souls of herself, her ancestors, and her two husbands, to the monks of Furness, of the wide district of Borrowdale, with ample rights of hunting and hawking, by boundaries so minute as probably still to be recognised[3]; another by Hawyse de Quinci, to the Hospitallers of Clerkenwell, for the soul of her late husband, Robert de Quinci[4]; that by Earl David to the Holy Trinity of London, with its fine seal[5]; and the four Annandale charters,[6] with their array of witnesses, and local boundaries, places well known in border history; one, the grant by William de Brus to Holmcoltram Abbey, curious from its reservation of sturgeon and whale to the granter. Indications of trade are not many; but besides the notice already referred to, we find three burgesses of Dundee in Scotland sued by a citizen of London for a debt of 40*l.*; the plaintiff, however, being mulcted in a third of his claim that he may get the other two.[7] So costly was justice in those days.

If we may judge from three writs,[8] Saher earl of Winchester was interested in shipping adventures, from his Fifeshire port of Leuchars, and elsewhere; and from several others,[9] it would seem that trade between Scotland and the eastern and southern parts of England had even then attained considerable dimensions.

[1] Nos. 523, 525, 526.
[2] Nos. 546-552.
[3] No. 554.
[4] No. 555. If this Robert was Earl Saher's father, who is a witness along with his nephew Sir Roger de Sancto Andrea, Hawyse must have been a second wife. Robert may, however, be the elder brother of Saher, who died young, though, according to Mathew Paris, old enough to have been knighted.
[5] No. 603.
[6] Nos. 605, 606, 607, and 635.
[7] No. 558.
[8] Nos. 452, 589, 592.
[9] Nos. 363, 599, 600.

1216–49.
Henry III.
(Alex. II.)

With the reign of Henry III. the area of record begins to expand; for now the Papal Bulls and Letters, the Memoranda Rolls, containing enrolments of the important business done in the offices of the Queen's and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancers, the Originalia Rolls, often containing extracts from earlier rolls not now existent, the Files of Chancery, and Writs of Privy Seal; and lastly, the important Inquisitions post-mortem, containing not only minute particulars of the landed possessions of deceased tenants *in capite*, their value, their occupiers, their cultivation, and the name and age of the heir, but frequently other matter relating to living persons, all commence.

This long reign naturally divides itself, as respects its relations with Scotland, into three periods,—the first, from 1216 to 1249, embracing the chief portion of Alexander II.'s reign, for a part of which the English king himself was in minority; the second, from the death of Alexander till the majority of Alexander III. in 1261; and from this last year till 1272.

The first public instrument is a letter from Honorius III.[1] urging the Scottish king to make peace with Henry, and give up his 'disloyal' alliance with Lewis the Dauphin. Three months later, Henry himself writes to the Pope,[2] complaining of the Canons of Carlisle, who, notwithstanding his excommunication, adhered to the Scottish king, and had elected an excommunicated clerk as their bishop, whose name is not given, but it may be presumed was a Scotsman. Later in that year, Alexander made peace and did homage, receiving the earldom of Huntingdon and lands in nine counties, held under him by Earl David, his uncle.[3]

At the same time Ranulf de Bonekille, a well-known border baron, receives similar restitution of his English goods, forfeited by adherence to Alexander, an instance among many others in the Records of the difficult position of landowners in both countries when war broke out.[4] The King of Scots probably

[1] No. 664. [2] No. 668. [3] Nos. 686, 692. [4] No. 693.

1216-49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

rendered up the castle of Carlisle at this time. It was certainly in his possession, though Lord Hailes says he merely held the city; for there are three writs on record, commanding him to deliver it and all his prisoners to Robert de Veteripont, the lord of Brougham, who had been appointed keeper, and threatening force if not surrendered.[1] On 8th July 1219, a knight of the Temple occurs as ambassador to Scotland from the French king.[2]

The controversies between the Kings, in which Pandulf the Legate was arbiter, are referred to in several instruments, as progressing favourably at Norham in 1219,[3] though long years passed before these were settled by treaty in 1237, the provisions of which were not finally carried into effect till 1242. The ward of the late Earl David's Honour was committed to Alexander till the heir's majority;[4] a grant which was made the ground of one among the many charges against Hubert de Burgo at a subsequent date. After some preliminary proceedings,[5] and two rather curious letters from the Bishop of Durham on the important point of etiquette, viz., as to the two Kings entering York simultaneously,[6] Alexander married Johanna of England in June 1221. Her jointure was settled by an instrument on 18th of that month, on various lands in Scotland;[7] but there seems no mention of any dowry given by her brother. The important question of the marches now first appears on record 10th May 1222, when the Sheriff of Northumberland, with the Bishop of Durham and several northern magnates, are commanded to settle the eastern march at Witelawe, where an encroachment on England was suspected.[8] The Sheriff's report[9] shows that the dispute was not settled,

[1] Nos. 672, 673, 674.

[2] No. 727.

[3] Nos. 730, 732, 734.

[4] Nos. 739, 740.

[5] Nos. 761, 762, 799, 801, 803.

[6] Nos. 805, 806. The Editor of the Royal letters of Henry III.'s reign (*Chronicles and Memorials* No. 27), assigns them to the year 1220, while Sir Thomas Hardy in his Calendar (Royal Letters) gives 1221. The point is an open one.

[7] No. 808.

[8] No. 827. This part of the east march is still only an imaginary line, drawn southwards from a point on the Tweed a little above Carham, hitherto the well-defined boundary, till the last spurs of the Cheviot Hills are reached, some eight or ten miles distant from the river. The western march does not seem to have been so carefully scrutinised, and as border antiquaries well know, the 'Debateable 'Land' still exists between Cumberland and D mfriesshire.

No. 832.

through the violent proceedings of two important personages, David de Lindesay, Justiciar of Lothian, and Patric earl of Dunbar. Nearly a quarter of a century later, twenty-four Northumbrian knights make a 'recognizance' of the same border line.[1] And the year after, on 1st December 1246, twelve knights of same county perambulate the line under the eyes of another David de Lindesay, also Justiciar of Lothian, and other officials of both kingdoms.[2] 1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

The law of the march receives an interesting illustration[3] in 1248, where a mixed jury of twelve knights, six of each country, decides that offences by one holding lands in both kingdoms, or his retainers, could only be tried on the border and not in the ordinary courts of law.

A letter from the Queen of Scotland to her brother, without date, but probably March 1223, assures the latter of her husband's disposition to aid him in his contest with his Irish malcontents.[4]

A pecuniary transaction between the Kings is of considerable interest, as inverting their generally accepted relations towards each other. On 14th May 1225, the King commands that 1000*l.*, given by the King of Scots to the King's brother Richard in aid of the Gascon war, be sent under escort to Winchester.[5] The money was paid before 19th July.[6] Five years later, 8th April 1230, the King declares that an aid of two thousand marks made by the King of Scots for his transfretation, was a voluntary present by him, and not to be drawn into a precedent.[7] There is no record of its actual payment, but directions are given in May as to sending one half of it from Berwick to London.[8] Lord Hailes, under the year 1230, mentions, on the authority of Mathew Paris, that Alexander spent Christmas of that year at York, where Henry 'loaded him with presents,' from which his lordship draws the moral, that the receiver of presents tacitly acknowledges some pre-eminence in the giver. From the Records, however, it is clear that Henry and Alexander were not at York on Christmas 1230. The former King was then at Westminster, where he granted more than one charter.[9] Both were at York at Christ-

[1] No. 1676.
[2] No. 1699.
[3] No. 1749.
[4] No. 852.
[5] No. 909.
[6] No. 914.
[7] No. 1086.
[8] No. 1096.
[9] No. 1113.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

mas 1229;[1] but there is no evidence that Alexander received any presents beyond the accustomed liberation of 100*s.* daily, while travelling, and 30*s.* while at the English court,[2] given to the Kings of Scotland.

It is somewhat singular that before this time the Scottish king was owing the sum of one hundred marks for the ward of his uncle Earl David's lands. To this constant reference is made in the Pipe Rolls for Northumberland, and occasionally orders are given to distrain him for the sum. But it was never paid, and was still due at his death. No conjecture can be made as to the reason for this; in the frequent money transactions of the two kings, it would have been an easy matter for Henry to have retained the amount in settling Alexander's claims on the northern counties, and otherwise.

On 6th May 1233, Henry ratified the appeal made by the Archbishop of York to the Pope against Alexander being crowned in prejudice both of the royal dignity and the rights of his See.[3] From the tenor of several Papal letters, about three years later, some discord seems to have existed between the two kings, as Alexander is exhorted by Gregory IX. to keep the peace.[4] And Henry, on 27th March 1237, accredits envoys to meet those of Scotland at Doncaster respecting peace.[5] A few months later, he commands the barons of the Cinque Ports to equip galleys to clear the Irish sea of certain Scottish pirates.[6]

On 25th September 1237, the important agreement[7] was concluded between the two kings at York, through the mediation of Odo the cardinal legate, whereby Alexander surrendered his hereditary rights to the northern counties and some other claims, on condition of receiving 200*l.* of land, for which he did homage and fealty. Though Henry gave immediate commands to extend these lands,[8] *vivâ voce* in fact, as his writ bears,[9] the transaction was not concluded till April 1242, when he granted his charter to Alexander;[10] and shortly after, the Bishop of Glasgow and Henry de Balliol received seizin at Penrith on behalf

[1] No. 1052.
[2] No. 1057.
[3] No. 1181.
[4] Nos. 1265, 1266, 1277.
[5] No. 1317.
[6] No. 1335.
[7] No. 1358.
[8] No. 1363.
[9] No. 1370.
[10] No. 1575.

of their sovereign of the manors, all situated in that district.[1] The delay seems to have arisen partly from Alexander's dissatisfaction with the valuation,[2] partly from Henry's desire to give as little as he could.[3] 1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

An interesting state secret is revealed in the fact, that Alexander, now a widower, must have contemplated marriage with a sister of the Queen of England; as may be gathered from the letter of 9th August 1238, from Henry, whose envoy was charged verbally on the subject.[4] The Scottish king's subsequent marriage to Mary de Coucy did not, according to Lord Hailes, tend to improve his relations with Henry.

In 1242 a tragic event occurred, productive of international consequences,—the murder at Haddington of Patric the young Earl of Athol, son of Thomas of Galloway, who was now dead. According to Lord Hailes, the reputed murderer, Walter Biset, after escaping with difficulty from Scotland and the vengeance of Athol's relations, ungratefully sought to embroil the two nations in his quarrel, and 'made a vow for the salvation of 'Athol's soul and his own, to repair to the Holy Land and never 'to return.' Walter Biset may have visited the Holy Land, but he died in Scotland. The first notice of him in England is on 28th August 1243, when Henry III. commits the manor of Ludeham to him during pleasure.[5] During the three succeeding years he appears as receiving considerable gifts (in the aggregate three hundred and fifty marks) from the King; and he with his brother John Biset was sent to Ireland on the King's affairs,[6] the King, on 8th December 1246, confirming the above manor to him and his heirs till 'they have recovered their 'lands in Scotland.'[7] For five years he is lost sight of,[8] till in November 1251, an inquisition is held whether he was seized in Ulvington, county York, at his death shortly before, the precise date of which is unknown, but said to have happened 'far off in 'Scotland, in a certain island called Arran.' His nephew, Thomas Biset, asserting a claim to the manor, had come and

[1] No. 1577.
[2] No. 1440.
[3] Nos. 1428, 1572.
[4] No. 1444.
[5] No. 1621.
[6] Nos. 1672—74.
[7] No. 1703.
[8] With one exception, when, on 26th March 1248, he was allowed to buy corn in Ulster, to provision a castle in Scotland, which he was fortifying. [Patent Roll, 32 Hen. III. m. 9.]

1216-49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

taken seizin, besides carrying off the rents due at Pentecost.[1] No more appears on record regarding either uncle or nephew.

On 30th January 1251–52, Henry, at the instance of his daughter Queen Margaret, pardons Alan, son of Thomas earl of Athol, for slaying some men of John Biset in Ireland, and plundering some Irish merchants at the siege of the castle of Dunaverty in Cantire.[2] Alan was a bastard son of the Earl of Athol, and the affray was probably connected with the feud for the murder of the young Earl.

The following relate to the war so stimulated by Biset's intrigues. A proclamation, 20th April 1244, to the sheriffs of counties, to prevent the passage of strangers to or from Scotland with compromising letters;[3] a summons to the king of Tyrconnel and other Irish chiefs to join in a Scottish expedition;[4] orders for cross-bow bolts, timber for engines, corn and other munitions of war to be sent to Newcastle-on-Tyne.[5] Peace, however, was soon concluded at the Newcastle conference, which seems to have been held in the open air.[6] The originals of the obligation by the King of Scotland,[7] and the letter by himself and his magnates to the Pope, requesting its confirmation by his Holiness,[8] are not now to be found, and several of the names are much corrupted by the copyist.

In the following year, a papal rescript by Innocent IV. providing that ecclesiastical causes, when tried out of Scotland, should be heard only in Carlisle or Durham, as nearer Scotland, never in York, struck a blow at the ancient claim of the latter see on the obedience of the Scottish Church.[9] Another, from the same Pope, inflicted a considerable penalty on non-resident holders of benefices either in Great Britain or Ireland.[10]

The death of Alexander II. is only noticed casually in the Cumberland Pipe Roll, when the escheators are directed to answer for his manors in the county,[11] John de Balliol, father of the future king, being then sheriff. Curiously, a distraint had been ordered against the late king in Trinity term, about the time of his death, for the long-standing one hundred marks.[12]

[1] No. 1836.
[2] No. 1865.
[3] No. 1631.
[4] No. 1641.
[5] Nos. 1642–46.
[6] Nos. 1651–52.
[7] No. 1654.
[8] No. 1655.
[9] No. 1675.
[10] No. 1705.
[11] No. 1767.
[12] No. 1762.

A rent roll of these manors is given in the escheator's account of Cumberland, 34 Henry III., embracing a period of twenty-one months from Alexander's death.[1] 1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

The new King of Scotland was a child in his eighth year, and Henry III. appears to have made a direct application to the Pope to forbid his being anointed or crowned without his consent, an opposition which he had tried indirectly by means of the Archbishop of York during the late reign. Innocent IV. with promptness refused this request, as derogating from the Scottish king's honour, and likewise a gift sought by Henry, of the tithe of benefices in Scotland, as being unexampled.[2]

An event destined, in the next reign, to bring much woe on Scotland, but at first attended by happy auguries,—the marriage of the young king to Margaret, eldest daughter of Henry,—receives much notice in the Records. The preparations were on a truly royal scale. Besides the thousands of hens, hundreds of swine, hares and partridges, scores of swans, cranes, peacocks, and pheasants, the 'brawns,' without which no mediæval feast was complete, and salmon 'calewar' from Cumberland and Newcastle, commanded by writs from Windsor,[3]—herrings by the 'last,' and 'haddoc,' 'congres' and other fish in thousands,[4] were ordered to be bought at Scarborough. The seneschals of Galtrees and other forests were commanded to send hinds, does, boars, swine, and roes, by the hundred, to stock the royal larder at York.[5] And the consumption of wines amounted to no fewer than 132 casks (dolia), costing 221*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*[6]

Besides this profusion of meats and drinks, the adornments of the body were not forgotten. The 'philosophy of clothes' as regards outward splendour was well understood in those days; and one cannot read without interest of the robes of samite trimmed with ermine and minever,[7] for the royal parents of the bride, the 'queyntisis' or quaint devices of violet samite with the three leopards (embroidered probably) both on front and back,

[1] No. 1799.
[2] No. 1798.
[3] No. 1815.
[4] No. 1844.
[5] Nos. 1830–34.
[6] No. 1859.
[7] No. 1825.

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

for Henry himself,[1] the robes of cloth of gold with maunches, the tabards of the same precious stuff, with leopards of golden skin and other 'queyntisis in plenty,' to be worn at church by the boy Edward and his three attendant knights;[2] of the fair sword with silken scabbard, the 'precious couch' and gilt spurs for his knighthood, given to the youthful bridegroom.[3] We know less about the bridal attire, for the 'schedule of certain things,' enclosed with the writ commanding the Treasurer and Edward of Westminster (who seems to have been the Court jeweller) to lay out two hundred marks for the princess, is lost as irrecoverably as the King's verbal instructions.[4] But the two fair saddles and ornate reins, and two more with scarlet 'sambucas' and many jewels, the rich and precious couch similar to her husband's, the ten cloths of gold 'to take to Scotland,' the green robes for her maidens, the robe of scarlet and minever for her lady of honour,[5] the gold and silver cups and vases and posnet, fermails and rings 'of price,' given to the bride, are all daily recorded.[6]

The interests of religion were amply provided for, as the ecclesiastical antiquary will see in a list of the ornaments of the chapels of the bride and her brother Edward, and their cost, charged on the Irish revenues.[7] The poor of York were remembered, a pleasing feature in the pageant; the King's almoner being empowered to distribute cloth and boots, the price of both carefully specified.[8] Precious cloths were given in the form of robes to stranger knights,[9] costly jewels to the shrine of St Edward, a chaplet to the Queen-mother of Scotland; and an ouche to Earl Patric, the only noble recorded as so honoured.[10]

The event duly took place on the morrow of Christmas 1251, and on the following day Henry bound himself to pay, as his daughter's 'maritagium,' the sum of five thousand marks within four years from Easter next thereafter.[11] The dowry was certainly small, contrasted with the splendour of the marriage

[1] No. 1829.
[2] No. 1838.
[3] Nos. 1824, 1826, 1828.
[4] Nos. 1818, 1819.
[5] Matildis de Cantilupe, a widow of discreet age, who accompanied her to Scotland.
[6] Nos. 1823, 1827, 1841, 1854.
[7] Nos. 1816, 1872.
[8] No. 1840.
[9] No. 1831.
[10] No. 1854.
[11] No. 1848.

festivities; and as Lord Hailes says, Henry gave thirty thousand marks to his sister the Empress of Germany. What was still worse, it was not paid for many years, notwithstanding repeated applications by Alexander. However, the two royal children were despatched with all honour to Scotland, the King pardoning a number of outlaws on the occasion, and the Sheriff of Northumberland being commanded to make Alexander New Year's gifts at Newcastle.[1] Frequent messages and letters passed between Queen Eleanor and her child,[2] who seems to have visited her mother in the spring of 1253;[3] and one sees the tender parent's maternal care in the 'three veils and three yellow 'hoods' sent to Scotland to shield the little Queen from the northern blasts.[4]

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

The evils attending the minority of a sovereign are notorious, and during Alexander's nonage, Scotland was harrassed by the contests of the great nobles for the guardianship of their King, in which Henry took an active interest, siding with the party of which Earl Patric, Robert de Brus (the future competitor), the High Steward, and Alan Durward, were leading spirits, and are styled on record 'the King's friends.' The opposition, consisting of the heads of the Comyns, with Robert de Ros, and John de Balliol, being styled the Queen's 'gainsayers.' Some historians have blamed Henry for his interference as being due to interested motives, and a wish to assert the superiority of his crown. Perhaps this may be too harsh a judgment, and parental affection possibly accounts for some part of his action. Whatever his faults, he appears to have been a kind father and brother. Be this as it may, the records are full of notices of the communications between Henry and Alexander and the rival nobles. In August 1254, the celebrated Simon de Montfort and Gilbert de Segrave were despatched on a secret mission to Alexander.[5] In August 1255 the Earl of Gloucester and others were accredited to the prelates and nobles of Scotland, and especially to the 'King's friends' by name, who were taken under his protection.[6] Henry summoned his army to the Border,[7] and at

[1] Nos. 1847, 1851–52.
[2] Nos. 1897, 1898.
[3] No. 1916.
[4] No. 1930.
[5] No. 1966.
[6] Nos. 1986–88.
[7] No. 1990.

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

same time declared his pacific intentions toward Scotland and his zeal for its liberties.[1] In September 1255 his son-in-law and daughter met him at Werk castle, under the escort of his half-brothers Geoffry de Lezignan and William de Valence, and other nobles,[2] whither also the leaders of the Comyn party came.[3] And at Roxburgh, on 20th September, Alexander appointed certain of the 'King's friends' as regents and guardians of the Queen and himself, to hold office till his majority, which was approved of by Henry, who seems then to have been either at Sprouston in Roxburghshire, or at Carham a few miles off, on his own side of the march.[4] Matters being thus apparently settled, the King and Queen of Scotland visited England about midsummer 1256, and spent some time with their parents at Woodstock and Windsor, where the account of the preparations is curious.[5] And it is tolerably certain that Prince Edward, now a youth of seventeen, went to escort his sister from Scotland, his first recorded visit to a country in whose affairs he was destined to take so important a share.[6] In October this year, Henry ordered payment of 300*l.* to his daughter, the Queen of Scotland, that her husband had given her out of the arrears of the marriage portion. To do this, however, he kept his merchants waiting, to whom he was owing four thousand marks.[7] With uncalled for extravagance, he at same time gave the King of Scotland five hundred marks.[8]

Dissensions again arose in Scotland. The Queen-mother (Mary de Coucy) and her second husband, John de Brienne (or Acre), came to Scotland, and, in spite of their oath to the contrary,[9] joined the party of the Comyns. In July 1257, Henry sent envoys to promote peace between Alexander and the malcontent nobles;[10] and shortly afterwards, the latter having secured the persons of the King and Queen, he summoned the barons of Yorkshire and the border counties to join his expedition for their delivery.[11] Two of the 'King's friends,' Alan Durward and Walter de Moray, were provided 'during the

[1] No. 1995.
[2] No. 2002.
[3] No. 2003.
[4] No. 2013.
[5] Nos. 2053, 2055.
[6] No. 2054.
[7] No. 2069.
[8] No. 2070.
[9] Nos. 2083–84.
[10] No. 2090.
[11] Nos. 2103, 2113.

disturbance of Scotland' with safe retreats in the castles of Norham or Bamburgh, and Werk.[1] The Earl of Stratherne, William le Latimer, and Robert de Neville, were all enjoined by Henry to see to the solace and comfort of his young daughter, and the Earl reports his diligence in the affair.[2] Several other writs show the King's anxiety to settle the affairs of Scotland, even though some of the opposite party had been admitted as regents.[3]

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

His suspicions of the Comyn party are shown to have been well founded, by a secret bond of manrent, 18th March 1258–9, between certain Scottish nobles (five of whom were members of that powerful family), and Llewelin prince of Wales and other Welsh nobles, in which the former make common cause with the Welsh magnates against the King of England, saving allegiance to their own sovereign.[4] The document next but one to this bond is a letter, on 14th May after, from Henry to Alexander, who had sent John de Dundemur (one of the parties to the bond of manrent, it may be noticed), to request payment of the maritagium, excusing delay on account of his expedition against his Welsh rebels and other heavy expenses, but holding out hopes of partial payment at Michaelmas following; yet curiously still objecting to his coronation.[5]

About this time several letters pass between the Pope, Henry, and Alexander in reference to the appointment of John de Cheyam,[6] the Pope's chaplain, to the see of Glasgow.[7] On 20th May 1260, a further payment of five hundred and fifty marks to account of the maritagium, appears in some intricate transactions at the Roman Curia.[8] On October 3d, a further payment of five hundred marks is made, out of money for the household, to Robert Byset, the King of Scotland's knight;[9] two hundred marks on 10th November,[10] and three hundred marks from the issues of Durham.[11] On 14th November, 100*l.* is commanded to

[1] No. 2121.
[2] Nos. 2125, 2128.
[3] Nos. 2126–27, 2131, 2133, 2139–40.
[4] No. 2155.
[5] No. 2157.
[6] Cheam, co. Surrey, as appears elsewhere.
[7] Nos. 2158, 2182, 2194.
[8] No. 2192.
[9] No. 2209.
[10] No. 2219.
[11] No. 2220.

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

be laid out in jewels as presents for Alexander and his retinue.[1] The Queen of Scotland was confined at her father's court, either at Windsor or the Tower, shortly before 25th March 1261, of her first child, a daughter, Margaret the future Queen of Norway. On that day the King her father sends his servant and fisherman to catch pike and bream in the fish pond of the Bishop of Winchester at Taunton, 'against the instant purification of his 'daughter, the Queen of Scotland.'[2] On 28th July same year, 1000*l.* was paid in further reduction of the balance of the Queen of Scotland's marriage portion, by a complicated transaction in which the Steward of Scotland was concerned.[3]

On 23d March 1261–62, Henry, in reply to a further demand by Alexander, pled the emptiness of his Exchequer, and 'intolerable expenses,' as his excuse for non-payment, and promised to settle the balance at Michaelmas and Easter following.[4] A letter from him to Haco king of Norway, refers to dissensions between the latter and the King of Scots, and recommends peace.[5] On 13th March 1262–63, Henry, writing to Alexander, reports his recovery from illness, and makes excuses, in his usual style, for non-payment of his debt.[6] A letter from Robert de Neville to Walter de Merton the Chancellor, makes allusion to a great fleet under the Kings of Denmark and Norway, being reported off the Western isles of Scotland, perhaps the expedition which ended disastrously for the Norwegians at Largs.[7]

From this period, however, Henry's own domestic troubles with his barons diverted his attention from the affairs of Scotland. In this struggle he was aided by several of the greatest of the Scottish magnates, and at Lewes many of their men were killed, according to Lord Hailes, citing the chroniclers; Sir Richard Cumin and the elder Robert de Brus being made prisoners.[8] The wife and son of the latter had safe-conducts through England to procure his ransom.[9] Early in March 1264–65, Henry makes an urgent appeal to his son-in-law to aid in the deliverance of Prince Edward, who was a hostage in

[1] No. 2227.
[2] No. 2248.
[3] Nos. 2264–5.
[4] No. 2295.
[5] No. 2320.
[6] No. 2328.
[7] No. 2351.
[8] Nos. 2358, 2678.
[9] Nos. 2356–8.

the hands of the barons, along with his nephew Henry son of the King of Germany; and commands his daughter the Queen of Scotland to use her influence to the same end.[1] Alexander responded to the appeal, sending the Abbot of Jedburgh and three other envoys to Henry.[2] 1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

After the successful issue of the barons' war at Evesham, Henry rewarded his Scottish allies with grants out of his enemies' forfeited lands. John Comyn[3] and John de Balliol[4] receive considerable gifts, and Comyn the enviable privilege of hunting in the royal forests on his journeys between England and Scotland,[5] and fortifying his house at Tyrsete in Tyndale;[6] while Robert de Brus of Annandale and his son Robert obtained large ransoms from three northern barons, Sir Robert de Hilton, Sir Walter de Faucunberg, and Sir John de Melsa, whose forfeitures had been given to them by the King.[7]

During the few remaining years of Henry's reign there are no international transactions of any moment recorded. The King seriously contemplated going to the Holy Land, as appears from several instruments in 1270.[8] Many Scottish crusaders joined the expedition, which was led by Prince Edward. Among these, David earl of Athol, Richard and Robert de Brus (the son), and Alexander and Eustace de Balliol appear, with Antony Bek the future warlike Bishop of Durham.[9]

It is doubtful if Alexander ever obtained from his father-in-law the arrears of Queen Margaret's dower. By an instrument dated 2d November 1270, they then amounted to 2000 marks, for which Henry granted an assignment of a debt of 4000 marks due by Llewelin prince of Wales.[10] This writ is cancelled, for the sufficient reason that Alexander received nothing.

Having thus indicated the chief international and diplomatic instruments of the reign, those relating to the important subject of trade may now be alluded to. Closely connected with this are to be especially remarked the many permissions given to

[1] Nos. 2377–79.
[2] No. 2381.
[3] Nos. 2393, 2431.
[4] Nos. 2399, 2488.
[5] No. 2446.
[6] No. 2463.
[7] Nos. 2489–91.
[8] Nos. 2559, 2564.
[9] Nos. 2557–59, 2563–64, 2575.
[10] No. 2580.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

the religious houses of England and Scotland, and private persons, to buy corn, meal, and other articles of food in Ireland. That island, so renowned in later times for its verdure, must have been a veritable land of Goshen, and probably enjoyed in former days a climate more suited to bring grain crops to maturity than now. A trader in corn would certainly not be sent there in these days.

The first religious body to obtain such permission was that of Vauday (Vallis Dei), seated at Kar[1] in Galloway, on 15th February 1220–21,[2] to last for four years from Easter. Another Galloway churchman, the Abbot of Dundrennan, has a similar one for three years, shortly after.[3] The bailiffs of King's Lynn, a port of large trade with Scotland, are commanded, on 8th August 1223, to allow the wines, etc., for the King of Scots' private use, to be shipped, and all the small Scots vessels to depart.[4] They are commanded to release corn-laden vessels for Scotland and Norway.[5] In August 1224, the Abbots of Melrose and Cupar have leave to trade beyond seas; a Dieppe merchant to bring wine for Scotland to Berwick; and the bailiffs of Yarmouth are commanded to release Scottish merchant vessels and fishing vessels of all countries.[6] Those of Southampton are commanded to release John Ruffus, a Scottish burgess of Berwick, and his ship the 'Portejoye.'[7] In April 1225, the Abbots of Melrose and Cupar have leave to send wool to Flanders;[8] and in May, Alexander of Dunewich, a Scottish merchant, is allowed to carry his cargo of barley and beans northwards from Lynn.[9] In 1226 the Abbot of Holmcoltram has leave to buy corn in Ireland, till Henry's majority;[10] and his neighbour of Glenluce in Galloway for a year,[11] repeated in 1227;[12] John of Dunwich and Hugh son of Odo, two Scottish shippers of corn, are respectively allowed to depart from Sandwich and Lynn;[13] Joce of Dunwich, with a cargo of Gascon wine for Scotland, has leave to sail (the port is

[1] Called Keresban, (*Cart. Melros*, p. 172), possibly Carsphairn. Their land in Galloway lay on the water of Doon, and the mother house of the order resigned it to Melrose in 1223, for curious reasons detailed in the chartulary (*sup. cit.*).

[2] No. 795.

[3] No. 850.

[4] No. 858.

[5] Nos. 876–77.

[6] Nos. 880–83.

[7] Nos. 883–84.

[8] No. 904.

[9] No. 907.

[10] No. 930.

[11] No. 933.

[12] No. 974.

[13] Nos. 932, 934.

not named), and another corn vessel for Scotland is released from Lynn.[1] In September 1227, the monks of Kilwinning have leave to buy corn in Ireland for a year,[2] a privilege repeated in 1252.[3] In 1229, a Berwick merchant's wool arrested at Dover is to be released on his proving his nationality;[4] three Scottish ships, with cargos of corn, wine, and salt, are released at Lynn;[5] Simon of St Andrews, a merchant of the King of Scots, has leave to trade in England for a year with his vessel;[6] and hides and wool arrested at Romney are delivered to a Berwick burgess by the Constable of Dover.[7] The Abbot of Melrose's vessel—friar William of Bowden, supercargo—is allowed in 1230 to trade in England for a year;[8] and at the direct intervention of the King of Scots, a strict inquiry is ordered as to the plunderers of the ship of John Ruffus, his burgess of Berwick, when she was in danger near Yarmouth, and restitution to be made.[9] The vessels of six traders of Lynn are released from arrest and permitted to sail for Norway and Scotland.[10] Closely connected no doubt with trade is the singular fine, on 5th July 1234, by which the King's good men of Newcastle-on-Tyne give one hundred marks that no Jew shall thenceforth remain in their town.[11]

1216–49.
Henry III.
(Alex. II.)

In September 1237, after the treaty at York, Henry commands the Mayor of Dublin to release the goods of Scottish merchants arrested on account of William de Marisco's piracies, and the Mayor of Drogheda to release the ship and goods of the Ayr burgesses so seized.[12] Roger de Quency earl of Winchester has leave for his men, Richard Ruffus and Erkin of Kirkcudbright, to go with their vessels to Ireland for corn and other victuals.[13]

After an interval of five years, and an isolated reference in 1242 to a ship freighted from Scotland to London,[14] we come in November of that year to an affair of some moment, the arrest of a quantity of what are styled warlike stores, consisting of many sacks of wool, and lasts and dickers of hides, captured for the King at Yarmouth, Dunwich, and other places. The relative prices

[1] Nos. 935, 937.
[2] No. 982.
[3] No. 1889.
[4] No. 1042.
[5] No. 1044.
[6] No. 1045.
[7] No. 1051.
[8] No. 1086.
[9] No. 1088.
[10] No. 1102-3.
[11] No. 1211.
[12] No. 1364.
[13] Nos. 1318, 1372.
[14] No. 1588.

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

are stated,[1] and the record is otherwise interesting from its notice of the Scottish colony of traders at Dunwich, co. Suffolk, and the mayor, Lucas 'le Scot,' a person who with his family occurs often in the Calendar.[2] Dunwich, in very early days the seat of a bishopric, and later a place of considerable trade, has been long swallowed up by the sea; and its records having probably perished, its history is but little known.

Difficulties naturally arose on occasion, and at one time the King of Scots himself, at another the Justiciar of Lothian, are obliged to guarantee debts due by Scots to the citizens of Bordeaux, before the arrestment of Scottish vessels and merchandise at the English port of Lynn in security is discharged.[3]

Trade and money being inseparable, it is singular that the only reference to the latter, connected with Scotland, occurs on 8th July 1251, when Henry commands all the sheriffs of England to make public proclamation against any money, Scottish in particular, being current in the realm, but the King's new money only.[4]

In October 1252 the Abbot of Glenluce again has leave for seven years to buy a ship-load of corn in Ireland for his house.[5] And in March following, Robert le Stater of Berwick, who must have been a large trader, has a gift of his ship and cargo cast ashore by stress of weather in Lincolnshire.[6]

A process ensued regarding her cargo which had been plundered, and which the sheriff was accused of having undervalued designedly. It was of sufficient importance to be heard before the King's Council; and in the pleadings a minute account is given of the ship's furniture and its value, which the Council ordered to be levied on the wreckers and their lands for the owner's benefit.[7] In 1258 the Scottish mayor (or ex-mayor) Lucas of Dunwich and his son Richard were accused of violently impounding the goods, consisting of jewellery, of a citizen of Acre, the proceedings wherein are remarkable.[8] The Abbot of Arbroath obtained in 1260 an inspeximus of the charter granted to his

[1] Scottish woolis 3 marks, and English 4 marks, per sack. The last of hides is 10*l*. Another parcel of wool is valued at 2½ marks per sack, 15 dickers of hides at 9 marks, and 3 of deer hides and roe skins at 2 marks.

[2] Nos. 1594, 1599.

[3] Nos. 1694, 1768.

[4] No. 1803.

[5] No. 1891.

[6] No. 1915.

[7] Nos. 1938, 1950.

[8] No. 2132.

predecessor half a century earlier by King John ;[1] Berwick and its burgesses are granted considerable privileges in 1260 ;[2] and Luke of Dunwich is again attached for transgressions on German merchants of Hamburgh,[3] the Mayor and community of which city had arrested English goods in that port till justice was done to their countrymen.[4] The 'law of merchants' is illustrated in 1261, when Henry commands all Scottish goods at Lynn fair to be arrested, till justice was done on six Scottish traders for a debt, which their own King was dilatory in seeing rectified.[5] In May 1263, the bailiffs of all the ports of England, Ireland, and Gascony are commanded to arrest a vessel, the crew of which had run away with her, and restore ship and cargo to the owner, John le Escot of Berwick.[6] 1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

In 1266, at John de Balliol's request, the Abbot of Dundrennan had licence to trade with wool and goods in England, taking back corn and other victuals for the sustenance of his monks and brethren.[7]

In 1268 some merchants of Douai trading to Scotland have redress for the plunder of their vessel near Whitby.[8] These men were under the express protection of the Queen of Scotland, who writes to her father on their behalf.[9]

With an interesting notice of a cargo of sea coal, occurring in a plea by the Prior of Tynemouth against a number of persons, some with Scottish surnames, who had plundered his vessel at Shields,[10] these references to trade may fitly conclude.

We may now trace the career of Johanna sister of Henry III., the three Scottish princesses, sisters of Alexander II., and some others of the royal family. 1216–49.

With the exception of two letters of uncertain dates[11] from Johanna to her brother Henry, and the grants by him to her, perhaps in lieu of a dower, of which no trace appears, this Queen of Scotland makes little figure in history. The chief interest in her career begins somewhat paradoxically at her death. In

[1] No. 2231.
[2] No. 2232.
[3] No. 2234.
[4] No. 2247.
[5] No. 2273.
[6] No. 2337.
[7] No. 2414.
[8] No. 2496.
[9] Nos. 2615–17.
[10] Page 511.
[11] Nos. 852, 2668.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

1234, her brother the King gave her the manor of Staunton in Huntingdonshire,[1] confirming it with privileges by later instruments,[2] and writes to her announcing their sister Isabella's marriage to the Emperor of the Romans.[3] She has a gift of twenty oaks and other timber for her houses at Staunton.[4] On 15th September 1236, Henry bestowed on her the manor of Driffelde in Yorkshire.[5] She seems to have been in England on 23d January 1237–38, when her expenses returning to Scotland are allowed.[6] And was again in England on 21st February, when the King grants her the issues of her two manors for two years after Michaelmas 1238, to make her will.[7] She died immediately after, between 2d and 6th March (Lord Hailes says, 4th March), and was buried at Tarente Abbey, Dorset,[8] where a fair marble tomb, made at Salisbury, covered her remains; while cloths of Arras and of gold were offered at various cathedral churches and abbeys,[9] and malefactors were released from prison, for the weal of her soul.[10] Her executors were William elect of Valence, Henry de Balliol, and friar John of St Giles, to whom the King paid 260*l.* in lieu of the rents granted to the late Queen,[11] and likewise commanded that her goods in the custody of the Abbot of St Mary's, York, should be delivered to them.[12] A grant of land, with twelve villeins and twenty-two gressmen, made by the late Queen to Tarente Abbey with her body, was confirmed by her brother.[13] Henry III. seems to have had much affection for this sister, the proofs of which are many and interesting. He gave Hugh de Gurlegh (or Gourlay), her valet, a valuable ward,[14] and his benefactions to Tarente Abbey, her burial place, only ceased with his own life. Her obsequies cost eighty marks;[15] the Abbess received yearly gifts of wine for divine service, and herrings and other fish from Southampton for their use

[1] No. 1214.
[2] Nos. 1222, 1224, 1226.
[3] No. 1227.
[4] Nos. 1245, 1258.
[5] Nos. 1292–94.
[6] Nos. 1395, 1399.
[7] No. 1401.
[8] Founded by Richard Poore bishop of Salisbury, and afterwards of Durham, whose birthplace it was. His heart was buried at Tarente and his body at Durham (*Surtees*).
[9] Nos. 1312, 1405, 1407.
[10] No. 1406.
[11] Nos. 1411–13.
[12] Nos. 1420–21.
[13] No. 1422.
[14] No. 1374.
[15] No. 1458.

in Lent;[1] besides more important occasional presents—as twenty marks to cast bells,[2] timber and lead for the roof of the church,[3] and forty marks for the iron work of the windows;[4] the King himself made a damsel a nun there, defraying the cost of her taking the veil,[5] and presented the Abbess with the jewels of the late Abbess of Shaftesbury;[6] a Dorset manor of the Norman see of Coutances was bestowed on her;[7] and the cost of two wax candles to burn for ever before the 'Corpus Domini' and the Queen of Scotland's tomb, was charged on the county of Dorset.[8] In 1252 the Sheriff of Dorset was commanded to have the Queen's image cut in marble and placed beyond her tomb in the church.[9] And in December 1269, the King granted the Abbess and nuns free warren in their lands, and for his own and his ancestors' and successors' souls' weal and that of his sister Johanna, conferred on them various other important privileges.[10] Besides these benefactions to this favoured house, not a vestige of which now remains, the King, after causing fifteen wax candles to be burned at the Mass of the Blessed Mary, fed one thousand poor Oxford scholars on Friday after the Feast of St Matthew, for the soul of his sister;[11] and on another anniversary, fed as many poor as 'could 'enter the King's greater and lesser halls at Westminster,' with the same pious object.[12]

1216–72. Henry III. (Alex. II. Alex. III.)

Of the three Scottish princesses, Johanna's sisters-in-law, it appears that the two elder only, Margaret and Isabella, lived in England as state hostages; the youngest, Margery, shared the fortunes of her brother till married to the Earl Marshal.

In 1221 Margaret was married as his fourth wife to Hubert de Burgo. Her career was a checkered one, and involves somewhat more detail than those of her sisters. Isabella appears at Corfe castle in 1221,[13] and in the following year visited her own country,[14] the citizens of London providing her outfit.[15] In 1225 she married Roger le Bigod, then a minor, the heir of the earldom of Norwich,[16]

1216–49.

[1] Nos. 1453, 1508, 1516, &c.
[2] No. 1600.
[3] Nos. 1604–5.
[4] No. 1627.
[5] Nos. 1468–70.
[6] No. 1628.
[7] No. 1629.
[8] Nos. 1692–93, 1701, 1747.
[9] No. 1902.
[10] Nos. 2554–55.
[11] No. 1626.
[12] No. 1670.
[13] Nos. 813–16.
[14] Nos. 834–36.
[15] No. 841.
[16] No. 906.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

and the young couple were allowed to go to Scotland for some time.[1] The King, his brother-in-law, obtained the ward of the young Earl's lands,[2] and complicated transactions appear on record respecting the settlement of the marriage portion of the Countess.[3] These are dated in 1228, and it is probable she died young, as she appears no more in such records as have come under the editor's notice. Margery, the third of the sisters, in this case styled 'Margaret,' first appears on record on 10th March 1228–29, when her brother, the King of Scots, granted to her for her marriage the whole land of Tyndale under some reservations, and a declaration that if she married out of his kingdom, he would give her other lands in exchange. This deed was confirmed by Henry III. on 25th December 1230.[4] While in her possession the princess granted a charter to David de Lindesie of Chirdene, a part of Tyndale.[5] In 1235, according to the Chronicle of Melros, cited by Lord Hailes,[6] she was married at Berwick to Gilbert, Earl Marshal of England; the second of five brothers who succeeded each other in that high dignity in the brief period of twenty-six years. He was killed at a tournament shortly before 27th July 1241, when his widow is temporarily dowered from his lands in Oxford, Buckingham, and Sussex.[7] She again appears in the following year, in an agreement with Earl Walter Marshal regarding her dower lands in various English counties,[8] and, after 19th June 1244, when she is cited to answer for an unjust disseizin in the county of Dorset,[9] the records are silent concerning her.[10]

Margaret, the eldest of the sisters, is the only one who has made her mark on English history. Her first appearance as the wife of Hubert de Burgo,—to whom she was married at York in 1221, at or about the time when her brother married Johanna of England,—is on 3d November 1223, when her husband acknowledged before the King and Council that he had given to Margaret,

[1] No. 909.
[2] Nos. 925, 939–41, 944.
[3] Nos. 984, 1002–5.
[4] No. 1113.
[5] No. 1981.
[6] Mathew Paris calls her 'puella speciosissima.'
[7] Nos. 1544–46.
[8] Nos. 2669–70.
[9] No. 1639.
[10] According to Mathew Paris she died in this year, and was buried in London.

his firstborn daughter by the princess, two manors, and delivered the charter to the child in their presence, which the King confirmed.[1] Honours and lands were conferred on the pair. Hubert was created earl of Kent, with remainder to his heirs by the princess, who were preferred to his children by a previous marriage; and lands in Essex, Kent, and other counties were given them to support the dignity.[2] The King gave them, besides the Honours of Carmarthen and Cardigan, the homage of John de Braose for the Honour of Gower, and licence to build a castle at Hadlegh in their Honour of Raylegh,[3] with a house and garden in the royal city of Winchester,[4] and fortified these grants to the Countess by a solemn oath on the Holy Gospels, in which Hubert also joined, 2d July 1232.[5]

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

This sunshine of royal favour was suddenly eclipsed on 16th October of same year,[6] when the sheriff of Essex, under penalty of 4000*l.*, was commanded to take Hubert, then in a chapel, a prisoner to the Tower, whenever he came forth; the sheriff of Norfolk being likewise commanded to capture the Countess, then in the sanctuary of St Edmunds, and take her to the same fortress.[7] The Earl kept to the chapel, however, for two days later; the King ordered his official seal to be broken to pieces,[8] and, apparently to starve him into submission, allowed him food only once a day, consisting of 'a halfpenny loaf and a measure of 'beer,' and ordered his psalter to be taken from him.[9] He was summoned to stand his trial, and stricter orders given to watch him in chapel on 22d October.[10] His wife and daughter had safe conducts, November 7th and 13th;[11] and he himself had restoration of his lands that the King had taken, with the exception of four castles,[12] indicating a partial reconciliation. But on 15th December the King declares that his treasurer took possession at the New Temple, of a quantity of jewels, silver plate, and money belonging to Hubert, besides a silver gilt cross with reliques, a cup of a 'gryphon's egg,' and other treasure of his wife's.[13] In

[1] Nos. 862, 980, 2667.
[2] Nos. 960–63, 977.
[3] Nos. 1109–10.
[4] No. 1146.
[5] No. 1154.
[6] Compare Hubert's own account of his treatment by the King, as related by himself to Mathew Paris.
[7] Nos. 1155–56.
[8] No. 1157.
[9] No. 1158.
[10] No. 1159.
[11] Nos. 1160, 1162.
[12] No. 1161.
[13] No. 1163.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

the following February his lands are seized again by the King to satisfy Roman and Italian clerks for the damages he had caused them;[1] and Robert de Bruis sheriff of Norfolk is sent to examine Margaret as to letters obtained by her husband and herself in the Court of Rome.[2] He was at this time a prisoner in the castle of Devizes,[3] where he must have spent a considerable time,[4] and been rigorously treated; the only person allowed to see him being Luke, archbishop of Dublin, in reference to the safety of his soul, while he was subjected to the indignity of having 'three pairs of iron rings' on him. From this he escaped to the church of St John, maintaining himself there apparently in safety for a month, though watched by the Sheriff and *posse comitatus* of Wilts;[5] perhaps eluding them also, as on 8th January following, Geoffrey de Bruis is pardoned by the King for letting him go.[6] By June of that year he was again in favour, and he, his wife, and daughter had restoration of various lands;[7] and later in the year, Horneby castle was also restored. They were again in disfavour with the King, on account among other offences of marrying their daughter to the young Richard de Clare,[8] darkly alluded to in a writ restoring their lands with the exception of castles, and freeing them from the King's wrath, 29th October 1239.[9] Hubert died on 12th May 1243 at his manor of Banstede in Surrey, and on the 19th of same month the Countess received a grant of the house of Banstede for a residence, and other lands till her dower was settled,[10] with the castle of Horneby at a later date.[11] His daughter (or daughters, for some authorities say there were two) by the Countess predeceased him. The Countess appears to have been a woman well competent to manage her own affairs, shown by many notices of pleas regarding her properties.[12] In the last of these, a plea with the Earl of Oxford regarding rival markets, the Earl accuses the Countess of injuring her own market, by taking goods from the

[1] No. 1175.
[2] No. 1176.
[3] No. 1177.
[4] Nos. 1184, 1185, 1186, 1190, 1191.
[5] Nos. 1192, 1193, 1196.
[6] No. 1206.
[7] Nos. 1207, 1208, 1210, 1213.
[8] Said to have occurred in 1237, while Richard was the King's ward.
[9] No. 1478.
[10] Nos. 1613, 1617.
[11] No. 1620.
[12] Nos. 1729, 1730, 1733, 1734–36, 1754.

merchants who came to it, without payment. Other notices of her occur in the Records in connection with her property.[1] She was probably present at the marriage of her nephew Alexander III.,[2] and her last public appearance recorded is on 3d September 1256, when she gives the King a gold mark for permission to use the clauses in her charters, which she had not done hitherto.[3] She died between that date and Michaelmas term 1259, when her stepson John de Burgo makes an agreement with her three executors as to payment of his debt to her.[4] Inquisitions follow regarding some of her manors,[5] and the King prosecutes a number of persons who had after her death, plundered one of them, Elmore in Gloucestershire.[6] A long litigation took place regarding another, Wetelay or Whetelay, in Nottingham, between Alexander III. as her heir in blood, and John de Burgo, eldest son and heir of Hubert by a previous marriage, as heir of investiture. The question is often referred to by Alexander in his communications with Henry. A full statement of the pleas on both sides is given in the last article of this Calendar,[7] but the case was certainly not settled in Henry's reign.

1249–72.
Henry III.
(Alex. III.)

On the failure of issue of these three princesses, the succession to the throne of Scotland would have devolved, after Alexander III., then under age and as yet childless, on the heirs of David earl of Huntingdon. That prince died about five years after his brother King William, shortly before midsummer 1219, when Henry directs Falkes de Breaute to take possession for the King of all his lands.[8]

1216–49.
Henry III.
(Alex. II.)

Some disturbances however occurred, the servants of William Marshal (probably the second earl of that name, as the elder William died this year) having taken possession of Fotheringay and Yardley, and turned the Countess Matildis out of her dower lands.[9] As already seen, the King of Scots obtained the ward of the Honour of Huntingdon, and the custody of the heir John 'le 'Scot,' then a boy of twelve or thirteen years of age. The Earl

[1] Nos. 1771–73, 1810, 1814, 1850, 1937, 1939, 2059.
[2] No. 1850.
[3] No. 2059.
[4] No. 2167.
[5] Nos. 2171, 2173, 2235.
[6] No. 2213.
[7] Addenda, No. 2681.
[8] No. 724.
[9] Nos. 725, 728, 731, 733, 736.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

Marshal seems to have retained possession of Fotheringay for more than a year afterwards, notwithstanding several peremptory mandates from the King and Pandulph the legate.[1] Ranulf earl of Chester and Lincoln, the uncle of the young heir, obtained his ward from the King of Scots.[2] The young Earl probably attained majority about 25th April 1227, when the King took his homage and commanded his uncle to give him seizin of his father's lands.[3] He appears in a curious case before the assizes of Huntingdon on 7th April 1228, where the Abbot of Sautrey produced the late Earl David's will, bequeathing his body to that abbey with lands in Connington, which they held. Earl John challenged the will as granted on death-bed, but the result does not appear.[4] We find his mother was alive in May 1231, claiming lands in Lincolnshire against Anketill Lokard.[5] This is her last appearance in the records. Her son succeeded his uncle in the title and chief portion of the earldom of Chester, as representing the eldest of the coheiresses, about December 1232, when he owes 50*l.* for his relief.[6] Little more appears of him, excepting ordinary transactions regarding his great estates, and the like. Even the date of his marriage to Helena the daughter of Llewelyn prince of North Wales is not mentioned. He died without issue before 5th June 1237,[7] not without suspicion, according to Dugdale, of poison administered by his wife. She remarried before 22d November of same year, less than six months after the above date, Robert de Quency younger brother of Roger earl of Winchester.[8] From a document giving minute directions by Henry regarding the custody of the Earl's castles and management of his lands, which contains a reference to the 'state' of the Countess, the contingency of possible issue was contemplated.[9] Speculations on events that might have occurred, if certain other events had not taken place, are in general not of much profit; yet the student of his country's history sees at a glance the great results that might have ensued, if this young scion of Earl David's old age[10] had lived to something like his father's years, and been succeeded by

[1] Nos. 767, 776, 778.
[2] No. 797.
[3] No. 969.
[4] No. 1000.
[5] No. 1127.
[6] No. 1164.
[7] No. 1325.
[8] No. 1374.
[9] No. 1336.
[10] Earl David who was born in 1144 (Hailes), was 74 at his death. His son John was born in 1206, and thus only 30 or 31 at his death.

a son of his own. There might then have been seen a King of Scots in possession of the great earldoms of Chester and Huntingdon, with the influence which these conferred in the affairs of the southern kingdom,—the perilous and disastrous consequences of the disputed succession would have been obviated,—and future Scottish kings, aided by such powerful relatives as the Balliols, Bruces and others, owning great estates in both countries, might have again extended their realm to the Tyne and the Ribble. But the current of history was not destined to run in such a channel. 1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

The King, after settling the widowed Countess's dower[1] and other matters connected with the Earl's executry,[2] took in his own hands the earldom of Chester,[3] giving the several heirs an equivalent elsewhere. Thus he gave to John de Balliol and Devorguilla of Galloway his wife, the manors of Thorkeseie and Ludingland, and the farm of the town of Yarmouth;[4] to William de Fortibus son of the Earl of Albemarle, and Christiana of Galloway his wife, the manors of Driffeld in Yorkshire, and Tingden in Northamptonshire.[5] These sisters represented Margaret the eldest daughter of Earl David. Devorguilla succeeded in 1245 to the share of her sister who died without issue.[6] Isabella de Brus, the Earl's second daughter, received the manors of Wrytel and Hatfield in Essex;[7] while to Henry de Hastinges and Ada his wife, the third daughter of Earl David, he gave the castle of Bolsover in Derbyshire, and manors in the shires of Worcester, Nottingham, Salop, and Stafford.[8] Some of these were said to be granted 'in tenancy' to the several heirs, till the King gave them a reasonable exchange for their shares of the earldom of Chester; but they probably became permanent possessions. The De Brus family certainly owned Writtle and Hatfield till they were forfeited in the War of the Succession. The Honour of Huntingdon was divided among the heirs by William earl of Albemarle, who was empowered to do so by the King,[9] the sheriffs of Northampton and other shires being commanded to give

[1] Nos. 1337, 1340, 1356.
[2] Nos. 1344, 1347, 1352, 1355.
[3] No. 1336.
[4] Nos. 1380–81, 1398.
[5] No. 1550.
[6] Nos. 1686, 1697.
[7] Nos. 1429, 1431.
[8] Nos. 1430, 1432.
[9] No. 1369.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

seizin,[1] subject to the dower of the Countess, by that time the wife of Robert de Quency.

We may now refer to matters of a miscellaneous nature during the reign, in which occasional notices of these personages will occur, taking a glance in passing at charters and other deeds, and the fine series of inquisitions.

One of the very few dated Annandale charters[2] on 11th November 1218, reveals an interesting fact—that Christina Countess of Dunbar, second wife of the first Earl Patric, was the mother of Robert de Brus, perhaps the third of that christian name, and had dower in Hertness. She was probably the widow of William de Brus, who owned Hertness in 1198.[3] The difficulties attending these undated charters and the Brus succession otherwise, are much enhanced by the fact that all the Annandale line, with one exception, the above William, were named Robert. Four other charters[4] follow to or by this Robert, the last giving as the tenure, a pair of gilt spurs at Carlisle fair. Saher earl of Winchester, about to set out for the Holy Land, sends a ship from Galloway to Bristol for arms.[5] Robert of London, brother of the King of Scotland, applies to Hubert de Burgo to aid him in recovering arrears due by the late King John.[6] Alan lord of Galloway sends more than one urgent application to Henry regarding the Irish possessions of his brother and himself, of which they have as yet had little benefit;[7] on which the King gives directions[8] in accordance with Alan's wishes.

From several entries on the records, Ada widow of William de Courtenay, and eventually wife of William of Home, had an intervening husband Theobald de Lascelles.[9] She was a daughter of the first Earl Patric of Dunbar. A curious letter from Richard de Umfranville to Hubert de Burgo, pleads for his castle of Hirbottle, showing its value as a defence on the Marches.[10] The various steps of the partition of the great Rumeli inheritance between the Earl of Albemarle and the De Luci heiresses give many boundaries

[1] Nos. 1375, 1396.
[2] No. 700.
[3] No. 2666.
[4] Nos. 704–7.
[5] No. 703.
[6] No. 746.
[7] Nos. 754, 890–91.
[8] Nos. 755, 763–64.
[9] Nos. 753, 784.
[10] No. 775.

and descriptions interesting to border antiquaries, and also show how a great noble could protract the operations of law by special pleading, and, when it suited his purpose, by violence.[1] 1216-49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

The interests of Duncan de Carric in Ireland are intrusted to the Justiciar of that country, on Duncan's urgent request.[2]

The Perambulation of the Forest of Huntingdon in 1225 is an example of a species of document little known in Scotland.[3] An ecclesiastical question arose in 1226, in which the King shewed a strong personal interest. The prior and monks of Durham elected Master William Scot archdeacon of Worcester to the see of Durham. The King opposed, and wrote to the Archbishop of York urging objections to the bishop-elect, and asking a day for his attorneys to be heard.[4] The King s real ground of opposition,[5] which does not appear in his letter to the Archbishop, perhaps from its being mutilated, is clearly stated in a letter to his emissaries at Rome a year later, where he directs them to shew the Pope and cardinals how perilous it would be if any Scotsman was set over the bishopric of Durham.[6] Another ecclesiastical occurrence (or occurrences, for they may relate to separate events) is notable. On 15th September 1227, certain persons are indicted at Canterbury for robbing a vessel, and killing among others the 'Elect of Norweye' in her.[7] In June of the next year the King gives the ship of war at Grimsby, in which the 'Elect of Orkneye' was found, who was afterwards killed, to the Archdeacon of Salop ;[8] and in July, the master of the vessel is summoned to London with his ship.[9] No such person occurs in the catalogue of the Bishops of Orkney, given in Mr Anderson's *Orkneyinga Saga.* The impartiality of law is shown in the fine inflicted by the Justiciar of the Forest on so high an official as William Olifard the Justiciar of Scotland.[10] 'Clerks of Oxenford' then as now sometimes came into collision with authority, and on 22d June 1231, Nigel the Scot and four others, found with bows and arrows in the King's forest of Shotover, are delivered to the Chancellor and masters of the University.[11]

[1] Nos. 864, 889, 902, 917, 918.
[2] Nos. 874, 878–9.
[3] No. 903.
[4] Nos. 942, 947.
[5] Mathew Paris styles the King's objections 'frivolous.'
[6] No. 997.
[7] No. 981.
[8] No. 1007.
[9] No. 1009.
[10] No. 1041.
[11] No. 1132.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

In a long roll of clerks who were accused of participation in the riot against the Legate at Oseney, near Oxford, in 1238, the names of several Scotsmen—John Curry, Roger the Scotsman, Peter the Scotsman—appear,[1] and Reginald of Cuningham is freed by shewing an *alibi;* while Engelram de Balliol and others are mainperned by Henry de Balliol.[2] On 30th September 1237, the church of St Andrew the Apostle of Scotland and its canons are found in possession of the churches of Ruskache and Carlingford and others in Ireland, by gift of Hugh de Lacy earl of Ulster, and a royal confirmation of that date.[3]

The valuable series of inquisitions *post mortem* begins (so far as this Calendar is concerned) with that on the death of Gilbert de Umfranville lord of Redesdale,[4] one of the greatest men[5] on the English marches, and in right of his wife, Matilda countess of Angus, a Scottish magnate. He died before 13th March 1244–45. From the details of the tenures, occupation of land and other particulars, we may infer by analogy what the nature of similar holdings was on the other side of the march. The word 'bondagia' survives to this day in the 'bondagers' of Northumberland, probably not with precisely the same meaning.[6]

Other proceedings are recorded connected with the succession of this important personage.[7] In the last of these documents the sum of 1*s.* daily is assigned for the sustenance of his infant heir and his nurse.

The much litigated manors of Gameleby and Glassaneby again appear in 1245, with new claimants, Thomas de Lasceles and his wife, and Eva widow of Robert Avenel, against William de Ireby.[8]

Six of the Annandale charters,[9] without date, have been assigned to the time of Robert de Brus, the Competitor's father (1215–45). In this and other like cases the editor has been guided by the character of the writing and other circumstances, and the valuable

[1] No. 1427.
[2] Nos. 1423–24.
[3] No. 1365.
[4] No. 1667.
[5] *Præclarus baro* (Mathew Paris).
[6] The position of the *bondi* and their holdings, as contrasted with the tenure of other occupiers of land, is very clearly discussed in a letter by the late Dr Joseph Robertson, afterwards Curator of the Historical Department in the General Register House, to Lord Lindsay. He shews that they held a position above the villein or serf, and were much like the 'husbandman' in Scotland. (*Lives of the Lindsays*, vol. i. Appendix, No. xi.)
[7] Nos. 1663–65, 1668–69, 1687.
[8] No. 1677.
[9] Nos. 1680–85.

advice of the officials of the Public Records. Yet possibly with some of the charters, a more intimate acquaintance with the old border families, members of which form the bulk of the witnesses, may enable the antiquary to fix a more precise date, and even a little later, in the Competitor's time. While on the subject of the Annandale family, it may be observed that there was another important stock of Brus seated in Norfolk,[1] with large possessions in Essex, Somerset, and other counties,[2] flourishing during this reign. 'Robert' being also their family name, and their heads holding office as sheriffs and justiciars[3] contemporaneously with the other line, much difficulty has been found in keeping them distinct, and the editor is not satisfied that he has altogether overcome it in the Index. He is not aware if the two stocks were related. They seem both to have sided with the King in the war with Simon de Montfort.

1216–49. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

Besides several other border inquisitions at this time,[4] one, regarding the possessions held by the second Earl Patric of Dunbar in serjeanty in Northumberland, is remarkable, both from its containing a minute description of the lands and the vassals, some being cadets of his house, and its giving the archaic form noticed by Mr Skene, 'Quaspatricius,' as the first Gospatric's christian name.[5] Another, of the possessions of Johanna de Morville in Burgh-on-Sands, shews that tenants by cornage were bound to go in the vanguard of an army invading Scotland, and in the rearguard on its return.[6] The oven of Penrith is specified as belonging to the King of Scotland;[7] an interesting notice of a feudal possession still to be seen in the villages of Normandy and Brittany.[8]

On 5th April 1248 Henry makes a 'remission to the soul of 'Hubert de Burgo' of 27 marks, two palfreys and two goshawks, demanded from his son John, perhaps in remorse for his treatment of the dead justiciar.[9]

The Scottish connection of the Lovels of Castle Cary is again shewn in a claim by Cristiana Lovel and her second husband against Richard Lovel her first husband's brother, in Trinity

[1] No. 1769.
[2] Nos. 1881, 1883.
[3] Nos. 1176, 1690, 2448–49, 2500, 2504.
[4] Nos. 1702, 1704, 1716.
[5] No. 1712.
[6] Nos. 506, 1713.
[7] No. 1721.
[8] Sir F. Palgrave in his *Normandy* (iv. p. 281), calls such an oven a "bannal oven, of which the lord had the monopoly, as still the case in some Scottish regalities."
[9] No. 1727.

1249-72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

term 1248, for the church of Caveres in Scotland, as part of her dower.[1]

On 13th December 1248, the third Earl Patric, whose father, accompanied by William de Lindesi, had licence to go abroad on 28th June previous, and died on his travels,[2] does homage and receives his Northumbrian lands.[3] The severity of the Forest law, even in the case of a magnate like John de Balliol, is shown in the royal command to the Justiciar to respite the distraint for 'lawing' the dogs in his manors.[4] Another great Northumbrian baron, Robert de Muscamp, died about this time;[5] one of whose three daughters and coheiresses was Countess of Stratherne. The settlement and partition of his estates is unique as far as the editor's experience extends (an opinion borne out by others who have more intimate knowledge of the Records) in its singular division of the mansion-house, room by room, among the coparceners, a custom which still prevails in the Channel Islands;[6] and otherwise interesting from its notices of tenures, and giving the boundaries of Cheviot forest. The inquisitions of Ada de Balliol[7] who held considerable estates in Northumberland and Yorkshire, and had two sons, Hugh and Robert, do not give her husband's name and surname. She was the daughter of Sir Hugh de Bailliol, from whom a considerable part of her estate was derived.

Within three months after the royal marriage in 1251, a distinguished lady, the descendant of one royal line, and destined to be the ancestress of another, rested with her fathers. On 15th March 1251–2, Robert de Brus, son and heir of Isabella de Brus, did homage for his late mother's lands of Writtle and Hatfield,[8] and his men were freed of tallage, the land being the King's ancient demesne.[9] The future competitor for the Crown of Scotland received an additional favour from the King, his relief of 100*l.* for these manors being reduced to 100*s.*[10] The widow of his uncle John earl of Chester, died about this time, and Tottenham, held

[1] No. 1740.
[2] No. 1737. 'Ecclesiæ Sancti Albani perturbator cavillosus,' as the monk of St Albans styles him, in allusion to his litigation with Tynemouth Priory.
[3] No. 1750.
[4] No. 1775.
[5] Nos. 1788, 1792, 1793, 1800, 1967.
[6] Nos. 1978–80.
[7] Nos. 1821, 1837.
[8] No. 1870.
[9] No. 1873.
[10] No. 1934.

by her in dower, was partitioned among the three heirs of Chester —Balliol, Brus, and Hastinges.[1] Two extents, one of the capital messuage of this manor, the other of that of Kemeston, Bedfordshire, which became Balliol property, perhaps relate to this partition.[2] Another great heiress connected with Scotland died about this time—Isabella de Valoines, widow of David Comyn of Kilbride. She with her two sisters, Lora wife of Henry de Balliol[3] and Cristiana wife of Peter de Maunle or Mauthle, were coheiresses of the Honour of Valoines, and appear constantly in the records. David Comyn must have been a younger son, for Kilbride in Scotland, from which he or rather his son William took his designation, was Valoines property in the reign of William the Lion, and evidently came to him through his wife. The inquisitions on her death in May 1253[4] relate to lands in Suffolk, Hertfordshire, Essex, and Norfolk, in which her son William, then seventeen, succeeded her. From these it appears that the lands were much in the hands of villeins, in this respect differing greatly from the border tenures. A charter immediately following,[5] viz., an inspeximus of one by King John, confirming to the Prior and monks of Durham, *inter alia*, many churches and lands in Lothian under specific names, 'besides all that they possess in 'that district by will of the monks of St Cuthbert, to be disposed 'of as the charter of Edgar king of Scots attests,' is interesting and valuable, as distinctly shewing the superiority of the English kings over that district, and confirming the view taken by Mr Raine, founded possibly on the identical charter of Edgar so referred to.[6] That original document no longer exists in the Durham treasury, merely a copy made, however, early in the 15th century. Anderson, in his *Essay on the Independence of Scotland*, printed it from the original then existing, but curiously

1249–72.
Henry III. (Alex. III.)

[1] No. 1945.

[2] Nos. 1957–58.

[3] See the account of him in the *Exchequer Rolls of Scotland* (vol. ii. Appendix, p. cxx.) among the Chamberlains. 'He appears in the present Calendar as early as 1215, in a plea regarding land in Essex, by 'Henry his son.' As the elder Henry's wife is there named Rosanna, possibly the son was the husband of Lora de Valoines. (No. 632.)

[4] Nos. 1920–23.

[5] No. 1924.

[6] *History of North Durham*, p. 377, Appendix of charters, No. vii. There are, however, six other charters by Edgar to Durham relating to their possessions in Lothian, but none so comprehensive as this. There is also a charter by him (No. viii. of the list) which Mr Raine pronounces a forgery, probably by Hardyng.

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. II.)

failed to see the chief feature of it,—the distinction drawn by Edgar between his title to Lothian, which he held by gift (*donum*) of the English king,—and that to the remainder of his kingdom, which he called his *paterna hereditas*, whereby, as pointed out by Mr Raine, he would have triumphed over Atwood his opponent, who had disingenuously printed the same deed in a garbled form, omitting the distinction between the two tenures.

A scholar of Oxford, whose name, Reginald of Irewyn, indicates a Scottish origin, appears at this time to have received assistance in his studies from the private purse of Queen Eleanor.[1]

The Report by four knights of the county, on the state of the castle of Carlisle, when delivered by Robert de Brus of Annandale to his successor the Earl of Albemarle in October 1255, is very curious, and perhaps not altogether creditable to the retiring keeper.[2]

We now come to a document—one of the too few remaining of its class, the Border County Assize Rolls—which gives a vivid picture of the times and the rough and ready justice of the marches. This is the Northumberland Assize Roll, 40 Hen. III. (1256).[3] From it we learn some particulars regarding the Douglases and their neighbours at Faudon,—how the felon taken 'red-hand' might be beheaded by his pursuer, who got back his stolen goods as his fee for acting as the minister of justice,—that murder, robbery, and other offences were matters of everyday occurrence,—that when the hue and cry was raised in a township those neighbours who did not join in it were fined by the justices,—that some of the great men of the county took oppressive tolls, and did other highhanded acts. It also shews that Malcolm earl of Fyfe, who was fined for non-attendance on the assize, was thus a landowner in the county; and that the young Queen of Scotland's wagon, with valuables from her father's court, was robbed on its way to Scotland.

Some of the rare inquisitions and other documents originating in Scotland in Alexander III.'s reign will be found.[4] These have been already printed in Vol. I. of the *Acts of the Parliaments of*

[1] Nos. 1896, 1927.
[2] No. 2034.
[3] No. 2047.
[4] Nos. 2162, 2174–76, 2171–72, 2294, 2313, 2323, 2338, 2577.

*Scotland.* Some others of equal interest from the Chancery Miscellanea, seem to have escaped notice.[1] No. 2671 contains a long list of Scottish landowners in 1244, some bearing names long extinct, who made oath with Earls Patric (of Dunbar) and Walter Comyn, freeing themselves of complicity with William de Marisco and other enemies of the King of England. Another in 1262, indicates that John de Cheyam, the bishop of Glasgow intruded by the Pope against Alexander's wishes, was then in full possession of his see. The Patent Rolls shew that he was then in Scotland;[2] and on 5th February 1262-63 he dates a letter from his manor of Alnecrumbe in Teviotdale, bespeaking the good offices of Walter de Merton, the Chancellor of England, on behalf of Sir Nicholas Corbet, cousin of the King of Scotland.[3]

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

An Englishman, Robert,[4] at this time occupied the see of Dunblane, and appears to have been a considerable landowner in Nottinghamshire,[5] and a favourite of Henry, from whom he had certain privileges;[6] in particular the important one of being allowed to take 100 quarters of his own corn to Scotland at the instance of Queen Margaret, in spite of regulations to the contrary.[7]

On 21st September 1263, Henry Lovel, evidently the baron of Castel Kari, had died, and Richard his son and heir did homagé, and received his father's lands, paying relief of 100*l.* as a baron.[8] In little more than a year, 18th October 1264, an inquisition occurs as to the age of Hugh Lovel, brother of this Richard Lovel lately deceased, and whether he was the latter's heir in the barony of Kari Lovel, the value of which was 150*l.*[9] Some additional particulars regarding the Lovels appear in a plea, where Alicia the sister of this Hugh Lovel, accuses him of unjustly desseizing her of a manor in Sussex, given to her and her deceased sister by their father Henry Lovel. The lady gained her case.[10]

[1] Nos. 2671–80.
[2] No. 2305.
[3] No. 2326.
[4] Styled 'De Præbenda' in Keith's Catalogue, though his nationality is not mentioned.
[5] Nos. 2216, 2395.
[6] Nos. 2439–40, 2443.
[7] No. 2656.
[8] No. 2350.
[9] No. 2368. This is the Richard Lupell who occurs in the *Scottish Exchequer Rolls* of 1264–66 (vol. i. p. 29) as late owner of Hawick, and had just accounted for 100 marks of relief for his succession. There can be little doubt from this and other coincidences that the families were the same.
[10] No. 2374.

1249-72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

In a later plea against Hugh for restoration of a watercourse at Castle Kary, another step of the lineage is given in the name of his grandfather Richard Lovel.[1]

The curious charters by William the Lion and his son Alexander, settling the succession to the earldom of Menteth between two rival brothers, both named Maurice, are preserved in Henry's, charters of inspeximus.[2] So also the charter by David I. and his son Henry to Richard Cumyn and his wife Histilla, of the heritage of Huctred son of Waldef, her father, in Tindale, is recited in a charter of confirmation on 8th February 1261–2 by Henry III. to John Cumyn the great grandson of the original granters.[3]

A plea between Simon Baard, who was a Northumbrian landowner, and his wife Isabella, against William Cumyn and his wife Euphemia, regarding a debt arising out of a manor in Scotland called Athelgalthwyn, turned on a nice point of law, viz., whether a debt arising out of a Scottish transaction was recoverable in the English courts;[4] but unluckily is not decided. The Steward of Scotland having purchased the ward of the Honour of Skipton in Craven from Prince Edward, and being dilatory in making payment, summary commands were given to reinstate the Prince.[5] The turbulent Scottish community of Dunwich again appears in a case of assault and murder in 1263.[6]

Roger de Quency, earl of Winchester and constable of Scotland, the last male of his illustrious house, died on St Mark's day 1264. The settlement of the great estates in the Midland and other counties held by him under various titles, among his three daughters, occupies many inquisitions and like documents.[7] In several regarding a manor of his brother Robert de Quency's who had died about the same time, it is noticed that Robert left two daughters coheiresses, one the wife of Sir Humphry de Bohun

[1] No. 2484.

[2] Nos. 2275–76. First printed in Riddell's *Remarks on Scotch Peerage Law*, Edinburgh, 1833, Appendix, No. ii.

[3] No. 2287. This lineage supplies two names omitted in the next John Comyn's claim in the competition for the Crown, where he traced his descent from Bethok daughter and heiress of Dovenald K. of Scots, and her daughter and heiress, Hexildis. Uctred was thus Bethok's husband. Who his father Waldef was is unknown. In *Scotland under her Early Kings*, vol. ii. p. 192, Mr Robertson calls Hextildis (Histilla) daughter of Waltheof, omitting Uchtred. Huctred or Uctred appears in the Pipe Roll of Henry I., No. 13, *ante*.

[4] No. 2302.

[5] Nos. 2311, 2319.

[6] No. 2332.

[7] Nos. 2360, 2362–67, 2371–72.

*junior*, the other unmarried; evidently from their ages, the issue of the Countess of Chester. The Earl having left a widow, his third wife, who remarried Roger de Leybourne the great Kentish baron, and was dowered in many of her former husband's lands,[1] the co-heiresses, the Countesses of Derby and Buchan, and Elizabeth wife of Alan de la Zouche, though they received some fees and church patronages in 1266,[2] seem not to have had a final partition till 1270,[3] when the clerks of Chancery must have been busily employed in engrossing the various documents. Would that a similar collection had been preserved of inquisitions of the Scottish possessions of this great noble, for such must have once existed. In them and those of his kindred the Balliols, we should have had a picture of the tenures of Galloway, over which time has thrown impenetrable obscurity.[4]

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

A grant, interesting to all Oxford men, and Balliol scholars especially, dated 22d June 1266, bears that the King assigned from the farm of Oxford, 20*l.* to John de Balliol, in loan, for the scholars whom he maintained there.[5] The Abbot of Jedburgh in 1266 maintains a plea on behalf of his house to the church of Arthuret, against Johanna de Estoteville the lady of Lidel.[6] An extent of the lands, and a subsequent inquisition on his death, 1269,[7] go to shew that Bernard de Brus, a near relative (perhaps the brother) of the Competitor, had probably fought against Henry in the Barons' War.

In October 1267 the curious appeal is tried, in which William de Douglas accused Gilbert de Umfranville, lord of Redesdale, of maligning him to the Lord Edward, and seeking to deprive him of Faudon which he held under Gilbert; and narrated the violent proceedings of a band of Gilbert's men of Redesdale, who burned his house, robbed him of his goods, and, after wounding his son William

[1] Nos. 2437, 2444–45.

[2] No. 2412.

[3] Nos. 2566–69, 2581–83, 2590–98.

[4] There is a slight notice of his Galloway possessions in the compotus of Alexander earl of Buchan, keeper of two parts of these, for 1264–66 (*Exchequer Rolls of Scotland*, vol. i. p. 22). It merely mentions receipts of wheat, oatmeal, malt, and money. No amounts are given, and as Mr Burnett remarks elsewhere in his preface, Lord Haddington's 'etceteras' are not satisfying. On page 33 there is an account by the same earl, of Roger de Quency's land in Laudonia, where there is a little more information, *e.g.*, the rent of two parts of Travyrnent, Noderyf, Lawedir, Herewyt, and Mertun is 100*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*; the profits 63*s.* 3*d.*, '&c.'

[5] No. 2401.

[6] No. 2413.

[7] Nos. 2419, 2543.

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

almost to death, carried the plaintiff a prisoner to Hirbottle castle, keeping him there for eleven days.[1] The case, two years later, went against Gilbert,[2] though then a far greater man than Douglas. Little did he foresee that long before the close of the next century, his own family would be expelled from Scotland, and their earldom of Angus possessed by the descendants of his vassal.

An inquisition *ad quod dampnum*, taken at the Maidens' Castle in Inglewood forest on 18th August 1268, regarding the bounds of that forest, and the privileges of the King of Scotland's township of Penrith and others therein, is interesting; and would have been more so, had the seals of the fifty knights, freeholders, and verdurers of the forest, all once appended, been preserved.[3] In this year Sir John de Balliol, head of the house, and father of the future king, died, shortly before 12th November. The several inquisitions on that event[4] show his great possessions in Northumberland, Yorkshire, and Hitchin in Hertfordshire. None are extant for Bernard's castle his chief seat, or his lands in Durham, and these have probably shared the fate of the early records of the Palatinate.[5] Hugh his son and heir did homage and received licence to go abroad on 26th December following, probably to visit the foreign possessions of the house.[6] He was accompanied by Eustace de Bailliol, whose near relationship may thus be indicated.[7] He is supposed to have been his uncle.

In little more than two years Hugh was dead,[8] without issue, and his widow Agnes de Valencia, the King's niece, had dower from his lands.[9] In the extents of the lands for this purpose, a class of small rentallers styled 'selfoders,' is named. Alexander de Balliol, the next brother of Hugh, who had accompanied Prince Edward to the Holy Land, returned on 23d February 1271–2, and on doing homage received his brother's lands, being pardoned his relief at the Prince's request.[10] Much interest

[1] No. 2452.
[2] Page 509.
[3] No. 2478.
[4] Nos. 2505, 2511–12, 2514.
[5] The executors of Bishop Cosin actually burned eight or nine large chests of documents belonging to the see. Sir Thomas Hardy says, 'It is to be feared that nearly all the muni-'ments anterior to the time of Bishop Hatfield 'were consumed in that disgraceful conflagra-'tion.' (Preface to *Bishop Kellawe's Register*, vol. i. pp. xcviii–ix.)
[6] Nos. 2515–16.
[7] Page 509.
[8] No. 2600.
[9] Nos. 2607–9, 2612.
[10] Nos. 2640, 2642, 2644.

attaches to the Assize Roll of Northumberland (53 Hen. III.),[1] as in addition to some matters already referred to, it contains stringent regulations for the preservation of salmon coming up to spawn in the streams between the Tyne and Tweed, prohibits nets, 'stirkeldis,' or other engines of destruction, and appoints a specific close time, besides a regular board of conservators. Millers, it will be observed, are in an especial manner the objects of suspicion. 1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

With a passing reference to three assize cases at Dunwich in which the Scottish community are concerned, one a false claim of property in a vessel,[2] and the other two accusations of murder and theft,[3]—an inquisition[4] regarding the great Lyndesay fee in Westmoreland and its heir, the son-in-law of the late Sir John de Balliol, and the curious correction of the father's name in the Exchequer Records,[5]—the legal decision on the point whether an Englishman captured in bad company on the north end of Berwick bridge and beheaded as a robber in Scotland, was a felon in England[6]—the editor concludes this outline of the contents of the Calendar by referring to the two last instruments in date,[7] the inquisitions on the death of Helewysa de Levington, apparently widow of Eustace de Balliol. Her husband accompanied Prince Edward to the Holy Land about 14th July 1270.[8] Ingram de Balliol, who was defendant in an assize case in Northamptonshire on 8th October thereafter, styled Eustace de Balliol, for whom he seemed to act, his father, who may thus, from the rarity of this christian name, be identical with the crusader.[9] Yet none of Helewysa's considerable estates in Westmoreland and Cumberland devolve on Ingram. Thomas son of Thomas de Multon of Gillesland is her heir in Burgh-on-Sands, Kirkoswald, Laysingby, and others; while Levington, Skelton, Kirkandres, with the moiety of the much litigated manors of Gamelsby and Glassanby and others, devolve on the heirs of six ladies, only two of whose number are of Cumberland, the remaining four bearing surnames connecting them with Galloway or the south-west of Scotland, in which country they are all said to dwell. There is another curious point

[1] No. 2538. [2] No. 2619. [3] Nos. 2652–3. [4] No. 2626. [5] No. 2635. [6] No. 2646. [7] Nos. 2664–5. [8] No. 2563. [9] No. 2573.

1249–72. Henry III. (Alex. III.)

to be noted in these inquisitions, their dates. The first was taken in Westmoreland (the place is not given) on 21st November, the second at Carlisle on 23d November, both days said to be in 'the King's fifty-seventh year.' Henry III. died at Westminster on the 16th of that month, seven days before the date of the second inquisition, but the news of his death had not reached the north—a striking contrast to the day of the electric telegraph.

Such, then, is an outline—necessarily imperfect at best, for to have included all references that were deserving of notice would have protracted these remarks to an inordinate length—that may perhaps convey to those who consult this Calendar some slight idea of the varied nature of the documents contained in it, the search for and arrangement of which in due order has been the editor's engrossing and continuous labour for many months. Yet if the work is arduous, it is full of interest to him who chances to have his heart in it, and dull and unimpressionable would be his spirit who could pause after so long a companionship, day after day, with the silent records of the long buried past, and take no heed to the lessons they convey.

To borrow the eloquent words of a distinguished man :[1]—'The 'record of the past is the bond of the present,—one language, one 'faith, one history, one ancient birthplace, one common mysterious 'unsearched original—these are the strong sinews which hold to-'gether in a living unity the many separate articulations jointed 'to each other to form a people and a nation. . . . Without an 'accurate knowledge of the past, all attempts to improve and raise 'the present must be to a great degree shallow and empirical. . . . 'In our institutions, in our manners, in our language, that old 'past is still with us. . . . The foundation of all rational im-'provement and renewal, is that full and accurate acquaintance 'with earlier times, of which it is indeed our great object to study 'and preserve the records.'

In closing the reign of Henry III. we have reached the end of a long era in the history of the country, and it is to be hoped

[1] The late Bishop of Winchester, then Dean of Westminster, in his address at Winchester to the Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, in September 1845.

found materials to interest not only the historical student or the political economist, but also the genealogist and etymologist. For these last the editor has been careful to record the surnames of the commons—the villein and the serf—as well as of the high and noble of the land.

Nor does he profess that all the documents calendared are new discoveries, not before known, at least not before printed. What is claimed, and what is indeed the true object of a calendar, is that here are gathered together in due order of time, public and private acts and writings of men of all ranks, from popes and sovereigns downwards, so arranged that the reader shall see—so far as record can shew him—the true motives of the actors on the stage of history, often little resembling those publicly assigned.

It is a trite but not the less true remark that error is inseparable from human undertakings. This is especially the case with the work of a calendarer. It is impossible for him to use assistance in collating his abstracts with the originals, save in a very few instances. To do so in all cases, even if practicable under the regulations as to silence in the Public Record Office, would greatly increase the time occupied, besides adding to the cost. Thus the calendarer must depend chiefly on himself—and in the course of a lengthy abstract, errors in names and dates, and omissions, may and do happen when the attention has been long concentrated. Seeing how such have occurred with many of his able predecessors, the editor cannot hope to have enjoyed immunity from similar slips,—all he can say is he has done his best to avoid them, and the originals are there to test his accuracy. His most indulgent critics will be those who from their own experience know the difficulties attending this species of labour.

A list of *Errata* is given after the Preface, and the editor begs his readers to follow the excellent advice of Prynne in the 'Epistle to the Reader' in his *History*, and correct the same before they consult the Calendar.

The Index, in the arrangement of which he has had the advantage of being assisted by fair hands, an aid now specially acknowledged, will, he trusts, be found a material help to the reader, and supply a ready means of reference to any omissions in the Preface.

The name of every person or place is inserted, with the exception of the mere formal names of counties, and those of places where the writs of the English kings are tested. It did not seem right to encumber the Index with these. A few documents hitherto unprinted have been given as an appendix in the original Latin.

Upon consideration, the editor thought it unnecessary to add a glossary. It is to be presumed that most of those who consult the Calendar have some previous acquaintance with mediæval terms and law phrases, and for those who have not, the occasional explanations in the text, and notes, will meet most difficulties. A complete glossary would have added to the length of the book, and a partial one is not a satisfactory performance. The Table of the contemporary reigns of the kings of England and Scotland may be found useful.

The agreeable duty now remains to the editor of acknowledging the assistance with which he has met in the course of his work. In the first place he must express his sense of the courteous manner in which the Master of the Rolls and Mr Hardy, the Deputy Keeper, caused all the necessary documents to be submitted to his inspection, and his thanks for the countenance and aid with which he has met from the latter gentleman, and from those of his able staff of assistant officers, with whom he has come in contact. It would be difficult to over-estimate the value of the *Handy-Book of Dates*, by Mr J. J. Bond, senior Assistant Keeper of the Records, to all who have occasion to consult it. To his fellow labourer in the kindred field of Irish antiquities, Mr H. S. Sweetman, whose valuable Calendar has been the model on which the present one has been drawn up, he has been often indebted for counsel.

Mr Dickson, the Curator of the Historical Department in the General Register House, Edinburgh, has unreservedly given the editor the benefit of his great official experience in regard to all details connected with the work.

From those who attend the Public Record Office in the pursuit of business or literary research he has to acknowledge much friendly aid. Among these he must name Mr H. G. Hewlett, Keeper of

the Land Revenue Office; Mr W. Floyd, whose extensive reading enabled him to point out several documents that would otherwise have escaped notice; Mr Stuart Moore, whose acquaintance with the early records of Northumberland is great; and Mr J. A. C. Vincent, whose skill as a transcriber of early MSS. is known to not a few.

Beyond all, however, he must especially thank Mr Walford D. Selby, who presides over the literary search room. His knowledge of the records under his charge is only equalled by the ability with which he can decypher a doubtful reading or give the meaning of an obscure expression, and the readiness with which he places his information at the disposal of inquirers. Without his valuable assistance this Calendar could not have attained such completeness as it may be found to possess.

J. B.

London, *November* 1881.

| | | No. of Rolls. |
|---|---|---|
| EXCHEQUER. | Pipe Rolls, 31 Henry I. to 56 Henry III.[1] | 116 |
| | Chancellor's Rolls, 2 Henry II. „ (65) | 9 |
| | Originalia „ 11 „ | 33 |
| | Memoranda Rolls, 9 Richard I. to 1 John | 1 |
| | „ „ 10 John | 1 |
| | „ „ (Q. R.) 1 to 57 Henry III. | 45 |
| | „ „ (L. T. R.) 1 to 56 „ | 48 |
| | Wardrobe Accounts, 36–57 Henry III. | 35 |
| | 'The Red Book' of Exchequer. | |
| | Liber 'A,' Chapter House. | |
| | Issue Rolls (Pells) 25–47 Henry III. | 12 |
| | Misæ Roll, 14 John[2] | 1 |
| CHANCERY. | Patent Rolls, 3 John to 57 Henry III.[3] | 90 |
| | Close „ 6 „ to „ „ [4] | 94 |
| | Charter „ 1 „ to 56 „ [5] | 66 |
| | Oblata, 1–9 John | 4 |
| | Misæ, 11 John[6] | 1 |
| | Prestita, 7–12[6] | 2 |
| | Fine Rolls, 6 John to 56 Henry III. | 69 |
| | Liberate „ 2 „ to 57 „ [7] | 47 |
| | French „ 26 Henry III.[8] | 1 |
| | Chancery Files (*temp.* John and Henry III.) | 13 bundles |
| | Inquisitions post mortem, (*temp.* Henry III.).[9] | |
| | Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, Scottish affairs, Portfolio No. 459. | |
| | Papal Bulls, Innocent IV. 97 / „ Alexander IV. 28 | 125 |
| | Royal Letters.[10] | |
| | Miscellaneous Portfolios, Nos. 7, 9, 10, 15, 16, 41. | |
| QUEEN'S BENCH. | Coram Rege Rolls, 6 Richard I. to 57 Henry III.[11] | 172 |
| | Assize Rolls, 40–53 Henry III. | 8 |
| COMMON PLEAS. | Feet of Fines, Richard I. to Henry III. | 81 |
| DUCHY OF LANCASTER. | Charters | 3 vols. |
| | Grants (in boxes), Box 'A.' | |
| STATE PAPER OFFICE. | Privy Seals | 3 bundles |

[1] 31 Henry I. and 2–4 Henry II., printed by Record Commission.
[2] Printed by Record Commission.
[3] Selections, printed by Record Commission.
[4] 6 John to 11 Hen. III. printed Rec. Com.
[5] 1–18 John, printed Rec. Com.
[6] Printed by Rec. Com.
[7] 2–5 John, printed by Rec. Com.
[8] Selections (Carte), printed.
[9] Extracts, printed (Roberts).
[10] Selections (Henry III.), printed (Shirley).
[11] Agarde's 'Placitorum Abbreviatio,' printed by Record Commission.

## TABLE OF THE CONTEMPORARY KINGS OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND FROM A.D. 1098 TO A.D. 1272.

| A.D. | England. | Scotland. | Beginning and Length of Reign. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1098 | ... | Edgar. | —— 1098.<br>About 8 years. |
| 1100 | Henry I. | | |
| 1107 | ... | Alexander I. | 8th Jan. 1106–7.<br>17 years and part of the 18th year. |
| 1124 | ... | David I. | 27th April.<br>29 years and part of the 30th year. |
| 1135 | Stephen. | | |
| 1153 | ... | Malcolm IV. | 24th May.<br>12 years and part of the 13th year. |
| 1154 | Henry II. | | |
| 1165 | ... | William I. (the Lion). | 9th Dec. 1165.<br>48 years and part of the 49th year. |
| 1189 | Richard I. | | |
| 1199 | John. | | |
| 1214 | ... | Alexander II. | 4th Dec.<br>34 years and part of the 35th year. |
| 1216 | Henry III. | | |
| 1249 | ... | Alexander III. | 8th July<br>(to 16th or 19th March 1285–86.) |
| 1272 | (Close of Henry III.'s reign.) | | |

# CORRIGENDA.

Page 37, line 2, *for* Roger *read* Robert.
„ 41, paragraph 265 (margin), *for* 1189–99 *read* 1189–96.
„ 88, line 26, *for* the claim *read* they claim.
„ 100, „ 18, *after* gift *add* 2*s*.
„ 123, „ 7 from foot, *for* fustum *read* fustem.
„ 133, lines 15 and 23, *for* Thomas *read* Theobald.
„ 156, line 3 (margin), *for* 1223–24 *read* 1224.
„ 187, paragraph 1015, last line, *for 30 read 29*.
„ 223, line 13, *for* Queen's *read* King's.
„ 302, „ 19, *for* Aleumum *read* Aleumus.
„ 360, „ 28, *for* B[aldwin] *read* B[oniface].
„ 360, „ 32, *for* 36 *read* 37.
„ 370, „ 17, *for* B[aldwin] *read* B[oniface].
„ 384, „ 13, *for* Hen. 32 *read* 39 Hen.
„ 425, „ 20, *for* B[aldwin] *read* B[oniface].
„ 434, last line, *for* de Waleys *read* le Waleys.
„ 436, „ 28, } *for* B[aldwin] *read* B[oniface].
„ 439, first line, }
„ 459, line 3 (margin), *for* 1261–62 *read* 1262–63.

Preface, p. xxvii, line 16.—The expression 'unique' applied to the Misæ Roll (14 John) must be qualified. It is so among the Exchequer Records, but there is an earlier one (11 John) among those of Chancery, which the editor had inadvertently included in his schedule among the Oblata Rolls, of which series it now forms one.

*Ib.*, p. lxiii, note 3.—Henry de Balliol occurs even earlier. On 27 May 1203 John grants him 200*l.* 'of Anjou esterlings,' yearly at Exchequer, while he has lost his land in Champagne in the K.'s service. [Liberate Roll, 5 John, m. 13.] On Thursday, 25 Feb. 1209–10, 'nry de Balloul, knight,' receives 3 marks from the K. at Northampton. On Thursday, 6 May, same year, he receives 2 marks from the K. at Sutton. [Misæ Roll, 11 John, m. 4.]

PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY NEILL AND COMPANY, EDINBURGH.

# CALENDAR.

# CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

# SCOTLAND.

## EDWARD THE CONFESSOR.

1065. June 5. **1.** Malcolm K. of Scotland and the Isles adjacent, to all Christians, Danes, English, and Scots. The K. and Edward his eldest son and heir, Earl of Carrik and Rothesay, have acknowledged themselves to hold their kingdom of Scotland and the Isles, of their over-lord Edward, son of Ethelred late king of England, by liege homage and fealty, as their ancestors did in times past, as sufficiently appears by the records, wherefore they have become Edward's "men" during their lives, with him to live and die against all men, as his liege subjects, and will bear liege fealty to him and his heirs, as God shall aid them. The K. appends his seal for himself and his son, at York, 5th June, 9th year of his reign, in the Parliament of his said over-lord there, with consent and advice of his Consort Margaret, daughter of Edward son of Edward Ironside, of Edward Ethelynge her brother, and other magnates of his kingdom.

This is one of the well-known forgeries of John Hardyng the Chronicler. It is printed in Anderson's Independence of Scotland, Appendix I., and in Sir F. Palgrave's Documents and Records relative to Scotland, preserved in the Treasury of Exchequer (1837), Appendix I. It is now more defaced and illegible than when printed by Anderson, with whose text Sir Francis collated it. A considerable fragment of the seal, as described by both, still remains appended, in brown wax; the Scottish Lion, within the double tressure.

[*Exch. Treas. of Receipt* (*Scots Documents*), *Box 87, No. 19.*]

## HENRY I.

[1108–24.] **2.** Earl David to Edward the reeve, and all his successors, and all his men of his land and soke in London and Totenham. Grants to Roger the archdeacon and his heir, all the land that Alwin Kybbel and

HENRY I. —— [1108–24.] Ailward his "subsessor" held, freely with sac and soc, giving yearly 3*s.* for cense, and 8*d.* for sac and soc. Agelward shall maintain the Earl's pleas; and the Archdeacon, if summoned in London, shall maintain them, and those entertained under him, without hindrance of impleading. The Archdeacon shall make no increase to Agelward beyond his due, nor shall he himself receive any. No one shall be entertained in the Archdeacon's house except Robert Foliot and his esquires, save by the Archdeacon. If a bishop or other ecclesiastic come to the Earl, if need be, he shall be entertained. Witnesses:—William Peverell, Hugh de Morville, Fulbert de Totenham, Alwin the Earl's chaplain, Ralf, priest of Totenham, Edward the earl's reeve, Alfric priest of St Bartholomew, Edwin the alderman, Arnald, Ralf, son of Arthur.

The seal is gone, the slit for its tag remains. Printed, Appendix No. 1.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box "A," No. 114.*]

[1130–31.] **3.** Nottingham and Derbyshires:—Osbert Sylvan renders his account; for the corrody of the K. of Scotland coming to the Court, 30*s.* by tale (numero). [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**4.** Nottingham and Derbyshires:—William de Luvetot renders his account of the farm of Blyth (Blida); for the corrody of the K. of Scotland, 43*s.* 5*d.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**5.** Wiltshire:—Gospatroc renders his account of 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the pleas of Ralph Basset; in pardon to the said Gospatroc, 6*l.* for his poverty. And he owes 66*s.* 8*d.* Dunecan accounts for 15 marks of silver for same pleas; in pardon to the said Dunecan, 12 marks of silver for his poverty; and he owes 40*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**6.** Yorkshire and Northumberland:—Bertran de Bulemer renders his account; for the corrody of the K. of Scotland, 8*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* by tale, coming to the court, and returning. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3.*]

**7.** Yorkshire and Northumberland:—The Sheriff renders his account; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to Robert de Bruis, 1 mark of silver. To Bernard de Bailleol, 6*l.* 15*s.*; to Robert de Bruis, 4 marks of silver. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3.*]

**8.** Yorkshire and Northumberland:—The men of Robert de Bruis render account of 20 marks of silver of the pleas of G[eoffry] de Clinton and his companions, of Blyth. They have paid to the Treasury 10*l.* And in pardon by the K.'s writ to the said Robert, 5 marks of silver, and he is discharged. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3.*]

**9.** Yorkshire and Northumberland:—Anschetil de Wigrec' renders his account; [*the words following cancelled in original*]:—For the corrody of the K. of Scotland, 70*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3.*]

HENRY I. [1130–31.]

**10.** Yorkshire and Northumberland :—Godereda, daughter of Gospatric, son of Aldret, owes 10 marks of silver for the right of her father's land. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**11.** Northumberland :—Odard renders his account; for the corrody of the K. of Scotland, coming to the K.'s court in England, and returning from England to Scotland, 6*l.* 10*s.* 3½*d.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**12.** Northumberland :—Gospatric of New castle owes 20 marks that he may free himself from the ordeal of iron (judicio ferri) by his oath. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**13.** Northumberland :—Uctred, son of Walleof, renders account of 20 marks of silver, three palfreys, and three coursers (fugatores) for the liberties of soc and sac which the King had granted to him. He has paid to the Treasury 5 marks of silver. And he owes 15 marks of silver, three palfreys, and three coursers. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**14.** [Northumberland], Blyth :—Eustace fitz John renders his account; for the corrody of the K. of Scotland, 30*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**15.** Cambridgeshire :—The Sheriff renders his account of the past Danegeld; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 33*s.* 6*d.* He also renders his account of the past aid of the burgh of Cambridge; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 13*s.*, and is quit. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 5.*]

**16.** Huntingdonshire :—The Sheriff renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 70*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 5.*]

**17.** Huntingdonshire :—The Sheriff renders his account of Danegeld; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 40*s.* 6*d.*, to Hugh de Moreville, 26*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 5.*]

**18.** Hertfordshire :—Fulco, son of Teodbald, renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the said Fulco, 10 marks of silver, for love of the K. of Scotland. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**19.** Northamptonshire :—The Sheriffs render their account of the Danegeld; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 4*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 9.*]

**20.** Bedfordshire :—The Sheriff renders his account of Danegeld; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 75*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 11.*]

**21.** Warwickshire :—The Sheriff renders his account of Danegeld; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to William Cumin, 13*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

HENRY I. —— [1130–31.]

**22.** Lincolnshire:—The Sheriff renders his account for the pleas of the Treasury in Cerchetone wapentac; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 108*s.*; to the same, 5 marks of silver. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 12, recto et dorso.*]

**23.** Durham [the Bishopric of]:—Geoffry Escolland renders his account of the new farm; for the corrody of the K. of Scotland in returning from the Court, 33*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 13, dorso.*]

**24.** Durham [the Bishopric of]:—Anschetel de Wirec, renders his account; for the corrody of the K. of Scotland, 70*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 13, dorso.*]

**25.** Rutland:—William de Albini, Brito, renders his account; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 7*s.*; to Hugh de Moreville, 10*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 14.*]

**26.** Carlisle (Chaerleolium):—Hildret renders his account of 14*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* of the old farm of Carlisle, and of the K.'s manors.

For the works of the city of Carlisle; viz., for making the wall round the city, he has delivered 14*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*, and is quit.

And the same Hildret accounts for the new farm. He has paid to the Treasury 45*l.* 10*s.*

And in the appointed liberations, 113*s.* 4*d.*

And in lands granted; by the K.'s writ to Richard the knight, 13*s.* 4*d.* of land.

And he owes 4*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*

℔ And the said Hildret renders account of 3 ounces of gold and 15*d.*, by weight. He has delivered them to the Treasury, and he is quit.

℔ William, son of Baldwin, renders account of 30*s.* of the old rent of the K.'s garden of Carlisle. He has delivered them to the Treasury, and he is quit.

And the said William owes 30*s.* of the rent of said garden of this past year.

℔ Richard the knight owes 9*l.* and 16*d.* of the custom of animals of the 5th year. But it remains in the domains of the K.'s manors.

℔ And the said Richard owes 8*l.* of the custom of animals of the 4th year. But it likewise remains in the domains of the K.'s manors.

And the said Richard owes 73*s.* 6*d.* of the custom of animals of the third year.

℔ And the said Richard renders account of 80*l.* and 108*s.* 8*d.* of the custom of animals of the past year. He has paid to the Treasury 72*l.*

And in gift by the K.'s writ, to the canons of St. Mary of Carlisle, 10*l.* towards the work of their church.

And in pardon by the K.'s writ to said canons, 37*s.* 4*d.*

And in the work of the wall of the city of Carlisle, 6*l.* 2*s.* And he owes 6*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*

HENRY I. [1130–31.]

℣ And the said Hildret renders account of 80*l.* and 108*s.* 8*d.* of the custom of animals. He has paid to the Treasury 31*l.* 16*s.*

And in liberations by the K.'s writ to the knights and squires of Carlisle, 42*l.* 7*s.* 7½*d.*

And in pardon by the K.'s writ to the canons of St Mary of Carlisle, 37*s.* 4*d.* And he owes 9*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.*

℣ And the said Richard renders account of 20*s.* of the rent of his land. He has delivered it to the Treasury, and he is quit.

℣ Hildret and Odard his son render account of 40*s.* for the grant of the land of Gamel son of Ber. They have delivered it to the Treasury, and are quit.

℣ Herveius de Vescy owes 10*l.* for the wife of Suein son of Alric with her dower.

℣ The burgesses of Carlisle render account of 100*s.* of the old rent of the silver mine; they have delivered it to the Treasury, and are quit.

℣ William and Hildret ought to render account of 40*l.* of the rent of the silver mine of this past year.

℣ Odard the sheriff renders account of 10*l.* of the old rent for the pleas of Carlisle, pertaining to the sheriffdom. He has delivered it to the Treasury, and is quit.

And the said Odard owes 10*l.* of the same pleas of the past year.

℣ And the said Sheriff owes 55*s.* of the small pleas of W[alter] Espec and Eustace fitz John.

And he owes 4 marks of silver of the other pleas of W[alter] Espec and Eustace fitz John.

### New Pleas and New Agreements.

℣ Roger de Stoch owes two coursers for the land and houses which were Gueri the Fleming's, in Carlisle.

Richard the knight owes 5 marks of silver for the land which was Etard's; by the same service as any other free man makes for his own land.

William, son of Alured, renders account of the rent of the land of the gatekeepers and watchmen. He has paid to the Treasury 19*l.* 4*s.*

And in the liberation to the watchmen of the Tower of Penuesel, 16*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

**27.** [Westm]arieland:—Richard, son of Gerard de Aplebi, renders account of 79*s.* 4*d.* of the old farm. He has delivered it to the Treasury, and he is quit.

The Sheriff renders account of 103*s.* 4*d.* of the bypast custom of animals. He has paid to the Treasury 4*l.* 10*s.* From the lands of outlaws who have fled, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and he is quit. [*The remaining entries are defective and unintelligible, with the following exceptions.*]

HENRY I. . . . . .

—— . . . . renders account of 40*s.*, that he may be porter of the [1130–31.] castle of Appleby. He has paid to the Treasury 20*s.*

. . . . . .

Richard (?) de Rullos owes 1 mark of gold that he may be justly treated in the court of his lord. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

**28.** London and Middlesex:—The "Four Sheriffs" of London render their account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 16*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 15.*]

London and Middlesex:—The Sheriffs render account of the city aid; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 34*s.*

Middlesex:—The Sheriffs render account of 109*s.* 8*d.* for a murder in the hundred and half of Edelmeton (Edmonton ?); in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 15*s.*

Middlesex:—The Sheriffs render account of the Danegeld; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 10*s.* [*Pipe, 31 Hen. I. Rot. 15, dorso.*]

## HENRY I. or STEPHEN.

[1124–40.] **29.** D[avid] K. of Scots to all the good men of his whole land, French, English, and Galwegians. Gives to Robert de Brus in fee and heritage, to him and his heir "in forest," the Valley of Anant on both sides of the water of [An]ant, as the bounds are from the Forest of Seleschirche, as far as his land stretches towards Nithsdale (Stradnitt) and towards Clyde (Clud). No one to hunt in said forest save himself, under forfeiture of 10*l.*, and none to pass through save by the straight way marked out. Witnesses:—Walter the Chancellor, Hugh de Morville, Walter fitz Alan, Odenel de Unframville, Walter de Lindeseia, and Richard de Morville. Stapel[go]rtune.

No seal. Printed, with facsimile, Nat. MSS. of Scotland, Vol. I. No. xx.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box "A," No. 115.*]

## STEPHEN.

[1140–52.] **30.** . . . . Bishop of Glasgow, to all the sons of Holy Church of his whole "parrochia." Has given to Rodbert de Brus, in fee, the land of the church of Glasgow of Stratanant, to be held as honorably and quietly as his father held it. Witnesses:—David the King, Henry [his] son, . . . . . Duncan, Hugh de Morville, William son of Turgis, Randulf de Sules, William . . . . . Carlisle.

Imperfect. No seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. I. p. 55.*]

## HENRY II.

1156. **31.** Norfolk:—William de Neuville (Novavilla) renders his account; in pay (soltis) by the K. to William Cumin and John Marshall, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; and in his account of the aid of the city of Norwich; in pay by the K. to same persons, 50 marks. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 1.*]

**32.** Suffolk:—William de Fresne (de Fraxineto) renders his account; in pay by the Queen, 40*l.*, by the K.'s writ; to William Cumin, and William de Haia, and Robert Fot. And to William Cumin and John Marshall, 100*s.*, in pay by the K. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 1. dorso.*]

**33.** Hertfordshire:—Richard de Luci, sheriff, renders his account; in pay of merchants, 60*s.*, by William Cumin and John Marshall; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to Joscelin de Bailliol, 34*s.* 6*d.* [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 3.*]

**34.** Yorkshire:—Agnes de Bruis renders account of 2 marks of silver for her son. Has delivered them to the Treasury, and she is quit. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 5.*]

**35.** Somerset:—Richard de Raddon, sheriff, renders his account; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to Joscelin de Balliol, 9*s.* 9*d.*; to William Cumin, 10*s.* And in his account of the Danegeld; in the like pardons, to William Cumin, 4*s.*; and to Joscelin de Bailliol, 34*s.* [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 6.*]

**36.** Dorset:—Richard de Raddon, sheriff, renders his account; in gifts by the K.'s writ to Joscelin de Bailliol, 20*s.* [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 6.*]

**37.** Nottinghamshire:—Gervase Avenel owes 20 marks for the land of Basselawa. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 8.*]

**38.** Warwickshire:—Robert fitz Hugh, sheriff, renders his account of Danegeld; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to William Cumin, 32*s.* And in his account for the "donum comitatus"; in like pardon; to William Cumin, 12*s.* 7*d.* [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 9.*]

**39.** Leicestershire:— The sheriff renders his account of the "donum comitatus"; in pay of merchants by William Cumin and John Marshall, 100*s.* [*Pipe 2 Hen. II. Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**40.** Devonshire:—Earl Richard the sheriff renders his account; in merchants' pay, 55*l.* 8*s.*; by John Marshall and William Cumin. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 10.*]

**41.** Wiltshire:—Earl Patric (de Evreux) renders account of the farm of the third year; in lands granted; to Joscelin de Balliol, 36*l.* of blanch silver in Mere, with the hundred. To Earl Patric and Hugh Hoese and Richard son of Odo, 70*l.* blanch silver in Ambresbury. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. II. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

HENRY II. —— 1157.

**42.** Lincolnshire:—Jordan de Blossevill renders his account; for the corrody of the K. of Scotland, 72*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*, by the Chancellor and the Earl of Leicester. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**43.** Lincolnshire:—The Sheriff renders his account for murders; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to Richard de Haia, 32*s.*; and in the land of the K. of Scotland, 2*s.* 4*d.*; and to William de Colevill, 1 mark of silver. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**44.** Yorkshire:—Bertran de Bulemer renders his account; for the corrody of the K. of Scotland, 123*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.* for sixteen days. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**45.** Yorkshire:—Walter de Leutorp renders account of the Danegeld; in pardon by the K.'s writ; in the land of the K. of Scotland, 17*l.* 8*s.* [*Pipe, 3 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**46.** Nottingham and Derbyshires:—Randulf, son of Engelram, renders his account; in the discharge of the K.'s corrody at Pech (the Peak of Derbyshire), by Nigel de Broc, 10*l.* and 16*d.* And in the discharge of the corrody of the K. of Scotland at Nottingham and at Pech, 37*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*, by the K.'s writ. And paid for wine at Pech, 72*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. II. Rot. 5.*]

**47.** Nottingham and Derbyshires:—Gervase Avenel renders account of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the land of Bassalawa. [*Pipe, 3 Hen II. Rot. 5.*]

**48.** Northamptonshire:—Simon fitz Piers renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 13*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe, 3 Hen. II. Rot. 7.*]

1158.

**49.** Middlesex:—The Sheriffs, Reiner son of Berenger, Geoffrey the Bursar, Josce the Vintner, Richard Vetulus, and Brightm' de Haverhill render their account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 3*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe, 4 Hen II. Rot. 1.*]

**50.** Carlisle:—Robert, son of Troite, renders his account; for the corrody prepared against the K.'s arrival, which he gave to Hubert de Vaux (Vallibus), 11*l.* 3*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 2.*]

**51.** Somerset:—The Sheriff renders his account; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to John Cumin, 4*s.* 2*d.*; to Joscelin de Balliol, 18*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**52.** Northamptonshire:—Simon fitz Piers renders his account; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to Saher de Quenci, 25*s.*; to the K. of Scotland, 4*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* on his domains. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**53.** Rutland:—Robert, son of Goebold, renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 9*s.* 6*d.* [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

HENRY II. 1158. **54.** Yorkshire: — Bertram de Bulemer renders his account. William de Sumerville owes 20 marks of silver; but he remains in the land of the K. of Scotland in Lothian (Loeneis). [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 5.*]

**55.** Nottingham and Derby shires:—Gervase Avenel renders account of 20 marks of silver of his debt for Bassalawa. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 6.*]

**56.** Worcestershire:—William de Beauchamp (Bello Campo) renders his account; for the armour of the K. of the Isles, 78*s.* 6*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 6.*]

**57.** Dorset:—Warner de Lisoris [sheriff] renders his account; in grants by the K.'s writ; to Joscelin de Baillol, 20*s.* [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 6.*]

**58.** Huntingdonshire:—Paian the sheriff renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to Walter de Lindesi, 10*s.* [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 7.*]

**59.** Cambridgeshire:—William Olifard renders account of 1 mark of silver. Has delivered it to the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 7.*]

**60.** Gloucestershire:—William de Beauchamp renders his account; for the pay of the K. of the Isles, 70*s.*; and for his palfrey and breastplate, 50*s.*, by the K.'s writ. In pardon by the K.'s writ; to Earl Patric (de Evreux), 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 7.*]

**61.** The City of Winchester:—Turstin the sheriff renders his account; for sumpter horses and leading the treasure from Winton to Carlisle, 13*l.* 10*s.*, by the Earl of Leicester. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 8.*]

**62.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; for Tindale, 10*l.*; of which Adam fitz Suen ought to render an account. In the works of the castle of Werk, 21*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.*; witness:—William de Merlai. In pardons by the K.'s writ, on the K.'s domain in Tindale, 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**63.** Northumberland:—The Sheriff renders account of 4*l.* for the men of Robert de Brus. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. II. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

1159. **64.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; in the work of the castle of Werc, 63*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* In pardons by the K.'s writ; in Tindale, 10*l.*, which the brother (William) of the K. of Scotland has. The Sheriff also accounts for 40*s.* for the men of Robert de Brus. In the work of the castle of Werc, 26*l.*; 13*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*; 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 5 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**65.** Warwickshire:—William de Beauchamp renders his account; in pardon by the King's writ; to Walter Cumin, 2 marks. [*Pipe, 5 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

HENRY II. —— 1159. **66.** Yorkshire:—Bertran de Bulemer renders his account; William de Sumervill owes 20 marks, but he remains in the land of the K. of Scotland. [*Pipe, 5 Hen. II. Rot. 5.*]

**67.** Carlisle:—The Sheriff renders his account of the noutegild (tax on cattle); in pardons by the K.'s writ; to the Bishop of Whitherne (Candida Casa), 14*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 5 Hen. II. Rot. 5.*]

1160. **68.** Yorkshire:—Bertran de Bulemer renders his account; William de Sumerville owes 20 marks, but he remains in the land of the K. of Scotland. [*Pipe, 6 Hen. II. Rot. 3.*]

**69.** Worcestershire:—William de Beauchamp renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to John Cumin, 26*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 6 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**70.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—The Sheriff renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; in the land of the K. of Scotland, 6*l.* [*Pipe, 6 Hen. II. Rot. 5.*]

**71.** Northamptonshire:—Simon fitz Piers renders his account; in pardons by the K.'s writ; in the land of the K. of Scotland, 54*s.* 3*d.*; to the K. of Scotland, 2*s.* [*Pipe, 6 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**72.** Carlisle:—Robert, son of Troiti, renders his account of notegild, 80*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to the Bishop of Whitherne, 14*s.* 8*d.*; and to Robert de Brus, 24*s.* [*Pipe, 6 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**73.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; in lands granted to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. In the work on the castle of Werc, 68*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*; 5 marks; 62*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; and 10 marks. [*Pipe, 6 Hen. II. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

1161. **74.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; in lands granted to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. In the work of the castle of Werc, 111*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.* Earl Gospatric renders account of 12 marks for his knights. [*Pipe, 7 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**75.** Northamptonshire:—Simon fitz Piers renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 13*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe, 7 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**76.** Carlisle:—The Sheriff renders his account of 80*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* of the notegild; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to Adam de Brus, 24*s.* [*Pipe,* 7 *Hen. II. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

1162. **77.** Leicester and Warwick shires:—Ralph Basset [sherift] renders his account; Gerard de Limesi accounts for his scutage. He has paid to the Treasury 24*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 1.*]

**78.** Devonshire:—Hugh de Ralegh, sheriff, renders his account; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to Eustace of Scotland, 3 marks. [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 1.*]

HENRY II. —— 1162.

**79.** Northamptonshire :—Hugh Gubion renders his account ; for the scutage of William Avenel of Biart. He has paid to the Treasury 16*s.* 8*d.* ; in pardon by the K.'s writ ; to Saher de Quenci, 8*s.* 6*d.* For the scutage of William Avenel ; he has paid to the Treasury ½ a mark ; in pardon by the K.'s writ ; to William Avenel, 1 mark. [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**80.** Northumberland :—William de Vesci renders his account ; to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**81.** Lincolnshire :—Walter de Amundevill renders his account ; in pardons by the K.'s writ ; to Saher de Quenci, ½ a mark. The land of Earl Henry owes 40*s.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**82.** Somerset :—Robert de Beauchamp, sheriff, renders his account ; in pardons by the K.'s writ ; to John Cumin, 12*s.* ; to Joscelin de Balliol, 50*s.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 3.*]

**83.** Dorset :—Robert de Beauchamp, sheriff, renders his account ; in grants by the K.'s writ ; Joscelin de Baillol, 20*s.* ; for the liberations of the hostages of Corfe, 32*s.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**84.** Carlisle :—Robert son of Troite, sheriff, renders his account of the notegild ; in pardons by the K.'s writ ; to Adam de Bruis, 24*s.* ; to John Cumin, 2*s.* 9*d.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**85.** Buckingham and Bedford shires :—Richard fitz Osbert renders his account ; in pardon by the K.'s writ ; to the K. of Scotland, 7*d.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 5.*]

**86.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires :—The Sheriff renders his account ; in pardons by the K.'s writ ; to the K. of Scotland, 7*s.* 7*d.* ; to Saher de Quenci, 30*s.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**87.** Yorkshire :—Bertram de Bulemer [sheriff] renders his account ; for the scutage of Bernard de Baillol. He has paid to the Treasury 20*l.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 6.*]

**88.** Norfolk and Suffolk :—William de Caisneto, sheriff, renders his account of the Danegeld of Norfolk ; in pardons by the K.'s writ ; on the land of William fitz Alan, 40*s.* ; to Geoffry Ridel, 42*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 7.*]

**89.** Essex and Hertford shires :—Maurice de Tiretei renders his account ; for the scutage of Gerard de Limesi. He has paid to the Treasury 25 marks. He accounts for the Danegeld of Hertfordshire ; in pardons by the K.'s writ ; to Jocelin de Baillol, 14*s.* 9*d.* ; to Earl Patric (de Evreux), 6*s.* [*Pipe, 8 Hen. II. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

1163.

**90.** Carlisle :—Robert, son of Troite, renders his account ; Gospatric son of Orm accounts for 80 marks and 10 of the pleas of Richard de Lucy. He has paid to the Treasury 60 marks, and he

HENRY II. owes 30 marks. Uhtred son of Fergus accounts for 53*s.* 4*d.* of same
—— pleas; he has delivered them into the Treasury, and is quit. Gos-
1163. patric son of Beloc accounts for 20*s.* of same pleas; has delivered them into the Treasury, and is quit. Ailward son of Dolfin renders account of 1 mark of said pleas; has delivered it into the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. II. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**91.** Buckingham and Bedford:—Richard fitz Osbert renders his account for Harewolda; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 20*s.* [*Pipe, 9 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**92.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—William de Chaisnei renders his account; Richard the moneyer owes £10, but he has fled into Scotland. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. II. Rot. 3.*]

**93.** Northamptonshire:—Hugh Gubiun renders his account; he accounts for 6*s.* 8*d.* of scutage from William Avenel; also for 1 mark from Andrew de Ristona for waste of the forest. In pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 1 mark. He accounts for 1 mark from William Lancelin; in pardon to the same, 1 mark. He accounts for 1 mark from Robert Grimbald's wife; in pardon as above to the K. of Scotland, 1 mark. He accounts for 2 marks from Walter de Baillol; and for 5 marks from Halingewerda; in pardon to the K. of Scotland, 5 marks. He accounts for 5 marks from Fodringeia; in pardon to the K. of Scotland, 5 marks. He accounts for ½ a mark from Richard and Walter de Hluwic; in pardon to said K., ½ a mark. He accounts for 20*s.* from William Olifard; in pardon to said K. 20*s.* And for ½ a mark from Bosiate; in pardon to said K., ½ a mark. And for 2 marks from Bragefelde; in pardons to said K., 2 marks. And for 1 mark from Dodintona; in pardon to said K., 1 mark. And for 1 mark from Prestona; in pardon to said K. 1 mark; all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**94.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; in lands granted; to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. He accounts for 4 marks from Earl Gospatric; he has paid them into the Treasury, and he is quit. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**95.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Payan renders his account. He accounts for 2 marks from Stiveclai; in pardon to the K. of Scotland, 2 marks. He accounts for 2 marks of Great Paxton; in pardon to the K. of Scotland, 2 marks. He accounts for ½ a mark of Bichamstede; in pardon to the K. of Scotland, ½ a mark; all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. II. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

1164. **96.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; in lands granted; to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. He accounts for 60*l.* for cornage; in pardons by the K.'s writ; to William brother of the K. of Scotland, 8*l.* He has paid 52*l.* into the Treasury, and he is quit. [*Pipe, 10 Hen. II. Rot. 1.*]

HENRY II. —— 1164. **97.** Carlisle:—Robert son of Troite renders his account of the new notegild; in pardon to John Cumin, 2*s.* 9*d.* He accounts for the farm of lands escheated; Old Salehhild and Hobrihtebi; two carrucates of land, and a tanning mill. Gospatric son of Orm owes 20*l.* of the pleas of Richard de Lucy. [*Pipe, 10 Hen. II. Rot. 1.*]

**98.** Dorset:—Gerbert de Perci renders his account; in grants to Joscelin de Ballol, 20*s.* [*Pipe, 10 Hen. II. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**99.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Oggerus Dapifer renders his account; Richard the moneyer owes 10*l.*, but has fled into Scotland. [*Pipe, 10 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

1165. **100.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Hugh de La Lega and Richard fitz Osbert render their account; Thomas the moneyer owes 2 marks, but he has fled into Scotland. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**101.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; in lands granted; to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. He accounts for the aids of himself and others; and for 65*s.* 10*d.* from Earl Gospatric. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. II. Rot. 3.*]

**102.** London and Middlesex:—Reiner son of Berenger, and William son of Isabel, render their account; in liberations to the K. of the Isles, and for clothes for William, son of Walkelin, and Osbert the bishop, 11 marks. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. II. Rot. 3.*]

**103.** Yorkshire:—Randulf de Glanville renders his account; to Robert de Brus, 40*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*, blanch silver in Pickeringa, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

1166. **104.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; in lands granted; to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale.

Of the pleas of Earl Geoffry and Richard de Lucy:—

The Men of Tindale. Kiochher of Wal' owes 1 mark; Turkil Cadiol owes 2 marks; Adam of Nunnewic owes 40*s.* These are in amercement for failure to come before the justices. Roger de Merlai owes 10 marks and 1 "chacur" for the concord between him and Eilaf son of Gospatric, about land. Wilechin son of William the moneyer of New castle, owes 30 marks for lead found under his land. [*Pipe, 12 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

[1166.] **105.** W[illiam] K. of Scots to his bishops, abbots, earls, barons, justices, sheriffs, and other good men, French, English, Scots, Galwegians. Gives to Robert de Brus and his heirs, the land which his father and himself held in the Vale of Anand, by the same bounds and as freely as they held in the time of K. David his grandfather, or K. M[alcolm] his brother. Saving to the K. the pleas of the Crown, viz., of treasure-trove, of murder, of premeditated assault,

HENRY II. —— [1166.] of rape, of arson, of robbery. Grants him that these pleas may be attached by one man of his fee whom the K. will select, and be treated and pleaded before the K.'s justices in the county of . . . [ia], and to take such toll and customs from the men of the K.'s realm as are taken at Roxburgh, except the assize of his barony. To be held by the service of ten knights, except the ward of the K.'s castles, whereof he discharges him. Witnesses:—Engelram bishop of Glasgow; Christian, bishop of Withern; Richard de Morville, constable; Walter fitz Alan, dapifer (Steward); Odenell de Umfranville; Henry Luvel; Huctred son of Fergus; Gilebert son of Fergus; Robert son of Truite; Walter de Windlesoure; Walter Corbet; Gilebert son of Richer; Rolland son of Huctred; William de Haia; William de Mortemer; Roger de Munethov; Simon Locard; Hugh, the K.'s clerk; Robert de Chartres; Richard the clerk. Locmaban.

The Great Seal, in yellow wax and fair condition, is attached by a broad silk tag of green (blue ?) and white check.

*Obv.* The K. on his throne, an orb and cross in his left hand, and a sword in his right. *Legend:* "Willelmus Deo [R]ectore Rex Scotto[rum]."

*Rev.* The K. on horseback in pointed helmet and nasal, with lance and shield, riding to the sinister. *Legend:* "Willelmus [Dei Gra]cia Rex Scottorum."

Printed, with facsimile, Nat. MSS. of Scotland, Vol. I. No. xxxix.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box "A," No. 116.*]

1166. **106.** Gloucestershire:—William Pipard renders his account; in pay by the K.'s writ; to John Cumin, 40*s.*, of the debt of Walter Cumin. Hugh, son of Waldin, accounts for 5 marks for hastening his right of a knight's fee. He has paid to the Treasury 40*s.*, and he owes 26*s.* 8*d.* But the K. forgives these to Walter to John Cumin (*sic*) by his writ, and he is discharged. [*Pipe, 12 Hen. II. Rot. 6.*]

**107.** Southampton:—Robert de St Lawrence, and Fortinus, and Roger, son of Milo, render their account of the farm of Hantona (Southampton). For the outfitting of the "Esnecce," when the K. crossed the sea in Quadragesima, 7*l.* 10*s.* For the passage of the K. of Scotland, 7*l.* 10*s.* by the K.'s writ. For the passage of Lord Geoffry, the K.'s son, in the "Esnecce" and two other ships, 10*l.* [*Pipe, 12 Hen. II. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

1167. **108.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci renders his account; in lands granted to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. He also accounts for the pleas of Earl Geoffry and Richard de Lucy. Kiohher the "man" of the K. of Scotland owes 1 mark for failure in coming before the justices. Turchil Cadiol owes 2 marks for same plea. Adam de Nunnewic owes 40*s.* for same plea. Roger de Merlay accounts for 10 marks and a courser for a concord with Eilaf son of Gospatric, concerning land. He has paid 10 marks to the Treasury, and 20*s.* instead of the courser, in two tallages, and is quit.

New pleas and agreements, of the pleas of Alan de Neville:—Edgar

HENRY II. Adeling accounts for 2 marks. He has delivered them to the
—— Treasury, and is quit. The Sheriff accounts for cornage; in pardon
1167. by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland, 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe, 13 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**109.** Buckingham and Bedford:—Hugh de Lalega and Richard fitz Osbert render their account for purprestures. Thomas the moneyer owes 2 marks. He has fled to Scotland, and is dead. For the pleas of Alan de Neville; for ½ a mark of Acheley belonging to William the son of Richard, of the fee of the K. of Scotland; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland himself, ½ a mark. He accounts for 20*s.* of the Countess's Haringewurda; and for 20*s.* of Fodringeia the K. of Scotland's; and for 1 mark of Bosieta, the same K.'s; and for 1 mark of Bragefeld, the same K.'s; and for half a mark of Pedintona, the same K.'s. In pardons to the said K. of Scotland 20*s.*, 20*s.* 1 mark, 1 mark, and ½ a mark. [*Pipe, 13 Hen. II. Rot. 7.*]

For the pleas of Earl Geoffrey and Richard de Lucy, in Buckinghamshire; in pardon, in the K. of Scotland's land, 3*s.* 4½*d.* For the same pleas in Bedfordshire:—In pardon in said K.'s land, 5*s.* For the pleas of Alan de Neville in Buckinghamshire:—Harewuda, the K. of Scotland's, accounts for 1 mark; in pardon to the K. of Scotland himself, 1 mark; the sheriff accounts for ½ a mark of Drehtona, the K. of Scotland's; in pardon to the K. of Scotland himself, ½ mark; all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid. Rot. 8.*]

He accounts for 1 mark of Bertona, the K. of Scotland's; in pardon to the K. of Scotland himself, . . . and for ½ a mark of Wilebi, the K. of Scotland's; in pardon to the K. of Scotland himself, 1 mark; and for ½ a mark of Herdewiche, the K. of Scotland's; in pardon to the K. of Scotland himself, 1 mark; all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**110.** Essex and Hertford shires:—The Honour of Boulogne:—Ralph Brito renders account of that part in the K.'s hand; for the corrody of the K. of Man, 4*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 13 Hen. II. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**111.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Philip of Davintry renders his account; for 20*s.* of Stiueclai, the K. of Scotland's; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland, 20*s.*; for 20*s.* of Paxton, the said K.'s; in like pardon to same K., 20*s.* [*Pipe, 13 Hen. II. Rot. 11.*]

1168. **112.** Hemelhampteda [under Berchamsteda]:—William Cumin accounts for 20*s.* of the aid for marrying the K.'s daughter; he has paid into the Treasury 10*s.*, and he owes 10*s.* The other men of the said vill account for 10*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* of the same aid; they have delivered it into the Treasury, and are quit. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. II. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

HENRY II. —— 1168. **113**. Northamptonshire :—Simon fitz Piers renders his account ; of the pleas of Alan de Nevill. Niwetona, Richard de Pek's, owes 40*d.* ; in pardon by the K.'s writ, 40*d.*, to the K. of Scotland. Prestona, Gilbert's, accounts for ½ a mark ; in like pardon to same K., ½ a mark. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**114**. Warwick and Leicester shires :—William Basset renders his account for purprestures, Adelakstona, the K. of Scotland's, accounts for ½ a mark, of the pleas of the forest ; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland himself, ½ a mark. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**115**. Northumberland :—William de Vesci renders his account ; in lands granted; to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.*, in Tindale. Kiohher, the man of the K. of Scotland, owes 1 mark (as in No. 108). [*Pipe, 14 Hen. II. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

1169. **116**. Leicestershire :—William Basset renders his account ; in pardon by the K.'s writ ; to the K. of Scotland, 35*s.* 10*d.*, to make up 22 marks, which the K. pardoned him by his writ. [*Pipe, 15 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**117**. Rutland :—Richard de Humez renders his account ; of 10*s.* 2*d.* for murders of Wrangedich hundred ; in pardons by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland, 5*s.* 10*d.*, and he owes 4*s.* 4*d.* He also accounts for 26*s.* 6*d.* for the amercement of the wapentake of Roteland ; in pardon to the K. of Scotland, 26*s.* 6*d.* [*Pipe, 15 Hen. II. Rot. 5.*]

**118**. Northamptonshire :—Simon fitz Piers renders his account for the aid to marry the K.'s daughter. Fodringeya, the K. of Scotland's, accounts for 20*s.* for a workshop made in the forest ; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland himself, 20*s.* Of the pleas of the Archdeacon of Poitiers and Wido the deacon, and Reginald de Warren, and William Basset. The Sheriff renders account of 30 marks from the thirty hundreds of Northamptonshire, that they may be heard without delay ; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland, 7*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* ; in the hundred of Sutton for a murder, 2 marks ; in pardon to the same, 2*s.* 2*d.* [*Pipe, 15 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**119**. Northumberland :—William de Vesci renders his account ; for lands granted to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 10*l.*, in Tindale. The Sheriff accounts for the common assize of the County for defaults and amercements ; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland, 6*l.* Kiohher and Turchil Cadiol and Adam of Nunnewic, men of the K. of Scotland of Tindale, account for 6 marks ; pardoned by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland himself, 6 marks, and he is quit. [*Pipe, 15 Hen. II. Rot. 9, dorso.*]

HENRY II. —— 1170.

**120.** London and Middlesex:—John Bucuinte, Baldwin Crispus, David of Cornhill, and Roger Blund, render their account; for a hawk (accipitre) for the use of the K. of Scotland, 20*s.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 16 Hen. II. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**121.** Northamptonshire:—Simon fitz Piers renders his account; for the wastes and essarts of the county; in pardon to the K. of Scotland, 37*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ for 32 marks. [*Pipe, 16 Hen. II. Rot. 2.*]

**122.** Bedfordshire:—Hugh de La Lega renders account of the common assize of the county for defaults and amercements; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland, 61*s.* 1*d.* [*Pipe, 16 Hen. II. Rot. 2.*]

**123.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stutevill renders his account; in lands granted to the brother of the K. of Scotland, 100*s.*, in Tindale. Of the pleas of Alan de Nevill junior. Richard Maltalent (Maitland) accounts for 1 mark for animals which he had pledged. William de Vesci accounts for 60*l.* of cornage; in pardon by the K.'s writ; to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* [*Pipe, 16 Hen. II. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**124.** Lancaster [the Honour of]:—Roger de Herlberga renders his account; Richard de Moreville owes 200 marks for having right to the land which he claimed with the daughter of William de Lancastria. [*Pipe, 16 Hen. II. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**125.** Leicestershire:—William Basset renders his account; for the common [assize of] the county for defaults and amercements; in pardon by the K.'s writ, to the K. of Scotland, 37*s.* 7*d.* [*Pipe, 16 Hen. II. Rot. 6.*]

**126.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Ebrard de Beche and Warin de Bassingburn render their account for 22*l.* and 18*d.* for the wastes and essarts of Huntingdonshire; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the K. of Scotland, 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe, 16 Hen. II. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

1171. **127.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stutevill renders his account; in lands granted; to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.*, in Tindale. [*Pipe, 17 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

1172. **128.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stutevill renders his account; in lands granted; to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.*, in Tindale. [*Pipe, 18 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

1173. **129.** Hampshire:—The Abbey of Hyde:—Master John and Herbert the butler (pincerna), render their account; for 15*l.* of knights' scutage for the army of Scotland. [*Pipe, 19 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**130.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account;

HENRY II. in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.*, in Tindale. The mine (minaria) of Carlisle.—William, son of Erenbald, renders his account;
1173. to Robert de Vals, 20*l.*, to retain knights in the castle of Carlisle; to Odinell de Umframvill, 20*l.*, to retain knights in the castle of Prudho for the damage caused him by the Scots; to Roger fitz Richard, 20*l.*, to retain knights in the New castle on Tyne; all by the writs of Richard de Luci. [*Pipe, 19 Hen. II. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

**131.** Carlisle:—Robert Troite renders his account. He owes 27*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*, through the waste of the county from the war. He accounts for the notegeld, 80*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*; he has paid to the Treasury 13*l.* 11*s.*; he owes 46*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.*, on account of the waste by the war. [*Pipe, 19 Hen. II. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

1174. **132.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—The Honour of Earl Conan (of Richmond):—Ranulph de Glanville renders his account of the farms of the manors, and of drengs' service, and the third penny of Gipiswich' (Ipswich) for this and the past year; for the work of one chamber in the castle of Bogis (Bowes, near Barnard Castle), and for repairing the gates and making bulwarks (propugnacula) on the tower, against the arrival of the K. of Scotland; 43*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*, by the K.'s writ, by the view of Waldef and Warin de Scakergill (Scargill). [*Pipe, 20 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**133.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stutevill renders his account; in lands granted in Tindale which the K. of Scotland had (habuit), 10*l.* In provisioning (warnisione) the castle of Werch (Wark); for 48 chalders of oatmeal, 19*l.* 4*s.*; and for 53 chalders of malt, 10*l.* 12*s.*; and for the expense (custamentum) of ten knights and forty squires residing in said castle, 41*l.*—all by the K.'s writ; and he owes 100*l.* and 46*s.* 2*d.* still due on account of the war, as he says. Ralph Surteys (de super Teise) accounts for 100*s.* of his relief; for the expenses of the K.'s knights of Werch, 100*s.* by the K.'s writ. The Sheriff also renders account of 46*s.* 8*d.* of the issue of the land of Ædgar Unnidering, who has gone into Scotland to the K.'s enemies. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. II. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**134.** Yorkshire:—Robert de Stutevill renders no account this year of the farms of the county, nor of the K.'s dues therein, as he has not yet had the K.'s warrant for his expenses laid out during the war, in the K.'s service. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. II. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**135.** Carlisle:—Adam son of Robert Truite renders no account for this year of the farm of the county, or of the dues, as he has received nothing this year by reason of the war, as he says. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. II. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**136.** Hampshire:—Hugh de Gundevill renders his account; to William son of Aldel, steward, 40*l.* for the entertainment (procuratio) of the Earl and Countess of Leicester at Porchester [castle] by

HENRY II. —— 1174. Richard de Luci's writ; and paid by same writ, to Habrahe, and Creisselin, and Judee and Ysaac, and Jornet his brother, and Jacob son of Ursel, Jews of Winchester, 20 marks, which they had lent to send to Carlisle on the K.'s business. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. II. Rot. 10.*]

**137.** Southampton:—Robert de St Laurence renders his account; for the fitting out (liberatio) of the "Esnecce," when she crossed the sea with the Earl of Leicester and other prisoners, 7*l.* 10*s.* by Richard de Luci's writ; for the passage of Earl William de Mandeville and the K.'s retinue at the feast of St Laurence (August 10) when he was sent to Rouen; 60*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* for the freight of thirty-seven ships, by the K.'s writ; and two ships hired to carry across the Countess of Brittany[1] and the K.'s prisoners who were at Porchester, 4*l.* 7*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. II. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**138.** The Abbey of Hyde (at Winchester):—John Jekel renders his account of 4*l.* for the army of Scotland. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. II. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

Dec. 8. **139.** By a "convention and fine," between William K. of Scotland and "his lord" Henry K. of England, son of Matilda, at Falaise (in Normandy), whereby William, the bishops, clergy, earls, and barons of Scotland became the liegemen of Henry, William, his brother Earl David, his barons, and other "men," agreed that the Scottish church should make to the English church such subjection thenceforth, as it ought and was wont to make in the time of the K.'s of England, predecessors of Henry. Also Richard bishop of St Andrews, Richard bishop of Dunkeld (Duncoldre), Geoffry abbot of Dunfermline (Dunremele), and Herbert prior of Coldingham (Galdingham), agreed that the English church should have that right over the Scottish church which *de jure* it ought to have; and that they themselves would not gainsay the right of the English church. William delivered to Henry the castles of Roxburgh, Berwick, Jedburgh, Edinburgh, and Stirling, to be kept up at his expense; and also Earls David, Duncan, Waldeve, Gilbert, the Earl of Anegus, Richard de Moreville the constable, Nes son of William, Richard Comyn, Walter Corbet, Walter Olifard, John de Vaux, William de Lyndeseye, Philip de Coleville, Philip de Valoines, Robert Frembert, Robert de Burneville, Hugh Gifford, Hugh Ridel, Walter de Berkele, William de la Haye, and William de Mortemer, as hostages for the performance of the treaty.

Printed, Fœd. Vol. I. p. 30. There are considerable differences in the phraseology of this document as given in the Fœdera and in the Red Book. The seals of K. William, and the Bishops of St Andrews and Dunkeld, of Simon de Toni bishop of Moray(?) [Mormie], David the K.'s brother, Earls Dunekan, Walter [Waldeve?], Danegus (Angus ?), and Richard de Moreville, are said in the Red Book to be appended, but not in the Fœdera. Simon

[1] Margaret sister of William K. of Scotland, widow of Earl Conan of Brittany and Richmond.

HENRY II.

1175.

de Toni is not named with the others in the body of the instrument. The names of the witnesses to the instrument in Fœdera are not given in the Red Book.

[*Red Book of Exch., Fol. 166.*]

**140.** The Honour of Earl Conan (of Richmond):—Ranulph de Glanville renders account of 535*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* of the old farm of Earl Conan's honour, and of 433*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* of this year, of the farms of the manors, service of drengs, and the third penny of Gipiswich, to Humphry de Bohun, constable, 14*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for half a year in Multona and Forseta which Earl Conan granted to the Countess in exchange of her dower, by his charter, by Richard de Luci's writ and that of the K. from beyond sea; to Jurnet the Jew of Norwich, 31*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* of the manor of Costiseia (Cossey) for the debt of Bertha the countess (mother of Earl Conan); in default of the fair of Richmond by the war, 12*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.*; in default of the farm of Gipiswich' by the war, 50*s.*; for pay of knights and squires whom he had with him in the K.'s service during the war, 576*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.*; all by the K.'s writ. He accounts for prises, redemption of prisoners, and other profits during the war; for 20 marks for the redemption of the Chamberlain of the K. of Scots; and of 15 marks from Alan fitz Brien for the chattels of his men who had gone to the K.'s enemies; and of 3 marks for redemption of a foot prisoner; and for 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* for the workhorses (averiis) of Craven rescued; and for 50*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* of small booty and prisoners not here named. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. II. Rot. 2.*]

**141.** Yorkshire:—Robert de Stutteville renders his account; to Alan son of Ruhald, 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to fortify Edinburgh castle (Castellum Puellarum); to Torphin son of Robert 100*s.*, to retain squires in the K.'s castle of Burgh; and to Roger de Coiners 15*l.* which he has laid out in provisioning the castle of Norham; in work on a gate and "barbeken" in the castle of Scardeburgh, 40*s.*; all by the K.'s writ; and in work and strengthening (efforciamento) the castle of Toppeclive in time of the war, 7*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* by same writ. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. II. Rot. 11.*]

**142.** Yorkshire:—The Sheriff also renders account of prises and profits, as well from the K.'s domains as from his enemies' lands; of 76*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* of the remaining assize of the city of York, made by Richard de Luci in returning from Scotland; and of 67*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* in money and chattels of a ship of Scotland; and of 36*l.* for the redemption of three knights and a boy, taken in said ship; and of 17*l.* 10*s.* of booty (prediis) taken before the castle of Odinell de Humfranvill which the K. of Scotland then was holding, on the lands of Ædgar, and Thomas de Muscamp, and others the K.'s enemies. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. II. Rot. 11.*]

**143.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stutteville renders his account of 100*l.* and 46*s.* 2*d.* of the old farm of the county, remaining due on account of the war, as he says; in rebuilding the mill burned at

HENRY II. Colebrige (Corbridge) by the Scots war, 6*l.*; by the K.'s writ. In
—— lands granted; to the K. of Scots, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. II.*
1175. *Rot. 11, dorso.*]

**144.** Carlisle:—Robert de Vaus has rendered no account this year of the farm of the county, or of the K.'s dues therein, nor comes to render it. Nor has Adam son of Truite for the past year, as he says he has received nothing thence, by reason of the war. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. II. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

1176. **145.** Yorkshire:—Ranulph de Glanville renders his account; Westmarieland:—Gospatric son of Orm accounts for 500 marks of amercement because he surrendered the K.'s castle of Appelbi to the K. of Scots; Ralph de Cundale accounts for 40 marks for same reason; Udard de Broham accounts for 80 marks, for being with the K.'s enemies; Humphry Malchael accounts for 15 marks of amercement, for advising the surrender of the above castle; John de Morevill accounts for 20*l.* for same cause. [Twenty-three other persons are fined various lesser sums for the same cause.] [*Pipe, 22 Hen. II. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**146.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; of 10*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* by tale, of the old farm of the third year, and of 18*s.* 4*d.* of the past year's farm; in default of said farm through the waste of the K. of Scotland's war, 11*l.* and 20*d.*, by the K.'s writ. In lands granted; to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale.

New Pleas, &c., before Ranulph de Glanville and the other justices errant:—Richard Cumin accounts for 100*l.* for not coming before the justices, and being in the county when summoned to come. Walter Corbet accounts for 20 marks that he and his men may not be accused of being with the K.'s enemies in the time of the war. Ædward, son of Gospatric, and Waldeve his son, owe 80 marks for having right to their heritage of which Ædgar deforced them. [*Pipe, 22 Hen. II. Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**147.** W[illiam] K. of Scotland to Pope A[lexander III.]. Writes respecting the subjection of the Scottish church to the see of York, claimed by the latter; that by authentic writings which he (W.) has seen, as well as from the relation and evidence of ancient and credible men, diligently seeking the truth, he has found that of old it pertained of right to said see, and was lost through the hostility and power of the K.s his predecessors, but as by the grace of God, perpetual peace is now again restored between his lord the K. of England and himself, he humbly requests that, inasmuch as he has, by the Pope's authority, restored to his lord the K. and his kingdom, and the see of York, the foresaid possession and subjection, the Pope may ordain (as it cannot, without the greatest detriment to William and his kingdom, be passed over), that it may so be as agreed between his lord the K. and himself, in the treaty which he (W.) has confirmed by his oath. For he knows

HENRY II. it would redound to the greatest danger of their souls, if that which
—— they know to be competent does not take full effect.

1176. (*On margin.*) For the Archbishop of York against the bishops of Scotland.

This is the forged letter referred to by Lord Hailes (Annals, A.D. 1176), said to have been written by William to Pope Alexander, and transmitted by the Pope to the Archbishop and Chapter of York, in support of their claim to supremacy over the Scottish church; a question that had been left unsettled at the Council of Northampton in that year. (See also Bishop Nicolson, Scots Hist. Library, App. p. 138.)

[*Red Book of Exch., Fol. 176.*]

1177. **148.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; in lands granted; to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. He also renders account of 20*l.* of the theinage (teinagio) of the K. of Scotland in Tindale; and of 20 marks of the aid of the theinage of Earl Waldeve; in pardon by the K.'s writ to said earl, 20 marks. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**149.** Cumberland:—Robert Truite (Adam his son for him) owes 37*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* of the old farm of the county of the 19th year, outstanding on account of the war, and awaits the K.'s will. He also owes 46*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* of the old notegild of same year, outstanding for same reason. The compotus of the 20th year, entirely of war, both of the county farm and notegild, and other dues of the K., deferred until inquiry made by the servants of Adam and of Robert de Vaus, how much each of them received that year. For Robert acknowledges to have received part, but knows not how much; each to answer for what he received. Richard son of Truite owes 10 marks for the right of Gamelesbi and Glassanebi, which he has not yet. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. II. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

**150.** Cumberland:—The view of the account of Westmorland by the "verum dictum" of Reiner steward of Ranulf de Glanville, for three years. In provisioning the castle of Rochesburc (Roxburgh), 40*l.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. II. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

1178. **151.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Halden, the steward of Earl Waldeve, owes 40 marks for an unjust disseisin. [*Pipe, 24 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**152.** Yorkshire:—Ranulf de Glanville renders his account. Westmorland:—He renders account of 30*l.* of the old farm of Westmorland, remaining on Sourebi. In default of the customary drengs' rent, which Hugh de Moreville turned into free service, 12*s.* 6*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 24 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

1179. **153.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Halden the steward of Earl Waldeve, accounts for 40 marks for an unjust

HENRY II. disseisin; in pardon by the K.'s writ to the earl himself, 40 marks.
—— The men of the K. of Scotland account for 100 marks for a man slain.
1179. [*Pipe, 25 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**154.** Cumberland:—Robert de Vallibus (Vaux) renders his account of 8*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* of this year's issues of Gamelesbia and Glassanebia, which belong to Odard de Hodelmia. [Gi]lbert son of Fergus accounts for 1000*l.* for having the K.'s benevolence. Has paid in the chamber of the Court (camera curie) 80*l.* 11*s.*, by the hands of Robert de Vallibus; and he owes 920*l.* 9*s.* [*Pipe, 25 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

1180. **155.** Cumberland:—Robert de Vaux (Roger of Leicester for him) renders his account; Gilbert son of Fergus owes 919*l.* 9*s.* for having the K.'s benevolence. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**156.** Yorkshire:—Ranulph de Glanville renders his account. The Honour of Earl Conan:—In the work of Bowys (Bowes) by the K.'s writ, and by view of Waldeve de Bereford and Osbert . . . . , 39*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* In the said work of the tower of Boues by same writ and view, 61*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.*; 8*l.*; 10*s.* 10*d.*; 5*s.*; 1*l.* 10*s.* [*Pipe, 26 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**157.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale; to Alan the constable (of Richmond), 50 marks for the custody of Castellum Puellarum (Edinburgh castle) for half a year, by the writ of Ranulf de Glanville; William the thegn, son of William son of Waldeve, owes 10 marks for his relief (for the fine of his land *interlined above*); Thomas, son of Liulf, and William de Hauton, two other thegns, owe 10 and 5 marks respectively, for their relief (*altered to* fine *as above*). [*Pipe, 26 Hen. II. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**158.** London and Middlesex:—William son of Ysabel and Reginald "le Viel" render their account; the wife of Roger Blund owes 20 marks for getting the debts of her husband from the K. of Scots and Simon fitz Eustace. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. II. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

1181. **159.** Cumberland:—Robert de Vaux renders his account; Gilbert son of Fergus accounts for 919*l.* 9*s.* for having the K.'s benevolence. Has paid into the Treasury 11*s.*; and he owes 917*l.* 19*s.* [*Pipe, 27 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**160.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; in the lands given to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 27 Hen. II. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**161.** London and Middlesex:—William, son of Isabel and Reginald "le Viel" render their account; the wife of Roger Blund owes 20 marks for getting the debts of her husband from the K. of Scotland and Simon fitz Eustace, but has not yet had justice (rectum). [*Pipe, 27 Hen. II. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

HENRY II. —— 1182. **162.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. He accounts for 40*s.* of the profits of the forest of Chiviet. The land of Odinell de Unfranville:—Walter Bataille and William son of Walter, account for 29*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* of the issue of his land in the county for half a year. They have paid into the Treasury 22*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*; to Robert de Unfranville his heir, 100*s.* to sustain him in the K.'s service; by the K.'s writ. In clothes to Odonell's children, 40*s.* by same writ. And he is quit. [*Pipe, 28 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**163.** Cumberland:—Robert de Vaux renders his account; Gilbert son of Fergus accounts for 917*l.* 9*s.* for having the K.'s benevolence. He has paid into the Treasury 30*l.*; and he owes 887*l.* 9*s.* Arthur son of Godard accounts for 100*l.* and ten coursers for the recognizance of a knight's fee against the Countess of Coupland (Alicia de Romeli?) He has paid into the Treasury 25*l.* and he owes 75*l.* and ten coursers. [*Pipe, 28 Hen. II. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**164.** London and Middlesex:—The Sheriffs (as in No. 158) render their account; the wife of Roger Blund owes 20 marks for getting her husband's debt from the K. of Scotland and Simon fitz Eustace. [*Pipe, 28 Hen. II. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

[1165–82.] **165.** Charter W[illiam] K. of Scots in favour of the church of St Mary of Furneis and the monks and brethren there serving God, granting them his firm peace and protection for their lands and men. Witnesses:—Earl Dunecan, Earl Waldeve, Richard de Morville, constable, Philip de Coleville. Carlisle.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box "A," No. 117.*]

1183. **166.** Cumberland:—Robert de Vaux renders his account; Gilbert son of Feregus accounts for 887*l.* 9*s.* for having the K.'s benevolence. He has paid into the Treasury 15*l.*; and owes 872*l.* 9*s.* Arthur son of Godard accounts for 75*l.* and ten coursers for the recognizance of a knight's fee against the Countess of Coupland. He has paid into the Treasury 34*l.*; and owes 41*l.* and ten coursers. [*Pipe, 29 Hen. II. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**167.** Yorkshire:—Earl Conan's Honour:—Ranulf de Glanville renders his account; to the Countess of Brittany, 28*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in Muleton and Forsete of her dower. He also renders account of 55*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of the farms of Waltham, the land of Alan son of Earl Henry, for half a year. He has paid into the Treasury 47*l.*; he owes 8*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* He also accounts for 25*l.* 19*s.* 7*d.* of the issue of the Countess Margaret's land. He has paid into the Treasury 22*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and owes 72*s.* 11*d.* [*Pipe, 28 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**168.** Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 29 Hen. II. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

HENRY II. —— 1183. **169**. London and Middlesex:—William son of Ysabel renders his account; Walter son of Roger Blund owes 20 marks by permission of his mother, to recover his father's debts from the K. of Scotland and Simon fitz Eustace, but has not yet recovered them. [*Pipe, 29 Hen. II. Rot. 13, dorso.*]

1184. **170**. Cumberland:—Robert de Vaux renders his account; Gilbert son of Fergus accounts for 872*l.* 9*s.* for having the K.'s benevolence. He has paid to the Treasury 33*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*, and he owes 838*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* Arthur, son of Godard (Henry his son for him), accounts for 41*l.* and ten coursers for the recognizance of a knight's fee against the Countess of Coupland. He has paid into the Treasury 26*l.*; and he owes 15*l.* [*Pipe, 30 Hen. II. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**171**. Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**172**. Wiltshire:—Robert Malduit renders his account; for 15*l.* of the crop (bladi) of the Countess Margaret of Brittany, sold; has delivered it into the Treasury and is quit. [*Pipe, 30 Hen. II. Rot. 7.*]

**173**. London and Middlesex:—William son of Ysabel renders his account; Walter son of Roger Blund owes 20 marks (as in No. 169) for recovering debts of his father from the K. of Scotland and Simon fitz Eustace. [*Pipe, 30 Hen. II. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**174**. Kent:—William son of Nigel and William son of Philip render their account; for the corrodies of Walter de Locres (Leuchars?) steward of the Count of Flanders, 43*s.* 10*d.*, and of Adam de Insula, at Dover, 28*s.* 10*d.*; both by the K.'s writ. To John de Morewic and William de Rudes, the K.'s servants, 25*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* to find necessaries for the K.'s household (hospicium) when he meets (*sic*) the Archbishop of Cologne and the Count of Flanders; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 30 Hen. II. Rot. 11.*]

1185. **175**. Northumberland:—The land which was Thomas de Muscamp's:—Hugh de Neville renders account; for a certain fishery in Tweed (the value included under "pleas and profits, 5*s.*") [*Pipe, 31 Hen. II. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**176**. Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—The land of Earl Simon of the Honour of Huntingdon and of Gant:— . . . . . de Neville accounts for 43*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* of the farms of the manors of the Honour of Huntingdon for the fourth part of a year; and for 13*s.* 4*d.* of the relief of Robert the clerk of Torp; and of 33*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* of the farm of the honour of Gant for same period; total, 78*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* He has paid into the Treasury, 73*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*; and for hay for the use of the oxen of Gerdeslai (Yardley), 16*s.* 4*d.*; and he owes 4*l.* He accounts for said debt, has delivered it to the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. II. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

HENRY II. —— 1185. **177.** Yorkshire:—The Archbishopric:—Laurence, archdeacon of Bedford, Master Roger Arundel, and William le Vavassur, render their account; paid to the Bishop of Galloway (Galeweia), 14*l.* 5*s.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. II. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**178.** Nottingham and Derby shires (?):—The Abbey of Bardeneia:—Master Alexander, and Nigel son of Alexander, "custodes" of the Abbey, render their account; to the Bishop of Galloway 100*s.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. II. Rot. 8.*]

**179.** Northumberland:—Roger de Glanville renders account of the farm for half a year; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.*, in Tindale for half a year. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. II. Rot. 10.*]

**180.** Cumberland:—Hugh de Morewich renders his account for half a year; Gilbert son of Feregus owes 838*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for having the K.'s benevolence. Henry, son of Arthur, accounts for 15*l.* and ten coursers, for recognisance of a knight's fee against the Countess of Coupland. He has paid into the Treasury 10*l.*; and he owes 100*s.* and ten coursers. The knights of the Countess of Coupland's court account for 100*s.*, because they tried a plea not belonging to them. They have delivered it into the Treasury; and are quit. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. II. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

**181.** London and Middlesex:—William son of Ysabel renders his account; Walter son of Roger Blund accounts for 20 marks by his mother's leave for getting his father's debts from the K. of Scotland and Simon fitz Eustace. He has paid into the Treasury 10 marks; and he owes 10 marks. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. II. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

1186. **182.** London and Middlesex:—William son of Ysabel renders his account; Walter son of Roger Blund accounts for 10 marks by his mother's leave for getting his father's debts from the K. of Scotland and Simon fitz Eustace. [*Pipe, 32 Hen. II. Rot. 4.*]

**183.** Cumberland:—Hugh de Morewich renders his account; Gilbert son of Feregus owes 838*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for having the K.'s benevolence. Henry son of Arthur accounts for 100*s.* and ten coursers for the recognizance of a knight's fee against the Countess of Coupland. He has paid into the Treasury 100*s.*; and he owes ten coursers. [*Pipe, 32 Hen. II. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

**184.** Northumberland:—Roger de Glanville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. The land of Thomas de Muscamp in Yorkshire and Northumberland:—To . . . . . Neville, 16*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*, in Lowiche to keep the castle of Norham during the K.'s pleasure; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 32 Hen. II. Rot. 9.*]

1187. **185.** Chester:—Simon Tuschet renders his account of 119*l.* 19*s.* 7*d.* of knights' scutage of the Honour of the Earl of Chester, as well

HENRY II. of those he recognises due to the K. as of those he has in surplusage;
—— which he thus renders, the Honour being in the K.'s hands; besides
1187. those in Chestershire and Wales; and besides those who were in the army of Galloway. [*Pipe, 33 Hen. II. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**186.** London and Middlesex:—Henry de Cornhill and Richard son of Reiner render their account; Walter son of Roger Blund accounts for 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* by his mother's permission for having his father's debts from the K. of Scotland and Simon fitz Eustace. He has paid into the Treasury 40*s.*; in preparing the K.'s lodgings at Guilford 40*s.* by same writ; he owes 13*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe, 33 Hen. II. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**187.** Cumberland:—Hugh de Morewiche (Nicholas his brother for him) renders the account; Gilbert still owes 838*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* and Henry son of Arthur ten coursers. [*Pipe, 33 Hen. II. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

**188.** Northumberland:—Roger de Glanville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale; Robert de Forde accounts for 40 marks for having the land of Derecestre of which Earl Patric (of Dunbar) deforced him. He has paid into the Treasury 10 marks; he owes 30 marks. Gospatric the dreng of Bredenhale and his men, account for 60*s.* of aid. They have paid into the Treasury 30*s.*; they owe 30*s.* [*Pipe, 33 Hen. II. Rot. 13, dorso.*]

**189.** Berkshire:—Roger, son of Renfrid, renders his account; of 26*s.* 8*d.* of the issue of Badeleching which was the dower of Aelizia de Romeli. [*Pipe, 33 Hen. II. Rot. 14.*]

1188. **190.** London and Middlesex:—Henry de Cornehill and Richard son of Reiner account; Walter son of Roger Blund accounts for 13*s.* 4*d.* for getting his father's debts from the K. of Scotland and Simon fitz Eustace. Has delivered it into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 34 Hen. II. Rot. 2.*]

**191.** Northumberland:—Roger de Glanville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale.

New Pleas:—Earl Dunecan (of Fife) accounts for 500 marks for the custody of Roger de Merlay's land, and his son; and that the son may marry the said Earl's daughter. He has paid into the Treasury 250 marks, and he owes 250 marks. Radulf Baiard accounts for 1 mark, which he owes yearly for the ward of his niece. He has paid it into the Treasury; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 34 Hen. II. Rot. 8.*]

**192.** Cumberland:—Nicholas de Morewich renders his account; Gilbert son of Feregus owes 838*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for the K.'s benevolence. Henry son of Arthur accounts for ten coursers for recognizance of a knight's fee against the Countess of Copland. Has delivered them to the K. himself by his writ; and is quit. [*Pipe, 34 Hen. II. Rot. 14.*]

HENRY II. —— 1188. **193.** Northampton:—Geoffry Fitz Piers renders his account. Of the oblations of court:—Hugh Ridel accounts for 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to have such seisin of the land of Witeringa as he had when Peter de Saint Medard died. He has paid 25*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* into the Treasury; and he owes 28*l.* [*Pipe, 34 Hen. II. Rot. 10.*]

**194.** Cumberland:—Nicholas de Morewich renders his account. For the oblations of court:—William de Lindeseie owes 40 marks for having right in the K.'s court against Henry the clerk of Appelby, the Countess of Albermarle, and Nicholas de Stuteville, in Uckemanebi, and Blendherseta, and Wnering, and Leventona, and Laweswater, and Bekyrmet and Stapelthein. [*Pipe, 34 Hen. II. Rot. 14.*]

[1188–89.] **195.** Avicia de Lonc' (Lancaster), spouse of Richard de Morevilla, with consent of William her heir and her other heirs, confirms to the monks of St Mary of Furneis, Neubi, which Waltheve son of Edmund gave them in frank almoigne, by these bounds, viz., from the cross next the water between Clapaam and Neubi as it falls into Crokebec, and as Crokebec falls into Wenninga, and as Kesedene falls into Wenningga. And so above Kesedene as far as Henry de Laci's forest, and thence by the middle of Brunemor, and thence by Blabec as it falls into Wenningga, and thence as far as West Threphou, and thence by "le" Standic and Threfuderscales, as far as the middle of Grenescerres; and moreover besides Neubi, towards Ingelburch (Ingleborough) as far as his animals can go and return in a day. The granter reserves hart and hind, and hawks. The monks have given her for this grant 80 marks of silver. Witnesses:—Helias de Stiveton, Thomas son of Swan, Uctred de Austwic, Marsilius son of Michael Flamangus, Gerard de Sedberch, William son of Waltheve, and Richard and Hugh his brothers, Elias son of William de Depedale, Gillebert son of Hugh, Adam the clerk of Burton and others.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. I. p. 76.*]

## RICHARD I.

1189. Dec. 5. **196.** The letter of the K. of England of the delivery of the castles of Roxburgh and Berwick, and restoration of all the liberties possessed by the Scottish K. before his capture; and as to restoring letters if any should be found; and letters found, though not restored, to be of no value:—

Richard K. of England has restored to his dearest cousin William K. of Scotland, his castles of Roxburgh and Berwick, as his own by hereditary right; has likewise freed him from all bargains which the K.'s father, Henry K. of England, extorted by new charters on his capture; provided that William shall completely perform whatever Malcolm K. of Scotland, his brother, performed or ought *de jure*

RICHARD I. to have performed to Richard's ancestors; Richard doing to him the same, viz., in entertainment coming to court, during his stay there, 1189. and returning from the court; and in procurations, and all liberties and dignities, and honours justly due to him, as shall be ascertained by four of the English peers chosen by William, and four of the Scottish ones chosen by Richard. The marches of the kingdom of Scotland also to be restored, as they were before William's capture, notwithstanding any encroachment. As to his lands in England whether domains or fees, viz., in Huntingdon or elsewhere, the Scottish K. and his heirs to possess them on the same terms as K. Malcolm, unless the latter shall have granted any; in which case the services of these fees shall pertain to William and his successors. Richard also restores to William the allegiances of all his men, which Henry his father took, and all the charters which the latter had from him on his capture. If any escape notice or are found, they shall be of no effect; but William becomes the liegeman of Richard, for all lands for which his ancestors were liegemen, and he has sworn fealty to Richard and his heirs. Appends his seal. Witnesses:—B[aldewin], W[alter], and J[ ], archbishops of Canterbury, Rouen, and Dublin; H[ugh], H[ugh], G[odfrey], H[ubert] and R[eginald], bishops of Durham, Lincoln, Winchester, Salisbury, and Bath; Lord J[ohn] the K.'s brother; R[obert] Earl of Leicester, H[ ] Earl of Warenne, H[ugh] Bardol, S[tephen] de Longchamps the K.'s steward; done by the hand of W[illiam] elect of Ely, the Chancellor, &c., 5th December 1st of the K.'s reign. Canterbury.

Printed, Fœd. Vol. I. p. 50, and with facsimile, in National MSS. of Scotland, i. No. 46. The original is much worn since Rymer's time, and the date of the month and year now illegible. The Great Seal, stated to be then entire and appended by gold and silver silk threads, is gone.

[*Scots Documents, Portfolio I. No. 19;* also *Red Book of Exchequer, fol. 166 b.*].

[1189.] **197.** Agreement, in form of chirograph, bearing that it was made between Engleram bishop of Glasgow, and Robert de Brus, on oath, and finished and confirmed between Jocelin bishop of Glasgow, and the said Robert. That the claim and controversy between the bishops of Glasgow and the said Robert regarding certain lands in Annandale, being "sopited" and laid aside (remanente), the said Robert de Brus had given to the church of Glasgow, and Engleram, bishop thereof and his successors, in frank almoigne, the churches of Moffat and Kirkepatric, which he held then in demesne. And he grants by the present writing to the church of Glasgow and all its bishops, the donation of the churches of Drivesdale, of Hodelm, and of Castelmilc, for ever. By this final agreement peace is confirmed between the church of Glasgow and its bishops and Robert de Brus and his heirs. So that as the before-named Robert had done homage to Bishop Engleram and Jocelin his successor for the good of peace and

RICHARD I. —— [1189.] their love and counsel, so he and his heirs will do homage to their successors. Witnesses:—Symon archdeacon of Glasgow, William dean of Annandale, Walleve dean of Dunfres, William parson of Lohmaban, Thomas parson of Kastelmilc, Master William of Houeden, William and Walter the bishop's clerks; Robert de Brus son of Robert de Brus, witness and agreeing; John de Vaus, William de Brus, Ivo de Crossebi, Udard the seneschal of Robert de Brus, Richard de Crossebi.

Slits for tags. No seals.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. I. p. 39.*]

1189–90. **198.** Yorkshire:—Ranulph de Glanville renders his account; the county of Copland accounts for 4 marks for a concealment, respecting Reginald de Luci's land. Has paid into the Treasury 2 marks, and owes 2 marks. [*Pipe, 1 Ric. I. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**199.** Northamptonshire:—Geoffry fitz Piers renders his account; the township of Barton, Earl David's, accounts for 40*s.* of waste. Has paid into the Treasury 4*s.* 8*d.*; and it owes 35*s.* 4*d.* The township of Fodringeia accounts for 40*s.* for the same; has delivered it into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 1 Ric. I. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**200.** Cumberland:—William son of Aldelin renders his account; Gilbert son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* (sic) for the K.'s benevolence. William de Lindesi owes 40 marks, for having right (as in No. 194). [*Pipe, 1 Ric. I. Rot. 8.*]

**201.** Southamptonshire:—Geoffrey son of Azo renders his account; for the corrody of the Earl of Brittany's daughter and her retinue, 60*s.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 1 Ric. I. Rot. 12.*]

**202.** Northumberland:—Roger de Glanville renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland; 10*l.* in Tindale. Tallage of the thanes and drengs of Northumberland:—The Sheriff owes 4*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.* of the aid of Werch with pertinents. Earl Dunecan accounts for 250 marks for the ward of Roger de Merlay's land and his son; and that the son may marry the Earl's daughter. He has paid into the Treasury 40*l.*; and he owes 126*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* He accounts for this debt; has delivered it to the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 1 Ric. I. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

**203.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Oger son of Oger renders his account. For purprestures and escheats:—The said sheriff accounts for 23*s.* 5*d.* of the land of Robert le Scot in Ailiesbiria. [*Pipe, 1 Ric. I. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**204.** Dorset and Somerset:—Hugh Bardulf renders his account. Oblations of court:—Henry Luvel accounts for 65 marks for right against Robert de Louinton of 20*l.* of land in Brocton and Dickenescova and Briweton. He has paid into the Treasury 53*s.*

RICHARD I. 1190. 4*d.*; and he owes 40*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Of the pleas of Hugh Bardul and his "socii":—Henry Luvel owes 5 marks for licence to agree. [*Pipe, 1 Ric. I. Rot. 9.*]

1190. June 24. **205.** Liberties of the Honour of Huntingdon:—Richard K. of England, duke of Normandy, count of Anjou, grants and confirms to Earl David brother of the K. of Scotland, and his heirs, and his men of the Honour of Huntingdon, to have all the liberties, quittances, and free customs that David K. of Scotland, grandfather of said Earl and K. Malcolm the Earl's brother, held in the said Honour, in the time of K. H[enry], grandfather of K. H[enry], the granter's father, which were recognosced to the said Earl and his men holding of the Honour, by the oath of lawful knights in the granter's court at Westminster before the justices. The earl, his heirs, and his men holding of the Honour, in whatever counties or bailliaries, shall have and hold their lands with soch and sach, tholl and theam, infangenethef and hutfangenthef, and all other liberties, free and quit of toll, pontage, passage and pedage, paäge stallage, tallage and scutage, and of shires and hundreds, suits of shires, hundreds and counties, and of assizes and superassizes and summonses, and of aids of sheriffs and sergeants, of gelds and denegelds, and hidages and blodwita, and of ferdwita and fichtwita, and of murder, and of money pertaining to murders, and of waste of the forest, and of assart and gwerd and reguard, and of works on castles, walls, and fosses, and parks bridges and causeways, and of all custom, secular exaction and servile labour; and that they may take dead and green wood (siccum et viride) where they will in their woods, without view or liberation of the K.'s foresters; and the said Earl and his heirs may have his park (haia) of Gerdeleia (Yardley) and his brushwood (brosca) of Barton, Wenigton, and Dodigton (*this word interlined and apparently substituted for* Wenington), quit and free to sell or give to whom he will, and to do with them at pleasure, with venison and warren therein, and right of way to whom he will everywhere in the Honour. Witnesses:—G[odfrey] and H, bishops of Winchester and Chester; William de Humez, constable of Normandy; William fitz Ralf, seneschal of Normandy; William earl of Arundel; William de Forz; Ralf of Issoudun (Ysoldana); Philip de Columbiers; Hugh Bardulf. Given by the hand of John of Alençon, archdeacon of Lisieux (Lexov') and Vice Chancellor, 24th June, 1st year of the K.'s reign. Turun'.

Not an original, but on a Roll containing twenty-two other charters, in a hand apparently of Edward II. Printed, Fœd. Vol. I. p. 48.

[*Cart. Antiq. in Turr. Lond. R. R. 19.*]

1190–91. **206.** William Puincellus, constable of the Tower of London, renders his account; for three palfreys for the use of the Earl of Brittany's daughter, when she crossed the seas with the Queen, 9 marks; and

RICHARD I. —— 1190–91.

for their bridles (frenis), 18*d.*; and for three robes (pelliciis) and a cloak (penula) for the Queen and her maidens, when she crossed the seas, 75*s.* 3*d.* [*Pipe, 2 Ric. I. Rot. 1, in cedulâ.*]

**207.** Northumberland:—William de Stuteville (Reginald Basset for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* for half a year. [*Pipe, 2 Ric. I. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**208.** Cumberland:—William son of 'Aldelin, renders his account; Gilbert son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for the K.'s benevolence. [*Pipe, 2 Ric. I. Rot. 6.*]

**209.** Yorkshire:—Osbert de Longchamp renders his account for half a year; he owes 9*s.* for the land of the Countess of Copland for a false presentment. Herbert de Makeswelle (Maxwell) accounts for 100*s.* for a recognizance. He has delivered it into the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 2 Ric. I. Rot. 7.*]

**210.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—William Muschet renders his account; to Earl David in Gummeticestria (Godmanchester), 12*l.* 10*s.* blanch, for the fourth part of a year; by the Chancellor's writ, and by the K.'s precept from beyond sea, by Hugh Bard' (Bardolf). The Sheriff accounts for 5*s.* of Nordmannescroshundred for a murder; in pardon by liberty of the K.'s charter to Earl David, 2*s.* 6*d.*; and he owes 2*s.* 6*d.* He also accounts for 20*d.* from same hundred for a concealment. In pardon (as above) to Earl David 20*d.*; and he is discharged. In like pardon for small particles of the forest, 10*s.* to Earl David. [*Pipe, 2 Ric. I. Rot. 9, dorso.*]

1191–92. **211.** Yorkshire:—For the debts of Aaron the Jew [of Lincoln] there; Eustace de Vesci owes 100 marks of his fine for Aaron's debts; Adam de Brus owes 100 marks (800 *interlined*) for same; Ralph Frasier owes 9*l.* 16*s.* for same; Berta countess of Brittany owes 10*l.* for same. [*Pipe, 3 Ric. I. Rot. 2.*]

**212.** Cumberland:—William fitz Aldelin renders his account; Gilbert son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for the K.'s benevolence. William de Lindeseie owes 40 marks (as in No. 194).

For Aaron the Jew of Lincoln's debts in Cumberland and Northumberland:—Odinell de Hunfranville owes 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* on his land of Turnay; and 8 marks 3*s.* 4*d.*, by another charter; Robert de Brus owes 209*l.* by a charter; and 41½ marks by another. [*Pipe, 3 Ric. I. Rot. 5.*]

**213.** Yorkshire:—Osbert de Longchamp renders his account; Eustace de Vesci owes 1300 marks for the fine of his land, and marrying where he will. [*Pipe, 3 Ric. I. Rot. 6.*]

**214.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—William Muschet renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gumencestria during the K.'s pleasure. The Sheriff

RICHARD I. accounts for 20*s.* from Papewurda hundred for a murder; in pardon
—— by the liberty of the K.'s charter to Earl David, 3*d.* He accounts
1191–2. for 20*s.* from Nordstowa hundred for same; in pardon as above to the earl, 11*d.* He accounts for 1 mark of Cestretona hundred for same; in pardon as above to the earl, 14*d.* He accounts for 1 mark of Normannescros hundred for same; in pardon as above to the earl, 16*d.* [*Pipe, 3 Ric. I. Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**215.** Northamptonshire:—Richard Engaigne renders his account. Of the debts of Aaron the Jew of Lincoln in the shire:—Earl Simon owes 46*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* by charter, also 166 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* on the land of Paxtona and Stiveclay; and 20 marks on Stiveclay; and 20 marks of the debt of Aaron and his son Benedict; and 49*l.* 6*s.* and 5 marks by charters. [*Pipe, 3 Ric. I. Rot. 13.*]

**216.** Northamptonshire (continued):—Richard Engaigne renders his account. Of the debts of Aaron the Jew of Lincoln in the shire:—Earl David owes 300*l.* on Extona . . . . (Foxtona), Paxtona; Radulf ('Robert' *interlined*) de Quenci owes 20*l.* by the pledge of the Abbot of Malros. The said Robert owes 22 marks by another charter; Robert de [Stapelford] . . . . by pledge of Earl Simon. [*Pipe, 3 Ric. I. Rot. 13.*]

1192–3. **217.** Cumberland:—William fitz Aldelin renders his account; Gilbert son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* William de Lindeseie 40 marks (as in No. 194); Odonell de Unfranville and Robert de Brus owe for the debts of Aaron the Jew (as in No. 212). [*Pipe, 4 Ric. I. Rot. 3.*]

**218.** Northamptonshire:—Geoffry fitz Piers (Robert fitz Ralph for him) renders his account; in lands granted to Earl David, 16*l.* and 1 mark by tale, in Nessintona, to make up 100 marks of land which the K. gave him. The township of Barton, Earl David's, owes 19*s.* 10*d.* for waste. [A]scelina mother of Roger de Torpelle accounts for 16 marks for having her mother's land, who was wife of Saher de Quenci, which falls to her. Has delivered it into the Treasury; and is quit. In pardon by the K.'s writ, to Robert de Quenci, who has gone to Jerusalem; 20*s.* For the debts of Aaron the Jew of Lincoln in the shire:—Earl Simon owes 46*s.* 8*d.* by charter, and 166 marks and 6*s.* 8*d.* on the lands of Paxtona and Stiveclay; and 20 marks on Stiveclay; and 20 marks of the debt of Aaron and Benedict his nephew. And he owes 49*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and 5 marks, by charters; Earl David owes 300*l.* on Extona and Paxtona; William son of Eilaf owes 5 marks, by the pledge of Earl Simon; Robert de Stapelford owes 100*s.* by same pledge. Robert de Quenci . . . . . by pledge of the Abbot of Malros; and . . . . 22 marks by another charter. [*Pipe, 4 Ric. I. Rot. 8.*]

**219.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Richard Anglicus renders

RICHARD I. his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gumencestre, during the K.'s pleasure. [*Pipe, 4 Ric. I. Rot.* 1192–3. *12, dorso.*]

1193–4. **220.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Reginald de Argentein renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gumencestre during the K.'s pleasure. [*Pipe, 5 Ric. I. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**221.** Yorkshire:—Hugh Bardulf (Hugh de Boebi for him) renders his account. Westmoreland:—For the carriage of the monies which were sent by the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* [*Pipe, 5 Ric. I. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**222.** Cumberland:—William son of Aldelin renders his account. Gilbert son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for the K.'s benevolence. William de Lindeseie owes 40 marks (as in No. 194). Odonell de Unfranvill and Robert de Bruis owe for the debts of Aaron (as in No. 212). [*Pipe, 5 Ric. I. Rot. 6.*]

**223.** Northamptonshire:—Geoffrey fitz Piers (Robert fitz Ralph for him), renders his account. Earl Simon still owes his debts to Aaron the Jew of Lincoln; also Robert de Quenci (as in No. 218). [*Pipe, 5 Ric. I. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

**224.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—Hugh bishop of Coventry (Gilbert de Sagrava and Reginald Basset for him) renders his account; of 20*s.* for Gudlakestan wapentake for a murder; in pardon by liberty of the K.'s charter, to Earl David, 12*d.* [*Pipe, 5 Ric. I. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**225.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—William Ruffus renders his account of the debts of Aaron the Jew of Lincoln there. Earl Simon owes 50*l.* on Pornew' and Bludeie, by the pledges of William Malduit, Ralf the monk, and Simon the earl's brother. [*Pipe, 5 Ric. I. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

1194. April 17. **226.** Letter regarding the fee given to the K. of Scotland in his journey, and for the liberations to him to be doubled and allocated during his stay in the K.'s court:—

Richard K. of England has given and confirmed to William K. of Scotland his friend and cousin and liegeman, and his heirs for ever, all the liberties and rights which his ancestors were wont to have coming to the English Court, remaining there, and returning therefrom; namely, each day after crossing the marches of England on the K.'s mandate, 100*s.* sterling, and as much on his return until he reaches his own land; and on each day during his stay at court 30*s.* sterling; and 12 of the K.'s domain wastels (dominicis guastellis); and a like number of simnells of same; and 12 sesterces of wine, viz., 4 of the K.'s domain wine, with which he is served, and 8 . . . . . ; and 2 stones of wax, or 4 candles; and 40

RICHARD I. 1194. of the domain candles, with which the K. of England is served; and 80 candles of the kind served to the K.'s house; and 2 pounds of pepper; and 4 pounds of cinnamon (cimini); and besides, the attendance which his ancestors had coming to and returning from the court of England, viz., that the Bishop of Durham, and the sheriff and barons of Northumberland, shall receive him on the marches, and conduct him to the Tees; and there the Archbishop of York, and the sheriff and barons of that shire shall receive and conduct him to the bishopric of Lincoln; where the Bishop of Lincoln and sheriff and barons of the county shall receive and conduct him through their bailliaries; and in like manner the bishops and sheriffs of the provinces through which he shall pass to Court. Wherefore the K. wills and firmly commands that K. William and his heirs shall have the aforesaids for ever, both in expenses and conducts, and in fugitives who shall wish to defend themselves from felony at the English Court, in peace; the bishops, sheriffs, and barons doing the said services, and keeping all other rights and liberties, and each sheriff finding the foresaid expenses in his bailliary. Witnesses:—H[ubert] archbishop of Canterbury, H[ugh] bishop of Durham, R[ichard] bishop of London, H[ugh] bishop of Lincoln, S[effride] bishop of Chichester, G[ilbert] bishop of Rochester, W[illiam] bishop of Hereford, H[enry] bishop of Worcester; R[anulf] earl of Chester, H[ ] earl of Warren, R[ichard] earl of Clare, R[oger] Bigot, earl of Norfolk; Earl David; W[illiam] earl of Ferrars; W[illiam] Marshall; W[illiam] de Stuteville; Eustace de Vesci; Geoffry fitz Piers; H[ugh] Bardulf; W[illiam] Briwer; and many others. Given by the hand of W[illiam] bishop of Ely, Chancellor, 17 April, 5 of the K.'s reign. Winchester.

Much defaced and in parts illegible. Printed in Ayloffe's Calendar, p. 347, where there are considerable variations from the original.

[*Scots Documents, Portfolio 2, No. 19.*]

1194–5. **227.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Reginald de Argentuem renders his account; for lands granted in Cambridgeshire to Earl David 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestre. [*Pipe, 6 Ric. I. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**228.** Oxfordshire:—Henry de Oilli (Henry fitz Simon and William de Claville for him), renders his account. New oblations after the K.'s return from Germany:—Alan son of Rolland accounts for 15 marks for having the K.'s benevolence. [*Pipe, 6 Ric. I. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**229.** Cumberland:—William son of Aldelin renders his account; Gilbert son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for the K.'s benevolence. William de Lindeseie owes 40 marks (as in No. 194). For the scutage of knights in Cumberland after the K.'s second coronation. Ranulph de Vaux accounts for 40*s.* William de Brus accounts for 10*s.* Hugh de Moreville accounts for 100*l.* of his fine made with the K. for having the forestry of Carlisle. [*Pipe, 6 Ric. I. Rot 9.*]

RICHARD I. 1194–5. **230.** Northumberland:—Hugh Bardulf renders his account; in —— lands granted; to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* for half a year. [*Pipe, 6 Ric. I. Rot. 10.*]

**231.** Yorkshire:—Geoffry archbishop of York (Robert de Batuent for him) renders his account. For the oblations by Walter archbishop of Rouen, and other justices:—John de Daiville owes 40*s.* that Ralph de Sules be summoned to show why he deforced him of his land in Torintona-on-Swale. [*Pipe, 6 Ric. I. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

**232.** Buckingham and Bedfordshires:—Of the debts of Aaron the Jew of Lincoln:—Earl Simon owes 50*l.* on his lands (as in No. 225) and by same pledges. [*Pipe, 6 Ric. I. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

1195. Dec. 30. **233.** Cumberland:—Final agreement made in the K.'s Court at Westminster on the 2d day from the morrow of St John the Evangelist 7 Ric. I. before H[ubert], archbishop of Canterbury and other justices; between Robert de Curtenai and Alicia de Rumilii, plaintiffs; and Orm their knight, defendant; regarding one hundred acres of land in Emelton. Agreed between them that Robert and Alicia have granted to Orm all the said land to be hereditarily cultivated around the vill of Emilton, within his hedges [but he or] his heirs may not remove their hedges towards the said Robert's forest of Cockermouth; they have also granted to Orm and his heirs pasture at Wizope . . . . . to Kirkefen in Saluneis, and from the river to Olebec, and from Olebec towards Oustwibec, as the moss and the firm land touch; and from Estwibec in the place in which . . . . . the moss even to the summit of Loftweie; and from Loftweie as far as the head of Rutenbec, and from Rutenbec to Dubbes; and as Dubbes flows . . . . . [Orm and his heirs] to have common pasture with the men of Cockermouth, and of Lorenton, and of Oustwic, and of Satmerdac, and within the fixed bounds . . . . . of the said places to have wood (?) for burning, and for repairing their roofs, and all easements without selling or giving. They are also to have common pasture from the road (via) between Cockermouth and Lorenton from the cross sunwise (a cruce sundwize) as far as Cockermouth and as Richard de . . . . . [Robert and Alicia have also granted] ? to said Orm and his heirs, pasture for sixty cows and their followers in Dochora with the men of Caudebec; for which concession [Orm renounces for himself] and his heirs his right in Wizope, saving the common pasture which Robert and Alicia have given him therein. [*Feet of Fines, 7 Ric. I.*]

1195–96. **234.** Northumberland:—Hugh Bardulf renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.*, in Tindale. [*Pipe, 7 Ric. I. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**235.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshull renders his account; in lands granted to Earl David, 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in Nessingtona, to

RICHARD I. —— 1195–6. make up 100 marks of land which the K. gave him. (Earl Simon and Roger de Quenci still owe their debts to Aaron the Jew as in No. 218.) [*Pipe, 7 Ric. I. Rot. 8.*]

**236.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshull renders his account. Of the new fines of the Archbishop of Canterbury:—Alan son of Rolland owes 20 marks for having seizin in 6*l.* of land in Teineforda, of which Ralph Murdac recovered seizin against Alan, because the latter had not the K. to warrant in Earl John's court at the term appointed, viz., at the end of three months; and the K. was then on his Jerusalem journey (in peregrinatione sua de Jerusalem.). [*Pipe, 7 Ric. I. Rot. 8.*]

**237.** Leicester and Warwickshires:—William de Aubenni (Gilbert de Sagrave for him) renders his account for half a year. (Among those freed by the K. of the scutage for his ransom is Earl David.) [*Pipe, 7 Ric. I. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

**238.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Simon de Belchamp [renders] his account; Earl Simon owes (as in No. 225) 50*l.* of Aaron's debts. [*Pipe, 7 Ric. I. Rot. 15.*]

**239.** Cumberland:—William fitz Aldelin renders his account. Gilbert son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for the K.'s benevolence. William de Lindeseie owes 40 marks (as in No. 194). Amercements of Copland by Roger le Bigot and other justices:—The knights of the five vills of Copland of Robert de Curtenay's land, account for 3 marks, that their verdict may be graciously (benigne) heard. They have delivered it into the Treasury; and are quit. New pleas, &c., by H[ubert], archbishop of Canterbury:—Alicia de Romeilli [owes] 5 marks to have right in the K.'s court to her free tenement in Great Crossebi against Robert de Umbradan, and that Robert be summoned to answer in court. [*Pipe, 7 Ric. I. Rot. 16.*]

**240.** Dorset and Somerset:—W[illiam] de Chahaignes (Walter Giffard for him) renders his account. Of pleas and conventions, and fines, and oblations to the K. after his return from Germany:—Ralph de Seincler owes 40 marks for having recognizance of 5½ knights' fees, whether his father was seized in them of the day when he took the garb of religion; by the pledges of Herbert fitz Herbert, and Henry de Alneto. William Croc accounts for 10 marks for having seisin of his land of Crocstona; has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. New promises by H[ubert], archbishop of Canterbury:—William de Seincler accounts for 20 marks for having plenary seizin of his land of Stapeltona; has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 7 Ric. I. Rot. 17.*]

1196–7. **241.** Cumberland:—William fitz Aldelin renders his account; William (sic) son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* William de Lindesia owes 40 marks for having right in the K.'s court against

RICHARD I. —— 1196–7.

Henry the clerk of Appelbi and others, marked in the preceding roll; but the sheriff says, he has nothing in England. Odinell de Humfranville and William de Brus owe for Aaron's debts (as in No. 212). Alicia de Romeilli accounts for 5 marks for having right to her tenement in Great Crossebi against Robert de Umbradan. She has paid into the Treasury 1 mark; and she owes 4 marks. [*Pipe, 8 Ric. I. Rot. 2.*]

**242.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshille renders his account; in lands granted to Earl David, 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in Nessintona. Earl Simon and Robert de Quenci owe their debts to Aaron the Jew (as in No. 218). [*Pipe, 8 Ric. I. Rot. 3.*]

**243.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshille renders his account. Of fines by H[ubert] archbishop of Canterbury:—Alan, son of Rolland owes 20 marks for having seizin of 6*l.* of land in Tanforda, as contained in the preceding roll; but the Barons have recorded that these ought to be computed in his fine of 50 marks, noted *infra;* nor should he be further summoned. Of new oblations:—The said Alan accounts for 50 marks for having seizin of Teinforda, whereof he was disseized by Earl John, computing therein the 20 marks formerly promised therefor, *ut supra.* He has paid into the Treasury 20 marks; and he owes 30 marks. [*Pipe, 8, Ric. I. Rot. 3.*]

**244.** Northumberland:—Hugh Bardulf renders his account; in lands granted; to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 8, Ric. I. Rot. 7.*]

**245.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Simon de Beauchamp renders his account; (Earl Simon's debt of 50*l.* to Aaron the Jew still appears). [*Pipe, 8, Ric. I. Rot. 12.*]

**246.** Yorkshire:—Geoffry archbishop of York (Roger de Batuent for him) renders his account. Of the pleas of Peter de Ros and Osbert de Longchamp:—Ralph de Lindesia accounts for half a mark for a withdrawal. He has paid nothing into the Treasury; in pardon to the Knights of the Temple half a mark by the K.'s charter; and he is discharged. [*Pipe, 8 Ric. I. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

**247.** The Bishopric of Durham:—The account of Gilbert fitz Reinfrid and Richard Briewerre for three parts of a year, while it was in the K.'s hand. They account for 957*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* of the fixed rent of the manors for the above period. Expended in the keeping of the castle of Norham, 29*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* by the K.'s writ. For the debt due by H[ugh] bishop of Durham to the K. by the K.'s roll, and those who have paid nothing thereof:—Richard de Hameldon owes 10 marks for same. For aids of churches, and fines of clerks who paid all:—Master Walter de Hadinton accounts for 13*s.* 4*d.* He has paid into the Treasury half a mark; and owes half a mark. Robert de Hadinton accounts for 20 marks. He has paid

RICHARD I. 10 marks into the Treasury; and owes 10 marks. Robert Maltalent
—— accounts for 10 marks. He has paid 3 marks into the Treasury; and
1196–7. owes 7 marks. Scutage:—Robert Ridel accounts for 1 mark. He has paid 11*s.* into the Treasury; and owes 2*s.* 4*d.* Henry Bec in Lincolnshire, owes 20 marks for same. (The ten baronies held of the Bishops of Durham are given with their issues, viz., of Gilo Hansard, Robert de Amundeville, Robert fitz Meldred, Henry del Broch, Alden, Ewurth, Tremelden, Herdewich, Sigeston, and Holton (Hylton).] [*Pipe, 8 Ric. I. Rot. 19 dorso.*]

**248.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Werric de Marinnes renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestria. [*Pipe, 8 Ric. I. Rot. 21, dorso.*]

1197–8. **249.** Northumberland:—Hugh Bardulf renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. William de Brus is discharged of Aaron's debt of 200*l.* due by his father Robert's charter, as he produced to the Barons a quittance endorsed thereon in Hebrew letters. [*Pipe, 9 Ric. I. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**250.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshull renders his account. For the third scutage:—John de Bidun owes 25*s.* in this county. To Saher de Quenci 40*s.* of his scutage of Bukebi, by the K.'s writ. The Sheriff owes 20*s.* of Bernard de Bailloel's scutage. [*Pipe, 9 Ric. I. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**251.** London and Middlesex:—Nicholas Duket and Robert Blund render their account. New oblations made before the K. and H[ubert] archbishop of Canterbury, at the isle of Andeli (in Normandy) and Lunda:—Ralf de Cornhulle owes 2000 marks for having the lands of which he was disseized, and the K.'s benevolence; among his pledges is Earl David for 20 marks. [*Pipe, 9 Ric. I. Rot. 11.*]

**252.** Cumberland:—William fitz Aldelin renders his account; Gilebert son of Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* For the oblations of court:—William de Lindeseia owes 40 marks (as in No. 194); but has nothing in England, so the sheriff says. Amercements of the city of Carlisle, by Roger le Bigot and Ralf archdeacon of Hereford and their *socii*:—Alicia de Romeilli accounts for 4 marks, for having right in the K.'s court, as in the roll of the seventh year. Has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 9 Ric. I. Rot. 13.*]

**253.** Wiltshire:—Stephen de Turneham (Alexander de Ros for him) renders his account; in lands granted to Eustace de Bailloel; 36*l.* blanch in Mere, with the hundred; to Robert de Veteripont 21*l.* blanch in Ambresbury. New oblations:—Eustace de Baillol accounts for 50 marks for seizin of his land taken in the K.'s hand, as he was absent from his constabulary. Has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 9 Ric. I. Rot. 15.*]

RICHARD I. —— 1198. April 24. **254.** Cumberland:—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Westminster on Friday next after the feast of St George, 9 Ric. I. before H[ubert] archbishop of Canterbury, and other justices, between Robert de Curtenai and Alicia his wife, plaintiffs, and Gilbert fitz Gilbert, defendant, regarding pasture, pannage, and easement of the plaintiffs' wood of Auredale (Allerdale). Agreed between the parties that the plaintiffs have granted to Gilbert and his heirs, the grazing and pasture for swine (peisonem) of the said wood; . . . . . Crofton and their men of said vill, so that the said Gilbert and his men shall not have strange beasts (averia forinseca) in said wood; to be held of the plaintiffs and their heirs for ever for the service of 4*s.* per annum, at two terms, viz., at Whitsunday 2*s.* . . . . . For which fine and agreement Gilbert has quit-claimed to the plaintiffs his right in vert and dead wood (viridi et sicco) in the foresaid wood of Auredale, and besides has given to the plaintiffs . . . . . [*Feet of Fines, 9 Ric. I.*]

1198–9. **255.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—William de Albenni (Robert de Braybroc for him) renders his account. Earl Simon still owes 50*l.* (as in No. 225) for the debts of Aaron. [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**256.** Wiltshire:—Stephen de Turneham (Alexander de Ros for him) renders his account; in lands granted; to Eustace de Bailloel, 36*l.* blanch in Mere with the hundred; to Robert de Veteripont, 21*l.* blanch in Ambresburi. [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 5.*]

**257.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshull renders his account. For Aaron's debts:—Earl Simon owes the debts 46*s.* 8*d.*; 166 marks and 6*s.* 8*d.*; 20 marks; 20 marks; 49*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; and 5 marks; on the charters and lands noted in No. 218. Robert de Quenci accounts for 20*l.* by the pledge of the Abbot of Malros, by charter; and for 22 marks by another charter. He has paid into the Treasury 22 marks; and he owes 20*l.* by pledge of the Abbot of Malros. [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot 6.*]

**258.** Northamptonshire: Simon de Pateshull renders his account. New oblations:—Earl David accounts for 200 marks for the ward of the land and heirs of Stephen de Cameis by pledge of Robert de Basingham and Simon de Saint Luc' (Senlis). He has paid into the Treasury 100 marks; and he owes 100 marks. He accounts for the same debt. He has paid into the Treasury 50 marks; and he owes 50 marks. [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**259.** Shropshire:—William fitz Alan (Malculum for him) renders his account. For escheats:—Emma de Say accounts for 20 marks for the ward of the land and the heir of Robert fitz Aier, held by said Robert *in capite* of the K., viz., 9*l.* land; and for marrying the

RICHARD I. —— heir, and marrying herself (se maritanda). She has delivered them into the Treasury; and is discharged. [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

1198–9. **260.** Essex and Hertford shires:—Hugh de Neville (John de Neville for him) renders his account. For the second and third scutages of the army of Normandy:—Robert de Hastinges, 50*s.* for each, = 100*s.*; William de St Clair, 30*s.* for each, = 60*s.*; Eustace de Bailloel, 40*s.* for each, = 80*s.* [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 9.*]

**261.** Cumberland:—Robert de Tateshale renders his account. William de Lindesia owes 40 marks (as in No. 194). [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 10.*]

**262.** Northumberland:—Hugh Bardulf (Osbert fitz William for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. New oblations:—William de Vesci accounts for 20*l.* for having to wife the widow of Hugh de Morewich, with her dower and marriage. He has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 10.*]

**263.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—Robert de Harecurt renders his account. The Earl of Warwick accounts for 100 marks, for having to wife Robert de Harecurt's daughter, widow of John de Limesi. He has paid into the Treasury 60 marks; and he owes 40 marks. He accounts for the balance, and has paid into the Treasury 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d*; and he owes 5 marks. [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 11.*]

**264.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Robert de Insula renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestria. New oblations:—Earl David owes 200 marks for the ward of Stephen de Cameis' heir and all his land, till his lawful age; saving the K.'s service, and that the earl shall not destroy (destruat) the land, but render thereof an account in Northamptonshire. [*Pipe, 10 Ric. I. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

[1189–99.] **265.** William de Morevilla grants to the Abbey of St Mary and the monks of Furness, in frank almoigne, for his own and his wife's souls, and his father's and mother's and his predecessors' souls, all the pasture which his father and mother gave them, viz., Selessete and Bircwid, with the metes, bounds and easements. To be held for payment of half a mark of silver yearly at Michaelmas. Witnesses:—The Lord Joceline, bishop of Glasgu, Reiner abbot of Mailros, Thomas son of Swan, Richard son of Walthef, William de Kellet, Hugh son of Walthef, Gillebert his son, Alan de Thirlestan, Vivian de Mulinas, Alan de Clepham, Thomas the clerk of Morlund, and many others.

Seal, in brown wax, part of inscription broken off. A lion (?) passant to sinister side, with floreated tail. *Legend:* + "Sigillum W. . . . . De Morvilla."

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box "B," No. 181.*]

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARY

## JOHN.

1199. June 20. **266.** Northamptonshire:—Geoffry fitz Piers the Justiciar to the sheriff; informs him the K. has given to Earl David the rest of the land of Nassinton and Yarewelle, and directs him, by view of loyal knights of the vicinage, to assign the same to the earl with a reasonable stocking, for as much as it is wont to render to exchequer, and acquaint him by the foresaid knights of the value of the land &c. assigned. Tower of London, 20th June. With this writ came William fitz Ranulf de Westone, Philip de Keilmers, Simon de Ailintone, Gervase de Bernache; and said that by that writ the rent of the vill of Nessinton to Earl David which it bears, is 17 marks by the year; nor should it pay more to Exchequer ..... from the hundred of Nessinton; the marshal has a writ; Earl David has respite by the K.'s writ ..... [*L. T. R. Memoranda, 1 John, m. 8.*]

[June?] **267.** Northamptonshire:—The imparlance between the Prior of Simplingham and Earl David regarding the church of Datlinton (?) and Henry de Armenters concerning a plea of boundaries, is respited till the quinzaine of St John Baptist; by writ of G. fitz Piers. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 15.*]

[June?] **268.** Buckinghamshire:—A day is given to Earl David and Simon de Guiz and Guido fitz Henry regarding a plea of novel disseizin till the quinzaine of St John's day. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 16, dorso.*]

July 8. **269.** Bedfordshire:—The assize of novel disseizin between Wido fitz Henry, complainant, and Earl David and Simon Guiz, disseizors—concerning the said Wido's tenement in Keneston, is respited till a month after Michaelmas, as Simon came and said that he had deraigned the land in the K.'s court at Westminster, and recovered seizin by sentence of the court, by default of Earl David, whom Wido called in warrandice. Wido said that it was not the same land, but another; and both Simon and he placed themselves on an inquest, &c. Meanwhile the sheriff to make a view of the land deraigned by Simon, by those knights who were present; and the view to be attested by two of them, whether the land claimed by Wido is, or is not, that whereof Simon deraigned him. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 27, dorso.*]

**270.** Rutland:—The great assize between Earl David and Henry de Harmonters concerning a plea of boundaries of land, to stand over *sine die*, on account of the said David's transfretation. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 28, dorso.*]

**271.** Northamptonshire:—A day was given to the Prior of Simplingham to hear his case regarding the advowson of the church of Dodington, against Earl David, in the quinzaine of Michaelmas.

JOHN. —— And as the earl neither appeared nor essoined, the advowson was seized in the K.'s hand. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 24.*]

1199. Sept. 16. **272.** The K. confirms to Robert de Moretamer 10*l.* of land in Gumencestre with pertinents, within and without the vill, which Earl David brother of the K. of Scotland gave him; to be held by the service of half a knight's fee, as the earl's charter testifies. Witnesses:—William earl of Arundel, William de Warrenne, R[oger] constable of Chester, and others. Burgh Rex (Bourg-le-Roi, Maine). [*Charter, 1 John, p. 1, m. 8.*]

Oct. 26. **273.** The K. grants to the burgesses of Earl David brother of the K. of Scotland, of Dundee, freedom from toll and all other customs of the Crown, except in the city of London. Witnesses:—W. and G., archbishops of Rouen and York, H., bishop of Sarum, W. Marshall, and others. Roche Andely (Normandy). [*Charter, 1 John, p. 1, m. 2.*]

Oct. 27. **274.** Bedfordshire:—An assize recognosces whether Earl David unjustly disseized Wido fitz Henry of his freehold in Caneston (Keneston) *infra assisam.* The earl's seneschal says that Simon le Guiz impleaded said Wido in the K.'s court regarding that land; and Wido called the earl to warranty; who came before the justices and said he was not bound to warrant, as he was not the heir of K. David of Scotland; and so by defect of warranty, Wido lost the land. Wido says that Simon only impleaded him for 2 virgates, and Simon says he impleaded for 2 virgates and 40 acres of land; and refers himself to the Justices' rolls. A day is given them in the quinzaine of St Hilary; the sheriff to make a recognition, and the *visores* who were at the former view to depone whether the 40 acres were in that view or not. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 12.*]

Nov. 5. Nov. 6. **275.** The K. grants to Earl David the manor of Totham, to be held by two knights' service; also grants and quit claims to the earl all the right which Abraham, son of Rabi Jose the Jew, and his heirs, had in said manor. He also grants to the earl and his heirs all Gumecestre, and 25 marks of land in Nasinton and Jarewelle for the service of one knight, as in the charters of his brother Richard. (Both charters granted at Fissa La Flêche, Anjou). [*Charter, 1 John, p. 1, m. 2.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **276.** Northampton:—The imparlance between the canons of Simplingham and Earl David regarding the church of Dodington, remains *sine die,* as the earl is in the K.'s service beyond sea. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 9, dorso.*]

( „ ) **277.** Hertfordshire:—The K. prohibits by his writ from beyond sea, that any one implead or forfeit William de Vesci or Warin de Vesci concerning any of their lands or possessions which Eustace de

JOHN. —— 1199. Vesci placed in their hands, until the K. shall learn how the K. of Scots conducts himself towards him. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 7.*]

(Michaelmas term.) **278.** Lincolnshire:—Thomas, prior of Sempingham, puts in his place Robert the canon against Earl David in the plea concerning the church of Dodington. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 7, dorso.*]

( „ ) **279.** Bedfordshire:—John the goldsmith (aurifaber) claims against Thomas fitz Herbert 1 virgate in Kembeston which remained with him as he says, by fine of a duel in Earl Simon's court, of $7\frac{1}{2}$ virgates and 40 acres of land, claimed by said Thomas against said John, whereof 3 virgates and 40 acres have remained to Thomas, and to John himself $4\frac{1}{2}$ virgates, which virgate he deforced as he says, beyond his share, by a fine made between them. Thomas denies all, and places himself on Earl David's court, who has Earl Simon's Honour, and John likewise. Let John have a writ to the sheriff to make a record of the earl's court by four loyal men of court in the quinzaine of Martinmas. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 11, dorso.*]

( „ ) **280.** Cumberland:—Richard fitz Troite appeals Robert de Hodelme, that through wickedness he abandoned his lord, Henry the K. of England, and broke faith with him, and ravaged his land, and besieged his city and castle, and allied himself with the K. of Scotland, the mortal enemy of K. Henry; wherefore, as he says, he appealed him before the said K. Henry, outside the vill of Gettinton. But that he (Robert) dared not, nor would, then defend himself in the K.'s court, wherefore K. Henry expelled him therefrom; and if he shall deny this, Richard offers probation by his body or that of his freeman. Robert defends the felony *de verbo in verbum* as a man of sixty years and more, or by his son. Richard, interrogated before what justices he appealed Robert in K. Henry's time, says it was before the K. himself, and neither shows nor names any justice or other before whom the imparlance took place. Robert farther says that at the time when Richard accuses him of being with the K. of Scotland at the siege of Carlisle castle, Udard his father was seized of the land of.....which he claims against said Richard, and was in K. Henry's service in said castle, and died seized of his land; and he (Robert) then held no land; and puts himself on a jury of loyal men of the country, and [says] that this appeal is made from wickedness that Richard may disinherit him. A day is given them in the quinzaine of St Luke's, to hear the case. Afterwards the Court decided that as Richard had concealed his imparlance so long, the appeal should be quashed; and he is fined and Robert acquitted. [*Coram Rege, 1 John, m. 9.*]

1199–1200. **281.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshulle renders his account; in lands granted to Earl David, 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in Nessintona, to make

JOHN. 1199–1200. up 100 marks of land which K. Richard gave him; also 113*s.* 4*d.* in the remainder of said vill for half a year, by the K.'s writ, and thenceforth the whole. For Aaron's debts:—Earl Simon owes (as in No. 218) upon the charters and lands noted in roll 9. Robert de Quenci [owes] 20*l.* by pledge of the Abbot of Melros. For the third scutage of K. Richard:—The sheriff owes 20*s.* of the scutage of Bernard de Bailloel; Hugh de Bailloel is discharged by writ of the Archbishop, then Justiciar. For escheats:—The sheriff accounts for 60*s.* of the farm of Cangemelna, for half a year, before it was given to Earl David; and of 9*d.* of the service of Josce de Wallingef' for 18 geese (aucis). Has delivered them into the Treasury in two tallages; and is discharged. New oblations:—Earl David [owes] 50 marks for the ward of the land and the heir of Stephen de Cameis; by pledge of Robert de Basingham and Simon de St Luc' (Senlis). [*Pipe, 1 John, Rot 2.*]

**282.** Rutland:—The following are discharged by writs, of scutages assessed at 2 marks. The Earl of Chester; Earl David. [*Pipe, 1 John, Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**283.** Yorkshire:—Geoffry fitz Piers (James de Poterne for him) renders his account; for the cost of carrying the treasure to London, which the K. of Scotland gave (dedit) to K. Richard, 30*s.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 1 John, Rot. 4.*]

**284.** Northumberland:—Hugh Bardulf renders his account for half a year; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* in Tindale for same period. And in the work of the castle of Werec [Wark] 2 marks, by the K.'s writ; and 10 marks by the writ of Geoffry fitz Piers; and for 2000 marks carried from Ravendene to York, which the K. of Scotland sent to K. Richard, 40*s.* by the aforesaid K.'s writ. William de Stuteville renders his account for half a year; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* in Tindale for same period. For the first scutage assessed at 2 marks, after the first coronation of K. John:—Eustace the heir of Bernard de Baillol accounts for 60 marks of his scutage. He has paid into the Treasury 10 marks; and he owes 50 marks. The following are discharged by writs:—Robert de Ros; Robert de Muschans; Eustace de Vesci. For the second and third scutages of K. Richard:—Eustace de Vesci, 120*l.* therefor. [Eustace] de Bailloel, 120*l.* [*Pipe, 1 John, Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**285.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Robert de Insula renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestria. [*Pipe, 1 John, Rot. 12.*]

**286.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—Reginald Basset renders his account; of the first scutage, assessed at 2 marks, after the first coronation of K. John. Earl David (and others) are all found noted in the roll of the seventh year, among those discharged of the first scutage of

JOHN. 1199–1200. K. Richard; and the sheriff has made no return for them, nor shows writs of discharge, nor has he certified to the Barons, for how many fees they ought to have respite in these counties. [*Pipe, 1 John, Rot. 17, dorso.*]

**287.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Robert fitz Roger (Richard de Gosfeld for him) renders his account. New oblations:—The men of the K. of Scotland owe 20 marks for having right to 120 marks against the men of Gernemue (Yarmouth) for which they made a fine against the same men of the K. of Scotland before the K.'s justices last errant at Norwich. [*Pipe, 1 John, Rot. 20.*]

**288.** Cumberland:—William de Stuteville (John Laleman for him) renders his account. Oblations of court:—William de Lindeseie owes 40 marks for having right in the K.'s court as in roll 7. Pleas of Roger de Bigot and his *socii*:—Richard son of Richard fitz Truite accounts for 17*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for having seizin of the land of Gamelesbi and Glassenebi which were taken in K. Richard's hand. He has paid 15*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* to the Treasury; and he owes 40*s.* William de Brus accounts for 1 mark for a knight's scutage, of the first after K. John's first coronation. He has paid it into the Treasury; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 1 John, Rot. 15, dorso.*]

1200. [Circa June 24.] **289.** Term of St John Baptist. Cumberland:—Robert de Hodelmia seeks against Richard fitz Truite, 5 carucates in Gamelesbi and Glansebi as his heritage. When Udard Robert's father was seized in demesne as of fee in the time of K. Henry the father, he took thence profits to the value of half a mark of silver or more. And offers to prove this by his freeman William Piggun by the latter's view. Richard comes and seeks a view. A day is given them in three weeks after Michaelmas, at Westminster; and meanwhile a view to be made. [*Coram Rege, 2 John, No. 6, m. 1, dorso.*]

1200. [Circa Oct. 6.] **290.** Pleas at Westminster, octave of St Michael. Huntingdon:—Sir Geoffry fitz Piers commands the justices that, as Earl David has gone to Scotland by the K.'s precept, he shall meanwhile have peace from all imparlances summonses and demands, till he returns from the K.'s service. [*Coram Rege, 2 John, No. 6, m. 9.*]

[Circa Oct. 13.] **291.** Pleas at Westminster in the quinzaine of St Michael. Carlisle:– Richard fitz Truite puts in his place David le Lardiner *versus* the county of Carlisle (Carduil) concerning a plea of false judgment, &c. [*Coram Rege, 2 John, No. 6, m. 11, dorso.*]

Oct. 30. **292.** The K. to William K. of Scotland. Had sent him a sufficient safe conduct, as he believes; but as he understands by William's messengers, the Abbot of Aberbrothic, William Cumin, and William

JOHN. 1200. Giffard, that William did not know this, he sends him out of his abundant love, his beloved and faithful R. bishop of St Andrews, Saher de Quinci, Hugh de Morevill, and Richard Mallabissi, by whom, and these letters patent, he gives a conduct in usual manner for William and his attendants. Gloucester.

Printed in Fœd., Vol. I. p. 81, from Cart. Antiq. in Turr. Lond., 2 John. [*Charter, 2 John, m. 28.*]

Dec. 3. **293.** The K. takes under his protection the Abbey of Holcoltram, and the abbot and the monks serving God there, and their possessions, as his own. They are not to be impleaded, unless before the K. or his Chief Justice. Witnesses:—W[illiam] earl of Sarum, Hugh de Neville. Bedewinde. [*Charter, 2 John, m. 18.*]

[Dec. ?] **294.** Northampton and other shires:—Rodland de Galloway gives the K. 500 marks to have a recognizance by twelve free men of the vicinage of Bosiate, whether Richard de Moreville father of his wife Helena was seized of a knight's fee in Bosiaute, fifteen days before the war commenced between K. Henry the K.'s father and Henry the K.'s brother. And if the said Richard was disseized thereof for any other reason than that he then 'held with' the K. of Scotland, who then 'held with' Henry the K.'s brother against Henry his father. Also for a writ to the sheriff of Huntingdon, in same form, regarding a knights' fee in Offorde. Also to the sheriff of Rutland regarding Wissendene and Witeville. Also to the sheriff of Bedford concerning a knight's fee in Hocton. The twelve jurors to be before the K. on the morrow of St Hilary, wherever he shall be in England; or at Westminster before the K.'s justices, if the K. is not then in England, to make the recognizance. [*Oblata, 2 John, m. 20.*]

1200–1. **295.** Northumberland:—William son of Odo gives 10 marks for seizin of a carucate of land in Banburgh, of which his father and other ancestors were seized at the conquest of England, which was seized in the K.'s hand, after said William's death (sic), as he was then in Scotland. Pledges, William, son of Lambe, and four others for 2 marks each. Terms of payment, half at Easter and half at Michaelmas. [*Oblata, 2 John, m. 10.*]

**296.** Northumberland:—William de Forde gives the K. 100 marks to have his prayer to Earl Patric to restore him the lands in which his father died seized. If the earl restores the land at the K.'s prayer, William to pay the 100 marks. If not, William to be free. [*Oblata, 2 John, m. 8.*]

**297.** Northumberland:—Earl Patric gives the K. 10 marks to have an inquisition of twelve freemen of the vicinage of Mideltona and Roddune before the K. or his Chief Justice, in the octaves of the Close of Easter [8 April], whether Edgar, uncle of Earl Waltheve

JOHN. 1200–1. Earl Patric's father, was seized of the service of Liolf son of Liolf, after the first coronation of Henry the K's father, of the three Mideltonas and Roddune, viz.; of 30*s.* per annum, and of 4 'watingis'; and whether Earl Patric is the nearest heir of Earl Waldeve. The sheriff to summon Thomas son of Liolf who holds the lands. And he is not to stay away (remaneat) though he holds the lands of the K. *in capite.* Term of payment, within the year. The said earl gives the K. 40 marks and four palfreys to have a similar inquest of twelve men of Bewick and Engelingham, before the K. or his justices at the above term, whether the above Edgar was seised in demesne as of fee in the vill of Bewick and of Egelingam, and of Lileburne, in the year and day when war began between Henry the K.'s father, and Henry the younger, his son. And if by reason thereof he was disseized against the abbot and monks of St Albans, and the prior of Tinemue (Tynemouth). Term of payment, within the year. [*Oblata, 2 John, m. 8.*]

**298.** Northumberland:—William de Stuteville (John Laleman for him) renders his account for half a year; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* in Tindale for same term. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 1.*]

**299.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (William son of William fitz Roscelin for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* in Tindale, for same term. New oblations:—Eustace de Bailloel accounts for 200 marks for not being in the K.'s service beyond sea. He has paid into the Treasury 40 marks; and he owes 160 marks. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 1.*]

**300.** Nottingham and Derby shires:—Hugh Bardulf renders his account for half a year. Robert de Sumerville accounts for 15 marks for having his hounds for the hare and fox, as in Earl John's time. He has paid into the Treasury 5 marks; and he owes 10 marks. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**301.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshulle renders his account. To Earl David 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in Nessintona, to make up 100 marks of land given him by K. Richard. And to the same, 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, in the remainder of said vill. Also 11*s.* in the hundred of Nessintona, by the writ of Geoffry fitz Piers. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 4.*]

**302.** Lincolnshire:—Gerard de Canville (Hubert fitz Richard for him) renders his account. New oblations:—Nicolas Morelle owes 3 marks for having right to 40 marks against Earl David. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 6.*]

**303.** Lincolnshire:—The Compotus of Alexander de Puintona for the lands of the Countess of Brittany:—Alexander de Pointona (Osbert Giffard for him) renders his account of 60*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the town of Richmond for a whole year; rendered at the

JOHN. 1200–1.

feast of St Martin and the term of Pentecost, so Osbert says. (Then follow the accounts of the revenue and expenditure of the Honour of Richmond, lying in Yorkshire and Lincoln. The revenue amounts to 717*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* He has paid into the Treasury, 513*l.* 16*s.* The compotus accounts for the balance, 203*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.*; and the officer is discharged.) [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 6.*]

**304.** Yorkshire:—G[eoffry] fitz Piers (James de Poterne for him) renders his account. Of those who made a fine for the debts of Aaron in this county:—Geoffry earl of Brittany owes 345 marks for the same. Of the knights' scutage for K. Richard's redemption:—Constantia countess of Brittany owes 4*l.* and 20*d.* of scutage. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 8.*]

**305.** Northfolk (sic) and Suffolk:—Robert fitz Roger (Richard de Gosfeld for him) renders his account. For oblations:—The men of the K. of Scotland owe 20 marks for having right, as contained in preceding roll. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**306.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Robert de Insula renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestria; to Alan son of the Earl (filio comitis), 19*l.* in Saham; by the K.'s writ. Of the pledges of William de Gernemue (Yarmouth) for his fine of 500 marks:—Earl David owes 5 marks of same. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 12.*]

**307.** Cumberland:—William de Stuteville (John le Aleman for him) renders his account. [Gi]lbert Fergus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* for the K.'s benevolence. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 16.*]

**308.** Cumberland:—New oblations:—Duncan de Lasceles and Christiana his wife account for 10*l.* for having her land of Boultona which is her heritage, since she cannot have a reasonable part of her heritage in Scotland. They have paid into the Treasury 8 marks, and they owe 7 marks. Richard de Luci, son of Reginald de Luci, accounts for 300 marks for having his land in Coplanda and in Cam'b'g', and to marry where he will, and for having his reasonable share of the land which he claims against the Earl of Albemarle and his wife, and Robert de Curtenai and Alicia his wife, and shall be quit of his relief for this fine, by the pledges noted in the Fine roll, first year of the K., before Geoffry fitz Piers. Has delivered them into the Treasury, in several payments; and is quit. [*Pipe, 2 John, Rot. 17, dorso.*]

**309.** Westmoreland:—17 drengs of the county, whose names Simon de Patesulle has, give the K. 50 marks not to cross the seas (ne transfretent). Term of payment, at the K.'s passage. (Among them are Walter de Harcla, John Tailbois, Gilbert de Broham, and John de Morville.) [*Oblata, 2 John, m. 5.*]

JOHN. —— 1200–1. [*Circa* Jan. 20.] **310**. Pleas at Westminster, octave of St Hilary. Bedford:—Wido son of Henry de Punton, who had called Earl David to warrant against Simon le Guiz, sought a warrandice from the Earl of the land of which he had a charter from Earl David, the Earl's grandfather, which bore that the latter gave half a hide in Kemeston to Henry son of Joel in fee, for 10*s.* yearly, in full of all services, Matildis the countess consenting, and warrandice by the granter and his heirs, against all men. Reginald de Argenton', the Earl's attorney, came and said that the Earl was not the heir of Earl David his grandfather. For the K. of Scotland holds that heritage, of whom the Earl himself holds. The Earl has not taken the homage of Wido. The court decides he is not bound to warrant. [*Coram Rege, 2 John, No. 5, m. 4, dorso.*]

Feb. 16. **311**. The K. grants and confirms to God and St Mary and St Patric, and the nuns of Lambeleya, their place of the abbey of Lambeleya upon Tyne, with pannage and common pasture on both sides of the Tine, in the whole fee of Adam de Tindale and Helewisa his wife; and the chapel of Sandiburnesele with 4 acres of land there, and all tithes and offerings of the waste of Adam and Helewisa from their fee; also the reasonable gifts which Helyas 'nepos' of Adam, made to them, of Breneringe and Sandiburnesele, and the grant which Helyas' mother made of her land. Witnesses:—William de Stuteville, Hugh Bardulf, Robert de Ros. Hexham (Estoldisham). [*Charter, 2 John, m. 12.*]

Feb. 27. **312**. The K. grants and confirms to God and St Mary of Holcoltram and the monks there serving God, for his safety, and his father's soul, the whole isle of Holcoltram, and Rabi, by the bounds which his father gave them, viz., by the rivulet flowing under Kirkebride between the outer 'fossatum' of the monks, and the vill of Kyerkebr[id] and falling into Wathelpol, and so ascending by said rivulet outside the foresaid fosse, towards Cokelaye, always as the hard land and moss meet each other; and thence ascending direct to the half of the moss between Waitheholm and St Lawrence's isle, and thence by the crossing of the moss and wood to Amtrepot; and thence descending by Waura to the place where Waure and Crumboc meet, and thence ascending by Crumboc to the place where the rivulet of Withescalde falls into Crumboc; and thence ascending by the same rivulet to Withescalde itself, and thence straight towards the west to the sike which surrounds Middelrige on the north and west part and falls into Polneutona, and thence descending by said Polneutona to the place where Polneutona falls into the sea, and thence by the circuit of the sea to the place where Wathelpol falls into the sea; and so ascending by Wathelpol to the place where the foresaid rivulet flowing under Kirkebride falls into Wathelpol; and that they may have reasonable necessaries in the forest of Engel-

JOHN. 1200–1. wude for their buildings, and all connected therewith, without waste, by view of the K.'s foresters, and the bark of the trees they cut shall be theirs, and pasture for their swine without pannage; and pasture for their stud (haraz) between Caldeu and Alne, and for their oxen when they draw timber and other necessaries for their house, and all other easements they have hitherto enjoyed in the forest, as if the abbey were the K.'s own; also free exit and entry from the abbey and their places within and without the foresaid bounds, everywhere by sea and land, by the K.'s waste, by vicinage, by sands (sablones) ways and paths with their cattle and men. Their houses within the walls of Carlisle to be free from burgage and all customs. The K. also confirms the gift of Flemingeby which Gospatric son of Orm gave them; and a fishing in the Derewent by the gift of Thomas son of Gospatric, and the excambion which said Thomas made to them of Waitecroft for the vill of Keltona; and all their land in Kirkebithore, as in the charter of Richard the K.'s brother. Witnesses:—William earl of Sarum, G. fitz Piers earl of Essex, William de Stuteville, Hugh Bardulf, William Briwerre and others. Ravenes-wait. [*Charter, 2 John, m. 10.*]

1201. [*Circa* Oct. 6.] **313**. Lincoln:—Walter de Lindesi, summoned to warrant the charter which he had made to the abbey of Croiland regarding the churches of Fordinton and Ulseby, comes and acknowledges the same, and the donation, and warrants it. [*Coram Rege, 3 John, No. 10, m. 1.*]

1201–2. **314**. Ireland:—Jordan Locarde gives the K. 30 marks of silver, to have the land of Osbert Locarde his father in Ireland; the Justiciar of Ireland to take security, and thereafter give him seizin. [*Oblata, 3 John, m. 3.*]

**315**. Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Hamo de Valoignes (Ruelend de Valoignes for him) renders his account for half a year; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David 25*l.* blanch in Gumecestre. To Alan son of the Earl, 19*l.* in Saham, and in Cestretona 10*l.* blanch; for which the canons of Bernewelle should be respited, and in the town of Cambridge 20*l.* blanch, of which the burgesses should be respited. Geoffry fitz Piers (Walter de Stive-chlea for him) renders his account for the other half year. (The entries to Earl David, and Alan son of the Earl are repeated as above.) [*Pipe, 3 John, Rot. 9.*]

**316**. Yorkshire:—William de Stuteville (William Brito for him) renders his account. For those who made a fine for the debts of Aaron:—Geoffry earl of Brittany owes 345 marks; Berta the countess owes 10*l.* Of the scutage for K. Richard's redemption:—Constantia countess of Brittany owes 4*l.* and 20*d.* [*Pipe, 3 John Rot. 11.*]

JOHN. 1201–2.

**317.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshulle renders his account. To Earl David 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* blanch in Nessintona, to make up the 100 marks land given him by K. Richard. And also 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* blanch, remainder of said vill; and 40*l.* blanch in the same hundred. [*Pipe, 3 John, Rot. 13.*]

**318.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshulle renders his account. New oblations:—Rolland of Galloway owes 500 marks for having a recognizance whether Richard de Moreville, father of his wife Elena, was seized of a knight's fee and pertinents in Bosiath for fifteen days before the war began between K. Henry the father and K. Henry his son.[1] William Cumin accounts for 25 marks and a palfrey, for having to wife the younger daughter of Robert fitz Hugh, with a reasonable part of the frank tenement which was the said Robert's. He has paid into the Treasury 20 marks; and he owes 5 marks and a palfrey. [*Pipe, 3 John, Rot. 13.*]

**319.** Of fines and knights' scutage. The following are discharged by writs:—Hugh de Bailloel; Saier de Quinci; Robert de Curtenai; the Earl of Chester; Geoffry of Chester; Earl David. [*Pipe, 3 John, Rot. 13, dorso.*]

**320.** Warwick and Leicestershires:—William de Cantelu (William de Hardredeshulle for him) renders his account for half a year. Of fines and knights' scutage:—Earl David is among those discharged by writs. [*Pipe, 3 John, Rot. 16, dorso.*]

**321.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (Ralf de Furnelle for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale; to Adam chaplain of Orkney (Orcadia) and his 'socii' going to Orkney on the K.'s affairs, 10 marks for the cost of a ship in which they sailed, by the K.'s writ. Hugh Bardulf owes 100*s.* of cornage of the 9th year, upon the lands held by the K. of Scotland; William de Forde owes 100 marks for having the K.'s request to Earl Patric, that he may restore him the land, wherein his father was seized the day he died; so that if the Earl shall restore it at the K.'s prayer, then he (W.) will give the 100 marks; but if he does not he shall be discharged. But the Sheriff says Earl Patric has not restored his land. Earl Patric owes 40 marks and four palfreys, for having a recognizance by twelve free lawful men of the vicinage (visneto) of Bewich and Eglingham before the K. or his Justice, if Edgar the uncle of Earl Waldeve, the father of Earl Patric, was seized in demesne as of fee, of the vill of Bewiche, and of Eglingham and Lilleburne, on the year and day when the war began between H[enry] the K.'s father, and H[enry] the younger K.

[1] The Treasurer's roll is here much damaged, and this entry has been corrected by the Chancellor's roll.

JOHN. 1201–2. his son: and if by reason of that war, he was disseized against the abbot and monks of St Alban's and the prior of Tynemue (Tynemouth). The same Earl owes 10 marks for having a jury of twelve free men of the vicinage of Middletona and Roddona, before the K. or his Chief justice, if the above Edgar was seized of the service of Liulf son of Liulf after the first coronation of H[enry] the K.'s father, of the three Middeltonas and of Roddona, viz., of 30*s.* per annum and of four 'waitinges;' and if he the said Earl (Patric) is nearest heir of the said Earl Waldeve.

William de Brus [accounts for] 20 marks for having a weekly market at Hertepole (Hartlepool) on Wednesday; and a fair in same place, to last for three days. Of knights' fines of the second scutage:—Walter fitz Gilbert accounts for 10 marks for three knights' fees. Has delivered it into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 3 John, Rot.* 17.]

**322.** Cumberland:—William de Stuteville (Philip Escrop for him) renders his account. Gilbert Feregus owes 938*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* for the K.'s benevolence. For oblations:—[Dunecan de Laceles and Christiana his wife[1]] account for 7 marks for having their land of Boultona as in preceding roll. They have delivered them into the Treasury, and are quit. [*Pipe, 3 John, Rot. 17.*]

**323.** Cumberland:—William de Stuteville (Philip Escrop for him) renders his account. New oblations:—The Abbot of Holmcoltram owes 50 marks and two palfreys for a confirmation of K. Richard's charter which he has. But Hugh de Neville has acknowledged receipt of said debt by his writ, and must answer therefor. The abbot also accounts for 10 marks instead of two palfreys, to have two protections of quittance from toll, pontage, and passage, and all custom, for all who shall buy or sell for his proper use in England or Ireland. He has delivered them into the Treasury, and is quit. The monks of Holkoltram account for 3 marks for 3 acres, to house themselves (hospitand), in their granges in their common pasture; and render therefor 2*s.* They have delivered them into the Treasury, and are quit. Richard de Luci owes 40 marks and one palfrey, for having a reasonable part of his mother Amabilia's succession against Robert de Curtenai and Alicia his wife, and the Earl of Albemarle and Hawisia his wife. [*Pipe, 3 John, Rot. 17 dorso.*]

Jan. 6. **324.** The K. has directed his beloved cousin Harold, earl of Orkney, to come to England to speak with him, and accordingly sends him a safe conduct. Geddington (Gaytintona).

[1] The Treasurer's roll is mutilated here, and these names are supplied from the Chancellor's.

JOHN. —— A similar safe conduct for Adam, chaplain of Earl Harold. [*Charter, 2 John, m. 17, dorso.*]

1202. Aug. 7. **325.** The K. to the Justiciar of England, and the Barons of Exchequer. He has quit claimed to Earl David 40*l.* that he owed the K. in the latter's time, and of his whole debt at Exchequer, both in the time of K. Henry, the K.'s father, and K. Richard, his brother, to the K. and the Jews, until Saturday next after the feast of the Blessed Peter 'ad vincula' (now past). And commands them to cause his charters and chirographs to be restored to the Earl. Le Mans. [*Patent, 4 John, m. 11.*]

Dec. 30. **326.** The K. directs Geoffry fitz Piers to deliver to Earl David all his charters and chirographs, concerning the debts of the Jews, whoever has them, the K. having discharged him up to Christmas (Natale Domini). Barneville (in Normandy). [*Patent, 4 John, m. 6.*]

1203. **327.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Walter de Stiveclea renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestre. [*Pipe, 4 John, Rot. 10.*]

**328.** Northamptonshire:—Simon de Pateshulle renders his account. Hecham:—Earl David owes 50 marks for a ward as contained in the first roll. But he answers therefor in the preceding roll, and is quit. Of oblations:—Rolland of Galloway owes 500 marks for having recognizance, as contained in preceding roll. [*Pipe, 4 John, Rot. 11.*]

**329.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (Ralf de Furnelle for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Hugh Bardulf owes 100*s.* of cornage of the 9th year, on the lands which the K. of Scotland holds. Of oblations:—William de Forde owes 100 marks for having the K.'s request as in the preceding roll. Earl Patric owes 40 marks and four palfreys for having recognizance as in same; and 10 marks for a jury, as in same. [*Pipe, 4 John, Rot. 14, dorso.*]

1202–3. [*Circa* Feb. 3.] **330.** Pleas at Westminster in three weeks after Hilary. York:—Nicholas Basset and William Russelle on behalf of Eustace de Vesci, plaintiff, *versus* Ralf de Tilli, whom Geoffry de Sausensemar' (Saltmarsh) and Matildis his wife had called to warrant, and who warranted to them in court the vill of Ludenham, as the right of said Eustace. Whereof Eustace fitz John grandfather of said Eustace was seized as of fee and right, in the time of K. Henry the grandfather, in the year when that K. died, taking therefrom profits to the value of 5*s.* and more. And from Eustace the grandfather the right came to William his son, and from William to Eustace de Vescy his son. And this he offered to prove by his freeman William de Copland, who offered to derain as by view and . . . of Ulkill his father, or by another. And Ralf came and challenged (defendit) Eustace's

JOHN. 1202–3. right, and Eustace fitz John's seizin, *de verbo in verbum*, by his freeman Wigan de Mar,' who offered to derain. Judgment—that a duel be waged between them. Pledges for Wigan for the defendant, Jordan de Brakenburg and Robert Salvage and Ralf de Tilli. Pledges for William for the plaintiff (proband') Nicholas Basset and William Russelle. A day is given them in a month from Easter, and let them come armed. [*Coram Rege, 4 John, No 16, m. 10.*]

March 7. **331**. The K. to the Constable of Chester and Henry de Rolleston; commands them to allow the wines, which the K. of Scotland is getting from France, and which his servants have made oath are his own, to be free of 'mala tolta.' Rouen. [*Norm. Contrabrevia Roll, 4 John, m. 3.*]

1203. [*Circa* April 21.] **332**. The K. commands that the duel to be held between Eustace de Vescy and Ralf de Tilly who is with the K. in Normandy, be respited, till Eustace who is in England shall come to the K. in Normandy, and when they have appointed others in their place, the duel may proceed according to the custom of England. [*Coram Rege, 4 John, 13, m. 7, dorso.*]

1203–4. **333**. Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Walter de Stiveclea renders his account for half a year. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire. To Earl David 25*l.* blanch in Gumecestre, 10*l.* in Brantona, and 10*l.* in Alemundesbiria, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot.* 1.]

**334**. Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Warin fitz Gerold (Henry de Codham for him) renders his account for half a year. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire. To Earl David 25*l.* blanch in Gumecestre, and 10*l.* in Brantona, and 10*l.* in Alemundesbiria. New oblations:—Earl David owes 1000 marks that Henry his son may have to wife Matilda de Calceto (de Cauz) with her land. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot. 1.*]

**335**. Warwick and Leicester shires:—William de Cantelu (Walter de Puhier for him) renders his account. Of fines and knights' scutage of the fourth scutage:—Earl David [owes] 8 marks of scutage, so the Sheriff says, viz., for four fees. Matilda de Calz [owes] 4 marks of scutage, so the Sheriff says, viz., for two fees. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot. 3 dorso.*]

**336**. Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (Ralf de Furnelle for him) renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Hugh Bardulf owes 100*s.* of cornage of the 9th year, on the K. of Scotland's lands. Earl Patric owes 40 marks and four palfreys for a recognizance, and 10 marks for a jury, as in the third roll. William de Forde accounts for 20 marks for a release from the aforesaid 100 marks (as the superior fine was not kept by him), which fine has entered on the roll, by writ of Geoffry fitz

JOHN. Piers in the Marshal's roll. He has delivered them into the
—— Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot. 7.*]

1203–4. **337.** Nottingham and Derby shires:—Hugh Bardulf (Reginald of Carduil for him) renders his account. Of the knight's scutage of the county who are not of the aforesaid honours (Peverell's and Tikehulle). Matilda de Chalz [owes] 25 marks for 12½ knights' fees. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot. 13, dorso.*]

**338.** Northamptonshire: — Simon de Pateshulle renders his account for half a year; to Earl David, 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* blanch in Nessintona, to make up the 100 marks land which K. Richard gave him; also 8½ marks blanch in the rest of said vill; and 20*s.* blanch in the hundred of Nessintona. Peter de Stokes (Robert de Stokes for him) renders his account for half a year; (to Earl David as above in lands.) [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot. 14.*]

**339.** Roteland:—Ralph de Normanville (sic). Of fines of knights for passages of four scutages. Earl David is discharged by writ. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot. 14, dorso.*]

**340.** Norfolk and Suffolk: — Peter de Mealtona renders his account. Fines and knights' scutages of the four scutages. Earl David, 2 marks for one knight's fee. [*Pipe, 5 John Rot. 19.*]

[Jan. 3–5.] **341.** Richard Cumin has letters of protection from the K. until he returns from his journey to Jerusalem. Chambrai or Lire (in Normandy.) [*Patent, 4 John, m. 6.*]

1204. May 3. **342.** The K. to the Sheriff of Northumberland. Understanding that certain outlaws of the K. of Scotland's land, viz., Adam of Wedale, and his brother, Walter of Neweton, Adam of Cordom (Gordon?), William Lurnache, and others, have a refuge in 'Halielande,' and passing through the county of Northumberland, are forfeited in the K. of Scotland's land, and are again received in 'Halielande;' commands him with utmost diligence to take and retain them. Is unwilling that any forfeited persons from Scotland, should have a retreat or security in England. Witnesses:—Geoffry fitz Piers, earl of Essex. Winchester.

Similar letters to P[eter] bishop of Durham. [*Patent, 5 John, m. 1.*]

[*Circa* July 20.] **343.** Pleas at Exeter:— The Assize inquires if Alan son of Rolland unjustly disseized Walter son of Richard de Cumba of his freehold in Eston *infra assisam.* The jurors say that Walter's father and Walter, held the land by doing to the chief lord those customs, viz., three 'precaria falcium' (services in reaping) for his proper food, ploughing 4 acres, and two cartloads, or to carry for his proper food, and 12*d.* yearly for pannage, whether he takes it in his wood or not, besides the money he is due. And also when he gives his daughter (? in marriage) he ought to give a certain lance, but they

JOHN. 1204. know not whether to the lord or his servant. And his son cannot retire from the land, nor plea (loqueritur?) with the chief lord, 'ita quod eos conveniret.' Walter, son of Richard de Cumba has withdrawn himself. Therefore is in amercement half a mark. His pledge is Mathew Brant. And the pledges for the prosecution are in amercement. Their names are in the writ in the 'ligula' of the other writs. [*Coram Rege, 6 John, No. 24, m. 4, dorso.*]

[*Circa* 1204.] **344**. York:—Convention between William Briewere and Helewisa de Stuteville, defendant, regarding the admeasurements of her dower from Hugh de Moreville, her late husband; viz., that William should quit claim to her the manor of Chircoswarde (Kirkoswald), and the manor of Lesingebi, and Helewisa released and quit-claimed to William, the manor of Hisale. And regarding the knights; Helewisa has retained the service of Roger de Bello Campo, without division. And against that, she has quit-claimed to William the services of Robert de Budecastre and Richard de Niweton without division. And the remainder of the knights must be divided by lot, so that Helewisa have a third and William Briewere two (third) parts. [*Coram Rege, John, 'Fragmenta,' No. 52, m. 2.*]

1204–5. **345**. Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Geoffry fitz Piers (Robert de Braibroc for him) renders his account. Of the fifth scutage, assessed at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks, and fines of knights; Earl David is discharged by writ. [*Pipe, 6 John, Rot. 2.*]

**346**. Essex and Hertfordshires:—Hugh de Neville (John de Neville for him) renders his account; Earl David is discharged by writ of the same scutage. [*Pipe, 6 John, Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**347**. Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (Robert de Kent for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Earl Patric owes 40 marks and four palfreys for a recognizance as in roll third. [*Pipe, 6 John, Rot. 4.*]

**348**. Northumberland:—New oblations:—Earl Patric owes 10 marks and two brachets (deerhounds) and six greyhounds (leporarios), for having an inquisition by lawful knights of the county whether the service that Liulf, father of Thomas, made to Edgar son of Earl Gospatric, for the manors of the three Middletonas, and of Rodim, on the day when Edgar was disseized by the war between K. Henry, the K.'s father and the K. of Scotland, should not remain on the same footing (occasione) as when Thomas son of Liulf held the foresaid lands of the K.; for the K. wishes the said Earl to do him the service which his predecessors were wont to do to the K.'s; and that Thomas shall make the ascertained service and homage to the said Earl P[atric] for the foresaid manors. [*Pipe, 6 John, Rot. 4, dorso.*]

JOHN. 1204–5.

**349.** Lincolnshire:—Gerard de Canville (Roger de Stikewald for him) renders his account. William de Humez owes 75 marks for marrying his niece [Clemencia de Fougéres] to the Earl of Chester. [*Pipe, 6 John, Rot. 6.*]

**350.** Cambridge and Huntingdonshires:—Warin fitz Gerold (Henry de Codham for him) renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to Earl David 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestre, and 20*l.* in Brantona; and 20*l.* in Alemundesbiria. Of oblations:—Earl David owes 1000 marks that Henry his son may have to wife Matilda de Calceto (de Cauz) with her land. But he ought not to be summoned, for he has not got the wife for his son's use. (This sentence *interlined.*) The Earl is acquitted of the five scutages, assessed at 2½ marks. [*Pipe, 6 John, Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**351.** Northamptonshire:—Peter de Stokes (Robert de Stokes for him) renders his account; to Earl David 30*l.* blanch in Nessintona as in preceding roll. Rolland of Galloway owes 500 marks, as in roll four. [*Pipe, 6 John, Rot.* 11.]

**352.** Cumberland:—Robert de Curtenai (Alan de Caudebec for him) renders his account. New oblations:—Richard de Luci accounts for 900 marks and five palfreys, for having Alda his wife's reasonable share, with the 'aisnesce'[1] falling to her, of Hugh de Moreville her father's land; and for the forestry of the whole forest of Cumberland, as entire as her said father ever held it, without any partition; to be held by him and his heirs by the said Alda for ever; and for having the K.'s charter. Terms, at the Easter exchequer of the sixth year 112½ marks; at Michaelmas 112½ marks, and so from exchequer to exchequer till the 900 marks are paid. And note, for this fine, the said Richard shall be discharged of the entire fine of 1000*l.* and fifteen palfreys, which he made with the K., to have the said Alda's reasonable share, and the forest, and the marriage of the younger daughter of said Hugh, with the ward of her land. He has paid into the Treasury, 112½ marks; and he owes 525*l.* Richard Gernun accounts for 600 marks for having Johanna the younger daughter of Hugh de Moreville, with the reasonable share falling to her, of her father's land; saving to Richard de Luci and Alda his wife their reasonable share thereof, with the 'aisnesce' and forestry of Cumberland, without partition; Richard to secure the K. in the said sum by the pledges of the following, viz.,—William Briewere 100 marks; Reginald de Cliftona, 10 marks, in Wilts; Ralf Gernun 100 marks, in Essex; Henry de la Pomeraie, 60 marks, in Devon; Peter de Scidimor, 40 marks, in Wiltshire; Robert de Bikele, 10 marks, in Devon; William de Lumene, 10 marks, in Devon; Robert de Secheville, 10 marks, in Devon; Richard the Fleming, 10 marks, in Devon; John son of Richard, 10 marks, in Devon; Ralf de Bray

[1] Eldest coheiress's portion.

JOHN. 1204–5. 60 marks, in Devon; Walkelin de Boso, 20 marks, in Norfolk; William the Dane, 10 marks, in Somerset; Adam de New Market, 20 marks, in Suffolk; William de Feritate, 60 marks, in Southamptonshire; William de Biskilei, 10 marks, in Essex; William Musard, 20 marks, in Southamptonshire; Mathew fitz Herbert, 20 marks, in Southamptonshire; William de Hastinges de Lidgate, 20 marks, in Suffolk:—Has paid into the Treasury 50 marks by the hands of William Briewere; and he owes 550 marks. [*Pipe, 6 John, Rot. 11, dorso.*]

**353.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—John de Cornherde renders his account; Earl David owes 2 marks of the fourth scutage. [*Pipe,* 6 *John, Rot. 19, dorso.*]

**354.** Northampton:—Among the pledges for Henry son of the Earl of Cornwall for 1200 marks, is Earl David for 20 marks. [*Fine, 6 John, m.* 3, *dorso.*]

[*Circa* 1204–5, Hilary Term.] **355.** Northumberland:—William de Vesci, who essoined himself 'de malo lecti,' *versus* Robert fitz Walter, in a plea of trespass, sends to the court that there was no view, and he had recovered, and sought leave to arise (surgendi), and has it. [*Coram Rege, John, 'Fragmenta,' No. 52, m. 2, dorso.*]

[*Circa* 1204–5, Hilary Term.] **356.** Cumberland:—John Cole appeals Adam the nephew of Hugh that he in the K.'s peace, and wickedly, slew with a hunting dog (venabulo) Jordan the nephew of John, and offers to prove by his body, as the court decides, as one (ille) who saw and heard it. And Adam comes and defends, &c. The court decides that a duel be waged between them. Adam's pledges are, William de Beville, Dunecan de Lacelles, Man[asser] de Irebi. John's pledge is Vincent de Witingham. A day is given them on the morrow of the Close of Easter; and let them come armed before the K. wherever he is.

William Dragespere appeals Adam son of Alan of violence (de vi) of the said death. Robert de Claville appeals Walter de Dene of the same violence, who essoins by Uttinge. Pledges of the essoin, Richard de Egelesfeld and Orm de Hodwac. The same appeals Hugh de Morescebi, William de Cherleton, Reiner the sergeant, Richard de Haia, Waldef Belle, Fulcher the forester, William son of Uctred, Henry de Ray, William the sumetar, Simon de Caudebec, Thomas de Caudebec, Yvo Romnay, servants of Robert de Curtenay, of being in the said violence, and that they robbed 100 marks from Robert de Claville William Dragespere John Muschet and Jordan de Dene, which they were taking to pay at Exchequer of the fine that their lord William Briewere made with the K. for the land and heir of Hugh de Moreville. The same also robbed them at the house of Michael de Wikinton of four haubergeons, four coifs, and four packhorses (runcinos). And the

JOHN. [*Circa* 1204–5.] cry (clamor) was raised against them by the verdurers and keepers of the Crown pleas, by whom, as they say, Robert de Curtenay being asked if he warranted the deed, did so warrant, and afterwards in the county. And Ralph de . . . . . offered to prove, &c. And Robert denied all, and offered the K. 5 marks to have an inquisition, whether the appeal was through hatred or a just cause. All have the aforesaid day. Pledge, Walter de Dene. [*Coram Rege, John, 'Fragmenta,' No. 52, m. 2, dorso.*]

1204–5. Jan. 22. **357**. The K. to Reginald de Cornulle. Commands him to give Thomas de Galeweie 20 marks, to provide himself armour, which the K. had lent him by pledge of the Constable of Chester. Reading. [*Close, 6 John, m. 10.*]

March 11. **358**. The K. commands Peter de Lions and Alexander de Pointone, 'custodes' of the Honour of Richmond, without delay to assign to Thomas de Galeweia 100 marks of land in Stoke of Costeseia, on the lands which belonged to the Duke of Lovaine, Robert de Mortemer and Robert de Mara, extended as his escheats usually are; and to keep the rest in the K's own hands. Clipston. [*Close, 6 John, m. 7.*]

March 11. **359**. The K. declares that the galleys sent by Thomas de Galeweia for his service, are under his protection; and commands that no hindrance be offered to them, or those who man them. Clippeston. [*Patent, 6 John, m. 3.*]

March 12. **360**. The K. has granted to the boatmen (galiotis) whom Thomas de Galweia sent to him, the half of the plunder (lucri) got on his enemies; and moreover will pay their service, according to the advice of G. fitz Piers the Justiciar and the said Thomas, and others his lieges. Nottingham. [*Patent, 6 John, m. 3.*]

March 15. **361**. The K. to the knights and freeholders of Westmoreland. Commands them to do homage to Robert de Veteripont for their lands and tenements in terms of his charter from the K. Meleburne. [*Patent, 6 John, m. 3.*]

1205. April 2. **362**. The K. commands Alexander de Poyntone and Peter de Lions to give Roger de Turreville seizin of his land at Banbrugh, taken by them under the K.'s writ, as he formerly held it; and if Thomas de Galeweia was seized in it, they are to give him a reasonable exchange elsewhere in their bailliary. Ludgarshalle. [*Close, 6 John, m. 5.*]

May 22. **363**. The K. commands W. de Wrotham and G. de Luscy, forthwith to deliver the two ships of the K. of Scotland, taken by the K.'s sailors of Sandwich, with the merchandize therein, which the merchants of the ships can show is their own; saving the K.'s Justiciar his right in said ships. Northampton.

Similar letter written for a third ship at Sandwich. [*Close, 7 John, m. 26.*]

JOHN. 1205. May 23. **364.** The K. commands the Sheriffs of Cambridge and Huntingdon shires to find by a legal inquest, how Earl David ought and is wont to draw the third penny of the vills and hundreds of these counties; whether by his own bailiffs or by the K.'s sheriffs. After the inquest finds it due, to pay him the fee, besides arrears to a reasonable extent without delay. Witness:—G. earl of Essex. Silverton. [*Close, 7 John, m. 26.*]

June 6. **365.** The K. to G. fitz Piers. He has given the daughter and heiress of Ralf de Cornhulle with the land pertaining to her, to Henry son of Earl David. And requests him to let him have the lady and her land without delay. Witness:—Peter de Stoke. The K. commands Reginald de Cornhille to give to Henry son of Earl David, or his authorized messenger, bearer of the letters, the daughter and heiress of Ralf de Cornhille, whom the K. has given to him, with her land. Stoke. [*Close, 7 John, m. 25.*]

July 1. **366.** The K. commands the Justices to respite the imparlance before them in the K.'s court, between Roger Waspalle, plaintiff, and the Abbess of St Edward by John de Asser'e her attorney, defendant, concerning 3 hides of land in Hecche, till it come before the K. on his arrival in Dorset after he shall have returned from Northumberland. And to say to Roger to be then present to prosecute his case if he wishes. [*Coram Rege, 7 John, No. 27, m. 6.*]

July 13. **367.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow in account to W. archdeacon of Taunton and William de Cornhille, £100 delivered by them to Earl David as a prest by the K.'s order. Brehulle. [*Close, 7 John, m, 21.*]

July 24. **368.** The K. to the K. of Scotland. Thanks him much for the messengers whom he sent, and the good answer he gives regarding the business between them, which he hopes, 'Deo volente,' may be perfected. Informs him that the messengers are retained for the present, as he is to hold a council of his bishops and barons at the feast of the Blessed Peter 'ad vincula,' on account of the death of H[ubert] archbishop of Canterbury. He also awaits an answer from R[oger] constable of Chester, and others whom he had sent to the Scottish king. And after taking advice of the Council thereon, and getting meanwhile an answer from his said messengers, he will hasten to meet William, as he shall hear from them, to finish the above business, or do better as God shall teach him, as to the matters pending between them. Assures William he is well pleased with the exception made in his letter regarding the land of Tundale to be retained by him, of which no mention was made in the agreement discussed between them, as he (William) was previously seized of it. Has done all in good faith. Windsor. [*Close, 7 John, m. 19.*]

JOHN. 1205. Oct. 5. **369.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. He has pardoned to Earl Patric, 40 marks and four palfreys, promised by the Earl for a recognizance of mortancestry of the land of Bewick, as it could not be held by the custom of the kingdom; and they are to quit the Earl thereof. Lincoln. [*Close, 7, John, m.* 12.]

Nov. 8. **370.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Hereford without delay to give Thomas de Galewey a seizin of all the land of Hugh de Ferrars, 'ex parte uxoris,' in his bailliary, which the K. has given him, and to let the K. know its value. Ludgarshall.

Similar letters to the Sheriffs of Shropshire and Worcestershire. [*Close, 7 John, m. 10.*]

Nov. 30. **371.** The K. grants to his 'dearest cousin,' W[illiam] K. of Scotland a safe conduct to come to him at York in the octaves of the Purification of the B. Mary (9. Feb.). Sends to attend him, the Bishop of Durham, the Earl of Salisbury the K.'s brother, the Earl of Chester, Earl William Marshall, the Earl of Warenne, Robert fitz Roger, and the Constable of Chester, and more of the old retinue he asked, if he wishes. Grants him if by chance, 'quod absit,' he (John) withdraws by evil or otherwise, a forty days' truce before returning to his land, so that in the interim there may be no forfeiture by John or his men, to William, his land or men; sends him Earl David his brother, to remain in Scotland till his return, as he asked of John by his messengers. Lambeth (Lameh). [*Patent, 7 John, m. 1.*]

1205–6. **372.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (Angot de Cors for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Earl Patric owes 40 marks and four palfreys for a recognizance, as contained in roll three. He accounts therefor:—Has paid nothing into the Treasury; in pardons to the said Earl, 40 marks and four palfreys, by the K.'s writ. Of oblations:—The Earl owes the two brachets, and six greyhounds, for an inquest, as in preceding roll. [*Pipe, 7 John, Rot. 2.*]

**373.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Robert de Tateshale and Master Aristotiles, 'custodes,' render their accounts for half a year; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David 25*l.* blanch in Gumecestria, and 10*l.* in Brantona, and 10*l.* in Alcmundesberia:—(These amounts given *in cumulo* with others for the next half year.) [*Pipe, 7 John, Rot. 8.*]

**374.** Kent:—Reginald de Cornhulle renders his account; to Philip of Worcester 5 marks, to go on the K.'s message to Scotland, by the K.'s writ. For the passages of the Abbot of 'Insula Dei,' Ralf de Ardenne, and Eustace de Faukenberge, 40*s.* by same writ. [*Pipe, 7 John, Rot. 10.*]

**375.** Sussex:—William de Breosa gives ten bulls and ten cows

JOHN. not to go to Scotland to attend the K. of Scotland to the K. [*Fine, 7 John, p. 1, m. 8.*]

1205–6. **376.** Lincolnshire:—Gerard de Canville, Walter Malclerc, and Simon de Ribi as 'custodes,' render their account for half a year. William de Humez owes 75 marks for marrying his niece to the Earl of Chester. [*Pipe, 7 John, Rot. 18, dorso.*]

**377.** Nottingham and Derby shires:—Robert de Veteripont, Richard de Belchamp as 'custodes,' renders their account. Of the fourth scutage:—Matilda de Calz owes 25 marks thereof. Fines and knights' scutage of the sixth scutage, assessed at 2 marks, who are not of the Honours of Peverell and Tikehulle:—The Earl of Chester [owes] for his fees and the Honour of Richmond. [*Pipe, 7 John, Rot. 20, dorso.*]

**378.** Northamptonshire:—Robert de la Saucei and Henry fitz Piers, 'custodes,' render their account for half a year; in lands granted; to Earl David, 15*l.* blanch in Nessintona. Peter de Stokes as 'custos,' (Gilbert Croc for him), renders account for the other half year. (A similar entry to Earl David. Earl Simon and Robert de Quenci still owe for Aaron's debts.) Earl David owes 100*l.* of a prest made to him, by William de Wroteham and Reginald de Cornhulle. [*Pipe, 7 John, Rot. 24, et. dorso.*]

**379.** Cumberland:—Roger de Lasci, constable of Chester (Walter Marshall for him) renders his account. New oblations:—Dunecan de Laceles accounts for 2 marks, as it was recognosced that he arrained from the last presentation of the church of Boultona, taken before Roger constable of Chester at Carlisle. He has delivered into the Treasury 1 mark, and he owes 1 mark. [*Pipe, 7 John, Rot. 25.*]

**380.** The K. grants a safe conduct to his beloved cousin (cognatus), R. K. of the Isles to come to him in England till the quinzaine of Easter (2 Apl.). Witnesses:—G. fitz Piers, earl of Essex, W. Briewere, Gilbert fitz Reinfrid. Sarebur' (Salisbury). [*Patent, 7 John, m. 3.*]

1206. [April–May.] **381.** Pleas at Easter term. Kent:—Thomas de Sules (sic). Exton:—Amercement. Alan son of Rolland for a disseizin, 100*s.* By pledge of Mathew Brand and Henry de Scaccario. [*Coram Rege, 7 John, No. 28, m. 3.*]

1206–7. **382.** Hereford in Wales:—Walter de Clifford (Osbert fitz William for him) renders his account. New oblations:—Thomas of Galloway accounts for 20 marks of a prest made to him in Poitou. He has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. The said Thomas, of the Honour of Richard's Castle, is discharged by writ of the seventh scutage, assessed at 20*s.* [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 8.*]

JOHN. 1206–7.

**383.** Lancaster:—G. fitz Reinfrid (Adam son of Roger for him) 'custos,' renders his account; to the K. of the Isles, 20*l.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 8.*]

**384.** Surrey:—Robert de Turneham (Richard de Maisi for him) renders his account. Duncan de Lasceles is discharged by writ, of the seventh scutage assessed at 20*s.* [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 8.*]

**385.** Rutland:—Ralf de Normanville (Thomas de Toletorp for him) renders his account. Earl David is discharged by writ of the seventh scutage assessed at 20*s.* [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 14 dorso.*]

**386.** Cambridge and Huntingdonshires:—Joscelin de Stiveclea 'custos' renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestre; and 20*l.* in Brantona. And 20*l.* in Alemundesbiriia; and in the town of Huntendona, 35*l.* blanch; of which an account is rendered *infra.* And in the land which Robert de Mortemer had in the town of Cambridge 100*s.* [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 17.*]

**387.** Northamptonshire:—Peter de Stokes, 'custos' (Gilbert Croc for him) renders his account. To Earl David, 30*l.* blanch in Nessintona. Rolland of Galloway owes 500 marks of the first scutage of K. John as contained in roll four. [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot.* 18.]

**388.** Northamptonshire:—Earl David [owes] 100*l.* of a prest as in preceding roll. The Earl (the Sheriff for him) accounts for 20 marks for the pledge of Henry son of the Earl. He has paid into the Treasury 5 marks; and in the foresaid surplus 5 marks; and he owes 10 marks. [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 18 dorso.*]

**389.** Yorkshire:—Roger de Lasci, constable of Chester (Robert the Welshman (Walensis) for him) renders his account. For the expenses of the K. of Scotland, in that year, 10*l.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot.* 20.]

**390.** Warwick and Leicestershires:—Hugh de Chaucumbe as 'custos,' renders his account. Earl David owes 8 marks of the fourth scutage. Matilda de Calz owes 4 marks thereof; Earl David owes 6 marks of the sixth scutage. [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 1.*]

**391.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—John de Cornherde as 'custos,' renders his account. Earl David owes 2 marks of the fourth scutage, [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 3.*]

**392.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Robert de Braibroc as 'custos,' renders his account. New oblations:—Ralf de Hosdeng, and Dunecan de Lasceles and Christiana his wife, account for 240 marks for having the whole land which Walter de Windlesores held of the K. *in capite* the day he died. [Pledges] of Dunecan and his

JOHN. wife; Robert de Vaux for 40*l.*; Ivo de Veteripont for 20*l.*; Geoffry Cunelowe for 20*l.* [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 5.*]

1206–7. **393.** Earl David is discharged by writ, of his fine and the seventh scutage, assessed at 20*s.* [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**394.** Sussex:—William de Cahaignes as 'custos' renders his account. New oblations:—William de Braiosa [owes?] ten bulls and ten cows, not to go to Scotland to conduct the K. of Scotland to the K. But Hugh himself ought to answer (sic). [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 7, dorso.*]

**395.** Worcestershire:—William de Cantelu and Adam the clerk, 'custodes,' render their account. For the seventh scutage, assessed at 20s.:—Thomas of Galloway (de Galweia) is discharged by writ. [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 21, dorso.*]

**396.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (Robert de Kent for him), renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland 10*l.* in Tindale. In a liberation to the K. of Scotland, 40*l.* for eight days by writ of Geoffry fitz Piers. Of oblations:—Earl Patric accounts for 10 marks and two brachets and six greyhounds, for an inquest, as in the sixth roll. Has paid into the Treasury 10 marks; and he owes two brachets and six greyhounds, of which he is discharged by the K.'s writ, which is in the marshal's roll. [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 22.*]

**397.** Berkshire:—John de Wichenholtona, 'custos,' renders his account. Thomas of Galloway is discharged of the seventh scutage. [*Pipe, 8 John, Rot. 22, dorso.*]

Feb. 19. **398.** The K. at the request of William K. of Scotland, grants to the Abbot and monks of Abberbrothic, liberty to sell and buy for their own use what they will, through his kingdom, quit of all toll and royal customs, saving the liberty of the city of London. Witnesses:—Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, William Briwerre, Hugh de Neville, Warin fitz Gerold, Simon de Pateshulle, Peter de Stoke, James de Poterne. Carlisle. [*Charter, 7 John, m. 3.*]

March 13. **399.** The K. grants a safe conduct to William K. of Scotland coming to treat with him, and for returning to his own country. London. [*Patent, 8 John, m. 2.*]

1207. May 28. **400.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Earl Patric has paid him six greyhounds, and four brachets that he owed the K. by his promise; they are to discharge him accordingly. York. [*Close, 8 John, m. 1.*]

June 30. **401.** The K. commands the Barons of Exchequer to allow the Sheriff of York in his account, 10*l.* for the expenses of the K. of Scots, for the first year, and 15*l.* in this year, when he (John) was last at

JOHN. —— York, and 10 marks delivered to the Earl of Mellent, by the K.'s gift. Lambeth. [*Close, 9 John, m. 18.*]

1207. June 30. **402.** The K. commands the bailiffs of Thomas de Galweia to deliver to William de Cantilupe the K.'s seneschal, or his bailiff the bearer, Richard's castle, and the castles of Stapeltone and of Hamma, with their contents, as said Thomas held them. Lambeth. [*Patent, 9 John, m. 6.*]

Aug. 16. **403.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow Robert fitz Roger in his account, 30*l.* which he laid out for the expenses of the K. of Scots, when he came to the K. at York, by the K.'s precept. Nottingham. [*Close, 9 John, m. 15.*]

Aug. 18. **404.** The K. commands W. de Cantilupe forthwith to deliver to R. constable of Chester, by the hands of the bearer, H. Despenser, all the 'plain land,' with cattle and stock, which the K. had before given to Thomas de Galweya; the Constable to answer for the issues thereof, unless Thomas shall please the K. therein; de Cantilupe to see that the Constable gets the cattle and stock, and to acquaint the K. thereof; the castles to be retained in the K.'s hand till the Constable sends his seneschal or another of his knights, to make oath for their safe custody at the K.'s orders. Stiviton. [*Close, 9 John, m. 15.*]

[Aug.–Sept.] **405.** Worcester:—Thomas de Gaweia (Galloway) gives 1000 marks to have Hugh de Say's land, for which he ought to pay 60 marks, viz., at this Michaelmas exchequer, 30 marks, and at the Easter exchequer next following, 30 marks. And when he shall have the daughter and heiress of said Hugh, he shall pay annually more of said fine, as fixed (per consideracionem) by the Constable of Chester, Thomas Despenser, and Robert de Burgate, till the 1000 marks are fully paid. William de Cantilupe the Sheriff is commanded to take security and such pledges for the money as he shall see fit, and then give Thomas seizin. [*Fine, 9 John, m. 8.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 1.] **406.** Essoins *de malo lecti* in 15 days. Cumberland:—Alicia wife of Robert de Curtenai, at Cockermouth, *versus* Adam de Tindale in a plea, &c., by Thomas son of Alexander and Roger de Midelton. Robert puts in his place John de Apelford, &c., in 15 days after Michaelmas. [*Coram Rege, 9 John, No. 32, m. 9, dorso.*]

[Oct. 6.] **407.** Octaves of St Michael. Somerset:—Matillidis, widow of Ralf Luvel, claims *versus* Henry Luvel, her terce of the whole land of Henry Luvel his father, in England, wherein Ralf Luvel, her late husband, Henry's son, by his father's will and consent, dowered her on the day he espoused her; and offers to place herself on lawful men of the county of Somerset. Henry comes and denies that she was so dowered, but that she was dowered at the church door of the manor of Hunewic (Honeywick), and thus held herself satisfied

JOHN. —— 1207. (pacata) of her whole dower from the land which might descend to Ralf, both in England and Scotland, and produced the suit, viz., Ralf Pigun, Philip of Kari, Robert of Kari, and others, who attest, and offer to prove it as the Court decrees, or by the body of one of them. Or places himself on men of the 'visne.' And Henry asks it to be admitted that she, without him and against the fact that she was dowered as aforesaid, has procured dower in Scotland of the third part of his barony there [Hawick, Roxburghshire (?)]. And he says that the said manor of Hunewic is more than the third part of the said Ralf's land in England. Let there be a jury to come in the quinzaine of St Martin, *coram Rege*. Afterwards agreed between them, that Matillidis acknowledges herself dowered in the said manor of Hunewic in full for all the lands, fees, and services falling to her lord in heritage, and remits and quit claims to him and his heirs all her claims of dower on the rest of his land both in Scotland and elsewhere. And as she has procured in dower the third of Henry's land in Scotland, it is agreed that henceforth she shall let him have it. Then she shall have seizin of the foresaid manor in dower. For this recognizance Henry gave her 23 marks and sixteen oxen (bovˆ). [*Coram Rege, 9 John, No. 32, m. 1, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **408.** Pleas in the quinzaine of St Michael. Cumberland :—Adam de Tindale appears *versus* Alicia wife of Robert de Curtenay, who essoins herself *de malo lecti* (illness) against him in a plea of trespass. She has not come, nor the viewers of her illness (visores infirmitatis), as the Sheriff signified he could not give a view, for the seneschal of Robert challenged the justices' writ, as it had not the K.'s seal or that of Sir G. [fitz Piers ?]. It was decreed that the Sheriff should cause a view by four knights of his county, and they should testify by the octaves of St Hilary, and the Sheriff to be there to hear judgment for not giving the justices' precept effect. And he is amerced. That day is given to John, Robert de Curtenay's attorney. [*Coram Rege, 9 John, No. 32, m. 8, dorso.*]

Oct. 17. **409.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Worcester to deliver forthwith to Thomas de Galeweia the land that was Roger de Amundeville's, and is in the K.'s hand; except the land given by Thomas to Baret, brother of William de Cantilupe. Winchester. [*Close, 9 John, m. 13.*]

Oct. 20. **410.** The K. grants a safe conduct to William K. of Scotland to come to York at Martinmas next, to stay there to speak with him and to return to his own country. Ashley (in Hampshire). [*Patent, 9 John, m. 4.*]

Oct. 29. **411.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Earl David paid in the K.'s chamber at Rockingham, on Saturday next before the feast of St Michael, 7th of the K.'s reign, by the hands of Peter de Stoke the

JOHN. —— 1207. K.'s seneschal, 100*l.* which he owed of the prest the K. made him at Pentecost preceding, at Portsmouth, by the hands of William de Cornhulle, when the K. was about to cross to Poitou; and they are to discharge the Earl. Witness :—P. Bishop of Winchester. Westminster. [*Close, 9 John, m. 12.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 30.] **412.** Pleas in a month from Michaelmas in the K.'s 9th year. Northumberland :—Richard de Umfranville by Geoffry de Luci his attorney, complains that Eustace de Vesci deforces him of the custody of Henry Bataille's heir, which is his by reason of the enfeoffment which Robert 'with the beard,' Richard's great grandfather (proavus) gave to Gilbert Bataille the heir's ancestor. For when Gilbert came with him to the conquest of England, Robert gave him seizin of Faudon and the moiety of Netterton, to be held of him and his heirs for the service of a knight. He held it for his life, and Walter Bataille his son after him, and after him Henry Bataille the heir's father. And so he should have the custody and counsel of the heir.

Eustace, by John and Simon his attorneys, defends, and says that it was agreed (placitum) by the K.'s writ in Northumberland between Odinell de Umfranville, Richard's grandfather, and William de Vesci, Eustace's father, in the 2d year of K. Henry at Werkeworthe, regarding the custody of Henry Bataille, at a county court on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, by friends convened on both sides, that for 15 marks, and a horse, and a goshawk, which William gave to Odinell, the latter should quit-claim the custody of the aforesaid Henry and his heirs for ever, and also their marriages, when they happened; and this he offered to derain against him by his freeman, Ernald Brud, who would prove by his body that he was present and saw the same, either against Richard, or any other of the county who contradicted it. And if evil chanced to Ernald, by another in his place.

Richard's attorney denied any such acquittance or agreement, inasmuch as Henry was a knight three years before his father died, and thus could not be under age when that happened; and likewise Walter, Henry's father, was a knight before his father died; and thus none of Gilbert's heirs was under age when his ancestor died, wherefore there could be no agreement regarding their custody. If this was not enough, he placed himself on the great assize, as to their rights in the custody; and asked that it should be admitted that Eustace's attorneys had not denied that the plaintiff's ancestors had first enfeoffed the heir's ancestors as aforesaid. Decreed—that Richard should have the custody and counsel of the heir, inasmuch as Eustace's attorneys did not deny that Richard's ancestors first enfeoffed those of the heir, and they could not show that Eustace or his ancestors ever had seizin under the quittance alleged to have made by Odinell. And Eustace is in amercement for an unjust deforcement.

JOHN. 1207. The said Richard by Simon de Roucestre, his attorney, complains that Robert fitz Robert unjustly deforces him of the said heir, whom the aforesaid Simon, Richard's seneschal, committed to him to be kept till Richard his lord's return from Poitou, where he was when Henry Bataille the heir's father died; so that after his return, the said Robert, at the summons of Richard should deliver him the heir; and he produces a suit testifying same. Robert comes and says that he did not receive him to be kept, but as one (illum) whom Simon and Ranulf Brun seneschal of [Eustace?], between whom there was a dispute as to his custody, had committed to him to be kept till it should be derained who should have him. And he was ready to deliver him then. Decreed—That Robert should prove that he did not receive him as the attorney of Richard alleges. Pledges by law; Simon Tirel, Robert de Normanville, seneschal of the Abbot of Selebi. A day is given them on the third day after the feast of St Martin and when Richard derains the custody, Robert to let him have the heir, &c. [*Coram Rege, 9 John, No. 33, m. 5.*]

Nov. 8. **413.** The K. grants to Jordan Locharde for his homage and service all the lands of Kilsaneham, as his father Albert held it, for the service of one archer in the garrison of Dublin. Witnesses:—John bishop of Norwich, D[avid] bishop of Waterford, S[imon] bishop of Meath, Meyler fitz Henry justiciar of Ireland, John Marshall, William de Barry, Robert fitz Martin, and others. Woodstock. [*Charter, 9 John m. 5.*]

1207–8. **414.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (Angot de Corvo for him) renders his account. Ralf de Seton owes 20 marks for justice by Reginald de Belchamp, that without delay he may restore him his chattels to the value of 40 marks. Emma, the widow of Walter fitz Gilbert accounts for 200 marks and two palfreys not to be compelled to marry, and to marry whom she will, provided she has the K.'s consent. And for this fine Hubert de Penewurthe ought to be discharged of 200 marks and two palfreys, which he promised for having her to wife. She has paid into the Treasury 40*s.*; and she owes 197 marks and two palfreys. [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 1.*]

**415.** Sussex:—William de Cahaignes as 'custos' renders his account. Of oblations:—William de Braiosa owes 10 bulls and 10 cows not to go to Scotland, as contained in preceding roll. This fine is the same with that underwritten. New oblations:—William de Braiosa accounts for 300 cows and 30 bulls and 10 mares for having a 'loquela,' as in preceding roll; so has put nothing into the Treasury. To the Prior of Beaulieu 120 cows and 10 bulls; to the Abbot of Forde 60 cows and 10 bulls; to the Prior of Bradestock 40 cows and 2 bulls; all by the K.'s writ; and he owes 80 cows, 8 bulls, and 10 mares. [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 4, dorso.*]

JOHN. 1207–8.

**416.** London and Middlesex :—Henry of St Albans, and Serlo the mercer, for the citizens of London, render their account. New oblations :—Reginald de Cornhulle accounts for 500 marks, and two chargers (dextrarii), and two casks of wine of Auxerre, for the ward and marriage of the daughter and heiress of his brother Ralf with all her land, and for a discharge of the whole of said Ralf's debt to Exchequer. He has paid into the Treasury 45*l.*; and in the surplus which Ralf de Cornhulle had in Surrey in K. Richard's 6th year, 47*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*; and he owes 240*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**417.** Yorkshire :—Roger de Lasci, constable of Chester (Robert Walensis for him) renders his account. For the expenses of the K. of Scotland 15*l.* by the K.'s writ, which is in the marshal's roll of last year. [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot.* 8.]

**418.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires :—Joscelin de Stiveclea as 'custos' renders his account for half a year. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David 25*l.* blanch in Gumecestre; and 10*l.* in Brantona; and 10*l.* in Alcmundesbiria.

Fulco fitz Teobald renders his account for another half year. (To Earl David the same lands as above.) [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 10.*]

**419.** Northamptonshire :—Walter de Prestone, John de Ulecote 'custos' (sic), render their account. To Earl David 30*l.* blanch in Nessinton. Of Aaron's debts :—Robert de Quenci (still) owes 20*l.* by pledge of the Abbot of Malros: 'But look in Warwickshire.' Earl David owes 300*l.* on Exton and Paxton, as in the fourth roll of K. Richard. Of K. John's first scutage :—Rolland of Galloway owes 500 marks as in roll four. Earl David owes 8 marks of the fourth scutage of K. John; which must be demanded in Leicestershire. He owes 6 marks for the sixth scutage; to be demanded in Leicestershire. [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 13.*]

**420.** Northamptonshire :—Earl David accounts for 10 marks of the seventh scutage, by pledge of Henry son of the Earl. Has delivered it into the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 9 John. Rot. 13, dorso.*]

**421.** Norfolk and Suffolk :—John de Cornherde as 'custos' renders his account. Earl David owes 2 marks of the fourth scutage. [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 17.*]

**422.** Northumberland :—Robert fitz Roger (Angot de Corvo for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland 10*l.* in Tindale. For the expenses of the said K. in his coming to York, 30*l.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 1.*]

**423.** Henry son of Earl David, is one of the pledges of Geoffry de Lucy, for 10 marks. [*Fine, 9 John, m. 8, dorso.*]

**424.** Northumberland :—Peter de Vaux gives five palfreys to the

JOHN. 1207–8. K. to have to wife Emma de Umfranville, who was wife of Walter fitz Gilbert, if she shall wish. Robert fitz Roger the sheriff is commanded to allow this. [*Fine, 9 John, m. 1.*]

**425.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—Hugh de Chaucumbe, 'custos,' and Robert de Roppeslei (Ralf de Martiwast for him) render their accounts; the former for three quarters, the latter for one quarter of a year. Earl David owes 8 marks of the fourth scutage; 'but look in Northampton.' He owes 6 marks of the sixth scutage; 'but look in Northampton.' Saer de Quenci owes 20*l.* of Aaron's debts, for Robert his father; and 4 marks of the fourth scutage; and 20*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of two prests which must be demanded in Northamptonshire. [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 19.*]

**426.** Worcestershire:—William de Cantelu and Walter le Puhier as 'custodes' render their account. Thomas of Galloway [owes?] 1000 marks for having the land which was Hugh de Say's; for which he ought to render 60 marks, viz., at the Michaelmas exchequer 30 marks, and at the Easter exchequer next after, 30 marks. And that he may have the son and heir of the said Hugh, he shall pay yearly beyond said fine by decree of the Constable of Chester, and Thomas Dispensator, and Robert de Burgate until said 1000 marks are discharged. [*Pipe, 9 John, Rot. 19, dorso.*]

1208. May 16. **427.** Cumberland:—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Westminster on the morrow of the Ascension, 10 John, before G. fitz Piers and other justices, between Adam de Tindale, plaintiff, and Robert de Curtenay and Alicia his wife, defendants; concerning three carucates of land in Magna Brocton, and Parva Brocton and Ribbeton. Agreed between the parties that the defendants have acknowledged the said land to belong to Adam, to be held by him and his heirs of the said Robert and Alicia, and the heirs of Alicia, for ever, by the free service of four pounds of pepper on the vigil of Christmas annually. For which recognizance and fine and agreement Adam has granted to the plaintiffs all the said land, to be held of him and his heirs for the life of the said Robert, and the life of the said Alicia, for the service of one byzant annually at the Assumption of the Blessed Mary. And after their decease, the land to revert to Adam and his heirs, to be held of Alicia's heirs for ever, for the service of four pounds of pepper. And Robert has taken the homage of Adam in court. And neither Robert nor Alicia nor their heirs are to exact any thing from said lands except only the said four pounds of pepper yearly. [*Feet of Fines, 10 John.*]

[June 22?] **428.** Northampton:—The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. He has quit-claimed Earl David of 40*l.* which he owed the K.; and of his whole debt to Exchequer, as well from the time of K. H[enry] his father, as of K. Richard his brother, which the Earl owed to the

JOHN. —— 1208. K. and the Jews, until the Saturday next after the feast of the Blessed Peter 'ad vincula,' 4th of his reign; and directs them to discharge him and restore his charters and agreements (cirographa) to him. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 10 John, m. 3, dorso.*]

Dec. 1. **429.** Cumberland :—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Carlisle on the morrow of St Andrew, 10 John, before Adam de Port and other justices, between Duncan de Lascelles and Christina his wife, complainants, and Hugh abbot of Geddeworthe (Jedburgh), deforciant, regarding the advowson of the church of Bastenethwait. The recognizance of the last presentation was produced between them in court, viz., that the said complainants admitted the advowson of said church to be the right of the said abbot and his church of Geddeworthe, by the gift of Waldef son of Gosepatric, father of Cristiana, to be held by the abbot and his successors and the church of Geddeworth in pure and perpetual alms; and the said abbot granted to Dunecan and Cristiana and their heirs, participation for ever in all the benefits and prayers of the said church of Geddeworthe. [*Feet of Fines, 10 John.*]

Dec. 1. **430.** Cumberland :—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Carlisle on the morrow of St Andrew, 10 John, before Adam de Port and other justices, between Uctred de Sokebrede and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs—and Robert de Curtenei and Alicia his wife, defendants—regarding three carucates of land in Halteclo. The recognizance of mortancestry was produced in court, whereby the defendants admitted the right of the said Agnes to the land, to be held by Uctred and Agnes, and the heirs of Agnes, of the said Robert and Alicia, and the heirs of Alicia, by free service of half a mark yearly, at two terms, viz., at the feast of St Martin 40*d.*, and at Pentecost 40*d.*, and paying for cornage annually 5*s.* at Michaelmas; doing foreign service corresponding to a fourth part of the vill of Kaudebec for all service; but each tenant of part of Halteclo under Uctred and Agnes and Agnes's heirs, shall with his own plough, plough for one day for the food (cibum) of Robert and Alicia, and the heirs of Alicia, in the domain of Kaudebec at the season of summer corn sowing (tremesium seminandum) and for three days in autumn shall have a man reaping in said domain for the above purpose; and each said tenant shall also at his own cost make and repair the hunting fence in Carroc with the men of Kaudebec, and each shall give reasonable multure and pannage; and the said Uctred and Agnes and her heirs shall thereon be freed for their domain. For which recognizance and fine Uctred and Agnes have given Robert and Alicia 20 marks of silver. And it is to be observed that neither Uctred nor Agnes, nor Agnes's heirs, can give, sell, pledge or exchange said land, during Robert or Alicia's life, without their licence. [*Feet of Fines, 10 John.*]

**431.** Cumberland :—Richard de Foderingheya, seneschal of Dune-

JOHN. 1208. can de Laceles, is assessed in 1 mark for a recognizance; as the Sheriff says, . . . . . Ordered by the justices that the land of Caudebec and chattels there found, for which R. de Curtenei made a fine, be seized in the K.'s hands; the sheriff to answer. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 10 John, m. 4, dorso.*]

**432.** Worcestershire:—Reginald Forestarius, seneschal of Thomas de Galwaithe, has an assessment of 60 marks of his fine of 1000 marks. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 10 John, m. 9, dorso.*]

**433.** The total of the debts owing by William K. of Scotland to Aaron the Jew of Lincoln, by 10 charters, 2776*l.*; for which Earl David made himself surety by holding an agreement regarding the charters. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 10 John, m. 12, dorso.*]

1208–9. **434.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—Robert de Roppelai renders his account. Saiher de Quenci owes 20*l.* of Aaron's debts for Robert his father. (But as yet he ought not to be summoned, for the canons of the Holy Rood of Edinburgh (castellum Puellarum) ought to discharge him, as contained in their letters patent, and in the 'Starr'[1] of Aaron the Jew.) And 4 marks of the fourth scutage. And 20*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of two prests, as in preceding roll. He accounts for three best coursers to have the half of the suburb of Leicester, which was lately divided by an inquest under the K.'s writ. He has paid nothing into the Treasury. To the K. himself three coursers, by his writ; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 3.*]

**435.** Devon:—William de Wrotham accounts for the farm of the mines for this and last year. To friar Alan the 'Scot' (Scottus) to buy a horse to go on the K.'s message, 40*s.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**436.** Sussex:—William de Cahaignes as 'custos' renders his account. Of oblations:—William de Braiosa owes ten bulls and ten cows not to go to Scotland, as in the eighth roll. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**437.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (Thomas Haltein for him) renders his account; in lands given to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Pleas of the Forest:—Ranulf de Sules owes 100*l.* for venison found with him. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 7.*]

**438.** (Ibid.):—Matilda de Muschans accounts for 500 marks and five palfreys, not to be compelled to marry; provided that if she wishes to marry, she shall first inform the K., and then marry as she wishes, if he is not an enemy to the K. Terms:—At Michaelmas in the 10th year, 100 marks and five palfreys; and at the exchequer of Easter next after, 100 marks; and so on from exchequer to exchequer till the whole debt is paid. She has paid into the

[1] Bond by a Christian to a Jew.

JOHN. 1208–9. Treasury 100 marks, and 25 marks instead of five palfreys; and she owes 400 marks. Adam de Tindale owes 10 marks for seizin of the wood of Langele called Winteleia, whereof Ranulf de Erlinton recovered seizin against him by an assize of novel disseizin, and which said Ranulf draws (trahit) to the fee of the K. of Scotland; and Adam ought to enter *per se* to seizin of said wood, seeing that the Sheriff does not interfere (se intromittat), and will not give respite of novel disseizin. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 7, dorso.*]

**439.** Norfolk and Suffolk :—John de Cornherde as 'custos' renders his account. Earl David owes 2 marks of the fourth scutage. [*Pipe, 20 John, Rot. 8.*]

**440.** Norfolk and Suffolk :—Gilbert de Bailloel owes 10 marks for carrying a bow in the forest. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**441.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires :—Fulco fitz Teobald renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David 50*l.* blank in Gumecester, and 20*l.* in Branton, and 20*l.* in Alcmundebiry; and in the town of Huntingdon 35*l.* blanch, of which an account is rendered *per se;* and in the town of Cambridge, 40*l.* blanch, of which a similar account is rendered. New oblations :—Robert Russel accounts for four palfreys, for the K.'s charter to ten virgates of land with pertinents in Pappewurde, which Helena de Pappewurde held by the service of feeding for ever daily two paupers for the K.'s and his ancestors' souls. He has delivered into the Treasury 5 marks instead of a palfrey; and he owes three palfreys; of one of which Earl Alberic should discharge him; for which see Essex. Earl David owes one palfrey for said Robert. [Elena de Pappewurde and her son Walter, who offered 20 marks and one palfrey for having an inquisition on their title to the land, are refused on account of Russel's fine.] [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 9.*]

**442.** Worcestershire :—William de Cantilupe (Walter le Puhier for him) renders his account. Of oblations :— Thomas of Galloway accounts for 1000 marks for having the land which was Hugh de Sai's, as in preceding roll. He has paid into the Treasury 40*l.* (in two payments); and he owes 940 marks. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 10.*]

**443.** Cumberland :—Roger de Lasci, constable of Chester (Walter Marshal for him) renders his account. The Abbot of Holcoltram accounts for 4*s.* of the farm of Hothweit of the past year, and 4*s.* for this year. Has paid to it into the Treasury in one tallage; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 10.*]

**444.** Northamptonshire :—Walter de Preston as 'custos' renders his account for half a year. To Earl David, 15*l.* (blanch) in Nessinton. Robert de Braibroc 'custos' accounts for remaining half year; to Earl David, 15*l.* blanch as above. Earl David owes 300*l.*

JOHN. —— of Aaron's debts, on Exton and Paxton, as in the roll of K. Richard's 4th year. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 12.*]

1208–9. **445.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Robert de Braibroc 'custos' renders his account. Pleas of the Forest:—Olneia the Earl of Chester's, accounts for 2 marks. Has paid nothing into the Treasury. In pardon to the Earl, 2 marks by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 10 John, Rot. 16.*]

(Hilary Term.) **446.** Northumberland:—The Prior of Kirkeham puts in his place John his canon or William, *versus* [the Abbot] of [Kelso?] in a plea in Scotland. [*Coram Rege, 10 John, No. 39, m. 9.*]

(Hilary Term.) **447.** Northumberland:—The prior of Kirkeham appears *versus* the Abbot of Kellho (Kelso?) in a plea why he impleads him in the Court of Christianity regarding the church of Newton, and he himself (ipse) comes not. Therefore let him be attached by better pledges, to answer in a month after Easter. And his first pledges viz., Rannulf Brun and Roger de Hameldon, are summoned to produce him, &c. [*Coram Rege, 10 John, No. 39, m. 10, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **448.** Northumberland:—Walter de Ferlinton is reported to have married (duxisse) the daughter of Henry Pappede, who is said to belong (devenire) to the K. He has found pledges to stand his trial at Westminster in three weeks after Easter; Adam de Cardoille, Elias de Flameville, Nicholas Basset, Jukel de Smedenton, Robert de Kent, the son (?), Ralf son of Gerber, Leinicius de Heriz. He is commanded to have Wimarca his wife there. [*Coram Rege, 10 John, No. 39, m. 13, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 2.] **449.** Essoins de *malo veniendi* in three weeks after St Hilary. Carlisle:—Richard son of Richard *versus* Robert de Hodeulme, in a plea, by David fitz Ralf, in a month from Easter day. Robert puts in his place Udard his son or Randulf de Hodaume, &c. [*Coram Rege, 10 John, No. 39, m. 5, dorso.*]

1209. April 10. **450.** The K. to William K. of Scotland. Expresses joy at his recovery (convalescentia) and comes to meet him at . . . . . as he has often informed him; sends as his escort those whom he can at present, viz., Ranulf earl of Chester, W. earl of Ferrers, P. . . . . Robert fitz Roger, R. constable of Chester, Robert de Ros, Eustace de Vescy, and asks him, if any of those he had wished cannot attend him from infirmity or other necessary cause, to come under the escort of others, at the day and place they inform him (?) . . . . .; the K. desiring to confer with him and settle matters long discussed between them. [*Patent, 10 John, m. 1.*]

[*Circa* April 27.] **451.** Pleas in three weeks after Easter. Northumberland:—Geoffry Mauduit, Roger de Plesseto, David de Buredon, William fitz Reginald, the four knights summoned to choose twelve to make the

JOHN. 1209. great assize between Hugh de Baillol, plaintiff, and Robert Bertram, defendant, regarding their right to two carucates of land in Pentemore, chose these, viz., William de Widdeslade, William de Coniers, Wido de Borenton, Guy Tisun, Robert de Hameldon, Robert de Achille, Gilbert de Togeden, Robert de Niweham, Roger de Hameldon, Thomas fitz Liulf, Nicholas de Lilleburn, Richard de Plesseto, Nicholas de Auchille, William de Ulecestre, Peter de Trehamton, William Mautalent. To meet on the quinzaine of Trinity. [*Coram Rege, 9–10 John, No. 35, m. 4.*]

April 28. **452.** The K. to the bailiffs of the Port of Lynn (Len). Has given leave to Saier earl of Winchester to bring a ship from Locres (Leuchars) in Scotland, the Earl having given the K. security that it shall not be taken elsewhere. Auckland (Aclent). [*Patent, 10 John, m. 1.*]

[1209.] Aug. 7. **453.** William K. of Scots binds himself to pay to his lord, John K. of England, 15,000 marks at these terms, viz. :—At the feast of St Andrew, 11 John, 3750 marks; at Whitsunday next, viz., 12 John, 3750 marks; at the feast of St Andrew thereafter, 12 John, 3750 marks; at Whitsunday next thereafter, 13 John, 3750 marks; for having the good will of his said lord the K. of England, and fulfilling the conventions between them, confirmed on either side by their charters. For securing payment of which sums William has given John the hostages to hold whom he has, and who are named in said charters, excepting his two daughters, whom he has now delivered. Witnesses :—Lord W. bishop of St Andrews, Philip de Valoines, Robert de Ros, Robert de Veteripont. Norham.[1]

Printed in Fœd., Vol. I. p. 103.

[*Liber A. (Chapter House), fol. 185.*]

1209. Aug. 17. **454.** York :—Monday next after the Assumption (15 Aug.) To a messenger of the K. of Scotland by way of gift, half a mark. [*Misæ, 11 John, m. 2.*]

Oct. 29. **455.** Clyve :—Thursday after the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude. To William de Go . . . . . coming on behalf of the K. of Scotland with a girfalcon, 20*s.*; to Simon of Sireis, who brought another girfalcon, 20*s.*; to Thomas Wallace (Walensis) who brought one . . . . . on behalf of said K. of Scotland, 1 mark; by the K. [*Misæ, 11 John, m. 2.*]

Nov. 13. **456.** Rockingham :—On the feast of St Brictius, to Ralph de Ibestoke, M . [Cu]min knight of Scotland, by way of gift, 10*s.* by the K. [*Misæ, 11 John, m. 3.*]

1209–10. **457.** Sussex :—William Briewerre (Robert de Meleburne for him) renders his account. Robert Burnard accounts for 5 marks for

[1] 'Northampton' in Fœdera.

JOHN. 1209–10. having the K.'s benevolence, for not coming to the army of Scotland. Has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 11 John, Rot. 1.*]

**458.** Cumberland:—Roger de Lasci, constable of Chester (Walter Marshal for him) renders his account. Alicia, widow of Robert de Curtenai, accounts for 500*l.* and ten palfreys and ten fillies (jumentis) to have her heritage as she held it the day of her marriage to Robert; and to have her reasonable dower as well from Robert's land as from that of Gilbert Pipard her former husband. And not to be compelled to marry. She accounts to the Treasury at various times and owes 10 mares (equas). [*Pipe, 11 John, Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**459.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Fulco fitz Teobald, renders his account, in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gumecestre; and 20*l.* in Branton; and 20*l.* in Alcmundesbiry; and in the town of Huntingdon, 35*l.* blanch; and in the town of Cambridge, 40*l.* blanch; of which two last entries accounts are rendered *per se.* The men of Cambridge account for 40*l.* blanch of the farm of their town. They have paid into the Treasury, 31*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* blanch; and in discharge of William Ruffi's land, 16*s.* 4*d.* They owe 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* blanch and account therefor. They have paid into the Treasury, 2*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* blanch; and they owe 100*s.* blanch. The men of Huntingdon likewise account for 35*l.* blanch of the farm of their town. They have paid into the Treasury 31*l.* 16*s.* blanch; and in the accustomed alms to the canons of Huntingdon [40*s.*]; and to the nuns of Huntingdon, 14*s.* 10*d.*; and they owe 12*s.* blanch. [*Pipe, 11 John, Rot. 14.*]

**460.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (William de Blunville for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. The Sheriff owes 8*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* which are on the K. of Scotland's lands. [*Pipe, 11 John, Rot. 15, dorso.*]

**461.** Northamptonshire:—Robert de Braibroc 'custos' renders his account; to Earl David, 30*l.* blanch in Nessinton. The Earl still owes 300*l.* in Exton and Paxton of Aaron's debts. [*Pipe, 11 John, Rot. 16.*]

**462.** Northamptonshire:—Rolland of Galloway owes 500 marks as in roll four. Earl David owes 6 marks of the sixth scutage. Pleas of the Forest, by H[ugh] de Neville and P[eter] de Liuns. Earl David's demesne in Fodringey owes 48*s.*; his demesne in Haringwurde owes 70*s.* [*Pipe, 11 John, Rot. 16, dorso.*]

**463.** Essex and Hertford shires:—Earl Alberic (William fitz Fulco as 'custos' for him) renders his account. New oblations:—Geoffry fitz Piers owes ten palfreys and ten goshawks, that the K. of Scotland's daughters may not be committed to him in ward; but it is recorded by P. Wuttone that the palfreys must not be demanded,

JOHN. —— merely the goshawks; for the K. pardoned him the palfreys. [*Pipe, 11 John, Rot. 17, dorso.*]

1210. April 24. **464.** [Nottingham]:—Saturday next after Easter (?) for 11 ells of 'grisinc' to make . . . . . when 'we went' to the army of Scotland 10 . . . [*Misæ, 11 John, m. 4.*]

[*Circa* April 26.] **465.** Northumberland:—Earl Patric puts in his place Patric son of Agar, and Adam de Leminton, *versus* the Abbot of St Albans and the Prior of Tinemouth, in a plea of trespass in Bewic, and in Egevingham, and Parva Lilleburne, and *versus* Thomas son of Liulf in a plea of service for the three Middletons and in Rodum, &c. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 9, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 26.] **466.** Lincoln:—An assize recognosces whether Ralf the uncle (avunculus) of Richard Cumin was seized in a carucate of land in Hundeby at his death; which land Henry de Belingeia holds; who says that he died so seized, and after him his sister Richard's mother, as his heir, for 'years and days' therein, with her husband, and he does not see that the assize can do anything. And besides, he says Richard had an elder brother, who had a son, whose sons yet live. Richard acknowledges his mother was so seized. Judgment —Richard to take nothing by the assize. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 11.*]

[*Circa* April 26.] **467.** Northumberland:—The jury [to try] whether Edgar uncle (avunculus) of Earl Waldeve father of Earl Patric, was seized in the service of Liulf son of Liulf, after the first coronation of H[enry] the K.'s father, of the two Middletons and Roddam, viz., 30*s.* and four 'weintings' remains; inasmuch as Thomas son of Liulf, who owes the service, acknowledges he was so seized, and he himself does the service to the K. by the K.'s precept. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 12, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 26.] **468.** Northumberland:—The jury come to inquire whether Edgar the uncle of Earl Waldeve, Earl Patric's father, was seized in fee of the vill of Bewic, and of Egelingham and Lilleburne, in the year and day when war began between the K.'s father K. H[enry and H[enry, junior, his son, and whether he was disseized by reason of said war, which lands the Abbot of St Alban's and Prior of Tinemouth hold. They say that the jury should not take place; for it is against the assize of the kingdom, and ask the judgment of the court whether it should proceed. The Earl says that he does not wish to plead in the matter, but asks the K.'s precept. The Abbot and Prior, by the abbot's attorney, say, that the said Edgar has a son who still lives, and thus no other can claim right in the lands. A day is given them to hear judgment in the morrow of Holy Trinity at Westminster; and Walter the prior puts in his place William de Saint Manney, &c. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 15, dorso.*]

JOHN. 1210. (Easter Term.)

**469.** A day is given to William de Stuteville, plaintiff, and William de Mubray, defendant, to acknowledge their chirograph, on the morrow of the Close of Easter if they are in England, if not, at Westminster. William de Stuteville puts in his place William de Perci or John de Miause junior, and William de Mubray appoints Robert Camerarius or William de Arderne. The agreement is as follows:—William de Mubray gives to William de Stuteville 12*l.* of land to be held for the service of nine knights 'enfeoffed,' and besides, by the K.'s consent, the service of a fee of ten knights, which William de Stuteville held of William de Mubray's fee; so that William de Stuteville may hold that fee of ten knights of William de Mubray, and the latter of the K. *in capite.* And William de Stuteville has quit-claimed for himself and his heirs, to William de Mubray and his heirs, the whole right he claims against him and his men in William de Mubray's whole barony; and all the right he claims against Rolland de Galwey and his wife in their land. And against William de Mubray his whole right in the land which William de Mubray holds in Haxingholme in Lincoln, and in Kreic in Northampton, and in Landeforde in Nottingham, and in Tresk, and in Malesart, and in Cukewalde, and in Cukewaldeshire, and in Heningham, and in Wellebrann, and in Burton in York, and in Kirkebi, and in Miauton, and Laxinton in Warwick, and in Leicester, and in Hamton, and Ardern in Warwick, and all the right and claim he had against Rolland and his wife in Burton in Lonesdale in York. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 8.*]

(Easter Term.)

**470.** Carlisle:—Thomas son of Gospatric, Adam de Levinton, Ralf del Afferte, Gervase de Eincurt, Orm de Ireby, Richard de Neweton, Odard Baro, Anketell son of Durand, Patric Brun, Adam fitz Robert, Odo de Boschardeby, Reginald Bradfot, jurors, say that Leising formerly the sakeman, held half a carucate of land in Dalaston of the K. in socage, and Adam son of Enisand so dealt with him (tantum fecit versus eum) that he granted him that land to be held of K. H[enry]. With whom Adam so dealt that the K. granted him a charter of the land, to be held of the K. and his heirs by service of half a mark and 12*d.* yearly. They say also that a certain land, viz., Holm Werri, was in K. H[enry's] hand, and he gave it to Peter de Tilliol, to be held for 20*s.* yearly. They also say that Ubrictebi which Adam Salsarius holds, was in K. Richard's hand, and Adam Salsarius bore his writ in the county of Cumberland that he should have the land that was Randulf's, and the Sheriff was wont to return at Exchequer. They also say that the said Adam had by gift of K. Richard the land of Old Salhild, and as they believe, he had that K.'s charter. They say also that the lord K. the 'grandfather' gave a certain land in Gamelbi and Glassaneby to Hildred and Odard his son (*on margin*—"valet xv li. ix sol. ix d. ob."), and they held it all their life, and Robert son of Odard held it until K.

JOHN. 1210. H[enry] the father seized it in his hand, having heard the charter which K. H[enry] gave to Hildred and Odard. And he held it all his life. They have 'heard say' that K. Richard gave the land to Richard son of Truite. Let the aforesaid lands of Gamelby and Glassaneby be taken in the K.'s hand.

Charter of K. H[enry] the grandfather who gave the lands of Gamelbi and Glassanebi to Hildred and Odard his son.

"H[enry] K. of England to Walter Espec, Eustace fitz John, and Odard the Sheriff, and all his lieges, Franks and Angles of Cumberland. The K. has given to Hildred de Karleolio and Odard his son the land which was Gamel's son of Bern, and the land which was Glassam's son of Brictric, the K.'s drengs, they paying the K. yearly for service the toll (gablum) of animals as other free men Franks and Angles pay who hold of the K. *in capite* in Cumberland, and doing such other service as other free men make to the K. for their lands." (No date.) A day is given to Hodard de Odoum and Richard son of Truite to hear judgment on the morrow of the Close of Easter. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 9.*]

(Easter Term.) **471.** Thomas son of Gospatric, Gervase de Aiencurt, Patric Brun, Anketill son of Durand, Odo de Boschardeby, Orm de Ireby, William son of Goldsi, Walter the reeve, Ralf the palmer, William the porter, Robert the chamberlain, Ouinus, being asked if Adam formerly husband of Matillidis Brafot dowered her on the day he espoused her, and whether he could dower her according to the law and custom of the city of Carlisle, and if the said Adam was ever seized in the land of Banton, of which Matillidis has the third in dower; say in their verdict, that they know not wherein she is dowered, but that he could dower her of his 'purkasiis' by the custom of Carlisle. They say also that Richard de Bainton derained the whole land of Bainton by fine of duel, and gave the moiety thereof to the said Adam, who long held it, for aid rendered to him. A day is given them on the morrow of the Close of Easter, *coram Rege*, and Matillidis to have there those who were at her spousals. She puts in her place Reginald or Nicholas his brother, or Robert his brother. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No, 41, m. 9.*]

[May 1.] **472.** Sunday after the Close of Easter. Northumberland :— Gilbert son of Elias, in place of the Abbot of St Alban's, *versus* Earl Patric in a plea of trespass, by William and John. The Prior of Tinemouth appears in the same by Ralf. Assize in six weeks from last Easter, *coram Rege.* [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 3, dorso.*]

[*Circa* May 9.] **473.** Essoins of illness (malo lecti) in three weeks after Easter. Cumberland :—Alicia wife of Robert de Curtenai, at Sutton in Berkshire, *versus* Richard de Lusci, in a plea of land, by John de Abbendon and Williot de Montibus. It remains *sine die* on account of Robert de Curtenay's transfretation. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 3, dorso.*]

JOHN. 1210. [*Circa* June 6.] **474.** Northampton :—Earl David, who essoins himself *de malo veniendi, versus* Rolland de Galwei and Hellaria (sic) his wife in a plea of trespass, retires *sine die*. Inasmuch as Rolland is dead, and the K. attests that his wife came before the K., and said she did not wish to prosecute the writ. And the others likewise retire *sine die*. [*Coram Rege, 11 John, No. 41, m. 7.*]

July 5. **475.** Prest made to knights at the meadow under Kendles (Kells ?), Monday next after the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, in presence of W. earl of Salisbury and R. de Mariscis. To Henry son of Earl David, 20*s.*; to ten of Earl David's knights, 10 marks for their lord ; delivered to Bartholomew, knight of Mortemar. [*Prestita, 12 John, m. 7.*]

July. 7. **476.** Prest made to knights at the meadow under a certain water called Struthe, in presence of W. earl of Salisbury and R. de Mariscis. [Among the names are] :—William le Chen, 20*s.*; David de Hastinges, 40*s.* on behalf of John his father ; Eustace de Ballol, 20*s.* [*Prestita, 12 John, m. 6.*]

July 25. **477.** Prests to knights at Carrickfergus the day of St James the Apostle. Robert de Ros, 40 marks; the Earl of Winchester, 50 marks ; Earl David, 30 marks, delivered to Bartholomew de Mortuo mari ; David de Hastinges, 4 marks, for John his father ; Eustace de Vescy, 30 marks ; Henry son of Earl David, 2 marks (and many others). [*Prestita, 12 John, m. 5.*]

Aug. 11. **478.** Prests made to the K.'s retinue by W. the seneschal at Kendles (Kells ?), Wednesday next after the feast of St Laurence. Among them is Henry son of Earl David, 10*s.* [*Prestita, 12 John, m. 4.*]

Aug. 24. **479.** Prests to knights at the meadow near Dublin, Tuesday on the feast of St Bartholomew. To the knights of Earl David, 20 marks ; delivered to Bartholomew de Mortuo mari. [*Prestita, 12 John, m. 3.*]

[1210.] **480.** The K.'s account of the forfeiture of William de Breosa. He owed the K. when the latter last returned (recessit) from Normandy, 5000 marks for the land in Momonia (Munster) in Ireland, that the K. gave him, and had paid nothing for five years. Likewise the farm of the K.'s city of Limeric, of which he had given the K. nothing except 100*l.* that he lent (commodavit) him at Rouen. On a distraint being ordered against him in Wales, his wife Matillidis de Haya, his nephew W. earl of Ferrars, and Adam de Port his sister's husband, and other friends, came to Gloucester and sought an interview for him with the K. Negotiations took place, but William, after creating great disturbances, and slaying the K.'s lieges at Leominster, fled to Ireland with his two sons and his wife, and was there harboured by W. earl Marescal, and Walter and Hugh de Lacy. After the K. went to Ireland, William did as much evil as

JOHN. —— [1210.] he could, burned a mill and three 'bordell.' Meanwhile his wife fled to Scotland with William and Reginald her sons, and her private retinue, in the company of Hugh de Lacy, and when the K. was at the capture of Carrickfergus castle, a certain friend and cousin of his of Galweya, viz., Dunecan de Karyc, reported to the K. that he had taken her and her daughter the wife of Roger de Mortemer, and William junior, with his wife and two sons, but Hugh de Lacy and Reginald had escaped. The K. sent John de Curey and Godfrey de Craucumb for them with crossbowmen and sergeants and two galleys; and Matillidis when brought to the K. offered a fine of 40,000 marks for 'life and limb,' and 10,000 marks additional of penalty. All which was put in writing. Afterwards she said she had no money except 24 marks of silver, 24 shillings in bizants, and 15 ounces of gold. Then the K., after proclaiming William from county to county, outlawed him according to the law and custom of England. The K. and his earls and barons append their seals, viz.:—W. earl of Sarum his brother, G. fitz Piers, earl of Essex, S. earl of Wynton, R. earl of Clare, Earl Alberic, H. earl of Hereford, W. earl of Ferrars, Robert fitz Walter, W. Briwerre, Hugh de Nevile, W. de Albini, Adam de Port', H. de Gurnay, W. de Mubray and others. [*Liber A., Chapter House, fol. 419.*]

1210–11. **481.** Worcestershire :—William de Cantelu (Adam Ruffus for him) renders his account; Thomas of Galloway owes 940 marks for having Hugh de Sai's land. Account of the issues of Thomas of Galloway's land, except growing corn and chattels (catalla); the Sheriff accounts for 18*s.* of the fixed rent of Codregge from Michaelmas last year; and of 4*l.* 4*s.* 8½*d.* of the rent of said vill for a year; and of 5*l.* 11*s.* 3½*d.* of pleas and profits of said manor, and 2*l.* 5*s.* of the fixed rent of Wicheholde from Michaelmas last year; and 9*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* of the rent of said vill for a year; and 2*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* of pleas and profits of same manor; and 19*s.* of the fixed rent of Hamme from Michaelmas last year; 2*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* of the rent thereof for a year; and 9*s.* 4*d.* of the pleas and profits of said vill; total 28*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.* Has delivered it in thirteen tallages to the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 12 John, Rot. 15, dorso.*]

**482.** Nottingham and Derby shires :—Philip Marc (Peter Marc for him) renders his account for the expenses of the K. of Scotland's daughters, and Robert fitz Roger, and the Constable of Chester and others, their companions, for one night at Ripun, 6*l.* 15*s.* 3½*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 12 John, Rot. 12.*]

**483.** Cumberland :—Hugh de Neville . . . . . renders his account. Pleas of the Forest :—Alicia (de Romeilli) widow of Robert de Curtenai [owes ?] ten mares as in preceding roll. Dunecan de Lasceles owes 20*s.* Of fines and scutage of Ireland. Alicia de

JOHN. —— 1210–11. Romeilli accounts for 100*l.* of a fine. Has delivered it into the Treasury; and is quit. New oblations:—Robert de Vaux owes five best palfreys, that the K. may be silent regarding Henry Pinel's wife. Odard de Hodielme owes 200 marks and four palfreys, for having the vills of Gamelesbi and Glassanebi with pertinents; for which Brian de Insula ought to answer, the Sheriff says; but Brian answers in his account in the next roll. [*Pipe, 12 John, Rot. 13.*]

**484.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Robert de Braibroc renders his account as 'custos.' New oblations:—Dunecan de Lasceles owes 60 marks and a palfrey for getting seizin of his land, viz., three and a half knights' fees, whereof he was disseized by the K.'s writ, for not attending him with horse and arms in the army of Scotland. [*Pipe, 12 John, Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**485.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (William de Blunville for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale; for the equipment (apparatus) of one galley, and sustenance of fifty-two boatmen (galiotarum) for fifteen days towards Norham, 8*l.* 12*s.*, by the K.'s writ, and by view of Nicolas of Weremue (Wearmouth) and Richard de Wainefeld. [*Pipe, 12 John, Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**486.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Fulk fitz Teobald renders his account. (Earl David receives the same grants in Gumecestre, Branton and Alcmundesbiry, and the towns of Cambridge and Huntingdon, as in last entry.) [*Pipe, 12 John, Rot. 11.*]

**487.** Essex and Hertfordshire:—Earl Alberic (William fitz Fulco for him) renders his account. G[eoffry] fitz Piers [owes?] ten goshawks that the K. of Scotland's daughters may not be in his custody. [*Pipe, 12 John, Rot. 18, dorso.*]

**488.** Northamptonshire:—Robert de Braibroc 'custos' renders his account; to Earl David, 30*l.* blanch in Nessinton. (The Earl still owes 300*l.* of Aaron the Jew's debts as before.) Rolland of Galloway owes 500 marks as in roll four. Earl David owes 8 marks of the fourth scutage; and 6 marks of a fine. [*Pipe, 12 John, Rot. 19.*]

1211. [*Circa* Oct. 13.] **489.** Pleas in the quinzaine of Michaelmas in the K.'s 13th year, taken at Westminster. Cumberland:—Waldef de Caldebech for himself and Simon de Rouecestre in whose place he is appointed, offers himself on the fourth day *versus* Alicia de Rumelly in a plea of seven carucates of land in Caldebec and Haltecloue, and the knights who were sent to the said Alicia, who is sick (languida), to know who she wished to attorn in her place, have not come, viz., Robert fitz William. And therefore he is attached to attend in the octave of St Martin. That day is given to Rannulf Daker and Alan de

JOHN. —— Cunred (?) who have come; and Robert de Wilton who essoins himself by Hogge his son. [*Coram Rege, 13 John, No. 43, m. 4.*]

1211–12. **490.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—Robert de Braibroc (Henry his son for him) renders his account. Of oblations:—Dunekan de Lasceles owes 60 marks and one palfrey, for seizin as in preceding roll; but he ought not to be summoned, for he had not, nor can he have, that for which he promised it. Amercements of the justices in autumn:—William Briwere accounts for 60 marks and one palfrey, for the marriage of Cristiana daughter of Dunekan de Lasceles, with the half of the vill of Burneham. He has paid into the Treasury 8*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*; and he owes 31*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*, and a palfrey. He also accounts for 35 marks for said Dunekan, that he may be quit of the Jews' debts which said Dunekan owed for Walter de Windlesores. Has delivered it into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 1.*]

**491.** Buckingham and Bedford shires:—William Briwere and Thomas de Neville [owe] half a mark, to have recorded in the great roll, that Dunekan de Lasceles, by the hand of William, and Ralf de Hosdeng, by the hand of Thomas, are quit of all the Jews' debts, which Dunekan and Ralf owed for Walter de Windlesores, until the day of the Conception of the Blessed [V.] Mary, 13th year of K. John's reign. And that on same day before S[aer] earl of Winchester, William, treasurer to the K., R. de Marisco, and W. archdeacon of Huntingdon, and the other Barons of Exchequer, all the charters of said Walter were delivered to the said William and Thomas, and by them discharged and cancelled, to escape the falsehood of the Jews. [*Pipe, 13 John. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**492.** Yorkshire:—Gilbert fitz Reinfrid (Henry de Rademan, 'custos' for him) renders his account. For the scutage of Scotland:—Robert de Turneham [owes?] 31*l.* 10*s.* for 31½ fees of William Fossard's fee. (Among those discharged by writs are):—William de Molbrai for 88¼ fees; Richard de Perci for 15 fees of the half fee of William de Perci's Honour; William Briwere for 15 fees of the other half of said Honour with the heir; Geoffry Lutrel for 7½ fees of the half of William Painel's barony; Henry de Neville heir of Bertram de Bulemer 3½ fees; Eustace de Vesci 24⅓ fees; Roger de Lasci constable of Chester 43½ fees, and ¼ of a fee of the Lasci fee; R[anulf] earl of Chester for 40 fees of the Honour of Richmond (and others). [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 4.*]

**493.** Durham, the Bishopric of:—The account from the feast of St John the Baptist in the K.'s 10th year, to the feast of St Martin next following, and three years thereafter. Eimeric, archdeacon of Durham and Philip de Ulecote account; for 60 marks from Thomas de Coleville for having a ship as contained in another roll;

JOHN. 1211–12.

and for 40 marks from the same Thomas for having a writ to the K of Scotland; for 100 marks from Robert de Musters for having the wife of Odard de Hodelme. Payments:—On the work of the castles and houses of the bishopric at Norham and Tydemue (Tweedmouth?) 372*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.*, by the K.'s writ. For carriage of 7000 marks of the K. of Scotland's fine, from Norham to Nottingham, 4*l.* 6*s.*, by same writ. The Archdeacon, Brian de Insula, and Philip de Ulecote account for 3050 marks, which they received of the K. of Scotland's fine; they have paid nothing into the Treasury. To the K. himself by the hands of Robert de Braibroc, 3050 marks, by his own writ; and they are quit. They account for the wheat, corn, and beans of the manors of the bishopric. To the army of Scotland, 264 quarters and one bushel [the kind of grain not mentioned, probably oats, as in a preceding entry]. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**494.** Essex and Hertfordshire:—Earl Alberic (William fitz Fulco as 'custos' for him) renders his account of the scutage of Scotland assessed at 20*s.* R[oger] constable of Chester [owes?] 47*l.* 5*s.* for 47¼ knights' fees of the fee of Richard de Munfichet, whose heir he has in ward; and 14*s.* of half a fee, and the fifth part of a new feoffment. Geoffry fitz Piers owes 98*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 98⅓ fees; but has a quittance afterwards by the K.'s writ. Pagan de Chaurces, who has the land which was William Malet's of Gerardeville, owes 20*s.* of one knights' fee in Linleia; but has a quittance by the K.'s writ. Robert de Mara, heir of Alban de Hairun, owes 20*s.* for a fee; but has also a quittance by the K.'s writ. Geoffry fitz Piers owes 14*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* for 22½ fees and a twelfth part of the Honour of Berchamstede of the little fee of Mortain. Has a quittance by the K.'s writ. Discharged by writ:—The Abbot of St Albans of 6 fees; Gilbert de Tany 7½ fees; Warin fitz Gerold 53 fees and $\frac{1}{14}$th part of a fee, and 7⅖ fees of the new feoffment of K. H[enry] II. of the fee of Eudo Dapifer; Earl Alberic 30⅛ fees; Robert fitz Walter 63½ fees of his own heritage; and 30⅓ of his wife's Honour, daughter and heiress of Robert de Valoines, and 2 fees of Geoffry de Valoines. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**495.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Fulco fitz Teobald renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to Earl David, 50*l.* blanch in Gudmencestre, and 20*l.* in Brainton, and 10*l.* blanch in Fordeham; to Hubert de Burgo, 38*l.* in Saham, and in Cestretona 20*l.* blanch, for which the Canons of Bernewelle must answer, and in the town of Huntingdon 35*l.* blanch, and in the town of Cambridge 40*l.* blanch; for which two last an account is rendered *per se*. New oblations:—Earl David owes two Norway goshawks sound and whole (sanos et integros) for having [John][1] his son a hostage, in his ward. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot.* 8.]

[1] This name is supplied by the Pipe roll usually called "15 John," but now apparently the Chancellor's roll of the 13 John.

JOHN. 1211–12.

**496.** Sussex:—Mathew fitz Herbert (Gilbert Le barrer for him as 'custos') renders his account. Oblations:—Gilbert de Bailloel [owes ?] 60*s.* of the scutage of Scotland. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 9.*]

**497.** Worcestershire:—William de Cantilupe (Adam del Wich for him) renders his account. Thomas of Galloway owes 940 marks for Hugh de Say's land. The Abbot of Westminster owes 14*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* of the scutage of Scotland. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 10.*]

**498.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—William de Cantilupe (Walter le Poier for him as 'custos') renders his account; the Prior of Coventry owes 15 marks for ten fees, for the scutage of Scotland. The Sheriff [accounts for ?] 71*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.* for 77⅕ fees, less the third of the half of the Honour of Leicester, viz., Simon de Munfort's part, which is in the K.'s hands; 16½ of which are in the little fee of Mortain, as in roll eighteenth. Saiher earl of Winchester has a quittance by the K.'s writ of the other half of same Honour. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 11, dorso.*]

**499.** Northamptonshire:—Robert de Braibroc (Henry his son for him as 'custos') renders his account. To Earl David, 30*l.* blanch in Nessinton. Of Aaron's debts:—Earl David accounts for 300*l.* on Exton and Paxton; and for 160 marks of Aaron's debt of (de) the pledge of the K. of Scotland; and for 344*l.* of his own debts to the Jews; and for 26*l.* of the debts of Aaron of (de) his mother's pledge; and for 300 marks of purprestures on the forest, as in the preceding roll in Cambridge; and for 5 marks for a palfrey for Robert Russelle, as contained in same; and for 160 marks for the four scutages of the Honour of Huntingdon; and for 20 marks for ten knights of same scutage of new feoffment. Total, 1650 marks. He has paid nothing into the Treasury. In pardon to the Earl himself, 300 marks, by the K.'s writ; and he owes 1350 marks, of which he must pay before Michaelmas in the K.'s 14th year, 500 marks; and next year, 500 marks; and in the third year following, 350 marks. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 13.*]

**500.** Northamptonshire:—Robert de Braibroc (Henry his son for him as 'custos') renders his account. Rodland de Galweia owes 500 marks, as contained in the third roll; but is discharged by the underwritten fine, which Alan his son, and Elena his mother, have made. S[aiher] earl of Winchester, Hugh de Neville, and five others account for the scutage of Scotland. Wischard Leidet, William de Duston, Richard Basset and five others are discharged by writs of same. Alan of Galloway and Elena his mother [owe ?] 500 marks and six palfreys for recognizance of the land of Wixindene (Whissendine) and Bosegate, whereof Richard de Moreville, Helena's father, was seized on the day when war began between K. Henry and

JOHN. 1211–12. William K. of Scotland; and whether Richard was disseized thereof, on any other account than the foresaid war. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 13.*]

**501.** Windsor [and other places]:—The Abbey of Abbotsbury:—John fitz Hugh renders account of 2*l.* 15*s.* 4½*d.* of the issues of Burnham, Dunekan de Lasceles', from the Annunciation to the feast of St John the Baptist. [In a long and interesting account of the K.'s] expenses at Windsor, Woodstock, Nottingham, Cannoc, Chester, &c., for jewels, gold and silver vessels, &c., occurs the following.] For the expenses of the K. of Scotland's son at Hertford, 7*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 22.*]

**502.** Northumberland:—Robert fitz Roger (William Blund for him) renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland 10*l.* in Tindale. He accounts for 20*s.* from Hugh de Morewic; and 20*s.* from Alexander de Bradforde; and 20*s.* from Roger fitz Ralf; and one mark from Richard Surteis, for their scutages of Scotland. Has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. The 'custodes' of the Bishopric must respond for three above written; but look in their account. These are discharged by writs of their scutage:—Jordan Hairun, Robert de Muschamps, John and James de Calz, Thomas de Divelestone, John fitz John, Gilbert de Valle, Adam de Tindale, Roger de Merlai, Roger Bertram, Robert de Ros, Richard de Umfranville, Hugh de Bolebec, Robert fitz Roger, Hugh de Bailloel, Eustace de Vesci. Ralf de Calgi accounts for 60*s.*, and John de Turlinton for 20*s.* by Robert Bertram. They have delivered into the Treasury; and are quit. Earl Patric accounts for 100 marks and one best palfrey for having seizin of the lands and fees whereof he was disseized by the K.'s precept. He has paid into the Treasury 50*l.*; and from the issue of the Earl's land 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* And also into the Treasury, 10 marks for one palfrey; and he owes 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, for which S[aher] earl of Winchester acknowledges himself bound to answer. [*Pipe, 13 John, Rot. 18, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **503.** Cumberland:—The great assize between G[ilbert] fitz Reinfrid and H[elewysa] his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry de Dene, defendant, concerning four carucates of land in Dene is respited till the quinzaine of Easter for default of recognizance. As only Robert de Castelcarroc, Rannulf de Dacre, Robert de Wilton came, and Adam de Stauele by Gilbert; to whom that day is given. And Adam de Carleol, Dunecan de Lacelles, Robert son of William de Kirkeby, Adam fitz Odard, William fitz Ketell, Anketil fitz Durand, Henry fitz Artur, William de Vallibus de Kateley, William de Laferte, William de Percy, William Ingeram, Henry de Cormannoch, are attached. [*Coram Rege, 13 John, No. 43, m. 12, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **504.** Cumberland:—Ralf Corbet, Richard fitz Anketil, Adam de

JOHN. —— 1211–12. Moscreve, Henry Matteschin, the four knights sent to see whether the infirmity wherefore Thomas fitz Thomas essoins himself *de malo lecti, versus* Gilbert fitz Reinfrid and Helewisa his wife, in a plea of land, be sickness or not, came and said that he is sick, and they gave him a day, viz., from the morrow of St Katerine in a year at the Tower of London. The same day is given to Gilbert and Helewisa by their attorneys. [*Coram Rege, 13 John, No. 43, m. 12, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **505.** Cumberland:—William de Milntun, Gilbert fitz Adam, Jordan de Tornhulle, Hugh de Tilteslee, four knights of the county of Lancaster sent to Penitune to see whether the infirmity wherefore Adam de Penitone essoins himself *de malo lecti, versus* Gilbert fitz Renfrid and Helewisa his wife, regarding land in Cumberland, be sickness or not, come and say he is sick, and that they gave him a day from the 20th November in a year, at the Tower of London. That day is given to the plaintiff's attorneys. [*Coram Rege, 13 John, No. 43, m. 12, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **506.** Cumberland:—Robert fitz William, Rannulf de Daker, Robert de Wilton, Alan de Cumcreu, sent to Alicia de Rumelli to hear whom she wishes to appoint in her place *versus* Walter Piparde in a plea of a fine made, and *versus* Waldef Belle and Simon de Roffa in a plea of land in Kaudebec, come and say that she appoints Hugh de Moricebi. [*Coram Rege, 13 John, No. 43, m. 13.*]

(Hilary Term.) **507.** Cumberland:—Simon de Roffa, Waldef son of Waldef, owe the K. 100*s.* that the imparlance in the county *versus* Alicia de Rumelli for seven carucates of land, be placed *coram Rege.* The claim *versus* Alicia seven carucates in Kaldebec and Halteclo in their right. Alicia by her attorney seeks a view. A day is given them in Mid Lent. [*Coram Rege, 13 John, No. 43, m. 13, dorso.*]

[1211–12.] **508.** W[illiam] K. of Scots, grants to his lord John K. of England, the marriage of his son Alexander as his liegeman, within six years next after Ash Wednesday in the 13th year of John's reign, so that it be without disparagement. And whatever may happen to John, William and his son will be faithful to his son Henry as their liege lord, and maintain him in his kingdom with all their power. William and his son have sworn this *tactis sacrosanctis,* and for the greater security he, with W. bishop of St Andrews, W. bishop of Glasgow, J. elect of Dunkeld, Earl Patric, Alan fitz Rolland constable, [Alan] de [Mubray ?], and Walter Ol[ifard ?[1]], have appended their seals to this writing; and Alexander his son, when made a knight [will also] append his.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 104. No Seals.

[*Royal Letters, No. 29.*]

[1] Walter 'clericus' in Fœdera, evidently an error. 'Walt' Ol. . . [h]uic' is the reading of the original.

JOHN. —— [1211-12.] March 21. **509.** [The K.] to the Mayor and bailiffs of Winchester:—Directs them to respite the imparlance before them regarding a messuage in Winchester, between Sayer de Quenci earl of Winchester, and Nicholas son of Isabella, so long as the Earl shall be in the K.'s service going to and returning from Scotland, whither the K. has sent him. Winton. [*Coram Rege*, [*13*] *John, No. 44, m. 10a, in cedulâ.*]

[1212.] April 2. **510.** On the morrow of the Close of Easter [in the K.'s 13th year.] Eustace de Vescy puts in his place John the clerk of Feryeby or Simon Tyrel *versus* Thomas de Valeines in a plea of service, &c. [*Coram Rege*, [*13*] *John, No. 44, m. 1.*]

April 2. **511.** The lord J. bishop of Norwich, Philip de Ulecote and his 'socii' have informed the Justices by their letters under the Bishop's seal, that Helena de Moreville came before them at Carlisle and put in her place *ad lucrandum vel perdendum* Reginald de Bello campo or Gilebert de Feritate in a plea between herself and Earl David, Alan de Galweie, Robert fitz Roger, Robert de Basingham, and William de Mubray, &c. [*Coram Rege*, [*13*] *John, No 44, m. 1.*]

April 2. **512.** Cumberland:— Simon de Rouecestre and Waldef son of Waldef claim *versus* Alicia de Rumilly, seven carucates of land in Caldebec and Halteclo as their right; wherein Aillevus father of Simon, and Waldef father of Waldef, were seized as of fee in the time of K. Henry the father, taking profits therefrom. Alicia by her attorney defends her right, and says that the land is not partible and never was, as they claim under their fathers' right by one and the same writ, which does not specify how much one seeks and how much the other; and she will not respond hereto unless the court decides. Judgment—she need not respond, and let them sue different writs if they will. And they are in amercement. [*Coram Rege*, [*13*] *John, No. 44, m. 4, dorso.*]

April 29. **513.** Sunday before Ascension day. Rutland (and) Northampton:— A jury comes to inquire by Walter de Munford, Thomas del Toltorp, Benedict de Haveresham, Gilbert de Toltorp, Hamo Falconer, Hugh de Siritoft, Henry de Bonville, Alan Noel, William de la Batallie, Robert de Tichemers, Henry de Isham, Hugh son of Baldwin, Simon Mause, Rannulf de Cloptun, whether Richard de Moreville, father of Helena de Moreville, was seized in the land of Wixindene and Bosiete, on the day when war began between K. H[enry] the K.'s father and W[illiam] K. of Scotland who yet lives, and whether the said Richard was disseized on any other account than said war. They say that in truth he was so seized, and was disseized on account of the said war. All the holders of said lands, and also Earl David, are summoned to attend the inquisition on St Botulf's day. [*What follows is an addition, closely written, of this latter date.*] It is to be observed

JOHN. —— [1212.] that the Earl and other holders then came, and said that they did not, and would not, place themselves on any inquisition, and that the K. might do his will. And afterwards it was asked of the Earl's attorney, what ingress the Earl had to that land? Who said that the K. of Scotland gave him the land to be held in demesne, as that which K. H[enry] the father had restored to the K. of Scotland. And he called the K. of Scotland to warrant. And Helena's attorney said that he gave him nothing but the service of the land, and called the said K. of Scotland. [*Coram Rege*, [*13*] *John, No. 44, m. 5, dorso.*]

1212. May 11. **514.** The K. to the bailiffs, knights and freeholders of Robert de Ros's Honour; informs them he has given it in custody to Philip de Ulecote, and commands them to obey him. Odiham. [*Patent, 14, John, m. 6.*]

May 15. **515.** The K. to the constable of Werche (Wark on Tweed). Has committed to Philip de Ulecote the custody of Robert de Ros's Honour, and commands the constable to deliver up the castle to him. Westminster. The K.'s writ sealed with William de Brigwerres seal. [*Patent, 14 John, m. 6.*]

May 15. **516.** The K. informs the Sheriff of York that he has committed to Philip de Ulecote during pleasure the custody of the Honour of Robert de Ros. Philip to have seizin with all the chattels found there, and if any have been removed since the said Robert took the habit of religion, they are to be restored to Philip, saving to Robert a reasonable testament. Witness:—W. archdeacon of Huntingdon. Westminster. Sealed with W. Brigwerres seal.

Similar letters to the Sheriffs of Northumberland and Rutland of same date. A mandate also [of May 11], to Philip to receive the custody of said Honour. Odiham. [*Close, 14 John, m. 9.*]

May 16. **517.** The K. commands G. fitz Reimfrid, as Henry fitz Hervic was with the K. with horses and arms in his army of Scotland by his order, to quit him of his scutages therefor. Lambeth. [*Close, 14 John, m. 9.*]

May 17. **518.** Thursday next after Monday in Whitsun week at Lambeth, for the expenses of Alexander son of the K. of Scotland on Mid Lent Sunday (4th March), when he was made a knight at Clerkenwelle; the particulars whereof are *in dorso* of the expense roll of the K.'s 13th year. Total, 14*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* [*Misæ, 14 John, m. 1.*]

[1212. *Circa* May 20.] **519.** Rutland and Northampton:—Earl David was summoned to warrant to Alan de Galweie two knights' fees in Wicsindene and Bosiete, which he claims to hold of him, and has his charter as he says. He comes and acknowledges his charter, but says that no one impleaded him, but when he heard he was called to warrant he did

JOHN. [1212.] what he ought. The charter bears that the Earl granted and confirmed to Alan son of Rodland the Constable, all Wisendene, for his homage and the service of one knight, excepting certain lands contained in the charter. The Earl is likewise summoned to warrant to Robert fitz Roger 15*l.* of land in Wisendene which he claims to hold of him and has his charter. The Earl answers as above, and acknowledges his charter. Alan by his attorney, and Roger by his, said that they had heard the K. had ordered an inquest regarding their lands, and being in fear, should not venture to come (et timentes non ausi fuerint quin pervenirent); and that they did not put themselves on a jury, and the Earl likewise declined. [*Coram Rege,* [*13*] *John, No. 44, m. 7.*]

[*Circa* June 9.] **520.** In fifteen days after the feast of Holy Trinity, came Philip Monk attorney of Earl David, and warranted his charters of half a knight's fee to Robert de Basingham, and to Philip de Orreby of 50 acres of meadow. [*Coram Rege,* [*13*] *John, No. 44, m. 7.*]

[*Circa* June 9.] **521** In fifteen days after the Holy Trinity. Northampton (and) Rutland:—Earl David puts in his place Simon de Sancto Lycio (Senlis) or Mathew de Bixtorp to hear the K.'s will regarding a certain inquisition, &c. Robert de Basingham in like manner. [*Coram Rege,* [*13*] *John, No. 44, m. 10.*]

1212. June 25. **522.** Carlisle:—Monday next, after the Nativity of St John the Baptist, to Master Mathew clerk of Philip de Valoines chamberlain of the K. of Scotland, for the usual cost of the kitchen and stable which that K. has when he is at court 30*s.*; delivered to him by the K. [*Misæ, 14 John, m. 2.*]

July 8. **523.** The K. grants to Edgar son of Dovenald the reasonable gift made by Henry the K.'s father, of his own land, and all the land which Ewarn his brother held in Straddune of the K. of Scotland, the day he died. To be held in fee as in Henry's charter. Witnesses:—Geoffry fitz Piers, earl of Essex, William earl of Sarum the K.'s brother, William Briwerre, Hugh de Neville, William de Albini, William de Harecourt, John de Bassingburne. Nottingham. [*Charter, 14 John, m. 6.*]

July 8. **524.** The K. directs Gilbert fitz Reimfrid to get one good palfrey, without the money, from Eustace de Vescy, and [give] another from himself (Gilbert) for the bastard daughter of William de Stuteville; and to see that the K. gets them within 15 days from Sunday next after the octaves of the Apostles Peter [and Paul ?] wherever he may then be. Nottingham. *Cancelled because on the Oblata roll.* [*Close, 14 John, m. 8.*]

July 8. **525.** The K. has received the homage of Edgar son of Duvenold and his son Fergus, and taken themselves, their men, their lands,

JOHN. —— 1212. tenures and possessions, into his protection; and warrants them as his own domains against all injuries, &c. Nottingham. [*Charter, 14 John, m. 6.*]

July 8. **526.** Nottingham:—Sunday next after the octaves of the Apostles Peter and Paul, for the expenses of Edgar de Gaweia (of Galloway), who came to the K. with twenty horses and twenty men, for four days; made by the hand of Thomas Brito, knight, 55*s.* by the K.; delivered to said Thomas. [*Misæ, 14, John, m. 2.*]

July 15. **527.** Sunday next before the feast of St Margaret the virgin; at Wakefield in Buckinghamshire, to Ralf de Cambray, going to Alan de Gaweia with a letter, 2*s.* [*Misæ, 14 John, m. 2.*]

July 15. **528.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Rutland to discharge Adam Keret, castellan of Berges, of an amercement of 5 marks on his land of Asseby in Earl David's fee, made on the Earl's land for waste of the forest, and if he has levied it, to restore it forthwith. Finemere. [*Close, 14 John, m. 8.*]

July 20. **529.** The K. to his faithful cousin Alan de Galweia. Requests him for the great business regarding which he lately asked him, and as he loves him, to send him 1000 of his best and most active Galwegians, so as to be at Chester on Sunday next after the Assumption of the Blessed Mary instant. And if he can send them at his own cost, it will greatly please the K.; but if not, he is to send them to Carlisle, where the K. will provide their pay; and Alan is to place over them a constable, who knows how to keep peace in the K.'s army and harass his enemies. Woodstock. [*Close, 14 John, m. 7, dorso.*]

July 26. **530.** Bristol:—Thursday next after the feast of St James the Apostle, for conducting the K. of Scotland's daughters, and 48,000 marks from the Bristol Treasury, from Bristol to Nottingham, 40 marks; delivered to Robert de Barville, by the K. [*Misæ, 14 John, m. 2.*]

Aug. 3. **531.** The K. has remitted to Thomas de Galweia earl of Athol, his anger and indignation against him for a certain 'raptus' committed at York. Has granted the remission at the petition of William K. of Scotland. Shrewsbury. [*Patent, 14 John, m. 5.*]

Aug. 13. **532.** Monday next after the feast of St Laurence, at Gunthorpe, to Michael Bybois, Simon of Sireis, and Richard Derth (of Airth?) falconers of the K. of Scotland, who brought three falcons to the K., by way of gift, 60*s.* by the K.; viz., 20*s.* each. [*Misæ, 14 John, m. 3.*]

Aug. 16. **533.** Thursday next after the Assumption of the Blessed Mary, to Alan de Gaweia at Nottingham to pay his squires, who had come with him in the K.'s service for the army of Wales, by way of gift, 300 marks; by the K.; delivered to Eustace de Mortoigne, and Roger de Beauchamp, knights. [*Misæ, 14 John, m. 3.*]

JOHN. 1212. [Aug. 21.] **534.** The K. to Earl David greeting 'quam debet.' The Earl has delivered to the K. his son as a hostage for his fidelity. Commands him immediately on seeing these letters to deliver the K.'s castle of Fotheringeia to Simon de Pateshulle, and Walter de Preston for the K.'s use. [Nottingham.] [*Patent, 14 John, m. 4.*]

Aug. 24. **535.** The K. to Philip Marc. Sends him Master Ralf and Master Nicholas the K.'s carpenters, and desires him to have made by them without delay two Turkish engines for casting stones (petrarias Turkesias), and to provide them and their companions in necessaries; the cost whereof shall be allowed him by view of lawful men. Kingshaugh. And Hugh de Neville is ordered to provide them in timber with the least damage to the K.'s forest. [*Close, 14 John, m. 6.*]

Aug. 25. **536.** The K. to the Reeves (prepositis) and good men of Northampton. Commands them, as Hugh de Neville will instruct them, and as they love the K., to go with horses and arms and the whole 'posse' of their town, to Fotheringeia, and act as Hugh shall tell them on the K.'s behalf; and let them do this with such forces (tam efforciate), that the K. may owe them thanks (ut vobis inde grates scire debeamus), and not be displeased with them in the business (et ne inde ad vos nos capere debeamus). By W. Briwere. Kingshaugh. [*Close, 14 John m. 6.*]

Aug. 25. **537.** The K. to Henry de Braibroc and others. Commands them if Hugh de Neville shall inform them that Earl David will not deliver to him the castle of Fotheringeia, as the K. has ordered the Earl by his letters patent to do, then Henry is to assemble at the said castle, the whole county of Northampton together with the town of Northampton, with horses and arms, to act as Hugh de Neville shall direct them on the K.'s behalf; and let them do this with such forces that the K. may be in their debt (ut grates vobis scire debeamus). Kingshaugh. [*Close, 14 John, m. 6.*]

Aug. 25. **538.** The K. commands Simon de Pateshulle and Walter de Preston, if Earl David shall be unwilling to deliver the castle of Fotheringeia to them as directed by the K., to wait with Hugh de Neville to act as he shall tell them on the K's behalf. Kingshaugh. [*Close, 14 John, m. 6.*]

Aug. 25. **539.** The K. to Earl David greeting 'quam debet.' Commands him, if he has not delivered the castle of Fotheringeia to Simon de Pateshulle and Walter de Preston as already directed by letters patent, to do so immediately to Hugh de Neville and the said persons, for the K.'s use. Kingshaugh.

Similar letters from the K. to Simon de Pateshulle and Walter de Preston, commanding them if Earl David has delivered the castle

JOHN. —— them as ordered, to deliver it to Hugh de Neville, and come themselves to speak with the K. Kingshaugh. [*Patent, 14 John, m. 4.*]

1212. Sept. 26. **540.** Wednesday next after the feast of St Mathew the Apostle, at W'deham [Odiham ?] to Alan de Gaweia by way of gift, 100 marks; by the K.; delivered to Roger de Beauchamp. [*Misæ, 14 John, m. 4.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 6.] **541.** Essoins in three weeks from the octave of St Michael. Rutland:—Earl David, because he is in the K.'s service by the K.'s precept, *versus* Alan de Galweie and Robert fitz Roger, and many others, in a plea to make them an excambion; by William de Kemestun and Roger Scuttard, from the morrow of St Martin in eight days by the K.'s precept. And the K. warrants it to him. [*Coram Rege, 14 John, No. 46, m. 3.*]

Oct. 29. **542.** The K. to the Sheriff of Cumberland. As Ranulf de Bonekil, on account of the service of his lord the K. of Scotland, could not attend the recognizance of great assize, which was summoned for the quinzaine of St Michael last past before the K., between Gilbert fitz Reinfrid and Henry de Dene, he is not to be put in default, or lose anything by absence, as the K. has guaranteed him that day. The Sheriff is also to accept his attorney to follow the county and pleas, and do suit and service for his land. The K. has granted this, for the love and at the request of Alexander son of the K. of Scots. Witness:—P. bishop of Winchester. Southwark. [*Close, 14 John, m. 3.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 8.] **543.** Rutland:—Earl David *versus* Alan de Galweie, and Robert de Basingham, and Robert fitz Roger and Filip (sic) de Orreby, concerning a plea of an excambion of certain lands, by Richard de Bosiete and Simon the castellan. In the octaves of St Hilary [next]. Pledge of the essoin, Richard de Cundinton. [*Coram Rege, 14 John, No. 46, m. 5.*]

Nov. 26. **544.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow in account to Engelard de Cigoine 36*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* expended by him, by the K. precept, for the robes of the K. of Scotland's daughters and their governesses (magistrarum). Witness:—G. fitz Piers earl of Essex. By writ of privy seal. Westminster. [*Close, 14 John, m. 2.*]

Dec. 19. **545.** The K. to John fitz Hugh. Commands him, seeing that Robert de Vaux has delivered to the K. as his hostages, Alicia de Vaux his mother, and Grecia his sister, Hubert his son, Roland his bastard brother, and Thomas Walays (Walensem), the son of the son of the aunt (amite) of the said Alice, to deliver Robert from prison, that he may finish the agreement between the K. and himself about his fine. Witness:—G. fitz Piers earl of Essex. Westminster. [*Patent, 14 John, m. 3.*]

JOHN. 1210-12.

**546.** Inquisitions made in the time of K. John through all England; viz., in the 12th and 13th years of his reign, in every county, concerning the services of knights and others holding of him *in capite;* according to the rolls delivered to the Treasurer by the Sheriffs of England, in the aforesaid time.

Cumberland:—The names of those who hold by knights' service, and by cornage:—Robert de Vaux, two fees of six vills, held in demesne; and for ten others holding of him. Richard de Lucy, one knight for the whole of Copland. Adam de Carlun, half a fee in Edinhale, of Peter de Brus's fee. Nicholas de Stuteville, 56*s.* of cornage for two vills in demesne, and three in homages. Alix de Romely, 15*l.* and 1 mark of cornage, for five vills in demesne, and nineteen in homages. William fitz Ranulf, 4*l.* of cornage for two vills in demesne, and two in homages. Adam fitz Odard, 26*s.* 4*d.* of cornage for two vills and a half in demesne, and one in homages. Richard de Levinton, 4*l.* 8*s.* 2½*d.* of cornage for three vills in demesne, and a half in homages. Robert de Stuteville, 24*s.* of cornage for one vill. Roger de Mont Begon, Simon fitz Walter, Alexander de Neville, 112*s.* 8*d.* for the land which was William de Neville's, viz., for two vills in demesne, and two in homages. Adam de Stavele, 2*s.* 8*d.* of cornage for one vill. Geoffry de Lucy, 20*s.* 11½*d.* of cornage for one vill. The tenants of the Constable of Chester's fee, 2*s.* 8d. of cornage for half a vill. Walter fitz Bernard, 12*s.* 1*d.* of cornage for one vill which was Richard fitz Troyte's. Odo de Boschardeby, 6*s.* 2*d.* of cornage of the said vill. Odard de Hodalme [ ] of cornage for Gamelesby and Glassaleby. Richard de Lucy and Richard Gernun, 10*l.* 2*s.* 10½*d.* of cornage for four vills in demesne, and fifteen in homages, of Hugh de Morvill's barony. All the aforesaid tenants by cornage shall go at the K.'s precept in the army of Scotland; in the vanguard going, and in returning, in the rearguard.

(Among tenants by serjeanty in the same county, are):—John de Reygni, one vill, providing one squire with a hauberk, in the army of Scotland; Adam Salsarius, one vill, for one pound of pepper; Henry de Raufton holds his land there by keeping a hawk's eyry in the forest; Robert fitz Alexander, holds Averencheholm, by keeping the K.'s swine in time of pannage, till they are valued; William fitz Adam holds Hotune, by the ward of the hay (haia) of Plunton; Richard de Hodeleston 2 marks; &c. [*Red Book of Exch., fol. 134, dorso.*]

**547.** (From the inquisition, 12 and 13 John.) Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Knights' fees. Earl David, one in Gumcestre, and one in Alkmundebury and Branton; 13¼ of the Honour of Huntingdon. [*Red Book of Exch., fol. 140, dorso.*]

JOHN. —— **548.** (From the inquisition, 12 and 13 John.) Northamptonshire: —Lands of which the services are unknown. Earl David, 30*l.* [*Red Book of Exch., fol. 141, dorso.*]

1210–12. **549.** (From the inquisition, 12 and 13 John.) Buckinghamshire: —(Knights' fees.) The daughter of Dunekan de Lasceles, three knights of the barony of Walter de Wyndesor. [*Red Book of Exch., fol. 142.*]

**550.** (From the inquisition, 12 and 13 John.) Warwickshire:—(Knights' fees.) Thomas de Galewey, two knights and four parts. [*Red Book of Exch., fol. 144, dorso.*]

**551.** (From the inquisition, 12 and 13 John.) Leicestershire:—Earl David, 13½ knights and a fourth. [*Red Book of Exch., fol. 145.*]

**552.** Northumberland:—Earl Patric holds the barony of Beneleghe by being 'inborewe et utborewe' between the K.s of England and Scotland; and 3 manors ? (m̃) in theynage by 30*s.*; by K. H[enry] I. [*Red Book of Exch., fol. 147.*]

[1210–12.] **553.** Alan son of Rolland lord of Galloway (Galuvath) constable of Scotland, quit claims to Roger de Lascy constable of Chester and his heirs, the advowson of the church of Kipeis. Witnesses:—Eustace de Vescy, Robert the Welshman (Walensi), William de Bello monte, Hugh Despensar, Thomas his brother, Gilbert son of Cospatric, Ralf de Campania, Richard clerk of Creveqor the writer of the letter, and many others.

Slit for tag; no seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. I. p. 4.*]

[*Circa* 1210–12.] **554.** Aliz de Rumeli, daughter of William son of Dunekan, in her viduity, for the safety of her soul, and the souls of all her ancestors and successors, and of her husbands of 'good memory,' Gilbert Pippard and Robert de Curtenai, grants to the Abbot and monks of St Mary of Furness in frank almoigne, all Borcherdale (Borrowdale) with hart and hind, boar and sow, goshawk and sparrowhawk, and venison, and all beasts of game (salvagina), to be found there, for ever, by these bounds, viz., from Eschenesbec where it falls into Derew[entwater], and so ascending to the mountain top, between Wattintindelan and Borcherdale, and so by the said top as far as Laghedure (Lowdore ?), and so ascending [by Laghe]dure, and thence as far as Marthebuthe, and thence ascending as far as Docketerne, and so across as far as Langestrothebec, and thence ascending as far . . . . . edglenermerhe, and thence as far as the bounds of Richard de Luci's barony of Egremund. And so by these bounds,

JOHN. [*Circa* 1210–12.] viz., the mountain top called Hederlangehals, and [thence by] the mountain top called Windheg, as far as Gatescartheheved, and thence by the mountain top as far as Hovedscaldale, and thence by the mountain top as far as the white rock (petram) in Parva Grenehope, and thence by the middle of Grenehope side (lateris de Grenehope), as the siket descends as far as Bredinebrigge, and from Bredinebrigge by the same siket as it descends into Derewentewater, viz., at the place of the lake called Arneraid, and so across the lake of Derewentewater as far as the foresaid Eschenesbec. If any servant of the monks break these bounds, and do damage in the granter's forest to her beasts of game, and be duly convicted, he shall be dismissed from their service, and lose his wages only. If the monks work cattle cross their bounds, they shall be brought back, free of tax or claim by the granter or her servants, to their own grazing. She grants them and their men, cattle, and merchandize free entry, ish and passage through her baronies of Alredale and Couplande. Appends her seal. Witnesses:—John abbot of Caldre, W. abbot of Holme, Druco the chaplain, Robert the chaplain of Kokermu (Cockermouth), Master John of Ripun, Henry son of Arthur, Adam de Carliol, Alan de Kaldebec, Patric son of Patric Brun, Adam de Derewentewater, John de Briggehaim, Reginald clerk of Burnebu, Henry de Millum, Richard de Marton, Alan de Penigtun, Robert the clerk, Robert de Boivilla, Philip de Norrais, Hamo de Orgrave, John the parson of Kirkebilonesdale.

Oval seal, in red wax, partly broken. A lady standing, her right hand holding a wand (?) and her left on her side. An ornament of six rays floreated is placed on her breast. *Legend:* 'Sigillum A . . . . . de Rumeli.'

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'B,' No. 164.*]

[1207–13.] **555.** Hawise de Quynci in her widowhood, for the soul of Robert de Quinci, her late husband, grants to the brethren of the Holy house of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England, 5 marks of silver yearly, during her life; payable to them in their house at Clerkenwell (Fonte clericorum), London, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Easter, till she provides them in the same rent in a fixed place; the said friars sustaining a chaplain celebrating a mass for the faithful defunct in their church at Clerkenwell so long as the money is paid. Appends her seal. Witnesses:—Sir Seer de Quincy earl of Wincestre, Sir William de Albanico, Sir Roger de Sancto Andrea, Sir Odinell de Unfranceville, William the chaplain of Sevegheia, Master Adam de Fontibus, Richard Giffard clerk, Peter de Muntenei, Ralf de Smethefeld and others.

No Seal. Endorsed in contemporary hand.—Carta dñe Hawis de Quenci de v. m̃., Hertfordsyre.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. III. p. 14.*]

1212–13. **556.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Fulco fitz Teobald

JOHN. —— 1212–13 renders his account for half a year; lands granted in Cambridgeshire; in Gumundcestre to Earl David 25*l.* blanch; to the same, 10*l.* in Branton; and to the same 10*l.* in Alcmundesbiry.

William earl of Salisbury (Werric de Marignes as 'custos' for him), renders his account; to Peter son of Peter Picot, 50*l.* in Wilburgeham; and in Gumuncestre, 25*l.* blanch, for which the men of said vill answer *infra* to Earl David, 10*l.* in Branton; and to the same 10*l.* in Alcmundesbiry. New oblations:—Simon de Sancto Licio [owes] seven palfreys for having a 'precipe' against Earl David; the men of Gumecestre account for 100 marks to have their town to fee farm, and a Royal charter; they have paid into the Treasury 75 marks; they owe 25 marks. [*Pipe, 14 John, Rot. 2.*]

**557.** Northamptonshire:—Henry de Braibroc as 'custos' renders his account; to Earl David, 30*l.* blanch in Nessinton. Of Aaron's debts:—Earl David accounts for 1350 marks, of 'many debts,' as in preceding roll; he has paid into the Treasury 500 marks, of which Robert Malduit has paid (pacavit) 20; and he owes 820 marks, at the terms noted in said roll. [*Pipe, 14 John, Rot. 14, dorso.*]

**558.** London and Middlesex:—The citizens of London (Josce fitz Peter, and John de Garlande for them), render their account. To Bernard de Bruces, 20 marks for his fee, by the K.'s writ. Gilbert of London owes the third part of 40*l.* for justice [against] Richard of Bedeford, Augustin of Dunwiz, and Nicol son of Agnes, burgesses of Dunde in Scotland, that they may restore him 40*l.* [*Pipe, 14 John, Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**559.** Windsor [and adjacent places]:—See above (sic). John fitz Hugh renders the remainder of his account, as in the other part of the roll. For two seams (summæ) of fish, and fifty pounds of almonds (amigdalarum), and one hundred pounds of figs (figis) bought for the use of the K. of Scotland's daughters, 35*s.*, with their carriage to Windsor; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 14 John, Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**560.** Northamptonshire:—Henry de Braibroc as 'custos' renders his account. Alan of Galloway and Elena his mother account for 600 marks and six palfreys, for a recognizance, as in the preceding roll. They have paid nothing into the Treasury; in pardon to them, 200 marks, by the K.'s writ; they owe 400 marks and six palfreys. They account therefor; they have paid into the Treasury 40*l.*; and in pardon to them 100 marks, by the K.'s writ; and they owe 240 marks and six palfreys. [*Pipe, 14 John, Rot. 14, dorso.*]

Jan. 30. **561.** The K. to the Earls, barons, knights and freeholders of Cumberland. Informs them he has delivered to Robert de Ros the custody of the county and forest of Cumberland, during pleasure. Fenwic. [*Patent, 14 John, m. 3.*]

JOHN. 1212–13. Feb. 16. **562.** At Nottingham:—Saturday next before the 'Chair of St Peter,' for sewing (suend) rabbits' fur on two robes of green for the use of the K. of Scotland's daughters; viz., tunics, supertunics, and cloaks (palliis); and on a hood (capa) of russet each; and for one green coverlet (coopertorium) for Henry de Tracy's use, 18*d.* [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 10, dorso.*]

Feb. 19. **563.** Nottingham:—Tuesday next before the 'Chair of St Peter,' for 4 ells of russet for a rain hood (capa pluvialis) for the use of the master of the K. of Scotland's daughters, 4*s.* 8*d.*; by the K. [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 8.*]

March 8. **564.** Winchester:—Friday next (?) after the octaves of St Mathias the Apostle, for the expenses of the K. of Scotland's daughters, and the daughter of the Earl of Albemarle, wife of Wilekin Marshall, coming from Nottingham to Winchester; laid out by the hands of P. de Maullay, John fitz Hugh, and Robert de Barville, for three days; viz., Wednesday and Thursday next before the 'Chair of St Peter,' and Friday that day itself, and for ten days, viz. from Sunday the feast of St Mathias the Apostle, till Tuesday next after the octaves of St Mathias, both days included; and for the expense of fourscore and nineteen of the K.'s horses, and seventy-two grooms with them, who were in charge of Walter de St Ouen, for these ten days, and for the expense of eight carters of the wardrobe with nineteen cart-horses who had twenty-two bushels (bussell), and a 'sumetarius' with the reliques (de relliquiis), with his sumter horse for three days, viz., Wednesday and Thursday next before the 'Chair of St Peter,' and Friday the Saint's day itself; and for two days viz., Sunday the feast of St Mathias Apostle, and Monday next following, and for the expenses of same men and horses for two days, viz., Monday aud Tuesday next after the octaves of St Mathias; Total 19*l.* 13*s.* 6½*d.* To Hugh le Bret, and Simon le Surreis, the K. of Scotland's falconers, who brought girfalcons to the K., going to their lord, by way of gift, 2 marks, by the K.; delivered to said Simon; also to Adam de la More going by the K.'s orders to the K. of Scotland with girfalcons, by way of gift, 20*s.*, by the K.; delivered to same. [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 9.*]

1213. March 25. **565.** Waltham:—Monday next after Mid Lent Sunday, to Ralf de Ralegh, knight, for the Queen's expenses, 10 marks, by the K.; delivered to said R[alf]; also for the expenses of the K. of Scotland's daughters, 10 marks; delivered to Geoffry de Cauz and John de Lerz. [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 9.*]

April 7. **566.** Porchester:—On Palm Sunday, to Alan de Ireby and Bernard de Bello Monte, valets of Thomas de Gaweia, who came on a message to the K.; by way of gift, 2 marks; by the K. and the Archdeacon of Duvl (Dublin?). [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 10.*]

JOHN. —— 1213. April 12. **567.** Sutton:—On Friday 'Crucis Adorande' (Good Friday), to Robin de Alemannia, messenger, going with a letter to Earl David, 9*d.*; also for the offering of the K. at the Cross, 13*d.*; for the oblation of the knights offering with him, 8*d.* [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 10.*]

April 22. **568.** Winchester:—On Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter. For the expenses of the Queen, 20 marks, by the K.; delivered to Ralf de Ralega; also for the expenses of the K. of Scotland's daughters, 100*s.*; delivered to Geoffry de Caleto, by the K. [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 10.*]

May 2. **569.** Rochester:—Thursday, on the morrow of the Apostles Philip and James, to Adam de Hastinges, a knight of the K. of Scotland, by way of gift, 3 marks; by the K. [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 11.*]

May 3. **570.** Rochester:—Friday next after the day of the Apostles Philip and James, to discharge the expenses of the K. of Scotland's daughters, 100*s*; delivered to Geoffry de Caleto. [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 11.*]

May 18. **571.** Ewell [near Dover]:—Saturday next after the feast of SS. Nereus and Achilleus, to William, messenger of Thomas de Gaweia, going to his lord, by way of gift. [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 12.*]

May 21. **572.** At the house of the Temple near Dover, on Tuesday [week], after the feast of SS. Nereus and Achilleus, to Geoffry de Cauz, to discharge the expenses of the K. of Scotland's daughters, 100*s.*; delivered to Robert de Mistertone. [*Miscæ, 14 John, m. 12.*]

[1213. May (?).] **573.** J[ohn] bishop of Norwich to the K.; Alan of Galloway had sent to him in Ireland, his uncle (avunculus), and another knight and a clerk, to receive the lands which the K. had granted to him there. When the Bishop was at Carrickfergus (Crakf'gus), having assembled the knights and the better and more prudent men of the province, he on the K.'s behalf, assigned to Alan one hundred and forty fees, viz., all Dalrethe, with the Isle of Rathline; the cantred called Kymlalmerathe; the whole land of Tweskarde, and the land of Latherne; and two cantreds beyond the Bann, viz., the cantreds of Kunnoche and of Tirkehike, with their pertinents; except twenty fees nearest the castle of Kilsantane, viz., ten on this side the Bann, and ten beyond it, which he has retained in hand to guard that castle; excepting ecclesiastical rights, and those relating to churchmen, also the lands given by the K. to Dunekan de Karrach, and all fees in which others were already seized. The lands are assigned on the condition, that if they contain more fees than the K. conferred, the surplus shall revert to the K., or Alan shall procure his grace thereanent. And if by chance they fall short, the K. will make it good in the nearest place beyond the Bann. (No date or place.) [*Patent,* 1213. *14 John, m. 6, dorso.*]

June 13. **574.** Concerning the K. of Scotland's hostages. The K. to S[aher]

JOHN. —— 1213. June 13. earl of Winchester. Commands him on receipt, immediately to send the K. by good and safe messengers, Reginald his own son, and the son of William de Veteripont, hostages of the K. of Scotland, who are in his custody by the K.'s order; so that they may be with the K. at Portsmouth on the vigil of the feast of St John Baptist instant. Beaulieu.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 113.

Similar letters written to Robert de Vaux concerning the son of William de Vaux; to William de Mobray concerning Nigel son of Philip de Mobray; to William son of Walkelin concerning the son of Gervase Avenel; to Peter de Brus concerning the brother of Robert de Brus; afterwards, Thomas de Samford was delivered to be kept (sic). To Earl David concerning the son of David de Lindeseie; to Robert de Ros, concerning the brother of Walter de Clifford; to William de Albini the father, concerning the son of Earl Gilbert of Stratherne; to the Prior of Durham, concerning the son of Laurence de Abernethy (Abertheñ). Beaulieu. The Bishop of Winchester is instructed verbally (ore) to have the son of Thomas de Galweya at Portsmouth on the foresaid day; and Robert de Veteripont to have on same day William son of Earl Patric, a hostage of the K. of Scots; and it is to be observed that Alan of Galweya's daughter, who was in custody of Robert fitz Roger, is dead; and the son of William Cumin, who was in custody of Eustace de Vescy, is discharged. [*Close, 15, John, p. 1, m. 4.*]

June 22. **575.** Pleas on Sunday before St John Baptist's day. York, Cumberland, Warwick, Westmoreland:—Sibilla de Valoinn', by her attorney, claims *versus* Nicholas de Stuteville, her terce of the Honour of Lidel in Cumberland; and of the whole Honour of Russedale, and of the vill of Middelton, and of Cropton and Colingeham and Butteram, and Skreugham, and Kirkeby in Yorkshire, and of the vill of Merton in Westmoreland, and of the vill of Brinkelawe in Warwick, as the dower wherein her late husband Robert endowed her by grant and will of the said Nicholas his father. Nicholas defends by his attorney, and produces the K.'s letters of protection, bearing that he should be free of all pleas and plaints so long as his son was in the K.'s service in Poitou. [*Coram Rege, 15 John, No. 47, m. 10.*]

June 25. **576.** On the morrow of St John Baptist. Rutland:—Helena de Morville, daughter of Richard de Moreville, was attached to show why she kept not the fine made in the K.'s court, by chirograph, between her said father and the Master of the soldiery of the Temple, regarding 123 acres of land in Wissindene, outside the enclosed park of that vill. Whereof Earl David deforced the said Richard, and the said brethren claimed it against Richard; and therefore it was agreed between them, that Richard should assign to them 16*s.* of rent in

JOHN. 1213. Wissindene, to be held peacefully till he should recover the said 123 acres from the Earl; this done, he should restore them to the brethren, and the 16*s.* should revert to him or his heirs. It was June 25. agreed between them, that after Helena recovered seizin of her land, she should grant by her charter to the brethren 123 acres as above, and the 16*s.* should remain quit to her. Moreover the brethren have the charter of Alan son and heir of Helena to the same effect. And they were present and acknowleged that they had the said land. [*Coram Rege, 15 John, No. 47, m. 12.*]

June 26. **577.** The K. commands Peter de Maulay to discharge the wages (vadia) of Thomas de Galweya, viz., himself of a quarter of a knight and fifteen squires for fifteen days; but not in name of wages. Bere (Regis). [*Close, 15 John, p. 2, m.* 9.]

June 28. **578.** The K. commands the Justiciar of Ireland, to give Robert fitz Serlo a reasonable excambion for his land that the K. gave to the nephew of Dunekan de Karrik. Bere (Regis). By the lord Bishop of Norwich. The K. commands W. the Treasurer, and G. and R. the Chamberlains, to give John de Curry his accustomed fee for the term of St John Baptist this year. *Ibid.* [*Close, 15 John. p. 2, m. 9.*]

June 29. **579.** The K. commands the Mayor and reeves of Winchester to provide for the Queen, and his niece, and the two daughters of the K. of Scotland, who are at Corfe, robes and hoods, and other necessary clothes, as Robert de Veteripont will direct by his letters patent; and the cost will be allowed them at Exchequer. Corfe. [*Close, 15 John, p. 2, m. 4.*]

July 1. **580.** In the octaves of St John Baptist. Northampton and Rutland:—The Sheriff is directed by view of knights, to cause Alan de Galwie to have, of the land Earl David holds in his bailliary of the Honour of Huntington, 28*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*, and 7*l.* and 15*d.* of land, with the value of four stones of wax, and two pounds of pepper, and rents of 2*s.*; and to give to Alan, from the tenement of the said Earl, in exchange to the value of the services which Alan was wont to draw from the tenements that Hugh de Witewelle and William de Okforde held of Alan, and were guaranteed by the Earl to Alan. [*Coram Rege, 15 John, No. 47, m. 16.*]

July 6. **581.** The K. commands the Mayor of Winchester to send in haste for the use of his niece [Eleanor of Brittany], and the two daughters of the K. of Scotland, robes of dark green, viz., tunics and supertunics, with capes of cambric (bissis), furred with miniver (minuto vario), and 23 ells of good linen cloth, for the use of his said niece, and one cap of good dark brown, furred with miniver, and a hood for rainy weather for her use; and also for the use of their three maids, robes of bright green, viz., tunics and supertunics, and cloaks with capes of miniver or rabbitskin, and furred with

JOHN. 1213 July 6. lambskins; and for the use of the K.'s niece, and the K. of Scotland's daughters, and their three maids, thin summer shoes (stivalia); and for the use of the K.'s niece, a saddle with gilded reins; and the Mayor is to come to Corfe with said articles, there to be paid for same. Cranbourne. [*Close, 15 John, p. 2, m. 9.*]

July 11. **582.** The K. for love and at the request of Thomas de Galweya, has pardoned to Roger de Parles the abjuration of the realm which he made by aiding his brother Henry in a duel at Tothulle against the assize of the kingdom. Chilham. [*Patent, 15 John, p. 1, m. 11.*]

July 15. **583.** The K. grants to Alan son of Roland de Galweia, the whole forest within the land the K. gave him in Ireland, and all fairs and markets thereto pertaining. Witnesses:—H. archbishop of Dublin, P[eter] bishop of Winchester, J[ohn] bishop of Norwich and others. Corfe. [*Charter, 15 John, m. 3.*]

[*Circa* July 15.] **584.** The K. has remitted to Alan de Galweya son of Roeland de Galweya, 100 marks of the 340 marks he owes the K., for the inquisition made by the K.'s precept, regarding his mother's right in the land of Wissindene and Boschite; on condition that he pays the K. at Michaelmas, this year, 120 marks, and at Easter next following, same year, 120 marks. The Barons of Exchequer to discharge Alan of said 100 marks. [*Fine, 15 John, p. 1, m. 11.*]

July 24. **585.** The K. grants and confirms to Thomas de Galweia earl of Athol (Athull), for his homage and service, that part of the vill of Derekoneville which was Oneill's (Onelis) in Kenlione, except the cantred of Talachoc retained in the K.'s hand, and the land that he gave to Alan de Galweia, Thomas' brother; to be held by Thomas and his heirs for the service of three knights. Witnesses:—H[ ] archbishop of Dublin, J[ohn] bishop of Norwich and others. Corfe. [*Charter, 15 John, m. 3.*]

July 28. **586.** The K. grants and confirms to Thomas son of Roilland de Galweia and his heirs, three knights' fees on this side of the Bann, and three knights' fees beyond, and near said river, retained in the K.'s hand when he gave the land in those parts to Alan de Galweia, Thomas' brother. Witnesses:—H. archbishop of Dublin, P[eter] bishop of Winton, William earl of Ferrers and others. Dorchester. [*Charter, 15 John, m. 3.*]

July 31. **587.** The K. to H. archbishop of Dublin. The K. has received in his chamber at Neuton on Wednesday, viz., the vigil of the Blessed Peter 'ad vincula,' 20 marks by the hand of William de Logan, of the fine he made for delivery of his brother Walter de Logan, who was taken in the castle of Carrickfergus. Newton. [*Close, 15 John, p. 2, m. 8.*]

Sept. 4. **588.** The K. commands Hugh de Neville to deliver to William de

JOHN. —— 1213. Albini, Gilbert son of Gilbert earl of Stratherne, in his custody as a hostage for the K. of Scotland. Kingshaugh. [*Patent, 15 John, p. 1, m. 9.*]

Sept. 16. **589.** The K. commands Philip de Ulecote to restore to S[aher], earl of Winchester, his ship commanded by William Belhume, with all the Earl's chattels found in her, arrested by Philip at Newcastle-on-Tyne. Allerton. [*Close, 15 John, p. 2, m. 6.*]

Sept. 17. **590.** The K. to the Bailiffs of his seaports, and keepers of the English galleys. He has permitted Hugh de Ballol to send a ship beyond seas with his own merchandize, 'hac una vice.' To be in force till Christmas. Knaresburgh. [*Patent, 15 John, p. 1, m. 8.*]

Sept. 30. **591.** The K. to the Justiciar of Ireland. For love and at the request of W[illiam] K. of Scotland, the K. has delivered from prison Michael fitz Roger, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus and afterwards, as the K. heard, arrested in Ireland, on account of said capture. He is to be delivered, unless arrested on some other ground. Southwark. [*Close, 15 John p. 2, m. 6.*]

Oct. 2. **592.** The K. commands the Bailiffs of the port of Oreford to deliver to S[aher] earl of Winchester, the ship of twenty oars, which his people have gained (lucrate fuerunt) in Flanders, with her attire (atillo) as when taken. The New Temple, London. [*Close, 15 John, p. 2, m. 6.*]

Nov. 1. **593.** The K. commands Geoffry de Mandeville to deliver to Alicia de Vaux, Grecia her daughter, who is in his custody. Wallingford. [*Patent, 15 John, p. 1, m. 8.*]

Nov. 11. **594.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Cumberland to send four lawful knights of the county to Carlisle on a day to be fixed by him, to meet Elena de Moreville and Alan de Galweia her son, to see what attorney Elena appoints in the imparlance between her and the Abbot of Landores (Lindores) before the K. regarding the advowson of the church of Wissendene; and also what attorney Alan appoints in the imparlance between him and John de Cestria before the K. regarding the warrandice of a charter; and to direct the four knights to be before the K. in the quinzaine of St Hilary to give evidence as to the foresaid attorneys. Witness:—W. Briwerre. Finemere. [*Close, 15 John, p. 1, m. 3.*]

1213–14. Jan. 1. **595.** The K. commands Engelard de Cygoney to allow Walter Salsarius the K. of Scotland's man, to buy without delay fifty or sixty lampreys in his bailliary for his lord's use, providing that the said K. of Scotland has always one for his use, and 'we the other' (nos aliam). Waltham. [*Close, 15 John, p. 2, m. 3.*]

Jan. 20. **596.** Octaves of St Hilary in the K.'s 15th year. Cumberland:—William de Jonesbi, Alan de Cambton, Adam de Hocton, three of

JOHN. 1213–14. Jan. 20. the knights of the county of Cumberland, sent to Carlisle to meet Elena de Moreville, and Alan de Galweia, her son, to see what attorneys she wished to appoint in the imparlance between her and the Abbot of Londores regarding the advowson of the church of Wissendene in Rutland, and what attorney Alan wished to appoint in the imparlance between him and John de Chester as to warrandice of a charter of the lands of Kippes, in the county of York, say that Elena appointed Adam de Torinton or Hamo the clerk, in her plea, and Alan appointed the same Hamo or Richard de Crevequer in his plea. William de Percy the fourth knight came afterwards and said the same. Rutland :—Elena de Moreville by her said attorneys appears against the Abbot of Londores in a plea *quo warranto* he had ingress to the church of Wissindene in her gift. The Abbot comes not. He is therefore attached to be in three weeks from Easter. York :— Alan de Galeweya by his said attorneys appears *versus* John de Chester in a plea that John should warrant the charters of R[oger] his father, which Alan has of the 'maritagium' of his sister. He neither comes nor essoins himself. He is therefore attached at the foresaid term. [*Coram Rege, 15 John, No. 47, m. 10.*]

Jan. 25. **597.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer :—They are to allow Peter de Cancelle in his account, 13*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*, expended on the robes of the Countess of Gloucester and her maids. Clarendon. Allow him also in said account their reasonable expenses, and those of the K. of Scotland's daughters. [*Close, 15 John, p. 2, m. 2.*]

1214. April [13]. **598.** Bedfordshire :—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Westminster, on the quinzaine of Easter, 15 John, before P[eter] bishop of Winchester, Simon de Pateshulle and other justices, between Wischard Leidet and his wife Margery, plaintiffs, appearing by Walter Leidet; and Earl David, defendant, appearing by Richard fitz William and David de Esseby; concerning twelve virgates of land in Potton. Agreed between the parties in court, that Wischard and Margery for themselves and their heirs, have quit claimed to the Earl and his heirs all their right in said twelve virgates, and also all their right in the fourth part of Totham with the mill, and in Tolleslund; and in Eustace the Marshal's part in Albodesle, and in the land and service of Roger de Subiry and William Quarell, and in the land aud service of Robert fitz Walefrei. For which remission and quit-claim and fine and agreement, Earl David has granted to Henry de Braybroc all the land he held in Potton, with the park, excepting the tenements that Robert fitz Roger, William Burdet, Robert fitz Martin and Hugh Rikespaud, held of the Earl in said vill, and the services thereof, which shall remain with the Earl and his heirs. Henry and his heirs to hold of Earl David and his heirs by the service of the fourth part of a knight. [*Feet of Fines, 15 John.*]

July 18. **599.** The K. to Philip de Ulecote, 'custos' of the bishopric of

JOHN. —— 1214. July 18. Durham. As the 'venerable man' W[illiam] K. of Scots, has by his letters, requested the K. to order restoration to William his burgess of B'ewugca (Berwick), of his chattels to the value of 29*l.*, seized in his ship at Baumburgh, Philip is therefore commanded if it shall appear to him by trustworthy men, that the said goods were worth so much, to restore the 29*l.* to William from the issues of his bailliary, and it will be allowed him at Exchequer. Westminster. [*Close, 16 John, p. 3, m. 3.*]

Aug. [ ]. **600.** The Bailiffs of the port of Southampton are commanded to deliver all merchant vessels, both of the land of the Emperor, and of the K. of Scotland, and let them freely depart, after taking from them sufficient security that they will sail straight to their own countries, and take no one with them except their crews, and no goods except their own. Flemings and their goods to be detained till further orders. Similar letters to the Bailiffs of Lenn (Lynn), and to the Sheriff of Norfolk. [*Close, 16 John, p. 3, m. 2.*]

[1214. July ? or Aug.] **601.** P[eter] [bishop of Winchester], 'to his beloved in Christ Earl David, greeting and sincere love in the Lord.' He has much to discuss with him regarding the affairs of the K. and his kingdom, and directs him, as he loves the K.'s honour, and himself, and his hostages, and whatever he holds of the K., to put aside all delay and hindrance, and come to the parts of London, where he shall hear the writer is, about the octaves of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary to discuss said matters. (No place or date.) [*Close, 16 John, p. 3, m. 4, dorso.*]

Oct. 20. **602.** P[eter] [bishop of Winchester ?] directs Reginald de Cornhulle, chamberlain of London, to find for the two daughters of the K. of Scotland, robes with capes of cambric (penulis de bissis) . . . . . , and it will be allowed in his account at Exchequer. Westminster. [*Close, 16 John, p. 3, m. 1.*]

[1206–14.] **603.** Earl David grants to God and the church of the Holy Trinity of London, and the Canons there, for the safety of his soul, and that of M[atildis] his wife, and the souls of his father and mother, and of his heirs, a rent charge of 2*s.* 6*d.*, which the said canons are in use to pay to him for six acres of arable land, and two little groves (gravettis), and for half an acre of pasture in the vill of Toteham, to be held by them in frank almoigne. The said canons have received him, M[atildis] his wife, J[ohn] his son and heir, and A[da] his daughter, into their fraternity, with participation in all benefits in their church for the living and dead. He appends his seal. Witnesses:—William Dacus, Bartholomew de Mortemer, David de Esseby, Gilbert de Nuers, Hugh de Harington, Robert fitz Robert, Philip Monacus, William de Foleville, Hugh Ridel, Richard fitz William seneschal, Henry de Nuers, Gilbert de Toteham, Geoffry de Sauton, John de Lyelne, Richard May, Gilbert de Cel', Nicolas de

JOHN. —— Gatelbury, Hugh de Sartrino, Robert Probus, Turgot, and many others. (No date.)

1214. The seal, in green wax, is perfect. The Earl on horseback with sword drawn, riding to the sinister. On his breast a shield charged with the three piles of Huntingdon. *Legend*: '✠ Sigill. David Comitis, Fratris Regis Scocie.'

[*County Bags, Middlesex, Box 85, No. 12.*]

1214. **604.** Northamptonshire:—Robert Hardy gives 1 mark to have a writ *de warrantizanda carta* at Westminster, of one virgate of land in Gumecestre against Earl David. Cambridgeshire:—Robert de Waterville gives 100*s.* to have a writ of 'precipe' against David earl of Huntingdon, to make him a reasonable exchange of ten virgates of land in Gumecester, as the said Robert had derained the said ten virgates against the Earl in the K.'s court, and complained that by defect of the Earl he was disseized. [*Fine, 16 John, m. 3.*]

[1194–1214.] **605.** Agreement, whereby William de Bruis 'the lord' grants to William de Heineville the land towards Logan beyond Blakebec, and the land between Aykesbec and Logan, as Aykesbec falls into Serke, and as much of (tantum) the vale next Serke as far as Raburn (?) and openly (aperte) . . . . from Serke as far as his bounds continue (durant) . . . . as it pleases him; also the lands of Farmanflat which were the granter's [father?] and brother's Robert de Brus; also the land between Blabeck [and] Serke which his . . . . cultivated in the time (?) of the granter's father and brother; and pasture in the wood . . . . as his father had in the time of the granter's father and brother. And the said William remits to the granter in common pasture those lands newly cultivated and established (edificate) as having no right therein except by the lord's sanction. Witnesses:—Hudard de Hodolmia and others.

Much mutilated; no seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A.' No. 131.*]

[1194–1214.] **606.** Dunegal son of Udard resigns and quit-claims to William de Brus and his heirs in full court (plenaria curia) a carucate of land in Weremundebi, and half a carucate in Anant with a toft, for the use of Gilbert son of John. Witnesses:—William . . . . Adam de Seton, Robert de Hodalmia, Humphrey del Gardin', Adam son of Adam, Richard de Penresax, William de Herez, L . . . . Murdac, Udard de Hodalmia, Hugh de Corri, Hugh son of Ingebald, Walter de Walram, Patric Brun, W . . . . . Walbi, Adam de Dunwidie, Robert de Crossebi, Richard de Bosco, Robert de Levingtona, Roger de Kirk[patric?], Malcolum Loccard, Robert de Tremor, William de Henevile, Hugh Maleverer, and many others.

Two narrow silken tags; no seals.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A.' No. 132.*]

[1194–1214.] **607.** William de Brus, with consent of his heir, grants to the

JOHN. [1194–1214.] monks of Holmcoltram for the safety of his own and his wife's souls, and those of his ancestors and successors, in frank almoigne, a fishery at Horduf, within these bounds, viz., from the west part of the pool called Horduf always as the solid land and the sea beach (arena maris) meet, stretching towards the east as far as Roger's syke, and so from the solid land, where the said syke falls upon the sand (sablonem) across towards the south as far as the middle of the water (filum aque) of Ask (Esk), and so always descending by the middle of Ask, till it comes in a straight line against the west part of the said pool of Horduf, and so ascending across towards the north as far as the west part of the aforesaid pool, with all easement of fishing within said bounds. Reserving to the granter and his heirs, sturgeon and 'le graspes' (whale), and wreck of the sea. Grants them leave to build a house on the sand (sabulum), if they please, within said bounds. Witnesses:—Odard de Hodolm, Adam son of the Sheriff, Hugh de Corri, Hugh Mauleverer, Humphry del Gardin, William de Heriz, Symon the chaplain, Roger de Kirkepatrik, Adam le Engleis, Richard del Bois, William de Haineville, Robert de Kirkepatrik, and others many.

Slit for tag; no seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Cartæ Miscell., Vol. II. p. 24.*]

1214–15. **608.** Northamptonshire:—Henry de Braibroc as 'custos' renders his account. To Earl David, 30*l.* blanch in Nessinton:—The Earl accounts for 850 marks of many debts, as in roll thirteen. He has paid into the Treasury 73*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, and he owes 493*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*; of which H[enry] de Braibroc ought to discharge him of 100 marks; for which look in the following year. 'But look below.' Alan de Galloway accounts for 60*s.* and six palfreys, for a recognizance, as in roll thirteen; has delivered them into the Treasury; and is quit. Earl David accounts for 493*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, *ut supra;* he has paid into the Treasury 100*l.* in eleven tallages; and he owes 393*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*; of which H[enry] de Braibroc must discharge him. [*Pipe, 16 John, Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**609.** Kent:—Reginald de Cornhulle renders his account. For two robes with hinds' fur (penulis de bissis); and two other robes with rabbits' fur, for the use of the K. of Scotland's daughters, and their maids; and also for four robes for the use of the same, 18*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 16 John, Rot. 3.*]

**610.** Northumberland:—Aimeric, archdeacon of Durham, and Philip de Ulecote (William Brito for them), render their account; in lands granted; to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. For cornage due upon the K. of Scotland's lands, 2½ marks. S[aher] earl of Winton [owes ?] 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for Earl Patric. [*Pipe, 16 John, Rot. 6.*]

**611.** Cambridge and Huntingdonshires:—William earl of Salisbury

JOHN. —— 1214–15. (Werric de Marignes for him), renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David, 20*l.* in Branton; and 20*l.* in Alemundesbiry. [*Pipe, 16 John, Rot. 7.*]

**612.** Windsor:—John fitz Hugh renders his account; for the expenses at Windsor, when the daughters of the K. of Scotland, and the Earl of Albemarle's daughter, and Peter de Mallai, with their companions [were there] for eight days; 14*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 16 John, Rot. 11, dorso.*]

**613.** Huntingdon:—Simon de Sancto Licio gives one palfrey, value 5 marks, to have a writ concerning the right of half a knight's fee in Cunnington against Earl David. The Sheriff to take security as directed in letters close, of which Simon is the bearer. [*Fine, 16 John, m. 4.*]

Jan. 3. **614.** The K. commands the 'custos' of the Archbishopric of York to give the Bishop of Candida Casa (Whitherne), ministering in said diocese, 20 marks for his expenses, until it be seen how much he ought to have *per diem;* and it will be allowed to the 'custos' at the Exchequer. Christchurch. [*Close, 16 John, p. 2, m. 10.*]

March 3. **615.** The K. to Robert de Ros. He has granted to the Abbot and monks of Holkoltram, the hermitage in his forest of Englewode, with the land that Roger Goki, formerly hermit there, held. They are also to have a 'vaccaria' of forty cows, and pasture in the forest for them and their followers of two years; also as many horses and oxen as will serve them to cultivate the land, if they wish; all in terms of the K.'s charter, without delay. Tower of London. [*Close, 16 John, p. 2, m. 7.*]

March 5. **616.** The K. commands the Sheriffs of Cambridge and Huntingdon shires to give to his beloved and faithful Earl David, his third penny in these counties, as he used to have. Tower of London. [*Close, 16 John, p. 2, m. 7.*]

April 2. **617.** The K. commands H. archbishop of Dublin, Justiciar of Ireland, to allow the men of Alan de Galeweya to come to Ireland, and return with the ship which Alan took at Kirkcudbright; and to allow Alan (eum) to have his merchandize in said ship, till the owner of the vessel shall come to speak with the K. about it, the K. not wishing him to lose his ship. Lichfield. [*Patent, 16 John, p. 1, m. 4.*]

April 12. **618.** The K. to G. de Martiny and G. de Serland. Henry de Braybroc, Hugh Butler (Pincerna), and Roger Grimbaud, have by their charter become mainpernors to the K. for John Grimbaud, Earl David's hostage. They are to set John at liberty accordingly, and deliver him to the bearer. Oxford. [*Patent, 16 John, p. 1, m. 4.*]

1215. April 21. **619.** The K. commands William de Insula to give Walter de Preston firewood for the castle of Fodringey from the wood nearest

JOHN. —— 1215. April 21. it, also twigs and timber to fence the castle (hurdiand). They are to take as many twigs as timber, where William shall see it to be to the less damage of the K.'s forest. New Temple. The Barons of Exchequer are commanded to allow in account to Walter de Preston, the farm of Gretone from this Easter (19 April) for the expense of twenty squires in the castle of Fodringey by the K.'s order; and the Sheriff of Northampton is commanded, if he has taken any part of said farm of Gretone, to pay it to Walter without delay. New Temple. [*Close, 16 John, p. 2, m. 4.*]

April 28. **620.** The K. acknowledges to have received by the hands of William de Harecurte, at Corfe, Monday on the morrow of the Close of Easter, Guzot and Reymund, hostages of Gwido Flemeng, and Thomas de Coleville and Gervase Avenel, hostages of the K. of Scotland, and other prisoners, and hostages for other persons. Corfe.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 120.

[*Patent, 16 John, p. 1, m. 3.*]

[May] 5. **621.** The K. commands W. Treasurer, and G. and R. chamberlains, to deliver from his Treasury, to Alan de Galwieye, 300 marks of prest. Reading. Similar letters directing these officers to pay to Robert de Bruis, 30 marks; and to Thomas de Galwieye earl of Athol, 20 marks; both by way of gift from the K. Reading. [*Close, 16 John, p. 2, m. 2.*]

June 21. **622.** The K. directs the Constable of Northampton to deliver forthwith to H[enry] son of Earl David, the bearer, all Earl David's hostages who are in his custody. Runnymede. The K. directs R[anulf] earl of Chester, to deliver forthwith to Henry son of Earl David, the bearer, John the said Earl David's son, whom the K. had placed in his custody. Runnymede. The K. directs S[aer] earl of Winchester, as Earl David is to perform homage to the K., to deliver to him his castle of Foderingeya, which is in Earl Saer's custody; but if Earl David dies before his homage, the castle is to be restored to the K. Runnymede. [*Patent, 17 John, m. 23.*]

June 24. **623.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Huntingdon without delay to give Henry son of Earl David, seizin of his land in Gumecestre, of which the K. disseized him at will without trial. Windsor. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 30.*]

June 26. **624.** The K. commands Philip de Ulecote to give Robert de Bruis seizin of the manor of Ellintune, which William de Mesnille Durante held of William de Brus his father, whose heir he is, which was seized in the K.'s hand, as William de Mesnille Durande died in Normandy, a Norman (*i.e.*, not John's liegeman). Odiham. The K. to the same. Commands him to allow Robert de Brus to have a fair at Hertrepol (Hartlepool), to last three days, viz., on the feast of St Laurence (Aug. 10.), and two following days yearly, and also a

JOHN. 1215. weekly market on Wednesday, as granted by the K.'s charter to his father William de Brus, whose heir he is. Odiham. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 30.*]

June 27. **625.** The K. has granted and confirmed to Alan son of Rolland and his heirs for his homage and service, the following lands in Ireland, viz.:—All the land between Inverarma and the bounds of Dalrede, saving to Duncan son of Gilbert two carucates and eight acres previously given to him by the K. The K. also grants to Alan all Crihenelanmerache and all Dalrede by their right bounds, with the island of Rachrune, and all Toscharte, saving to the K. and his heirs, the castle of Kirkesantam and ten knights' fees around it; he also grants the whole land of Kennaght and Tirketine by their right bounds; saving to the K. and his heirs ten knights' fees on the Bann within said land of Kennacht; to be held of the K. and his heirs for service of ten knights. Witnesses:—H. archbishop of Dublin, W. earl of Salisbury, Earl William Marshall, G. Lutrel, G. de Marisco, R. Pipard, R. de Burgh, Ralf Parvus. Winchester. [*Charter, 17 John, p. 1, m. 10.*]

**626.** The K. has granted and confirmed to Thomas de Galweya earl of Athol for his homage and service, Killesantam and the castle of Culrathe; and ten knights' fees of Twestarte next said castle on the Bann; and on the other side of the Bann, ten knights' fees of Kenact, nearest to said castle; and Duncathele, with all Twerthe and Clinkinmolane; to be held of the K. and his heirs for service of two knights. Witnesses:—H. archbishop of Dublin, W. earl of Salisbury, Earl W. Marshall, G. Lutrel, G. de Marisco, R. Pipard, Richard de Burgh, Ralf Parvus. Winchester. [*Charter, 17 John, p. 1, m. 10.*]

June 30. **627.** The K. to the Justiciar of Ireland. He has appointed Thomas de Galweya, keeper of his castle of Antrum during pleasure. Commands him to deliver the castle forthwith. Winchester. [*Patent, 17 John, m. 21.*]

June (?). **628.** Northamptonshire:—Alan of Galloway gives the K. a good hound (berserettum) for two geese, which the K. give him at Windsor on Wednesday next (3d June) after Ascension day (28th May); Robert de Vaux is his pledge. [*Fine, 17 & 18 John, p. 1, m. 9.*]

July 7. **629.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland, to J[ohn] K. of England, greeting; sends 'his beloved and faithful familiars' W[ ] bishop of St Andrews, Philip de Moubray, Robert de St German, Walter de Lindesay, Ingelram de Baillol, and John de Maccuswelle (Maxwell), regarding his affairs at the English court. Kelso.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 135.

[*Patent*, 17 *John, m. 19.*]

July 19. **630.** Lancaster:—The Abbot of Furness gives the K. ten palfreys

JOHN. 1215. for his confirmation of all Bordale which they have by gift of Alicia de Rumeneli daughter of William fitz Dunekan, and ought to pay at St Peter 'ad vincula' in the 17th year of the K. (1st Aug. 1215). Oxford. [*Fine, 17 & 18 John, p. 1, m. 8.*]

July 27. **631.** The K. commands the Mayor of London, out of the moneys lent him by the K. to strengthen (firmandam) his city, to pay his beloved and faithful Thomas de Galeweya 18*l.*; unless he is willing to do so, he is to return the letters by the bearer to the K. Fakenham. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 26.*]

[October.] **632.** Essoins *de malo veniendi* in a month from Michaelmas. Essex:—Henry de Baillol (whom William Pucin and Gilbert fitz Robert call to warrant *versus* Robert fitz Walter, in a plea of land) by Henry his son (filĩ suũ), in a month from St Hilary. Rosanna wife of said Henry (called by same parties), by Richard le Merton. Peter de Maullinge (called by same), pledge, Thomas fitz John. Christiana his wife (called by same), by Adam fitz Thomas. David Cumin (called by same), by Adam fitz Ralf. Isabella his wife (called by same), by John fitz Richard. [*Coram Rege, 17 John, No. 50, m. 9, dorso.*]

Nov. 6. **633.** The K. has restored (reddidit) to Gilbert de Hallinge the manors of Exton, Paxton, and Doddington, as the heritage of Agnes his wife. The Sheriff of Huntingdon is commanded to give him seizin forthwith. Rochester. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 19.*]

Dec. 18. **634.** The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give to Hamelin and his brothers, Barton and Dadinton which were Earl David's, and which the K. has given them during pleasure. Eura. (Iver, Buckingham). [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 14.*]

[*Circa* 1215.] **635.** Robert de Brus to all his men of the valley of [Anand]. Has restored and granted to Hugh son of Ingebald and his heirs, the whole land which his father held in Drivesdale, by the same service and liberties by which his father Ingebald held it, viz., doing to the granter the service of two vills, and in the K.'s army the service of one knight. Hugh and his heirs shall hold it 'in wood and plain, land and water, monastery and mill,' as his father held it before him. Witnesses:—Sir Waldeve, Henry Murdac, Ivo de Seton, William de Gardino, Ivo de Crossebi, Hodard son of Odo, Robert de Hodolmia, Hugh Mauleverer, Hugh de Corri, Richard de Crossebi, Ralf de Grevesbi, Hamelin, T. the clerk.

No seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. III. p. 89.*]

1215–16. **636.** Northumberland:—Philip de Ulecote (William de Strattone for him), renders his account for half a year (17 John); in lands granted; to the K. of Scotland, 5*l.* in Tindale. For cornage in the

JOHN. K. of Scotland's lands 16*s.* 8*d.* But he ought not to be summoned, for it is always paid at Michaelmas. [*Pipe, 17 John, Rot. 3.*]

1215–16. **637**. Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—William earl of Salisbury renders his account for half a year of 17 John; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Earl David, 10*l.* in Brainton; and 10*l.* in Alcmundebiry. [*Pipe, 17 John, Rot. 6, dorso.*]

Feb. 15. **638**. B[ricius] the bishop of Moray in Scotland has letters of safe conduct for himself and his attendants returning from the Court of Rome, going to his own country, and returning to the K. if they wish. York. [*Patent, 17 John, m. 8.*]

March 3. **639**. The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give Gerard de Sotingeham all Earl David's land in his bailliary; saving to the K. the lands given by K. Richard to said Earl. Hanslope. (Buckingham.) [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 9.*]

March 13. **640**. The K. commands the Reeves of Yarmouth, if any ship with merchandize or men, or other things of the land, or under the power of the K. of Scots, shall enter their port, to arrest the same with crew and cargo, and retain them in safe custody till further orders. Ipswich. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 7, dorso.*]

March 14. **641**. The K. to the Sheriff of Northampton. He has granted to Gerard de Sotingeham all Earl David's lands, excepting those which the K. his brother and himself gave to the said Earl. But the knights who have come to the K.'s peace, holding of the said Earl's fee, may keep their lands, on doing to Gerard the same service as they were wont to do to the Earl. But Gerard is to keep the lands of those who have not come to the K.'s peace and grace in his hand, until they submit, and then he may let them have their land. And if they will not come in, let him keep their lands, or give them to whom he will. Colchester.

Similar letters to the Sheriffs of Lincoln and Oxford, and the Constables of Beauvoir, Salvata, and Rockingham. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 7;* and *Patent, 17 John, m. 6.*]

March 24. **642**. The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give Theodore de Sotingeham seizin of the vill of Brakeley, and to warrant and defend him and his men therein. Colchester.

The Sheriff of Wiltes is directed to give said Theodore all the land which S[aher] earl of Winchester has in right of his wife in his bailliary. Colchester. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 6.*]

1216. March 25. **643**. The Sheriff of Carlisle is commanded to give William de Ireby seizin of the land which was Nicholas de Stuteville's in the valley of Lidel and the land which was Ranulf Bonekil's in Ulvesdale, and let him answer to the Sheriff therefor. Colchester. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 6.*]

JOHN. 1216. March 28. **644.** The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give Hugh Gaceline and his brother twelve librates of land in the manor of Boseyete which was Earl David's, in exchange of twelve librates granted by the K. to them in Dadinton, which he has restored to the heir of Saher de Tenys. Newark. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 13.*]

[April 29.] **645.** The Sheriffs of Northampton and Bedford, and the Constable of Salvata, are commanded to give Gerard Sotingham the fees of the K.'s enemies [who held of Earl David's fee in their bailliaries. Dover]. [*Close, 17 John, p. 1, m. 1.*]

May 24. **646.** H[ubert] de Burgo Justiciar of England, is commanded to deliver to Gyon de Cancelle 20 marks of the K.'s monies in his hands to sustain him in the K.'s service, and also to provide necessaries for the daughter of the K. of Scotland, as he shall see to be expedient. Seforde. [*Close, 18 John, m. 9.*]

May 30. **647.** The K. commands G. de Neville his chamberlain, to give seizin to Brian de Insula of all the lands in his bailliary belonging to Eustace de Vescy and William de Mobray. Winchester. [*Close, 18 John, m. 8.*]

June 3. **648.** Falkes de Breaute is commanded to give seizin to Hugh de Mortuo-mari of all the fees held of him (de eo) by S[aher] earl of Winchester, in his bailliaries. Winchester. [*Close, 18 John, m. 8.*]

Sept. 9. **649.** The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give Ralf de Trubleville the land of Walter Olifard in Lideford, which the K. has granted to him during pleasure. Sunning. [*Close, 18 John, m. 3.*]

Sept. 14. **650.** The K. commands Philip de Ulecote to give by the view and and testimony of loyal men, to William de Harecurt the K.'s seneschal, the half of Eustace de Vescy's land, with the barony of Alnewich, which he claims as his right and heritage; Philip retaining the other half to the K.'s use as elsewhere ordered. Walton. [*Close, 18 John, m. 2.*]

Sept. 15. **651.** G. de Neville chamberlain, Philip Marc and Nicholas de Haya, are commanded to give William de Harecurt the half, and Philip de Ulecote the other half, of the land of the said Eustace de Vescy, by the view and testimony of loyal men as aforesaid. Walton. [*Close, 18 John, m. 2.*]

Oct. 2. **652.** The K. commands Nigel de Freemantle (Frigido mantello), not to allow the knights to whom the Sheriff of Northampton has assigned lands in the K.'s forest, to sell any thing from the woods where the K. has been in use to have his chaces, fences (bersas), and his enclosed park (defensam); but he may allow them to 'do their will' in the woods next Earl David's land, and that of others the K.'s enemies, outside of the K.'s own chaces, fences, and parks, so

JOHN. that the traces of their doings (vestigia factorum) may appear for ever. Lincoln. [*Close, 18 John, m. 1.*]

[1199–1216.] **653.** Essoins *de malo veniendi* in the octaves of St. Hilary. Northumberland:—Constancia wife of William Bataylle *versus* John fitz Simon, in a plea to hear her trial, by Yedonus de Swouegheton, in fifteen days from Easter. The same day is given to William *in banco.* [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 60, m. 1.*]

**654.** Northumberland:—Nicholas de Lilleburne, Hugh Bataille, David de Burhedon, Reginald de Hauel [ton?] sent to view the infirmity whereof Elizabet wife of William Bard' essoins herself *de malo lecti* in her plea, *versus* R . . de Karteray and Matildis his wife, who lies at Heppale in Northumberland, came and reported that she is sick, and they gave her a day at the Tower of London, from Wednesday next after the feast of St . . , viz., on the fourth day after said feast, in a year. The same day given to William her husband *in banco.* [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 61, fragment.*]

**655.** Pleas between the Ouse and Derwent. Walter de Hameldun appeals Robert de la Bere of robbery, and the abduction of Sampson de la Pumeria's wife, and does not prosecute. Therefore let him be taken, and his pledges are in amercement, viz., Sampson de Pomeria and Robert de la Falaise. This imparlance was placed at Westminster by the Justices' precept. [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 64, fragment.*]

**656.** Pleas in the octave of St Andrew *coram Rege.* Warwick:—Gilbert de Lindesia and Friar Robert, the attorneys of the Prior of the hospital of Jerusalem, as they say, claim the mills of Louesham and Warwick *versus* Thomas Basset and Henry de Warwick. A day is given them on the K.'s first coming to London. And they have guarantees, Symon de Pateshulle and James de Poterna, in the plea. [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 58, m. 10.*]

**657.** Northumberland and Rutland:—Henry de Manerio, Samson de Copland, Martin de Langeton, Walter de . . . . . who were sent to Carram to see if the infirmity whereof Earl David essoins himself *de malo lecti,* is sickness or not, came to York and reported that they neither found the Earl at Carram nor any one who [knew about him?]. Earl Henry de Bohun therefore, on the second day, Monday, of Quadragesima (sic), appears *versus* the said Earl . . . . Judgment of court—that Rihalle and the twenty knights' fees in the plea, be taken. And Earl David be summoned to come *coram Rege,* &c. [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 66, m. 1, dorso.*]

**658.** Northumberland, Lincoln, (and) Rutland:—Earl Henry de Bohun appears *versus* Earl David, concerning Rihale and twenty

JOHN. [1199–1216.]

knights' fees, which he claims from the latter. The first summons was for the octave of St Hilary, and Earl David essoined himself *de malo veniendi,* and had a day for his essoin *coram Rege* on the octave of the Purification; and then he essoined himself *de malo lecti,* and a view by four knights of the county of Northumberland was appointed at Carham. They came on Monday after Ash Wednesday (Cineres), and said that they neither found the Earl at Carham nor any one who could tell anything of him. The court decides that the land of Rihale in Rutland be taken in the K.'s hand. Also seven knights' fees held by William Grimbald of the Earl in Northampton, of the fee of Huntingdon; five knights' fees held by Richard Basset of said Earl in the same county of that fee; two knights' fees held by John de Wilebi of him in same county and fee; one knight's fee held by Robert son of Henry Noriot of him in same county and fee; one knight's fee held by Reginald de Acle of him in same county and fee; and four knights' fees held by Philip de Panton of him, in said fee and the county of Lincoln. And that the said earl be summoned to be before the K. on the Wednesday next after Mid Lent. Henry de Bohun earl of Hereford, then offers himself, and Earl David does not come. Therefore the judgment of court is that Earl Henry have his seizin through default of said Earl David. [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 66, m. 4.*]

**659.** York:—Walter Aleman, Richard de Tange, Evrard de Karltun, Ralf de Branhop, Walter de Stockeld, Richard de Brertun, Patrick de Berewich, Richard de Rodeclive, Richard Dagun, Hugh son of Apolic (?), William de Stocley, jurors, between Robert fitz Walter plaintiff, and Robert de Humaz, whom Eustace de Vescy and Ema his wife have called to warrant, are in amercement, and let the Sheriff have their bodies, as the assize is respited till the octaves of St Hilary, if the K. does not come to these parts sooner. That day given to Hugh de Caltun, Rannulf de Otteburn, Roger son of Richard de Rikele, Fulco de Rufford, Nigel Pincerna, Robert de Linton, Mathew de Brom, Henry son of John, and William de Dinelgeby, attorney of Rannulf de Luvetot. [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 70, m. 2.*]

**660.** Cumberland: — Juliana de Yrebi by attorney appears *versus* William de Corebi in a plea of one carucate and the fourth part of a carucate of land in Eustapelid and Blenetarm; and he comes not. But essoins himself *de malo lecti* before the Porter of the Tower of London, and not before the Justices who were at London. Therefore decided that there is no essoin. And the land is taken in the K.'s hand. And he is summoned for the octaves of St Hilary. The same appears *versus* Robert de Romile and Sibilla his wife regarding the same amount of land in said vills, taken in the K.'s hand for the same reason. [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 70, m. 3, dorso.*]

JOHN. [1199–1216.]

**661.** Northumberland:—Richard de Chartray for himself and Matillidis his wife appears *versus* Elisabet wife of William Bard' who had essoined herself *de malo lecti* in a plea. And she was seen by David de Burgedon, Hugh Bataille, Nicholas de Lilleburn, Nicholas de Hauekille, who have neither come nor essoined themselves. Judgement—that they be attached to be *coram Rege* on Tuesday next before Ascension day, &c. And it is to be observed that William her husband came on the day whereon she has essoined herself, and a day was given him *in banco* on Tuesday next after the Close of Easter, and then he essoined himself *de malo lecti*. And since it is not usual that a man and his wife have two sicknesses in the same plea, when their essoins are made on different days, the trial of that essoin is respited till the foresaid term, and leave is given by the court to the 'essoniators' to rise and attend. [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 66, m. 4, dorso.*]

**662.** York:—Eustace de Vesci, who had first attorned in his place William Russelle, and Nicholas Basset *versus* Ralf de Tilli, in a plea of duel waged regarding the manor of Lodenham, came before Sir G. fitz Piers and removed William, putting in his place Nicholas aforesaid and Simon Tirelle. [*Coram Rege, John, 'incert.' No. 68, m. 1.*]

## HENRY III.

1216. Dec. 28.

**663.** The K. commands Walter 'Scottus' to deliver to Gilbert Campion, who has faithfully served the K. and his father, his ship lately arrested with merchandize. Tewkesbury. [*Patent, 1 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

1216–17. Jan. 16.

**664.** Pope Honorius [III.], to [Alexander II.] K. of Scotland, and his 'fautours,' wishes a spirit of sounder counsel. Upbraids him with having departed both from his faith to his natural lord, and his devotion to the Roman Church his mother, not being ashamed to forsake these; that he ought to suffer if need be, imprisonment and exile, and keep truth and loyalty (?). The Pope earnestly commands and urges him by apostolic letters, that having regard to the tender age of his beloved son in Jesus Christ, Henry the K. of England, and to the Church of Rome, forsaking evil counsel, he return to the fealty of said K., and his devotion to the apostolic see, notwithstanding his disloyal oaths made to Lowyz [the Dauphin]; unless he does this quickly, he is not wise. The Pope promises his especial grace and the favour of the apostolic see, and moreover to aid him in recovering Henry's favour, and also his own right. The Lateran, first year of the Pope's pontificate. *Norman French.* [*Royal Letters, No. 2349.*]

HENRY III. —— Jan. 30. **665.** David de Hastinges has letters of conduct to endure till fifteen days from Sunday next after the Conversion of St Paul this year. Oxford. [*Patent, 1 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

1216–17. March 14. **666.** The K. to Falkes de Breaute. The K. has committed to W[illiam Marshal] son of the Earl of Pembroke, all the lands of S[aher] earl of Winchester, and of Earl David, during pleasure, to sustain himself in the K.'s service, and commands Falkes to deliver the same to him forthwith. Winchester. [*Close, 1 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 22*].

April 10. **667.** Falkes de Breaute, William de Cantilupe, and W. earl of Albemarle are commanded to give seizin to W[illiam] Marshal junior, of the lands of the K.'s enemies in their bailliaries, holding of the fees of S[aher] earl of Winchester, and of Earl David, the K. having granted them to him during pleasure. Winchester. [*Close, 1 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 19.*]

April 26. **668.** The K. to Pope Honorius [III.]. Informs him that the Canons of Carlisle, favourers and adherents of the K. of Scotland and others, the enemies of the Pope and K., despising the Legate's authority, irreverently and contumaciously celebrate divine offices in forbidden places, in presence of his enemies and excommunicated persons. That they have become subjects of the K. of Scotland, though excommunicated, who is in hostile possession of the town of Carlisle, received him as their patron and lord, and done fealty to him; and even in prejudice of the K.'s right, and that of the church of York, at the instance of the said K. of Scotland, they have elected a certain excommunicated clerk as their bishop and pastor. Seeing how that church is placed on the border of Scotland, it greatly concerns the K.'s peace and that of his kingdom, that such a head and members should be settled there, whereby the weal of his kingdom and himself may be provided for, and the power of injury taken away from his adversaries. He implores the Pope to change the state of that church, removing from the foundation the said schismatics. Although they abound in riches, their bishop is so afflicted with need and poverty, that he scarcely knows where to lay his head; and no other fit person can be found by the K. who would take the said bishopric. The K. knows for certain that no better arrangement could be made, in the opinion of himself and his Council, than that the said schismatics should be removed, and in their room, who are called 'regular,' but are altogether 'irregular,' and enemies of the Roman Church, prebendaries should be appointed who would be obedient to the Church, and helpful to the K. Asks the Pope to signify his will to the Legate on these matters. Winchester.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 147.

[*Patent, 1 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.*]

HENRY III. [1217. May 8.] **669.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Nicholas son of Robert of Dunewich says that he delivered to Robert of Kent, bailiff of John fitz Robert the Sheriff, 27*l.*, which he had received from wine obtained (adquisito) at sea, sold by the hands of Robert of Paris, and Walter the Scotsman (Scotticus) of Ipswich. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 1 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

1217. June 29. **670.** The K. grants to W[illiam] Marshal junior, the lands which were S[aher's] earl of Winchester, and Earl David's, and commands his bailiffs to let him have these and all his other lands in peace, that he may hear no more complaints. Oxford. [*Patent, 1 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

July 22. **671.** W. earl of Salisbury is commanded to give Hugh de Balleol seizin of the manor of Mere [Wiltshire], so that Hugh may stand a trial if any one shall dispute it. Oxford. [*Close, 1 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 14.*]

Sept 23. **672.** The K. to W. archbishop of York, R. bishop of Durham, R. earl of Chester, W. earl of Ferrars, W. earl of Albemarle, J. constable of Chester, G. de Neville, B. de Insula, Hugh de Bailol, Philip de Ulecote, Roger Bertram, and his other lieges. Unless the K. of Scots has restored to Robert de Veteripont the castle of Carlisle, and all the lands, which he has seized on account of the war between the K. and Lord Louis, and all the prisoners taken by him, the K. commands them to give effectual aid and advice to the said Robert in recovering the castle, lands and prisoners from the said K. of Scots. Westminster. [*Patent, 1 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 23. **673.** The K. to the 'noble man' A[lexander] K. of Scotland. Hopes for wiser counsels. Commands him without delay, to deliver to R. de Veteripont, the castle of Carlisle, and all his prisoners in the war, and the lands seized by him, in terms of the letters to that effect sent by Lord Lewis. Westminster. Similar letter to Alan de Galweya, constable of Scotland. [*Patent, 1 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 23. **674.** The K. to Archbishops and others of the county of Cumberland. Has committed to Robert de Veteripont the castle of Carlisle and the county of Cumberland, to keep during pleasure. Westminster. [*Patent, 1 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 23. **675.** Earl David has letters of conduct to endure till the Purification of the Blessed Mary. Lambeth. [*Patent, 1, Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 29. **676.** Saher earl of Winchester having returned to his allegiance, has letters to the Sheriffs of Northampton, Wilts, Warwick, Leicester, Oxford, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Hertford and Essex, Norfolk and Suffolk, for seizin of his lands, as on the day when he withdrew from the allegiance of K. J[ohn] the K.'s father. Canterbury (Cant'.) [*Close, 1 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

Oct. 5. **677.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Essex to give seizin to Ada

HENRY III. —— 1217. Oct. 5. widow of William de Curtenay, of all her husband's land in the vill of Uppemenistre of which Viellus Engaime disseized her after the peace between the K. and Lord Lewis; and to cause anything removed thence after her disseizin, to be returned without delay. Lambeth. [*Close, 1 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

Nov. 3. **678.** Alexander K. of Scots has a safe conduct to come to Earl W[illiam] Marshal, to last till the Purification of the Blessed Mary next. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 149.

[*Patent, 2, Hen. III. p. 2, m. 8.*]

Nov. 6. **679.** The K. commands the Constable of Chester to go on St Andrew's day to conduct the K. of Scots and his retinue from Berwick, along with Robert de Ros, to speak with the K., and to do what he ought. London. Similar to Robert de Ros.

A similar entry printed in Fœd., Vol. I. p. 149, from the second part of the Roll, dated 7th Nov.

[*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 10.*]

Nov. 6. **680.** The K. has committed to R. bishop of Durham, the Chancellor, the custody of the castle of Alnewik, and such part of the barony as is within the county of Northumberland, and the town of Alnewik, and estover from the forest of Alnewik; saving to Margaret widow of Eustace de Vescy her reasonable dower; and commands the Sheriff not to intromit therewith. London. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 10.*]

Nov. 7. **681.** The K. having restored to Matilda de Cauz, the custody of the forests of Nottingham and Derbyshires, commands the Sheriff of these counties to give her seizin, and to remove any of his servants whom he has placed to keep the same, taking security of 50 marks from Matilda for the K.'s use. Westminster. Similar writ to Brian de Insula, except as to the security. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 9.*]

Nov. 12. **682.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Norfolk to give Robert de Vaux seizin of the land of Eudo de Carleol, who is with the K. of Scots the K.'s enemy, which the K. has granted to Robert during pleasure. Caversham. [*Close 2 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 15.*]

Dec. 17. **683.** The K. commands Walter de Clifford junior, to give Walter Boghan and his attendants safe conduct coming to speak with Earl W[illiam] Marshal the K.'s guardian, on the K.'s business and his own, till the feast of St Hilary instant. Northampton. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8.*]

[Dec. 17 (?)] **684.** The K. of Scotland and his companions have safe conduct from Tuesday next before Christmas this year, till the Purification of the Blessed Mary following. The said K. has letters of protection

HENRY III. —— directed to the bailiffs of the English seaports, for the merchants of his land. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8.*]

1217. Dec. 18. **685.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Cumberland to take in the K.'s hand the castle and vill of Lidelle, and guard it till further instructions. Northampton. [*Close, 2 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 13.*]

Dec. 19. **686.** The K. to the Sheriff of Lincoln. Alexander K. of Scotland has come to his allegiance (ad fidem et servicium), and has done to the K. what he ought to do. Therefore commands him to give the said K. seizin of the lands and tenements which Earl David held of him (de eo) in his bailliary, of the Honour of Huntingdon. Northampton. Similar letters to the Sheriffs of Leicester, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Northampton, Rutland, Bedford and Buckingham, Essex, Middlesex. [*Close, 2 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 13.*]

1217–18. **687.** Lancaster:—Ranulf earl of Chester (Jordan fitz Roger for him) renders his account. New oblations:—The Abbot of Furness owes ten palfreys for having a confirmation by K. John of the land of Bordale (Borrowdale), which he has by gift of Alicia de Rumeilli. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. III. Rot. 3.*]

**688.** Northamptonshire:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account; in Nessinton, Earl David's, 30*l.* blanch silver, for which the Earl of Albemarle ought to answer. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. III. Rot. 6.*]

**689.** Cambridge and Huntingdonshire:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account; to Earl David, 20*l.* in Brainton; and to the same, 20*l.* in Alcmundebiry. [*Pipe, 2 Hen. III. Rot. 8.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 14.] **690.** The men at Gumecestre must be summoned for their farm for three years, viz., 120*l.* per annum. Richard of Gumecestre says that he and the other burgesses have paid to the Earl of Winchester, 60*l.* for the first half year in the time of the war; and to Henry son of the Earl, and Hanekin and Berenger the monk, and William de M...temõ, and Simon de Sancto Licio, 60*l.* of the Easter term of the 2d year; and to Warrin de Marinis, in place of the Earl of Salisbury, 60*l.* for the Michaelmas term; and to Laurence Teutonicus, in place of the Earl of Salisbury, 60*l.* for the Easter term following; and to Simon Crok bailiff of Falkes, 60*l.* for the Michaelmas term following; and to Thomas Curet' bailiff of said Falkes, 60*l.* for the Easter term; and to Robert Passelewe, bailiff of said Falkes, 60*l.* for Michaelmas term. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 2 & 3 Hen. III. m. 28.*]

Jan. 25. **691.** The K. having granted to W[illiam] Earl of Salisbury, the ward of the land and heir of Eustace de Vescy, and the marriage of the heir, commands the Bishop of Durham to give the Earl or his authorized messenger, delivery of Alnewick castle forthwith. Tower of London. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

HENRY III. —— 1217–18. March 13. **692**. The K. directs the Sheriff of Lincoln to give seizin to Earl David of all his lands, tenements, fees, and wards, whereof he was disseized on account of the war, and to use force if necessary; and if his chattels have been removed, to restore them. Worcester. Similar to Falkes de Breaute, Leicester, Rutland. [*Close, 2 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 9.*]

March 14. **693**. The K. directs the Sheriff of Cumberland to restore his chattels to Ranulf de Bonekille, who has come to his allegiance on the same day as A[lexander] K. of Scotland. Worcester. [*Close, 2 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 9.*]

1218. April 5. **694**. Essex:—Vitalis Engaine gives 10 marks to the K. to have seizin of the manor of Upministre; saving to Ada widow of William de Curtenay, her reasonable dower in the same; and the Sheriff of Essex is commanded to take security of Vitalis for these 10 marks. Westminster. [*Fine, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

April 8. **695**. The K. commands Margaret widow of Eustace de Vescy to send by the bearers, William the son and heir of the said Eustace, to W[illiam] Marshal earl of Pembroke, who had committed him to her custody. Westminster. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

May 1. **696**. The K. grants a safe conduct to R[eginald] K. of the Isles and his retinue, coming to do homage, and to amend the excesses of his men done both in England and Ireland on the K.'s subjects; to last from Tuesday the feast of the Apostles Philip and James [the date of the writ] till the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula.' Westminster. —The Justiciar of Ireland is commanded meanwhile to allow no injury to said K. or his men. Gilbert fitz Reinfred is commanded to meet the said K. at Solway (Sulewad), Carlisle, or Lancaster, or elsewhere in those parts, and bring him to the K.; and the K. of the Isles is commanded to come under his escort without delay. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

June 29. **697**. Margaret de Vescy is commanded to deliver the son and heir of Eustace de Vescy, who is in her custody, to W[illiam] earl of Salisbury, or his authorized messenger, forthwith. Tower of London. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

July 22. **698**. The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded to give seizin to Robert de Ros of the manors of Soureby, Karletone, and Hupbrittesby, which K. J[ohn] gave him till he should recover his land in Normandy. Newark. [*Close, 2 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 4.*]

Aug. 13. **699**. The K. commands Robert de Veteripont, as Thomas de Multon (who without the K.'s leave had married Ada de Moreville, widow of Richard de Luci, who was said to be in the K.'s gift), had given security by Geoffry de Saucensemar' and Robert de la Mar', to stand a trial when the K. wills, to give said Thomas seizin of all Ada's lands in Cumberland and Westmoreland, and of his own lands

HENRY III. in Copland, with his castle of Egremund. Oxford. [*Patent, 2 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 2.*]

1218. Nov. 11. **700.** Agreement made at the feast of St Martin in the year of the Incarnation 1218, between P[atric] earl of Dunbar, and C[hristina ?] the Countess, and Sir R[obert] de Brus; viz., the Earl and Countess have demised to Sir Robert all the land they have in Hertnissa (Hertness), viz., of the Countess's dower, for the term of eight years, for 36*l.* of silver, and 6*s.* yearly, one moiety at Pentecost and the other at Martinmas; saving the third part of the market and the fair of Hertpulle (Hartlepool), to the Earl and Countess, if they and the said Sir Robert can acquire these. And it is to be observed that Sir Robert shall pay the money to the said Earl and his said mother C. the Countess, so long as they shall warrant the said land to him. Also the said Sir Robert shall not demise the said land for eight years in such mode as he received it from his grandfather (avi). His pledges are:—Humphrey de Cardino (Jardine), Hugh de Corri, William de Heriz, Robert de Crossebi, Richard de Bosco, G. son of John (Johnston), Robert de Tremor. [*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. III. p. 12.*]

Nov. 13. **701.** The K. reminds Margaret, widow of Eustace de Vescy, that he delivered her son the heir of Eustace to her, to be restored to the K. at his summons, in terms of her charter; and commands her to deliver him to W[illiam] earl of Salisbury or his messenger. And not to omit to do so in terms of her charter, which the K. does not send her, not having it beside him, but sends her instead these letters patent as her warrant. Westminster. [*Patent, 3 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

Dec. 11. **702.** Thomas de Galweya earl of Athol (Ascelles), and his retinue, have letters of safe conduct to come to do fealty, to last for fifteen days from St Lucia's day (13th Dec.). [*Patent, 3 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

Dec. 20. **703.** The K. grants a safe conduct till the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed John Baptist next, for the ship that S[aher] earl of Winchester is fitting out in Galloway (Galweie), to go to Bristol for victuals, arms and other necessaries for his intended voyage to Jerusalem. Westminster. [*Patent, 3 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

[*Circa* 1218.] **704.** William son of Ralf the 'Lardenar,' his brother David, his sons and their heir (sic), have quit-claimed abjured and resigned *per fustum et baculum*, to Robert de Brus and his heirs, all the land which they or their predecessors held of him and his predecessors within the vill of Anant, instead of the account (compotus) of David his brother, when he was servant of Sir Robert de Brus in Herterville, which William undertook to pay, but cannot; and for 100*s.* which the said Sir Robert has allowed him (prebuit). Appends his seal. Witnesses:—Sir Richard de Levinton, Sir Roger Avenel,

HENRY III. —— [*Circa* 1218.] William de Brus, John de Brus, William de Heriz, Humphry de Gardin, Hugh de Corri, Robert de Crossebi, Gillebert son of John, Roger de Kirkepatric, Robert de Tremor, Richard de Bosco, Richard de Humez, Hugh Mauleverer, Hugh son of Hamelin, William Franceis, Engeram, Thomas the clerk, and the 'curia' of the said Sir Robert de Brus of Anant.

Oval seal in green wax, bearing a fern leaf (or a feather) in pale. *Legend:* 'Sigillum . . . . . mi Lardnari.'

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A,' No. 128.*]

[*Circa* 1218.] **705.** Roger son of William Franciscus (French), quit-claims to Sir Robert de Brus lord of Annandale and his heirs, two oxgangs of land which the granter held of him in the territory of Anand towards Weremundebi, for the excambion of two oxgangs of land which William Franciscus, the granter's father formerly held of the said Sir Robert in farm in the territory of Moffet. Appends his seal. Witnesses :—Sir John de Rumundebi, Sir Humfrey de Kirkepatric, Sir Roger his brother, Sir Gilbert de Joneston, Sir Robert de Herice, Sir Humphrey Mauleverer, William de Henevile, Adam de Dunwudhi and others.

Tag, but no seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A,' No. 127.*]

[*Circa* 1218.] **706.** Robert de Brus, lord of Annandale, grants to William de Henevile and the heirs of his body, lawfully begotten, thirty-five acres of the granter's demesne in the vill of Moffet, viz., the land lying between the land of Sir Patric earl of Dunbar on one side, and the meadow of Sir Humphry de Kirkepatric on the other; also a 'barton' which Salman the baker formerly held in said vill, with the third part of the mill of said vill; for the yearly payment of four skeps (essceppe) of meal at Martinmas, and for the third part of the mill a pair of gilt spurs or 12*d.* at the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary. Appends his seal. Witnesses :—Sirs [Hum]frey de Kirkepatric, then seneschal of Annandale, Roger his brother, David de Torthorald, William de St Michael, knights; . . d de Kirkecudbrit, clerk, William de Levingtona, Roger French (Francisco), and others.

A draft charter. The quantity of land is altered from 18 to 35 acres; the boundaries are interlined, and the 'Ego' of the original altered to 'Nos.'

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. II. p. 69.*]

[*Circa* 1218.] **707.** Robert de Brus grants to Humphry son of Simon and his heirs, for homage and service, Hunnelve croft, to be held for the yearly reddendo of two gilt spurs at the fair of Carlisle. Witnesses: —Hugh de Corri, William de Heriz, Richard de Bosco, Robert de Crossebi, Richard de Humet, Laurence de Berkelai, William Franceis, Hugh son of Hamelin, Ivo son of Hamelin. [*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. III. p. 3.*]

HENRY III. —— 1218–19. **708.** Bedford and Buckingham shires:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account. Dunecan de Lasceles owes 7*l.* 4*s.* for Queen's gold. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. III. Rot. 5.*]

**709.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account; to Earl David, 15*l.* in Brainton for three parts of a year. Earl David owes two Norway goshawks, as contained in the roll of the 13 John. He [owes] 4 marks of the first scutage of this K. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. III. Rot. 6.*]

**710.** Northamptonshire:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account; in Nessinton, Earl David's, 30*l.* blanch silver, for which the Earl of Albemarle ought to answer. Earl David owes 326*l.* 7*s.* of many debts, as contained in the roll of 13 John. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. III. Rot. 7.*]

**711.** Essex and Hertford shires:—Walter de Verdon renders his account; S[aer] earl of Winchester owes 8*l.* and half a mark for Earl Patric. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. III. Rot. 9.*]

**712.** Lancaster:—Ranulf earl of Chester (Jordan fitz Roger for him) renders his account. Oblations:—The Abbot of Furness accounts for 50 marks in place of ten palfreys, as above contained. He has paid nothing into the Treasury; but to K. John the K.'s father, in his chamber at Warham, on the 12th of August in his 17th year, 50 marks by his writ; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

**713.** Northumberland:—Philip de Ulecote renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 20*l.* in Tindale; for cornage on the K. of Scotland's lands, 5 marks. [*Pipe, 3 Hen. III. Rot. 14.*]

Jan. 28. **714.** Robert de Veteripont has shown to the K.'s Council that the K.'s predecessors have always had in Tindale, belonging to the K.'s castle of Carlisle, a certain mine, for which the Constable ought to answer. Hugh de Baillol hinders the miners to the K.'s damage, not letting them pass as they were used to do. Hugh is commanded to desist from said hindrance in such wise that it will not be necessary for the K. to bring the hands of correction in the matter. Similar writ to Richard Phitun constable of Richmond regarding the mine of the valley of Swaldale. Hereford. [*Fine, 3 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

[Hilary Term (?).] **715.** Pleas at York. Margaret de Vescy came before the Justices and acknowledged that a convention had been made between the K. and herself regarding the son and heir of Eustace de Vescy her late husband,[1] as to delivering him to the K. on a reasonable summons, and had granted her charter thereof to the K.; and has a term to bring her son before the Justices at York in three weeks from the Purification. And the seneschal of Earl Saer, who had disseized her of her dower by reason of said convention, came before the Justices

[1] Killed before Barnard castle, Aug. 1216.

HENRY III. and restored her dower with the chattels taken therewith. [*Coram Rege, 'incert. John,' No. 51, m. 11, dorso;* from internal evidence,
——. 1218–19. '*3 Hen. III.*']

Feb. 17. **716.** The K. to Pope Honotius [III.]. When G[ualo] Cardinal priest of St Martin, was in England, he saw the desolation and ruin of the church of Carlisle, not omitting to notice that it stands on the confines of England and Scotland, and by the Pope's mandate, he set over the See, H[ugh] formerly abbot of Beaulieu, a man careful in his doings, illustrious in letters and morals, devoted to the Roman Church, and faithful to the K. The Bishop, however, setting to the reformation of his church, took notice that the following churches had been given to the See at its foundation by K. Henry I., viz., Newcastle, Neuborne, Corbrigge, Rooberi, Wuittingeham and Werkwurthe, in the See of Durham; and in that of Carlisle, the church of Penreth, with others; which were confirmed by various K.s of England, with privileges by various Popes. But during the vacancy of the See, these had been alienated by the carelessness and negligence of the Canons, and the remainder were insufficient for the Bishop's dignity. The K. therefore, by advice of his Council, asks the Pope to restore and confirm these churches to the See. Westminster. The roll of letters patent sent to all the Cardinals is contained on the back of the roll of letters patent. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 11, dorso.*]

March 5. **717.** Robert de St German clerk has a safe conduct to go to Scotland, to last till Ascension day next. Rochester. Alan de Galweya has a safe conduct, to last till Pentecost next; to come to the K., to do homage for his lands held *in capite,* and to grant his charter of fealty. *Ibid.* [*Patent, 3 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

March 15. **718.** The Sheriff of Rutland is commanded to take in the K.'s hand Alan de Galweia's land in Wissendene, which the K. committed to Earl David till Alan did homage to the K.; and to commit it to four loyal men of the vill or 'visne' thereof, to collect the issues, and answer for them to Alan if he does homage within Whitsunday instant; and if he does not, let them answer to Earl David therefor; and if the Earl or his servants have received any rent of the said term, the Sheriff is to distrain him forthwith to deliver the same to the foresaid four men, who will answer therefor with the other issues, to the said Alan or Earl David as aforesaid. Tower of London. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 10.*]

1219. [*Circa* April 15.] **719.** Northampton:—Henry son of Earl David certifies that he will satisfy for the debt of Earl David on the morrow of St John. He also certifies Gilbert de Novers the Earl's seneschal for 326*l.* 7*s.* [*Memoranda, Q. R., 2 & 3 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso;* see also *m. 8, dorso.*]

HENRY III. 1219. May 3. **720.** Thomas de Galweia earl of Athol, has a safe conduct coming to do homage and fealty to the K., to last for fifteen days from St John Baptist's day next. Westminster. [*Patent, 3 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

May 20. **721.** The K. to the Sheriff of Rutland. Recites the writ of 15th March previous (No. 718), regarding the disposal of Alan de Galweia's land in Wissendene till he does his homage, and adds that as Alan is at a distance, and unable without great trouble and expense, to come and do homage to the K. within the term allowed (Whitsunday instant), the Sheriff is to leave said land, its issues hitherto, and those to arise beyond Whitsunday, in the hands of its present custodiers; so that the Earl have nothing, till otherwise ordered. Westminster. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 8.*]

June 19. **722.** The Justiciar of Ireland is commanded to allow Thomas de Galweia, who has done homage to the K., to hold the lands given him by K. John in Ireland in peace, according to his charters. Westminster. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 8.*]

June 21. **723.** Robert de Veteripont is commanded to give Saer earl of Winchester or his messenger the bearer, seizin of the land of Lidel assigned by Nicholas de Stuteville to Eustace son of his brother Robert de Stuteville till his majority; the ward of which land, William de Valoines who held it, had bequeathed on his death to the Earl. Westminster. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 7.*]

June 24. **724.** As Earl David is dead, Falkes de Braute is commanded to take in the K.'s hands all the late Earl's lands in his bailliary; and to take and retain all opposers in custody till further instructions. Oxford. [*Fine, 3 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[1219. June 28.] **725.** Falkes de Breaute to H[ubert] de Burgo Justiciar of England. Informs him that on this Wednesday next after the Nativity of St John Baptist, W[illiam] Marshal's servants, residing at Fotheringay, came and housed themselves at Earl David's manor of Gerdeslee (Yardley), in Northamptonshire, taking seizin of it for their lord. Hearing this, the Sheriff of Northampton arrived and commanded them to go out, which they refused to do, and are still there. Not wishing to act without his advice, the writer urges Hubert to make up his mind quickly, and instruct him what to do. He would not have allowed such things to be done by any one, except W[illiam] Marshal, whom he is unwilling to oppose, lest he should be charged with greed. Sends the letters which Bartholomew de Mortuo mari and other of W[illiam] Marshal's 'great bailiffs' direct to their servants, to collect the farm of Midsummer, and do other presumptuous acts. As nothing will be put right without his presence, he urges Hubert to come and take order in this and other matters.

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 4.

[*Royal Letters, No. 232.*]

HENRY III. —— [1219. June.] **726.** Northumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded to distrain John of Hexham and Hugh the Scotsman (Scotticus), late bailiffs of Robert fitz Roger while he was Sheriff of Northumberland, to attend the Exchequer in 3 weeks from St John's day, to discharge John fitz Robert of the issues of Elizabeth Taillebois' land, while in the K.'s hands; and likewise of the issues of Peter de Vaux's land for said time. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 2 & 3 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

1219. July 8. **727.** William de Aquila brother of the Order of the Temple, has a safe conduct for himself and his attendants, on the embassy from the K. of France to the K. of Scotland, to last till the feast of St Michael next. Oxford. [*Patent, 3 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

July 16. **728.** The K. to the Sheriff of Lincoln, directing him, that as Matildis widow of Earl David, has given security not to marry without his consent, he is to give her seizin of her manors of Graham in Lindesye and Hemmingeby, which are her 'maritagium.' Westminster. A similar writ to the Sheriff of Essex for Matildis's manor of Badue, claimed by her as 'maritagium.' The K. informs the Sheriff of Bedford that he has assigned the manor of Kemmestone to the said Matildis for her dower, till the Earl's son and heir shall assign a reasonable dower to her out of his lands. Westminster. A similar writ to the Sheriff of Middlesex for Matildis's manor of Totham as her dower in the county. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 6.*]

July 21. **729.** The K. directs the Treasurer and chamberlains to deliver to Stephen de Segrave and Master Robert de Arene going as his messengers to the Legate, 10 marks for their expenses; and to Master Robert 2½ marks to buy himself a palfrey, and 20*s.* to buy a pack horse (runcinum); and to John the Pope's messenger 20*s.* Westminster. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 5.*]

July 21. **730.** The K. to P[andulf] elect of Norwich. He has appointed Master Alan de Lenñ archdeacon of Northumberland, Master Thomas de Lichefeld, and Stephen de Segrave, knight, his procurators in the controversies and causes to be discussed between himself and A[lexander] K. of Scotland, before Pandulf, on the morrow of St Peter 'ad vincula' at Norham; and if they are not admitted as such on the authority of his Council, he wishes them to be admitted as pleaders (actores), so that if they cannot be present in all these controversies and causes, two or one of them may nevertheless execute the procuratory; ratifying whatever shall be settled by them, or two or one under Pandulf's authority, in the premisses, and promising to fulfil the judgment if necessary; and the K. signifies this to the opposite party. Westminster. A similar writ to the said Lord Legate on behalf of Stephen de Segrave knight, and one for each of the others.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 154.

[*Patent, 3 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 2.*]

HENRY III. 1219. July 22. **731**. The K. directs the Constable of Fothringay to deliver the manor of Fotheringay to Walter fitz Robert, David de Eissebi, and Peter le Flecher, to whom he has granted the ward of Earl David's lands during pleasure. Westminster. Similar writ to the Constable of Rockingham to deliver the manors of Nassintone and Jarewelle to the same persons. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 5.*]

[1219.] Aug. 2. **732**. [Pandulph ? the Papal Legate] certifies that on the morrow of St Peter 'ad vincula,' with continuation of days (diebus continuatis), there appeared before him, Lord Alexander K. of Scots for himself, and S[tephen] de Segrave, knight, procurator on behalf of the Lord H[enry] K. of England, at Norham, regarding the cause referred to him by the Pope's special mandate, concerning the compositions entered into between J[ohn] K. of England and William K. of Scots, of good memory, fathers of the parties; and by consent of the said K. of Scots, and S[tephen] procurator foresaid, a day was appointed on the morrow of [All] Souls after the feast of All Saints, to treat before himself wherever he should be, of peace between the said K.s, and if peace should not result therefrom, the cause shall be proceeded with, as *de jure* it should be.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 157.

[*Royal Letters, No. 366.*]

1219. Aug. 4. **733**. Rutland:—The K. has committed to David de Esseby, Walter fitz Robert, and Peter le Flecher the custody of the lands which were Earl David's, in the bailliary of the Sheriff of Rutland, during pleasure; and the Sheriff is commanded to give them seizin of the manor of Exton. Westminster. [*Fine, 3 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[1219.] Aug. 8. **734**. Pandulph elect of Norwich, &c., to P[eter] bishop of Winchester. Thinks it right to tell him that by the grace of God the business between the K.s of England and Scotland is at present laudably forwarded, as S. de Segrave and Master Robert de Arene will relate to him *vivâ voce*, and hastens to inform him that in these matters he will proceed as expedient by the Bishop's advice; farther recommends him to act as he is wont to do in the K.'s affairs. 'Fennum, vj Id. Aug̃.' (Addressed) To the Bishop of Winchester.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 157.

[*Royal Letters, No. 367.*]

[1219. Autumn.] **735**. W[illiam] Marshal, earl of Pembroke, to the K. Expresses surprise at the K.'s letters charging him with doing anything against his royal dignity, and that when Earl David died, the writer's bailiffs forcibly attacked his men, and drove off his flocks. If they did so, he knows nothing of it, and will rectify the matter according to law, at the K.'s will.

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 47.

[*Royal Letters, No. 624.*]

HENRY III. —— [1219. Autumn.] **736.** Falkes de Breaute to P[eter] bishop of Winchester and H[ubert] de Burgo, Justiciar. The Countess, widow of Earl David, complains to him that the bailiffs and servants of William Marshal have ejected her from the manor of Bathewe (Baddow), which is her *maritagium*, and from Tottelum (Tottenham), and the manor of Kemston which are her dower. Asks for instructions how to act.

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 47.

[*Royal Letters, No. 230.*]

Oct. 19. **737.** The K. to the Justiciar of Ireland. Has inspected the charters, whereby K. John granted to Dunekan fitz Gilbert, fifty carucates of land in Wulvricheforde, Inverthe, and Glinarne; and to John fitz Alexander, five carucates in Maghaline; whereof they say the Justiciar disseized them, believing they had made war against K. John or the K. himself. As they have not done so, but been faithful to both, the K. directs the Justiciar to give them seizin, and restore anything he has taken from them. Westminster. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 1.*]

Oct. 24. **738.** The K. to the Sheriff of Cumberland. The Abbot and monks of Holmcoltram have complained to him and his Council, that although their house was founded by his ancestors, K.s of England, and they have, among others, a charter of K. John of a certain hermitage and stud (haracium), in the Forest of Englewood, the Earl of Albemarle, claiming the advowson of the abbey, vexes them unjustly. It having been shown before the Council that their statements are true, the K. commands the Sheriff to protect them and let them have the said possessions in peace till his majority; and to cause the Earl to restore to them 20 marks and three palfreys which they say he has taken from them. A similar writ to W. earl of Albemarle. Westminster. By the whole Council, before the Lord Legate. [*Close, 3 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 1.*]

Oct. 29. **739.** The K. having of his grace, granted to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, the custody of the Honour of Huntingdon—which Earl David held of him, and his ancestors, K.s of Scotland, held of the K.'s ancestors, K.s of England, which the said K. of Scotland is to hold of the K. *in capite*, saving the right of Earl David's son and heir therein—commands W[illiam] Marshal earl of Pembroke to cause the K. of Scotland or his certain envoy, to have seizin of the castle and vill of Fotheringhay. Westminster. [*Patent, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

Oct. 29. **740.** The K. to the Sheriff of Northampton. The K. has committed to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, the ward of the Honour of Huntingdon, which Earl David held of him, and Alexander's ancestors K.s of Scotland held of the K.s ancestors K.s of England; and the said K. of Scotland must (debet) hold of the K. *in capite*, saving the right of Earl David's son and heir in said Honour. Com-

HENRY III. —— 1219. mands him to give seizin of said ward to the K. of Scotland. Westminster. Similar writs to the Sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **741.** Pleas at Westminster in the K.'s 3d year and beginning of 4th. Basilia de Limese puts in her place Adam de Limesie *versus* the Prior of Herfort in a plea of assize of last presentation. [*Coram Rege, 3 & 4 Hen. III. No. 1, m. 1, dorso.*]

[End of October.] **742.** Pleas in a month from Michaelmas. Northampton:—The Abbess of St Mary 'de Pratis' by her attorney, claims *versus* William de Veteripont a hide of land with pertinents in Hardingeston as the right of her church, and as that wherein Odierda, abbess of said church, was seized as of fee in the time of K. Henry the K.'s grandfather, taking therefrom profits, &c. And offers to derain as the court decides. William comes and defends his right, and calls to warrant Alexander K. of Scotland, son of K. William, by aid of court. The Abbess also seeks a hide against Ivo de Veteripont in same vill. And Ivo by his attorney calls to warrant the said William de Veteripont, who calls the aforesaid K. of Scotland, by aid of court, in the octaves of St Hilary, regarding both lands. [*Coram Rege, 3 & 4 Hen. III. No. 1, m. 11, dorso.*]

Nov. [2. or 3.] **743.** Command to the widow of Gerard de Furnevalle to do to A[lexander] K. of Scotland what she ought, for the lands held of him in England. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18.*]

Nov. 4. **744.** The K. to Robert de Veteripont. The Abbot of Holm Coltram informs him that Elyas de Caudebec has made a purpresture at Stanpethweit, to the hurt of the K.'s forest of Englewude, and has surrounded the same with a hedge and pleshet (plessetum), and cleared a part of the forest, without the K.'s warrant or licence of his Chief Justiciar, so that the Abbot and monks cannot have free entry and ish in the forest with their 'haracium' and flocks, as they used in K. John's time. The K. commands him to cause the enclosures to be at once destroyed, the forest restored, and the Abbot and monks to have their privileges as formerly. Westminster. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18.*]

Dec. 1. **745.** Northamptonshire:—On the morrow of St Andrew in the 4th year of K. H[enry]. The land of Saher de St Andrew to be taken in the K.'s hand, as he makes no fine for the 40*l.* he owes of the debts of Hugh de Dine, on account of the latter's third daughter, whom he has to wife. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 4 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[*Circa* 1219.] **746.** Robert of London, brother of the K. of Scotland, to Hubert de Burgo, Justiciar of England. Earnestly begs (devote imploro) him, for his love, and as above all his friends in the kingdom of England, he more especially trusts in him, to reply in writing advising him as to his arrears of service due by the K. of England he

HENRY III. [Hubert] knowing well that K. John was wont each year to pay the writer 100*l.* and 11 (sic) and 14 shillings. That he would have [1219.] come at present to England to speak with him on the matter, but is greatly hindered by infirmity and can nowise leave Scotland. Asks him to signify his wishes and advice and good health, in writing, by the bearer.

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 163.

[*Royal Letters, No. 250.*]

1219–20. **747**. Northamptonshire:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account. In lands granted in Nessintone, which was the manor of Earl David, 30*l.* blanch silver, for which the Earl of Albemarle ought to answer. Earl David still owes 326*l.* 7*s.* (as in No. 710). [*Pipe, 4 Hen. III. Rot. 2.*]

**748**. Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account; Simon de Senlis (S'Licio), accounts for 28½ marks for having a 'precipe' against Earl David. Has paid 1 mark into the Treasury; and owes 27½ marks and one palfrey for having a writ, as contained in the sixteenth roll of K. John. Earl David owes 4*l.* of the scutage of Poitou, and 4 marks of the present K.'s scutage. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. III. Rot. 10.*]

**749**. Northumberland:—Philip de Ulecot (William de Stratton for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. For the expenses of A[lexander] K. of Scotland passing through Northumberland for three days, coming to the K. at York to speak with him, viz., from Wednesday in Whitsunweek last past, of the K.'s fourth year, for three weeks, 15*l.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 4 Hen. III. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 14.] **750**. Northampton:—A day is given to Henry de Braybroc for the debt he owes the K. on behalf of Earl David till three weeks from St Hilary's day, and he asks to be allowed the value of the arms which he placed in the castle of Northampton, as the letters of the Lord of Durham attest. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 4 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Hilary Term (?) **751**. Northumberland:—Marmaduc de Twenge, Roger fitz Ralf, Robert de Neweham, and William de Turberville, the four knights sent by the Justices beyond Tyne Bridge, to view a bretasche erected upon the bridge, and a gate raised beyond the same, which the Lord of Durham shows to be on his land, reported that the bretasche is so erected, that six parts of the water of Tyne are within the same and the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and under the bretasche there is a turning bridge (pons turnarius), and beyond the bridge on the Bishop's dry land, a gate is erected. To be spoken of. [*Coram Rege, 4 Hen. III. No. 4, m. 1.*]

**752**. Northumberland:—Master Ciprian claims *versus* Robert de

HENRY III. —— 1219–20. Hilary Term (?)

Graham, a carucate of land in Sudichenton as his right, whereto Robert has no ingress except by Robert fitz Roger, to whom the claimant had demised the land for a term which he says has expired. Robert comes and seeks a view. They have it. And a day is given them at Westminster in the quinzaine of Easter. Master Ciprian puts Walter his son in his place. [*Coram Rege, 4 Hen. III. No. 4, m. 3, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.)

**753.** Pleas at Westminster in three weeks after Hilary. Northampton:—Theobald de Lacelles for himself and Ada his wife, claims *versus* William de Cantilupe seven carucates of land in Bulewic as Ada's dower from William de Cortenay her former husband. William comes and denies that dower is so due. For that land is the 'capud baronie,' and she seeks the whole vill in dower, which cannot be. But he will with pleasure (libenter) give her legal terce. Thomas and Ada deny that the manor is the 'capud baronie,' but it is a knight's fee by itself. And Reginald fitz Urse, William de Cortenay's ancestor, dowered Beatrice his wife therein, and she held it all her life. And Ada was therein dowered 'nominatim.' William repeats his assertion adding that the manor was the 'primum antefeffementum' of William de Cortenay, and asks judgment whether said William could give dower therein as it is 'capud baronie.' And if Reginald dowered Beatrice, it should not injure him, this being by permission of Reginald's heir. Thomas and Ada say that William de Cortenay and his ancestors held more lands of the K. *in capite*, and ask judgment in this case whether her husband could dower her therefrom or not. [*Coram Rege. 4 Hen. III. No. 5, m. 7.*]

[1220.] Before April 18.

**754.** Alan son of Rolland, Constable of Scotland to Henry [III.]. Believes that the K. is not ignorant that he and his brother are his relatives in the line of consanguinity, ready to serve him faithfully and obey his will. For the goods and lands conferred on them by the K.'s father, they embrace him with warm affection. Seeing however, that as yet they have had little use (modicam utilitatem) of the lands granted to them in Ireland, the writer sends the bearers, Sir William, prior of the Isle, his beloved and familiar clerk, and Thomas of Kent (de Cancia), his faithful clerk, requesting the K. for his love and service, to incline his ear to what they will say on the writer's behalf, and to send back his good pleasure on the business by them. The K. is assured that the writer is ever ready 'to go by sea and land' in his service. (No date or place.) [*Tower Miscell. Rolls, No.* $\frac{459}{1}$.]

1220. April 18.

**755.** The K. to Alan de Galweia. Hamo de Galweia, clerk, came to him and the Council, earnestly seeking on Alan's behalf, restoration of his lands, and assuring them of his devotion to the K., and readiness to do homage; whereon the K. has ordered that his lands

HENRY III. in Ireland, given by K. John, shall now be restored, and letters to
—— this effect have been sent by said clerk to the Justiciar of Ireland.
1220. The K. farther informs him that he and great part of his Council are to meet A[lexander] K. of Scotland, and great part of his Council at York at that day (sic), to discuss matters relating to their two kingdoms; therefore he directs Alan to come there on the foresaid day, to do his homage and fealty, and grant the charter of his faithful service, and the K. will willingly do regarding Alan's English lands, what he ought to do *de jure*. Westminster. A letter to the Justiciar of Ireland of same date, directing him to give Alan, or his assured messenger the bearer, seizin of his Irish lands. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 12.*]

[*Circa* April 20.] **756.** Northampton:—The plea between the Abbess of St Mary 'de Pratis' *extra* Northampton, plaintiff, and William de Veteripont, defendant, who has called the K. of Scotland to warrant, is respited till the octaves of St John Baptist, by order of the K.'s Council, by H[ubert] the Justiciar, as the K. of Scotland is on his way to these parts. [*Coram Rege, 4 Hen. III. No. 3, m. 25, dorso.*]

April 21. **757.** The K. to the Sheriff of Huntingdon. Commands him to give Stephen de Segrave seizin of the manor of Alcmundebiry, which was Earl David's, during pleasure. Westminster. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 12.*]

[Between April 12 and 27.] **758.** The K. to W. Earl Warrenne. As the K. and A[lexander] K. of Scots, have agreed to meet at York in three weeks from Wednesday in Whitsun week, on important matters touching the peace of their kingdoms, he commands the Earl to meet the K. of Scots at Berwick Bridge in fifteen days from Monday in said week to conduct him and his retinue to the K. by the aforesaid term. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 13, dorso.*]

June 12. **759.** The K. commands G[eoffry] de Marisco Justiciar of Ireland, to allow the Abbot and monks of Holmcoltram to buy in Ireland corn, meal, and other necessary victuals for their sustenance, for a year after Michaelmas next. York. [*Patent, 4 Hen. III. 1, m. 5.*]

June 12. **760.** Philip Marc is commanded to be at York on Monday next (15 June), after the feast of St Barnabas at daybreak (summo mane), and to bring with him Isabella the K.'s sister. York. [*Patent, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

June 15. **761.** The K. to his lieges. He will give A[lexander] K. of Scots Johanna his eldest sister, in marriage, at the ensuing feast of St Michael, if he can obtain her,[1] to which end he and his Council will faithfully labour; and if not, he will give Alexander, Isabella his younger sister in marriage, within fifteen days after the said term;

[1] She was then in the custody of Hugh de Lusignan who had married her mother.

HENRY III. 1220. he will also, within a year after the feast of St Denis (Oct. 9) ensuing, give in marriage, Margaret and Isabella, sisters of the K. of Scots, in his own land, to his own and the K. of Scots' honour, and if not, he will return them safe within a month after the said term; and W. archbishop of York, P. bishop of Winton, R. bishop of Durham, and Chancellor, H. bishop of Carlisle, and S. abbot of Reading, have given their promise *in verbo veritatis* that all these things shall be done, on pain of ecclesiastical censure, and have granted their charters to this effect to the K. of Scots. And Hubert de Burgo, Justiciar of England, W. earl Warrenne, W. earl of Albemarle, Robert de Ros, Falkes de Breaute, William de Cantilupe, William de Lancaster, Geoffry de Neville, Ralph de Trubleville, Robert de Vaux, Philip de Albini, Hugh de Bolebec, Roger Bertram, Osbert Giffard, John Russel, swore that they would keep in good faith what the said churchmen had promised; and gave their charters to the K. of Scots likewise; and the K. appends his seal to the present charter to the K. of Scots. Done in presence of Pandulf the Legate. York.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 160.

[*Patent, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

June 15. **762.** Alexander K. of Scotland has sworn on his soul to marry Johanna, the eldest sister of Henry K. of England at Michaelmas next, if the said K. can then procure and bestow her, or sooner if it can be; and if it chance that he cannot have her, he swears to marry Isabella, the younger sister of the said K. within fifteen days after said term, or sooner if it can be; that meanwhile he will neither take nor treat for another wife, and has given his charter to that effect to said K.; and the Bishops of St Andrews and Glasgow, and William de Boscho, his Chancellor, have promised on the word of truth, to fulfil these things *bonâ fide*, and given their charter accordingly: and the Earl of Buchan, and Alan of Galloway the Constable, and his other barons, viz., Philip de Mobray, Walter Olifard, Duncan de Carric, Henry de Baillol, and Thomas Hostiarius (Durward), John de Maccuswell, David Marescallus, Walter Cumin, Randulf de Bonkyl and Hervey Marescallus, have sworn to observe in good faith that which the Bishops have promised, and given their charter accordingly. Done at York, in the presence of Pandulf, elect of Norwich, Chamberlain of the Pope, and Legate of the Holy See, the 15th day of June 6th [1] year of his reign.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 161.

[*Royal Letters, No. 841.*]

June 16. **763.** The K. to the Sheriff of Rutland. Remembering that some time ago (pridem), he had ordered him to take in hand Alan de Galweia's land in Wissendene, already committed to Earl David, and

[1] Printed in Fœdera as 'quarto.'

HENRY III. —— 1220. deliver it to four loyal men to manage, unless Alan did homage before Pentecost last; and afterwards had ordered him to suspend proceedings, as Alan was at a distance, and unable to come; he now ordains him, as Alan has done homage, to give him seizin of the land and its issues from the date of his first writ. York. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 9.*]

June 16. **764.** The K. to the Justiciar of Ireland. Commands him, as Alan de Galweia has done fealty, to give him seizin of the lands given him by K. John; viz., all the land between Inverarma and the bounds of Dalrede, saving to Duncan fitz Gilbert two carucates and eight acres given him by K. John; and all Crihenelanmerach; and all Dalrede, with the island of Rachrun; and all Thoskart, saving to the K. the castle of Kirkesantan, and ten knights' fees around it; and the whole land of Kennacht, and Tirkethin; also saving to the K. ten knights' fees on the Bann, within said land of Kennacht. York. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 9.*]

June 16. **765.** The K. commands G[eoffry] de Marisco, Justiciar of Ireland, to allow the Abbot and monks of Glenluce to buy in Ireland, corn, meal, and other necessary victuals for their sustenance, for a year after the feast of St John Baptist next. York. [*Patent, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

June 17. **766.** The K. directs the Barons of Exchequer to allow Philip de Ulecote, 15*l.*, laid out for A[lexander] K. of Scotland's expenses passing through Northumberland, for three days by his precept, coming to York to speak with him. York. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8.*]

June 18. **767.** Earl W[illiam] Marshal is commanded to cause the castle of Fotheringay to be delivered to the bearer, David de Essebi, the knight and envoy of the K. of Scots, and not to omit so doing, as he wishes love to exist between the two K.s, and peace and honesty to be kept; knowing that the K. cannot but restore said castle. York. [*Patent, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

June 25. **768.** Morrow of St John Baptist. Northampton:—The K. commands the Justices by his writ not to hold the plea before them between the Abbess of St Mary 'de Pratis' of Northampton, plaintiff, and William de Veteripont, defendant, regarding two hides of land in Hardingetorpe, till the K.'s majority, as the K. of Scotland, whom William calls to warrant, has drawn the K. to warrant. [*Coram Rege, 4 Hen. III. No. 7, m. 13.*]

June 25. **769.** Huntingdon:—Ralf Musard appears *versus* William Gardin who claims delivery of his 'avers' unjustly seized. William absent. The Sheriff was ordered to have his body, but says he cannot find him. The Sheriff of Bedford is enjoined to distrain him by his lands and chattels to attend on the octave of St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 4 Hen. III. No. 7, m. 13.*]

HENRY III. 1220. July 15. **770.** Pleas in fifteen days from the morrow of the Apostles Peter and Paul. London:—Richard 'le Scot' seized with Walter de Morton's seal which was stolen in the city of London, with a robe and other apparel (hernesium) of Walter's, acknowledges that one Nicholas who fled to the church at Southwark therefor, and owns the deed, entrusted the seal to him; and calls him to warrant, saying that if he saw him, he would prove it by his body, or as the court shall decide. As the K.'s bailiffs remember, when Richard was seized, Nicholas, acknowledging himself to be the thief, said in the church that Richard had the seal and some breeches (braccas) for his share. They came to Richard, and sought the seal, which he denied, and afterwards when he was being searched he drew it from his boot. And besides, as he calls Nicholas to warrant who owns himself a thief, and wishes not to come to the K.'s peace, and the seal was stolen with other chattels, the Court orders him to be hanged, and the Bailiffs of Southwark to answer for his chattels. [*Coram Rege, 4 Hen. III. No. 6, m. 26.*]

July 21. **771.** The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded not to disseize Roger de Quenci, son and heir of the late Earl of Winchester, of the land of Lidel, bequeathed by William de Valoines to the Earl till the majority of Eustace de Stuteville, and given by the Earl to his son, till the above term. Westminster.

Similar writs regarding the late Earl's lands, to the Sheriffs of Oxford, Huntingdon, and Cambridge. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

July 29. **772.** The K., hearing that Robert de Veteripont, on account of the reported death of S[aher] earl of Winchester, had disseized Roger de Quenci his son and heir, of the land of Lidel, which Nicholas de Stuteville assigned to Eustace, son of his brother Robert de Stuteville, till his majority; the ward of which land William de Valoines had, and on his death bequeathed it to the deceased Earl, who gave it to his son Roger, till the said term—commands him to reseize Roger therein. Westminster. [*Patent, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

Aug. 9. **773.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon to value the crops of the late S[aher] earl of Winchester in his bailliary, which he had been elsewhere directed to collect for the K.'s use, and also the chattels; and deliver them to Margaret the Earl's widow, taking security from her that she will answer in Exchequer for the value, towards the late Earl's debt to the K. Oxford. [*Fine, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

Aug. 13. **774.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland, has a safe conduct to last till the octaves of Martinmas next, to come to speak with the K. at York,[1] and treat of business. Abingdon.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 162.

[*Patent, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

[1] 'York' in the original is interlined, and then cancelled.

HENRY III. —— [1220. *Circa* Aug.] **775**. Richard de Umfranville to Hubert de Burgo, Justiciar. He has received the K.'s letters, ordering the destruction of his castle of Hirbotle, and sends them by the bearer. The statements made to the K. are false; as the castle is usefully planted in the marches of Scotland, towards the Great Waste (Wastinam), more than nine leagues from Bamburgh castle, and was built by the K.'s grandfather Henry, with the aid of the County of Northumberland, and the Bishopric of Durham. Asks Hubert to inform the Council that it is not 'adulterine.'

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 140.

[*Royal Letters, No. 856.*]

1220. Sept. 11. **776**. The K. to Earl W. Marshal. Informs him, as he well knows, that when the K. was at York with A[lexander] K. of Scotland, regarding his sister's marriage to the latter, he promised to restore to him the castle of Fotheringay, and the late Earl David's lands; and sent letters patent to the Earl directing him to do so; and wonders greatly he has not obeyed him, as the longer detention of the castle will be a 'cruel subversion' of the business. Solemnly charges him on his faith and oath to render the castle and lands to the Scottish K.; for unless it is done, the whole business of said marriage remains unfinished, to the K.'s very great loss and disgrace. Shaftesbury. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

Oct. 6. **777**. The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to allow Philip de Ulecote 15*l.* laid out for A[lexander] K. of Scots, passing through Northumberland for three days, by the K.'s orders, coming to York to speak with him (viz., in three weeks from Wednesday in Whitsun week last past), unless already allowed him. Westminster. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 2.*]

[1220.] Oct. 8. **778**. Pandulph, elect of Norwich, Papal Chamberlain and Legate of the Apostolic See, to P[eter] bishop of Winchester, and William Bruere. If they have not yet sent any one to receive the castle of Fodringey from W[illiam] Marshal earl of Pembroch, he directs them to send some one of the K.'s household with his letters patent, to receive the castle and diligently guard it till he confers with the K. of Scotland. 'Stanford, viij Id Octob.' (Addressed) To the Bishop of Winchester and William Bruere. [*Royal Letters, No. 337.*]

1220. Oct. 10. **779**. The K. to the Sheriff of Essex. Robert[1] de Quenci having shown that the Sheriff has taken in hand, by the K.'s mandate, his land of Colum, which he says his father S[aher] late earl of Winchester gave him long before he set out for the Holy Land, the K. commands the Sheriff to inquire into the facts, and if correct, to give Robert seizin. Westminster. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 1.*]

Oct. 27. **780**. The K. directs the Treasurer and chamberlains to deliver to

[1] Substituted for 'Roger,' cancelled throughout the entry.

HENRY III. —— 1220. Philip de Langeberge, 153*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to discharge the K.'s expenses going to meet the K. of Scots at York, in the quinzaine of St Michael last, and returning. Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 21.*]

Nov. 20. **781.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Hereford to give safe escort through his bailliary to Master James the Papal penitentiary and Legate, who is going to Scotland, and has the K.'s safe conduct. Westminster. Similar to Geoffry de Neville and Philip Marc, and also to all the K.'s bailiffs, to give the said legate and his retinue safe transit. [*Patent, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

Nov. 22. **782.** The K. ordains the Sheriff of Dorset, if the deceased S[aher] earl of Winchester, before he set out for Jerusalem, on which journey he died, gave his son Roger de Quenci the half of the manor of Pimpern, and Roger was seized at his father's departure, to give him seizin forthwith. Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 20.*]

Nov. 23. **783.** The K. sends Gregory de Turri to Earl W[illiam] Marshal, and commands the Earl to deliver the castle of Fotheringay to him. Westminster. [*Patent, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 26.] **784.** In fifteen day from St Martin's day. Essex:—A day is given to Theobald de Lasceles, attorney of Ada his wife, plaintiff, and Vitalis Engaine, defendant, to take their chyrograph regarding Ada's dower in Upministre, in the octaves of St Hilary; viz., Vitalis acknowledges that manor to be Ada's dower. For which concession Theobald and Ada have granted that the manor be legally extended, and that they shall have of the said Vitalis' land at Laxton in the county of Northampton, to the value of the said manor, excepting 40*s.* of land which Theobald and Ada have remitted to him. And the Sheriff is commanded to go *in propriâ personâ*, and value all Vitalis' lands, demesnes, and services at Upministre, and if Laxton is not of equal value, Vitalis will make it up to Theobald in lands near it. [*Coram Rege, 5 Hen. III. No. 12, m. 17, dorso.*]

Dec. 12. **785.** The K. ordains the Sheriff of Northampton to give seizin to R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln, of Earl David's manors of Nessintune and Jerewelle, of which Earl David was seized in the beginning of the war, to be held till the majority of Earl David's son and heir. Westminster.

Similar writs to the Sheriff of Huntingdon, regarding the manors of Alcmundebiry and Brauntune; and to the Sheriff of Northampton regarding a certain mill in Northampton. Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18.*]

**786.** Berkshire:—Richard the K.'s son (Henry of the Exchequer as 'custos' for him), renders his account. For the expenses of Johanna the K.'s sister, staying at Warengeford for fifteen days, with her retinue and sixteen horses, 6*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.*, by the K.'s writ; and for the

HENRY III. —— 1220–21. work on a stable in the castle of Warengeford, 30*s.* 6*d.*; and on the work and repair of said castle, 100*s.*; both by said writ. [*Pipe, 5 Hen. III. Rot. 1.*]

**787.** Northumberland:—Robert de Witcester 'custos,' renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. To A[lexander] K. of Scotland, to discharge his expenses in the county, when he came to York to marry Johanna the K.'s sister, 15*l.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 5 Hen. III. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**788.** Southamptonshire:—Peter bishop of Winchester (William de Sorewell for him) renders his account. For 28 ells of 'pœnatia' to make robes for the use of Alienora the K.'s cousin, and Isabella the sister of the K. of Scots; and for two furs to make two supertunics, and for two deer-skins (penule de bissis) to make two fur mantles (pallia), for their use; and two furs to make caps (capas), and deer-skins to make two hoods (caputia) for them; bought by Saher de Aldham, the K.'s knight, 9*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 5 Hen. III. Rot. 2.*]

**789.** Yorkshire:—Geoffrey de Neville (Simon de Hal for him) renders his account. The citizens of York account for the farm of their town. For the expenses of the K. there on Wednesday next after the octaves of the Holy Trinity, 5th of the K.'s reign, and three following days, when A[lexander] the K. of Scotland was there with the K. to marry Johanna the K.'s sister, 13*l.* 15*s.* 2½*d.*, by the K.'s writ; also for same, 50*l.* by said writ. [*Pipe, 5 Hen. III. Rot. 8.*]

**790.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Falkes de Breautee (John de Ulecot for him) renders his account. For lands granted in Cambridgeshire to R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln, with the ward of Earl David's son and heir, 40*l.* in Brainton and Alcmundebiry, till the heir is of age; by the K.'s writ. (The deceased Earl still owes two Norway hawks and scutage as before.) [*Pipe, 5 Hen. III. Rot. 12.*]

**791.** Northamptonshire:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account. In lands granted to R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessinton which was Earl David's manor, until the latter's son and heir comes of age; by the K.'s writ. (The deceased Earl still owes 326*l.* 7*s.*, as in roll 13.) [*Pipe, 5 Hen. III. Rot. 13.*]

**792.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—William de Kantilupe (Ralf Arabicus for him) renders his account. To William de Cantilupe 100 marks, instead of the land of David de Lindeseie, which the K. had granted to William to sustain him, and afterwards granted to the K. of Scotland by a fine made with him; by the K.'s writ. The heir of S[aher] earl of Winchester accounts for 20*l.* 16*s.* of two prests; and 60*l.* of the chattels of Fobert de Doura

HENRY III. (Dover); and for 1143*l.*, and half a mark for his father, for having
—— his land; and for 123 marks of the prest of Poitou; and for 121
1220–21. marks, and 5*s.* 4*d.* of the first scutage of this K. for the half of the Honour of the Earldom of Leicester; and for 20 marks 8*s.* 4*d.* of same scutage for the small fees of Mortain of said half of the Honour; and for 8*l.* and half a mark for Earl Patric. Total 1407*l.* 3*s.* Has delivered 100 marks into the Treasury; and he owes 1340*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 5 Hen. III. Rot. 15.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **793.** Octaves of St Hilary. Northampton:—A day is given to Theobald de Lasceles, attorney of Ada his wife, plaintiff, and William de Cantilupe, by his attorney, in a plea, to hear judgment in three weeks from St Hilary, &c. [*Coram Rege, 5 Hen. III. No. 14, m. 30.*]

Feb. 11. **794.** The K. ordains Robert de Veteripont to give seizin to William Briwere, who has the ward of the land and heir of Duncan de Lasceles, of the wood pertaining to the manor of Booltone, as Dunecan had it in his lifetime. Biham. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 15.*]

Feb. 15. **795.** The K. commands the Justiciar of Ireland to allow the monks of the order of Vauday[1] (Valle Dei) dwelling at Kar[2] in Galloway, to buy in Ireland, corn, meal, and other victuals for their sustenance; to last for four years from Easter next (11th April). Biham. [*Patent, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

Feb. 16. **796.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Northampton, as Roger de Quency, son and heir of the late S[aher] earl of Winchester, has done homage, to give him seizin of all his father's lands, fees, and rents in the county. Biham.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of London regarding the late Earl's houses and rents in the city. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 15.*]

March 11. **797.** The K. informs the knights holding of the Honour of Huntingdon in Essex, that he had of his grace, committed to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, the custody of that Honour, which Earl David held of Alexander, and his ancestors held of the K.s of England; and the said K. holds *in capite*, saving the right of Earl David's son and heir; the custody of which Honour the said K. [of Scotland] had granted to R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln. Wherefore the K. commands them hereafter to render their accustomed services to the Earl instead of the K. of Scotland. Newark.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 165.

[*Patent, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

March 15. **798.** The K. directs the Barons of Exchequer to allow Alexander de Sabrictesworthe in his account, 40*s.* delivered by him at Biham by the K.'s order, to William de Tornoure, going as his messenger to

[1] A Cistercian abbey in Lincolnshire (see Dugd. Mon., v. 489).

[2] Keresban (Carsphairn ?). See Chart. Melrose, pp. 172–174.

HENRY III. Scotland. Tower of London. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 13, in cedulâ.*]

[1221.] April 24. **799.** To 'his dearest lord' H[enry] K. of England, A[lexander] K. of Scots greeting. He has given the bearers, H. de Mortuo mari his clerk, and H[enry] de Strivelyn [son of Earl David], his cousin, power to prorogate if necessary, the day fixed for his nuptials with the K.'s sister, till Monday next after the day of the Holy Trinity; ratifying what they shall do by writings under their seals; saving the conventions between the two K.s as to the marriage, which are fortified by the seals of Alexander and his magnates. Edinburgh (Castrum Puellarum).

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 173.

[*Royal Letters, No. 842.*]

1221. April 30. **800.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Rutland, as R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln has made a fine with the K. of Scots for the ward of the land and heir of Earl David, to give said Earl seizin of all the late Earl David's demesnes and fees in his bailliary. Westminster. Similar letters to the Sheriffs of Leicester, Essex, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Bedford and Buckingham, Oxford, Northampton, Lincoln. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 12.*]

May 12. **801.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland has a safe conduct for himself and retinue, coming to York to contract marriage with Johanna the K.'s sister; to endure from Monday next (14 June) after the octaves of Trinity, for five weeks. Westminster. [*Patent, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

May 13. **802.** The K. directs the Treasurer and chamberlains to deliver to John Blund, his messenger with letters to the Barons of Northumberland to conduct the K. of Scots to York, 2*s.*; to Adam Rutarius going to the Barons of Yorkshire on same business, 15*d.*; to John of Canterbury, going to the Abbot of St Edmunds, 9*d.*; and to Roger de Rupe, going to Earl Warrenne, 3*d.* Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 10.*]

[Between May 4. and 16.] **803.** The K. to the Archbishop of York. A[lexander] K. of Scots, has sent letters and messengers to him, demanding a safe conduct for the proposed marriage between Alexander and his sister Johanna. The K. has arranged with these messengers, as he had to be at Lincoln on the morrow of Trinity as previously appointed, that he and Alexander shall meet at York on the morrow of the instant octaves of Trinity, to bring matters to a happy conclusion; and as Alexander desires, according to his own and his predecessors' custom, the escort of the Archbishop, the Earl Warenne, Robert de Veteripont, and Geoffry de Neville, in person, the K. enjoins them to be at Berwick without fail, on the morrow of the feast of the Holy Trinity instant, for that purpose. He has likewise directed the Sheriff and Barons

HENRY III. —— 1221. of Northumberland, the seneschal of the Bishop of Durham his Chancellor, to be there on same day, and the Sheriff and Barons of York to be at the Tees on Saturday next after Trinity, to attend said K. of Scots. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 11, dorso.*]

May 17. **804.** Roger de Quency son and heir of Saher de Quency earl of Winchester, came to the Exchequer, Monday next before the Ascension day, and warranted to Thomas Black (Niger), mercer, the grant made by his late father to him, of the house which was Solomon the Jew's, in Melcstrete (Milk Street), in London. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 5 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[? 1221.] June 9 or 10. **805.** R[ichard] bishop of Durham the K.'s Chancellor, to H[ubert] de Burgo, Justiciar:—When he was at Alverton on Tuesday next before the feast of the Blessed Barnabas the apostle, the K. of Scots was on his way to Tresk (Thirsk), where he lay that day; and having heard that the K. of England would not be at York before Thursday instant, and consulted with his magnates, said that he would not enter that city on Wednesday, as appointed, but would lie at Esingewald, because he did not wish to enter York before the K.'s arrival. Asks the Justiciar to say what he thinks fit to Alexander, as he will not hurry himself for the writer. (No date.)

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 131.

[*Royal Letters, No. 843.*]

[? 1221.] June 10 or 11. **806.** R[ichard] bishop of Durham, the K.'s Chancellor, to H[ubert] de Burgo, Justiciar:—The K. of Scots lay at Tresk (Thirsk), 'this Tuesday,' on his way to York, as he already informed Hubert; and as it was said that the K. of England would not come to York before Thursday, the K. of Scots having conferred with his Council, said he would not enter the city before Thursday, on the K.'s arrival; but it is said, will lie at Esingewald 'this Wednesday' (sic). The writer, therefore, since he is conducting the K. of Scotland, and cannot leave him, begs that the plea of novel disseizin which Colin de Quartremar' has brought before the Justiciar against A. de Yeland the writer's seneschal, Richard de Byrum his knight, and others of his household, concerning a freehold in Hetun, may be respited till he arrives, as his knight Simon de Cheineduit will relate. (No date.)

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 132.

[*Royal Letters, No. 844.*]

1221. [*Circa* June 19.] **807.** Essoins *de malo lecti* taken at the gate of Gloucester castle on the third day before the pleas. Hameria (?) wife of Walter Cumin, at Hunderscherte in the county of Somerset *versus* Ralf de Limesie in a plea, by Gilbert de Salperton and William de Cumptone. In fifteen days from St John Baptist's day. The same day given to Walter Cumin. [*Coram Rege, 5 Hen. III. No. 13. m. 1.*]

June 18. **808.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland grants by charter to Johanna his

HENRY III. —— 1221. spouse, in dower, as 1000*l.* of land, Jedburgh, Hassendean, Lessudden, and Kinghorn in Scotland, and Crail, and if these fall short of 1000*l.*, the deficiency shall be made up in a competent place. Should the Queen Dowager his mother, survive him, and not wish Crail and Kinghorn, which she holds, to be granted to Johanna in dower, the deficiency shall be made up by Alexander's heirs in the castles and castellanies of Ayr, Rutherglen, and Lanark, and in the county of the vale of Clyde, till the said lands of Crail and Kinghorn are vacant by his mother's decease. Witnesses:—William bishop of St Andrews, Walter bishop of Glasgow, William de Boscho Chancellor, Thomas prior of Coldingham, Earl Patric, William Cumin Earl of Buchan, Justiciar of Scotland, Robert de Londoñ, Walter fitz Alan, Steward, Robert de Brus, Walter Olifard, Justiciar of Lothian, Engelard de Baillol, Philip de Mobray, Henry de Baillol, John de Maccuswell. York.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 165.

[*Patent, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6, dorso.*]

June 20. **809.** The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to allow the Sheriff of Northumberland, 15*l.* delivered by him to A[lexander] K. of Scots, to discharge his expenses in the county coming to York, to marry Johanna the K.'s sister. The K. has granted to William Cumin earl of Buchan, Justiciar of Scotland, a weekly market at his manor of Thorenton in Tindale, on Thursday, till the K.'s majority. York. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7,*]

June 21. **810.** The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to allow his Mayor and bailiffs of York, 50*l.* of the debts of their town, and 13*l.* 15*s.* 2½*d.* of the farm thereof, laid out by them by the K.'s precept, in discharging his expenses at York, on Wednesday next after the octaves of Trinity this year, and three days following, when A[lexander] K. of Scots married his sister Johanna. York. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. m. 7.*]

June 27. **811.** The K. having, at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, and the magnates of England, taken the homage of Humphrey de Bohun for the lands of his father H[enry] de Bohun earl of Hereford, whose heir he is, commands W. Briewerre to deliver the castle of Caldecot to Humphrey. Shrewsbury. [*Patent, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

July 20. **812.** The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to deliver to William de Vendome his messenger, going to the K. of Scots, 3*s.* Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

July 29. **813.** The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to allow to Peter de Maulay in a fine of 7000 marks made by him with the late K., the expense laid out by him in the custody of Alienora the K.'s cousin, of the K. of Scotland's daughter, and of Richard the K.'s brother [at Corfe Castle]. Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

July 30. **814.** York:—The K. commands the Barons of Exchequer to allow to P[eter] de Maulay 7000 marks, demanded from him for a fine

HENRY III. —— 1221. he made with K. J[ohn] for having Isabella daughter and heir of Robert de Turnham, for the expenses laid out by him in the castle of Corfe, and for the custody of Alienora the K.'s cousin, and for the K. of Scotland's daughters (fit), and of Richard the K.'s brother, and for K. J[ohn] many times at Corfe, after Lewis the K. of France's son came to England. Westminster. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 5 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Sept. 10. **815**. The K. ordains the Sheriff of Southampton to give to his knight Saer de Aldham, 28 ells of 'panace,' to make robes for the use of Alienora the K.'s cousin, and Ysabella sister of the K. of Scots; and two squirrels' skins, to fur two supertunics; and two deers' skins to fur two cloaks (pallia); and two squirrels' skins to fur two caps (cappas); and a deer's skin, to fur two hoods (capucia), all for them; and it will be allowed him at Exchequer. Reading. [*Close, 5 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

Dec. 8. **816**. The K. ordains the Treasurer and chamberlains to pay to Andrew Bukerel 6*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.*, laid out by him by the K.'s command, on a silken couch (culcitra), price 1*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.*, delivered to John de Cundi for the use of Alienora the K.'s cousin, and Ysabella daughter of the K. of Scotland; and on two coverlets of fine linen, price 2*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.*, for their use; and on 6½ ells of scarlet, price 1*l.* 3*s.*, to make two coverlets for them; and on 6½ ells of dark green (viridi encre), price 13s., to make a robe for their maid's use; and on a fur of lambs' skin, price 4*s.*, for the said maid; and on 40 ells of linen cloth, price 21*s.*, for the use of the said Alienora and Ysabella. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 17.*]

1221–22. **817**. Warwick and Leicester shires:—William de Kantilupe (William de Luditon for him) renders his account. Roger son and heir of S[aher] earl of Winchester, accounts for 1340*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* of many debts as contained in preceding roll. Has paid 50 marks to the Treasury; and owes 1307*l.* 3*s.* [*Pipe, 6 Hen. III. Rot. 1.*]

**818**. Warwick and Leicester shires:—A[lexander] K. of Scots accounts for 200*l.*, for having the ward and marriage of the heirs of David de Lindesi; has paid into the Treasury 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; and owes 100 marks. The said K. [owes?] 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. [*Pipe, 6 Hen. III. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**819**. Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Falkes de Breautee (John de Ulecote for him) renders his accouut. The Earl of Chester and Lincoln has 40*l.* in Bramton and Alcmundebiry, and the ward of Earl David's heir till of age as in No. 790. [*Pipe, 6 Hen. III. Rot. 2.*]

**820**. Northamptonshire:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Brai for him) renders his account. R. earl of Chester has 30*l.* blanch in

HENRY III. Nessintone, Earl David's manor, as in No. 791, till the majority of
—— the heir. [*Pipe, 6 Hen. III. Rot. 6.*]

1221–22. **821.** Northumberland:—Robert de Witcester, 'custos,' renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 6 Hen. III. Rot. 15, dorso.*]

Feb. 6. **822.** A[lexander] K. of Scots has made a fine with the K. for 200*l.*, to have the ward and marriage of the heirs of David de Lindesi, with the share falling to said heirs, of the lands of John de Limesi their cousin, payable at the following terms:—viz., at the feast of St John Baptist next, 50*l.*; at Michaelmas thereafter 50*l.*; at Easter following, 50*l.*; and at Michaelmas thereafter, 50*l.*; and the Sheriffs of Oxford, Warwick and Leicester, Norfolk and Suffolk, Essex and Hertford, Somerset and Dorset, Bedford and Buckingham, are commanded to give him seizin of all the said John's lands falling to said heirs in their several bailliaries. Westminster. [*Fine, 6 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

Feb. 6. **823.** The K. to A[lexander] K. of Scots. He has granted to him, by Henry son of the Earl, and Thomas son of Ranulf, sent by him to the K., the custody of the land and the heirs of David de Lindesi, and their marriage, and their share of John de Limesie's lands within the kingdom of England, for the fine of 200*l.*, made by the aforesaid on his behalf, to be paid quarterly at four terms, viz., the Nativity of St John Baptist, and Michaelmas this year, and Easter, and Michaelmas next year. Westminster. [*Patent, 6 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

1222. **824.** The K. ordains the Treasurer and chamberlains to pay to
April 28. Engelard de Cygoyny out of the fine of 300 marks, which A[lexander] K. of Scotland made for having the ward of the land and heir of John de Limesye, 200 marks in compensation of the issues of the said John's land, which the K. had previously committed to Engelard. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 12.*]

May 7. **825.** Warwick and Leicester:—Compotus of the fifth year, on the morrow of St John 'ante portam Latinam,' in the sixth year, by Ralf Arabicus. The K. of Scotland ought to pay 100 marks at Michaelmas, of his fine made with K. H[enry] concerning David de Lindesie's land. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 6 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 9. **826.** The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to allow William de Cantilupe 100 marks instead of the portion of land that was David de Lindesi's, and had been committed to William by the K.; but the ward whereof had been afterwards granted by the K. to the K. of Scotland for a fine of 300 marks; 200 whereof that K. had paid to the Exchequer, and was to pay the remaining 100 marks at Michaelmas next. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 10.*]

HENRY III. 1222. May 10. **827.** The K. ordains the Sheriff of Northumberland, taking with him R. bishop of Durham, the Chancellor, or his bailiff in his absence, with Hugh de Bolebec, Richard de Umframville and Roger de Merlay, and such other discreet and loyal knights of the shire, as he sees fit, to proceed to the marches between England and Scotland, at Witelawe, and there by their view and advice, settle the said marches as they used to be in the time of K. John and his predecessors; for Robert de Ros and the Prior of Kirkeham complain that a purpresture is made there on England. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 11.*]

May 13. **828.** York:—The view on the morrow of Ascension. Isabel de Brus does not keep her terms. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 6 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

[1218–22.] July 4. **829.** Pandulph elect of Norwich, to P[eter] bishop of Winchester, and H[ubert] de Burgo, Justiciar of England. He has enclosed under his own seal the letters he has received from Lando, his servant, who holds the Prebend of Burne, asking that the injury done him may be rectified as befits the K.'s honour and peace of the kingdom; and also a transcript of the K. of Scotland's letters received at Leominster; and desires their advice thereon as soon as possible (quantocius). Leominster, 'iiii. Noñ. Julii.' (Addressed) To the Bishop of Winchester, and the Justiciar of England.

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 34.

[*Royal Letters, No. 357.*]

1222. July 18. **830.** The K. commands Thomas de Galweia to deliver without delay the K.'s castle of Auntrum (Antrim), to H. archbishop of Dublin, the Justiciar. Tower of London. [*Patent, 6 Hen. III. p. 1. m. 2.*]

Aug. 13. **831.** A[lexander] K. of Scots has a safe conduct, without limit, to go on pilgrimage to Canterbury; and to come to speak with the K. Tower of London.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 167.

[*Patent, 6 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 2.*]

[1222. *Circa* Oct. 13.] **832.** Hugh de Bolebec to the K. Informs him that on the quinzaine of Michaelmas, being the day fixed by the K. of Scotland, he, with the knights of Northumberland, met in person at 'Revedeneburne' David de Lindesay, Justiciar of Lothian (Laoudie), Patric earl of Dunbar, and many other knights sent by the K. of Scotland. The business on which they had met being opened, they elected six knights for England, and six for Scotland, as jurors, to make a true perambulation between the kingdoms, viz., between Karham and Hawedene. Whereon the six English knights with one assent proceeded by the right and ancient marches between the kingdoms, the Scottish knights totally dissenting and contradicting them. Wherefore it was agreed between the Justiciar and Earl, and

HENRY III. —— [1222.] the writer, to elect other twelve knights, six on either side, and to associate them in the perambulation with the first twelve, for greater security. These being elected and sworn, the English knights agreed on their said boundaries, and the Scottish knights to different ones, as before. And inasmuch as the Scottish knights thus stood in the way of the business, the writer, in virtue of the K.'s command, elected and caused to be sworn, twenty-four discreet and loyal knights of his county, that they might settle the ancient marches between the kingdoms. These accordingly, on oath, declared the true and ancient marches between the kingdoms, as follows, viz., from Tweed by the rivulet of Revedenburne, ascending towards the south as far as 'Tres Karras,' and from thence in a straight line ascending as far as Hoperichelawe, and from thence in a straight line to Witelawe. But on their wishing to go thus, and beginning to make the perambulation, the foresaid Justiciar and Earl with their knights, resisting with violence, hindered them by threats from so doing. Whereupon the English knights (nostri) thus hindered, firmly asserted that the above were the true and ancient marches. He asks the K. to signify his pleasure on the matter.

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' No. 27, Vol. I. p. 187.

[*Royal Letters, No. 858.*[1]]

1222. Oct. 16. **833.** Northumberland:—Robert de Castelcairoc gives the K. 10 marks for a 'precipe' before the Justices *de Banco*, against Adam de Tindale, to pay him 30 marks; and against Hugh de Ferstonehalc, for 20 marks; and against Henry son of the priest, for 1 mark; and against Richard Peitevin, for 3 marks; and against William de Bosco for 5 marks; and against Robert de Merlegh, for 5 marks; and against Bruncost of Alrewesthale, for 1 mark; and against Reginald Brabacun for 1 mark; and against Edmund of Alrewesthale for 2 marks; and against Turkill of Dene for 3 marks; and the Sheriff is commanded, &c. Westminster. [*Fine, 6 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 1.*]

Nov. 6. **834.** The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to allow the Sheriffs of London, 79*s.* 4*d.* laid out by his precept in buying a robe, viz., a tunic, a super tunic, a cloak, and a cap, of scarlet for the use of Isabella sister of the K. of Scotland; and also 58*s.* expended under same precept in buying a skin and furs to put on same (furrandas). Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 28.*]

Nov. 7. **835.** The K. ordains the Treasurer and chamberlains to give Robert de Auberville 20 marks to buy horses for the use of Isabella sister of the K. of Scotland going to her own country. Also to give Paulinus de Taidene 'socius' of H[ubert] de Burgo the Justiciar, and Peter de Langeberge, 50 marks to discharge the said Isabella's expenses on her journey to Scotland. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 28.*]

[1] See writ No. 827.

HENRY III. 1222. Nov. 13. **836.** The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to allow the Sheriffs of London 21*s.* expended under his precept, for 4 ells of scarlet to make a coverlet, for Ysabella sister of the K. of Scotland; and 40*s.* and 2*d.* expended under same, for a coverlet of fine linen, and making it; and 18*s.* 4*d.* laid out for 36 ells of linen cloth, to make four sheets, and sewing them; and 15*s.* 2*d.* expended for 7 ells of 'panace' to make a robe for her, and 10*s.* for a black squirrel's fur to put on said robe; and 16*s.* 4*d.* expended on 7 ells of green [cloth], and 5*s.* 6*d.* expended on a cloak (penula) of rabbit skins for her, and 60*s.* for a 'courtepointe;' all for her use. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 27.*]

1222–23. **837.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—William de Cantilupe (William de Luditon for him) renders his account. Roger de Quency accounts for 1307*l.* 3*s.* as in the fourth roll. Has paid 100 marks into the Treasury by Margaret his mother. And he owes the K. 1240*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*; of which 100 marks *per annum.* He also owes 280*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* of Jews' debts, which must be sought in Cambridge in the Jewry (Judaismo). [*Pipe, 7 Hen. III. Rot. 1.*]

**838.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—Of the pleas of the Forest:—Alexander K. of Scots accounts for 100 marks of a fine for having the ward of the heirs of David de Lindesi, as in preceding roll. He has paid 43*l.* to the Treasury; and owes 23*l.* and 1 mark. He accounts for said balance. Has delivered it into the Treasury, and is quit. The same Alexander owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. [*Pipe, 7 Hen. III. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**839.** Northumberland:—William Briewerre junior (Roger de Langeford for him) renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [Cornage in the county 20*l.*], of which remitted on the K. of Scotland's lands, 2½ marks. [*Pipe, 7 Hen. III. Rot. 2.*]

**840.** Cumberland:—Walter Mauclerc (Alan de Caldebec for him) renders his account; Fulco de Sules owes 100*l.* and four palfreys, for having the land which was Ranulf de Sules's. New oblations:—Roger de Quincy accounts for 50 marks for the ward of the land which was Sibilla de Valoinnes' in Torpenno. He has paid 30 marks into the Treasury, and he owes 20 marks. [*Pipe, 7 Hen. III. Rot. 4.*]

**841.** London and Middlesex:—The citizens of London (William Joinier and Thomas son of Lambert for them) render their account. For 4 ells of scarlet to make a coverlet for the use of Isabella, sister of the K. of Scots, 21*s.*; and for one coverlet of cambric, and making same for her, 40*s.*; and for 36 ells of linen cloth, to make sheets (lintheamina), and sewing them for her, 18*s.* 4*d.*; and for 7 ells of 'pœnacia' to make a robe for her, 15*s.* 2*d.*; and for black squirrels'

HENRY III. —— 1222–23. fur for the said robe, 10*s.*; and for 7 ells of green [cloth] for her, 16*s.* 4*d.*; and for one 'penula' of rabbit skins, for her cloak (pallium), 5*s.* 6*d.*; and for a 'courtepoint' (culcitra punctata) for her, 60*s.*; and for a scarlet dress, viz., tunic, supertunic, pallium, and cap for her, 79*s.* 4*d.*, and for a skin (penula), and furs for the said dress, 58*s.*; all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 7 Hen. III. Rot. 9.*]

**842.** Buckingham and Bedford:—Falkes de Breautee (Hugh de Bathonia for him) renders his account; Dunecan de Lacelles owes 7*l.* 4*s.*, of Queen's gold. W[illiam] Marshal, junior, owes 20 marks for Bartholomew de Morlay, his constable of Foderingeie, who by his wish took the K.'s deer; who must be sought in Northamptonshire. [*Pipe, 7 Hen. III. Rot. 10.*]

**843.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Falkes de Breautee (John de Ulecot for him) renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln, with the ward of Earl David's son and heir, 40*l.* in Bramton and Alcmundebiry, till the heir is of age. [*Pipe, 7 Hen. III. Rot. 14.*]

**844.** Northamptonshire:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) renders his account; in lands granted to R[anulf] earl of Chester, 30*l.* blanch silver, in Nessinton, with Earl David's heir, till the heir is of age. [*Pipe, 7 Hen. III. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

Jan. 16. **845.** London:—Compotus of the 6th year, by Richard Rengier, and Thomas son of Lambert, Monday before the 'Chair of St Peter' in the K.'s 7th year. To Thomas de Galwee, 18*l.*, by the K.'s precept. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 7 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

Jan. 22. **846.** Northampton:—Compotus of the 6th year, by Ralph de Bray, on St Vincent's day in the 7th year. To speak concerning Earl David, who owes 326*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* of many debts. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 7 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Feb. 2. **847.** Cumberland:—The K. has delivered to Roger de Quency for a fine of 50 marks, the ward of the land of Torpenho, which was Sibilla de Valoniis', which ward pertains to Roger by reason of the son and heir of Philip de Valoniis, who is heir of Sibilla, and in ward of Roger; and he (Roger) shall pay the K. 10 marks at Easter next; 20 marks at Michaelmas following; and 20 marks at Easter following. The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded, after taking security for the payments, to give Roger seizin of the lands. Westminster. *Cancelled in original,* 'quia aliter inferius.' [*Fine, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8.*]

Feb. 3. **848.** Cumberland:—The K. has delivered to Roger de Quency for a fine of 50 marks, the ward of the land of Sibilla de Valeines in Torpenno, which she held of the K. *in capite;* the custody of which pertains to Roger, by reason of Eustace de Stuteville, son and heir

HENRY III. —— 1222–23. of said Sibilla, being in ward of Roger. Paying 10 marks thereof at Easter next; and 20 marks at Michaelmas thereafter; and 20 marks at Easter following. The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded, after taking security for these payments, to give Roger seizin of the land. Westminster. [*Fine, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m.* 8.]

[Between Feb. 11–16.] **849.** Margaret countess of Winchester, makes a fine with the K. of 400 marks, that Hawisia, her daughter, may be married to Hugh, son and heir of R[obert] de Ver, late earl of Oxford; paying to the K. at Easter next, 100 marks; at Michaelmas, 100 marks; at Easter thereafter, 100 marks; and at Michaelmas following, 100 marks. [*Fine, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

1223. March 29. **850.** The Abbot, monks, and friars of Dundreinan, have letters patent of protection, directed to the Justiciar of Ireland, and others the K.'s bailiffs in that country, to endure for three years after Easter next (23 April). Marlborough. [*Patent, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

March. 29. **851.** The K. ordains the Barons of Exchequer to allow to Levenade of Marlborough for his debt in Exchequer, 2 marks expended by him by a precept of K. John, for the expenses of Bernard de Brucese (Bruce?), the K.'s cousin (cognati), when made a knight at Marlborough. Marlborough. [*Close, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 15.*]

[1223 (?). March or April.] **852.** J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland, to her brother H[enry] K. of England. Has received his letter with great joy, at (Scoñ?), on Wednesday before the feast of the Annunciation; but having heard it [read?] was made sorrowful by the rumours therein of the troubles caused by Hugh de Lascy to him and his lieges in Ireland. By divine grace they will soon end . . . . . The K. of Scotland has told her, that from the return of the bearer, neither horse nor foot shall go from his country to Ireland, to injure the K.'s subjects, and he will, if possible, intercept and duly punish them or others. In Scotland it was secretly reported that the K. of Norway, in the coming summer would go to the said Hugh's assistance in Ireland, of which she warns (?) him. (No date.)

Printed, 'Chronicles and Memorials,' Vol. I. p. 219. Defaced by galls.

[*Royal Letters, No. 850.*]

1223. May 16. **853.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to respite the demand made on the lands of Earl Patric for the last tallage assessed by Walter Mauclerc and Simon de Hal, until the K. shall ordain otherwise. Westminster. [*Fine, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

[April or May.] **854.** Scotland:—The K. of Scotland has respite of the debts of Amabilis de Limesy's heir till Michaelmas. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 7 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

July 13. **855.** The K. ordains the Treasurer and chamberlains to pay to his

HENRY III. —— 1223. brother Richard, going by his instructions with the K. of Scots to Canterbury, 10*l.* for his expenses. Worcester. [*Close, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

July 13. **856.** The K. ordains the Treasurer and chamberlains to pay to R[ichard] bishop of Durham, the Chancellor, 20*l.* lent by him to the K., to discharge the expenses of the K. of Scotland, on his way towards Canterbury. Worcester. [*Close, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

July 18. **857.** Thomas de Galweia earl of Athol, is commanded, if he shall be in Ireland, to guard with anxious care the castle of Antrum, against the attacks (adventus) of Hugh de Lascy, and if absent, he is to repair to Ireland for that purpose; and if he does not, the Archbishop of Dublin is commanded to take the castle into the K.'s hand, and deliver it to William de Serland, seneschal of Ulster, to the K.'s use, to be kept safe during pleasure. Gloucester. Thomas de Galweia, earl of Athol, is commanded to deliver the castle of Antrum to the Archbishop of Dublin, Justiciar of Ireland, to whom the K. has given it in custody during his pleasure. Gloucester. [*Patent, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

Aug. 8. **858.** The K. orders the bailiffs of Lynn, notwithstanding their instructions to arrest vessels there and send them to Portsmouth, to allow the wines, wax and others, which the bearers, Ralf of Lincoln and Hugh fitz Odo, shall declare to have been brought for the private use of the K. of Scots, to be shipped, and the vessels to leave for their own ports; and the little Scotch vessels and 'sornez' there arrested, not fit to carry more than four, five, or six horses, also to depart. Tower of London. [*Close, 7 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **859.** In the quinzaine of St Michael. Cumberland:—The imparlance which the K. has regarding the custody of the moiety of the land which was Alicia de Rumelly's, is respited till the octave of St Martin, by the K.'s precept [and] his writ. [*Coram Rege, 7 & 8 Hen. III. No. 17, m. 6, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 29.] **860.** Pleas in a month from the feast of St Michael. Oxford:—The Master of the soldiery of the Temple in England claims *versus* Hugh de Hoddingesele, and Basilia his wife, that they shall warrant to him, along with David de Lindesi, 6 hides of land in Bradewelle that he holds of them, and claims by the charters of Alan de Lymesia, and Gerard his son father of said Basilia, and grandfather of said David, whose heirs they are, which he holds and proffers, bearing that Alan and Gerard gave to God and the Blessed Mary, and the brethren, 10*l.* of land in Bradewelle in frank almoigne. He complains that Hugh, Basilia and David, and their bailiffs, distrain him and his men to plough and harrow, and do other customs, to his loss and damage to the value of 20 marks. And, moreover, they impark his 'avers' in the common pasture. Hugh and Basilia come

HENRY III. 1223. and deny. And acknowledge the charters. But that they exact nothing in contravention thereof. A day is given to hear their trial in a month from Easter. Meanwhile to keep the peace. Basilia appoints an attorney. [*Coram Rege, 7 & 8 Hen. III. No. 17, m. 15.*]

Oct. 31. **861.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Suffolk to give David de Lindesi, who is in ward of A[lexander] K. of Scots, reseizin of all his lands in his bailliary, which the Sheriff took in the K.'s hand, as David was not, nor performed his due service, with the K. in his army of Wales. Westminster.

Similar writs to Sheriffs of Hereford, Oxford, and Suffolk. [*Fine, 8 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 1, dorso.*]

Nov. 3. **862.** On the morrow of All Souls. Sussex (and) Lincoln:—Sir Hubert de Burgo acknowledges before the K. and his Council and Justices, that he has given to Margaret, his firstborn daughter by Margaret sister of Alexander K. of Scotland, for her homage and service, the manor of Porteslade in Sussex, to be held by Margaret and her heirs of him and his heirs for the yearly reddendo at Easter, of a pair of gilt spurs, or 6*d.*, for all services, and doing due service to the lords of the fees. And has delivered the charter to Margaret in presence of the K. and others. Witnesses in the charter:—William de Briwere, Stephen de Segrave, Ralf fitz Nicholas, William de Hobrige, John de Vallibus, Richard de Harecurt, Roger de Coleville, Robert de Saint John, John fitz Robert, and Thomas de Normanville. [*Coram Rege, 8 & 9 Hen. III. No. 18, m. 7, dorso.*]

Nov. 15. **863.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Compotus of the 7th year, by John de Ulecote, on Wednesday after Martinmas in the 8th year. The debts of Earl David are in respite till three weeks from St Hilary. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 8 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 15.] **864.** Cumberland:—William de Fortibus earl of Albemarle was summoned to answer to the K., why he detains from the K. the moiety of Alicia de Rumelly's land in Cumberland, belonging to the K. by reason of the custody of the daughters and heirs of Richard de Lucy, who are heirs of said land. Wherein Thomas de [Muleton (?)] the K.'s prolocutor, says that the 'Boy of Egremunt' had three sisters [Cecilia (?)], Amabilis, and Alicia de Rumelly aforesaid. And the said 'Boy's' land was partitioned among these three sisters, as he died without heir of his body. And of Cecilia came . . . . . of said Earl, whose heir the Earl is. And from Amabilis came the said . . . . . Lucy, and inasmuch as Alicia the third sister, died without heir of her body, . . . . . return to the said daughters of Richard de Lucy, whom the K. [has in custody]. And by the Earl's unjust detention [he alleges that] the K. is damaged and sustains loss to the extent of 1500 marks. The Earl by his attorney comes and denies. And will not answer to the writ, as it

HENRY III. —— 1223. alleges that Richard de Lucy's daughters are in the K.s hand, and not in his. Nay, they are married, and therefore he will not answer unless the court decides. Thomas says these daughters are under age, although married; and were given in marriage by the K. A day is given them to hear the trial in the quinzaine of St Hilary. Afterwards the K. advocated it *coram Rege*, because through him they are in the said Thomas's custody. And the judgment of court is that the Earl shall answer. And the Earl by his attorney comes and says he ought not to answer to the K., as no ward is due to the K. for these lands. For the Earl holds no lands in these parts of the K. by knight's service, nor did his ancestors, but by cornage, and therefore the K. should have no ward. Thomas de Muleton says that the 'Boy of Egremunt' was in the K.'s ward, with his whole Honour, and died in ward; and after him, his three sisters were in his ward and were given in marriage by the K., and the Earl does not deny this. The court decides that the said daughters have recovered seizin of their part, and the K. shall have the ward, and the Earl is amerced for an unjust detention. And when the K. pleases to speak of the damages he shall do his will. [*Coram Rege, 7 & 8 Hen. III. No. 17, m. 22, dorso.*]

1223–24. **865.** Northumberland: — William Briewerre, junior, 'custos' (Thomas de Tetteburn for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. The Sheriff renders account of 20*l.* for cornage; he has paid 17*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* to the Treasury; and allowed to the Prior of Tinemue 24*s.*; and upon the K. of Scotland's lands 2½ marks; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 8 Hen. III. Rot. 5.*]

**866.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Falkes de Breaute (John de Ulecot for him), and Geoffry de Hadfield, 'custos,' render their accounts respectively, for a quarter and three quarters of a year. [Ranulph earl of Chester and Lincoln still holds 40*l.* of land in Bramton and Alcmundebiry till the majority of Earl David's heir.] [*Pipe, 8 Hen. III. Rot. 5.*]

**867.** Bedford and Buckingham:—Falkes de Breautee, for a quarter of a year, and Walter de Pateshulle (Richard de Etteneston for him) for the remaining three quarters, render their accounts. William Briewerre is pardoned 7*l.* 4*s.* of Queen's gold due by Dunecan de Lascelles, as he has the ward of Duncan's land. [*Pipe, 8 Hen. III. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**868.** Warwick and Leicester:—The scutage of Montgomery. The heir of David de Lindesi accounts for 2 marks for a fee which was John de Limesi's; has paid nothing into the Treasury. In pardon to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, who has the ward, 2 marks; by the K.'s writ, and his gift. [*Pipe, 8 Hen. III. Rot. 8.*]

HENRY III. —— 1223–24. **869**. Warwick and Leicester:—[The same allowance to the K. of Scotland for the scutage of Bedford, due by the heir of David de Lindesi.] [*Pipe, 8 Hen. III. Rot. 8.*]

**870**. Northamptonshire:—Falkes de Breautee (Ralf de Bray for him) for one quarter of a year, and Ralf de Trubleville (Ralf de Wassingburt for him as 'custos') for the remaining three quarters, render their accounts. [The Earl of Chester still holds 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessinton with Earl David's heir till his majority. [*Pipe, 8 Hen. III. Rot. 8.*]

**871**. Warwick and Leicester shires:—William de Cantilupe (William de Luditon for him) renders his account; Roger de Quency accounts for 1240*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* of debts as in fourth roll. Has paid 46*l.* to the Treasury, by M[argaret] his mother; and owes 1194*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* He accounts for the balance. Has paid to the Treasury 20*l.* and 1 mark, and owes 1173*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*; whereof per annum 100 marks. He likewise [owes] 280*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* of Jews' debts as before. Oblations:—Hugh de Oddingesele owes 5 marks for Amabilis de Limesi of her fine and scutage, as in the fifth roll. David de Lindesi owes 5 marks of the same, for the same Amabilis. Alexander K. of Scots owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. [*Pipe, 8 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

Feb. 1. **872**. Warwick and Leicester:—The account of the 7th year, by William de Linden' eve of the Purification, in the K.'s 8th year. The heir of Amabilis de Limesi owes 243*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*, and three palfreys, for his mother, that she may not be distrained to marry. David son of David de Lindesi, another heir of Mabilia de Limesi, owes 5 marks for a fine and scutage. The K. of Scotland owes 23*l.* and 1 mark for David de Limesi's heir. He renders it in the octaves of the Close of Easter. The same owes 100 marks for Earl David. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 8 Hen. III. m. 17*; *& Memoranda, L. T. R., 8 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Feb. 14. **873**. Eva the widow of William Cumin, has a safe conduct to pass through England to Scotland and to return, to endure till Whitsunday next. Westminster. [*Patent, 8 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

March 2. **874**. The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, Justiciar of Ireland, to restore to Dunecan de Kerric (Carric), the remaining part of the land given him by K. John in Ireland, unless any one held it by his father's or his own precept. Marlborough. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 11.*]

1224. May 1. **875**. The K. to the Sheriff of Northampton. As the K. understands that the men of R[anulph] earl of Chester's, and Earl David's lands, view with disfavour the fine of 100 marks, made by the knights and freeholders of the county with Brian de Insula, when

HENRY III. —— 1223–24. he was Justiciar of the forest, to have respite from these pleas till Michaelmas last past; he ordains the Sheriff if it is so, not to distrain them for the same. Westminster.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of Huntingdon for the men of Earl David's land in his bailliary. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

May 25. **876.** The Bailiffs of Lynn are commanded, notwithstanding instructions to the contrary, to allow the ships of the land of the K. of Scots, and of the K. of Denmark, arrested in their port, to depart freely. Westminster. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

June 28. **877.** The Bailiffs of Lynn are commanded, notwithstanding instructions to the contrary, to allow two vessels of William Herewarde, one of Edmund of Walsingham, one of Geoffry, son of Peter, and Karolus his 'socius,' laden with corn, and bound for Scotland or Norway, to depart freely. Bedford. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 1.*]

[1224. July (?).] **878.** Duncan de Carric to K. H[enry]:—Thanks him for the mandate which he directed by him to the Justiciar of Ireland, to restore his land there, of which he had been disseized on account of the English war; but as the land has not yet been restored, he asks the K. to give by him a more effectual command to the Justiciar. (No date.) [*Royal Letters, No. 88.*]

1224. Aug. 4. **879.** The K. to W. Marshal earl of Pembroke, Justiciar of Ireland. K. John granted to Dunecan de Carric, land in Ulster called Balgeithelauche. He says Hugh de Lascy disseized him and gave it to another. The K. commands the Earl to inquire who has it, and its tenure; and if his right is insufficient, to give Dunecan the land during the K.'s pleasure. Bedford. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 8.*]

Aug. 8. **880.** The K. grants his licence, that the men of the Abbot of Melrose in charge of his money to parts beyond sea, may pass safely therewith through his dominions, till Pentecost next year. Bedford. By the K. of Scots.

A similar writ for the men of the Abbot of Cupar. By the same K. The K. commands on behalf of Jakelin, merchant of Arraz, that he may safely and securely pass through his dominions, to parts beyond seas, with his chattels and merchandize. Bedford. By the said K. The K. grants that Margaret, sister of the K. of Scots, may freely pass through his dominions, and return, till the said term (sic). Bedford. By the said K. of Scots. [*Patent, 8 Hen. III. p. 3, m. 5.*]

Aug. 22. **881.** The K. grants that Saladin of Depe (Dieppe) may bring his vessel laden with wines for the use of the K. of Scots and his people, to Berwick, for this turn, and all bailiffs are commanded to give her free passage going, and returning discharged. London. [*Patent, 8 Hen. III. p. 3, m. 4.*]

Aug. 23. **882.** The K. commands the Bailiffs of Yarmouth to allow all ships

HENRY III. —— 1224. coming there with merchandise of Scotland, Norway, Iceland, and Frisland, and of 'Coloñ,' from the K. of Denmark's land, and these Eastern parts, to depart freely, and also fishing vessels of all countries. The ships of the K. of France and of Poitou to be detained till further orders. London. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 6.*]

Sept. 15. **883.** The K. grants leave to John Ruffus burgess of Berwick, that he may return *pro hac vice* to his country, with his vessel called the 'Portejoye.' Oxford. [*Patent, 8 Hen. III. p. 3, m. 3.*]

Sept. 15. **884.** The Bailiffs of Southampton are commanded to allow John Ruffus, the K. of Scotland's burgess of Berwick, to take away his ship laden with merchandize, arrested in their port. Oxford. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 4.*]

Oct. 20. **885.** The K. gives respite to Roger de Hodesac for his compotus till the quinzaine of St Hilary next. The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded not to distrain him. The K. has pardoned him the transgression he made by marrying Cristiana de Galweye, and marrying his own sister to William de Galweia, Cristiana's son and heir, who holds his land of the K. *in capite* by drengage, without the K.'s licence. Westminster. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 1.*]

Oct. 31. **886.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Suffolk to give reseizin to David de Lindesi, who is in ward of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, of all his lands in his bailliary, taken in the K.'s hands because he was not with the K., nor did service in the army of Wales. Westminster. [*Close, 8 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 18, dorso.*]

Nov. 3. **887.** On the morrow of All Souls. Hereford:—Margareta de Sancto Andrea in Scotland, who was condemned (judicata) before the Justices last itinerant for a cloak (pallio) 'de Auberge' (?), price 6*d.*, shall be delivered and quit of that judgment on account of the badness of the letters (pravitate literarum?) because the Justices itinerant have erred. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 19, m. 18.*]

Nov. 23. **888.** Warewick and Leicester:—Compotus of the 8th year by John de Winterburn on the morrow of St Edmund in the K.'s 9th year. The heirs of Amabilis de Limesi owe 244*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* and three palfreys for their mother, that she may not be constrained to marry. They also owe 20*s.* of the scutage of Biham, and 10 marks for the same Mabilia, of a fine, and 4*l.* of the scutage of Poitou, and 4 marks of the K.'s first scutage. The K. of Scotland has one of the heirs, and owes of the foresaid debts, 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* Hugh de Oddingeseles has another, and owes the half of the foresaid debts; and besides owes 238*l.* for having the heritage of Basilia his wife. Silvister his steward guarantees. The K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for having the ward of Earl David's land; and 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* of the said four debts for Amabilis de Limesi. Warnerius his bailiff, has a day to satisfy

HENRY III. for the same in the octaves of St Hilary. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 9 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso; & Memoranda, L. T. R., 9 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]
—— 1224.

[*Circa* Nov. 26.] **889.** On the quinzaine of St Martin. Cumberland:—This is the partition *coram Rege*, between the Earl of Albemarle and Thomas de Muleton, guardian of the daughters and heirs of Richard de Lucy. Cockermouth with the castle and particles contained on the schedule hereto appended[1] shall remain to the Earl. And against this manor, Brethweit, with the island and particulars contained in said schedule, shall remain to the ladies. The moiety of Aspatric shall remain with them, and 40*s.* of land of the other moiety; and should they chance hereafter to lose their moiety and the said 40*s.*, by reason of the said Earl's gift, he and his heirs shall give them an excambion of 7*l.* of land elsewhere in the Honour, in a competent place. And the remainder of Aspatric shall remain to the daughters thus. They shall give the Earl, of their part, the moiety of the mill of Crosseby, so that he shall have the whole mill, and also the whole land of Bretteby which should belong to their part; which moiety of the mill and the lands of Bretteby, the Earl and his heirs shall hold so long as the ladies and their heirs hold the rest of Aspatric, beyond the 7*l.* of land. Saving the service of John 'le Servand' and his heirs, which ought to be in common; who holds his land by service of making summonses. And if the ladies lose the rest of Aspatric beyond that 7*l.* of land, the Earl and his heirs shall restore to them and their heirs, the half of the mill, and the said lands of Bretteby, and shall be freed thereof. And in return for this grant the ladies have quit claimed to the Earl and his heirs, all their right to the land of Roddeston[2] in the county of Northampton. And also have granted to him of their part, two acres next the lake of Derewentwater, to build there. As to the Forests—as has been partitioned in the said schedules—the Earl shall choose what he pleases. And if it be the part nearer Cockermouth, then the whole Forest shall remain in common. And the other Forest not yet partitioned, shall be divided if the Earl wills; if not, it shall remain in common. The advowsons of churches and charities, and the Lakes, are in common, with free ingress and egress. The Earl and his heirs, and the ladies and their heirs, shall together aid in defending the lands so partitioned in common. A day is given them to take their chirograph on the Purification of the Blessed Mary, in transcript, that the foresaid ladies may then attend. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 19, m. 33a.*]

[1224 (?). Oct.–Nov.] **890.** [Alan son] of Roland, Constable of Scotland, to the K. Was ready in his service about the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary; [speaks of going from island to island with his army in his galleys ready to have crossed to Ireland for the K.'s honour]. But on the

[1] This is gone.

[2] 'Rolleston' originally.

HENRY III. last day when they ought to have sailed (?) from that island where they were, there comes a certain messenger of a friend of his with
1224. intelligence (?) that an agreement had been concluded between Sir W. Marescal and Hugh de Lacy, and that the latter was to be conducted to the K. . . . . Asks the K. if it is so, that the lands which K. J[ohn] gave to himself and his brother [Thomas] earl of Athol may be under his protection. (No date; much defaced.) [*Royal Letters, No. 822.*]

[1224 (?). Oct.–Nov.] **891.** Thomas de Galweia earl of Athol, to R. bishop of Chichester. He has learned that Sir W[illiam] Marescal earl of Pembroke and Hugh de Lacy have come to an agreement, and that the Earl would conduct the said Hugh to the K. [Asks the Bishop's interest regarding lands in Ulster given to him by K. John (?). The castle of . . . . . also referred to.] (No date; much decayed.) [*Royal Letters, No. 823.*]

1224–25. **892.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Geoffry de Hathfield, 'custos,' renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln, with the ward of Earl David's son and heir, 40*l.* in Bramton and Alcmundebiry, till the heir is of age. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. III. Rot. 1.*]

**893.** Northumberland:—John fitz Robert (Roger Pauper (Poer) for him as 'custos') renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scots, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. III. Rot. 3.*]

**894.** Northamptonshire:—Ralf de Trubleville (Ralf de Wassingeburt for him) renders his account. In lands granted to R[anulf] earl of Chester, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessinton, with Earl David's heir till his majority. [*Pipe 9 Hen. III. Rot. 7.*]

**895.** Nottingham and Derbyshire:—Ralf fitz Nicholas, 'custos,' renders his account. For the carriage of 1000*l.*, which the K. of Scotland gave to Richard the K.'s brother, from Nottingham to London, and for the expenses of the guardians of said treasure, 27*s.* 5*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. III. Rot. 7.*]

**896.** Cumberland:—Walter bishop of Carlisle (Robert fitz William as 'custos' for him) renders his account. Of oblations:—Robert de Castle Cairoc owes 10 marks for a 'precipe' against Adam de Tindale, and others. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. III. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

**897.** Warwick and Leicester:—Robert Lupus, 'custos,' renders his account. Roger de Quency accounts for 1173*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* of debts as in roll four. Has paid 100 marks into the Treasury by the Countess; and he owes 1107*l.* 3*s.*; *per annum* 100 marks; he still owes 280*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* to the Jews, as in roll seventh. Alexander K. of Scots, owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. [*Pipe, 9 Hen. III. Rot. 12.*]

HENRY III. —— 1224–25. [*Circa* Jan. 13.] **898.** Pleas at Westminster, Term of St Hilary. Cumberland :—Walter de Bampton claims *versus* Eudo de Carleol, two carucates of land in Cumbrehale and in Cunquintin as his heritage. Wherein Hildreda his grandmother was seized in the year and day when K. H[enry] 'senex' died. And from Hildrith, the right descended to her three daughters, viz., Suniva, Matillidis, and Truta. From Suniva came the said Walter; from Matillidis came David Marescallus; and from Truta came Margaret, wife of Robert de Wahulle. And he seeks the whole land, as David and Margaret have their shares. Eudo comes and defends. But he ought not to answer to this writ, as it bears that he restore to Walter, David, and Margaret, in common, the whole land, and David and Margaret therein named do not appear. And Walter can claim no more than his share. Walter says that David and Margaret are content with their shares. Eudo appointed to decide whether he would answer to Walter for the third part, or to him and his coparceners for the whole. A day is given them in a month from Easter. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 22, m. 1, dorso.*]

**899.** Cumberland :—The Prior of Carlisle appears *versus* W. de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, in a plea of assize of last presentation, arraigned by the Earl against him, to the church of Kaldebek. The Earl absent and was claimant. Therefore, he and his pledges are in amercement, viz., Augustin de Talentar, and Thomas de Seton. Note that the half of that manor is in the K.'s hand. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 22, m. 2.*]

Jan. 14. **900.** Buckingham and Bedford :—Compotus for three parts of the 8th year, on the morrow of St Hilary in the K.'s 9th year. Duncan de Lasceles owes 7*l.* 4*s.* of Queen's gold. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 9 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

Jan. 26. **901.** The Abbot of Boxle has a licence to send a vessel to Berwick to buy herrings for the sustenance of his house, to endure till the feast of St Michael (sic) Baptist next. Rochester. [*Patent, 9 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 13.] **902.** Pleas at Westminster in a month after Hilary. Cumberland (and) Northampton :—The K. has delivered to Richard de Lucy's daughters who are in Thomas de Moleton's custody, their land recovered by the K. from the Earl of Albemarle, of the heritage of Alicia de Rumelly. And the Earl, and Thomas on behalf of the ladies, have agreed that Thomas remits to the Earl the land of Ruddeston in Northamptonshire, and 100*s.* of land besides, that the ladies may have their land extended *per se.* And the Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded to go in *propriâ personâ* with knights and others to Cockermouth on Sunday next after Mid Lent instant, and extend and value the lands and assign their share to each party;

HENRY III. saving his 'aesnecia' to the Earl, and to make the extent and division, whether the Earl and Thomas come to Cockermouth on the said day or not. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 22, m. 12, dorso.*]

1224–25.

1225. [April 2.] **903.** Huntingdon Perambulation:—In the 9th year of the K.'s reign, on Wednesday in Easter week, the perambulation of the forest in Huntingdonshire was made by the K.'s precept, before Asselin de Siddeham, and Ralph de Bray, Justices, by the knights whose seals are appended, viz., Richard de Beymville, Oliver Monk (monacus), Robert de Wissingele, Henry de Lungeville, Geoffry Chamberlain (camerarius), Geoffry Cine, Henry de Fulkesworthe, John de Fulkesworthe, Ralph de Stivecle, William de Sopfelde, Robert fitz Robert, Robert Beaumeins; who say on oath, that K. Henry the K.'s grandfather, afforested the whole of the shire after his first coronation, except Wauberge, Sappele, and Hopheie, which were his demesne woods, and remained forest; and at that time the woods of Bramptone and Alkemundesbiry were the K.'s demesne woods, and K. John gave them to Earl David with the manors, and so it is in the discretion of the K.'s Council, whether these woods remain forest or not. These are the meaths and bounds in Wauberge; first in Wikinlande towards the south, as the old ditch (fossatum) stretches to a place called Five Oaks towards the north, viz., between Wauberge and a grove which was the Abbot of Ramsey's demesne; and so descending to the duct coming from Wulvele, and descending by said duct to Wodeswardemede, and from thence to the ditch stretching towards Grenecroft; and so as the way (iter) extends through the midst of Halou towards Huntingdon, and from Halou to Wardiche, and thence to the ditch of Hildegare, and so as that ditch stretches towards Bradelege, and from thence to the duct of Akemundebiry; and so by that duct as far as Thinkeslonde, and so as far as Tatholm, including Tatholm towards the wood, excluding Goldemede, and so between the meadow of Akemundebiry, and the covered wood (coopertum boscum) of Wauberge, as far as Curdegrave, and from thence to Hogtonehithe, and so by that duct ascending to Welgore, and excluding Welgore and 'les Anglettes,' and afterwards returning to the duct of Chitone, and including Brakelege towards Wauberge, and so ascending by the duct as far as the 'angulus' of the same duct, and excluding . . . . . gore as far as Kingestorthe, and so to Wikingeland.

The meaths and bounds of Sappelege:—from Sappelehorne as the old ditch stretches, separating the field and wood, to the Earl's wood, and so as the old ditch stretches towards Stokemeduwe, and so descending as far as Erneswest and excluding the grove called the 'Canons of Huntingdon's grove,' and so descending by the duct as far as Heselhulle, and so ascending the mount towards the south, and so between the plough land and wood as far as the way coming from Ripetone, as far as Sappelege, and so as the ditch stretches to Sappelehorne.

HENRY III. —— 1225. The meaths and bounds of Hertheie:—between Rokespele and the wood of Bramptone, and between the field of Hogetone and the field of Sibethorpe; and it is to be observed that the woods of Bramptone and Akemundebiry were not afforested before the K. afforested the other woods, and were common. [*Close, 11 Hen. III. m. 18, dorso.*]

April 11. **904.** The K. grants leave to the Abbot of Melrose, to send a vessel to Flanders, laden with wool and other merchandize, in charge of William de Led and Friar Thomas of Bouldeñ, to endure till Michaelmas next. Westminster.

A similar licence for a vessel of the Abbot of Cupre, in charge of Robert of Pert and Friar Gilbert faber (Smith), till said term. [*Patent, 9 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

April 14. **905.** The Earl Marshal, Justiciar of Ireland, is commanded to allow Alan de Galweya to lease the land there granted to him by K. John, and to put men thereon without hindrance, to inhabit it. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

May 11. **906.** The K. grants to Isabella sister of A[lexander] the K. of Scots, whom he has bestowed in marriage on Roger son and heir of H[ugh] le Bigod, earl of Norfolk, the third part of the whole of Roger's land, to be held in dower, according to the law and custom of England. Westminster. [*Patent, 9 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

May 13. **907.** The Bailiffs of Lynn are commanded to allow the ship of Alexander of Dunewich, merchant of Scotland, arrested in their port, and laden with barley and beans, to depart; taking security from Alexander that he will go nowhere but to Scotland. [*Close, 9 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 13.*]

May 13. **908.** Cumberland:—The Abbot of Holmcoltram makes a fine with the K. of 20 marks, for assarting and cultivating during the K.'s pleasure, 10 acres of the border (costera) of the K.'s wood, next the Abbot's land held of the K., next Caldebec, and for enclosing the said border between the lawn of Wernayl and the water of Caldebec, to nourish (nutriendos) his colts, by these bounds; viz., from the top of the hedge of the said Abbot, which encloses his said land, as far as Whytewra, and thence as far as Pottas, and thence in a straight line towards the east, including the Abbot's fold, as far as the high trees of Aykebanc, and thence descending as far as the water of Caldeu, and so ascending by the said water, and the water of Caldebec, as far as the Abbot's buildings. But so that on the side of the said lawn of Wernayl towards the forest, they shall make a low hedge, that the deer may enter and go out; and on the other side next the waters of Caldeu and Caldebec, they shall make a high hedge, and a good one, so that the K.'s deer may not get out of his forest by that hedge; the Abbot paying to the K. for the foresaid privileges half a mark annually at Michaelmas. Hugh de Neville

HENRY III. —— 1225. is commanded, after taking security, to allow the Abbot to assart and enclose the 10 acres as aforesaid. Westminster. [*Fine, 9 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 4.*]

May 14. **909.** W[alter] archbishop of York, R[ichard] bishop of Durham, and J[ohn] constable of Chester, are commanded, after the marriage shall have been celebrated between Roger le Bigot, son and heir of [Hugh] earl le Bygod, and Isabella sister of A[lexander] K. of Scots, to deliver said Roger to that K., to go with him to Scotland, to stay some time with his wife. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 178.

The same persons are commanded to cause the 1000*l.*, given by the said K. of Scotland to R[ichard] the K.'s brother, in aid of the K.'s war in Gascony—which the said K. of Scots will deliver to one of them, as commanded by the K.—to be sent to Winchester, with and under the same escort as the K. has assigned to the fifteenth from the clergy and laity of the county of York. Westminster. [*Patent, 9 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

[*Circa* June 1.] **910.** In the octave of Holy Trinity. Gloucester:—A day is given to Ralf de Limesi plaintiff, and Walter Cumin and Margery his wife, to take their chirograph concerning three parts of a knight's fee in Saperton, in the quinzaine of St Michael. And Isabella, mother of the said Ralf and Margery, acknowledges that she claims nothing therein but dower. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 21, m. 2, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 1.] **911.** In the octave of Holy Trinity. Suffolk:—The Prior of Hertford is in amercement for an unjust deforcement *versus* the K. and Hugh de Oddingesele and Basilia his wife, regarding the advowson of the Church of Kavenedisse, the moiety whereof the K. claims by reason of the heir of David de Limesi, who was in the K.'s custody, and a coparcener of Basilia in John de Limesi's heritage, as appears in the record of Easter Term in the 5th year, and Hilary Term in the 6th year. The Bishop of Norwich is commanded to admit a clerk on the presentation of Hugh and Basilia, and their coparcener. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 20, m. 4, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 9.] **912.** In the quinzaine of Holy Trinity. Northumberland:—Thomas Serjaunt and Thomas de Slikeburne, essoiners of the Prior of Tynemouth, appear *versus* Earl Patric of Dunbar, in a plea of the advowson of the church of Egglewintham. The Earl absent. He had a day by his essoin. And the Prior's essoins go thence *sine die.* And the Earl and his pledges of the prosecution are in amercement, viz., John son of Waldef, and Henry his brother. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 20, m. 6.*]

June 27. **913.** Warwick and Leicester:—The view by Herbert the clerk, Friday after the Nativity of S. John Baptist. Warner the seneschal of the K. of Scotland guarantees here for the debts due by his lord

HENRY III. for Amabilia de Limesie. He has respite till Michaelmas, from the
—— Justice. Selvester seneschal of Hugh de Odingeshil, guarantees here
1225. for his part of same debts. Hugh de Hodingesel owes for the heirs of Amabilia de Limesie, the half of 244*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*, and three palfreys, for the marriage of the said Amabilia, and the half of 30*s.* of the scutage of Poitou, and the half of 30*s.* of the scutage of Biham, and the half of 4 marks of the K.'s first scutage, and the half of 10 marks of Amabilia's fine. Total of these halves, 132*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* He also owes 208*l.* for having the heritage of Basilia his wife. Sum of his debts, 340*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.* David de Lindesi owes another half of the said four debts, viz., 131*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* The K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's land. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 9 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso;* also, *10 Hen. III. m. 12; and Memoranda, Q. R., 9 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

July 19. **914.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Nottingham to send him under charge of W[illiam] earl of Ferrars, whom he has instructed to pass by Nottingham for the purpose, the 1000*l.* sent by the K. of Scotland, and in his custody, to London, on the Sunday next after the feast of St James, in good and strong carts, and the cost will be allowed him at Exchequer. Winchester. [*Close, 9 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 8.*]

Aug. 15. **915.** The K. to Adam de Halterive and Henry fitz Auchere, bailiffs of the earl of Salisbury. As the Earl, before the K. sent him to Gascony, agreed to assign 100*l.* land to Roger son and heir of H. earl le Bigod, whose heritage he had in ward, for his marriage, and the K. had already married him to the sister of the K. of Scots, and wished the land assigned and extended, he had appointed Oliver de Vaux, Roger fitz Osbert, William Lenveise, William de Hengham, and Hamo Lenveise, or not fewer than two of them, to meet at Great Framelingham on Sunday next after the Decollation of S. John the Baptist, and directs the bailiffs, or one of them, to attend with these knights for the purpose of assigning and extending the lands in competent places; and to commit 'that land of Thomas fitz Ranulf' (Ranñ) to Roger's use. Westminster.

Writs to the Sheriff of Norfolk, and to the five knights, to same effect. [*Close, 9 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 5.*]

Sept. 15. **916.** The Bailiff of the soke of the Prioress of Clerkenwelle in London, is commanded to respite the imparlance depending before him by the K.'s writ, between Henry fitz William, plaintiff, and Peter of Poitou, defendant, regarding a messuage in London, till the quinzaine of St. Hilary following, as the K. had sent Peter in his service to the land of the K. of Scots. Brehulle. [*Close, 9 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 4.*]

[Sept. .] **917.** Cumberland:—The K. on the petition of the Earl of

HENRY III. 1225. Albemarle and Thomas de Muleton, appointed the Sheriff of Cumberland, Ralf de la Ferte, Richard Phiton, and William de Gouneby (Joneby), as Justices *ad hoc*, to make a partition between the Earl and the daughters of Richard de Luci, of Alicia de Rumely's lands in that county, saving to the Earl his 'esnescia.' [And to remove all occasion of strife or contention between the parties or their bailiffs, careful provisions were made as to the division by lot.] And the Earl was to have 100*s.* of land, over and above his share, which Thomas de Moleton had granted to have the daughters' share in a fitting place. And by consent the parties were to meet the Justices in three weeks from St John Baptist's day [previous]. The Sheriff and Justices reported to the K. that as ordered, they went to Cokermu, and there valued and extended the lands in terms of the K.'s precept. But on account of 'diverse contentions' that arose between the Earl and Sir Thomas [de Muleton], they could not properly divide the lands. Wherefore they besought the K. to give directions. The K. replied repeating his former command to assign the parties their lands. But to keep that land concerning which the dispute arose, in the K.'s hand till other orders. To inform the Justices at Westminster, by the quinzaine of St Martin, of the nature of the dispute. Which day has been given to the Earl and Thomas to attend the court and state their case for judgment. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 19, m. 7.*[1]]

[1225.] Sept. . **918.** Thomas de Muleton to the K. Informs him that he had been at Cockermouth before the K.'s Justices appointed to settle the partition of the land of Alicia de Rumeilly, in Cumberland, between W[illiam] de Fortibus earl of Aubemarle, and the daughters and heirs of Richard de Lucy, who are in the writer's custody. But before they began, such a great dispute arose between the Earl and him, the former wishing the business done against the form of the K.'s writ, that proceedings were stopped, the Justices openly saying they neither knew [how] nor were able to go on. He begs the K., in case the Earl complains in his absence, to appoint a day when they are both present, when he may justify himself. He is to be at Lincoln on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Rood, with Sir Robert de Lexinton, and other Justices in Eyre, and will remain till he has collected the K.'s fifteenth. Asks him to signify his pleasure by the bearer regarding the same, and where he wishes it taken. (No date.) [*Royal Letters, No. 661.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **919.** On the quinzaine of St Michael. Lincoln (and) York :—Alda (Ada) widow of Theobald de Lascelles, puts in her place Thomas de Bernake, or Henry Bakun *versus* the Prior of Giseburn, and

[1] See the transaction also on the *coram Rege* Roll, 9 & 10 Hen. III. No. 23, m. 6.

HENRY III. Roger de Lascelles in a plea of dower, &c. [*Coram Rege, 9 Hen. III. No. 19, m. 4.*]

1225. [*Circa* Oct. 13.] **920.** In the quinzaine of St Michael. Cumberland:—The Earl of Albemarle puts in his place Hugh de Foresta *versus* Thomas de Muleton, in a plea of extent, &c. [*Coram Rege, 9 & 10 Hen. III. No. 23, m. 8.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 26.] **921.** Pleas in the quinzaine of Martinmas. Lincoln:—Alda widow of Teobald de Lasceles claims *versus* the Prior of Giseburn, the third part of 29 bovates of land in Alesby, as her dower. The Prior asks a view. A day is given them in three weeks from the Purification. [*Coram Rege, 9 & 10 Hen. III. No. 23, m. 20, dorso.*]

Dec. 11. **922.** The K. grants to Thomas de Galweye earl of Atloñ (Athol), 100 marks from the Dublin Exchequer, viz., at Easter, 50 marks, and at Michaelmas, 50 marks, till he provides him in some escheat of equal value. Westminster. [*Patent, 10 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Dec. 26. **923.** The K. commands that 100*l.* of land be assigned for his sustentation till his majority, to Roger son and heir of H[ugh] earl le Bigod, of his father's lands in these places; viz., the entire manor of Little Framelingham with its soke, for 36*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*; the entire manor of Eresham for 22*l.* 13*s.* 11½*d.*, including 40*s.* for the grazing of the park of Eresham; and the half hundred of Eresham, 28*l.* 6*s.* 5½*d.*; and the two mills of Clyf; and the mill of Bungeye; the said Roger or his bailiffs paying yearly at four terms to W[illiam] earl of Salisbury, or whoever has the ward of his land, 40*s.*, viz., 10*s.* at each term, remaining of the surplus value of the said mills beyond the 100*l.* so assigned to him, he being in the custody of A[exander] K. of Scots, by the K.'s precept. Winchester. [*Patent, 10 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

1225–26. **924.** Warwickshire and Leicestershire:—Robert Lupus, 'custos,' renders his account. The heirs of Amabilis de Limesi [owe] 244*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.*, and three palfreys, of the balance (remanenti) of her fine not to be compelled to marry, as in the 'Originale' of the 6th of K. J[ohn]. Hugh de Oddingseles and Basilia his wife [owe] 194*l.*, and 1 mark, of two debts contained in the preceding roll; and 15*s.* of his part of the scutage of Poitou, due by the heirs of Amabilis de Limesi in preceding roll; and 10*s.* of the scutage of Biham; and 2 marks of the first scutage of this K., both in said roll, and due by said heirs. David, son and heir of David de Lindesi, who has one of the said Amabilis' sisters, [owes] 5 marks for his part of the fine and scutage of said Amabilis, due for the 6th K. J[ohn]; and 15*s.* of his part of the scutage of Poitou; and 10*s.* of that of Biham; and 2 marks of his part of this K.'s first scutage; all due by the heirs of Amabilis in preceding roll. Roger de Quency still owes 1107*l.* 3*s.*; he accounts for the Jews' debts, 280*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*, in last roll has

HENRY III. paid 40*l.* into the Treasury; and owes 240*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*; *per annum*, 20*l.* Alexander K. of Scots owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. [*Pipe, 10 Hen. III. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

1225–26.

**925.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Hugh Rufus as 'custos' renders his account. New oblations:—Alexander K. of Scots owes 500 marks, to be paid at Mid Lent, for having to himself or his assigns, until the majority of the heirs of H[ugh] le Bigod earl of Norfolk, the wards, marriages, and escheats to arise from the lands, knights' fees, and others holding of said earl by military service, which the K. retained in his hand, when he granted the lands and foresaid fees to the said K. [of Scots]; and for having 50 marks annually from the county of Norfolk, till the majority of the said heirs, the Earl's customary fee from the county, in name of the said Earldom; and for having the church presentations belonging to said heirs, so that the foresaid K. [of Scots] or his assign, may present to the same, as they fall vacant; also for having 50*l.* of land retained in the K.'s hand, for the ward of the castle of Framelingham; paying each year hereafter 20*l.*, till the majority of the said heirs, towards the ward of said castle, which the K. has restored to Roger, son and heir of the foresaid Earl; to be kept by the hand of H[ubert] de Burgo, till said Roger's majority. [*Pipe, 10 Hen. III. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**926.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Geoffry de Hadfelde 'custos,' renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to Ranulf earl of Chester and Lincoln, with the ward of Earl David's son and heir, 40*l.* in Branton and Alcmundebiry, till the heir's majority. [*Pipe, 10 Hen. III. Rot. 12.*]

**927.** Northamptonshire:—Ralf de Trubleville (Ralf de Wassingeburg for him as 'custos') renders his account. To R[anulf] earl of Chester, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessinton, with Earl David's heir till he is of age. [*Pipe, 10 Hen. III. Rot. 3.*]

**928.** Northumberland:—John fitz Robert, Guy de Clavering as 'custos' render account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland 10*l.* in Tindale. [The cornage and remissions to the Prior of Tynemouth and K. of Scotland as before] [*Pipe, 10 Hen. III. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

[*Circa.* Jan. 20.]

**929.** In the octave of St Hilary. Buckingham:—Henry de Sancto Andrea claims *versus* Robert le Sauvage the manor of Steinesby, except the advowson of the church, as his right. Wherein Pagan de Sancto Andrea and Erneburga his wife his grandmother, were seized as of fee and right and in demesne in the time of K. Henry the K.'s grandfather, taking therefrom profits to the value of 5*s.* And from Erneburga the right of the land descended to Thomas her son, and from Thomas to Henry as his son and heir. [*Coram Rege, 10 Hen. III. No. 24, m. 1, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1225–26. Jan. 26. **930.** The K. commands the Justiciar of Ireland to allow the Abbot and monks of Holmcoltram to buy corn, meal, and other victuals in Ireland until his majority. Marlborough. [*Patent, 10 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Jan. 28. **931.** Warwick and Leicester:—Compotus of the ninth year by Herbert the clerk, on Wednesday next before the Purification, in the K.'s 10th year. Hugh de Hodingeseles owes for Mabilia de Limesi 339*l.* 5*s.* 3d., of many debts, as contained in the view of account of the past year. Silvester the seneschal guarantees. David de Limesi owes of same debts, 131*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.*, as therein. The K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's land. He has respite till Easter. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 10 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

1226. April 26. **932.** The Bailiffs of Sandwich are commanded to allow the vessel of Engeram de Stapeles laden with woad (weyda) for Richard Tundu of Beverley, and that of John of Dunwich, laden with corn for William Bataille, merchant of the K. of Scots' land, arrested in their port, to depart freely. Waltham. [*Close, 10 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

May 10. **933.** The K. allows the Abbot of Glenluce to buy corn in Ireland, and take it to his own place in Galweye (Galloway), for the sustenance of his house, till Easter next year. Westminster. [*Patent, 10 Hen. III. m.* 6.]

May 11. **934.** The Bailiffs of Lynn are commanded to allow the vessel of Hugh son of Odo from the land of A[lexander] K. of Scots, arrested in their port, and laden with corn and merchandize, to depart for Scotland, taking security from John son of Gregory, the master, not to go elsewhere. *Per* John the Scot. Westminster. [*Close, 10 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

May 17. **935.** The K. instructs Reginald de Bernevalle and Friar Thomas the Templar, to allow [among others] the vessel of Joce de Dunwich laden with wines of the men of the K. of Scots' land, seized in coming from Gascony, for loading at Maine (Senomañ), in the land of the K.'s enemies, to depart with its cargo and crew. Westminster. [*Close, 10 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

[*Circa* May 19.] **936.** Pleas in a month after Easter. Cumberland:—A day is given to the Earl of Albemarle, and Lambert de Muleton and Amabilis his wife, and Alan de Muleton and Alicia his wife, by their attorneys, on the arrival of the Justices to take their chirograph, at the request of parties, that meanwhile there may be a partition of the forests which formerly were in common. And William has his wish (votam), and the forests may in the meantime remain common. [*Coram Rege, 10 Hen. III. No. 25, m. 10, dorso.*]

May 27. **937.** The Bailiffs of Lynn are commanded to allow the vessel (nascellam) of Godfrey Boxeneto and Geoffry son of Peter, laden with

HENRY III. corn for Scotland, to depart freely, unless the same is equal to a cargo of ten horses. Westminster. [*Close, 10 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

1226. June 25. **938**. The K. to the Justiciar of Ireland. He has committed to Walter de Lascy the castles of Carrickfergus, Antrim, and Rath, and all Hugh de Lascy's land in Ulster, to be kept from (de) the issues of said land till three years from Easter last; also all the lands held by Hugh of the said Walter's fee, with the castles of Rathouĩ and le Nober, held by him, of the marriage of Lecelina his wife, of the fee of Nicholas de Verdun, with the castle of Carlingeford, till the end of the said three years. Which castles and lands, the said Walter, or Gilbert his son and heir, or any other his heir, shall render to the K. or his heirs, at the end of the foresaid term, unless Hugh shall in the interim obtain their restoration by the K.'s grace; saving always to Alan and Thomas de Galweya, William and Geoffry de Serland, and Franco de Bresñ and others, their seizins of the said Hugh's lands, given by K. J[ohn] or the K. himself. Winchester. [*Patent, 10 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

July 10. **939**. The K. ratifies the convention made between A[lexander] K. of Scots, and the executors of W[illiam] Lungespee, late earl of Salisbury, concerning the ward of the lands of the late H[ugh] earl le Bigod, to be held by the said K. or his assigns, till the majority of the said Earl H[ugh] le Bigod's heir, as the same is reduced to writing, and confirmed by the seals of the executors, and of Thomas fitz Ranulf, clerk, on behalf of the K. of Scots. Royston.

The K. becomes mainpernor to the executors of the will of the late W[illiam] Lungespee earl of Salisbury, that if A[lexander] K. of Scots does not pay them 2000 marks, the balance of 4000 marks, which he agreed by convention under the seals of the said executors and of his clerk and attorney Thomas fitz Ranulf, to pay for the ward of the late Earl H[ugh] le Bigod's lands, at the terms therein fixed, the K. will distrain him, the said lands, and chattels thereon, for payment. Royston. [*Patent, 10 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

July 10. **940**. The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. It had been agreed between him and Thomas fitz Ranulf, clerk and attorney of A[lexander] K. of Scots, that out of the 4000 marks due by that K. to the executors of W. Lungespee, late earl of Salisbury, as arranged between the two K.s, for the ward of the lands of Earl H. le Bigod, the said Thomas should pay then to the K., 1000*l.* of the late Earl of Salisbury's debt to him; and if 500 marks remain due of the Earl of Salisbury's debt, after payment of the said 1000*l.*, the K. of Scots shall pay 100 marks at each Michaelmas and Easter Exchequer, till the 500 marks are paid. [Other provisions follow, in the event of the balance of debt being 1000 marks or less, as to payment at these terms.] The Barons are to inquire how much the balance is, that

HENRY III. Thomas may know for how much the K. of Scots is bound to
—— answer. Royston. [*Close, 10 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

1226. Oct. 7. **941.** Herebert de Alencun is commanded to give Thomas fitz Ranulf timber in his bailliary to repair and build the mills of the late H. earl le Bigod, now in the custody of the K. of Scots. Westminster. [*Close, 10 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Oct. 19. **942.** The K. to W[alter] archbishop of York, Primate of England: —The Prior and monks of Durham, have presented Master William Scot[1] archdeacon of Worcester, whom they have elected to the Bishopric of Durham, requesting the K.'s assent. The K. having held a council, refused to give it either to their election, or to the Elect, it being in prejudice of his dignity, after the appeal interposed to the Archbishop without the K.'s leave, and properly refused, that the election should have been celebrated uncanonically; many times asserting that it was unlawful, both on account of the blame (vitium) of the persons electing, and in respect of the person of the said elect . . . . . The bearers of the letter, Master W. Crespin, and Master W. de Grenlawe, the K.'s clerks, can specially acquaint the Archbishop. The K. requests him not to confirm the election, and begs . . . . . him to appoint a day on which the K., his clerks, or their attorneys may appear before him to receive justice. Westminster. [*Patent, 10 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 26. **943.** The K. ordains the Sheriff of Norfolk to give A[lexander] K. of Scotland, till the majority of the son of H. le Bigod, late earl of Norfolk, who is in his ward by the K.'s precept, the 50 marks annually received by the late Earl, in name of the earldom. Westminster. [*Close, 10 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 27. **944.** A[lexander] K. of Scots has made a fine with the K. of 500 marks, to be paid at the ensuing Mid Lent, for a grant to him or his assigns, of . . . . . of the heirs of H[ugh] le Bigod, late earl of Norfolk, with the wards, marriages, and escheats thereof. The K. also grants to him or his assigns, 50 marks annually, the Earl's fee from the county, till the said heirs' majority; all presentations to churches; also fifty librates of land retained by the K. in his hand for the custody of the castle of Framelingham, for payment of 20*l.* (?) annually, till the heirs' majority, . . . . . which the K. has restored to Roger son and heir of the said Earl, to be kept by H[ubert] de Burgo, the Justiciar, till Roger's majority; he also grants to the K. of Scots and his assigns, the ward of the said Earl's lands and heirs, formerly granted to the K.'s uncle, the late W[illiam] earl of Salisbury, delivered by them to the said K. of Scots, by a mutual deed. Westminster. [*Patent, 10 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[1] William Scot or de Stichill, died archdeacon of Worcester, in 1242. (Le Neve's Fasti, ed. T. D. Hardy, vol. iii. pp. 73, 285).

HENRY III. —— 1226. Oct. **945**. Buckingham and Bedford:—Account of the 9th year, by Richard de Atleteston, on the third day after Michaelmas, in the K.'s 10th year. Turstan the Scot (Scotus), owes 45 marks 13*s.* 4*d.*, as he was convicted. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 10 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 8.] **946**. Northumberland:—The K. has taken the homage of Gilbert de Umfranville, for the lands and fees which Richard de Umfranville his father held *in capite*. W. earl of Ferrars is pledge for 100*l.* (?) for his relief. [*Originalia, 11 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Dec. 1. **947**. The K., as he cannot be present in the plea regarding the election of Master W. archdeacon of Worcester to the Bishopric of Durham, by the Prior and monks of Durham, between himself on one part, and the said Prior and monks and the said Archdeacon, on the other, informs W[alter] archbishop of York, before whom the cause depends, that he has appointed Master Stephen de Lucy his procurator. Westminster.

[A similar writ to the Archbishop, in which the K. gives 'various affairs of state' as the reason for his inability to be personally present.] [*Patent, 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 3.*]

Dec. 7. **948**. The Sheriff of Warwick is commanded to respite the demand of 100 marks, that he makes by a summons of Exchequer, upon Alexander K. of Scots, for the fine he made with the K. for the custody of Earl David's lands, and likewise the demand of the half of 244*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*, and three palfreys, made on the same K., for the debts of Amabilis de Limesy, till the octaves of the Close of Easter next. Westminster. [*Fine, 10 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

1226. **949**. (Exemplification of Walter de Lascy's charter regarding the castles, lands, &c., committed by the K. to him, on June 25th, binding himself and giving hostages in terms thereof, saving the seizins of Alan and Thomas de Galweia and others.) [*Patent 10 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

1226–27. **950**. Northumberland:—John fitz Robert (William de Conieres for him as 'custos') renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Gilbert de Umfranville accounts for 100*l.* of his relief, for the lands and fees which Richard de Umfranville his father held *in capite*, by pledge of W[illiam] earl of Ferrars. Has paid 75*l.* to the Treasury, and owes 25*l.* He accounts for the balance. Has paid it to the Treasury, and is quit. Thomas of Middelton owes 1 mark of the last tallage; John of the other Middleton owes 40*s.* of same; John of Rodune owes 2 marks of same; Henry de Rodune owes 5 marks of same; Simon the mercer, and John son of Herbert, who hold Constantine of Middleton's heritage, owe 2 marks of same. They are all of Earl Patric's fees, and the K. has ordered the Sheriff by his writ on the Marshal's roll, to take nothing from Earl Patric's fees on account of the foresaid tallage, for the K.'s

HENRY III. —— 1226–27.

use, till the K. shall otherwise direct; and that he inform the K. forthwith, if the said Earl holds his land in Northumberland of the K., by barony. Alexander K. of Scots [owes] 100 marks for the ward of the lands which were Earl David's, which must be sought in Warwick and Leicester. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**951.** Cambridge and Huntingdon :—Geoffry de Hadfelde 'custos' renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to Ranulf earl of Chester and Lincoln, with the ward of Earl David's son and heir, 40*l.* in Bramton and Alcmund[ebiry], till his majority. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 6.*]

**952.** Warwick and Leicester shires :—William de Stuteville 'custos' renders his account. Hugh de Odingesele, one of the heirs of Amabilis de Lymesi, owes 127*l.* 7*s.* 5*d.* for his part of her debts. He and Basilia his wife, account for 197*l.* 5*s.* of debts and scutages, as in preceding roll. They have paid 10 marks into the Treasury; and owe 190*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*; *per annum*, 20 marks. David son and heir of David de Lindesei [owes] 118*s.* 4*d.* of debts as in same roll; and 127*l.* 7*s.* 5*d.* for his part of the aforesaid Amabilis' debts. Alexander K. of Scots owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. But look in Northumberland. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**953.** Wiltshire :—Ela countess of Salisbury (Reginald de Caune for her as 'custos') renders her account; for the allowance to herself of the fine made by A[lexander] K. of Scotland, with the executors of her late husband [William earl of Salisbury], for the ward of Earl Hugh le Bygot's land, 550 marks, by the K.'s writ. A[lexander] K. of Scots owes the above sum to the executors, for the fine formerly made with the late Earl. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**954.** Cumberland :—Walter bishop of Carlisle (Robert de Hamtone as 'custos' for him) renders his account. The Abbot of Holcoltram accounts for 40 marks, for having confirmations of the charters of K. R[ichard] and K. J[ohn], and others, their donators, of the hermitage of St Hylda, in the forest of Englewude, and the isle of Holcoltram, and other liberties contained in the charters they have thereof. Has paid it into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**955.** Northamptonshire :—Ralf de Trubleville (Ralf de Wassingeburne as 'custos' for him) renders his account. To John earl of Huntingdon, Earl David's heir, 30*l.* blanch silver, in Nessintone. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 10.*]

**956.** Norfolk and Suffolk :—Herbert de Alencun 'custos' renders his account; in lands granted to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, 10*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* in Aclai, with the ward of Hugh le Bigot's heir; and 8*l.* in Bergeria; and 11*l.* 5*s.* in Halvergate; and 10*l.* in Walesham; and 100*s.* blanch silver in Eresham; and 8*l.* blanch silver in Dichinge-

HENRY III. —— ham; and 12*l.* blanch silver in Stockton; and 11*l.* blanch silver in the hundred of Eresham. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 11.*]

1226–27. **957.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—For the scutage of Montgomery on the Earl of Brittany's fees in these counties. A[lexander] K. of Scotland (owes) 4 marks for two of Earl Hugh le Bigot's fees, whose heir he has in ward. [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

**958.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Herbert de Alencun 'custos,' renders his account. (Enrolment under Norfolk and Suffolk.) Hubert de Burgo owes 683*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the fine of Beatrice de Warenne, formerly his wife; but he ought not to be summoned, as he has a quittance therefor for his life, by the K.'s writ, in the Marshal's roll as follows:—The K. informs the Barons of Exchequer, that he has granted to Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, his Justiciar, that the above fine, made by Beatrice de Warenne, by whom he had children (pueros), with Lord John the K.'s father, for having her father William de Warenne's lands and tenements, coming to her in heritage, and for her marriage, and for her reasonable dower from the tenements of Doun Bardolf, her former husband, shall not be exacted from said Hubert, during his life, nor shall he be distrained for payment thereof; but after his decease, when the said Beatrice's heir shall, according to the law and custom of the kingdom, recover seizin of her foresaid lands and tenements, coming to him in heritage, the K. will thereon take the heir for said debt; the writ to be enrolled. Westminster, 22d July, 11th of the K.'s reign [*Pipe, 11 Hen. III. Rot. 11, dorso.*]

Jan. 13. **959.** The K. grants that the plaint *de raptu*, whereof Alicia of Oxford, has appealed Master John 'le Scot,' may be tried before H. bishop of Lincoln, according to the form of the church, in the Court of Christianity, as the said Master John is a clerk. Reading. [*Patent, 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2.*]

Feb. 11. **960.** The K. grants to Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, the manor of Ospringes, in the county of Kent, to hold to them for their lives, and to the heirs descending from the said Hubert and Margaret in fee; and if they shall die without an heir of their bodies, the said manor shall revert to Hubert's heirs. Witnesses:—E[ustace], R[ichard], J[osceline], R[alph], bishops of London, Salisbury, Bath and Chichester, G[ilbert] earl of Gloucester and Hertford, W[illiam] earl of Albemarle, Thomas de Moleton, William de Eyneford, and Richard de Argenton, the K.'s seneschals, Stephen de Sedgrave, William de Cantilupe, Hugh Dispensar, and others. Westminster. [*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 26.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 11.] **961.** The K. grants to H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, the following lands, viz.: the manor of Reylee, with the Honour and knights' fees; the manors of Hadlee, Watlee,

HENRY III. 1226–27. Mereseie, Kenewode, Estwode, Wichford, Purle, which were Henry de Essex's, in the county of Essex, and the hundred of Rocheford, in the same county; also the manor of Hagenet, in the county of Suffolk, with the constabulary and knights' fees; also the manor of Heiland, in same county, with knights' fees; with all homages of knights and free holders who have been enfeoffed by the K. or his ancestors. To be held by Hubert and Margaret for their joint lives, and by the heirs descending from them both, in fee for the service of four knights; and if Hubert and Margaret die without an heir descending from them, then the said manors, tenements, and hundred with the Honour and constabulary, and others, shall revert to Hubert's heirs. And the said Hubert and Margaret, and their aforesaids in succession, shall hold the said manors and others, with their fairs and markets of Hagenet, Heyland and Reylee, with sak and sochne, tol and theam, infanganethef, stremtol, watertol, hamsocne and forstal, mandbreche, and miskenninge, with fredwitte and frithwithe, blodwite and wardwite, with the advowsons of the Priory of Pritlewell, and of all churches, which belong to the K. in said lands, free from all shires and hundreds and wapentakes, and their suits, and of all pleas, quarrels, and exactions. Witnesses:—E. London, R. Salisbury, &c. (No place.) [*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 25.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 11. **962.** The K. grants to Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, in augmentation of the lands granted to them in Essex, the homage and service of Henry de Ver, due to the K., for [the manor] of Hornehild, in the county of Kent. To be held by them *ut supra.* (No place.) [*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 25.*]

Feb. 11. **963.** The K. grants the manor of Saham in the county of Cambridge, to Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, to be held for the service of half a knight [with the same destination to heirs, and exemptions and privileges as above]. Witnesses:—The Bishops of London, Salisbury, Bath and Chichester, G. de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford [and others as in charter No. 960]. Westminster.

The K. grants to Hubert de Burgo, 50*l.* sterling yearly, for the third penny of the county of Kent, of which he has made Hubert earl, to be drawn annually by the hands of the Sheriff of Kent, by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas. The K. ordains that the said Earl and his heirs begotten of Margaret his wife, sister of Alexander K. of Scotland, shall have the said Earl's fee in heritage. [Witnesses *ut supra*]. Westminster.

The K. grants to the same the manor of Estbrigg', in the county of Kent To be held by him and his heirs or any religious house to which he may assign it, by the yearly service of a soar sparrow hawk at the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula.' [Witnesses *ut supra.*] Westminster. [*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 24.*]

HENRY III. 1226–27. Feb. 20. **964.** The K. grants licence to Thomas de Muleton and Ada his wife, to make a fishery in the K.'s forest of Englewude, on the bank of the Edene, at . . . . . unless it shall injure the neighbouring fisheries, or the city of Carlisle. To be held by Thomas and Ada, and the heirs of Ada, for the yearly reddendo of a pair of gilt spurs at Easter. Westminster. [*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 24.*]

Feb. 20. **965.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Cumberland to give seizin to W. earl of Albemarle, of the manor of Bowelton (Bolton), held by Dunecan de Lasceles of the Earl, the ward of which had been given by the Earl to R[alph] bishop of Chichester, the Chancellor, who held the ward of Dunecan's heir by a fine made with W. Briewerre, who had it of the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 11 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

1227. March 26. **966.** The K. acknowledges receipt of 500 marks at his Exchequer at Westminster, on Wednesday the vigil of the Annunciation, by the hands of Thomas fitz Ranulf, clerk of Alexander K. of Scots, for the fine made by said K., for the ward of the lands and the heirs of the late H[ugh] le Bigod earl of Norfolk. Westminster. [*Patent, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8.*]

March 28. **967.** The K. ratifies the grant which he made for 500 marks to A[lexander] K. of Scots, on 26th October last, to have till the majority of the heirs of H[ugh] le Bigod, late earl of Norfolk, the wards, reliefs and escheats issuing from the lands and knights' fees held of the said Earl, and his fee of 50 marks annually from the county, all as more fully contained in his letters patent. Westminster. [*Patent, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8.*]

[April 17.] **968.** Cumberland:—The Abbot of Holcultram, gives 40 marks for having confirmations of K. R[ichard] and K. J[ohn], and other benefactors, of the hermitage of St Hylda, in the forest of Engelwud, and of the isle of Holcoltram, and other liberties contained in his charters thereof; [to be paid, one half at the instant Close of Easter, and the other at Trinity thereafter]. Westminster. [*Fine, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

April 25. **969.** The K. has taken the homage of John son and heir of David earl of Huntingdon, for the lands held by the late Earl of the K. *in capite*, and the Earl of Chester is commanded to give him seizin of the lands the Earl had in ward from the K. Havering. [*Close, 11 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

April 28. **970.** The K. having granted to William Avenel, marshal of the household of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, freedom from serving on assizes and juries, directs the Sheriff of Leicester not to place him thereon without special orders. Westminster. [*Patent, 11 Hen. III, p. 1, m. 7.*]

HENRY III. 1227. [*Circa* May 1.] **971.** Pleas in three weeks after Easter. Cumberland:—The Sheriff was enjoined to make reasonable boundaries between Richard de Levinton's lands in Levinton, and Peter de Tyllol's land in Scales. Richard complains that Peter unjustly draws to himself about four carucates of land of the manor of Scales, whereof Richer, his father's grandfather, was seized in demesne in the time of K. Henry the grandfather. And from Richer it descended to Adam his son, Richard's father, and from Adam, &c. And Peter comes and defends, and says he ought not to answer, as he claims no more than what his ancestors died seized of, from father to son, from their first acquisition (a primo conquestu), and the enfeoffment of their ancestors, and will not answer unless the court so decides. Richard says this should not hurt him, for his ancestors acquired a certain part, and he a certain part by the diversion (transturnum) of a certain water, and says the writ is reasonable by the custom of the kingdom. And as no land is specified in the writ, nor without a view can it be known how much Richard claims, the court decides that there shall be no perambulation unless Peter consents. But on the day when the Sheriff makes a view or weaponshaw (wapent'), let Richard shew them the land he claims, and set 'meaths and bounds,' and let Peter show the same, and if any lands be within the bounds *hinc inde*, Richard may claim by a writ *de recto* and Peter defend, either by the great assize or a duel, which he pleases. [*Coram Rege, 11 Hen. III. No. 27, m. 4.*]

May 5. **972.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to take nothing from Earl Patric's men in his bailliary, for tallage on the vills and domains of the K., and to inform the K. if the Earl holds his land in the county by barony of the K. Westminster. [*Close, 11 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

June 11. **973.** The Sheriff of Huntingdon is commanded to respite till Michaelmas next, the demand which he makes on the men of John le Scot in his bailliary, for the 40 marks the men of his county promised to the K., that the perambulation of the county made within those parts which might be disforested, should stand as it was made by themselves, as the aforesaid men are said not to have consented to said promise. Westminster. [*Fine, 11 Hen. III. p. 1. m. 5.*]

July 23. **974.** The K. grants leave to the Abbot of Glenluce to buy corn in Ireland and bring it to Galweye, for the sustenance of his house; the licence to endure till Easter of the K.'s thirteenth year. Westminster. [*Patent, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

Aug. 15. **975.** The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to take in the K.'s hand, the land of Roger de Heiford in Heiford, concerning which there is a dispute between the K. of Scots and R[anulf] earl of

HENRY III. 1227. Chester, wherein the Earl was seized after Roger's death, until the Sheriff disseized him, and to keep it safely so that the crops may be collected and stored by view of the good men of the fee, in the late Roger's houses, and nothing removed, and to acquaint the K. on Sunday next after the feast of St Bartholomew at London, why he disseized the Earl, and to warn the K. of Scots' bailiffs to be present on that day to show what right he claims in the land. Woodstock. [*Fine, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.*]

Aug. 15. **976**. Charter of Inspeximus by the K. of one by Robert de Ros, granting to Robert de Ros his son, for his homage and service, his land of Werk, with the castle and pertinents 'prope et procul;' excepting Bodelton, and the mill of Mindrum, and half a carucate of land in Paloxton, and two oxgates of land in the territory of Killum, and the service of two oxgates of land in said Palloxton, held by Roger de Cappegrave in heritage, which the granter had given to God and the Blessed Mary, and the brethren of the Hospital of St Thomas the Martyr of Bodelton; which land of Werk should be held by his son Robert, and his heirs by his lawful spouse, of the granter and his heirs for ever, paying them yearly at the Fair (nundinas) of Rokeburch, a 'a soar hawk' for all service, saving the foreign service of the K.; and failing heirs of Robert's body, the land of Werk shall revert to the granter and his heirs. Witnesses (to Robert's charter):—Master S. archbishop of Canterbury, P[eter] de Roches bishop of Winchester, Richard de Marisco bishop of Durham, Eustace bishop of London, William abbot of Rivaux, William prior of Kirham (Carham ?), Brother Alan Martel master of the Temple, Ranulf earl of Chester, William Lungespeie earl of Salisbury, William earl Warrenne, Hubert de Burgo Justiciar of England, William de Albini, Stephen de Segrave, Ralf Hareng, Martin de Pateshulle, and others. The K. ratifies the grant in terms thereof, and of a confirmation by William de Ros. Witnesses (to the Inspeximus):—A. bishop of Coventry, H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, Justiciar, Ranulf earl of Chester and Lincoln, W. Marshal earl of Pembroke, W. earl Warrenne, G. de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford, W. earl of Ferrars, Hugh de Neville, Peter fitz Herbert, Osbert Giffard, Richard de Argentein and Geoffry de Craucumb, the K.'s seneschals, Henry de Capella, and others. Woodstock. [*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 5.*]

Aug. 25. **977**. The K. grants to H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, and the heirs descending from them, and the other heirs of said Hubert, all Irchenefeld, with the hundred of Wurmelawe in homage and service, and advowsons of churches; paying yearly 20*l.* sterling at Michaelmas exchequer, by his own hand, as the men of Irchenefeld were wont formerly by the hands of the Sheriff of Hereford. Witnesses:—Philip de Albini, Reimund de Burgo, Osbert Giffard, Richard de Argentein, Hugh Despensar, John

HENRY III. fitz Philip, Geoffry Despensar, and others. Walingford. *Cancelled,*
—— *quia aliter inferius.* [*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 4.*]

1227. Aug. 25. **978.** [The same grant repeated with a fuller destination to the heirs, before same witnesses.] Windsor. The K. likewise grants to them his whole wood of Acornebury and Aystoneswode, with the advowson of the Priory of Acornebury, free of waste and reguard, with licence to them to assart enclose and cultivate said wood at pleasure. *Ibid.* [*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 2. m. 3.*]

Sept. 5. **979.** The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to take in the K.'s hand all the land of the late Roger de Heiford, and keep it safe for three weeks from Michaelmas next, so that neither the bailiff of the guardian of Roger le Bigod's land, nor Ralf de Say, lay hands on it in the meantime; and to warn the said guardian and Ralf to come before the K. at London at the said term, that justice may be done to both regarding the custody of said land. Windsor. [*Fine, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 2.*]

Sept. 14. **980.** The K. grants and confirms to Margaret, the first born daughter of Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, by Margaret his wife sister of Alexander K. of Scotland, the donation and grant made to her by her said father, viz., of the manor of Porteslade in the county of Sussex, the manor of Seggebroc in the county of Lincoln, and the manor of Croxton. Witnesses:—[John de Lacy constable of [Chester], Hugh de Mortemer, Walter de Clifford (?), Osbert Giffard, Ralf fitz Nicholas, Henry de Trubleville, Walter de Evermue, William de Milliers, Bertram de Crioil, Ralf de Gatele, Philip de Pere (?), Walter de Burgo, and others.] Windsor.

(On margin.) 'This charter renewed on account of the date which was at Westminster 14 April, anno XV.'

[*Charter, 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 3.*]

Sept. 15. **981.** Pleas of the Crown at Canterbury on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Rood, before M. de Patshille and his *socii.* Hundred of Ringslawe. Concerning those indicted (de indictatis). They say that Walkelin Buthel, Norman de Hedene, Henry. . . . John le Mayn, Arnold son of Hugh, are attached for robbing a vessel, and killing the men therein, when a certain 'Elect of Norweye' was killed. That many others were at the deed who are more culpable and have withdrawn themselves. These are in pledge of . . . . pleas of Shepeweye (Sheppey ?), till the others are attached . . . . [*Coram Rege, 11 Hen. III. No. 28, m. 22, dorso.*]

Sept. [20 or 22.] **982.** The monks of Kelwiniyn (Kilwinning) from the K. of Scotland's land, have licence to buy in Ireland, corn and other victuals for their own use and bring them to their house of Kelwinum; to last for a year after Michaelmas. Windsor (or Guildford). [*Patent, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 2.*]

HENRY III. 1227. Oct. 9. **983.** Thomas de Muleton and his 'socii,' Justices in Hereford, are commanded not to allow pleas of the Crown or others arising from Irchenefeld and the hundred of Wurmelawe, which the K. has granted by charter to H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, to be tried otherwise than they were wont to be by other Justices, before the said grant to Hubert and his wife; but the K. wills that the men of Irchenefeld may enjoy the same liberties and customs, as in the time of his predecessors and his own time, before said grant. Westminster. [*Patent, 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 2.*]

Oct. 27. **984.** Alexander K. of Scots has made a fine of 500 marks with the K., to be paid at Mid Lent next, for having to him or his assigns, till the majority of the heirs of H[ugh] le Bigod late earl of Norfolk, the wards, marriages, and escheats, issuing from the lands, knights' fees, and others holding of the said earl by military service, retained in the K.'s hand, which lands and fees the K. has granted to Alexander, as also 50 marks to be annually received from the county of Norfolk, as the late earl's fee; also presentations of churches, till the heirs' majorities. The K. accordingly directs the Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to cause Alexander to have the same, and carefully to inquire what lands and fees pertain to the heirs, and who hold them, and also what lands and fees pertain to W[illiam] earl Warenne, and Matilda his wife, as her dower, and who hold them; and what church presentations belong respectively to the heirs, and to the said William earl Warenne, and Matilda his wife, as her dower, and who hold them, and the Sheriff is to deliver the inquisition duly sealed to Thomas fitz Rannulf, the K. of Scots' bailiff; and the Sheriff is likewise directed on a fitting day and place, to cause the knights and freeholders to appear before the said Thomas, or in his absence another of the K. of Scots' bailiffs, to make their fealty for the lands and tenements so granted to the K. of Scots. The K. also grants to the K. of Scots, other fifty librates of land for the custody of the castle of Framelingham. Herbert de Alencun is commanded to give seizin to the K. of Scots accordingly. Westminster.

Similar writs to the Sheriffs of York, Leicester, and Essex, for the K. of Scots, omitting the clause regarding the 50 marks, and that directed to Herbert de Alencun. A writ to Herbert de Alencun, respecting the fifty librates granted to the K. of Scots for the custody of Framelingham; that the K. of Scots is to pay 20*l.* annually to the K. towards the custody of said castle, which the K. has given to Roger, the late earl's son and heir, to be kept (?) by H[ubert] de Burgo the Justiciar, till his majority; directing him to give the K. of Scots seizin, and to value the crops . . . . . for which the K. of Scots is to pay by the Purification of the Blessed [Mary]. Westminster. [*Fine, 10 Hen. III. mm. 2 & 1.*]

HENRY III. —— 1227. Oct. 29. **985.** The K. grants to Ela countess of Salisbury, widow of William Lungespee late earl of Salisbury, his uncle, that the 550 marks due to the K. by the executors of the Earl's will, of the fine made with them by Alexander K. of Scots for the ward of the land of the late Earl Hugh le Bigod, which was in the Earl of Salisbury's hands, may be allowed to the Countess of Salisbury in the debt of 1075*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*, exacted from her in Exchequer for the late Earl's debt to the K.; the remainder of the Earl's debt to be paid by her yearly, viz., 50 marks at Easter next, and 50 marks at Michaelmas thereafter, and so on till paid. And should she die before final payment, the heirs of the Earl and herself shall pay the balance at the said yearly terms till the debt is discharged. Rochester. [*Fine, 12 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Nov. 23. **986.** Hugh de Neville is commanded to give William Avenel, the servant of the K. of Scots, four oaks in Sherwood forest to lodge himself, by the K.'s gift. Newark. [*Close, 12 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

Nov. 25. **987.** Northamptonshire :—The compotus of the 11th year by Ralf de Trubleville (Ralf de Wassingeburn for him) on St Katherine's day in the 12th year. John earl of Huntingdon, son and heir of Earl David, 327*l.* 7*s.* of many debts. David de Esseby his seneschal, guarantees here to the Marshal. He has a day in the octave of St Hilary to satisfy for the same. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 12 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Dec. 6. **988.** The K. grants respite to John earl of Huntingdon for the debt demanded from him by a summons of Exchequer, till the octaves of St Hilary next; and the Barons are commanded accordingly. Alverton. [*Fine, 12 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Dec. 14. **989.** The Sheriff of Oxford is commanded to respite the demand made by him on Roger of St Andrews (Sancto Andrea), by an Exchequer summons, for Jews' debts, till the quinzaine of St Hilary next. Crek. [*Fine, 12 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

1227–28. **990.** Wiltshire :—Ela countess of Salisbury (John Dacus as 'custos' for her) renders her account. Alexander K. of Scots owes 550 marks for the fine which he made with the executors of the will of W[illiam] formerly earl of Salisbury, as in the preceding roll; but Roger le Bigot will answer therefor in Norfolk and Suffolk. [*Pipe, 12 Hen. III. Rot. 2.*]

**991.** Hereford in Wales :—Ralf fitz Nicholas (Henry his brother for him, as 'custos') renders his account. To H[ubert] de Burgo the Justiciar, and Margaret his wife, and their heirs descending from them, 20*l.* for this year in Yrchenefelde, by the K.'s writ, for which look below; and to the same for the quarter of the past year, 100*s.* there; for which see also below. [The entry is merely of the farm rent of Yrchenefelde, due for the above periods by H. de Burgo.] [*Pipe, 12 Hen. III. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

HENRY III. 1227–28. **992.** Northamptonshire:—Ralf de Trubleville (Ralf de Wassingburn as 'custos' for him) renders his account. To John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone. [*Pipe, 12 Hen. III. Rot. 3.*]

**993.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Herebert de Alencun 'custos,' renders his account; in lands granted, to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, and Roger le Bigot, 21*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in Aclai; and 16*l.* in Bergeria; and 22*l.* 10*s.* in Halvergate; and 20*l.* in Walesham; and 11*l.* blanch silver in Eresham; and 16*l.* blanch silver in Dikingeham; and 24*l.* blanch silver in Stoctone; and 22*l.* blanch silver in the half hundred of Eresham; also 50 marks to them, for the third penny of the county. [*Pipe, 12 Hen. III. Rot. 4.*]

**994.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Geoffry de Hadfelde as 'custos' renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Brantone and Alcmundebiry. [*Pipe, 12 Hen. III. Rot. 9.*]

**995.** *Ibid.*:—Simon de Seintliz 'senior' accounts for 8*l.* and 40*d.* and one palfrey. He has paid 2 marks into the Treasury; and he owes 6*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; *per annum* 2 marks. Of oblations:—Simon de Sancto Licio (Seintliz) accounts for 11*l.* and 1 mark for having a ward as contained in roll seven, in Rutland. He has paid 7 marks into the Treasury, and he owes 8*l.* and half a mark; *per annum* 5 marks; Roger de Quenci accounts for 220*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* of debts of Jews. He has paid 20*l.* into the Treasury, and he owes 200*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*; *per annum* 20*l.* [*Pipe, 12 Hen. III. Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**996.** Northumberland:—John fitz Robert as 'custos' renders his account for half a year; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 100*s.* in Tindale for that period. Brian fitz Alan, Hugh de Manneby 'custos' for him) renders his account for another half year. To the K. of Scotland 100*s.* as before. [Cornage and remissions as in former roll]. [*Pipe, 12 Hen. III. Rot. 14.*]

Feb. 1. **997.** The K. to Master Philip de Arderne and P. Grimbalde. Directs them with all diligence to obtain the enclosed petitions on the affairs of the Bishopric of Durham, and so soon as perfected (impetrate), to return them with haste. Has also instructed P[eter] Sarracenus to give them every assistance. They are to show him the documents, and carefully inform the Pope and the Cardinals what great evils have happened to the K.'s predecessors and his kingdom through the kingdom of Scotland, and how perilous it would be if a Scotchman (aliquis de regno Scott') should be set over the Bishopric of Durham, seeing the nearness of that place to Scotland, and the marches of the two kingdoms. Westminster.

A similar writ to P[eter] Sarracenus. [*Close, 11 Hen. III. m. 20, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1227–28. Feb. 1. **998.** The K. having granted to H[ubert] de Burgo the ward of the land and heir of Robert de Veteripont, with the castles, till the heir's majority, commands the Constable of Malverstang to give up the castle of Malvestang to the bearers, on behalf of the Earl. Westminster.

Similar writs to the Constables of the castles of Peverelthorpe, Appelby, Bruham, and Burgh, which were Robert's. [*Patent, 12 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Feb. 27. **999.** Saher of St Andrews (Sancto Andrea), Richard de Mucegros, and Simon de Mucegros, have made their fealty to the K., for the land of Matilda de Dive, grandmother of Matilda, Alicia, and Ascelina, their wives, which she held of the K. *in capite*, in Henxton; and the Sheriff of Cambridge is commanded, after taking security for the relief, to give the said husbands and wives seizin of their respective shares of the heritage of the ladies. Westminster. [*Fine, 12 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

1228. April 7. **1000.** Pleas of the Crown in the county of Huntingdon. Essoins taken at Huntingdon on Friday next after the Close of Easter. The assize inquires whether David earl of Huntingdon, father of [Earl] John, was seized in demesne as of fee in 8 virgates of land in Cuninton, at his death. Which land the Abbot of Sautre holds; who comes and admits that said David died seized therein, as the writ says. But that he before his death bequeathed said land to Sautre along with his body, so that they were thus seized of both; and asks judgment whether the Earl could leave them; producing a writing sealed with the Earl's seal, bearing that the latter made his will in presence of the Abbots of Sautre and Wardon, Henry his son, David de Esseby, and many others, in this manner. First, he bequeathed with his body, to God and the church of St Mary of Sautre, 8 virgates of land in the vill of Cuninton, viz., those which the monks hold, as their charter attests. The Earl [John] says this charter ought not to hurt him, for it was not made in 'liege poustie' (ligia potestate) of his father; and denies that his father assigned to the monks, but died seized thereof. And asks his father's seizin. A day is given,—Thursday next before the feast of St Mark Evangelist (April 20). [*Assize Roll, Huntingdon, 12 Hen. III. M.* $\frac{2}{27}$} 1 *m. 2, dorso.*]

April 12. **1001.** Olave K. of Man and the Isles has a safe conduct to come to England with his retinue, to secure (firmande) peace between himself and Reginald his brother; to last for fifteen days after Michaelmas next. Westminster. [*Patent, 12 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

April 22. **1002.** The K. has granted to A[lexander] K. of Scotland that should Roger le Bigod, son of Earl Hugh le Bigod, die before his majority, the K. of Scotland or his assigns, shall have the ward of the

HENRY III. land and heirs of Roger till their majority; notwithstanding that
—— the K. of Scotland has, of his own free will, restored Roger's land to
1228. him before his majority. Westminster. [*Patent, 12 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

April 22. **1003**. Charter of Inspeximus by the K. of one by Roger le Bigod, son of Hugh le Bigod, binding himself to lay down 1000*l.* of silver at the New Temple, London, for Lord Alexander K. of Scots, and discharge said K. thereof, who was bound by his letters patent to place the money there; Roger also binds himself to lay down at same place 500 marks, which the said K. of Scots released and gave to Isabella his sister, Roger's wife, of 1300 marks which the said K. of Scots had lent to discharge the fine made with the executors of the Earl of Salisbury's will, for having the custody of Roger's lands; and it is to be observed that the foresaid 1000*l.*, and 500 marks, are to be laid down at the said New Temple, at these terms, viz., at Michaelmas, A.D. 1230, 250 marks; at Easter following, 250 marks; and so on till fully laid down as aforesaid; and they must be safely guarded there, until by view of Roger's council, and the attorney of the said K. of Scots, the lands may be therewith bought, which are the 'maritagium' of the said Isabella his sister, Roger's wife; and for the greater security, the said Roger finds as pledges—Richard prior of Tefford, Oliver de Vaux, Reginald fitz Osebert, and Hamon le Enveise, who append their seals with Roger to said charter; and Roger has assigned to them to do this for said K. of Scots, 500 marks of his lands and rents, to be held by them till the said money, at view of his council and the bailiff of the K. of Scots, is fully laid down at the said New Temple, where he has deposited his charter, to be restored when the money is fully laid down; and if the said Isabella his wife dies without an heir, before the said money is deposited, or the lands are bought therewith, the whole 'maritagium' of said Isabella, both in money and lands, shall revert to the said Alexander K. of Scots, or his heirs. Witnesses (to Roger's charter):—E., R., R., J., and W. bishops of London, Salisbury, Chichester, Bath, and Carlisle, H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, Justiciar, W. Marshal earl of Pembroke, G. de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford, W. de Warrenne earl of Surrey, and J. earl of Huntingdon; M. de Pateshulle, Stephen de Segrave, John Marshal, and others. The K. ratifies the same. Witnesses (to the Inspeximus):—E. of London, J. of Bath, W. of Carlisle (Carleoñ), bishops, H. de Burgo earl of Kent, Justiciar, Hugh de Neville, Osebert Giffard, Philip de Albiny, Ralf fitz Nicholas, Hugh le Despensar, Richard de Argentom, and others. Westminster.

Charter of Inspeximus by the K., of one by the said Roger le Bigot, granting himself to be bound to Alexander K. of Scots, in 600 marks of silver, payable at these terms, viz., within the feast of Ascension this year, 100*l.*; and at the feast of All Saints next there-

HENRY III. after, 200 marks; and within Christmas next thereafter, 250 marks;
—— and for security to the said K., he finds pledges, [the four persons
1228. named in last charter]; and he binds himself to the K. of Scots, that till his majority, he will give nothing to be sold or assigned of his lands, tenements, advowsons of churches, or rents. Witnesses:— [The same as in last charter.] Ratified by the K. [before the same witnesses as in last charter.] Westminster. [*Charter, 12 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

April 22. **1004.** Charter of Inspeximus by the K. of a charter by Roger le Bigod, son of Earl H[ugh] le Bigod, whereby he has delivered to Richard prior of Thefford, Oliver de Vaux, Roger fitz Osbert, and Hamo le Enveise, the lands, rents, and farms underwritten, viz., from the farm of the marshes and sheep of Acley, Walesham, and Halvergate, 15*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*; from the manors of Parva Framingham and Eresham, and the half hundred of Eresham, set to farm, 109*l.*; from the fixed rent of Dichingham, 9*l.* 16*s.* 3½*d.*; from the farm of the market of Bungey, 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; from the fixed rent of the vill of Bungey, with the foreign soke thereof, and of Hilketelishall, 18*l.* 15*s.* 5½*d.*; from the fixed rent in Saham, 10*l.* 15*s.*; from Minima Framingham of the fixed rent, 7*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*; from the fixed rent in Kelleshall, 23*l.* 18*s.* 8½*d.*; from the fixed rent in Waleton, 43*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*; from the farm of the sheep pastures (?) (ovium pottarum), at farm in the marsh of Holm̃, 106*s.* 8*d.*; from the 'bedelleria' of the said vill of Waleton, 38*s.*; from the fixed rent in Staverton, 10*l.* 8*s.* 1½*d.*; from the fixed rent in Holes', 16*l.* 9*s.* 11½*d.*; from the Liberty of St Eth', 40*s.*; from the fixed rent in Duningworth, 119*s.* 9½*d.*; from the fixed rent in Walesham, 6*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.*; from the fixed rent in Halvergate, 6*l.* 4*s.* 10½*d.*; to hold to them and their heirs from the first day of May 1228, till Michaelmas in the end of the year 1234; and the said Richard prior, Oliver, Roger, and Hamo, shall acquit Roger against Alexander K. of Scots or his heirs, of 600 marks; and against the K. of England, of 550 marks; and shall lay down in the New Temple, London, 2000 marks, within the said Michaelmas year foresaid, to purchase lands which may be the 'maritagium' of Isabella Roger's wife. Roger warrants the lands and others to these persons, till the end of 1234, unless by his decease, the custody of his land shall revert to the said K. of Scots; and if the said lands and others fall short, in respect of the said sums to be paid or deposited, Roger and his heirs shall make up the amount elsewhere by view of lawful men; and if they take more than the amount necessary, his grantees shall account with him. Witnesses [the same as in last charter.] Ratified by the K., and his seal appended [before the same witnesses as in last charter.] Westminster. [*Charter, 12 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

April 22. **1005.** Charter of Inspeximus by the K. of one by the said Prior of

HENRY III. 1228. Thefford and others, above named, whereby they become bound to discharge the said Roger le Bigod their lord, against Alexander K. of Scots of 600 marks, payable as follows, viz., within this feast of Ascension of our Lord, 100*l.*; at the feast of All Saints next thereafter, 200 marks; and within Christmas next following, 250 marks; they have also become bound for their said lord to discharge the K. of Scots against the K. of England, and the executors of the will of the Earl of Salisbury, of 550 marks, in which the K. of Scots was bound to the executors by the chirograph executed between them and Thomas fitz Ranulf on behalf of said K., for the fine to them for having the custody of Roger le Bigod's lands, and to deliver the chirograph to said Thomas; also to lay down at the New Temple London, for the said K. of Scots, and discharge Roger of, 1000*l.* of silver, to purchase lands for the use of Isabella sister of the said K., which the said K. of Scots was bound to do by his letters patent, which are hereafter to be void; also to lay down at same place for said Roger, 500 marks, which the K. of Scots released and gave to his said sister likewise to buy lands, out of 1300 marks which the said K. had lent to discharge the aforesaid fine to the executors; and it is to be observed that the said 1000*l.* and 500 marks must be deposited at the said New Temple, and there safely guarded, till by the view and advice of the said K. of Scots' attorneys, and the council of said Roger, lands may be bought with said money, which may be the marriage of the said Isabella, Roger's wife, at these terms, viz.: at Michaelmas 1230, 250 marks; at Easter next thereafter, 250 marks; and so from year to year, till the said 1000*l.* and 500 marks are fully laid down. They grant that the K. may distrain their lands for the obligations incurred, and subject themselves to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Norwich to compel performance of same. Should Roger die before the money is deposited, and the custody of his land revert to the K. of Scots, the latter shall deposit by himself or his bailiffs, such balance as may be in arrear at the said New Temple, after holding with the granters a reasonable account for the issues of the lands while in their hands. They swear 'tactis sacrosanctis,' and append their seals. The money having been paid and deposited, the charter shall be restored to them, and Roger's lands to himself. Witnesses :—[The same as in last charter.] The K. ratifies [before same witnesses as in last charter.] Westminster. [*Charter, 12 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

June 2. **1006.** William de Lancaster, Thomas fitz John, Walter de Stirkeland, and William de Moreville, are appointed Justices to hold an assize on those whom John the Scot (Scotus), the approver who is in the K.'s prison at Appelby, appeals of larceny and felony, and are commanded to meet at Appelby on a suitable day for the trial; and the Sheriff of Westmoreland is commanded then to produce the said approver and the accused persons before them. The Sheriff of York is directed to

HENRY III. —— 1228. take Richard of Tindale, Richard Skenkel of Mikelton and others in his bailliary, appealed by John the Scot, the approver, of larceny and felony, and bring them in safe custody to Appelby by the day that William de Lancaster and the other Justices shall appoint. [*Teste* blank]. [*Patent, 12 Hen III. m. 3, dorso.*]

June 18. **1007.** The K. to his bailiffs of Grimesby. The K. has given to Master Alexander, the archdeacon of Salop, the ship of war (longa navis) in their port, in which the 'Elect of Orkney' was found, who was afterwards killed, with all its armaments. Westminster. [*Close, 12 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

July 6. **1008.** The K. to the knights and freemen holding of Roger le Bigod, son and heir of Earl Hugh le Bigod. Believing that they are well aware that their said lord is deeply in debt, both to the K. and the K. of Scotland, and cannot free himself otherwise, asks them earnestly to give such an aid in discharge of his debts, as will merit thanks both from the K. and Roger. Canterbury. [*Patent, 12 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

July 27. **1009.** Abraham 'le Mariner,' master of the ship of war that was at Grimesby, and wherein the 'Elect of Orkeneya' was found, who was afterwards killed, and which the K. gave to Alexander de Swereford archdeacon of Salop, has a conduct to come to London with said ship and her armaments, to last till she arrives at London. Windsor. [*Patent, 12 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

July 27. **1010.** The K. to the Sheriff of Lancaster. The K. has given by charter to Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, his Justiciar, and Margaret his wife, the whole valley of Wiresdale with the land of Gersingham, and commands him to give them seizin. Windsor. [*Close, 12 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[In the charter roll of the 13th year, membranes 20, 19, and 18, there are various charters to Hubert de Burgo and his wife the Princess Margaret, also to himself alone, besides that to his eldest daughter, No. 980, *ante*. They are dated from 8th November 1228, to 2d January 1228–29, and with one or two exceptions, appear on the roll of the 11th year. They are not repeated here, as on the margin it is said that they are 'renewed [or changed] on account of the date, which is at Westminster, 14th April, 15th year.' And it is added 'that the K. has the last charter to Irchenefeld and others in his hand.' There are also charters to Hubert and his said wife, of Knaresburgh, Cardigan, and others, on membranes 5 and 4 with the like memoranda on margin.]

[*Circa* Sept. 29.] **1011.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—John earl of Huntingdon has respite till the quinzaine of Easter by the K., from 326*l.* 7*s.* of many debts demanded from him in Northamptonshire, and from

HENRY III. 1228. 196*l.* of Aaron's debts, which were demanded from Earl Simon in Huntingdonshire. The particulars you have (sic) in Roll 9. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 12 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

Oct. 21. **1012**. The K. pardons to Roger of St Andrews (de Sancto Andrea), his scutage for 1 knight's fee, held by him of the Countess of Winchester, and by her of the K., and commands her to let him have peace thereof. Westminster. [*Close, 12 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 27.] **1013**. Pleas at Westminster in five weeks after Michaelmas. Northumberland:—Agreement between Richard bishop of Durham and Nicholas de Yeland, concerning 8½ marks of rent in Thwedemue (Tweedmouth), and Nicholas's whole land in said vill, both by gift of R. formerly bishop of Durham, and of his own purchase, or otherwise acquired; viz., Nicholas acknowledges these 8½ marks to belong to the Bishop and his church of Durham. And all Nicholas's lands in the vill shall be extended and valued, and remain with the Bishop, who shall give Nicholas an exchange of equal value in Houedenshire, or in Alvertonshire; which Nicholas shall hold of the Bishop and his successors by military service, corresponding to the extent and value of the land. Nicholas shall hold his land of Thwedemue, till he receives the exchange. And also the land of Robert his brother, in ward by the K.'s gift, till the heir is of age. Saving then the right of the church of Durham. Nicholas has made oath to keep this agreement, and the Bishop has promised in like manner *in verbo Dei.* [*Coram Rege, 12 Hen. III. No. 29, m. 7.*]

[Nov. 7.] **1014**. The K. directs the Sheriff of Warwick to allow William de Cantilupe, by his gift, the scutage of three knights' fees, held by the son and heir of William Cumin (who is in his ward) of the Earl of Warwick. [Westminster.] [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 18.] **1015**. In the octaves of St Martin. Northumberland:—The Prior of Durham offers himself on the fourth day *versus* John fitz Waldef, in the plea of advowson, of the church of Edelwingham, which he claims against the Prior. John though plaintiff, is not present. Therefore, the Prior goes 'sine die.' And John and his pledges are amerced. [*Coram Rege, 12 Hen. III. No. 30, m. 9, dorso.*]

1228–29. **1016**. Northumberland:—Brian fitz Alan (Hugh de Magneby as 'custos' for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [Cornage and remissions as formerly.] Alexander K. of Scots [owes] 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands; John de Balliol owes 12 marks for [Hugh] his father, for a prest made in the time of K. John, and must be required in York, in the 'Originale.' [*Pipe, 13 Hen. III. Rot. 6.*]

**1017**. Warwick and Leicester:—William de Stuteville (Philip de Ascellis as 'custos' for him) renders his account. [Hugo de Odinggeseles and David de Lindeseye each owe 127*l.* 7*s.* 5*d.* of their part

HENRY III. —— 1228–29. of Amabilis de Limesy's debts.] Roger de Quency has paid to the Treasury 33*l.*, and half a mark [towards balance of his debt] as in roll four; he still owes 840*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*; *per annum*, 100 marks. Margaret countess of Winchester accounts for 80 marks, to have the K.'s grant of the lands of Normans in her fee, and which are in his hand, or of those that others hold of the Countess herself (per ipsam), of the same lands of Normans in her fee, to be held by the Countess all her life; and to Roger de Quency, her son and heir after her death; unless the K. shall restore those lands to the heirs thereof, for the peace which they shall make with him for the same. She has paid 40 marks to the Treasury; and she owes 40 marks, to be paid at Easter. [*Pipe, 13 Hen. III. Rot. 8.*]

**1018.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires:—Geoffry de Hatfelde, 'custos,' renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Brantone and Alcmundebiry. Earl Simon owes 196*l.* of many debts of Aaron the Jew of Lincoln; but he has no heir, and it is decided by the Barons of Exchequer, that John earl of Huntingdon ought not to be summoned for said debt, as he is not Simon's heir, nor has he anything descending from the said Simon, by hereditary right, or otherwise. Roger de Quency accounts for 200*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*, of Jews' debts; he has paid 20*l.* to the Treasury; and owes 180*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*; *per annum*, 20*l.* [*Pipe, 13 Hen. III. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**1019.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Herbert de Alencun, 'custos,' renders his account; in lands granted to Roger le Bygot, 11*l.* blanch silver in Eresham; and 16*l.* blanch silver in Dikingham; and 24*l.* blanch silver in Stoctone; and 22*l.* blanch silver in the half hundred of Eresham; and 50 marks for the third penny of the Earldom of Norfolk. [*Pipe, 13 Hen. III. Rot. 9.*]

**1020.** Roger Bigot the earl, accounts for 550 marks for A[lexander] K. of Scots, as contained in preceding roll; he has paid 350 marks into the Treasury; and he owes 200 marks; *per annum* 100*l.*; he is discharged by writ, of the 'scutage of Kery' corresponding to 125¼ fees, and 37½ fees of new enfeoffment. [*Ibid., Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**1021.** Northamptonshire: — Stephen de Segrave (Richard de Attenestone for him) renders his account; in lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone. John earl of Huntingdon, accounts for 313*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, and two goshawks, of many debts, as in preceding roll; he has paid 40*l.* into the Treasury; and he owes 273*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, and two goshawks; *per annum* 40*l.* [*Pipe, 13 Hen. III. Rot. 10.*]

**1022.** Essex and Hertfordshire:—William de Coleworde, 'custos,' renders his account:—The following are discharged by writs, of scutage for the county. John[1] de Balliol for 2 fees and a half in

[1] Substituted for 'Hugh.'

HENRY III. 1228–29. Hicchen; Hubert de Burgo of $56\frac{1}{2}$ fees, and $\frac{1}{10}$ of a fee of the fees of Henry de Essex; and of 50 fees of the Honour of Hawenet; and of $31\frac{1}{2}$ fees of the Honour of Peverell of London; and Earl John of Huntingdon, of 10 fees of same Honour. John de Balliol [owes] 150*l.* for his relief of thirty knights' fees, which Hugh de Balliol his father held of the K. *in capite*, viz., 100*s.* for each fee; so that if more fees than these thirty remain, which the said John ought to hold of the K., he shall answer for the relief thereof, and if less than thirty, the said fine shall be amended (amensurabitur) as it ought to be. [*Pipe, 13 Hen. III. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

**1023.** Buckingham and Bedford:—Stephen de Segrave (William de Martiwast for him) renders his account. William Bruere is discharged by writ of the scutage of Kery, for $4\frac{1}{2}$ fees and $\frac{1}{16}$th of a fee, of Duncan de Lascelles' fees. [*Pipe, 13, Hen. III. Rot. 16.*]

**1024.** Yorkshire:—Robert de Rokefelde 'firmarius' renders his account. Hubert de Burgo accounts for 50*l.* of the farm of Knaresburg and Burg for half a year, by the K.'s writ, whereby the K. has granted to him, and Margaret his wife, and the heirs descending from them both, the manor of Knaresburg, with the castle and Honour, and knights' fees, to be held of the K. and his heirs, all the lives of both (utriusque ipsorum), and after their decease, by the heirs descending of the said H[ubert] and Margaret in fee and heritage; paying to the K. and his heirs yearly at Exchequer, 100*l.* at two terms, for all services and demands. He has paid it into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 13 Hen. III. Rot. 17.*]

Jan. 21. **1025.** The K. to J[ohn] constable of Chester. As at Mid Lent instant the K. is to be at York to meet A[lexander] K. of Scotland, to discuss difficult matters, and as the said K. has asked to have safe attendance in coming, he commands the Constable, along with John fitz Robert, Brian fitz Alan, Roger Bertram, Gilbert de Umfranville, and Roger de Merlay, to meet the Scottish K. at Berwick-on-Tweed, on Sunday next before Mid Lent, and conduct him. Westminster. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 17, dorso.*]

Jan. 22. **1026.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland has a safe conduct for himself and his retinue, coming to meet the K. at York, at Mid Lent instant, to speak with the K. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 193.

[*Patent, Hen. III. m. 10.*]

Feb. 12. **1027.** The Sheriff of Huntingdon is commanded to give John earl of Huntingdon such seizin of his lands there, as he had before they were taken into the K.'s hands. Westminster.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of Northampton. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Feb. 12. **1028.** The Sheriff of Oxford is commanded, notwithstanding con-

HENRY III. trary instructions, to give Roger de Quency seizin of his lands there.
—— Westminster.

1228–29. Similar writ to the Sheriff of Cumberland. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Feb. 22. **1029.** Hugh de Bolebec and three others, are appointed Justices for an assize of novel disseizin to be held at Newcastle-on-Tyne, on the morrow of the Close of Easter, which Thomas son of Roger de Hameldon, has arraigned against William of Akeld, concerning a tenement in Hameldon. Westminster.

The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded accordingly. [*Patent, 13 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

March 7. **1030.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded, notwithstanding contrary instructions, to give William de Vescy seizin of his lands there. Farnham.

Similar writs to the Sheriffs of York and Lincoln. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

1229. April 3. **1031.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Northumberland to respite the demand of 100 marks, which he makes on A[lexander] K. of Scots by an Exchequer summons, till the quinzaine of Easter next year. Marlborough. [*Fine, 13 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

April 18. **1032.** Hugh de Neville is commanded to let William de Vescy have ten oaks in the high forest of Shirwud, to lodge himself, by the K.'s gift. Guildford. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

[April 19–22.] **1033.** John de Baillol, son and heir of Hugh de Balliol, makes a fine with the K. for 150*l.* for the relief of thirty knights' fees held by his father of the K. *in capite*, viz., 100*s.* for each fee; paying the half of the said fine at Michaelmas next, and the other half at Easter following. If there are more than these thirty fees, the said John shall answer for the surplus; but if there are fewer, the fine shall be amended as it ought. [Guildford *or* Windsor.] [*Fine, 13 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

**1034.** The K. confirms to the Prior and canons of Giseburne, the following donations; viz., by gift of Roger de Lasceles, 29 bovates of land, and as many tofts, in the vill of Alesby in Lindesya. By gift of Picot de Lasceles, 1 bovate in same vill, and Ralf son of William son of Turgis, with his whole 'sequela,' and Gunnilda his mother with all her chattels. By gift of Alicia de Rumylly, the vill of Appelton in Alredale. By gift of Theobald de Lasceles, Robert son of Ketel, Godwin the reeve, Ernisius son of Aslac, Wygan son of Gamel, Robert son of Ralf, Ralf son of Godwin, Ingeberga daughter of Aslac, Alicia wife of Serlo, John son of William Dodde, with their whole 'sequela' and chattels. Which 'lands and tenements' the Prior and canons shall hold in peace, &c. Witnesses:—J. and R. bishops of Bath and Durham, H. de Burgo earl of Kent, Justiciar of

HENRY III. England, Stephen de Segrave, Godfrey de Craucumbe, John fitz
—— Philip, Richard fitz Hugh, Ralf de Raleg', and others. By the hand
1229. of R. bishop of Chichester, Chancellor. Westminster. [*Charter, 13 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

May 26. **1035**. [Liberations to the K.'s messengers.] Writ for Norman Noureman, going to Roger Bertram and his companions, who are about to go to meet the K. of Scotland, 27*d.* Fulham. [*Liberate, 13 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

May 26. **1036**. Hugh de Neville is commanded to let William de Vescy have three bucks in the forest of Brehulle, for the feast at his knighthood, by the K.'s gift. Fulham. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

May 29. **1037**. The K. having pardoned to Hugh Wac his anger for his marrying the daughter of Nicholas de Stuteville, without licence, commands the Sheriff of Lincoln to give him seizin of the lands which he had taken in the K.'s hand on that account. St Albans. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

June 25. **1038**. The K. has pardoned Nicholas de Stuteville his indignation against him for marrying his daughters and heirs, without licence, and commands the Sheriff of York to give him seizin of his lands, taken in the K.'s hands on that account. Flexley. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

July 13. **1039**. The K. grants to Margaret countess of Winchester all the lands of Normans in her fee, and in his hand, or which others hold of the said Countess of said lands of Normans of her fee, in liferent, and to Roger de Quency her son and heir after her death, unless they shall be restored to the heirs who make their peace. Wallingford. [*Patent, 13 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

July 20. **1040**. Brian fitz Alan, Jordan Heyrun, William de Coygneres, and Odinell de Forda, are appointed Justices on an assize of novel disseizin to be held at Newcastle-on-Tyne, on the morrow of the octaves of St Laurence (18th Aug.), which Peter de Insula and Margaret his wife, have arraigned against Gilbert de Umframville, Richard Cotun, William the reeve of Byrtleya, Alden of Slaveleya, Waldeve the reeve, Reginald son of Goding, David son of Siwin, Ranulf son of Arkil, Cokeman son of Alden, Thomas son of Bruning, Adam the reeve of Colerton, Alexander of Hinghou, Edulf Casteloc, Edulf son of Tunnok, Adam Dens, Alan son of Edulf, Edmund son of Gilemill, Ralf son of Christiana, Aldred son of Gilemill, William son of Adam, William Dens, Robert Rase, Henry Collan, Questric' son of Gamel, and Gamel Scot, concerning a tenement in Chipches. Westminster. [*Patent, 13 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

July 25. **1041**. The K. has pardoned to Walter Olifard, the Justiciar of Scotland, the 10*l.* wherein he was amerced for a default before the

HENRY III. Justiciar of the Forest on his 'Iter' in the county of Northampton.
—— Northampton. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

1229. Sept. 2. **1042.** The Bailiffs of Sandwich are commanded, if Bernard of Alvertone, who says he is of the K. of Scotland's land, can prove by the oath of honest men, that the seven sacks of wool, arrested with other merchandize, in the ship of Joseph Andrew of Dover, are his own, and that he is a subject of the K. of Scotland of Berwick, then to deliver them and let him depart, retaining Joseph's ship for the K.'s service; taking security from Bernard also, that he will answer to the K. for the price of said sacks, if they are afterwards found to be another's property. Windsor. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Sept. 3. **1043.** The Sheriff of Oxford is commanded to respite the demand of 130 marks that he makes by an Exchequer summons upon Roger de Quency, for many prests made to Saher de Quency late earl of Winchester, his father, in the time of K. J[ohn], in Ireland and Wales, besides the said Roger's other debts to the K., for which he made a fine in Exchequer, till Michaelmas of the K.'s 14th year; saving to Roger the said fine made for his other debts. Windsor. [*Fine, 13 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Sept. 3. **1044.** The Bailiffs of Lynn are commanded to allow the ships from the land of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, viz., William son of Lambin's, Richard of Depe's, and Alexander of Dunewich's, laden with corn, wine, and salt, arrested in their port, to depart for their own country. The masters of said ships to have letters patent to the various ports, certifying the K.'s licence. Windsor. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 5. **1045.** Simon son of Simon of St Andrews, merchant and man of the K. of Scots, has a safe conduct through the K.'s whole dominions, with his ship and merchandize, for a year. Windsor. [*Patent, 13 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 19. **1046.** William Talebot is commanded to have vessels ready for R[anulf] earl of Chester, William de Vescy, J[ohn] constable of Chester, J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon, and Roger de Quency, to cross seas with the K. Faversham. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Oct. 4. **1047.** The K. grants to Hubert de Burgo and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of said Hubert and Margaret, or the other heirs of Hubert, failing the heirs between him and the Princess by death, the manor of Cnaresburg with the castle, Honour and knights' fees, and the soke and forest. Westminster. [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Oct. 8. **1048.** The K. having granted by charter to H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, and the heirs descending from them both, the manors and castles of Cardigan and Kaermardin, commands Walter de Clifford to give them seizin of the same. Westminster. [*Patent, 13 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

HENRY III. —— 1229. Oct. 19. **1049.** William de Aumblye and three others are appointed Justices on an assize of novel disseizin to be held on Monday next before the feast of St Andrew instant, at Ipswich, which Robert de Bruies and Idonea his wife have arraigned against William fitz Osbert, concerning a tenement in Bluntestun. Portsmouth. [*Patent, 13 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Oct. 26. **1050.** . . . . . de Galweya and Alan de Galweya are commanded [with others] to be at London on Palm Sunday next, with horses and arms, prepared to go abroad with the K. [ .] [*Close, 13 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

Nov. 8. **1051.** The Constable of Dover is commanded to deliver to Robert Stater burgess of the K. of Scotland of Berwick, a last and a half of hides, and three sacks of wool, which were discharged from the ship of William de Winclinge, and arrested at Romney. Westminster. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 23.*]

Dec. 3. **1052.** Alexander K. of Scotland, with his retinue, has a safe conduct coming to the K. at York, against Christmas instant. Northampton. [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 7.*]

[*Circa* Dec. 5.] **1053.** Northumberland :—The Sheriff is commanded to see that by bail and better pledges, John de Ballyol be before the Barons of Exchequer, within one [month] from St Hylary's day, to show why he permits not the K.'s miners of Cumberland to go on the moor of Tyesdale, to the K.' smine, &c., till (?) the war between the K.'s father and his barons of England, and to show why he was not before them on the morrow of St Andrew, as attached, &c. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 14 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[Dec. 5.] **1054.** The Sheriff of Huntingdon is commanded to respite the demand he makes on J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon by an Exchequer summons, for the prest of Ireland made to Earl David his father, till the octaves of St Hilary next, and meanwhile to repledge his work cattle, seized for the same. Geytinton. [*Fine, 14 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

Dec. 12. **1055.** H. de Neville is commanded to let J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon have six does in the forest of Rokingham, against Christmas, by the K.'s gift. Ocham. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 20.*]

Dec. 20. **1056.** Brian fitz Alan, whom the K. has sent to escort the K. of Scots to his own country, has respite for rendering his account for the county of Northumberland, till the quinzaine of Easter next; and the Barons of Exchequer are instructed accordingly. Grimston.

The K. grants respite to J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon, of all debts demanded from him by Exchequer summons, for three weeks from St Hilary next; and the Barons of Exchequer are instructed, &c. *Ibid.* [*Fine, 14 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

HENRY III. —— 1229. Dec. 25. **1057**. The K. to the Sheriff of York. Commands him to give A[lexander] K. of Scots, 80*l.* of his liberation for sixteen days; viz., for eight days on which he was coming to meet the K. at York, at Christmas in the 14th year, and other eight days on which he was returning to his own country, viz., 100*s.* daily; and 6*l.* for his liberation on four days while he stayed with the K. at York, by his precept: viz., 30*s.* a day. York. [*Liberate, 14 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Dec. 28. **1058**. The Bailiffs of Yarmouth are commanded to deliver to Friar Andrew, prior of Lus,' the messenger of the K. of Norway, the ship commanded by Makarias de Sendehors, which brought New Year's gifts (exennia) from that K. to the K. of England, that he may return home in her. York. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 19.*]

Dec. 28. **1059**. The Bailiffs of Yarmouth are commanded to deliver the ship of Benedict Scot, who is of the land of the K. of Scots, and let him depart without hindrance. York. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 19.*]

Dec. 29. **1060**. The K. to the Sheriff of York. Commands him to give Thomas de Galweya 20*l.* from the term of Easter last, of his annual fee of 40*l.*, that he draws at Exchequer, by the K.'s gift. Shireburn. [*Liberate, 14 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Dec. 29. **1061**. The K. grants leave to John de Heriz to discharge the 15 marks demanded from him by an Exchequer summons, for the prest of Poitou, Ireland, and Berhendon, made to Ivo de Heriz his father, in the time of K. J[ohn], by yearly payments of 3 marks: viz., 20*s.* at Easter, and 20*s.* at Michaelmas; and the Sheriff of Nottingham, and Barons of Exchequer, are instructed, &c. Shireburn. [*Fine, 14 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

1229–30. **1062**. Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Geoffry de Hatfelde renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Brantone, and Alcmundebiry. Roger de Quency pays 20*l.* into the Treasury of his balance of Jews' debts, and now owes 160*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*; *per annum* 20*l.* Of many prests made in the time of K. J[ohn]. Henry son of Earl David owes 20*s.* of these; and 20*s.*; and 56*s.*; Earl David's knights account for 100 marks of these. They have paid nothing into the Treasury; in pardon to John earl of Huntingdon, 100 marks, by the K.'s writ; amounting to 80*l.* of prests pardoned; and they are quit. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. III. Rot. 4.*]

**1063**. Essex and Hertfordshire:—William de Colewurdh' renders his account; John de Balliol accounts for 150*l.* for his relief as in preceding roll. He has paid 100*l.* into the Treasury, and in pardon to him by the K.'s writ, 50*l.*; and he is discharged. The said John [owes] 20*l.* for his relief of four fees of the Honour of Boulogne

HENRY III. which he holds of the K. *in capite*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. III. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

1229–30. **1064.** Southamptonshire:—Nicholas de Molis (Henry de Bada for him) renders his account. For making bridges (?) (pontibus faciendis), for four ships for the use of Thomas de Galwaythe and others, going to parts beyond seas, 26*s.* by the K.'s writ, and by view of Philip the forester, and William of Poitiers. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. III. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**1065.** Warwick and Leicester shires:—Stephen de Segrave (William de St Edmund for him) renders his account. Hugh de Odinggeseles pays 20 marks to the Treasury, towards his part of Amabilis de Lymesy's debt, and owes 114*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.*; David de Lindessi pays 40 marks towards the same, and another debt, and owes 106*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.*; Roger de Quency pays 100 marks into the Treasury on account of his debts, and he owes 773*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*; *per annum*, 100 marks. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. III. Rot. 11.*]

**1066.** Northumberland:—Brian fitz Alan (Hugh de Mangneby for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. For carriage of 1000 marks received from the K. of Scotland, from Berewyc to York, 56*s.* 9*d.*, by the K.'s writ. Alexander K. of Scotland (owes) 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. III. Rot. 13, dorso.*]

**1067.** Yorkshire:—William de Stoteville (Philip de Ascelle for him) renders his account. To Alexander K. of Scotland, 80*l.* for his 'liberation' for sixteen days, coming to York to the K. and returning to his own country, viz., 100*s.* a day; also to the same 6*l.* for his 'liberation' for four days, while he stayed at York, by the K.'s precept, viz., 30*s.* a day; both by the K.'s writ; also to Thomas de Galweya, 20*l.* from Easter Term of the 14th year, of his yearly fee of 40*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. III. Rot. 14.*]

**1068.** Yorkshire:—Of many prests made in the time of K. John. Henry son of Earl David, and Nicholas de Breteville owe 4 marks of these. The said Henry owes 10*s.* of the same. [*Ibid., Rot. 14, dorso.*]

**1069.** Northamptonshire:—Stephen de Segrave (William de Martiwast for him) renders his account; in lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone. The said Earl pays 20*l.* to the Treasury towards the debts in roll twelve, and he owes 235*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* and two goshawks, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 14 Hen. III. Rot. 16.*]

Jan. 3. **1070.** Grant by the K. to H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, of the homage and service of many knights and others holding of the Honour of Peverel of London, in Terling and other places in Essex (?). Blya. [*Charter, 14 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2.*]

HENRY III. —— 1229–30. Jan. 16. **1071.** The K. to Hugh de Neville. He has granted to John earl of Huntingdon permission to make two deer leaps (saltatoria) at his park of Fotheringay, and directs him to allow the Earl to make the same. Huntingdon. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18.*]

Jan. 17. **1072.** Writ by the K. on the Treasury, for payment to Walter messenger of Engeram de Cuscy (Coucy), of 40*l.* for this year, as the yearly fee of said Engeram. Royston. [*Liberate, 14 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **1073.** In the octaves of St Hilary. Lincoln:—Michael prior of Giseburn, by his attorney, appears *versus* Picot de Lasceles, in a plea why he keeps not the fine made in K. J[ohn's] court before the Justices, between Laurence formerly prior of Giseburn, his predecessor, plaintiff, and Roger de Lasceles, Picot's father, whose heir he is, defendant, concerning 29 bovates of land in Aleby. Picot does not appear, and has made many defaults. The Sheriff to produce his body on the morrow of Ascension. [*Coram Rege, 13 & 14 Hen. III. No. 33, m. 4.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **1074.** In the octaves of St Hilary. Cambridge:—The Abbess of Mustrevillers, by her attorney, claims *versus* Saher de St Andrew and Matillidis his wife, Richard de Mucegros and Alicia his wife, Simon de Mucegros and Ascelina his wife, the fourth part of a knight's fee in Arnington, as the right of her church, wherein they have no ingress but through Matillidis de Diva, to whom the Abbess had demised the land for a term that is past. Saher and the others appear by their attorneys, and seek a view. They have a day on the morrow of Ascension. [*Coram Rege, 13 & 14 Hen. III. No. 33, m. 4, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **1075.** In the octave of St Hilary. Cambridge:—Matillidis de Sancto Andrea puts in her place Geoffry de Kantebr' or William de Rosellis *versus* the Abbess of Mustrevilers in a plea of land. [*Coram Rege, 14 Hen. III. No. 34. m. 1.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **1076.** Northumberland:—Ivo de Wullof and Alicia his wife, Eudo de Willof and Susanna his wife, Gamell and Margareta his wife, put in their place the said Eudo *versus* Alicia de Copland in a plea of dower. [*Coram Rege, 14 Hen. III. No. 34, m.* 1.]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **1077.** Northumberland (and) Northampton:—Convention by the Justices' leave between Peter de Litlebiri, plaintiff, and Robert de Muschans, regarding the ward of the heirs of Thomas Murdac, and his land in Hogecote; viz., Peter remits to Robert his whole claims thereto. For which Robert grants to him the ward of 10*l.* of land wherever it chances in his barony, or (sive) his military fee. And if the ward shall exceed 10*l.*, Peter shall refund the excess by valuation of men of the visne. If not, he shall have 10*l.* in said ward till the heir's age, saving marriage to Robert and his heirs. Moreover Robert

HENRY III. has given Peter 100*s.* 'sterlings.' [*Coram Rege, 14 Hen. III. No. 34, m. 1, dorso.*]

1229–30. Jan. 24. **1078.** William de Vescy has letters 'deprecatory' to his men for a reasonable aid to discharge his debts to the K. Havering. [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 6.*]

Jan. 24. **1079.** [Liberations to the K.'s messengers]. Writ for William le Vilein, going to Alan de Galwey by the K.'s precept, 18*d.* Havering. [*Liberate, 14 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 28.] **1080.** Northumberland:—Ivo son of Walter, and many others named in the writ, by their attorney, appear *versus* Alicia widow of Robert de Copland, in a plea of dower claimed by her. The plaintiff is absent, therefore Ivo and others *sine die.* And she and her pledges, viz., James of Bolum, and Walter son of Orm of Wulloure, are in amercement. [*Coram Rege, 14 Hen. III. No. 34, m. 4.*]

Jan. 29. **1081.** The K. has granted to J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon, licence to assart his wood, lying between the wood of Alkmundebiry and the wood of the monks of Sautrey, which is said to contain by the K.'s perch (perticam Regis), 84 acres. B[rian] de Insula is commanded to permit the same. Westminster. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 17.*]

Feb. 4. **1082.** The K. has pardoned J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon, 80*l.* demanded from him at Exchequer, of the prest of Ireland, made to Earl David his father, in the time of K. J[ohn]; and the Barons of Exchequer are commanded to discharge him thereof. The K. has also granted to the Earl, that for his other debts to the K. at Exchequer, for which he was wont to pay yearly 40*l.*, he shall henceforth pay yearly in Exchequer 20*l.*, at the same terms; and the Barons are commanded to see this done and enrolled. Westminster. [*Fine, 14 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Feb. 6. **1083.** The K., seeing that the Barons of Exchequer find that J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon should be free at the Exchequer, of 196*l.* demanded from him there for Earl Simon, of Aaron the Jew's debts, since the said John holds nothing, nor has anything of Earl Simon's come to him by hereditary right, commands the Sheriff of Northampton to give him peace therefrom. The K. also grants that the said Earl may pay henceforth 20*l.* per annum, instead of 40*l.* as heretofore, for certain debts, till other instructions. The case of the knights and freeholders enfeoffed before Earl Simon's time, and since then, by Earl David, the Earl's father, also considered.

The K. to the Sheriff of Cambridge. Has pardoned John earl of Huntingdon 80*l.*, demanded from him in Exchequer, for the prest of Ireland made to Earl David his father, in K. John's time.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of Northampton for him. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 14 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

HENRY III. —— 1230. April 2. **1084.** The K. at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, grants that that K.'s ship, of which Geoffry de Wutton is master, may come to the K.'s dominions, with the wine and other things of the K. of Scotland, remain, and return safe; for a year from this Easter. Lambeth. [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 5.*]

April 4. **1085.** The K., having been informed by J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon, that although his men owe neither suit of the county nor hundred, yet the Sheriff of Rutland has taken from them money and chattels on account of an amercement made by the K.'s Justices in Eyre on the men of Rutland for a false trial, commands the Sheriff, if such is the case, to deliver the money and chattels so taken, and assess the fine on the persons liable; and if any in his county say they are the Earl's men, but are not, he is to summon them before the K.'s Justices at Westminster, within a month after Easter, to try the question. Reading. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 13.*]

April 8. **1086.** The K. declares that the aid of 2000 marks which A[lexander] K. of Scotland has made at his instance against his transfretation this year, proceeds entirely from that K.'s liberality; and that this present, thus freely made, is not to be hereafter drawn maliciously by any into a precedent. Reading.

The K. grants leave to the Abbot of Melros, at the petition of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, that his ship which friar William de Bueldon (Bowden ?) shall conduct, laden with the Abbot's goods and merchandize, shall come and go in the K.'s dominions for a year from this Easter. *Ibid.* [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 5.*]

April 9. **1087.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded not to distrain the men holding of Earl Patric in his bailliary, on the lands held by the Earl *in capite*, for tallage, other than what they used to pay in the time of Henry the K.'s grandfather, Richard his uncle, and John his father, and to release them from any other. Reading. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. m. p. 1, m. 12.*]

April 20. **1088.** A[lexander] K. of Scots having informed the K. that when the ship of John Ruffus, burgess of Berwick, was in danger near Yarmouth, certain persons of these parts plundered and carried off his chattels in same. The Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk is commanded to make diligent inquiry who has taken them, and cause restitution. Portsmouth. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 9.*]

April 20. **1089.** [In a long and interesting list of those who have protections while in the K.'s service beyond seas, occur:—] Roger de Quency; Margaret de Quency, who has her knights with the K.; Saher de Sancto Andrea (St Andrews), with Roger de Quency; Roger de Sancto Andrea; J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon; William le Chen, with Hugh Wak; Thomas de Lindeseie, with the Earl of Huntingdon;

HENRY III. Gilbert de Umframville; John de Baillol; David de Lindeseie. Portsmouth. [*Patent, 14, Hen. III. p. 2. mm. 4 & 3.*]

1230. April 22. **1090.** Northumberland:—Compotus of the 13th year of K. Henry III. by Hugh de Magneby, Monday next before the feast of St Mark Evangelist, in the K.'s 14th year. Robert de Ros junior owes 5 marks because he was in Galtrees [forest] with his father, taking deer. Distrain. Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for the custody of Earl David's lands. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 14 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 24.] **1091.** Northumberland:—The bailiff of John de Bailliol is enjoined to allow the Cumberland miners free right of way (liberum chiminagium) through all his lord's lands, as well through the forest as elsewhere, to buy their victuals; and so long as the said John is in the K.'s service beyond seas by his precept, the pleas between the K. and him, and also between the K. and Nigel de Mowbray, concerning the said mine, are to be respited. Inasmuch as the K. has respited the above pleas so long as John de Balliol and Nigel de Mowbray are in his service abroad, and the miners cannot work freely at the mine (libere querere minam), the plea being unfinished, their accustomed 5 marks of farm thereof are respited. But they shall pay 10 marks yearly as formerly, till the K. otherwise commands. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 14 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 24.] **1092.** Northumberland:—Earl Patric has respite till fifteen days from the feast of St Mark the Evangelist, to discharge himself (ad purchaciandum se) of the tallage demanded from him for the Three Middeltons, which he holds of the K. in thynage (sic). John de Balliol has a day on the morrow of Trinity to hear judgment (ad audiendum judicium), concerning 100 marks demanded from him, by pledge of Thomas Derdigton. Gilbert de Umfranville has respite while in the K.'s service beyond seas, from twenty marks demanded from him in Exchequer, of a prest made to Richard de Umfranville, his father, in K. John's time; by writ under the Great Seal; and the Sheriff is commanded not to distrain, &c. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 14 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

April 27. **1093.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Northumberland to inquire by a jury, whether the men of Earl Patric of Scotland, of the three vills of Mideltoñ, and of the vill of Rodum, have been used to have tallage levied on them, in the times of the K.'s three predecessors, or not; and if the inquisition finds they have not, then they are to be entirely freed. Portsmouth. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8.*]

April 28. **1094.** The K. has given to J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon respite of the 10*l.*, which he ought to have paid at this Easter Exchequer, till Michaelmas next. Portsmouth. [*Fine, 14 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

HENRY III. —— 1230. April 28. **1095.** The K. gives respite to Roger de Quency, so long as he [the K.] shall be beyond seas, of the 10 marks of tallage assessed on his land held in scutage, and demanded by an Exchequer summons. Portsmouth. [*Fine, 14 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[May] 27. **1096.** The K. to the Sheriff of Northumberland. Ordains him, if he receives either at Ber[wick] . . . . . , from the K. of Scots, the 1000 marks due by him at the feast of the Holy Trinity (June 2) according to the promise made to the K. for his passage, then he is to send them under safe escort to York, and thence, with the escort which the Sheriff of York will give his men, bringing the money to Nottingham, and thence [with the escort of the Sheriff of Nottingham (?)] to the Exchequer in London, so that the money may reach it within three weeks from Trinity. The Sheriffs of York and Nottingham have been commanded accordingly. And the Sheriff is to have at same place, at the said term, all other monies that he has or can procure in tallages, whether of the issue of his county or otherwise, for which he answers at Exchequer, so that the K. may justly owe him thanks for his diligence in the business. Hereford.

Writs to the Sheriffs of York and Nottingham, ordaining them to afford escort to the treasure under charge of the Sheriff of Northumberland's men, and to send monies due by themselves, by the vigil of St John Baptist, to Nottingham and London respectively. [*Liberate, 14 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

June 3. **1097.** John de Baillol has a safe conduct to come to speak with the K., to last till the vigil of St John Baptist next. Nantes. [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

June 15. **1098.** John de Baillol, whose brother Eustace de Baillol is in the K.'s service, has a protection so long as he is in the K.'s service beyond seas. Nantes. [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

June 16. **1099.** Hugh de Tylleloy, the knight of John de Bayllol, and Colin de Fraunkeville, the valet of said John, have a safe conduct going and returning through the K.'s dominions, for three weeks from the Sunday next after the feast of St Barnabas the Apostle [the date of the writ.] Nantes. [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 1. m. 6.*]

[*Circa* June 17.] **1100.** In the quinzaine of Holy Trinity. Kent:—An assize comes to inquire if Walter Biset, father of Walter Biset, was seized in demesne of 60 acres of land, an acre of wood, and 2 acres of marsh in Helse, and a mill in Rochester, which land, marsh, and wood, Reginald de Cornhulle warranted to Robert son of William de Shirington, William de Insula, and Lucia, his wife. Reginald comes and calls to warrant Arnulph Biset. Let him have him in the quinzaine of St John Baptist, beside aid of court. That day given to the twelve jurors (reč) who have come. [*Coram Rege, 14 Hen. III. No. 36, m. 6.*]

HENRY III. —— 1230. June 26. **1101.** The K. ratifies the lease (ballium) and grant made by Robert de Muschans to Boidin de Argu, of his manor of Chevelingeham,[1] to be held till the said Robert shall cause Boydyn to have seizin of a carucate and a half of land, three oxgangs and 6 acres of meadow, and a mill in Halsinton, confirmed by Robert to Boydyn by charter, in the said manor in Scotland. Nantes. [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

[June 27.] **1102.** W. earl Warenne and his *socii* in Norfolk, are commanded to allow the ships of Matthew fitz Geoffry, John Herebrand, William Hereward, Edmund of Walsingham, Ralf Cosman, and William Aleman, men of Lynn, arrested there, to depart for Norway and Scotland. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

June 28. **1103.** W. earl Warrenne and others, guardians of the ports in Norfolk and Suffolk, are commanded to allow the ships of Ralf Cosman, of which Absolon of Boston, Lefman of Wutton, Ailger of Sutton, and Godman of Wutton, are masters, to depart for Scotland. Lincoln. [*Close, 14 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

July 10. **1104.** Agreement, by leave of the K.'s Justices *de banco*, between Hugh de Pateshille, and Geoffry de Adington and Mirabilis his wife, who had married without Hugh's leave, she being in his gift, for which he had impleaded them. Geoffry and Mirabilis give to Hugh 20*s.* for the said trespass, and acknowledge themselves due to him 11½ marks, lent by him to Mirabilis in her widowhood; to be paid to him, with the 20*s.*, at terms to be assigned by him, and to have fitting terms to pay the money, and for his benevolence for said transgression. Geoffry and Mirabilis acknowledge that they have alienated nothing of the said Mirabilis' heritage in Scotland, and bind themselves henceforth, neither to give, sell, or otherwise alienate, the same, or what shall fall to her hereafter, or alienate or enlarge any part of the heritage of the heirs whom she has by her first husband, Robert de Hotoft. Farther, that she has alienated none of her own or her heirs' heritage in her widowhood. And if it be found that Geoffry and Mirabilis have alienated any part of Mirabilis' or her heirs' heritage, present or contingent, in England or Scotland, in any way tending to the disinheritance of said heirs, they both grant that if the heirs or their guardian can legally, without any 'litigious contradiction,' deprive Mirabilis of her whole dower in the vill of Carleton, they may do so, if Mirabilis survives Geoffry her husband. And the latter, in presence of the Justices, consents that any alienation by his wife, by charter or otherwise, to himself, shall be null. And they both ratify and warrant the charters by Mirabilis in her widowhood, to the said Hugh, to the above effect. And append their seals to one part of the chirograph to remain with Hugh; he appending his seal to the other. Done at Westminster,

[1] Chillingham in Northumberland.

HENRY III. 10th July, in the K.'s 14th year, &c. [*Coram Rege, 14 Hen. III. No. 36, m. 17, dorso.*]

1230. Aug. 28. **1105.** The K. acknowledges receipt by R. bishop of Chichester the Chancellor, and Stephen de Segrave, of 1200*l.*, at York, on Wednesday the vigil of the Decollation of St John Baptist [same day], which Brian fitz Alan, on behalf of the K. of Scotland, delivered to them for the K.'s use, of the 2000 marks, given by the K. of Scotland to the K. for his first expedition beyond sea, same year. York. [*Patent, 14 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2.*]

Oct. 29. **1106.** Cumberland:—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Westminster, on the morrow of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 15th of the K.'s reign, before Thomas de Muleton, William de Ralegh, Robert de Lexinton, William de London, William de Insula, Master Robert de Sherdelawe, Ralf de Norwico, and Richard Reng' Justices, and others the K.'s lieges, between Alan de Muleton and Alicia his wife, plaintiffs, and Lambert de Muleton and Amabilis his wife, defendants (tenentes); concerning the moiety of the manors of Egremunt, Aspatric, Caudebec, Braythwayt, and H[usacre], which the plaintiffs claim against the defendants, as Alicia's part of the heritage of Richard de Lucy, father of Amabilis and herself. Agreed between the parties in court—That the whole manors of Aspatric, and of Caudebec (excepting the tenements held by William de Fortibus earl of Albemarle in these manors at this date), and the whole manors of Braythwayt and Husacre, in demesnes, rents, homages and services of freemen whatsoever,—(excepting the tenement held by Symon de Husacre of the Earl in Husacre), and likewise the whole island of Derwentewatre (excepting two acres of land which lie next the water of Derwentewatre, which the Earl has to make a lodge for his fisherman's use),—and the whole manor of Butermere, and the moiety of the vill of Brochton, and the homages and whole services of the following persons, viz., of Patric fitz Thomas and his heirs for the land of Thornthwayt, and the tenements he holds in Seton, Creiksuthen, and in Camb'ton; of Thomas Mariscal and his heirs for the vill of Loreton; of Sarra de Whinnefel for the moiety of her tenement in Whinnefelde; of Walter fitz Reiner and his heirs for his tenement in Loreton; of William Mariscal and his heirs for his tenement in Loreton; of the heirs of William de Apelethwayt for the vill of Appelethwayt; of Hugh de Moriteby and his heirs for Brakenthwayt; of Robert de Branthwayt and his heirs for his tenement in Branthwayt; of William de Plumlund and his heirs for his tenement in . . . . . ; of Ranulf de Bonekille and his heirs for Gillecruz and Ulvedale; of Walter de Percy and his heirs for his tenement in Blenreheyset and Hukemanby; and of Richard de Bothel and his heirs for his tenement in Bothel; of Alan de Beule (?) and his heirs for his tenement of Dunaneby; of William de Skeftlinge and his

HENRY III. 1230. heirs for his tenement in Alneburg; of Henry de Brunefelde and his heirs for the moiety of his tenement in Brunefelde; of Eudo de Carliol and his heirs for his tenement in Heyton; of Adam de Newton and his heirs for his tenement in Ormesby; of Ivo de Veteripont and his heirs for his tenement in Ireby; and of the heirs of Gilbert de Dundrawe for the common pasture they hold in the forest of Alredale—remain with Alan and Alicia and the heirs of Alicia, as her pourparty for ever. And besides, all the tenements under written which are the dower of Ada Moreville, widow of said Richard de Lucy, and mother of the said Amabilis and Alicia, viz., the whole hamelet of Waurescales, and the whole hamelet of Morcorkin 'within its metes and bounds of old there made;' and the whole hamelet of Loweswatre, with the lake of Loweswatre, and the lake called Thermeran (Thirlemere ?) and the moiety of the lake of Crumbokwatre; and the whole service of the tenements of Thatthwayt, which Roger de Lindeby and Agnes (?) his wife held; and all the wood pertaining to Loweswatre, as the march extends between Saurescoles and Landplou and Morcorkin, ascending by the 'rivulus' called Becsnarry, and from the head of said 'rivulus' ascending as the marches extend between the enclosed forest and the pasture of Landplou, as far as the 'rivulus' called Crossdalebec, and from the head of said rivulet by a straight extension, as far as the lake of Blutterne (Blea Tarn ?) and thence straight to the path (semita) of Styalein; and ascending by said path as far as the watershed (condosium) of the mountain called Hardecnut, and 'le Dod de Gillefinchor;' and so by said watershed of the hill to the foresaid Dod, as the waters descend. And out of [ex] said Dod, as far as the other high Dod of Gillefinchor, and out of that Dod by the 'condosium' of the hill, as the waters divide the 'condosium' as far as Serganteshou, and from Serganteshou eastwards as far as the marches of the monks of Furnays—shall remain in like manner, to Alan and Alicia and Alicia's heirs, after the said Ada's death, for ever. And moreover, all the common which Lambert and Amabilis, Alan and Alicia, should have in the forest between Coker and Derewente, and in the forests of Skithoc and Alredale, and in the lakes, and in advowsons of churches and charities, by the said fine made between them and the said Earl, shall remain to Alan and Alicia and Alicia's heirs with her purparty for ever. And moreover, Alan and Alicia and her heirs shall have 6 marks of rent from the mills of Egremunt, and the toll of said vill, to be drawn yearly at Martinmas, till Lambert and Amabilis and her heirs, shall make an exchange of land or rent of equal value to Alan and Alicia in a competent place. And the whole remainder of Richard de Lucy's heritage, and Ada's dower, shall remain with Lambert and Amabilis and her heirs. And each shall hold of the K. *in capite.* If a deer is roused on the lands of Lambert and Amabilis, their huntsmen

HENRY III. —— 1230. and hounds shall have right to follow and take it in the land of Alan and Alicia without hindrance; and *vice versâ*. This agreement is made, saving the rights of the lords of whom Henry de Brunefelde, and the other tenants formerly held. [*Feet of Fines, (Cumberland), 15 Hen. III. No. 12.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 10.] **1107**. Northumberland:—Sibilla Ridel, defendant attorns William de Reinfru against Robert de Camho, regarding the third part of two parts of half a knight's fee in Shatfho (Shaftoe). [*Close, 15 Hen. III. m. 20, dorso.*]

Nov. 12. **1108**. On the morrow of St Martin, 'anno XV°. incipiente.' Essex:—Robert de Briwes puts in his place Geoffry de Bissoplege *versus* John the parson of Lammers, in a plea of land, &c. [*Coram Rege, 14 Hen. III. No. 37, m. 18, dorso.*]

Nov. 26. **1109**. The K. grants to H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, Justiciar of England, and Margaret his wife, in augmentation of the Honour of Carmarthen, and of Cardigan, formerly granted by him to them, the homage and service due to him by John de Braose, for the Honour of Goher (Gower) held *in capite;* to be held by Hubert and Margaret, and the heirs descending from them, whom failing, the heirs of Hubert [as in prior charters]. Witnesses:—Philip de Albini, W. de Evermue, R. fitz Nicholas, John fitz Philip, Richard fitz Hugh, Henry de Capella, and others. Lambeth. [*Charter, 15 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

Nov. 28. **1110**. The K. grants leave to H[ubert] de Burgo, earl of Kent, Justiciar of England, and Margaret his wife, and their heirs, or Hubert's heirs, failing those between him and said Margaret, to build a castle at Hadleg̃, in the Honour of Reyleg̃, formerly given them by the K. Westminster. [*Patent, 15 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[Dec. 20.] **1111**. Northumberland:—Richard Mautalent gives the K. 40*s*. for having a writ that four Justices be assigned to hold an assize of novel disseizin that he arraigns against Hugh de Morwic and others, concerning a tenement in Chivinton 'del Est.' [Westminster.] [*Fine, 15 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Dec. 23. **1112**. Roger de Merlay, Hugh de Maungneby, Robert de Witcester, and Jordan Heyron, are appointed Justices on an assize of novel disseizin, to be held at Newcastle-on-Tyne, in the octaves of St Hilary next, arraigned by Richard Mautalent against Hugh de Morwic, Hugh the reeve, and Gilbert his brother, Roger son of Liolf, Gilbert son of Elewald, William son of Stephen, Hugh son of Geoffry, Helewald son of Herbert, William son of Waldef, Walter Help, Walter son of Helewald, Thomas son of Geoffry, Walter son of Utting, Thomas Cocus, Elias the forester, Simon the baker, Hugh Dolitel, Geoffry son of Turstan, and Nicholas his brother, Thomas son of Stephen, William Smolt, Hugh Patun, Arnald Colle, William of Lilleburn, Robert of Hawic, Nicholas Estemaste, and Thomas and

HENRY III. 1230. Hugh his sons, William son of Nicholas, Hugh son of Hugh, Stephen of Chivinton, Stephen Paton, Alexander son of Eustace, Hugh Louesone, John son of Herbert, Robert son of Utting, Robert son of Stephen, Geoffry Pipere, William son of Nicholas, Thomas son of Elstan, Geoffry son of Emma, Warin son of Elstan, and William his brother, Thomas son of Nicholas, Roger son of Helewald, Stephen Roe, Henry son of Beatrice, Adam Murt, Robert son of Warin, Roger Fitun, Stephen son of Robert, Thomas Long, William son of Loue, Gilel the smith, and Hugh the hunter (venator), concerning a tenement in Chivinton 'del Est.' For 40*s.* as in the Fine Roll. Westminster. [*Patent, 15 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

Dec. 25. **1113.** Charter of Inspeximus and confirmation by the K., of a charter by A[lexander] K. of Scots, whereby he granted to Margaret (Margaŕ) his younger sister, for her marriage (ad ipsam maritandam), his whole land of Tyndale, as he then held it in hand. To be held by her and the heirs who shall issue from her body, of the granter and his heirs, in fee and heritage, with all its liberties as he held it; paying yearly at Michaelmas a hawk; saving to him the homages and services of William Cumin and William de Ros, and their heirs, and the right of patronage of the church of Simundeburn. But should it happen that he marries his said sister out of his kingdom, he will give her in exchange for the said land of Tindale, land equivalent in rents and services within his kingdom, nor shall she lose seizin of Tyndale till she gets seizin of the land given in exchange. Witnesses:—William bishop of St Andrews, Adam abbot of Melros, William abbot of Dunfermelin, Master Mathew the Chancellor, Earl Patric, William Cumin earl of Buchan, Justiciar of Scotland, Walter Olifard, Justiciar of Lothian, Walter fitz Alan, Steward of Scotland, Bernard Fraser, Walter Cumin. At Edinburgh, 10th March, 15th of his reign (1228–29). The K. ratifies and confirms the above charter. Witnesses (to the Inspeximus):—R. bishop of London, W. bishop of Carlisle, H. de Burgo, Thomas de Muleton, W. de Clifford, J. de Munemue, S. de Sedgrave, Ralf fitz Nicholas, G. de Craucumb, J. Marshal? (Maŕ), R. de Argentoem, W. de Evermue, H. de Capella, and others. Westminster. [*Charter, 15 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

1230–31. **1114.** Northumberland:—Brian fitz Alan (Hugh de Mangnebi for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. That K. still owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. New oblations:—Richard Mautalent accounts for 40*s.* for having four Justices. Has paid them into the Treasury; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 15 Hen. III. Rot. 1.*]

**1115.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Geoffry de Hatfelde renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Brantone and Alcmundebiry. Roger de Quency

HENRY III. pays 20*l.* into the Treasury towards his balance of Jews' debts; and
—— he owes 140*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*; *per annum*, 20*l.* [*Pipe, 15 Hen. III. Rot. 1.*]

1230–31. **1116.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Henry son of Earl David owes 4*l.* 16*s.* of 'prests.' [*Ibid., Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**1117.** Cumberland:—Walter bishop of Carlisle (Thomas fitz John for him) renders his account. Pleas of the Forest, by B[rian] de Insula and his 'socii.' The Sheriff accounts for 1 mark from Thomas de Lascelles and his freemen, of the farm of 40 acres in Boletone. He has paid it into the Treasury, and is quit. Roger de Quency [owes] 10 marks for a trespass in hunting. William earl of Albemarle [owes] 20 marks for the same. Ralf de Thony owes 5 marks for the same; but look in Essex; Thomas de Aunou [owes] 5 marks for same. William and Robert de Ros, brothers [owe] 10 marks for same. [*Pipe, 15 Hen. III. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**1118.** Shropshire:—Henry of Huntingdon accounts for 4*s.* because his hounds have coursed (cucurrerunt) without licence. He has paid 2*s.* into the Treasury, and he owes 2*s.* [*Pipe, 15 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

**1119.** Northamptonshire:—Stephen de Segrave (William de Martiwast for him) renders his account; in lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone. The Earl pays 20*l.* into the Treasury on account of his debts as before; and owes 233*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* and two goshawks, *per annum*, 20*l.* [*Pipe, 15 Hen. III. Rot. 17.*]

Feb. 14. **1120.** The K. grants to H[ubert] de Burgo and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of said Hubert and Margaret, the Honour of Kaermerdin and of Cardigan, with all their pertinents in homages and services. Marlborough. [*Patent, 15 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

March 20. **1121.** The K. respites to Roger de Quency the demand of 140 marks made on him by an Exchequer summons, for the prest of Ireland, made to his father, Saher de Quency, in the time of K. J[ohn], till the quinzaine of St John Baptist. Clarendon. [*Fine, 15 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

[*Circa* March 23.] **1122.** Northumberland:—The K. has freed John de Balliol for 100*l.* of the relief of all his fees held *in capite* of the K. in England. Except the four fees that he holds of the Honour of Boulogne, for which he shall pay 20*l.* of relief. Essex:—He has respite till Michaelmas for the 20*l.* [*Memoranda, Q. R., 15 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

1231. April 14. **1123.** Memorandum:—That the charter which H[ubert] de Burgo and Margaret his wife, had in the 13th year, of the castle and manor of Cnaresburgh, and of 'Veteri Burgo' and of 'Ponte Burgo' with a debt of 10,000 marks, is divided into two charters; viz., that debt by itself in one charter, and the said manors and castle in another

HENRY III. —— 1231. charter, in the same words as in the above roll 13; but the date is changed, viz., at Westminster the 14th of April in the 15th year. And many charters of the said Earl enrolled in said roll of 13th year are renewed, as if that date was appended to them (apposita est) as is mentioned in roll 13. And in like manner, the charter of 'Maggota' the said Justiciar's daughter, of two manors, enrolled in same, is renewed as aforesaid. [*Charter, 15 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

April 16. **1124.** The K. grants to John de Baillol, son and heir of Hugh de Baillol, that he may pay 100*l.* for relief of the knights' fees held of the K. *in capite*, and 20*l.* for his relief of four knights' fees held *in capite* of the Honour of Boulogne, viz., 100*s.* for each fee; notwithstanding his former fine of 150*l.* for the thirty knights' fees held by Hugh de Baillol, his father, *in capite*, viz., 100*s.* for each; and the Barons of Exchequer are commanded, &c. Westminster. [*Fine, 15 Hen. 3, m. 6.*]

April 19. **1125** The K. confirms to the Abbot and monks of Kaldre (Calder), the following lands; viz., by gift of Ranulf Meschin, the land of Kaldre on which the Abbey was founded, and Bemerton and Holegat,' and a 'masura' in the burgh of Egremunt, and two salt pits of Withoue and the fishery of Derewent, and that of Egre, and as much pasture for their animals in Ranulf's forest as they need, and all necessaries for their salt pits and fisheries and buildings, and their hogs without pannage through all Ranulf's land; by gift of John son of Adam and Mathew his brother, the whole land of Stavererg; by gift of Robert de Bonekil a carucate in little Gillecruz, which Ralf the clerk of Carlisle held, and 12¼ acres in major Gillecruz, and an acre of meadow between minor Gillecrux and major Gillecrux, and pasture for twenty oxen and twelve cows and 6 mares with their 'sequela' of a year old; by gift of Roger fitz William, his whole land in Ikelinton and Brachamton, and his whole part in the mill of Brochamton; by gift of Richard de Lucy the half of the mill of Ikelinton with its sequel pertaining to said half; by gift of Beatrice de Molle, 5 oxgates of land in minor Gillecruche, and the fourth part of the mill of major Gillecruche; by gift of Thomas son of Gospatric, a toft, 6¼ perches in length, and 4 in breadth, in Wirkinton, and twenty salmon yearly at the feast of St John Baptist, and one net in Derewente between the bridge and the sea; by gift of Thomas de Moleton, the half of the vill of Dereham in Alredale, with the advowson of the church of said vill. All which the K. confirms to the Abbot and monks. Witnesses :—H. de Burgo, S. de Sedgrave, Philip de Albini, Ralf fitz Nicholas, Geoffry de Craucumbe, G. Dispensar, H. de Capella, and others. Westminster. [*Charter, 15 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[*Circa* May 25.] **1126.** In the octaves of Holy Trinity. Oxford:—Robert de Balliol and Dynisia his wife, give a mark for licence to agree with

HENRY III. the Prior of Ses in a plea of land, by pledge of said prior. [*Coram Rege, 15 Hen. III. No. 38, m. 1.*]

1231. [*Circa* May 25.] **1127.** Lincoln:—Matillidis countess of Huntingdon, by her attorney, claims *versus* Anketill Lokard, 2 bovates of land, and 6*s.* of rent in Gosseby, as her right, by writ of ingress from Earl David, her late husband, 'cui in vitâ suâ contradicere non potuit.' Anketill comes and asks a view, and has it. A day is given them in the quinzaine of St Michael. And Anketill asks judgment, if he should answer, as the Countess has not restored to him 10*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.*, adjudged to him for losses by her disseizing him of said land. Her attorney says the money was delivered to the Sheriff, and he should have his warrant before answering. [*Coram Rege, 15 Hen. III. No. 38, m. 2.*]

[May 26.] **1128.** Robert de Muscamp' in the K.'s presence, and of earls and barons at Nonetas,[1] gave to Boydin de Argu by charter, a carucate of land and a half, 3 bovates of land and a mill, and 6 acres of meadow in Halsinton' in Scotland, and took his homage in the K.'s presence. He also committed to the said Boydin his manor of Chevelingham (Chillingham), in Northumberland, to be held in tenancy till he should obtain seizin of the land in Scotland, and the K. confirmed these gifts to Boydin. The K. protests that it would be 'indecent,' that things done in his presence, and under the sanction of his authority, should be void; and commands S. de Sedgrave and his fellow Justices errant in the county of York, to see that these transactions stand firm and unbroken. [Wenloc.] [*Close, 15 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

[*Circa* June 2.] **1129.** On the quinzaine of Holy Trinity. London:—John the Scot (Scotus), seized at London for 4*l.* and 15 (sic) of Turon' money, which theftuously and fraudulently he had abstracted (subtraxit) from certain Gascon merchants, came and avowed (advocavit) the money. He first disavowed it, but it was witnessed by many men. And being interrogated by many bystanders, he varied 'in omnibus.' And as it was attested that he disavowed the money 'in inicio,' and it was ascertained by certain trials, that the money was not his, but rather the said merchants', the Court decided that the latter should have it. And that John be detained, as he is in clerical dress. And it being doubtful whether he is in orders or not, as he says he is a deacon, a day is given him in three weeks from St Michael, to prove his orders. (On margin) 'Gaola.' [*Coram Rege, 15 Hen. III. No. 38, m. 9, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 18.] **1130.** In a month from Holy Trinity. Essex:—Isabella de Montacute is summoned to answer to Robert de Brywes by what right she exacts common pasture in his land in Stapeles, as he has none in her land of Turlesberge, and she does no service to him,

[1] Nantes in Brittany, where the K. was in the previous year.

HENRY III. 1231. whereby she ought to have common. Isabella comes and grants that henceforth neither she nor her men of Turleberge shall have common in Robert's land in Stapeles, he in like manner granting that neither he nor his men of Stapeles shall henceforth have common in her land in Turleberge. [*Coram Rege, 15 Hen. III. No. 38, m. 9, dorso.*]

June 20. **1131.** [In an assize of novel disseizin, appointed for trial before the Justices at Newcastle-on-Tyne, on the morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, arraigned by Alan the prior of Brinkeburn against William Pigace and a number of others, concerning common pasture in Framelington, one of the defendants is Robert Ker.] Windsor. [*Patent, 15 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

June 22. **1132.** The K., at the request of Ralf archdeacon of Chester, the Chancellor of Oxford, and others, masters of the University, commands the Sheriff of Oxford to deliver up to them Alan of York, August' of Devon, Nigel the Scot, and two other clerks, who were found with bows and arrows in the K.'s forest of Shotover, and for that offence seized and detained in the K.'s prison at Oxford. Windsor. [*Close, 15 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[*Circa* June 24.] **1133.** [Norfolk ?]:—Roger le Bygot and Isabella his wife, by their attorneys, appear *versus* William Brito of Cheggewelle in a plea, that he acknowledges the tenement he holds of Ralf de Pesenhale, and the service. He is absent. Is attached to attend on the morrow of Souls. The same day given Roger and Isabella, and Ralf de Pesenhale. [*Coram Rege, 15 Hen. III. No. 38, m. 10, dorso.*]

Aug. 25. **1134.** The K. pardons Boidin de Argu 10 marks of the 30 marks which he owes to Aaron of York a Jew, for the 20 marks which Aaron lent him, on condition that he pays Aaron 20 marks at the term agreed on between them; and ordains the Justices in charge of the Jews to see to this. Castle Matilda [Pain's Castle, Hereford.] [*Close, 15 Hen. III. m. 5.**]

Aug. 28. **1135.** The K. grants licence to Roger de Quency to enclose his wood of Stert, in the county of Huntingdon, with a fosse and hedge; yet so that the deer may freely enter and go out; and to assart and cultivate said wood. Witnesses:—P. bishop of Winchester, R. earl of Cornwall, H. de Burgo, W. earl Warrenne, W. earl of Ferrars, W. earl of Albemarle, J. constable of Chester, Philip de Albini, Ralf fitz Nicholas, Geoffry de Craucumbe, Henry de Capella, and others. Castle Matildis.[1] [*Charter, 15 Hen. III. m. 4;* and *Close, 15 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[*Circa* Sept. 29.] **1136.** Northumberland:—William de Perci, Henry his brother, and Robert de Twenge, are pledges for John de Bailliol for payment of 100*l.* of his relief, on the quinzaine of Easter; and the Sheriff of Essex is commanded. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 15 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

[1] 'Pain's Castle,' in Close Roll.

HENRY III. —— 1231. Oct. 1. **1137.** The Barons of Exchequer are commanded to respite their demand of 140 marks on Roger de Quency for the prest of Ireland in the time of K. J[ohn], till the feast of St Hilary next. Hereford. [*Fine, 15 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Nov. 28. **1138.** H. de Neville is commanded to let J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon have three bucks and four does from the forest of La Saucee, or elsewhere, to stock his park. Westminster. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

[Dec. 2.] **1139.** John Francigena gives the K. 20 marks to have for life the close of the border (costera) of Warnel which the Abbot of Holcoltram enclosed and held in hand, and the 10 acres of said wood which the Abbot assarted and cultivated by the K.'s licence, for half a mark to be paid to the K. annually, as the Abbot paid for the same, as fully contained in his charter, and Thomas de Muleton is commanded after taking security to give him seizin. [Lambeth.] [*Fine, 16 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Dec. 24. **1140.** The K. has granted to Roger de Quency that he may pay the 140 marks demanded from him by an Exchequer summons, of the prest made to his father Saer de Quency, in Ireland, by 10 marks yearly, viz., 5 marks at Easter and 5 marks at Michaelmas. Winchester. [*Fine, 16 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Dec. 26. **1141.** The K. grants to the church of the Blessed Kentigern of Caldebec and John Francigena, parson thereof, and his successors, the close of the 'costera' of Warnel which the Abbot of Holmcoltram, by the K.'s licence, enclosed and held during pleasure, paying half a mark to Exchequer annually. Mereduñ. [*Patent, 16 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

1231–32. **1142.** Hereford in Wales:—John de Munemue [Monmouth], 'custos,' renders his account; in lands granted to H[ubert] de Burgo and Margaret his wife and their heirs, 20*l.* in Irchenefelde, for which see below; H[ubert] de Burgo (owes) 15*l.* of the farm of Irchenefelde for three parts of a year, before he was disseized. [*Pipe, 16 Hen. III. Rot. 14.*]

**1143.** Cumberland:—Walter bishop of Carlisle (Thomas fitz John for him) renders his account; John Francigena accounts for 20 marks to have in perpetuity a close of the 'costera' of Warnelle which the Abbot of Holcoltram enclosed and held in hand, and to have 10 acres of same wood which the said Abbot cleared and cultivated by the K.'s licence, for half a mark to be paid to the K. annually, as the said Abbot paid for these acres and close; as more fully contained in the K.'s charters, and in his own charter thereof, a transcript of which is attached to the 'Originale' of the 17th year; bearing that the said close and 10 acres of land shall for ever remain with the said John and his successors, parsons of the church of the Blessed Kentegern of Kaldebek. He has paid it into the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 16 Hen. III. Rot. 15, dorso.*]

HENRY III. 1231–32. [Boundaries as in Roll 18, Hen. III. Rot. 5, dorso.] From the top of the fence (sepe) of the Abbot, enclosing his land of Kaldebek to Wytewra, and thence to the gates, and thence in a straight line towards the east, to the high trees of Aytebange and thence descending to the water of Kaldeu, and so ascending by that water and the water of Kaldebek to the said Abbot's buildings.

**1144**. Northamptonshire : — Stephen de Segrave (William de Martewast for him) renders his account; in lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone; the Earl pays 20*l.* more of his debt, and owes 213*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, and two goshawks; *per annum*, 20*l.* [*Pipe, 16 Hen. III. Rot. 8, dorso.*]

**1145**. Cambridge and Huntingdon :—Geoffry de Hatfelde (Gerem de Caxtone for him) renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Brantone and Alcmundebiry; Roger de Quency pays 20*l.* into the Treasury on account of his balance of Jews' debts; and owes 120*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*; *per annum*, 20*l.* Also 10 marks on account of 'prests,' to be required in Oxfordshire; and owes 130 marks; *per annum*, 10 marks. [*Pipe, 16 Hen. III. Rot. 13.*]

Jan. 20. **1146**. The K. grants to Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, his houses, and the place called 'les Parokes,' with the garden of 'la Mue' in the suburbs of Winchester; to be held by them for their joint lives, and the heirs descending from them in fee, for the yearly reddendo of a pair of gilt spurs, or 6*d.*, at Easter; and failing heirs of Hubert and Margaret, to Hubert's other heirs. Witnesses :—P. bishop of Winchester; W. bishop of Carlisle; Stephen de Segrave; Ralf fitz Nicholas; Geoffry de Craucumbe; Henry de Capella; Robert Aguillon; Robert de Kokefeld; William de Ralee; William de Ebor'; Robert de Sardelawa; Ralf de Norwich. Westminster. [*Charter, 16 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Feb. 10. **1147**. The K. to William de Vescy. As it is noways expedient that tournaments should be held at present, by reason of urgent public affairs, both on the Welsh marches, and through the daily looked for arrival of the Earl of Brittany in England; he must neither go to, nor tilt at the tournament to take place at Blya, on the Monday or Tuesday next before Ash Wednesday (Cineres) this year. For he knows that at the quinzaine of Easter, by the common advice of his lieges, the K. will provide how tournaments may conveniently be held, to please him and his other lieges. Westminster.

Similar writs to Earl John [of Huntingdon ?], John de Burgo, Earl Richard, the Constable of Chester, William de Say, Henry de Hastinges, William Mauduit. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 14, dorso.*]

Feb. 11. **1148**. Alan de Galweye has leave to send a ship to buy victuals

HENRY III. for his use in Ireland; to last till Michaelmas next. Lambeth.
—— [*Patent, 16 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

1231–32. March 12. **1149.** The K. has restored to [John] earl of Huntingdon, the manors of Budiford and Suckeleye, which the K. lately took in his hands on account of the war between himself and L[lewellyn] Prince of Abbefrau; because the K. heard that they were of the marriage of Helena the Earl's wife. Westminster. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

1232. April 20. **1150.** Essex and Hertford:—The compotus of the 15th year, by W. de Culewurthe, on Tuesday next after the Close of Easter, in the K.'s 16th year. John de Balliol owes 20*l.* for his relief, as in the preceding roll; his steward guarantees, [but] does not come. Therefore, let him be distrained for the arrears. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 16 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

[May ?] **1151.** Huntingdon:—William de Lyndesi attorns Peter Cardun, against William son of Hamel, defendant; regarding the half of a hide of land, except 5 acres, in Moleswurth. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

June 5. **1152.** The K. confirms to William de Cantilupe junior, the donation which John 'de Scocia' earl of Huntingdon made to him of the manor of Haringworth, with its capital messuage, and the service of John fitz Robert, and pertinents within and without the vill, excepting the tenement held by Alan de Galweye therein, for the service of three parts of a knight. Witnesses:—H. de Burgo, W. de Stuteville, S. de Sedgrave, Ralf fitz Nicholas, G. de Craucumbe, John fitz Philip, G. Dispensar, G. de Cauz, Ralf Tyrel, Ralf fitz Hugh, and others. Worcester. [*Charter, 16 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[*Circa* June 6.] **1153.** The monks of Sawtrey owe John de Waus 100*l.* sterling, for the land which he held in Cateworth, to be paid at these terms, viz., 50 marks on Monday next after the Close of Easter, next year, in the monks' grange at Copplawe; 50 marks at Michaelmas thereafter; and 50 marks at Michaelmas following, at the foresaid place; but if John does not come himself, or send his attorneys with his letters patent, fortified by his lesser seal, the monks shall not be liable in payment; and if he dies, they shall pay to his executors under the same conditions, as the Abbot and monks' charter fully testifies. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 16 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

July 2. **1154.** The K. has sworn on the Holy Gospels, and bound himself and his heirs to observe all the charters made to Margaret countess of Kent, and the grants therein; and taken God as his pledge never to go against the same; and if he or they ever by malice, or other suggestion, at any time rashly attempt to do so, they subject themselves to the jurisdiction of the Pope, by excommunication, without appeal. Witnesses:—W. de Cantilupe, G. de Craucumbe, Amaury

HENRY III. 1232. de St Amand, Robert de Cokefeld, Ralf Tyrel, G. de Cauz, G. Dispensar, H. de Capella, and others. Burgh. The K. intimates that H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, Justiciar, has sworn by his precept, that if at any time, moved by the suggestion of his own will, or of others, the K. should wish to weaken the charters, and others made to Hubert and Margaret his wife, R. bishop of Chichester, Peter de Rivalle, Ralf fitz Nicholas, and G. de Craucumbe, the said Hubert will *bonâ fide* take care to hinder the K.'s purpose, and preserve said charters unhurt. Witnesses:—Henry de Capella, William de Blockele, and Philip de Eye; also present said Peter and Geoffry. Burgh. [*Charter, 16 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Oct. 16. **1155.** The Sheriff of Essex is commanded to apply great diligence to the custody of Hubert de Burgo, so that if he goes out of the chapel in which he keeps himself, he is to be instantly seized and taken to the Tower of London, under penalty of 4000*l.* Reading. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Oct. 16. **1156.** The Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk is commanded, if Margaret wife of Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, goes out of the liberty of St Edmund's, she is to be immediately seized and conducted to the Tower of London, to be delivered to the Constable thereof. Reading. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Oct. 18. **1157.** The Sheriff of Essex and Hertford is commanded to allow no man, religious or other, without special permission from the K., to have access to Hubert de Burgo, to speak with him, or bring any message to him; and the men who by the K.'s leave prepare his food and wait on him, are not to come to him or bring his food; but to carry it to the close outside of the chapel; and others assigned for the purpose (who shall first swear to take no message or instructions from or to him) shall take it to him in the chapel; and his seal, which he still retains, is to be broken to pieces in his presence. Reading. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Oct. 22. **1158.** The Sheriff of Essex and Hertford is commanded to allow no man to speak a word to Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent; and henceforth to allow him to eat but once a day, and then only a half-penny loaf (panem oboli), and a large measure (cifatam) of beer. The Sheriff is also to take away his Psalter from him, so that he may no longer have an inspection of it. Reading. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Oct. 22. **1159.** The Sheriff of Essex is commanded to send two of the K.'s barons holding *in capite*, to summon H[ubert] de Burgo to come before the K.'s court to stand his trial, and meet the charges brought against him; and [after further warning] the Sheriff is to outlaw him on All Saints' Day, by the K.'s order; and is to have the chapel

HENRY III. guarded on that day, so that Hubert cannot go out without being immediately taken. Reading. [*Close, 16 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

1232. Nov. 7. **1160.** The K. takes Margaret wife of H[ubert] de Burgo, earl of Kent, sister of the K. of Scotland, under his safe conduct, coming to London to speak with her husband, on the matters whereon he has supplicated the K.; the K. also sends for her safer escort, Ralf Tyrel and Roger de Clare. Lambeth. [*Patent, 17 Hen. III. m 9.*]

Nov. 13. **1161.** P. de Rivalle is commanded to give Hubert de Burgo seizin of all his lands that had been taken into the K.'s hands with the stock thereon, viz., Hadfield Peverele, in Essex [and many others in various counties] and his houses in Westminster of the fee of the Abbot, in the county of Middlesex; the K. retaining in his hands the castles of Skenefrith, Grosmunt, Blancchastell, and Horneby. Westminster. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

Nov. 13. **1162.** The K. takes under his safe conduct Margaret the wife of H[ubert] de Burgo, sister of the K. of Scotland, and Magota her daughter, and their retinue, on their way to Hubert's lands, while staying there, or going from one place to another. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 207.

[*Patent, 17 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Dec. 15. **1163.** The K. declares that on Saturday next, after the feast of All Saints last, Peter de Rivalle, treasurer of his chamber, by his order, received for the K.'s use, at the New Temple, London, the following goods deposited by Hubert de Burgo there, and which by his order, friar Robert, Master of the soldiery of the Temple in England, delivered to the K.:—Two gold rings, one with balas rubies, and one with emeralds; and one gold brooch, with sapphires and engravings (gravatis); and twelve silken belts, and three 'garlandesch' (chaplets ?) of gold, one of which was from the K.'s old Treasury with sapphires, and two other lesser ones of Paris work; and one large cup with raised figures (imaginibus elevatis). *Item*, twenty-eight silver gilt cups of raised work, weighing 125*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.* *Item*, fifty-seven silver gilt and engraved cups, weighing 183*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* *Item*, sixty-three silver gilt and plain cups, weighing 199*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* *Item*, nine white silver cups, weighing 23*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* *Item*, nine silver flagons, of which eight were gilt, and one white (alba), weighing 55*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* *Item*, twenty-two pairs of basins, weighing 81*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.* *Item*, seven platters (scutellas) of silver, and three silver salt-cellers, weighing 18*l.* 19*s.* Item, a crystal phial, with silver gilt mounting. *Item*, two silver candelabra, weighing 5*l.* 9*s.* 6.; and in money 150*l.* *Item*, of the treasure of Margaret, wife of said Hubert, as is said, one silver cross double gilt, with rubies and emeralds, and reliques, and with two images of St Mary and St John. *Item*, one silver platter with a foot, weight 1*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* *Item*, a cup of a gryphon's

HENRY III. 1232. egg, price 20*s.* *Item*, two white cups, weighing 4*l.* 10*s.* *Item*, two other white cups, weight unknown. *Item*, two silver gilt plain cups, weighing 4*l.* 6*s.* Hereford. [*Patent, 17 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[Dec. 19–22.] **1164.** J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, one of the heirs of R[anulf] late earl of Chester and Lincoln, owes the K. 50*l.* for his relief. Hawise of Chester, another of the heirs, owes the same; W[illiam] earl of Ferrars, who has to wife the third heir, owes the same. [*Fine, 17 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

1232–33. **1165.** Northampton:—S[tephen] de Segrave (William de Martiwast for him) renders his account; in lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone. [The Earl still owes 213*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* and two goshawks as in roll 12, and pays nothing.] [*Pipe, 17 Hen. III. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**1166.** Yorkshire:—Peter de Rivalle (John Bonet for him) and Brian de Insula render their account, each for half a year; Henry son of Earl David and Nicolas de Bretteville owe 4 marks of prests. The said Henry owes 10*s.* of same. [*Pipe, 17 Hen. III. Rot. 4, dorso.*]

**1167.** Cumberland:—Thomas de Muletone, 'custos,' renders his account. For the repair of a certain breach in the little tower (turella) of the castle of Carlisle, 51*s.* 7*d.*; and for repair of the wall of the said castle, where the miners dug at the time when A[lexander] K. of Scots besieged said castle; and in repair of the lead roof of same castle, 8*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.*; all by the K.'s writ; and by view and testimony of Henry son of Cristiana and Ivo the merchant.[1] [*Pipe, 17 Hen. III. Rot. 6.*]

**1168.** Devon:—Thomas de la Wile renders his account. He owes 49*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.*, for the issue of the lands of Raymund de Sully, one of the heirs of Mathew de Torinton; and of 49*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* of the issue of the lands of Sibilla sister of the said Mathew, for which the said Reymund and Gilbert de Umfranville, Mathew's two heirs, answer below, as the K. took their homage for the part falling to them of his lands and tenements. Reimund [owes] 29*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* for his part of the said Mathew's debts. He accounts for 20*l.* of his relief for his part of the said Mathew's lands and tenements, by pledge of Henry de Tracy and Hugh Peverell. He has paid 10*l.* into the Treasury; And he owes 10*l.* Gilbert de Umfranville [owes] 29*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.*, for his part of the said Mathew's debts. He accounts for 20*l.* of his relief for his part of said Mathew's lands and tenements, by the same pledges. He has paid 100*s.* into the Treasury, and he owes 15*l.* [*Pipe, 17 Hen. III. Rot. 6.*]

**1169.** Northumberland:—Brian fitz Alan (John de Merske, 'firmarius,' for him) renders his account for this year and the past

[1] The last name supplied from the Chancellor's Roll.

HENRY III. year; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 20*l.* in Tindhalle for the
—— same time. [Cornage and remissions as before, for same period.]
1232–33. Patric son of the Earl owes 40*s.* of prests; Bernard de Baillol owes 5 marks of same; John de Baillol [owes] 20*l.* of his relief, which must be required in Essex. [*Pipe, 17 Hen. III. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**1170.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Geremias de Caxtone as 'firmarius' renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Brantone and Alcmundebiry. [*Pipe, 17 Hen. III. Rot. 9.*]

**1171.** *Ibid.*:—Henry son of Earl David owes 4*l.* 16*s.* of prests. Amercements by W. of York and his *socii*, in their 'Iter.' J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, one of the heirs of R[anulf] formerly earl of Chester and Lincoln, owes 50*l.* for his relief. [*Ibid., Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**1172.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Robert de Briws renders his account. New oblations:—Henry de Bailloel, Lora his wife, David Cumyn, Isabella his wife, Peter de Maudone and Christiana his wife, account for 60 marks, viz., 20 marks each, for their fine for relief of the lands which Christina, widow of W. de Mandeville formerly earl of Essex, held of the K. *in capite*. 20 marks are paid into the Treasury by Henry de Bailloell, and the others owe 40 marks. [*Pipe, 17 Hen. III. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**1173.** Northampton:—'The remainder, as there was no room.' John earl of Huntingdon [owes] 20 marks for the prest of Brittany. [*Pipe, 17 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

Feb. 6. **1174.** Thomas de Muleton is commanded, unless the castle of Carlisle is delivered to him, so that he have free ingress thereto on the first Sunday of Lent, from that day to allow neither man nor arms (garnestura) to go forth, without being arrested and safely guarded; and to take in the K.'s hand, the lands and chattels of those who hold and refuse to render the castle; likewise if the house of the castle is not rendered on that day, he is to take in the K.'s hand all the lay lands, farms, and wards of the Bishop of Carlisle (not of the Bishopric); and guard them till further orders. Westminster. [*Fine, 17 Hen. III. m. 8,* and *Originalia, 17 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Feb. 7. **1175.** The Sheriff of Essex is commanded to give seizin to Robert Passelewe, of Hubert de Burgo's manor of Hadfield Peverell, that he may answer for the issues to Roman and Italian clerks, for injuries done to them by Hubert, till the same are fully satisfied. Westminster.

Similar mandates to the Sheriffs of the other counties where his lands lay. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Feb. 7. **1176.** The K. to Margaret, wife of H[ubert] de Burgo. Sends Robert de Briwes sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, to speak with her,

HENRY III. —— 1232–33. regarding certain letters obtained in the Court of Rome by her said lord and herself. She may trust Robert in what he will tell her on the K.'s behalf in the said business. Westminster. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

Feb. 8. **1177**. The K. commands the Sheriff of Wilts to cause four knights of the county to come before H[ubert] de Burgo, to hear whom he wishes to attorn in his place, in the diverse plaints moved against him in the K.'s courts; and H[ubert] is commanded to appoint one or two of his own people as his attorneys. The keepers of said H[ubert] are commanded to permit the said knights to have access to him for the said purposes, so that no one otherwise speaks with him; and that Ralf fitz Nicholas, whom the K. sends for the purpose, shall be allowed a colloquy with him in their presence. Westminster. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

Feb. 10. **1178**. Thomas de Muleton is commanded to take in the K.'s hand the 10 acres of the border of the K.'s wood of Warnel, and the close, which the Abbot of Holcoltram held, and the K. afterwards gave to John le Franceis parson of Caldebec, by charter, and hold them till further orders. Westminster. [*Fine, 17 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Feb 22. **1179**. The K. has taken the homage of Patric earl of Dunbar, for the lands which Earl Patric his father, held of the K. *in capite*, and falling to him by inheritance; and the Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to give him seizin thereof accordingly. Lambeth. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

1233. April 19. **1180**. H. de Vivon' seneschal of Gascony is commanded to give seizin to William 'le Scot,' tailor of R[ichard] earl of Cornwall, of the house in Bordeaux, that the K. gave him, of which the preceding seneschal of Gascony disseized him. Strafford. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

May 6. **1181**. The K. ratifies the appeal which W[alter] archbishop of York, Primate of England, is about to make on the K.'s behalf and his own, against A[lexander] K. of Scots having himself crowned, in prejudice, both of the royal dignity, and of the liberty of the said Archbishop and his church. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 209.

[*Patent, 17 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

May 25. **1182**. The K. pardons to Henry de Baillol and Lora his wife, 10 marks of the fine of 20 marks, which they made with the K., for their relief of the lands of Christiana, widow of W. earl of Mandeville. Tewkesbury. Mandate to the Sheriff of Norfolk accordingly. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

May 25. **1183**. [Norfolk and Suffolk]:—Henry de Baillol, and Lora his wife, David Cumin, and Isabella his wife, and Peter de Maudue, and

HENRY III. —— 1233. Christiana his wife, having made a fine of 60 marks, with the K., (viz., 20 marks each), for their relief of the lands which Christiana, widow of W. earl de Maundeville, held of the K. *in capite*, and are the heritage of the said Lora, Isabella, and Christiana, and the K. having taken the homage of their husbands, P[eter] de Rivalle is commanded, after taking security for the payment of the fine—viz., 30 marks at Michaelmas next, and 30 marks at Easter thereafter, to give the respective parties seizin. Tewkesbury. [*Fine, 17 Hen. III. m. 5;* and *Originalia, 17 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

June 13. **1184.** The knights guarding Hubert de Burgo at Devizes, are commanded to admit Walter de Godarville, sent by the K. to stay there, to the bailey of the castle, as third of the knights, reserving to themselves the donjon, and others within same, for the safe custody of said H[ubert]. Worcester. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

June 29. **1185.** The knights in charge of H[ubert] de Burgo at Devizes, are commanded to allow L[uke] archbishop of Dublin, by himself only, to have access to Hubert, to speak with him concerning confession, and the weal of his soul. Oxford. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

July 5. **1186.** W. de Godarville, Hubert Hoese, and Henry the K.'s brother, are commanded to receive at the castle of Devizes, the knight sent by J[ohn] earl of Lincoln, to guard H[ubert] de Burgo, in place of his other knight there, and allow him to enter the donjon of the castle, to guard said H[ubert]. Marlborough. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

July 18. **1187.** Warwick and Leicester:—Compotus of the 16th year, by William de St Edmund, on Monday next, after the feast of St Swithin. David de Lindesi owes 83*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*, of two debts contained in roll thirteen. He keeps his terms. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 17 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

Aug. 28. **1188.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to cause an extent to be made of the land of Adam de Tindale; and deliver to W. archbishop of York, the portion of Walter son of William de Tunstalle, one of the heirs, in his custody; saving to Nicholas de Boltebi, and Philippa his wife, the said Philippa's 'esnecia.' Hereford. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Sept. 8. **1189.** P. de Rivalle is commanded to let Roger de Quency have ten bucks and does, in the forest of Brehulle, and the same number in the forest of Wychewod, to stock his park of Chinnora, by the K.'s gift. The K. has pardoned him an amercement incurred in an assize between him and [ de] Pontefracto, regarding the last presentation to the church of Kypes. Abergavenny. (Bergeveny.) [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 28. **1190.** Ralf de Wyliton is commanded to receive the custody of

HENRY III. 1233. Hubert de Burgo, at present held by John fitz Robert, the knight of R[ichard] earl of Poitou and Cornwall; and carefully guard their said Hubert, allowing no one access to him, except that his food may be brought to the door (janua) of the tower of Devizes, as heretofore; and John fitz Robert is ordered to surrender his charge to Ralf. Woodstock. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 1. **1191.** Ralf de Wiliton' and Walter de Godarville are straitly enjoined to keep Hubert de Burgo in safe custody, in the vault wherein he is, so that he may not go out of it; and that he have three pairs of iron rings on him, and that none of his people have speech with him, but that he have necessary food; and the said Ralf is to come to the K. on receipt of these letters. Oxford. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Oct. 4. **1192.** The Sheriff of Wilts is commanded personally to enjoin Thomas, the man of Hubert de Burgo, who keeps himself in the church of St John of Devizes, to come forth to the K.'s peace, or else to make an assize of abjuring the kingdom. Windsor. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 15. **1193.** The Sheriff of Wilts is commanded to be at Devizes with the Coroner and the whole county at day-break (summo mane) of Wednesday, the morrow of St Luke the Evangelist, to guard H[ubert] de Burgo, both day and night in the church of St John there, so that he may noways escape. Westminster. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

Oct. 25. **1194.** J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon is commanded to let W. earl of Ferrars have the K.'s charter to the late Earl of Chester and Lincoln of the land given him by the K. between the Ribbel and Mersey, and his other charters of the late Earl's lands; and the Abbot of Chester is commanded to deliver them up to the Earl. Woodstock. [*Close, 17 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 28.] **1195.** Pleas at Westminster in a month from Michaelmas. Northampton:—A day is given to Sibilla, widow of Hugh Ridel, by her attorney, plaintiff, and Robert de Shanddeforde, whom Terricus Teutonicus calls to warrant against her, concerning the third part of a carucate of land and a toft, in Witeringe, which he claims as pertinent of his freehold held by him of Hugh Ridel's heritage, and wherein Robert called the heir to warrant in the quinzaine of Easter; since the said heir is in the power of the K. of Scotland, without whom Robert does not wish to answer. Let her meanwhile give diligence to have the heir on the aforesaid day if possible. [*Coram Rege, 15 Hen. III. No. 39, m. 6, dorso.*]

Oct. 30. **1196.** R. de Wiliton' constable of Devizes, is commanded to cause those guarding Hubert [de Burgo] in the church of St John there, to

HENRY III. have in the K.'s park or elsewhere, pales and brushwood to make
—— a fence on the bank round the cemetery of the said church.
1233. Gloucester. [*Close, 18 Hen. III. m. 35.*]

Nov. 3. **1197.** On the morrow of All Souls. Sumerset:—Richard de Moreville appears *versus* Jordan de Mariscis, in a plea that he warrant to him half a virgate of land in Kamele, which he claims to hold by the charter of William de Mariscis his father, whose heir he is. Jordan absent. Is attached to essoin himself in three weeks from Easter. [*Coram Rege, 17 & 18 Hen. III. No. 40, m. 22.*]

Nov. 7. **1198.** The K. has granted by charter to J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, that he and his heirs, and their men holding of the Honour of Huntingdon, in all counties and bailliaries, shall hold their lands with the liberties contained therein; and the Sheriffs of Cambridge, Huntingdon, Lincoln, Northampton, Rutland, Bedford, Middlesex and Leicester, are commanded to have the charter read in their counties. Hereford.

Similar writ to P. de Rivalle, Justiciar of the Forests of England, except that he is not to cause the charter to be read. [*Close, 18 Hen. III. m. 35.*]

Nov. 12. **1199.** On the morrow of St Martin. Nottingham:—Saher de Sancto Andrea and Matillidis his wife were summoned to answer to Robert de Toke, by what right they exact common pasture in his land in Leke, he having no common in their land in Gaham. Saher and Matillidis by their attorney, come and say that from the conquest of England till now, they have had common with Robert and his ancestors in Lecke, and the latter have had it in Saher and Matillidis' land in Gaham. That when they recovered seizin of said common against Robert at the last justice-eyre in Nottingham, he did not withdraw his right, as he might have done, and they have always had common 'horn under horn,' and he may have it with them if he will. Robert says he and his ancestors never had common in Lecke, unless at the time of the war between K. J[ohn] and his Barons. Saher and Matillidis say that in the time of Matillidis' ancestors before and since the war, they had common in these two vills 'horn under horn.' They and Robert place themselves on the country. The Sheriff is enjoined to summon a jury to try the question in a month from Easter. [*Coram Rege, 17 & 18 Hen. III. No. 40, m. 25, dorso.*]

Nov. 12. **1200.** Hereford:—[A fragment at the foot of the membrane, apparently a command by the K. to the Justices to respite a plea in which Walter Biset who is with the K. is a party, regarding 'Hunaldewurde.'] [*Coram Rege, 17 & 18 Hen. III. No. 40, m. 27.*]

Nov. 20. **1201.** B. de Insula is commanded to receive from Devorgoil widow of Nicholas de Stuteville, Margaret his younger daughter, and deliver her to William de Mastac, to whom the K. has given her marriage,

HENRY III. —— and thereafter to assign dower of Nicholas' lands to the said Devorgoil. Hereford. [*Close, 18 Hen. III. m. 34.*]

1233–34. **1202.** Lincoln:—Philip de Ascell renders his account. To John de Lascy constable of Chester and his heirs by Margaret his wife, daughter of Hawise de Quency, 20*l.* of the third penny of the county which R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln used to receive of the third penny of the latter county, as earl, by the K.'s writ, in the Marshal's roll; and to the same, 20*l.* of the past year by same writ. [*Pipe, 18 Hen. III. Rot. 4.*]

**1203.** Northampton:—S[tephen] de Segrave (William de Martiwaste for him), and Henry de Bada, 'custos,' render their accounts for half a year each. In lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 15*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone, for the first half year. [The same for the second half, included 'in corpore comitatus.'] The Earl pays into the Treasury 30*l.* of his balance of many debts, as before; and owes 183*l.*, and two goshawks. [*Pipe, 18 Hen. III. Rot. 12.*]

**1204.** Northumberland:—Brian fitz Alan (John de Merske for him) renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindhalle; and in the emendation of the K.'s houses in the castles of Bamburch and New castle, 10*l.*; and to John the carpenter for his liberation, 4*l.*; and in repairing the gate of the K.'s castle of Bamburch, 78*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.*, by the K.'s writ, and by view and testimony of Henry of Sunderland, and Peter of Estreit; and in provisions bought and placed in the said castles, and maintaining the garrisons therein (in gente ibidem tenenda), and other necessaries provided against the arrival of the K. of Scotland towards these parts, 100*l.*, by same writ; and in repairing the bridge of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and other things needing repair in same castle, 22*l.* 0*s.* ½*d.*, by same writ; and by view and testimony of Robert son of Avice, and Robert of Neweham. Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. Patric the Earl's son accounts for 40*s.* of prests. He has paid nothing into the Treasury. But to the surplus which the Sheriff has [of the profits of the county] as above, 40*s.*; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 18 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

**1205.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Geremias de Caxtone, 'custos,' renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Bramtone and Alcmundebiry. John earl of Chester and Huntingdon, one of the heirs of R[anulf] formerly earl of Chester and Lincoln, [owes] 50*l.* for his relief. [*Pipe, 18 Hen. III. Rot. 14.*]

Jan. 8. **1206.** The K. pardons Geoffry de Bruis his anger for the escape of Hubert de Burgo, when he was one of his keepers at Devizes. Gloucester. [*Close, 18 Hen. III. m. 31.*]

HENRY III. —— 1233–34. Feb. 14. **1207.** The K. has committed to Margaret, wife of H[ubert] de Burgo, for her support during his pleasure, the manors of Burg, of Newton, and of Sutton, in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, Hadfeld, in the county of Essex, Ringsted and Caudecot, in the county of Northampton, and Kingesdon, in the county of Kent; and Robert Passelewe is commanded to give her seizin. Bukeham. *Cancelled, as otherwise below, for Robert Passelewe had none of these manors in his hand, except Hadfeld.* [*Close, 18 Hen. III. m. 29.*]

Feb. 20. **1208.** The K. has committed to Margaret, wife of H[ubert] de Burgo, the manors of Burg, Newton, and Sutterton, for her sustenance during the K.'s pleasure; and the Sheriffs of Norfolk and Suffolk are commanded to give her seizin; and if any corn is found on the manors, for sowing the demesnes thereof, to let the said Margaret have it. Theford.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of Kent, regarding the manors of Tunstall and Gingesdon; to Northampton regarding the manors of Ringsted and Caldecot; and to Robert Passelewe, to let Margaret have seed corn of the manor of Haffeld, in his hand, along with seizin of that manor. [*Close, 18 Hen. III. m. 29.*]

1234. April 11. **1209.** The K. in presence of his magnates at Westminster, on Monday, the morrow of Passion Sunday last, has ordained John de Baillol to do homage and service to R[ichard] bishop of Durham, for the five and a quarter knights' fees, pertaining to the custody of Newcastle-on-Tyne, which he holds in the wapentake of Sadbergh, so that the Bishop may answer to the K. for the castle ward due from said fees; unless he can show the K. that he ought to be quit of said ward, by the K.'s or his predecessors' charters; and the Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded not to distrain the said John for said ward. Westminster. [*Fine, 18 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

June 3. **1210.** The K. has remitted to H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent his indignation, received him into his former favour, and restored to him the Honour of Wirmegay [in Norfolk]. Gloucester.

Writs to various Sheriffs restoring him his lands; [among others], to the Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, regarding the manors of Burg, Weston, Neuton, Sutterton, which are of his heritage.

Writ to the Sheriff of Lincoln, to give Magota, daughter of said Hubert, seizin of the manor of Crokeston. And to the Sheriff of Sussex to give her seizin of the manor of Porteslade. [*Close, 18 Hen. III. m, 20.*]

July 5. **1211.** The K.'s good men of Newcastle-on-Tyne give the K. 100 marks, that no Jew henceforth shall remain or make residence in their town; paying the said fine at two terms, viz., at Michaelmas next, 50 marks; and at Easter next following, 50 marks. Kennington. [*Fine, 18 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

HENRY III. —— 1234. July 27. **1212**. The K. forbids the Earls, barons, knights, and others, who were about to come to Gerdeslegh' (Yardley) to tourney there, or to seek adventures, on Wednesday the morrow of St Peter 'ad vincula,' and Thursday after, to do either one or the other, without his licence. Sutton. [*Patent, 18 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Oct. 11. **1213**. The K. having restored to H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, the castle of Horneby and pertinents, saving the valley of Wiredale, commands Adam de Yeland to give him seizin acordingly. Westminster. [*Patent, 18 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Oct. 21. **1214**. The K. has committed during pleasure to his sister Johanna Queen of Scotland, the manor of Stanton', which was Agnes de Rupe's, in the county of Huntingdon; and Richard de la Lad' and Adam fitz William, the said Queen's escheators, are commanded to give her seizin, with the ploughs and crops found in said manor. Westminster. [*Close, 18 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 6.] **1215**. John de Baillol attorns Robert de Cherleton and Robert Ponterel against Richard Heyrun, because the Sheriff of Hertford does not allow the said John to distrain the said Richard to do him custom or service, as by law he is bound. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 25, dorso.*]

Nov. 20. **1216**. The Sheriff of York is commanded to cause an extent to be made of Ivo de Seton's land pledged to Joce, Aaron, and Leon, Jews of York, and send it to the Justices for the custody of Jews; who are commanded on receipt, to appoint reasonable terms for Ivo paying his debt to the Jews. Westminster. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 24.*]

Dec. 10. **1217**. The K. grants respite to J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, till the octaves of St Hilary next, of his debts to the K., for which he ought to have answered at St Andrew's exchequer last. Reading. [*Fine, 19 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

1234–35. **1218**. The remainder of the compotus of Walter de Kyrkham, of the K.'s wardrobe [from Wednesday before the feast of St Dunstan, in the 18th year, to Saturday, on the Invention of the Holy Rood in the 20th year, both days included]. He renders account of five silk robes (samitis) received from the Pope, the Emperor, and Peter de Rivalle; whereof to the K. of Scotland one robe, by the K.'s gift; he also renders account of twenty-four chaplets (garlandis) of gold with stones, as contained in the 'roll of particles'; of which in gifts made to the K. of Norway, and the K. of Castile, and the Queen of Scotland and Isabella, the K.'s sisters, four chaplets. [*Pipe, 19 Hen. III. Rot. 5, dorso,* and *Rot. 11, dorso.*]

**1219**. Northampton: — Henry de Bada, 'custos,' renders his account; in lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch

HENRY III. —— 1234–35. silver in Nessintone; the Earl also still owes 183*l.*, and two goshawks of many debts as in roll twelve; but see Cambridgeshire in next roll. [*Pipe, 19 Hen. III. Rot. 6.*]

**1220.** Northumberland:—Brian fitz Alan (John de Mersche for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindhalle; [the cornage and remissions thereof as formerly]. [*Pipe, 19 Hen. III. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**1221.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Geremias de Caxtone 'custos' renders his account; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Bramtone and Alcmundebiry; Henry son of Earl David owes 4*l.* 16*s.* of prests. Oblations:—John earl of Chester and Huntingdon, one of the heirs of R[anulf] formerly earl of Chester and Lincoln, [owes] 50*l.* for his relief. New oblations:—Roger de Quency, son and heir of Margaret de Quency formerly Countess of Winchester, accounts for 100*l.* of fine for relief of all her lands, by pledge of Hamo Pecche for 50*l.*, and Ralf fitz Nicholas for 50*l.*; he has paid it into the Treasury; and is quit. [*Pipe, 19 Hen. III. Rot. 15.*]

Jan. 7. **1222.** The K. grants to his sister J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland the manor of Stanton, which was Agnes de Rupe's, in the county of Huntingdon, to be held for life, till the K. or his heirs shall have restored it to the right heirs, at his will or for peace. Witnesses:—W. bishop of Carlisle; G. Marshal earl of Pembroke; Philip de Albini; Ralf fitz Nicholas; Geoffry de Craucumbe; Geoffry Dispensar; Geoffry de Cauz; Bartholomew de Saukeville; Bartholomew Peche; and others. Winchester. [*Charter, 19 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

[Feb. 9.] **1223.** The K., understanding that Robert de Quency, son of Saer de Quency earl of Winchester, was seized of the manor of Colne, by gift of his father, and also of the manor of Ware, by gift of his mother in her life, commands Richard de la Lade and Adam fitz William, his escheators, to give Robert seizin. [Dover.] [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 19.*]

Feb. 19. **1224.** The K. has granted to his sister J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland, that her manor of Stanton' shall be free of suits of counties and hundreds, and of sheriffs' aids, while she holds it; and commands the Sheriff of Huntingdon to see to this. Westminster. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18.*]

Feb. 19. **1225.** Roger de Quency, son and heir of Margery de Quency late countess of Winchester, makes a fine with the K. of 100*l.* for relief of all the late countess's lands coming to him in heritage; and finds Hamo Peche and Ralf fitz Nicholas pledges to the K. for 50*l.* each; and the K. has taken his homage, and his escheators are commanded to give Roger seizin. Westminster. [*Fine, 19 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

HENRY III. 1234–35. Feb. 19. **1226.** The K. grants to his sister J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland, that the manor of Stanton, which is in her hand by his gift, may be free of all suits of counties and hundreds, and sheriffs' aids, so long as she holds it. Westminster. [*Patent, 19 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Feb. 23. **1227.** The K. to his sister J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland. Being confident of the sincerity of her affection, and that she is not indifferent to his fortunes, and will rejoice in the honour done to their beloved sister Isabella, he thinks fit to inform her that the Emperor of the Romans having lately sent envoys to England, demanding her in marriage, the K., with the advice of his magnates, agreed thereto, and in their presence, their said sister *per verba de presenti* gave her consent to Peter de Vinea, the Emperor's special envoy on his master's behalf; which Peter swore by the soul of the Emperor that the Emperor would take her to wife, and that the other special envoys shortly coming to England, viz., the Archbishop of Cologne, the Dukes of Lotharingia and Lemburg, and others, will, with due honour and solemnity, conduct their said sister to the Empire; of which matters he thinks the Queen should be informed, knowing she will greatly rejoice thereat. Westminster.

Similar letters to the K. of Scotland, L[uke] archbishop of Dublin, Llewelyn, and the Justiciar of Ireland. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18, dorso.*]

[Feb. 23.] **1228.** Norfolk:—Robert de Brus attorns William de Tornham clerk, against Roger de Tholhus and Roger de Royland, for a reasonable accounting. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18, dorso.*]

Feb. 24. **1229.** John de Neville is commanded to let Roger de Quency have two bucks and six does in the forest of Wauberg to stock his park of Suho, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18.*]

March 18. **1230.** The Sheriff of Norfolk is commanded to inquire what knights' fees were assigned to Milesent de Muntfichet, widow of William de Warrenne in dower, and give her seizin; as H[ubert] de Burgo, who married the daughter and heir of the said William, has placed himself *coram Rege* in said inquiry. St Edmund's. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p 1, m. 17.*]

[*Circa* March 20.] **1231.** Derby:—Roger de Quency attorns John le Moyne and Richard de Brakele against the Prior of Walingford, in an assize of last presentation arraigned before the K. concerning the church of Chynhore. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1. m. 16, dorso.*]

March 21. **1232.** R. de Wareville and John de Burgo 'custodes' of the Bishopric of Lincoln are commanded, if Thomas fitz Rannulf holds his land by military service, as he showed the K., then they are not to

HENRY III. take tallage from him, or distrain him or his men holding by similar
—— service for the same. Ely. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 16.*]

1235. March 27. **1233.** Roger de Quency has letters 'deprecatory' to the knights and free men holding of him, for a reasonable aid to discharge his debts. Northampton. [*Patent, 19 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

March 30. **1234.** The K. to the Sheriff of Oxford. On behalf of Simon de Murdrac, who is in his service in Dublin castle, it has been shown to the K. that David de Lindesi has taken in his hand the lands and chattels of said Simon, alleging him to be dead, and that he held his lands of him. As the K. lately learned by letter from M[aurice] fitz Gerold, the Justiciar of Ireland, that Simon was well and safe, he orders the Sheriff to give Simon reseizin of his lands, and cause his chattels to be delivered to his servants. Woodstock. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 15.*]

April 4. **1235.** The Prior of Walingford attorns Daniel his monk and Ralf Curteys against Roger de Quency in the assize of last presentation, called before the K. concerning the church of Chennor'. Walingford. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 15, dorso.*]

April 13. **1236.** O[lave] K. of the Man and the Isles has a safe conduct to come to England to speak with the K., to last till the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula' next. Windsor. [*Patent, 19 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

April 16. **1237.** Cumberland:—Final agreement made in the K.'s court there on the morrow of the Close of Easter, 19 of the K.'s reign, before Roger Bertram, Robert de Ros, William of York, Ranulf fitz Henry, and Thomas fitz John, Justices errant, and others the K.'s lieges; between Thomas de Lascelles, plaintiff, and Gilbert abbot of Holcultram, defendant, concerning 60 acres of wood in Hyldekerk. An assize of mort ancestry was called between them in court, viz., that Thomas remitted and quitclaimed to the Abbot and his church of Holcultram all his right in said wood for ever. The Abbot receiving Thomas and his heirs to all the benefits and orisons in his said church for ever. [*Feet of Fines, 19 Hen. III. (Cumberland), No. 22.*]

April 28. **1238.** Bertram de Crioil is commanded to cause Thomas de Normanville, whom he took and by the K.'s orders detains in Dover castle, to be set at liberty with his horse and harness, forthwith, but as the K. wishes to converse with Thomas before he returns to his lord [the K. of Scotland], Bertram is requested to send his clerk with Thomas to the K., and nowise to let Thomas depart before the K. has spoken with him. Windsor. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 12.*]

Easter Term. **1239.** Foreign pleas in Middlesex. Buckingham:—Hauwysia widow of John Ridel claims *versus* Alan de Farham, the third part of 2 carucates of land, excepting 40 acres in Hadecote, as her dower. And Alan calls to warrant Geoffry Ridel, son and heir of John Ridel.

HENRY III. Let him be at Westminster in five weeks from Easter by aid of court.
——— And Alan puts in his place Robert fitz William *versus* Geoffry Ridel.
1235. [*Coram Rege, 19 Hen. III. No. 41, m. 7.*]

May 7. **1240**. The Seneschal of Gascony is strictly commanded to cause Mabilia wife of Geoffry Ridel to have seizin of the land of Belyn, and of the lands in the isle of Olerun, which Geoffry held, so that the K. may not be again troubled. Sandwich. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 11.*]

June 6. **1241**. The K. at the instance of Philip de Albini, grants to William Avenel freedom for his life from assizes, juries, or recognizances. Westminster. [*Patent, 19 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

July 14. **1242**. The K. has pardoned John de Bailloel 20 marks, in which he was amerced before the K. for transgressions done to R. bishop of Durham, against the K.'s peace. Westminster. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7.*]

Aug. 1. **1243**. The K. pardons Adam Armstrong the plea of the Crown for the death of William Sotthred, of which he was accused before the Justices errant at Carlisle, and gives him his peace. Wells. [*Patent, 19 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Aug. 19. **1244**. The K. having heard that the Abbot and monks of Holmcoltram suffer great damage from malefactors, in the places where their granges are, grants them leave to have, outside of the forest, their servants armed with bows and arrows, to guard them and their goods; and Thomas de Muleton is commanded to allow this for two years from Christmas next. Westminster. [*Patent, 19 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Aug. 29. **1245**. John de Neville is commanded to let J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland have twenty oaks in the K.'s woods of Wauberge and Sappele, sparingly, and where they can be taken to the least damage of the forest, to lodge herself at Staunton; by the K.'s gift. Northampton. [*Close, 19 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

Nov. 13. **1246**. The K. has given respite to J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, and his co-parceners, the heirs of Ranulf late earl of Chester, of the debts demanded from them by a summons of Exchequer, for the said R[anulf] earl of Chester, till the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary next; and in the interim the Barons of Exchequer are commanded to find out the amount. Burgh St Peter's. [*Fine, 20 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Nov. 13. **1247**. Margaret, the daughter and one of the heirs of Nicholas de Stuteville, whose ward and marriage the K. had granted to William de Mastac, being dead, the Sheriff of York is commanded to give seizin to Hugh Wak and Johanna his wife, the other daughter and

HENRY III. heir of said Nicholas, of the land in said William's custody. Burgh
—— St Peter's. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 24.*]

1235. Nov. 15. **1248.** J. de Neville, the Justiciar of the Forest, is commanded to let J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon have ten live does and three bucks, in the K.'s forest of Rokingham, to stock his park of Fodringheye, by the K.'s gift. Buggeden. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

Nov. 16. **1249.** The K. has granted to J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, that both in respect of the debts for which he formerly made a fine with the K. to pay 60 marks per annum, and of the 100 marks wherein the Barons of Exchequer have now found him addebted, he shall pay annually 70 marks till the old and new debts are discharged. St Neots. [*Fine, 20 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

[Nov. ?] **1250.** The Sheriff of Bedford is commanded to respite the plea between J[ohn] earl of Chester, and Isabella de Hocton, regarding the ward of William de Hocton's land and heir, till the feast of St Hilary next. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 24, dorso.*]

Dec. 1. **1251.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—The compotus of the 19th year, rendered by Thomas de Hemmegrave on the morrow of St Andrew. David Cumyn, Ysabella his wife, Peter de Maudun' and Christiana his wife, owe 35 marks of a fine for relief. [*Memoranda, Q R., 20 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

Dec. 3. **1252.** The K. has granted to J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, that both in respect of the debts for which he formerly made a fine with the K. to pay 60 marks per annum, and of the 140 marks wherein the Barons of Exchequer have now found him addebted, he shall pay annually 80 marks, till the old and new debts are discharged. Westminster. [*Fine, 20 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

Dec. 3. **1253.** The K. commands the Barons of Exchequer to allow J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, to pay yearly 80 marks, both for the debts for which he made a fine with the K. to pay 60 marks annually, and for the new debt of 140 marks in which they have found him due, till the whole is paid. Westminster. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 20 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Dec. 3. **1254.** The K. has granted to J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon for the present, the ward and marriage of the son and heir of William de Hocton, late husband of Isabella de Hocton, who held of said Earl, saving the K.'s right; and Isabella is commanded to deliver the heir to the Earl. Westminster. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

Dec. 8. **1255.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland and Johanna his wife, with their retinue, have a safe conduct coming to London, to speak with the K., and returning. Brummore. [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

HENRY III. —— 1235. Dec. 8. **1256.** The K. commands the Sheriffs of London to cause the chattels of Bernard de Bruce to be delivered to him, as he has heard from Reginald de Pontibus, that Bernard has paid the debt for which they were arrested at London. Guildford. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 22, dorso.*]

[Dec. 12.] **1257.** The K. having resolved to call his lieges together in London in the octaves of St Hilary next, to consider certain matters recently arisen touching himself and his kingdom, and among others desiring the attendance of the K. and Queen of Scotland, commands W. archbishop of York, with R. bishop of Durham, William de Vescy, Gilbert de Umfranville, Roger Bertram, John de Veteripont, and John fitz Geoffry sheriff of York, to meet the K. and Queen of Scotland, at the day and place which Bartholomew Peche will tell him, and conduct them to London. [Clarendon.]

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 221.

[*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 22, dorso.*]

Dec. 13. **1258.** J[ohn] de Neville Justiciar of the Forest, is commanded to let J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland have in the K.'s wood of Sapele, ten cartloads of brushwood and beams (vigge) for the enclosure of her court, and walling (waulura) of her houses at Stanton, by the K.'s gift. Clarendon. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

[Dec. ?] **1259.** Huntingdon:—J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon attorns William de Tyvill against Simon de Senliz (Sancto Licio), plaintiff, concerning the manor of Coniton; and Simon attorns Roger de Houcton against the Earl, defendant, concerning said manor. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 23, dorso.*]

1235–36. **1260.** Walter de Kyrkam renders his account for the expenses of the wardrobe, from the Invention of the Holy Rood in the 20th year, till the vigil of the Apostles Simon and Jude, in the beginning of the 21st year, both days included:—For three rings with sapphires of price, and twelve rings with stones of weight (de pondere) given to the retinue of the Queen of Scotland; 10*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* [*Pipe, 20 Hen. III. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**1261.** Hereford, the bishopric of:—Adam fitz William and Richard de la Lade render their account of the same from the feast of St Bartholomew, in the 18th year, after the death of Hugh the bishop, till the Monday next after the feast of St Michael, same year, before it was delivered to Ralf de Maydenestanne, elect of Hereford, by the K.'s writ in the Marshal's roll. They account for 3*l.* 19*s.* 2½*d.* of the fixed rent of Stanton, which was Agnes de Rupe's, from the Michaelmas after her death, before it was delivered to J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland, on 21st October, by the K.'s writ in the Marshal's roll; and for 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, part of hay sold; and for 14*s.* 5*d.* of labour in autumn granted to the executors of said Agnes, who have the

HENRY III. —— 1235–36. wheat of that autumn, by the K.'s writ in above roll; and for 6*s.* of pleas and profits for the aforesaid time. They also account for 5 quarters and 5 bushels of the issue of meslin (mixtilionis) from the mill of Stantone for the foresaid time; for the liberations of two ploughmen, for fifteen weeks and five days, and one oxherd for seven weeks and five days, 3½ quarters and 3 bushels; and there remains 1½ quarter, delivered to J[ohanna] the Queen of Scotland by the K.'s writ, and they are quit. They account for thirty-six oxen and seven workhorses, bought and placed in diverse manors; whereof J[ohanna] the Queen of Scotland has eight oxen and four workhorses in the manor of Stantone, by the K.'s writ, bearing that the K. has granted it to her during his pleasure, with the ploughs and the whole crops thereof; and they are quit. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. III. Rot. 2, dorso.*]

**1262.** Northumberland:—Richard de Gray, for the first half year, and Hugh de Bolebec 'custos' (Alan de Kyrkeby for him), for the second half year, render their account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. III. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**1263.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Jeremias de Caxtone 'custos,' renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to John earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Bramptone and Alcmundebiry; the same earl still owes 50*l.* for his relief. John earl of Chester (sic) accounts for 93*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of prests, as in preceding roll; and for 183*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, and two goshawks, of debts required against him in Northampton, as in same roll. He has paid 80 marks into the Treasury; and owes 223*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, and two goshawks; *per annum*, 80 marks, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. III. Rot. 7.*]

**1264.** Northampton:—Henry de Bada, 'custos' [and others] render their accounts for the year. In lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone. [*Pipe, 20 Hen. III. Rot. 11.*]

Jan. 4. **1265.** Gregory [IX.] to the Archbishop of York, and [Bishop] of Carlisle. If Alexander K. of Scotland will reflect that the Pope is specially bound by the tie of affection to [ ] the K. of England, and that he likewise sincerely loves the K. of Scotland, he will see that his Holiness must urge, and aid in making, the peace between the kings perpetual, believing that from such concord, great benefits will result to either kingdom. The K. of England had recently acquainted him of the amicable agreement long ago made between his grandfather Henry [II.] and his father John, and William K. of Scotland, whereby the latter made liege homage and fealty to his grandfather, father, and himself, and Alexander in like manner, to his father and himself; which his [Alexander's] successors [and] the Earls and Barons of Scotland are bound to give to himself and his successors, and the said Earls and Barons to side with the English

HENRY III. —— 1235–36. kings against their own, if the latter do not keep the bargain. But if the men of one kingdom flee to the other, in fear of crimes committed, he (sic) and his men must not receive them; and the men of either K. shall obtain the lands which they held in the other, before the agreement. Accordingly, the K. of England has requested his Holiness to sanction the said agreement. Wherefore the Pope exhorts the K. of Scotland earnestly to keep the same, which tends so greatly to the peace and tranquillity of either kingdom; and directs the Archbishop and Bishop to use their efforts accordingly; and if both cannot see to it, either may execute his wishes. Given at Perugia second of the Nones of January, in the 8th year of his Pontificate. *Sub filo canabi.*

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 214.

[*Liber 'A,' Chapter House, fol. 43.*]

Jan. 4. **1266.** Gregory [IX.] to [ ] K. of Scotland, his beloved son in Christ, greeting and his Apostolic blessing. [This is in precisely similar terms to the foregoing, with the difference that it is addressed to the K. himself.] (Dated as before.)

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 215.

[*Liber 'A,' Chapter House, fol. 42 b.*]

Jan. 22. **1267.** John de Neville, Justiciar of the Forest, is commanded to let R[oger] earl of Winchester, have ten does and one buck in the forest of Wauberge, to stock his park of Suho, by the K.'s gift. Merton. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

[End of Jan. ?] **1268.** The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to cause the assize of novel disseizin, which the Prioress of Ethon' has arraigned before the Justices in Eyre, against the Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, and W. de Cantilupe, junior, to come before W. de Ralegh, at the day and place which he will tell him. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 19, dorso.*]

Feb. 13. **1269.** The Sheriff of Cambridge is commanded to respite the demand made by him of suit of county and hundred, and sheriffs' aid, and view of frank pledge and murder, on the manor of Stanton, in the hand of J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland, the K.'s sister, for a month from Easter next. Clarendon. [*Fine, 20 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

1236. March 30. **1270.** The Sheriff of Warwick and Leicester is commanded to have the charter of liberties granted by the K. to Roger de Quency, read in his full county (pleno comitatu) and observed. Westminster.

Similar writs to the Sheriff of York and fifteen other shires. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

April 10. **1271.** Eustace the bailiff of the hundred of the Abbot of Burgo having shown the K., that while distraining for the K.'s dues in his bailliary, he was attacked by [among a number of other persons]

HENRY III. 1236. Richard Scot, Walter Scot, and Robert his brother, who beat him badly, killed his horse, and imprisoned Henry his servant for three weeks; and again when he had distrained the work horses of the K.'s debtors, the above persons broke into his park, and led away the said work horses, all against the K.'s peace; the K. commands the Sheriff of Northampton to cause said persons to appear before the Barons of Exchequer at Westminster, on the morrow of Ascension Day, to answer the charges. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 20 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

April 13. **1272.** Northampton:—Compotus of the 19th year, rendered by Henry de Bada, on the octave of the Close of Easter, in the 20th year of the K.'s reign. John earl of Huntingdon owes 183*l.* and two goshawks, as in Roll 12. Distrain him. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 20 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

[*Circa* April 14.] **1273.** Pleas at Westminster in the quinzaine of Easter. Essex:—Beatricia wife of Robert de Briwes, puts in her place the said Robert *versus* Ralf fitz Bernard [1] in a plea of road (chemini) custom and service. [*Coram Rege, 20 Hen. III. No. 44, m. 1.*]

[*Circa* April 14.] **1274.** Bedford:—William Avenel claims against Hugh Ridel, the moiety of a virgate in Mideltun. Hugh comes and calls to warrant Robert de Hastinges and Ralf de Hastinges, on the morrow of St John Baptist, by aid of court. [*Coram Rege, 20 Hen. III. No. 44, m. 3, dorso.*]

[April 19.] **1275.** Northumberland:—Richard Mautalent gives the K. 40*s.* to have four knights Justices to hold an assize at Newcastle-on-Tyne, which he has arraigned against Hugh de Morewich, concerning common pasture in West Chywyton pertaining to his freehold in Est Chywyton. [Reading.] [*Fine, 20 Hen. III. m. 11*, and *Originalia, 20 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[*Circa* April 23.] **1276.** Northumberland:—Roger Bertram and three others, are appointed Justices on an assize to be held at Newcastle-on-Tyne, arraigned by Richard Mautelent against Hugh de Morewic concerning a common pasture in West Chywiton pertaining to his freehold in East Chywiton, [apparently on the morrow of the octaves of Holy Trinity next, [Kennington]. [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

April 26. **1277.** Gregory [IX.] to [Alexander] K. of Scotland. Kingly eminence demands that the more it excels in honour the more it should keep faith in its acts. The Pope has heard, however, from the K. of England, that [although] Alexander is his liegeman, and has strictly bound himself to attempt no detriment to the kingdom of England, yet, as his Holiness is constrained to wonder, he does not observe his oath, plotting many things in despite of his [Henry's]

[1] Ranulf Brito interlined.

HENRY III. honour. As the Pope loves the English K., as a special son of the
—— Apostolic See, and embraces Alexander as devoted to the Roman
1236. Church, and thus earnestly desires to see them in the bond of unity, and discord between them grieves and distracts him, he thinks it fitting (duximus propencius) to ask and exhort the K. of Scots to study to observe more fully his obligations to Henry, that thus he may merit the latter's affection more largly (uberius), and also gain the goodwill and favour of the Pope, when he needs it. Given at Viterbo, 6 Kal. May, *Anno decimo.* [*Liber 'A,' Chapter House, fol. 41.*]

May 7. **1278.** Warwick and Leicester:—Compotus of the 19th year rendered by Ralf fitz Nicholas, and Ralf de Bredon' sheriff for him, on the eve of Ascension Day in the 20th year. David de Lymesy owes 43*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* of two debts. Let him be distrained. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 20 Hen. III. m. 19, dorso.*]

May 24. **1279.** The K. takes under his protection the men and lands of O[lave] K. of Man and the Isles, who has gone to Norway on his affairs, by mandate of the K. of Norway. Merewelle. [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 4. **1280.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland has a safe conduct coming with his retinue to Newcastle-on-Tyne to speak with the K., to last till the feast of St Matthias next. Merewelle. [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

July 6. **1281.** Robert de Lexinton is commanded on a fitting day after finishing the K.'s business on his 'Iter' at Bedford, to go with some of his 'socii' to Northampton, to try the assize of novel disseizin, arraigned by the Prioress of Eton' against J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, and W. de Cantilupe, regarding a tenement in Haringworth', and to inform the Sheriff of Northampton of the day he appoints. Tewkesbury. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

July 24. **1282.** The Sheriff of Cambridge is commanded not to intromit with any plea pertaining to his office in the manor of Stanton, which the K. has committed to J[ohanna][1] Queen of Scotland, until further orders. Saving attachments for pleas of the Crown, and view of frank pledge, so that the view may be without any tax (occasio) or claim, and that he take no fees (den') for himself or his officers. Worcester. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

July 24. **1283.** The K. commands 'his beloved in Christ' Alicia de Moyun, since he restored to her the ward of the land which William Cumin held of her as the heritage of Margery his wife, on account of the dispute regarding the succession, not to give the land to any one till

[1] 'A' in original.

HENRY III. the court decides the question. Pershore. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

1236. July 24. **1284.** The K. seeing that Alicia de Moyun has deceived him by the suggestion that there was another lawful heir to the manor of Sturton, than Margery daughter of William Cumin, orders the Sheriff of Warwick, notwithstanding his prior precept to give Alicia seizin as custodian, to cause John de Cantilupe and the said Margery his wife, to have such seizin as they had before said precept; saving all rights, and even to the said Alicia her relief and due service. Worcester. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

[Between July 26–31.] **1285.** Fines and amercements before W. de Ralegh. York:—From Hugh Wake for his fine with Derforgoil, widow of Nicholas de Estuteville 1 mark; from said Derforgoyl for licence to agree with the said Hugh and Johanna his wife, 1 mark, by pledge of Hugh. From said Hugh for the same, with Eustace de Estuteville, 20*s.* From said Eustace for the same, 20*s.* From Matillidis Papedi for her fine for trespass, and an unlawful detention, 20*s.*, by pledge of Philip de Legh. [*Fine, 20 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 6. **1286.** John de Neville, Justiciar of the Forest, is commanded to let Roger de Quency earl of Winchester have two bucks in the forest of Gettinton by the K.'s gift. Woodstock. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 29. **1287.** The safe conduct of [Alexander] the K. of Scotland is prorogued till 15 days after Michaelmas next. Nottingham. [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[Aug. ?] **1288.** Huntingdon:—J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon attorns Nicholas Scissor and Valentine Clericus against Simon de Senlis concerning the manor of Connintun'; and against the Abbot of Ramsey concerning common of fishing in Foderingheya. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

Sept. 9. **1289.** Westmoreland:—Richard de Levinton, Peter de Tyllol, Thomas fitz John, and Walter de Styrkeland, are appointed Justices on an assize of novel disseizin, to be held at Appelby on the morrow of the octave of Michaelmas, which Thomas de Musgrave arraigns against Robert de Helebech, Richard the clerk, Adam Blakeman and others, concerning a holding in Musgrave. [Alverton.] [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Sept. 9. **1290.** Westmoreland:—Thomas fitz John, Walter de Stirkeland, Robert de Hellebec, and Alexander Bacun, are appointed Justices on an assize of novel disseizin, to be held at Appelby, in three weeks after Michaelmas, which Adam, son of Hugh of Soreby, arraigns against brother Thomas, preceptor of Cutun, Robert le Provost, Laurence, son of Robert, and others, concerning a holding in Soreby.

HENRY III. —— 1236. Afterwards the Justices are commanded to place the assize before the Justices errant when they shall arrive. Alverton. [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Sept. 15. **1291.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to make a perambulation between the land of Hugh de Morwic in Chivinton 'del west,' and the land of Richard Mautalent in Chivinton 'del est'; and that before the Justices in Eyre in these parts. And a similar perambulation between the land of Jordan Heyrun in Haddeston', and the land of Hugh de Morewic, and of Richard Mautalent in Est Chivinton. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.*]

[Sept.] 15. **1292.** The K. grants to his sister Johanna Queen of Scots for her homage and service the manor of Driffelde in the county of York, to be held for her life, paying yearly a 'soar' sparrowhawk on the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary. The manor to be free of all suits of shires and hundreds and sheriffs' aids, saving pleas of the Crown. Witnesses:—W. Archbishop of York; . . . . . ; J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon; J[ohn] earl of Lincoln, Constable of Chester; . . . ; G. de Craucumbe; . . . ; and others. Newcastle-on-Tyne.

The K. grants to his said sister the manor of Staunton in the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, with the advowson of the church, in the same terms and for the same *reddendo*, as in the above charter of Driffeld. She is empowered to bestow either on her servants in fee, or to grant in alms, 30 librates of the manor in perpetuity. If the K. restores the manor to the right heirs he promises the Queen an equal amount elsewhere. *Ibid.* [*Charter, 20 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 19. **1293.** The K. commands Robert de Creppinges as he has granted by charter to his said sister for her homage and service the manor of Driffeld to be held for her life, for the *reddendo* of one 'soar' sparrowhawk, to give seizin to W. Archbishop of York, or his certain procurator in name of the Queen, of the manor with its crops, ploughs and stocking and all found therein. Alverton. [*Close, 20 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 20. **1294.** The K. has granted by his charter to his said sister, the manor of Driffeld for her life, and commands the knights and freeholders of the Honour of Driffeld to answer to the Queen or her attorney in all things relating thereto. York.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 230.

[*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 24. **1295.** The K. to A[lexander] K. of Scots. He has been given to understand that it had been suggested to the Scottish king concerning Richard Suward, that he had procured his own capture, at the time when the K. caused him to be taken, and that he, after his deliver-

HENRY III. —— 1236. ance, had made an agreement with the K. against his fealty due to Alexander. Inasmuch as evidence to the truth is prevented, the K. now intimates that he [Richard] never did so, and that the K. only caused him to be seized to secure the peace of the kingdom; and neither before nor after nor at any other time did Richard make any agreement with the K., against his fealty to Alexander; and sends the letters to prevent doubts in future. Shireburn.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 231.

[*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 19. **1296.** Cumberland:—Richard de Levinton, Ralf de la Ferte, Peter de Tyllol, and Walter de Mulecastre, are appointed Justices on an assize of novel disseizin, to be held at Carlisle in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, which Ranulf de Bonekill arraigns against William de Yreby, concerning common pasturage in Boulton, pertaining to his freehold in Ulvesdale. Durham. [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 2. dorso.*]

Oct. 14. **1297.** Margaret wife of H[ubert] earl of Kent, and Magar'[1] her daughter, have a safe conduct, to last till fifteen days from Tuesday next, after the feast of Denis, to come to Kennington to speak with him. Hertford. [*Patent, 20 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Nov. 2. **1298.** The K. to Robert de Creppinges. Ordains him out of the issues of his bailliary, to discharge 11*l.* 4*s.* expended by him in cropping the manor of Driffelde, which the K. afterwards committed to the Queen of Scotland his sister, with the crops of the past autumn for collection; and it will be allowed him at Exchequer. Westminster. [*Liberate, 21 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Nov. 4. **1299.** The Barons of Exchequer are commanded to respite the summons against J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, and the other co-heirs, for the debts of the late R[anulf] earl of Chester and Lincoln, till the quinzaine of St Hilary next; when if not settled, they are to distrain for payment. Westminster. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

Nov. 16. **1300.** The Bailiffs of Dover are commanded to allow John de Baillol to cross the sea with his men, horses, and harness, taking from him the usual security. Windsor. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

[*Circa* Nov.] **1301.** Somerset and Dorset:—Compotus of the 20th year, rendered by Thomas de Cyrencester. Robert de Brus owes 20*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* of the remaining farm of Oreford. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 21 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Dec. 28. **1302.** Beatrice wife of Robert de Bruis attorns William de Torneham, in a plea before the Justices *de banco*, between said Robert and Beatrice, plaintiffs, and Robert, parson of the church of Thayden',

[1] Marg' on margin of roll.

HENRY III. defendant; concerning 26 acres of land in Thayden'. Clarendon.
—— [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 18, dorso.*]

1236–37. **1303.** Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec 'custos' (Alan de Kyrkeby for him), renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindhalle. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**1304.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Henry de Colne renders his account. In lands granted to the heirs of the Earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Bramtone and Alcmundebiry. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 4.*]

**1305.** Northampton:—Henry de Bada 'custos,' renders his account. In lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 9.*]

**1306.** Northampton:—To Hugh de Pateshulle, who has the ward and marriage of the heirs of Hugh de Morwich, 14 marks, falling to him with said ward, on account of the grant made by the K. to Hugh Gurle (Gourlay ?), valet of J[ohanna] late Queen of Scotland, of a certain part of Hugh de Morwich's land. [*Ibid., Rot. 9, dorso.*]

**1307.** Southampton:—Geoffry de Insula 'custos,' renders his account. To Roger earl of Winchester, in name of the county, 10*l.* as in Roll 19. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 10, dorso.*]

**1308.** Wardrobe:—Friar Geoffry accounts for his receipts from the K.'s Treasury, from the day of the Apostles Simon and Jude at the beginning of the 21st year, to the vigil of the same Apostles in the beginning of the 22d year, both days included, by the hands of H. de Pateshulle and the chamberlains, delivered by the K.'s writs. For 8041 pounds of wax, to light the K. and the chamber of the Queen, and of the Queen of Scotland, while she was with the Queen and the Countess of Pembroke, and to light the chapel of the K. and Queen, 250*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 13.*]

**1309.** Wardrobe:—Friar Geoffry accounts for his receipts from the wardrobe from the day of the Apostles Simon and Jude, in the beginning of the 22d year, till Saturday next after the Purification of the Blessed Mary same year, both days included. For 79 ells of scarlet and 2167½ ells of green woollen cloth (burneto), panace ? (pounacio), and murrey (muretto), and 492½ ells of blue (bluo), and 103½ ells of russet, and 134 ells of foreign burel (burello de ultra mare), and 103 ells of 'Toteneys' and common burel (vili burello), and blanket, and 1 chape (caperez), and 2 camlets (camelinis) of 'Cambrey,' 3 cloths of green, 2 of murrey, 3 of brown, 5 of blue (blois), 1 russet, for the use of the K. and Queen, and the Queen of Scotland, knights, clerks, servants, grooms, and others, who receive robes from the K., and in cloths to be clipped ? (tondendis), 370*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.*, as contained in the 'Rotulus de Robis;' and to Robert de Quency for his knighthood (ad militiam suam faciendam), 40*l.* by

HENRY III. —— 1236–37. gift of the K.; and to Peter Grimbalde for the Queen of Scotland's expenses, 100*l.*; and to John de Vaux (Vallibus) seneschal of the Queen of Scotland, 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to sustain himself in his infirmity; and to Alienora countess of Pembroke, 10*l.* of a prest, for which see below; and to Helena countess of Chester,[1] 50 marks of a prest, for which see below; and for the robes of the K. and Queen, and the Queen of Scotland, the Damsel (Domicelle) [2] of Brittany, 26 ladies and damsels (dominarum, domicillarum), and laundresses, 200 knights, 31 clerks of the K., and 19 clerks and servants of the Queen, 100 servants of the K.'s household, huntsmen, falconers of the goshawks (austurc̃ falcoñ), carpenters, guardians of manors, and the half (medietate) of 40 tailors (robar'), 40 valets of the K., and 2 almoners, and 8 clerks and servants of the Queen of Scotland, at Christmas in the 22d year, as contained in the 'Rotulus de Robis,' 2,495½ ells; [of dyed scarlet cloths of Lincoln and Stanforde, green, 'pounace,' burnet, blue, camlet, russet, and blanchet; and green burnete, blue and russet of England; and of russet and 'saye' of Bruges and Canterbury; and camlets and cloths of green, murrey, burnete and russet from beyond sea.] [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 13.*]

**1310**. Wardrobe:—Friar Geoffry also accounts for a pair of basons (pelvium), by gift of the Queen of Scotland, also a chaplet by gift of the same; and at the espousals of the Countesses of Chester, Pembroke, Roḃgie (?) and of Richard de Clare, four cloths of Arras (Aresta). [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 13, dorso.*]

**1311**. William de Haverhulle accounts for the chamberlainry (camereria) of London and Sandwich from the 27th day of December in the 21st year, to the Purification of the Blessed Mary in the 22d year. To J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland, one cask of wine, by the K.'s gift, and by his writ. [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 15.*]

**1312**. The account of the Exchange (cambii) of London and Canterbury, from the Translation of St Thomas the Martyr, in the 18th year, till Saturday next before the Chair of St Peter, in the 22d year. William Hardelle as 'custos' renders his account. For sixteen silk cloths of Arras, bought and delivered to Peter Grimbaud, to offer with the body of the K.'s sister the Queen of Scotland, price of each cloth, 11*s.* 6*d.*, 9*l.* 4*s.*; and for four silk cloths likewise delivered to said Peter to be offered with her body, price of each, 11*s.*, 44*s.*; and for six silk cloths woven with gold, delivered to said Peter, to be offered in cathedral churches and abbeys, with the said Queen's body, price of each, 35*s.*, 10*l.* 10*s.* [*Pipe, 21 Hen. III. Rot. 15.*]

Jan. 14. **1313**. Norfolk and Suffolk:—Compotus of the 20th year, rendered

[1] Widow of John le Scot earl of Huntingdon.
[2] Alienora, sister of Arthur.

HENRY III. —— 1236–37. on the morrow of St Hilary. Robert de Lundres owes 54*s.* 8*d.* for a false presentation. Distrain him. David Cumin and his coparceners owe 30 marks of a fine for relief. They pay 5 marks. Distrain them for the remainder. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 21 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Jan. 24. **1314.** Gilbert de Umfranville attorns Richard Russel and Adam de Hameldon, in a plea in the county of Rutland against Eustrich widow of Robert de St Albans, concerning the third part of 20 virgates and 5 acres in Normanton. Westminster. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 18, dorso.*]

Feb. 4. **1315.** John de Neville is commanded to cause R[oger] earl of Winchester to have twenty does in the K.'s forest of Huntingdon, twenty in the forest of Geytinton', and twenty in the forest of Rockingham, by the K.'s gift, to stock his parks. Kenynton. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

Feb. 10. **1316.** The K. confirms the grant by R. bishop of Durham to the nuns of the Blessed place (loci Benedicti) upon Tarrente, of the custody of the manor of Tarrente-Kahaynes, which he has of the K.'s grant, to be held by them till the majority of William son and heir of William de Kahaynes. Kennington. [*Charter, 21 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

1237. March 27. **1317.** The K. to the Bishops of Glasgow and Moray (Glascu et Mureyve), and Walter Olifard, Justiciar of Lothian (Loeneys) and Henry de Baillol. Informs them that after he had last written to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, as to sending his own envoys to meet those of Alexander at Donecaster, to treat of peace, certain rumours became known to him, which hindered him from sending thither, as intended, W[illiam] elect of Valence, and Symon de Montfort. Therefore he sends to meet them W[alter] archbishop of York, J[ohn] de Lascy earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, and William de Ralegh, treasurer of Exeter, to whom he has committed plenary powers to treat with them. Westminster. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

April 5. **1318.** Richard Ruffus, the man of the Earl of Winchester, has a safe conduct to go with his ship to Ireland for his business there, to endure for three years from Easter instant. Kennington.

Erkyn de Kyrkcutbricht the man of the said earl, has similar letters. [*Patent, 11 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

April 29. **1319.** The view of Northumberland [Wednesday next after the Close of Easter.] Concerning Alexander K. of Scotland, who owes 100 marks for having a ward; whether he should be distrained now, or whether it should be superseded. John de Baylol does not keep his terms, and has little in the county; the Sheriff is therefore enjoined to write to the 'custos' of the Bishopric of Durham to distrain him there. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 21 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

HENRY III. —— 1237. **1320.** The Sheriff of Cambridge is commanded, after taking good security from Isabella widow of William Avenel, that she will bring the son and heir of William to the K. on the vigil of Pentecost instant, to cause her to have reasonable dower of William's lands, &c. Westminster. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

May 16. **1321.** The K. to the Sheriff of Northumberland. Ordains him to cause the chamber at the head of the old hall of the K.'s New castle-on-Tyne, and likewise the K.'s chamber in the old tower, to be repaired, and to cause the K.'s new hall, and new chamber there to be re-covered with lead, and the breach in the wall beyond the postern, and the paling before the gate of said castle next the old tower to be repaired, all by view of Robert de Neweham and Hugh de Burneton, assigned thereto. Westminster. [*Liberate, 21 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

May 16. **1322.** The K. to the Sheriff of Northumberland. Ordains him to cause the grange and bakehouse (pistrinum) of the castle of Bamburgh to be repaired, by view of Thomas de Wrencham and Thomas de Wethwude, assigned thereto. Westminster. [*Liberate, 21 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

May 19. **1323.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow Richard de Grey in his debts to the K. while sheriff of Northumberland, 50 marks for the custody of the castle of Bamburgh for half a year, and 10 marks for the custody of Newcastle-on-Tyne, for the same time, both in the K.'s 20th year. Westminster. [*Liberate, 21 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

May 23. **1324.** Cumberland:—Patrick son of Thomas de Corwen, Ralf de Ferte, Adam de Niweton and Richard le Brun, are appointed Justices at Carlisle in the octaves of St John the Baptist, to hold an assize which Symon Buch̃ arraigns against John de Moreville concerning a holding in Blankeryk (?). Westminster. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

June 5. **1325.** The K. having heard for certain that J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon is dead, which he much regrets, sends Henry de Aldithelegh to the Constables of Chester and Rupe, to dispose of the custody of these castles, to preserve the peace of those parts. Westminster. *Cancelled 'quia aliter inferius.'* [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 5. **1326.** The 'Custos' of the Bishopric of Durham is commanded to keep the land of Eden, which Ivo de Seton sold to the Prior of Giseburn, in the K.'s hands in the same state as Richard bishop of Durham, lately dead, kept it. Westminster. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

June 6. **1327.** The K. to the Justice of Chester, and to the barons, knights, and others of the county; having heard that J[ohn] earl of Chester

HENRY III. —— 1237. and Huntingdon is dead, for which he greatly grieves, sends to them S[tephen] de Sedgrave, Henry de Aldithleg̃, and Hugh Dispensar, to see to the safety of those parts, and taking care of the late Earl's lands, and receiving their fealty to the K. Westminster. *Cancelled 'quia aliter inferius.'* [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 6. **1328.** The K. to the Constables of the castles of Chester and Rupe. Having heard for certain that J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon their lord, is dead, which he much regrets, sends to them Stephen de Segrave, Henry de Aldithelegˉ, and Hugh Dispensar, to provide for the custody of said castles, and the safety of those parts, during pleasure. Westminster.

Letters in similar terms to Alb' (Alberic ?) Justice of Chester, and the barons, knights, and others of the county; and as to giving their fealty to said persons on the K.'s behalf. *Ibid.* [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

[*Circa* June 7.] **1329.** Scotland :—Henry de Bailloll, William de Lindesi, and master Abell, came and asked the K. to restore to the K. of Scotland the earldom of Huntingdon, of which J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon lately died seized, because the said earl held of, and, while he was under age, was in ward of the said K. of Scotland, and they asked seizin for their lord of the ward, though not specially sent for this. To whom the K. and Council replied that it should not hurt the K., for if the said earl ever was in ward of the K. of Scotland, this was in the time of Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, a friend and familiar of that K., and while the K. of England was under age; and the ward should rather pertain to the latter than any other, inasmuch as, by English law and custom, the K. should have the ward of all lands held of him by military service, whether by the infeftment of others or by his own. Nevertheless, since all the heirs of the late earl are of full age, the K. restores to the said K. of Scotland seizin of his fee, but only as the heirs are of age, and not on account of the seizin aforesaid, which the K. holds as null; reserving to the K. of England the four manors held by the late earl of him *in capite.* [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

June 11. **1330.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Essex to allow John de Gyszors to hold the manor of Badewe, which he has to farm from the late J[ohn] 'Scottus,' earl of Chester, during the time granted. Rochester. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

June 14. **1331.** Geoffry de Appelby is commanded to deliver to William de Lindesi the knight of the K. of Scots, and master Abell clerk of said K., the castle of Foderingaye, to be kept for his use. Westminster. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

**1332.** The K. ratifies the agreement between J[ohn] late earl of

HENRY III. Chester and Huntingdon, and John de Gysorz and Alan of London,
—— regarding the manor of Badewe, leased by the said Earl to them for
1237. four years from the feast of St Edmund in the 19th year of the K.'s
June 14. reign, as the writing between them witnesses. The escheator is commanded not to touch said manor or chattels during the lease. Westminster. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 16. **1333**. The K. has granted to William de Vesci four stags in the forest of Weredale, and the 'custos' of the Bishopric of Durham is commanded to let him have them. Westminster.

The K. commands the Sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon to give A[lexander] K. of Scotland seizin of all lands which the late J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon held in his bailliary, in the earldom of Huntingdon, excepting the manors of Bramton and Alcmundebiry which the Earl held of the K. *in capite. Ibid.*

Similar writs to the Sheriffs of Leicester, Bedford and Buckingham, Rutland, Middlesex and Lincoln; and of Northampton, excepting the manors of Nascinton and Jarewelle held of the K. *in capite.* [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

June 15. **1334**. Northampton:—Compotus rendered by Henry de Bada on the morrow of the Holy Trinity in the K.'s 21st year. J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon owes 20 marks of the prest of Brittany. The Sheriff has taken his chattels into the K.'s hand. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 21 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

June 18. **1335**. The K. to his Barons of Sandwych.—Certain malefactors, of whom were William de Marisco, Robert de Marisco his brother, and their accomplices, of the K. of Scots' land, lately entering the Irish sea with their galleys, took the K.'s merchants of Bristol, Dublin, and Drogheda, coming with their goods from Ireland to England, killed and wounded some, holding others to heavy ransom. The K. commands the Barons to equip two of his galleys with their boats, and a good ship at Winchelsea, to be well manned and armed, and when ready to be sent to Portsmouth to await orders; and to certify to the K. the day of their arrival. Windsor.

Similar commands to the Barons of Dover, Rye, Romney, Hythe, Winchelsea, Hastings and Pevensey. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

June 22. **1336**. The K. to Henry de Aldithleg', Stephen de Segrave, and Hugh Dispensar. Henry is to have the custody of the castles of Chester and Roche, belonging to J[ohn] the late Earl, and delivered to the K. by Walkelin de Ardeñ. Stephen is to be Justice of Chester, and the Barons and others of the shire have been instructed by letters patent accordingly. The mills which the K. hears have been cast down by some after the Earl's death are to be repaired and restored by the persons who did so, who are to be punished; any of the Earl's lands occupied or alienated since his death are to be taken

HENRY III. —— 1237. in the K.'s hand; they are to have his demesne lands cultivated out of the issues of the shire, as they best can; they are to retain the corn sown to the K.'s use, allowing the Earl's executors a fair price by valuation; likewise the crossbows and other arms in said castles, and the treasuries (scaccaria) with the checkers (scaccis) and cups (ciphis), and similar things, which they shall cause to be valued, that the K. may answer to the executors. They are to see that those men who paid the Midsummer rents to the late Earl's receivers, are not compelled to pay a second time, and that the K. loses none of that rent belonging to him. The K. commands that they cause his niece the Countess of Chester to be honourably kept and sustained till he shall be certified of her state, and shall otherwise provide for her. As to constabularies and bailliaries being retained one way or other—the K. leaves all to their discretion, the said matters having been settled, with others which the K. sends his clerk John de Maunsell to see to. The K. commands the said Hugh, John, and Walkelin, to come to him and certify him, both as to the said matters and the state of the said Countess, so that in these affairs he may take fitting counsel, as he shall hear from them. Oxford. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. 10, dorso.*]

June 24. **1337.** The Sheriff of Worcester is commanded to give Elena countess of Chester and Huntingdon seizin of the manor of Suckel', which Llewelin prince of Aberfraw and Lord of Snaudon gave to J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon in marriage with her. Woodstock.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of Warwick, regarding the manor of Budiford for her. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

June (?). **1338.** [Huntingdon] :—Henry son of the Earl [David] owes 4*l.* 6*s.* of scutages. J[ohn] earl of Chester, one of the heirs of R[anulf] late Earl of Chester and Lincoln, owes 50*l.* for his relief. Robert de Stivecley his seneschal guarantees. He does not come. Judgment. The same Earl owes 93*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of many prests. His seneschal guarantees as above. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 21 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

July 3. **1339.** The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give Clemencia countess of Chester seizin of her dower land in Nessinton, which he took in the K.'s hand with the lands of the late Earl of Chester and Huntingdon. Woodstock. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

July 8. **1340.** The K. has learned that the Countesses of Huntingdon have always been wont to have in dower the manors of Kemeston and Totham; and commands the bailiffs of A[lexander] K. of Scots on the late J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon's lands, to give seizin of said manors as dower to Helena his widow forthwith. Woodstock.

The Sheriff of Bedford is commanded if said bailiffs do not give the Countess seizin of Kemeston, to give it himself; and the Sheriff

HENRY III. of Middlesex similarly of the manor of Totham. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

——

1237. July [13]. **1341.** The K. has granted to David Cumin and Isabella his wife, and Peter de Mainy and Christiana his wife, that of the 20 marks which they owe the K. of the fine of 60 marks which they and Henry de [*here the foot of the membrane has been cut off, and the words* 'relevio' *and* 'Christiana quondam' *are all that can be read.*] *Cancelled in original.* [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[Between July 10–14.] **1342.** William de Albemarle attorns Richard de Bolebec; Christiana wife of said William, attorns Peter la Champaygne; and Isabella de Brus attorns Saer de Wulaneston, and William de Lacu; all against the K., to seek and receive the share of each in the Earl of Chester's land,[1] in a month from Michaelmas, wherever the K shall be. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

July 19. **1343.** The Abbot of St Albans attorns Nicolas de Tingr' and Peter Bacun in the plaint in the county of Northumberland between Patric earl of Dumbar and himself as defendant, concerning the manor of Bewyc. Windsor. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

July 22. **1344.** The K. to the bailiffs and good men of the manors and lands which belonged to the late J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon in the counties of Northampton, Rutland, Bedford, Huntingdon and Middlesex. Sends Peter de Mungumery his clerk to view the corn, stock, and other chattels of said manors and lands, and value them along with the said Earl's executors, by oath or otherwise as they see fit, in order to have a roll of the price thereof against the executors. Westminster. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[July.] **1345.** Northumberland:—Ivo de Seyton gives the K. 3 marks to have seizin of his land in Edene, which he had sold to the Prior of Giseburne, whereof the Bishop of Durham who lately died refused the Prior seizin. [*Originalia, 21 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

[*Circa* Aug. 2.] **1346.** At Windsor. Durham:—Ivo de Seton gives the K. 3 marks to have again his land which he had sold to the Prior of Giseburn, as the Bishop who lately died did not permit the Prior to have seizin. Friar Reginald de Hertepol canon of Giseburn, is present and consents for the Prior. And Ivo is present and agrees to satisfy the Prior for the money he took for said land. Note that the 3 marks are put in the summons in the Chancellor's roll. [*Coram Rege, 21 Hen. III. No. 45, m. 8.*]

Aug. 5. **1347.** The Sheriff of Huntingdon is commanded to allow the executors of the late J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, to have the chattels and crops (blada) of the Earl, that they may execute his testament, notwithstanding the order to take them in hand for debts due to the K. Keniton.

[1] The words following cancelled in original.

HENRY III. 1237. Similar writs to the Sheriffs of Northampton, Middlesex, Rutland, and Bedford; and to J[ohn] earl of Lincoln, 'custos' of the Earldom of Chester. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 5. **1348**. The K. to his 'brother' L[lewelyn] Prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snawdon. As the K. has to be at York at the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Rood, to meet the K. of Scots on business, when the lord Legate is also to be present, he has prorogued the day for meeting Llewelyn till the quinzaine of St Michael instant at Worcester, and also the day for 'his nephew' David son of Llewelyn and other Welshmen coming to Shrewsbury, till the octaves of St Michael, whence they will be duly escorted to the K. at Worcester. Kennington. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

Aug. 13. **1349**. The K. to the Archbishop of York. He is about to come to York at the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Rood, to treat of peace with A[lexander] K. of Scots, but is not able to go as far as Durham, both on account of the arrival of the Legate, whom he wishes to be present at their conference, and as Durham could not hold such a multitude of people, nor would they find victuals; and asks the Archbishop, along with William de Vescy and others, to meet the K. of Scots and conduct him to York. Windsor.

Roger de Merlay is commanded, at the day and place of which the Archbishop of York shall inform him, to attend the K. of Scots to York.

Similar commands to Gilbert de Umfranville, William de Vescy, Roger Bertram, John fitz Robert, William de Ros, and Hugh de Bolebec. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Aug. 15. **1350**. A[lexander] K. of Scots has a safe conduct for himself and his retinue, coming to York to speak with the K.; to last for a month after Michaelmas next. Windsor. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 20. **1351**. Roesya [de Lascy], widow of Alan de Galweya, has unlimited letters of protection. Woodstock. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 22. **1352**. The Sheriff of Middlesex is commanded not to permit any of the corn sown in the demesne lands of the manor of Totham to be removed, till it be known whether said corn should remain to Elena countess of Chester, according to law, or to the executors of the will of her late husband the Earl. And meanwhile the corn, by consent of the parties, is to be collected and stacked (coadunantur) as usual, but nothing is to be removed till the corn is valued in presence of the Sheriff, the executors, and the Countess's bailiff, by competent persons, the Countess finding pledges to satisfy the executors for the price, unless the corn is her's by law. The executors are likewise commanded to attend the said operations, and allow the Countess the value, if the corn is found to be her property. Woodstock.

HENRY III. —— Similar command to the Sheriff of Bedford regarding the manor of Kembestun. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

1237. [Aug. 20–23.] **1353.** Dovergoyl, the wife of John de Baillol, appoints the said John her husband, and Nicholas de Frankeville, to seek her portion of the lands of the late J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.*]

Sept. 1. **1354.** John de Neville is commanded to let William de Lindesi have two bucks in the forest of Rokingham, outside of the demesne of Clive, by the K.'s gift. Clive.

He is commanded to let R[oger] de Quency earl of Winchester have two bucks in same forest. Nottingham. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 7. **1355.** The K. ratifies the grant and lease which the late J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon made of the demesnes and mills of the county of Chester, for a year from Michaelmas instant. Nottingham. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 9. **1356.** J[ohn] earl of Lincoln is commanded to allow Helena countess of Chester and Huntingdon, to have the 'vaccaria' which J[ohn] late earl of Chester and Huntingdon, her husband, gave her at Henlega, with Richard de Maxfeld. Nottingham. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[Sept. 23.] **1357.** Henry de Baillol and Lora his wife came before the K. at York, on Wednesday after the feast of St Mathew the Apostle, and asked their land in Burton to be repledged, &c. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

[Sept. 25.] **1358.** Agreement in presence of O[do] the Legate, between Henry K. of England and Alexander K. of Scotland, respecting all claims made by, or competent to, the latter, up to Friday next before Michaelmas A.D. 1237 [Sept. 25]. The K. of Scotland quitclaims to the K. of England, his hereditary rights to the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland, for ever; also 15,000 marks of silver paid by his late father K. William to John K. of England, for certain conventions, not observed by the latter; also frees him of the agreements between the said K. John and K. William, respecting the marriages to be made between the said K. Henry or Richard his brother, and Margaret or Isabella, sisters of the said Alexander; and likewise of the agreements between the said K. Henry and Alexander regarding the marriage to be contracted between the said Henry, and Marjory sister of said Alexander. Henry on the other hand grants to Alexander 200 librates of land within Northumberland and Cumberland, if they can be found outside of vills, where castles are placed, or in other competent places adjacent to these counties; to be held by Alexander and his successors

HENRY III. 1237. kings of Scotland, for the yearly reddendo of a 'soar'[1] hawk at Carlisle by the hands of the Constable for the time of the castle, at the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary, for all demands. The Kings of Scotland to hold the lands with sok and sak, tholl and theam, infangenethef, utfangenethef, hamsokne, grithbrech, blothwyt, fyghtwyt, ferdwyt, hongwyt', leyrwyt', flemensefrith', murder and larceny, forstall', within time and without, everywhere. He and his heirs, and their men of said lands, are to be free of all scot, geld, aids of sheriffs, and their servants, hidage, carucage, danegeld, horngeld, hostings, wapentakes, scutages, lestages, stallages, shires, hundreds, wards, warthpeny, averpeny, hundredespenny, borghalpeny, tethingpeny; and of works of castles, bridges, park enclosings, and all 'kareio, summagio, navigio,' building of palaces, &c. They shall have all 'wayf' animals found on their lands, unless the owner follows and proves his property. All pleas hereafter arising, and wont to be held before the Justices *in banco*, or before the K. himself on his Eyre, shall hereafter be pled in the K. of Scotland's court within said lands, and be determined by his bailiffs, by the return of the K. of England's writ, delivered by his sheriffs to said bailiffs, if such pleas can be held and determined by the law of England. Pleas not determinable before the said bailiffs, shall be held and determined before the K. of England's Justices errant, at their first assize within the county where the lands lie, before any other pleas are held, as shall be just, the Steward of the K. of Scotland being present and sitting as a Justice. The bailiffs or men of the K. of Scotland, shall not go out of said counties where the lands lie for any summons or plea. Should any of the land assigned be within a forest, no forester of the K. of England shall enter to eat, or house himself, or exact anything, except for attachments of pleas of the forest, and by view of the K. of Scotland's bailiff if required. Pleas of the Crown arising in the lands, shall be attached by the bailiffs and coroners of the K. of England, in the presence (if desired) of the K. of Scotland's bailiff, and shall be determined by the said Justices errant and the foresaid Steward, at the first assize as aforesaid. In other pleas, justice shall be done, after trial, on any man of the said lands, by the bailiffs of the K. of Scotland; the said K. not having power to remit any punishment according to law, nor to restore to the heirs of criminals, land lost by felony, nor to remit amercements for forfeiture. All other amercements and escheats of said lands, and all other issues arising therefrom, shall remain to the K. of Scotland and his heirs; and should he or they be ever impleaded for the lands, the K. of England shall warrant and defend them. The K. of Scotland is not to appear, or answer for such suit to any one, in an English court of law. The Scottish K. makes his homage and fealty. All writings on the above matters between the late or present kings of England and Scotland,

[1] One year old.

HENRY III. —— 1237. to be severally restored; but any clauses in them not touching the same, but for the good of either kingdom, are to be renewed; and any charters found regarding the said counties, are to be restored to the K. of England. W[illiam] earl of Warrenne, on behalf of the K. of England, and Walter Cumyn earl of Meneteth, for the K. of Scotland, swear on their souls to observe the agreement. Moreover the K. of Scotland caused Earl Maucolum [of Fife], the Earl of Menet' (Menteth), Walter fitz Alan, Walter Olifard, Bernard Fraser, Henry de Baillol, Gilbert Marescal, earl of Pembroke, H[umphrey] earl of Hereford, David Cumyn, David Marescal, Thomas fitz Ranulf, William de Port, John de Baillol and Henry de Hastinges, to swear to keep that peace, under the letters patent of the K. of England. The K. of Scotland and his barons so swearing, agreed, if they ever broke their oath, to be compelled by the Pope canonically, and bound themselves in writing that he might delegate this jurisdiction to any suffragan of the Archbishop of Canterbury, by consent of parties. This agreement made between the two kings in the form of a chirograph, each appending his seal to one part. Witnesses:—W[alter] archbishop of York; R[alph] bishop of Chichester, Chancellor of England; W[alter] bishop of Carlisle; W[illiam] bishop of Worcester; W[illiam] bishop of Glasgu, Chancellor of Scotland; W[illiam] elect of Valence; R[ichard] earl of Poitou and Cornwall; W[illiam] earl of Warrenne, J[ohn] earl of Lincoln, Constable of Chester; W[illiam] earl of Albemarle; R[oger] earl of Winchester; S[imon] de Montfort; G[ilbert] Marescal earl of Pembroke; Earl Patric; the Earl of Strathern; the Earl of Liuenath (Lennox); the Earl of Angoiz; the Earl of Mar̃; the Earl of Atthoł; the Earl of Ros; William Lungespey; Ralf de Thoeny; W[illiam] de Ros; R[obert] de Ros; W[illiam] de Ferrariis; R[oger] Bertram; H. Painel; G[ilbert] de Umfranville; Amaury de St Amand; P[eter] de Mauley; master Peter de Bordeaux and master Att' clerks of the lord Legate; John fitz Geoffry; Hugh de Vivon; Stephan de Sedgrave; W[ ] de Lacu; W[ ] de Say; Richard de Gray; Thomas de Furnivalle; John de Lexinton; John de Plesseto; Bartholomew Peche; William Gernun; Richard fitz Hugh, and others. York.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 233.

[*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Sept. 25.] **1359.** Alexander K. of Scotland, Earl Patric, the Earl of Stratherne, &c.,[1] to Pope Gregory [IX.]. Inform him that they have made oath before the Legate Otto, Cardinal deacon, and granted their charter, remaining with the K. of England and themselves as a chyrograph. Likewise another charter—[the first words of both are narrated]; that they have subjected themselves to the papal jurisdiction, and coercion by ecclesiastical censure, if they contravene the peace; and supplicate the Pope to appoint one of the suffragans

[1] So printed.

HENRY III. —— of the Archbishop of Canterbury to proceed against those contravening. [*Fœdera, Vol. I. p. 234.*]

1237. Sept. 27. **1360.** The K. gives consent to the marriages contracted between Peter, son and heir of Peter de Brus, and Hillaria eldest daughter of Peter de Mauley (Malo lacu); and between Peter, son and heir of the said Peter de Mauley, and Johanna eldest daughter of the said Peter de Brus. York. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 27. **1361.** The K. by the consent of the heirs, has committed to W. earl of Albemarle all the lands which John late earl of Chester and Huntingdon held of the K. *in capite* in the county of Northampton, to be kept till a partition be made among the said heirs; and the Sheriff is ordered to give him seizin, saving to Helena widow of the said Earl of Chester, her dower lands. York.

Similar writs to Sheriffs of Lincoln, Huntingdon and Essex. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 28. **1362.** As a firm peace has been entered upon (inita) between the K. and the K. of Scots, so that the K. is not now in fear of his castles as before, no great expense is necessary at Bamburgh and Newcastle-on-Tyne; and Hugh de Bolebec is commanded to spend as little as he can on these castles, till the K. shall see. York. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 28. **1363.** The K. grants that John fitz Robert, and Thomas de Muleton, or others to be substituted by him, if they cannot be found, shall come to Carlisle in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, there to swear that they will faithfully value the 200 librates of land to be assigned to A[lexander] K. of Scots in the counties of Northumberland and Cumberland, or elsewhere, together with the valuers (estimatores) to be sent on behalf of the K. of Scots. York. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 28. **1364.** The K. to M[aurice] fitz Gerold, Justiciar of Ireland. As peace has been made between himself and A[lexander] K. of Scotland regarding all disputes between them up to Friday next before Michaelmas A.D. 1237, he commands the Justiciar to allow all the Scottish merchants to come and trade in Ireland freely; and to cause the goods and chattels of these Scottish merchants lately arrested in Ireland on account of a robbery at sea by William de Marisco, to be delivered to them; and the Mayor and good men of Dublin are commanded by letters close, to deliver up to the said men of the K. of Scots their goods and merchandize, arrested there on account of the aforesaid robbery. York.

Similarly the Mayor and good men of Drogheda are commanded to release the ship and goods of the burgesses of Ayre arrested there for same cause. York.

HENRY III. —— 1237. Similarly Hugh de Lascy earl of Ulster is commanded by letters close to release the goods of his (?) men arrested for the above reason. York. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 30. **1365.** The K. grants and confirms to God and the Blessed Mary and the church of St Andrew the Apostle in Scotland, and the canons there, the donation which Hugh de Lascy earl of Ulster made to them, of the churches of Ruskache, and of Carlingford in Ireland, with all their chapels, and the churches of all Caling, with all their tithes and offerings; to be held in pure alms. Witnesses:—W. archbishop of York; W. elect of Valence; J[ohn] earl [of Lincoln] Constable of Chester; Simon de Montfort; Richard de Gray; Amaury de Saint Amand; John de Plesset; Henry de Capella; William Gernun; Richard fitz [Hugh]. Shireburne. [*Charter, 21 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

[Sept. 30.] **1366.** Northumberland:—Walter de Tunstal, son of William de Tunstal, one of the heirs of Adam de Tynedale, who was in custody of W. archbishop of York by the K.'s precept, is dead. And the K. has taken the homage of Nicholas de Bolteby husband of Philippa, daughter, and another of the heirs of said Adam, to whom Walter's portion of his heritage descends, viz., the moiety of a knight's fee in Fourstanes and Alrewas. And the Sheriff to take security from Nicholas for 50*s.* of relief. [*Originalia, 21 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Oct. 2. **1367.** Essex:—The K. to the Sheriff. If Robert de Brus shall guarantee that William de Culewurth be before the Barons, &c., on the quinzaine of Michaelmas, to answer to him for 2 marks received of the debts of Paulinus de Tayden when William was sheriff; and also that Richard Pikerel shall be there on same day to answer to Robert concerning 15*s.* received of said debts while he was bailiff of the hundred of Thingr'; then the Sheriff to take steps, &c. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 14.] **1368.** Pleas *coram Rege* at Worcester on the quinzaine of Michaelmas. Henry de Balliol, William de Lindesi and master Abel came to the K. and sought restitution of the Earldom of Huntingdon, &c. [*Coram Rege, 21 Hen. III. No. 45, m. 4.*]

Oct. 26. **1369.** W. earl of Albemarle is commanded to make partition of the lands held *in capite* by J[ohn] late earl of Chester and Huntingdon in the counties of Northampton, Lincoln, Huntingdon, and Essex, which are in his custody, among the heirs, in their presence, and of other good and loyal men; saving to Helena widow of the late earl, her dower, and to John de Gisorz the issues of the manor of Badewe, during his lease from the late earl. Woodstock. [*Close, 21 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 27. **1370.** The K. to John fitz Robert and Thomas de Muleton.—As he instructed them at York *vivâ voce*, he now tells them in writing, that

HENRY III. —— 1237. in presence of the Legate's clerk and envoy, they are to extend the K.'s demesnes in Cumberland and Northumberland, where there are no castles, up to 200 librates of land, retaining in the K.'s hand his manor of Penred (Penrith), and his forest of Cumberland, it not being the K.'s intention that said manor or forest should be extended; and should these demesnes not amount to the above sum, then the K.'s demesnes in the hands of Robert de Ros, viz., Soureby, Karlaton, and Hobriteby, are to be included; and the extent being thus made of the 200 librates, the K. commands them to give seizin to the envoys of the K. of Scotland. Woodstock. [*Patent, 21 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[Between Oct. 23. and 27.] **1371**. The K. takes under his protection the Abbey of Tharente founded by Richard, of good memory, bishop of Durham [and confirms all their possessions in detail]. *The membrane is decayed and imperfect.* [*Charter, 21 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Nov. 3. **1372**. Erkin, merchant of Kirkcutbrict, has licence from the K. to go to Ireland with his ship for corn and other victuals, for the land of R[oger] de Quency earl of Winchester, of Kirkcutbrict. Woodstock. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 12.] **1373**. Warwick and Leicester:—David de Lyndesye owes 33*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* of many debts. Let those holding the lands be distrained. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 21 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

Nov. 22. **1374**. The K. at the instance of J[ohanna] Queen of Scotland, has granted to her valet Hugh de Gurlegh, the ward of all the lands of Hugh de Morwic, held of Henry de Baillol in the county of Lancaster, till the majority of the heir; and the Sheriff of Lancaster is commanded to give him seizin. Westminster.

The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give Robert de Quency and Elena his wife, countess of Chester and Huntingdon, her reasonable part of the lands and fees of the late John earl of Chester and Huntingdon, her husband, in his bailliary. *Ibid.* [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

Nov. 25. **1375**. The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give to John de Baillol and Dovergoil his wife, one of the heirs of the late J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, or their certain messenger, a reasonable part of their inheritance in his bailliary. Westminster.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of Rutland and other sheriffs, concerning Robert de Quency. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

[Nov.] **1376**. Northumberland:—William de Vescy attorns William son of Ulkill, and William le Waleis, against Alexander de Hilton, concerning the division between the said William's land in Wulvesdon, and the said Alexander's land in Schiplibolle. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 23, dorso.*]

Dec. 5. **1377**. The Sheriff of Essex is commanded, notwithstanding the dower to be assigned to Robert de Quency and Helena his wife, out

HENRY III. —— 1237. of the lands of the late J[ohn] earl of Chester her first husband, not to disseize John de Gisorz of the manor of Badewe, till he has drawn the issues to the end of the lease granted by the late earl. Westminster. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

Dec. 7. **1378.** The K. commits to Robert de Brues the castles of Norwich and Oxford, to be kept during pleasure, and Thomas de Ingoldesthorp is commanded to deliver them to him. Westminster. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Dec. 8. **1379.** The K commits to Robert de Brus the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, to be kept during pleasure. Westminster. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Dec. 10. **1380.** Warnerius Engayn is commanded to give seizin to John de Baylol and Derforguil his wife, of the manor of Thorkeseie, which the K. has assigned to them, with the manors of Gernemue and Liddingelonđ, till he shall assign a reasonable exchange for Derforguil's share of the Earl of Chester's inheritance; and if by the death of any of the co-heirs without an heir, more of said inheritance shall fall to her, the K. will make a further exchange, if he wishes to retain the same. Kennington.

If he has received anything therefrom from Thursday next (Dec. 10) after the feast of St Nicholas, till the writing of the letters, he is to restore it to them.

Similar writ to said Warnerius for the said John and Derforguil, concerning the manor of Luddingelanđ. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

Dec. 11. **1381.** The K. grants to John de Bailol and Derforguilla his wife, his manors of Luddingland and Thorkeseie, with the farm of his town of Yarmouth (Gernmue) except advowsons of abbeys and priories, to be held by them till he shall give a reasonable exchange for Derforguilla's share of the Earldom of Chester. Guildford. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

1237–38. **1382.** The compotus of Robert de Creppinges for the K.'s demesne manors in Lancaster, Cumberland, and Northumberland, from 3d October in the 20th year, for two whole years. Cumberland for the second year. He accounts for 8*l.* 11*s.* of the issue of Penrede, viz., for twenty-four skeps (escheppæ) of oat meal and eighteen skeps of barley malt, which are paid for 120 acres of demesne land; and for 34*s.* 6*d.* for 69 bovates of land; and for 12*d.* for a marsh; from Michaelmas in the 21st year till 5th May in the 22d year, when he delivered the said manor of Penrede to Robert de Ros, by the K.'s writ; which bears that the said Robert shall have in said manor as much as the manors of Soureby, Obricteby, and Karlatone were extended to the K. of Scotland; so that for the value of said manor of Penrede beyond the extent of the said three manors, he shall answer to Exchequer. He renders his account for the K.'s

HENRY III. 1237–38. manors in York for the 1st year. To said Robert for his expenses in going many times to Carlisle, Northumberland, and Scotland, regarding the extents of 200*l.* of land, granted by the K. to the K. of Scotland, 20 marks, by the K.'s gift and his writ; and for crops collected in autumn of the 20th year in the manor of Driffelde committed by the K. to his sister the Queen of Scotland, with said crops, 11*l.* 14*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 22 Hen. III. Rot. 4.*]

**1383.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Henry de Colne renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to the heirs of the Earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Bramtone and Alcmundebiry. Roger de Quency accounts for 20*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* [balance] of Jews' debts. He has delivered it into the Treasury, and is quit. He accounts for 307*l.* 3*s.* [balance] of many debts as in 19th Roll. He has paid 100 marks into the Treasury, and he owes 240*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 22 Hen. III. Rot. 7.*]

**1384.** *Ibid.*:—Amercements of the Forest by J. de Neville and his *socii*. J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon owes 50*l.* for his relief; and 223*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* and two goshawks; and 4*l.* for crops sown (inbladiamentum) all as elsewhere; and 290*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*, due by him in Lincolnshire, as his share of the Earl of Chester's debts, total 567*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.*; for which W. de Forz son of the Earl of Albemarle, and John de Baillol, who have two sisters to wife, owning the third part of the Earl's heritage, ought to answer to the amount of 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* And Isabella de Brus who has another third of the heritage, for 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* And Henry de Hastinges and his wife, who have another third part, for 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* [*Ibid., Rot. 7, dorso.*]

**1385.** Cumberland:—William de Dacre, 'custos,' renders his account. New oblations:—He accounts for 20*l.* 4*s.* of the issues of the manors of Soureby, Karletone, and Hobriteby from the 28th January till Michaelmas—which the K. ordered to be taken in his hands, to be extended for the use of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, in part of 200*l.* of land, to be assigned to him from the royal demesnes, as in the 'Originale'—while in the Sheriff's hands. He has delivered it into the Treasury, and is quit. Robert de Ros ought to answer for the manor of Penrede, for the excess of said manor in value and extent beyond that of the said manors of Soureby, Hubbritteby, and Karletone, which the K. ordered to be taken in his hands, to be assigned to the K. of Scotland, as in the 'Originale.' [*Pipe, 22 Hen. III. Rot. 9.*]

**1386.** Wiltshire:—Robert de Hogesham, 'custos,' renders his account. The Countess of Pembroke [owes] 30*l.* blanch silver of the farm of Westcumbe and Bedewinde. A[ ] countess of Pembroke accounts for 200*l.* of a prest made to her from the Treasury by a writ of liberate, as in the roll of Exchequer *de recepta* at Easter term.

HENRY III. She has delivered it into the Treasury by G[ilbert] earl Marshal, and
—— she is quit. [*Pipe, 22 Hen. III. Rot. 10.*]

1237–38. **1387.** Worcester:—William de Beauchamp (William de Bandalle for him) renders his account. To Helena countess of Chester and Huntingdon, 30*l.* in Suckele, as in preceding roll. [*Pipe, 22 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

**1388.** Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec, 'custos' (Alan de Kyrkeby for him), renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindhalle. [*Pipe, 22 Hen. III. Rot. 12 dorso.*]

**1389.** Northampton:—Henry de Bada, 'custos,' renders his account. In lands granted to John earl of Huntingdon 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone. [*Pipe, 22 Hen. III. Rot. 14.*]

Jan. 10. **1390.** John fitz Philip is commanded to cause two or three does to be taken in the park of Havering or outside, as he shall see best, for the use of the Queen of Scotland. Westminster. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

Jan. 10. **1391.** The K. has pardoned to Henry de Baylol and his wife the third part of 100*l.* for which the said Henry, Peter de Maunle and David Cumyn his parceners, made a fine with the K. for their relief, and also the third part of 100 marks which he and they promised the K. Westminster. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 20*, and *Memoranda, L. T. R.*, and *Q. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Jan. 10. **1392.** The K. has granted to Hugh de Gurlegh the ward of Hugh de Moreville's [*l.* Morwich's] land in Fernton, till the heir is of age, and the Sheriff of Lancaster is commanded to give him seizin. The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded if the widow of Hugh de Moreville [*l.* Morewich], has dower in the land of Ferton, to assign to the said Hugh Gurlegh lands in his county to the value of such dower. Westminster. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

Jan. 12. **1393.** William de Haverhulle is commanded to give the Queen of Scotland a cask of French wine out of these in his custody, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

Jan. 20. **1394.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Compotus rendered by Thomas de Ingoldesthorp, on the octave of St Hilary in the 22d year. David Cumin, and Isabella his wife, Peter de Meaudon and Christiana his wife [owe] 12*l.* and half a mark, of a fine for relief. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 16, dorso.*]

Jan. 23. **1395.** The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment to Peter Grimbaud, of 40*l.* for the expenses of the Queen of Scotland the K.'s sister, going to her own country. Westminster.

The 'custos' of the Bishopric of Durham is commanded, if Peter Grimbaud and William Talebot fall short of money in escorting the

HENRY III. —— 1237–38. Queen of Scotland to her own country, to supply the said Peter and William with the necessary amount from the issues of the Bishopric for the above purpose, and for the expenses of said Peter and William, and others of the K.'s retinue, escorting said Queen, on their return to the K. Westminster. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Feb. 1. **1396.** The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded to give seizin of the manors of Fodringhay, Nassinton and Jarewelle, to the heirs of John late Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, who shall then deliver them to W. earl of Albemarle, and the Earl to Robert de Quency and Elena countess of Chester and Huntingdon his wife, in tenancy, until the late Earl's lands and those held by the Countess shall be extended; and if Robert and the Countess have sufficient dower, it shall remain with them; and if more than they ought, it shall be measured, and the surplus returned to the heirs; and if less, the heirs shall make it up to them. Westminster.

Similar writs to the Sheriff of Bedford, concerning the manor of Kemeston; of Middlesex, concerning the manor of Totenham; of Huntingdon, concerning the manors of Brampton, Cunington, and Lymmenges; of Essex, concerning the manor of Badewe; of Rutland, concerning the manor of Exton. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

Feb. 5. **1397.** Southampton:—The Sheriff is commanded to cause Emericus de Cancell' to come before the Barons of Exchequer on the quinzaine of Easter, to answer along with Robert de Brus (who has the same day) to Hugh de Albiniaco, concerning 71*l.* which they received of the issues of his lands when they had the custody of same, as he says. The Sheriff of Essex is likewise commanded to cause Robert de Brus to appear. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Feb. 6. **1398.** The K. agrees within a year to give John de Bailloill and Deforgoille his wife, a reasonable excambion for her share of the Earldom of Chester, and if any of the other heirs die without heirs, and Deforgoill's share is increased thereby, the K. will, within forty days after the same comes into his hands, give the value in excambion to John and Deforgoill or their heirs; and if the K. does not do so within the term specified, he will restore to them Deforgoill's entire share of the Earldom, and the manors of Ludingeland and Torksseie, with the farm of the town of Yarmouth, demised by the K. to them in tenancy, shall revert to him and his heirs. Kennington. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

Feb. 6. **1399.** The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment to Peter Grimbaud the K.'s clerk, of 60*l.* for the expenses of J[ohanna] Queen of Scots the K.'s sister. Kennington. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Feb. 18. **1400.** The K. to the 'custos' of the Bishopric of Durham. Com-

HENRY III. —— 1237–38. mands him to respite the pleas in the hundred of Sedbern' between Robert son of Meaudr' and John de Baillol and his men, and between the Abbot of Ryvall and said John and his men of Alewent and Middlinton, concerning mills and other contentions, till the octaves of the Close of Easter, as the K. retains John in his service. Westminster. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

Feb. 21. **1401.** The K. grants to his sister Johanna Queen of Scots, in order to make her will, the issues of the manors of Stanton and Driffeld, for two complete years from Michaelmas next. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 235.

[*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Feb. 28. **1402.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Buckingham to give Isabella Muschet seizin of 3 acres in Dagenhal which Herebert Sheitebic an outlaw held *in capite* of her, and had been in the K.'s hand for a year and day. Tower of London. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

[Feb.] **1403.** Northumberland :—William de Vescy attorns Simon de Horseleg and Walter le Clerc against Alexander de Hilton, concerning the division between the said Alexander's land in Shimplingbot, and the said William's land in Alnewic. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 19, dorso.*]

March 2. **1404.** The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment to Peter Grimbaud the K.'s clerk, of 100 marks for the expenses of the Queen of Scots the K.'s sister. Tower of London. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

March 6. **1405.** The Sheriff of Wilts (Wyltys) is commanded to pay for the marble tomb, which master Elias de Derham is making at Salisbury, and with all haste to cause it to be taken to Tarrente, there to cover (intumulandum) the body of J[ohanna] late Queen of Scotland, the K.'s sister. Kennington. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

March 6. **1406.** The K., for the soul's weal of the deceased J[ohanna] late Queen of Scotland, quit-claims Robert le Carboner and Robert son of Matilda, captured and in prison at Oxford for trespass of the forest, and commands the Sheriff of Oxford to liberate them. Kennington. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

March 13. **1407.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow William Hardel 'custos' of the K.'s Exchange, in the issues thereof, 9*l.* 4*s.* expended by him by the K.'s precept, for sixteen silk cloths of Arras delivered to Peter Grimbald to offer with the body of the K.'s beloved sister, J[ohanna] late Queen of Scotland; viz., for each cloth 11*s.* 6*d.*; likewise 44*s.* expended by him under same precept, for four silk cloths delivered to said Peter to be similarly offered; viz., for each cloth 11*s.*; likewise 10*l.* 10*s.* expended by him

HENRY III. —— 1237–38. under same precept for six cloths of silk woven with gold, delivered to said Peter to be offered in cathedral churches and abbeys with the said Queen's body; viz., for each cloth 35*s*. Windsor. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

March 15. **1408**. John fitz Philip is commanded, at the order of John fitz Robert, to proceed to Northumberland, and there with the latter, make an extent of the K.'s demesnes, to make up 200*l*. of land for the use of the K. of Scots. Windsor. *Cancelled because in the Patent Roll.* [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 18, dorso.*]

March 16. **1409**. The K. commands Thomas de Muleton, John fitz Robert, John fitz Philip, Richard de Levinton, and the Sheriff of Cumberland, to meet at Newcastle-on-Tyne in the octaves of the Close of Easter [18 April] and cause the K.'s demesnes in Cumberland and Northumberland, where there are no castles, to be extended to 200 librates of land; retaining in the K.'s hand his manor of Penrith and the forest of Cumberland; and if these are insufficient, then they are to extend the K.'s demesnes in the hands of Robert de Ros to make up the value, viz., Soureby, Karlaton, and Hobrieteby, including the value of the liberties and amercements granted by the K.'s charter to the K. of Scots, and then give seizin to his envoys; and if by illness or otherwise all cannot attend, two at least with the Sheriff are to see to the business, so that peace be not weakened. Reading.

Similar instructions in letters close to each. The K. also commands Robert de Creppinges, after the above persons have extended the lands which are in his hands, by his advice and aid, to assign the same to the envoys of the K. of Scots, with the issues he has received since the day when peace was made to the day of assignment. These were letters close, and the term was afterwards changed as below. Reading.

John fitz Philip has a mandate to attend for the above purpose at the command of John fitz Robert. And a second of same date to attend with the others at Carlisle instead of Newcastle for the purpose, in the octaves of the Close of Easter.

Similar writs to the other knights. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

March 18. **1410**. The K. granted to J[ohanna] Queen of Scots in her life, that if she died her executors might hold the manors of Driffeld and St[anton] . . . . in the K.'s 22d year for two complete years. And as it seems to the K. fitting that he should hold . . . . it is agreed hereon between the K. and the executors for a certain price. Robert de Creppinges is commanded to take the manor of Driffeld in [the K.'s hand] till other instructions. Saving to the executors the crops on the ground, fixed rent, and all stock . . . . Sanderford. [*Originalia, 22 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

March 19. **1411**. The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment from the Treasury to W[illiam] elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol, and friar

HENRY III. —— 1237–38. John of St Giles (de Sancto Egidio), executors of the will of J[ohanna] late Queen of Scots, of 260*l.* for which the K. has made a fine with them, to have the issues of the manors of Driffelde and Staunton, which he had committed to the said Queen, both in rents and others, from Michaelmas next for two full years. Marlborough. *Cancelled because otherwise below.*

The K. has granted to W[illiam] elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol, and friar John of St Giles, the executors of the will of J[ohanna] late Queen of Scots, all the grain rents (redditus bladi) and other profits of the manors of Driffelde and Staunton, to hold to them or their assigns, for the execution of said will, till the morrow of Michaelmas next. Marlborough. *Cancelled because in the Patent Roll.*

The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment from the Treasury to Thomas of Durham citizen of London for the use of W[illiam] elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol, and friar John of St Giles, executors of J[ohanna] late Queen of Scots, of 260*l.* (for which the K. made a fine with them to have the issues of the manors of Driffelde and Staunton, which he had granted to the said Queen) for the execution of said will, for two years complete from Michaelmas next. Marlborough. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

March 19. **1412.** The K. grants to W[illiam] elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol, and friar John of St Giles, the executors of the will of J[ohanna] late Queen of Scots, all the rents, crops, and other profits of the manors of Driffeld and Staunton, for the execution of the purposes of said will, up to the morrow of Michaelmas next. Marlborough. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

March 19. **1413.** The K. to the knights, freeholders, and other men of the manor of Driffeld. He has granted the rents, crops, and profits thereof to the executors of the Queen of Scotland, with the stock which she had thereon, for the purposes of her will; and as they had assigned the same to Thomas of Durham citizen of London, to dispose of, they are commanded to answer to Thomas therefor. Marlborough.

Similar writ to the knights and others of the manor of Staunton. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

March 22. **1414.** The K. has submitted himself to the decision of O[tto] the Cardinal Legate, regarding the lands which were in the hands of Robert de Ros at the date of the peace between the K. and A[lexander] K. of Scots, to be assigned to said K. if necessary, in part of the 200 librates he is to receive under the treaty; and will ratify whatever the Legate ordains in the matter. Marlborough. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

1238. April 7. **1415.** The K. commands Thomas de Muleton, John fitz Robert, Richard de Levinton, and the Sheriff of Cumberland, to proceed to

HENRY III. 1238. extend the K.'s demesnes in the counties as before instructed, for the 200 librates granted to the K. of Scots, without John fitz Philip, who is in the K.'s service elsewhere. Tewkesbury. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[*Circa* April 15.] **1416**. The K. grants to David Comin and Isabella his wife, that they may pay one half at the feast of St John Baptist next, and the other half at Michaelmas, of the following sums, viz., the 50 marks demanded for them in Exchequer of 100*l.*, for which Henry de Bayllol and Lora his wife, Peter de Mauñ and Cristina his wife, and themselves, made a fine with the K., for their relief of the manors of Beinton, Hertfordingebr̃, Chering', Sevecamp, Heycham and Fakeham, which were Gunnora de Waloynes'; and 33 marks and 5*d.*, demanded as above, of 100 marks which they and their coparceners promised to the K.; and 143 marks 6*s.* 10*d.* demanded as above from them, of their third part of 287*l.* 0*s.* 6½*d.*, the fine made by them and their coparceners with the K. for having the crops and stock on the above manors [except Fakeham]. The writ is in the Marshal's roll, and the Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk is commanded to free them from the foresaid demands. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 7*; also *Memoranda, Q. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

April 17. **1417**. The men of Driffeud having shown the K. that though they had taken a lease of the manor from the late Queen of Scotland for ten years, they had not held it longer than from Easter last year, till this Easter (4th April) when it was taken in the K.'s hands, and they were dispossessed. As they have already sown and cropped the land, and the issues of the manors must be applied to the purposes of the said Queen's testament, the K. commands Robert de Creppinges to allow them free administration of the issues till the morrow of St Michael, provided they pay their farm to the Queen's executors for the purposes of her testament. Guttiñg. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

April 23. **1418**. Somerset and Dorset:—Compotus of the 21st year by Thomas de Cyrencester, St George's day in the 22d year. Robert de Brus (owes) 20*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* of the remaining farm of Oreford in the 17th year. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso.*]

April 25. **1419**. The K. commands the Sheriff of Lancaster to give reasonable dower to Sibilla, widow of Hugh de Morewic, in her husband's lands in the vill of Ferenton, notwithstanding that Hugh Gurlegh has the ward of the lands till the heir is of age. Wallingford. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

May 3. **1420**. The Mayor of York is commanded to cause all the goods of the late Johanna Queen of Scotland, in the possession of the Abbot and convent of St Mary of York, deposited during her life, and which were delivered by the Abbot and convent under the K.'s letters patent, to be carried to the next markets of Boston (St Botulf)

HENRY III. —— 1238. at the cost of Thomas of Durham. And on receiving the cost of carriage from him, they are to be at once delivered to Thomas, to do what the K. has ordered with them. Windsor. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso.*]

May 3. **1421.** The Abbot of St Mary of York and the convent are commanded to deliver all the goods which the late Johanna Queen of Scotland deposited with them, to the Mayor of York, to do therewith what Thomas of Durham will tell him on the K.'s behalf. Windsor.

The Prior of New Place and the convent are commanded to deliver all the late Queen's goods, which friar John of St Giles and Henry de Baillol, after her death, deposited with them, to Thomas of Durham, to do therewith as he is enjoined. Windsor. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

May 3. **1422.** The Sheriff of Cambridge is commanded,—according to the extent which he has made of 20*l.* of land to the use of the Abbess and the nuns of Tarente, which J[ohanna] the late Queen of Scotland bequeathed to them with her body, in the manor of Staunton, and also 112½ acres of the demesne of said manor, and 9 virgates of land in villenage, with the villains holding the same, and their 'sequela,' viz., William 'ad pontem,' Richard Sebern, William West, Thomas Dalket, Richard Prykes, Robert Eleyne, Gilbert West, Roger Dispensar, Gilbert Bridd, Richard Barun, Richard Selibern, and Martin of Staunton, and twenty-two gressmen (cresmanni) and also a meadow at Hilton, and 29 acres of meadow in the marsh of Staunton towards the west, and 15 acres of meadow in Hay towards the west,—that he cause the said Abbess and nuns to have seizin of the said lands, meadows, and others, according to the extent foresaid, in name of the 20*l.* of land bequeathed by the Queen, saving to her executors the corn and other issues of the land till the morrow of Michaelmas next. Windsor. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

May 4. **1423.** The K. understanding from trustworthy persons that Reginald de Cuningeham lately returning from parts beyond sea, came to England, and was not at Oxford at the time of the offence perpetrated against the Legate, commands his sheriffs and bailiffs to allow him free passage, notwithstanding the K.'s recent mandates to arrest clerks retiring from Oxford. Windsor. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

May 12. **1424.** Henry de Baillol becomes mainpernor for Engelram de Bayllol, Bernard de Hyndel, Robert de Paxton, and Adam de Pokifeld, clerks, to produce them before the lord Legate or the K. at the K.'s command, to stand their trial for the trangression done to the Legate at Oseney; and the said clerks have leave to go with their horses, men, and goods, where they will. Westminster. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1238. May 12. **1425**. The K. commits to Robert de Ros his manor of Penrith, to be held in the same manner as Soreby, Karleton, and Hobrieteby, which the K. took in his hand; and Robert shall answer in Exchequer for the issues, so far as they exceed those of these three manors; and if the K. takes Penrith in hand, or if it falls into the 200 librates assigned to A[lexander] K. of Scots, the K. will make an excambion to Robert of equal value and on the same terms as the other three manors. Westminster. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

May 29. **1426**. The K. to John fitz Philip, Richard de Levinton, and William Dacre.—It was arranged by the K.'s Council in presence of the Legate, the Archbishop of York, the Bishops of Worcester, Carlisle, and Chicester and other lieges, on Monday next before Ascension day, regarding the extent of the 200 librates of land of the K. of Scots in Northumberland and Cumberland, in terms of the agreement between the two kings at York, that two knights on behalf of each should make the same in presence of the Legate's clerk; first taking an oath of fidelity, and then electing twelve good men of the country, more or fewer as they think fit, who in like manner, should be sworn, and thereafter extend the lands pointed out to them by the four knights, and also the value of the liberties and amercements; which done, the said knights should examine the twelve jurors, and hear their verdict, either together, or one by one, and reduce the same to writing; and if the four agree, the K. of Scotland's messengers specially deputed, shall receive the extended lands; but if any difference arise, it shall be referred to the Legate; and they are commanded to be at Carlisle on Sunday next before the feast of St John Baptist instant, to meet the K. of Scotland's two knights on the business; and after making the extent in Cumberland, they shall forthwith proceed to do the same in Northumberland; and the Sheriffs of Cumberland and Northumberland are respectively commanded to cause the jurors whom the knights elect, to come before them at the days and places appointed. St Edmunds.

Separate writs to the three knights and Robert de Creppinges to be present at the time fixed, and to the Sheriffs of Cumberland and Northumberland to see that the jurors of their respective counties are ready at the day and place appointed to make the extent. The K. commands the K. of Scots to send two of his lieges to Carlisle on the above day to make the extent; being unwilling that any delay should rest on him till it is made. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

June 2. **1427**. The K. sends the Sheriff of Oxford a roll containing the names of clerks who were found to have lately insulted the lord Legate and his people at Oseney, and who have withdrawn themselves and cannot be found. Commands him to arrest and commit them to prison if possible. St Edmunds.

HENRY III. —— 1238. [Among a long list are the following]:—John Curry of Scotland, indicted as there present, and not found. Roger the Scotsman (Scoticus) and Peter the Scotsman, his 'socius,' dwelling in the house of master William de Luthefeld, indicted, and not found. Reginald of Cumberland, 'scriptor,' dwelling in the 'hospicium' of John the 'scriptor,' in the parish of Holy Cross, indicted, and not found. Andrew Juſ says that Colin, eighteen years of age, told him that he had been present and threw two stones at the gate, but he does not know his surname (agnomen) or country. Simon de Ake, layman, wounded in the thigh in the conflict with a sword.

Similar writs to Sheriffs of Northumberland, Leicester, Hereford, Buckingham, Gloucester, and the 'Custos' of the Bishopric of Durham. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso et cedulâ.*]

June 4. **1428.** The K. sends Robert de Creppinges to John fitz Philip, Richard de Levinton, and William de Dacre, to assist at the extent of the lands to be assigned to A[lexander] K. of Scots, in presence of that K.'s knights. They are to take Robert's advice, he knowing better the value and fitness (commoditas) of the K.'s demesnes in these parts, and they are to look to the K.'s interest, lest he incur damage in the extent. Norwich. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

June 11. **1429.** The K. grants to Ysabella de Bruys, in security, until he shall make her a reasonable exchange for her share of the Earldom of Chester, his manors of Wrytel and Hathfeld in the county of Essex in tenancy, to be held by her and her heirs till her share is extended, and the excambion made. Ditton. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

June 11. **1430.** The K. grants to Henry de Hastinges and Ada his wife, that he will make them a reasonable excambion for Ada's share of the Earldom of Chester; and in security thereof has committed to them the manor of Bremesgrave in Worcestershire; the manor and castle of Bolsover in the county of Derby; the manor of Mainesfeld with its soke, and the manor of Oswardebec in Nottinghamshire; the manors of Wurfeld, Stratton and Cunedover, in Shropshire; the manors of Wygginton and Wulrunchamton (Wolverhampton) in Staffordshire; in tenancy, to be held by Henry and Ada and Ada's heirs, till her share is extended, and the excambion made. Ditton. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

June 12. **1431.** The K. to Walter de Burgo. He has committed to Isabella de Bruys his manors of Wrytel and Hathfeld in tenancy, to be held in security till her share of the heritage of her brother J[ohn] late earl of Chester in Chestershire shall be extended, for which the K. will give her a reasonable exchange; and commands him to give her seizin of these manors, with the fallow, and hay of this year. Reserving to the K. his ploughs, and stocking, and corn of this autumn and other chattels. Ditton. [*Close, 22 Hen. III m. 12.*]

HENRY III —— 1238. June 13. **1432.** The K. having committed to Henry de Hastinges and Ada his wife, the manors of Whirefeld, Stratton, and Cunedover, in the county of Salop, and of Wigynton and Wulfrenhampton in the county of Stafford, and of Bremesgrave in the county of Worcester, in tenancy, to be held in security till Ada's share of the heritage of her brother J[ohn] late earl of Chester in Chestershire, shall be extended, for which the K. will give them a reasonable exchange, commands Walter de Burgo to give them seizin of these manors, with the fallow and hay of this year. Reserving to the K. his ploughs, and stocking and corn of this autumn and other chattels. Ditton. As Walter de Burgo has not the first five manors in his hand, the Sheriffs of Stafford and Salop are commanded to give them seizin.

Similar writ on behalf of Henry and Ada to Warner Engaine, to give them seizin of the manor and soke of Mammesfeld, and the manor of Oswaldebech in the county of Nottingham.
[*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

June 16. **1433.** The K. to John Gobaud. He has committed to Henry de Hastinges and Ada his wife, his castle of Bolsover, with certain other manors, in exchange for Ada's part of the Earldom of Chester, to be held by them in tenancy till the lands are extended, and the excambion made. Royston. [*Patent, 22 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

June 25. **1434.** Northampton :—Compotus *per* Henry de Bathon', rendered for the 21st year, on the morrow of St John Baptist in the 22d year. The Earl of Chester [owes] 413*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* of many prests, and 6 marks of the scutage of Poitou. John earl of Huntingdon [owes] 20 marks of the prest of Brittany :—Earl David [owes] 24*l.* of Jews' debts. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 13, et dorso.*]

[*Circa* June .] **1435.** Cambridge and Huntingdon shires :—Compotus of the 21st year, *per* Henry de Colne. J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, one of the heirs of the late R[anulf] earl of Chester and Huntingdon (sic), [owes] 10*l.* for relief. The same Earl [owes] 223*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* and two goshawks, of many debts, as in roll 20. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

[June .] **1436.** Northumberland :—Compotus rendered by Hugh de Bollebek (Alan de Kirkeby for him) for the 21st year. Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for having the custody of Earl David's lands. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 17, dorso.*]

[June .] **1437.** Warwick and Leicester :—Compotus rendered by William de Lucy for the 21st year. David de Lindesi owes 10*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.* of two debts contained in roll 13. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 17, dorso.*]

July 10. **1438.** Cumberland :—The Sheriff is commanded to take in the K.'s hand, all the lands of Odard de Wygeton who held of the K. in

HENRY III. his bailliary and keep them safely. Reading. [*Originalia, 22 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

1238. July 19. **1439**. Warwick and Leicester:—Warner de Hamstaple seneschal of David de Lymesye is allowed to retire as a hostage (recedat ut p'so) for the said David's debts until Michaelmas; so that he then have the said debts, or return a hostage (redeat p'so). [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 22 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

July 20. **1440**. The K. to A[lexander] K. of Scotland. Hears from Bernard Fraser and Thomas fitz Ranulf, Alexander's envoys, that he is not content with the extent of the 200*l.* of land that the K. was bound to assign to him, set out in presence of the lord Legate, and others of his envoys, who accepted the same, as he had expected it to be made by the first four jurors only, which was not Henry's intention, and could not be done. Wishing, however, to meet Alexander's desire as far as possible, he has provided that the foresaid envoys and two of his own lieges, shall meet at Carlisle on the octaves of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, who shall swear there before the Legate's clerk, that they will make the extent of the said 200*l.* lands faithfully and without fraud, evil counsel, or favour, and thereafter Alexander's envoys shall choose twelve men of the vicinage, more or less, to make the extent, who shall swear in a similar manner, in presence of the four envoys and the Legate's clerk. So that if any doubt shall arise, it may be settled by the four jurors and the clerk, and the extent having been so made and the Scottish king satisfied with the particulars of the lands delivered to him, he shall be seized therein; but should he not be pleased, the matter is to be referred by the envoys, or two of them, to the English K. who will do what is right and befitting the honour of both. He asks Alexander to inform him by letter if the proposal pleases him. Guildford.

Printed, Appendix No. 2.

[*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

July 24. **1441**. The K.'s bailiffs of Southampton are commanded to cause friar William of Tarente to have for the sustentation of the nuns there, one last of herrings, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

July 26. **1442**. The K. to the Barons. They are to allow Robert de Creppinges the K.'s servant, in the issues of the royal manors and demesnes in his custody, 20 marks for his expenses, going many times to the parts of Carlisle, Northumberland, and the Scots, about the extent of 200 librates of land granted by the K. to A[lexander] K. of Scots. Westminster. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

[July .] **1443**. Cumberland:—W. bishop of Carlisle, makes a fine of 200 marks with the K. for the custody of Odard de Wygeton's lands, and of his heir, and his marriage, with the marriage of Christina, Odard's widow. And will pay the K. 20 marks yearly, viz., one half at Easter

HENRY III. —— 1238. and the other at Michaelmas till any dower now held on said lands fall into the Bishop's hands. From which time he will pay the K. 20*l.* yearly at said terms, till the 200 marks are paid up. [*Originalia, 22 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 9. **1444.** The K. sends J. de Lexinton to the K. of Scots, signifying to him that although the business between him and the sister of the Queen of the K. (sic) [of England ?], cannot attain the effect wished, yet he desires that so great a league may unite and conjoin them, that in all their doings they may be mutually stronger. Asks him to give credence to what things the envoy will tell on behalf of the K., and to give them effect. Merewell.

Printed, Appendix No. 3.

[*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

Aug. 27. **1445.** Pope Gregory [IX.] to [ ] bishop of St Andrews. Begs him earnestly, that in the matters which master P. de Supino, his clerk, will propound on the part of his Holiness, he will diligently hear, firmly believe, and not delay to execute, so that the Pope may justly commend his sincerity by the result. Anagnia, 6th of the Kalends of September, 12th year of his Pontificate.

Printed, Appendix No. 4.

[*Papal Bulls, Chancery, Gregory IX.*]

Sept. 6. **1446.** John Byset is commanded to allow Isabella de Bruys to have housebote and haybote in the woods of the K.'s manors of Writel and Hathfeld (outside of the parks), which she holds in tenancy, till her part of the heritage of J[ohn] late earl of Chester, shall be extended. Woodstock. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 18. **1447.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Essex to respite the partition of the knights' fees that were held of J[ohn] the late earl of Chester and Huntingdon, among his heirs, and the assignment of dower thereof to Robert de Quency and Helena his wife, widow of said earl, till the octaves of All Saints. Erdinton.

Similar to the Sheriffs of Essex (sic) Huntingdon, Rutland, Northhampton, and Leicester. [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Oct. 29. **1448.** The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment from the Treasury to Robert de Boseville of 100s., for his expenses towards his own parts, by the K.'s gift. Woodstock. [*Liberate, 22 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

[October.] **1449.** The K. grants to John de Bailol and Derveorgoyl his wife, his manors of Ludingland and Thork', with his farm of the town of Yarmouth, except advowsons of abbeys and priories, to be held till he shall restore to them Dervorgoyl's part of the Earldom of Chester. Writ is in the Marshal's roll. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 23 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

[End of October.] **1450.** Warwick and Leicester:—Compotus of William de Lucy for the first quarter of the 22d year, and of Hugh le Poer for the

HENRY III. remaining three quarters, till three weeks after Michaelmas. David
—— de Lindesi [owes] 10*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.* of two debts as in Roll 13. Warner de
1238. Hamslape his seneschal guarantees. He does not come. Judgment. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 23 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Oct. 6. **1451.** Essex and Hertford:—Compotus of the 22d year, rendered at the octave of Michaelmas, beginning of the 23d year, by Peter de Tany, sheriff. Robert de Bruis [owes] 80 marks of arrears of the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, as in the same (sic ibid). [*Memoranda, Q. R., 23 Hen. III. m. 18, dorso.*]

Nov. 2. **1452.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow H[ugh] de Pateshull in the fine which he made with the K. for the ward of the land and heir of Hugh de Morewich, 14 marks, which fell short (deciderunt) to the said Hugh in said ward on account of the K.'s grant to Hugh de Gurlay, valet of the late J[ohanna] Queen of Scots, of a certain part of Hugh de Morewich's land. Woodstock. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

Dec. 5. **1453.** The K. to the bailiffs of Southampton. Ordains them to give friar William, the bearer, for the use of the nuns of Tarente, one last of herrings, by his gift. Marlborough. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 24.*]

1238–39. **1454.** Berkshire:—Simon de Leuckenore, 'custos,' renders his account. To Gilbert Marshal earl of Pembroke 50*l.* blanch silver in Wenetinge. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. III. Rot. 3.*]

**1455.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Henry de Colne renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire; to the heirs of the Earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Brantone and Alcmundebiry. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. III. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**1456.** Worcester:—William de Beauchamp (William de Bandalle for him) renders his account. In lands granted to Helena countess of Chester and Huntingdon, 30*l.* in Sockelee as in roll 21; to Henry de Hastinges and Ada his wife 40*l.* blanch silver in the manor of Bremesgrave, which the K. has granted to them, till he makes them a reasonable exchange for the said A.'s share of the heritage of her brother J[ohn] earl of Chester in Chestershire, as in the preceding roll, in the account of William de Burgo. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. III. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**1457.** Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec, 'custos' (Alan de Kyrkeby for him) renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindhale. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. III. Rot. 4. dorso.*]

**1458.** The wardrobe account of friar Geoffrey from Saturday next after the Purification of the Blessed Mary in the 22d year, till same day in the 24th year, viz., two years. Four score marks for the obsequies [exequias] of the Queen of Scotland; [between

HENRY III. —— 1238–39. Sunday next after the Purification and the vigil of the Apostles Simon and Jude, both in the 22d year]. And for electuaries for the use of the K. and Queen and the Queen of Scotland, spices, pepper, cumin, saffron (croco), almonds (amigdalis), dates (dactilis), sugar, chestnuts (riz), 'gingibrat,' and other spices, for the foresaid first three terms of the year [1237–38 ?], 80*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* To A[lienora] countess of Pembroke the K.'s sister, 15*l.* of many prests, by the K.'s writ. He accounts for a belt, by gift of said countess, with silver ornaments, and for 142½ cloths of 'Genue' and 'Aresta' and eight cloths for the rest of the obsequies of the Queen of Scotland; whereof for the oblation of the K. and Queen during the aforesaid time, fifty-five cloths. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. III. Rot. 7.*]

**1459**. The account of J[ohn] de Lascy earl of Lincoln for Chestershire, from the Decollation of St John Baptist in the 22d year, till same day in the 23d year. For a certain cow pasture (vaccaria) granted by the K. to Robert de Quency and Helena his wife, by the year, during the K.'s pleasure, 46*s.* 8*d.* by the K.'s writ. To the lepers of Frodesham for the farm of the land which J[ohn] earl of Chester gave them in almoigne, 10*s.* 6*d.* by same writ. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. III. Rot. 8.*]

**1460**. Northampton:—Henry de Bada 'custos,' renders his account. In lands granted to the heirs of J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone; and in Abbethorpe 14*l.* blanch silver; and in Tingdene 24*l.* blanch silver; for which two an account should be rendered *infra*. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. III. Rot. 11.*]

**1461**. Cumberland:—William de Dacre, 'custos,' renders his account. He accounts for 32*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of the issues of the manors of Soureby, Karlatone, and Houbrictby of this year. Has delivered it into the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 23 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

Jan. 8. **1462.** The K. commands John de Ulecot and Everard de Trumpinton to cause the lands of the late J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, outside of the Earldom of Chester, to be extended, and a partition made of the fees among the heirs then present; retaining in hand the portion of him who shall be absent, till further directions. Westminster. [*Fine, 23 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Jan. 20. **1463.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Compotus for the 22d year, by Robert de Brus, sheriff, rendered at the octave of St Hilary in the 23d year. David Cumin, Isabella his wife, Peter de Meaudon' and Christiana his wife owe 11 marks and a half of a fine for relief. Distrain. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 23 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

**1464**. Norfolk and Suffolk:—Robert the Sheriff must answer for the issues of the castle of Norwich and the wards owing, and for the issues of Orford, for which there is no answer. He has till three

HENRY III. weeks after Easter to pay his arrears, and to make his view.
—— [*Memoranda, Q. R., 23 Hen. III. m. 19, cedula in dorso.*]

1238–39. Jan. 23. **1465.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow Robert de Bruys, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, in the issues of said counties, 30*l.* for their custody, from the feast of St Lucia Virgin till the feast of St Michael, both in the K.'s 22d year. Westminster. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

Feb. 7. **1466.** The Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset is commanded to respite until his compotus, the demand he makes on Robert de Bruis for 20*l.* 10*s.* of the remaining farm of Oreford. Westminster. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 23 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

Feb. 16. **1467.** The K. grants leave to Henry de Bailol to pay his debt of 100*l.* in three instalments; viz., 40*l.* at Michaelmas next; 30*l.* at Easter following; and 30*l.* at Michaelmas next year. Canterbury. [*Fine, 23 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

1239. March 30. **1468.** The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment from the Treasury to master Nicholas de Farenham for the use of the damsel whom the K. proposes to make a nun at Tarente, of 60*s.* to buy apparel for her, and for conducting her to Tarente; and of 40*s.* to make a pittance; by the K.'s gift. Kennington. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

April 3. **1469.** The K. to his bailiffs of Bristol. Commands them out of the farm of their town, to cause the Abbess and nuns of Tarente to have one wey (peysam) of iron and steel, price 28*s.*, by the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

April 7. **1470.** The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment from the Treasury to master Nicholas de Farenham, of 40*s.* to provide necessaries for the use of the damsel whom the K. proposes to make a nun at Tarente. Westminster. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

May 18. **1471.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow J[ohn] earl of Lincoln constable of Chester 'custos' of Chestershire, [besides other sums], 7*s.* which he expended by the K.'s precept in carrying sparrow hawks to the K. to London from Chestershire, in the year when J[ohn] late earl of Chester and Huntingdon died; and 7*s.* 9*d.* which he laid out by the K.'s precept in the year following the said earl's death in carrying other sparrow hawks to the K. to Reading from the parts of Chester. Windsor. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

May 23. **1472.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Compotus of the 22d year, by Henry de Colne, sheriff, on the morrow of Trinity in the 23d year. J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon one of the heirs of the late R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, owes 50*l.* for his relief. He

HENRY III. —— likewise owes 4*l.* for crop sown in Bunning. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 23 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

1239. June 20. **1473.** Robert de Bruys gives 3 marks to have a market and fair at his manor of Tayden; and the Sheriff of Essex is commanded accordingly. Westminster. [*Fine, 23 Hen. III. m. 4,* and *Originalia, 23 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 20. **1474.** Nicholas de Molis is commanded when the Legate shall come as far as Alverton and Derlinton, to find him in necessaries for his household and do him other honours in his transit through his bailliary. Westminster. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Oct. 6. **1475.** The K. to his bailiffs of Southampton. Ordains them to cause the nuns of Tarente to have a 'carrata' of lead, and to be discharged of a cask of wine of the 'prisa,' which the K. has given them. Wolvesey. [*Liberate, 23 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Oct. 13. **1476.** Essex and Hertford:—Compotus of the 23d year, by Peter de Tany for the first half; Richard de Gray for the third quarter; and Bertram de Cryoill for the last quarter; rendered at the quinzaine of St Michael in the beginning of the 24th year. Henry de Baylloyll and Lora his wife owe 95*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* for their part of the fine for having crop and stocking of the manors as in preceding roll. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Oct. 27. **1477.** The K. to the Sheriff of Huntingdon. He has restored to Stephen de Segrave the 18 virgates and 70 acres of land in Hilton, which the late J[ohanna] Queen of Scots had given to Thomas of Durham to be held instead of 10 librates of land, until she should provide him in escheats, wards, and marriages, to that amount, and which the K. in his court before himself has recovered against Thomas, having provided for him elsewhere; to be held by Stephen with his other lands in that manor and in Stanton; and commands the Sheriff to give Stephen seizin. Reading. [*Close, 24 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

Oct. 29. **1478.** The K. on the submission of Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, and delivery by him of certain of his castles in Wales, viz. Skenefrith, Grosmund, . . . . . also the castle of Hadlegh, with its vill and park, grants to him and Margaret the Countess his wife, for their lives, all their other lands [with destination to their joint heirs as before]. He also has remitted his rancour, anger, and indignation against them, and received them into his full favour [and freed them?] concerning Richard de Clare, and of all other things done and said up to the feast of St Luke past. Witnesses:—H. bishop of Ely; R. [bishop of Chichester]: W. [earl of] Warrenne; W. earl of Ferrars; J[ohn] de Lacy earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester; H. de Boun earl of Essex and Hereford; H. de Ver earl of Oxford; . . . . . S. de Segrave; John fitz Geoffry; W. de Cantilupe;

HENRY III. H. de Trubbleville; Bertram de Crioil; Amaury de St Amand;
—— Philip Basset and others. [*Place lost.*] [*Charter, 24 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

1239. October. **1479.** Somerset and Dorset:—Compotus by Richard de Langeford, for the first quarter of the 23d year. Herbert fitz Mathew for half a year; Jordan Oliver' for the last quarter; rendered in three weeks from Michaelmas. Robert de Briwes owes 20*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* of the remaining farm of Oreford for the 17th year, as in roll 19. Distrain. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.*]

Nov. 4. **1480.** The Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk is commanded to respite till his compotus, the distraint made in the vill of Dersingham on Henry de Hecton for the debts of Henry de Bailloll, Peter de Maunle, and David Cumin, of whom Henry holds the said vill in lease as he says; and to distrain the said Henry, Peter and David's lands and chattels elsewhere in his bailliary, for the K.'s dues. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Nov. 24. **1481.** The K. to his bailiffs of Southampton. Ordains them to cause the Abbess of Tarente to have a last of herrings, by the K.'s gift. Clarendon. [*Liberate, 24 Hen. III. m. 24.*]

Dec. 7. **1482.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Compotus of the 23d year, rendered by Henry de Colne, sheriff, in the octave of St Andrew in the 24th year. William Manypeny, Richard le Provest and Peter son of Andrew [owe] 5 marks of a fine for themselves and the other men of Kenebaldton (Kimbolton). William de Forz son of the Earl of Albemarle, and John de Bayloll [owe] 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* of the debts of J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon, as in the preceding roll. Isabella de Brus [owes] 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* of same debts. Distrain. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

1239–40. **1483.** Cumberland:—William de Dacre, 'custos,' renders his account. To Robert de Ros, 23*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* in Karletone, Soureby and Holbrictheby. He also accounts for 36*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* of the issues of said manors for this year. He has delivered it into the Treasury. And he is quit. [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 1, dorso.*]

**1484.** Durham:—The compotus of John fitz Philip [William de London for him) of the issues of the Bishopric from Easter in the 21st year, till the Purification of the Blessed Mary in the 23d year, except Wermue and Rofhope, which were in the hands of master William of Durham, by the K.'s writ. For three casks of wine bought against the arrival of the K. of Scotland, 6*l.* 5*s.*, by the K.'s writ; and for the expenses of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, returning from York to Scotland, for six days, 30*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 2.*]

**1485.** Lincoln:—Robert Lupus renders his account. To John de Bailloll and Dorvergoille his wife, 38*l.* and 1 mark in Torkeseyie, by

HENRY III. writ allowed below in the farm of the Prioress of Fossa. And to the same 77*l.* and half a mark for the two years past. The Prioress and 1239–40. nuns of Fossa owe 46*s.* of the farm of 124 acres and 7 tofts with pertinents in Thorkeseye, as in 21st roll, and 6*l.* 18*s.* of same for three years past. But they must not be summoned for 6*l.* 18*s.* of this and two past years, by the K.'s writ, bearing that the K. has granted to John de Baillol and Deruergoille his wife, the manors of Ludinglande and Torkeseye with the farm of the town of Yarmouth except the advowsons of abbeys and priories, to be held till the K. shall restore to them Dervolgoille's share of the Earldom of Chester. [The Prior and canons of Thorkeseye are exempted for same reason of 10*l.* of a farm for this year, and 20*l.* for two years past.] [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 3.*]

**1486.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Henry de Colne renders his account. In lands granted in Cambridgeshire to the heirs of the Earl of Huntingdon, 40*l.* in Bramptone and Alcmundebiry. [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

**1487.** Worcester:—William de Beauchamp (Laurence de Wandlesworthe for him) renders his account. In lands granted to Helena countess of Chester and Huntingdon, 30*l.* in Sokelee as in Roll 21. [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 7.*]

**1488.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—John de Ulecote renders his account to John de Bailloll and Dervergoille his wife, 40*l.* blanch silver in Yarmouth as below in the farm of the men of Yarmouth; and to the said John and D[ervergoille], 61*l.* 4*s.* blanch silver in Ludingland, as there contained. The men of Yarmouth owe 55*l.* of the farm of their town for this, and the same amount for the past, year [but it is allowed them, as John de Bailloll and Dorvergoille his wife, have the farm till the K. restores the latter's share of the earldom of Chester.] [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 8.*]

**1489.** Northampton:—Henry de Bada, 'custos,' renders his account. To the heirs of J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon, 30*l.* blanch silver in Nessintone; and in Abbethorpe, 14*l.* blanch silver; and in Tingdene, 24*l.* blanch silver; of which two last an account should be rendered *infra.* [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 9.*]

**1490.** Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec, 'custos,' renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindhalle. Alexander K. of Scotland [owes] 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

Feb. 6. **1491.** The K. grants to Thomas of Durham, citizen of London, all the land which was the Count of St Pol's, in Dunmawe at Suthalle, which Bertram le Gros formerly held by the K.'s grant (baylio); in exchange of 10 librates of land which Thomas held in Hilthon, a member of Stanthon, by gift of Johanna the K.'s sister, late Queen

HENRY III. —— 1239–40. of Scotland, which the K. had restored to Stephen de Segrave whose land it was before; saving to Thomas and his heirs a messuage and a virgate of land in Hilton; paying yearly at Michaelmas exchequer a pair of gilt spurs or 6*d.* Witnesses:—Peter de Maulay, Stephen de Segrave, John fitz Geoffry, William de Cantilupe, Amaury de St Amand, Bertram de Cryoil, Robert de Mucengros, Geoffry de Langlegh, Thomas de Blancminster (Albo monasterio), Bartholomew Pecche, and others. Westminster. [*Charter, 24 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[Feb. 24.] **1492.** Essex:—Maurice, son and heir of Roger Ridel, owes 25*l.* for his relief of the lands, which he should hold of the K. *in capite.* The Sheriff is commanded. [*Originalia, 24 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Feb. 26. **1493.** The K. grants and confirms to S. de Segrave, 112½ acres of arable land, and 29 acres of meadow in the marsh of Staunton, viz., whatever the Abbess and nuns of Tharente held in demesne in said manor; which they have demised and quit claimed to Stephen and his heirs, from them and their house for ever, to be held of the K. *in capite.* Saving to the Abbess and nuns 9 virgates of land in villenage, in said manor, with the villains holding the same, and their issues and sequels. Saving also all the cottars, of whom they have received seizin, and the whole meadow of Hylton, and 15 acres of meadow in Hay. Witnesses:—Peter de Maulay, John fitz Geoffry, G. Dispensar, A. de St Amand, B. de Cryoil, Robert de Muchegros, Bartholomew Pecche, P. de Russelle, W. de St Edmund, Roger de Syfrewast, and others. Westminster. [*Charter, 24 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Feb. 26. **1494.** The K. to the bailiffs of Southampton. Ordains them to cause the Abbess of Tarente to have two millstones, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Liberate, 24 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

[Jan. or [Feb.] **1495.** The K. grants to Robert de Brus, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, that he may pay the 80 [marks ?] remaining due by him of the county farm, by 20 marks yearly at Easter and Michaelmas. Writ is in the Marshal's roll. And the [Sheriff] of Essex and Hertford is commanded. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

1240. June 17. **1496.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Compotus rendered by Robert de Bruwes, sheriff, in the octave of the Holy Trinity, 24th year. He owes 13*l.* 10*s.* 0½*d.* of the profit of the county, as in preceding roll. The Sheriff owes 100*l.* of the old increment of the county. Robert de Bruwes owes 19*l.* 17*s.* 3½*d.* of the remainder thereof, as in preceding roll. He pays 6*l.* 10*s.* He owes 38*s.* 4*d.* of the chattels of Jordan taken. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

June 25. **1497.** Warwick and Leicester:—Compotus rendered by Hugh le Poher, sheriff, on the morrow of St John Baptist, in the 24th year. David de Lindesya owes 10 marks and 9*d.* of two debts. Distrain. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

HENRY III. 1240. June 18. **1498.** The K. acknowledges that on Saturday the vigil of St Botulf, G. Marshal earl of Pembroke rendered the castle of Pevenesey and all the land which was G. de Aquila's with its demesnes and knight's fees; excepting the following lands formerly granted in fee, viz., the vill of Greywell, given for 20*l.* of land to Gilbert Basset in marriage with Isabella daughter of William de Ferrars, a niece of said earl; and the vill of Rip' given for 15*l.* land in marriage to Robert de Brus with Isabella daughter of the Earl of Gloucester, another niece of said earl; and the K. remits his anger and indignation, and all complaints and claims against the Earl. Witnesses:—W. archbishop of York; W. bishop of Carlisle; S. de Segrave; W. de Cantilupe; G. Basset; Ralf fitz Nicholas; G. Dispensar; Thomas de Blankminster; P. Peivre; B. Peche; G. de Langele. Westminster. [*Charter, 24 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

[July 25 ?.] **1499.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to cause a perambulation to be made of the land of John de Baillol in Silvingdon and the land of John de Hamelton in Hamelton, &c. [*Close, 24 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

[July.] **1500.** Cumberland:—Thomas de Muleton son and heir of Ada de Moreville made a fine of 40*l.* for his relief. The Sheriff to take security for one moiety payable at Easter next, and the other at Michaelmas thereafter. [*Originalia, 24 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 11. **1501.** The K. has pardoned Henry de Baillol the third part of 85*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.*, the price of the corn on the lands of the Honour of Valoines, when the K. restored them to the said Henry and his coparceners. Westminster. [*Close, 24 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Oct. 12. **1502.** John Cubant and his 'socii' are commanded if any doubt shall emerge in the assize of mortancestry which William de Alneto has arraigned against Henry de Baylol, Lora his wife, Peter de Maune and Christiana his wife, David Cumin and Isabella his wife, and Henry de Holewell, concerning a tenement in Holewell, and Hertfordingbiri, to cause it to come before the K. at Westminster on the morrow of St Martin. Westminster. [*Close, 24 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 16. **1503.** The K. grants to Isabella de Bruys the manors of Wrytel and Hatfeld in Sussex (sic) with the half hundred of the manor of Hatfeld, to be held by her and her heirs in exchange for her part of the inheritance of her brother John earl of Chester; they are to be free of waste of the forest, of assart, guard and reguard in all the woods of said manors; and to have power to take 'siccum et viride'; and free right of way (chiminagium) through the same. Witnesses:—H. of E[ly], R. of Lincoln, P. of Hereford, bishops; H. de Boun, earl of Essex; R. le Bigod, earl of Norfolk; R. de Quency, earl of Winton; W. de Albini, earl of Arundell; H. de Ver, earl of Oxford; Richard de Munfichet, and others. Westminster. [*Charter, 25 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

HENRY III. —— 1240. [October ?.] **1504.** Carlisle :—The K. has committed to the good men of Carlisle the old site of the mill under the castle, to construct a mill there, to be held by them and their heirs for the *reddendo* of 2 marks at Exchequer. [*Originalia, 24 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Nov. 19. **1505.** The K. has pardoned to Henry de Baillol and Lora his wife, 31*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* demanded from them in Exchequer for 180 acres sown with wheat, and for 14 acres sown with wheat and rye (mestillone) in the manor of Beniton, with the labour of ploughing (aruris); and also for 35 acres and 1 rood sown with wheat, and the plough labour, in the third part of the manor of Hecham; which manors they hold of the Honour of Valoines. Westminster. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

Nov. 20. **1506.** The K. to Henry de Neketon, 'custos' of the Bishopric of Durham. Commands him out of the issues of the same to cause A[lexander] K. of Scotland to have 400*l.* in recompense of the arrears of 200*l.* of land which the K. is bound to assign, but has not yet assigned to him. Westminster. [*Liberate, 25 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

Nov. 27. **1507.** The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment from the Treasury of 10 marks to Bartholomew Peche and Geoffry de Cauz who are in charge of Margaret the K.'s daughter, for her expenses. Windsor. [*Liberate, 25 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

Dec. 13. **1508.** The K. to the bailiffs of Southampton. Ordains them to purchase a cask of wine, and a last of herrings, and deliver them to the Abbess of Tarente by the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Liberate, 25 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

[*Circa* Dec. 25.] **1509.** Roger Bertram, Odinell de Fordhe, Henry de Neketon, and William de Dera, are justices on an assize concerning the advowson of the church of Hautwisel, to be held at Carlisle in the quinzaine of St Hilary, which William de Ros arraigns against the Abbot of Abbirbrothe (Arbroath). [*Patent, 25 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

1240–1. **1510.** Lincoln :—Ralph Basset renders his account. To John de Bailloll and Dorvergoille his wife, 38*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in Torkeseie, as in the preceding roll. [*Pipe, 25 Hen. III. Rot. 2.*]

**1511.** Cambridge and Huntingdon :—[Henry de Colne renders his account]; in lands granted in Cambridgeshire, to the heirs of the Earl [of Huntingdon] 40*l.* in Brantone and Alcmundebiry. [*Pipe, 24 Hen. III. Rot. 5, dorso.*]

**1512.** Durham :—Compotus of master William le Brun and Henry de Neketone of the issues of the Bishopric from the feast of St John Baptist in the 24th year, till the feast of St Scholastica the Virgin in the 25th year; except Wermue and Roshope as in preceding roll, before they delivered the same to the Bishop, by the K.'s writ. To the K. of Scotland in recompense of arrears of 200*l.* land

HENRY III. —— which the K. should have assigned, but did not, 400*l.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 25 Hen. III. Rot. 6, dorso.*]

1240–1. **1513**. Norfolk and Suffolk:—John de Ulecote renders his account; to John de Bailloll and Dervergoille his wife, 40*l.* blanch silver in Yarmouth, and 61*l.* 4*s.* blanch silver in Ludinglande, as in preceding roll. [*Pipe, 25 Hen. III. Rot. 10.*]

**1514**. Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec (Alan de Kyrkeby for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale; Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. Amercements by Robert de Lexinton and his 'socii'—David Cumin accounts for 10 marks of a fine for licence of agreement, by pledge of John de Estledge and John de Actone. He has paid 5 marks and owes 5 marks. William de Colville of Spilestane (Spindleston), accounts for 10*l.* for a default. He has paid 100*s.* into the Treasury. And owes 100*s.* Michael son of Michael of Ryhille accounts for 25 marks of a fine for transgression, by pledge of William Heyrun and William Douglas. He has paid 8*l.* into the Treasury. And he owes 13 marks. [*Pipe, 25 Hen. III. Rot. 12, dorso.*]

**1515**. Warwick and Leicester:—Hugh de Pohier as 'custos' for three quarters of a year, and Philip de Ascelle as 'custos' for the remaining quarter, render their accounts. David de Lindesi accounts for 67*s.* 5*d.* of two debts, as in roll 13th. He has delivered it into the Treasury, and he is quit. New oblations:—Gerard de Lindesi brother and heir of David de Lindesi [owes] 50*l.* for his relief. Roger de Quency earl of Winchester [owes] 20*l.* for venison taken without warrant. [*Pipe, 25 Hen. III. Rot. 14, dorso.*]

Jan. 30. **1516**. The K. to his bailiffs of Southampton. Ordains them to buy 100 congers (cungruos) and cause them to be delivered to the Abbess and convent of Tarente, by the K.'s gift. Marlborough. [*Liberate, 25 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

Feb. 1. **1517**. The K. to the 'custodes' of the Bishopric of Winchester, Commands them out of the issues thereof, to cause friar William of Tarente to have 2 marks to buy a robe for himself, by the K.'s gift. Gloucester. [*Liberate, 25 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 13.] **1518**. Pleas *coram Rege* in a month from St Hilary. Northumberland:—Robert de Ros was summoned to answer to Thomas de Strattun for disseizing him of his bailliary, and likewise for many trangressions in the K.'s forest of Northumberland. He defends as being himself one of the K.'s justices in the forest, and challenges the right of Thomas in the matter, and shows that he lawfully took the bailliary in the K.'s hand. Thomas justifies his right by referring to the K.'s roll in the hands of Sir W. de Raleghe, and adds that Roger Bertram, in confederacy with the said Robert de Ros, hunts at will

HENRY III. —— 1240–1.

in the K.'s forest, and he and his men were attached for killing two stags and a 'broket,' and uncoupling his hounds in the forest, but were not fined; and Roger de Merlay, William fitz Ralf, Roger de Muncews, Richard Barbator, William Hache, were attached and not fined. Thomas also accuses the said Robert that when he goes through the forest from some of his manors to others, he associates with himself Adam de Plesseto, Stephen son of Robert de Horsele, William Trater (?), Robert Walensis, and many other evildoers, and persons attached for forest offences; and in spite of the foresters, they take, sometimes four deer, sometimes three, sometimes more, sometimes fewer, to the destruction of the forest and the K.'s damage; and also that Earl Patric took a hind and William de Ros a roe, and the Earl bound himself to appear before the Justices, and appeared, but was not fined. And William de Ros gave neither pledge nor gage, having a good warrant, he said, and the plea against him was released before the Justices. Robert comes and denies the damage, &c., but admits that while itinerating as a justice of the forest through the same, he has caused a deer or more to be taken, but not to the damage of the forest. That Earl Patric on his journey towards Scotland, asked a deer from him, which he on the K.'s behalf granted to the Earl. As to the roe, he avows he gave it on the K.'s behalf, as Chief Justice of the Forest, and possessing such power. And likewise when any knight is ill, or any lady pregnant, and desiring venison, it is lawful to give them a deer on the K.'s behalf. That those whom Thomas says were not fined, were all fined, but that Thomas had so carelessly and obscurely presented their pleas and attachments, that scarcely anything could be made of them (quod vix potuissent attingere aliquid certum) to the K.'s good (commodum) or the ends of justice. That Roger Bertram as being a baron of the K., was not fined before him, but he and W. his brother were fined before the K. afterwards at Windsor, like all other barons who trespass in the forest. And that Thomas has made these charges from hatred and malice, because Robert took his bailliary in the K.'s hand, till it should appear by what warrant he held it. Moreover, to obviate suspicion of his own execution of his office, he besought the K. to make inquisition on the charges, if it was fitting that this should be made on the Chief Justice of the Forest. Afterwards it was decided before the K. and his council on the morrow of Pentecost (May 20th) that as Thomas had no clear probation or suit except his foresters, who were also hostile, having been turned off, and it was found that Robert had rightly disseized him, till inquiry was made, that the Justice was freed of all the charges, and Thomas in amercement for a false claim, the Justice having acted as befitted the K.'s honour. Robert puts in his place Robert Mallore or John de Plessetis. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 53, m. 7.*]

[March ?.] **1519**. The K. to William de Vescy and others. Having been

HENRY III. —— 1240–1. given to understand that a certain friar Siward, who was once professed in the Order of Friars Preachers, has to the scandal of the Order, retired from their house of Berwick, and like an apostate does not blush to serve laymen and others against the honour of his religion; the K. commands William and others hereafter not to retain him in their service, nor hinder the brothers of the Order recalling him from his error when they find and arrest him, according to the requirements of their rule. [ ] [*Patent, 25 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

1241. April 11. **1520.** Warwick and Leicester:—The Sheriff is commanded to summon H. earl of Arundell, H[enry] de Hastinges and Auda his wife, to be before the Barons on the octave of Trinity, to answer to the K., together with W[illiam] earl of Ferrars, and Agnes his wife, Hawise de Quency, John de Baillol, and Douorgoill his wife, William de Fortibus and Christiana his wife and Isabella de Briwes, concerning 13*l.* of rent in Naveneby claimed by the K. in his court of Exchequer against the said Earl of Ferrars and his wife, but wherein they are unwilling to answer without their said parceners. Similar writs to the Sheriff of Lincoln for Hawise de Quency; to the Sheriff of Essex and Hertford for John de Baillol and Douorgoile his wife; to the Sheriff of Rutland for Isabella de Bruis; to the Sheriff of Northampton for William de Forz and his wife Christiana. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 25 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.* See also *m. 8* for writs on the same business.]

[*Circa* April 15.] **1521.** Pleas at Oxford in the quinzaine of Easter before W. de Ebor' provost of Beverley and other justices errant. Northampton:—Robert de Gurdun and Cristiana his wife, by her attorney, claim *versus* Stephen de Omnibus Sanctis, a virgate of land in Waude as Cristiana's right. Stephen comes and calls to warrant Roger de Tutseins [Allsaints] son and heir of William de Tuzseyns. Let him have him on Sunday next after the Lord's Ascension at Lammeye (Lambeth) in Surrey, by aid of court. And he is summoned in Essex. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 48. m. 5.*]

[*Circa* April 15.] **1522.** In the quinzaine of Easter. Essex:—A day is given to Isabella de Bruis by her attorney, complainant, and Robert de Quency and Elena his wife, in a plea of waste, on the morrow of Ascension day at Lammeye (Lambeth), at the request of parties. Oxford:—Adam de Galweia gives half a mark for leave to agree with John Clement in a plea of land, by pledge of said John and of John de Langebergh'. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 48, m. 5.*]

[*Circa* April 15.] **1523.** Essex (and) Hertford:—Henry de Balliol and Lora his wife, Peter de Maune and Cristiana his wife, and David Cumin and Isabella his wife, by their attorneys, claim *versus* Walter of Hemmehale 40 acres of land in Teidene; *versus* Walter Alein 4 acres in

HENRY III. —— 1241. same vill; *versus* Richard 'le teler' 10 acres there; *versus* Thomas 'le charpentre' 18 acres there; *versus* Ralf Dod 5 acres there; *versus* Thomas Serle 5 acres there; *versus* Maurice son of Bartholomew 6 acres there; *versus* Geoffrey of Berneville 5 acres there; *versus* John of Telpe 10½ acres there; *versus* Richard son of Walter half a virgate and 6 acres there; and *versus* William son of Robert 35 acres in Bonington. All come, and all, except William son of Robert, seek a view. And a day is appointed on the arrival of the justices. And as William is under age, let them await his majority. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 48, m. 7.*]

[*Circa* April 15.] **1524.** In the quinzaine of Easter. Huntingdon:—Roger de Quency earl of Winchester was attached to answer to John le Daneys on a plea, why 'vi et armis,' and against the K.'s peace, he fished in the said John's free fishery of Offord without his leave. The Earl comes and asks a view. A day is given them at Westminster in a month after Michaelmas. And the Earl puts in his place James Mace or Robert Le Jovene. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 48, m. 15.*]

[*Circa* April 15.] **1525.** Christiana, widow of David de Lindesye, who had a writ for her dower *versus* Gerard de Doddingeseles in Bradefelde; and *versus* Laurence del Broc, and others named in the writs, is not present. Therefore she and her pledges Thomas Syward and Robert de Greyhone are in amercement. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 48, m. 16.*]

[*Circa* April 21.] **1526.** Essoins *de malo veniendi* at Oxford in three weeks from Easter. Suffolk, Oxford (and) Warwick:—Henry de Pinkeney *versus* Christiana, widow of David de Limesie, in a plea of dower, by Robert de Mulesworthe. Gerard de Doddingeseles *versus* same, by John son of Henry. Gerard de Lindesie *versus* same, by William Quicselver. Hertford:—Floria Juvenal *versus* the same in a plea of dower, by Robert of Stafford. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 51, m. 6.*]

April 25. **1527.** Northumberland:—The compotus of the 24th year, rendered on the feast of St Mark the Evangelist, in the K.'s 25th year, by Hugh de Bolebec, sheriff. Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for having a ward. The 'custos' of the Bishopric of Durham owes 5 marks 40*d.* of the fees of John de Bailloyl, and 8*l.* 15*s.* for the same. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 & 25 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso.*]

April 25. **1528.** Northumberland:—The compotus for the 24th year, rendered on the feast of St Mark Evangelist, 25th year of K. H[enry's] reign, by Hugh de Bolebec, sheriff. William son of Erkenbaud, owes 2154*l.* of the farm of the Carlisle mine. Alexander the K. of Scotland, owes 100 marks for having a ward. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 25 Hen. III. m. 17, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1241. April 27. **1529.** Warner Engaine, and his 'socii' appointed for the tallage in the counties of Nottingham and Derby, are commanded to assess none at present in the manors of Boleshour, Maummefeld, Osewurdebec, and their sokes, as Henry de Hastinges has them in tenancy, in place of his part of the Honour of Chester. Westminster. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

May 13. **1530.** Hertford, Warwick, (and) Lincoln:—Robert de Pinkeny and Cristiana his wife, appear *versus* John de Bloxville, regarding the third part of 6 acres in Blollewurth, in Hertfordshire; and also the third part of a mill and 4 acres in Huthinton in Warwickshire; and *versus* Henry de Pinkeny, regarding the third part of half a carucate in same vill; and *versus* Robert de Maplederham, in a plea of the third of an acre in Magstok; and *versus* Simon the clerk of Bradewelle in a plea of the third of half a virgate of land and an acre of meadow in Bradewelle in Oxfordshire; which thirds they claim as Cristiana's dower. Defendants absent. The land to be seized in the K.'s hand, and they are summoned to be at Canterbury in a month after Trinity. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 52, m. 9, dorso.*]

May 13. **1531.** Essoins at Bermondsey, Monday after Ascension day. Hertford, Oxford Warwick, (and) Suffolk:—Robert de Pinkeny and Cristiana his wife, put in their place Richard de Herlawe or Walter le Noreys *versus* Gerard de Oddingeseles, and others named in the writ, in a plea of dower. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 52, m. 6, dorso.*]

May 16. **1532.** The K. has taken the homage of Gerard de Lindesi, brother and heir of David de Lindesi; and the Sheriff of Warwick is commanded, after taking security from Gerard for 50*l.*, to be paid to the K., viz., 10*l.* at Michaelmas next, and 40*l.* at Easter thereafter, to give him seizin of the lands, wherein his brother died enfeoffed, as of fee, in his bailliary. Westminster. [*Fine, 25 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

May 25. **1533.** The K. having taken the homage of Gerard de Lindesi brother and heir of David de Lindesi, for the lands held by the latter of the K. *in capite*, commands the Sheriff of Oxford to give him seizin of the lands in his bailliary. Westminster.

Similar writs to the Sheriffs of Somerset, Hereford, Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 9 a.*]

[May.] **1534.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—The compotus of the 24th year by Henry de Colne, sheriff. William de Forz and John de Bailloill [owe] 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* of the debts of J[ohn] earl of Chester. Seek it in Northampton. Isabella de Brus [owes] 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* of same. Robert de Stivecle her seneschal guarantees. She does not come. Judgment. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 & 25 Hen. III. m. 16, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1241. [*Circa* June 2.] **1535.** Pleas and assizes at Canterbury in the octaves of Holy Trinity, before W[illiam] de Ebor' provost of Beverley and others. Northampton:—Ralf Basset and Geoffry de Appelby appear *versus* John de Bailliol and Dervorgoille his wife in a plea that they should discharge them of the sixth of 100*l.* wherein the late John earl of Chester, Dervorgoille's uncle, whose [heir] she is, placed them in pledge against Robert fitz Richard, and not yet paid, they say. They have not come, and were attached by Henry of Jarewelle and Robert son of Reginald of Foderingeye. To give better security to be at Lewes in Sussex in a month from St John Baptist's day. The same Ralf and Geoffry appear *versus* William de Fortibus and Cristiana his wife in a like plea for a sixth of the debt. They have not come. And have the like term by their essoiner. [*Coram Reye, 25 Hen. III. No. 49, m. 7.*]

June 2. **1536.** The Sheriff of Derby is commanded to distrain Roger de Munthaud to answer to Isabella de Brus for his service for lands held of John late earl of Chester, assigned to her as part of her share of the Earl's heritage. Windsor.

Similar writs to the Sheriffs of Lincoln, Stafford, Norfolk, and Suffolk, to distrain said Roger.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of Rutland to distrain Henry Tuschet.

Similar to the Sheriff of Essex to distrain Ralph de Ardern, Alina his wife, Isolda her sister, Gilbert Maudut, and John Fascillun. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 9 a.*]

June 6. **1537.** Essex and Hertford:—The Sheriff is commanded to take security that John de Baillioll and Dervorgoill his wife come before the Barons of Exchequer in three weeks from St John's day, to answer to the K. along with W. earl of Ferrars and Angneta his wife, Hawyse de Quin[c]y, William de Forz and Christiana his wife, Henry de Hastinges and Ada his wife, and Isabella de Brus; concerning 13 librates of rent in Navenby, which the K. claims against said parties in his court of Exchequer; and wherein the said earl and his wife are unwilling to answer without the said parceners and co-heirs of J[ohn] late earl of Chester; and to hear judgment on this (de hoc) that they were not, &c., in the octaves of Trinity; and to have the writ and names of the pledges.

Northampton:—Similar writ to the Sheriff for William de Forz and Christiana his wife to be present on the above day.

Rutland:—Similar writ to the Sheriff for Isabella de Brus.

Warwick and Leicester:—Similar writ to the Sheriff for H. earl of Arundell, and Ada wife of Henry de Hastinges. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 & 25 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 13. **1538.** Essex and Hertford:—The Sheriff is commanded to cause Robert de Brus to come before the Barons of Exchequer at the quinzaine of St John Baptist to make a fine for a certain amercement

HENRY III. incurred before them because he withdrew himself, &c. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 & 25 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

1241. June 20. **1539.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. They are to allow in account to Nicholas de Molis for the time when he was 'custos' of the Bishopric of Durham, 28*s.* 9½*d.* expended by him in a certain stable and an oxhouse and other small amounts, within the castle of Norham; and 7*l.* 19*s.* which he delivered by the Queen's precept to friar William of Tarente for the use of the nuns of Tarente, from the chattels of Nicholas de Kinerdeby, who was hanged. Marlborough. [*Liberate, 25 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[*Circa* June 25.] **1540.** In a month from Holy Trinity. Warwick:—Robert de Pinkeny and Cristiana his wife appear *versus* Henry de Pinkeny in a plea of the third part of half a carucate of land in Whichinton which they claim as Cristiana's dower. Henry absent and made default elsewhere, viz., in the octave of Ascension day at Bermundesi. The Sheriff reported that the land was taken in the K.'s hand, and Henry was summoned to attend this day. The court decides that Robert and Christiana recovers seizin by his default, and he is amerced.

Oxford:—Robert and Cristiana appear *versus* the said Henry in a plea of the third part of a carucate of land in Bradewelle, claimed by them as Cristiana's dower. Henry absent. The court orders the land to be taken, and Henry summoned for the octave of Michaelmas at Reading (Radinge) in Berkshire. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 49, m. 19, dorso.*]

[June.] **1541.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Compotus of the 24th year, by Henry de Colne, sheriff. William de Forz and John de Baillol owe 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* of J[ohn] earl of Chester's debts. Isabella de Bruis owes a similar amount. Robert de Stivecle her seneschal guarantees. He does not come. Judgment. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 25 Hen. III. m. 14 a.*]

[*Circa* July 14.] **1542.** Pleas *coram Rege* in three weeks from St John Baptist. Roysia de Lascy, Egidia de Burgo, and Petronilla de Thany put in their place, John fitz Robert or William Moun *versus* the K. in the plea of claiming the land which was Walter de Lascy's. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 53, m. 20.*]

July 17. **1543.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Essex and Hertford to see that by bail and better pledges John de Bailloyl and Derforgoyl his wife attend before the Barons of Exchequer within three weeks from Michaelmas, to answer along with W. earl of Ferrars and Agneta his wife, and others [before named] parceners and coheirs of R[anulf] and J[ohn] earls of Chester, concerning the 13 librates of land in Naveneby, which the K. claims against the said Earl and Agneta, and to hear judgment for many defaults, and to have the names of

HENRY III. the pledges and the writ there. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 & 25 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

1241. July 27. **1544.** The Sheriff of Oxford is commanded to give Margery[1] the widow of G[ilbert] Marshal late earl of Pembroke, seizin of the manor of Kaveresham, to hold till she shall have full dower of her late husband's lands. Gloucester. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 13. **1545.** The Sheriff of Buckingham is commanded to give Margery Countess of Pembroke, seizin of the manor of Crendon, assigned to her by the K. to hold till she shall have full dower of the lands of the late G[ilbert] Marshal earl of Pembroke her husband. Shrewsbury (Salop'). [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Sept. 5. **1546.** The Sheriff of Buckingham is commanded if he has not caused M[argery] Countess of Pembroke, widow of G[ilbert] earl Marshal, to have the corn of Crendon, to signify this to the Sheriff of Sussex, whom the K. has commanded to let her have the corn of Boseham in recompense thereof. Darenhal.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of Sussex. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[Sept. 23.] **1547.** Essex:—Robert de Bruis and Beatrice his wife, gave 100*s.* for having a writ 'de convincendis,' for twelve jurors of Essex as far as Westminster. And the Sheriff of Essex has a writ 'ut capiat.' [*Fine, 25 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[Sept. 26.] **1548.** Lincoln:—William Olifart gives half a mark for having four justices; the Sheriff is commanded accordingly. [Westminster.] [*Fine, 25 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 6. **1549.** Richerus Haldayn gives a mark to have a *precipe* from the county of York to Westminster, against John Haldayn, concerning three messuages in Scarborough; he has the writ, and the Sheriff of York is commanded, &c. Westminster. [*Fine, 25 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 22. **1550.** The K. having granted by charter to William de Fortibus son of William de Fortibus late Earl of Albemarle, and Christiana his wife, the manor of Tingden, and the manor of Driffeld in the county of York, in exchange for Christiana's part of the heritage of the late John earl of Chester within the county of Chester, commands the Sheriff of Northampton to give them seizin of the manor of Tingden. Westminster.

Robert de Creppinges is commanded to give them seizin of the manor of Driffeld in his custody. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[Oct. 23.] **1551.** Hereford:—The Sheriff is commanded to hold an inquiry regarding the lands which were David de Lyndesye's in the county, their value, and their holders; of whom, and by what service, and

[1] Daughter of William the Lyon.

HENRY III. who seized them; and to have it in the writ before the Barons in the
—— octaves of St Martin.

1241. Similar writ to the Sheriffs of Oxford, Warwick, and Norfolk. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 26 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

Oct. 25. **1552**. The K. commands John de Bailloyl to do homage to N. bishop of Durham, for the 5¼ knights' fees in the wapentake of Saberg, which in the K.'s court he acknowledged to hold of, and was ordered to do homage for, to, R[ichard] the late bishop; that the Bishop be no longer troubled. Westminster. [*Patent, 25 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 26. **1553**. The K. grants to Isabella de Bruys and her heirs for ever, freedom from waste and assart, guard and [reguard] of Writel and Hatefeld, and to take dry and vert where they will in the foresaid woods without view and livery . . . . . and free from roads, and the said woods may be in her own custody and that of her heirs, saving to the K. and his heirs [their venison?] . . . . outside of the parks. And Richard de Munfichet is commanded to permit this to be done. Westminster. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

Oct. 31. **1554**. The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Permits Isabella de Bruys to pay 189*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* which she owes the K. and for which she is summoned; viz., 20*l.* at Easter next, and 20*l.* at Michaelmas following, and so from year to year 40*l.* till paid up. Westminster. [*Fine, 26 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 14.*]

[Oct.] **1555**. York:—Robert de Lexinton is appointed to take an assize at the day and place most suitable, which Roger de Brus arraigns against Peter de Brus concerning a holding in Walton. [*Patent, 25 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[Oct. ?] **1556**. Walter de Denford is commanded not to allow Henry de Hastinges to take anything from the wood pertaining to the manor of Braunton, which he holds in tenancy, except wood for fuel, when he himself comes to Braunton; and then only at the view of the foresters. [*Close, 25 Hen. III. m. 2 dorso.*]

Nov. 2. **1557**. The K. to Robert de Creppinges. As Johanna wife of Hugh Wak, has made a fine of 100*l.* to have seizin of the lands of Eustace de Stuteville her cousin, which fall to her in heritage, and as she has secured the K. in 50*l.* thereof for her relief, if she ought to give no more, and in 50*l.* which she has offered beyond the same, by Baldewin de Ver, Wydo Wak, and Simon de Trop, the K. enjoins him to give her seizin of Eustace's lands and tenements in his bailliary. Westminster.

Similar letter to the Sheriff of Cumberland to give her seizin of Eustace's lands, with the castle of Lidel. [*Fine, 26 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 14.*]

HENRY III. —— 1241. Nov. 3. **1558.** Essex and Hertford :—Compotus of the 24th year, rendered at Exchequer by John de Wadton, on the morrow of All Souls, in the 25th year. David Cumin owes 104*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*, for two debts, and 9½ marks of a fine for relief. Henry de Bailloil and Lora his wife, owe 95*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* of same. They have made a fine. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 24 & 25 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

Nov. 12. **1559.** Essoins *de malo lecti*, taken at Westminster on the morrow of St Martin. Middlesex :—Robert de Quency *versus* William de Fort[ibus] and Cristiana his wife, and others in the writ, in a plea of waste. By William Feret. On the morrow of St Andrew. The same day is given to William de Fort[ibus], and others in the writ, by their attorneys. Also to Cristiana wife of said William, and Elena wife of Robert de Quency. [*Coram Rege, 25 Hen. III. No. 50, m. 13.*]

Nov. 21. **1560.** The K. to Henry de Neketon and William de Dacre, sheriffs, of Cumberland. Has appointed them to extend the 200 librates, which he is bound to assign to A[lexander] K. of Scots, in Cumberland and Northumberland, in terms of their agreement at York, the tenor whereof the K. sends enclosed. [The mode in which they are to do so is similar to that prescribed three years before, (in No. 1426,) with the addition that if the Legate, the final referee, shall have left England, the two kings shall agree on another.] They are to meet the Scottish envoys at Carlisle on the quinzaine of St Hilary next. Westminster. [*Patent, 25 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

1241–42. **1561.** Northumberland :—Hugh de Bolebec sheriff (Alan de Kirkeby for him), renders his account. For lands granted to the K. of Scots, 10*l.* in Tindehall. The said K. owes 100 marks for the ward of Earl David's lands. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

**1562.** Lincoln :—Ralf Basset renders his account. To John de Bailloll and Dorvergoill his wife, 38*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in Torkeseie, till the the K. shall restore Dervergoill her share of the heritage of Chester. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

**1563.** Nottingham and Derby :—Baldwin de Panton renders his account. To Henry de Hastinges and Ada his wife, 38*l.* 19*s.* in Oswardebec, and 36*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* in Mammefeld, to be held in tenancy till the K. assigns to them a reasonable exchange for Ada's share of the heritage of Chester. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

**1564.** Cumberland :—William de Dacre renders his account. For 7*l.* 4*s.* 9½*d.* of the cornage, he has paid nothing into the Treasury. In default of the cornage of the vill of Penrith, 40*s.*; and of the vill of Salkil, 15*s.* 6*d.*; and of the vill of Langwathby, 43*s.*; and of the vill of Carlaton, 21*s.* 4*d.*; and of the vill of Scotteby, 19*s.* 7½*d.*; which manors were assigned to the K. of Scots in part of 200*l.* librates of land which the K. gave him, and which were wont to pay

HENRY III. —— the same, by an inquest. Summa, 7*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.*: and he owes 4½*d.* [*Pipe, 26 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

1241–42. **1565.** Warwick and Leicester:—Philip de Ascell' accounts. Gerard de Lindesi accounts for 50*l.* of his relief. He has paid 10*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* into the Treasury. And he owes 39*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*; see for those holding his land, *infra.* Roger de Quency earl of Winchester accounts for 20*l.* for venison taken without warrant. He has delivered the money into the Treasury; and is discharged. The tenants of Gerard de Lindesie's lands—[Gerar]d de Odingesell holds 100*s.* of land in Bradewell; [owes] 50*s.* for Gerard's relief. . . . . de Pinkeny and Alicia his wife, who hold 10*l.* of land there, [owe] 100*s.* for same, and 7*l.* 10*s.* of same for 15*l.* of land . . . . . de Biketon, who holds 10*l.* land there [owes] 100*s.* thereof. Gerard de Lindesi, who holds 20*l.* of land owes . . . . . de Odingesell, who holds 10*l.* 16*s.* of land in Sulehull, [owes] 100*s.* of same. The tenants of David de Lindesi's lands, who holds (sic) 27*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* in Piriton and Bibleworth, [owe] 12*l.* 10*s.* of same; see Essex and Hertford. . . . ard de Ypewell, who holds the mill in Keuened', with 100*s. per annum*, [owes] 50*s.* of same. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

**1566.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Henry de Neketon, and Hamo Passelewe, render their account, each for half a year. To John de Bailloll and Dervergoill his wife, 40*l.* blanch in Yarmouth as in Roll 24; and to the same, 61*l.* 4*s.* blanch in Ludingeland, as in same roll. They hold these manors in part of Dervorgoill's share of the Earldom of Chester. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

**1567.** Essex and Hertford:—John de Watton and Richard de Munfichet render their account, each for half a year. To Isabella de Brus, 120*l.* blanch, in the vill of Writel, as in roll 23. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

**1568.** Northampton:—William de Coleworth (William his son for him) renders his account for this and the past year. To the heirs of J[ohn] earl of Huntingdon, 60*l.* blanch in Nessinton for that period; and in Abbetorp, 28*l.* blanch for same, an account of which is rendered *infra;* and in Tigden, 24*l.* blanch of the past year, for which the men of the vill answer *infra;* and to William de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, and Christiana his wife, 24*l.* in Tingden, for which see *infra* by the K.'s writ, bearing that the K. has committed that manor and the manor of Driffeld to them in exchange for Christiana's share of the heritage of J[ohn] earl of Chester, within the county of Chester. [*Pipe, 26 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **1569.** Pleas *coram Rege* in the octave of St Hilary. Middlesex:—A day is given to William de Forz, Cristiana his wife, John de Baylol, Dervorgoyl his wife, Henry de Hastinges and Ada his wife,

HENRY III. —— 1241-42. plaintiffs, by their attorneys, and Robert de Quency and Elena his wife, deforciants, by their attorneys, in a plea of waste, 'exilium,' and destruction of wood, in a month from Easter; by the request of parties. It shall be allowed to Robert and Elena that Isabella de Brus, one of the parceners, came not with the others. Robert and Elena appoint Simon the cook of Kemeston, or Hubert le sumenur, and have removed their former attorneys. [*Coram Rege, 25* [*& 26*] *Hen. III. No. 50, m. 15, dorso.*]

Feb. 16. **1570**. The K. to N. bishop of Durham. Empowers him to assign to the K.'s brother-in-law, A[lexander] K. of Scotland, 200*l.* librates of land in Cumberland and Northumberland. Reading. [*Patent, 26 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

Feb. 16. **1571**. The same to the same. Empowers him to assign the lands in Westmoreland also, in terms of an agreement between the two kings. Reading.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 245.

[*Patent, 26 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Feb. 20. **1572**. The K. to the Bishop of Durham. Commands him, if the K. of Scots is unwilling to receive the 200*l.* librates of land to be assigned by the Bishop, to assign him lands or liberties to the additional amount of 20 librates, unless by chance he is content with the less amount. Gives the Bishop full powers. Reading. [*Patent, 26 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Feb. 20. **1573**. The K. to William de Blockl' and William de Kamho sheriff of Northumberland. Commands them to make the extent of the 200*l.* lands to be assigned to the K. of Scots, along with those persons appointed by said K. to meet them on the morrow of Mid Lent, in a competent place. Reading. [*Patent, 26 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[Before March 19.] **1574**. Northampton:—Richard Ridel gives 20*s.* to have respite from knighthood till the Lord's Nativity, in next year. Essex:—Gilbert de Baillol gives 1 mark to have a 'precipe.' [*Originalia, 26 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

1242. April 22. **1575**. The K. grants to A[lexander] K. of Scots the manors of Langwadeby, Saleghild, Scottheby, Scoureby, Carlanton, and sixty librates of land to be extended and assigned to him in the K.'s manor of Penrith, with all their liberties and free customs, contained in a chirograph made between them at York in presence of O[tto] Cardinal deacon of St Nicholas *in Carcere Tulliano* the Legate. To be held by Alexander and his heirs of the K. and his heirs, for the yearly *reddendo* at Carlisle of one goshawk of a year old at Michaelmas for all service. Witnesses:—W. archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle; R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall; P. de Sabaudia; W. de Ebor'; W. de Cantilupe; B. de Kiriol; G. Dispensar; R. de Mucegros; P. Peuver; W. de Linton, &c.

HENRY III. —— 1242. Windsor. And note that the advowsons of the churches of said manors remain with the K. and a certain 'rogus' in the manor of Shourebi. [*Charter, 26 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

April 23. **1576**. The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to A[lexander] K. of Scotland at the Michaelmas exchequer next of 300*l.* for his arrears of 200 librates of land which the K. ought to have assigned to him. Windsor. *Cancelled in original.* He has letters patent witnessing that the K. will pay him the 300*l.* at the said term. [*Liberate, 26 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6.*]

April 24. **1577**. The K. to the Sheriff of Cumberland. Commands him to meet the Bishop of Glasgow and Henry de Balloyl on a day whereof they will inform him at the K.'s manor of Penrith, and there, with the Prior of Carlisle, and two knights whom the Bishop and Henry will name on the part of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, extend 60 librates of land which the K. is bound to assign to that king; and this done, and reduced to writing, to return the extent under his own and the Prior's seal to the K. whereby the latter may perceive of what the 60 librates consist. And thereafter to cause the Bishop and Henry to have seizin on behalf of the K. of Scotland of the said 60 librates in the manors of Langwadeby, Saleghulle, Scotteby, Scureby, and Karlaton. Windsor. Similar writ to the Prior. [*Patent, 26 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

April 26. **1578**. The K. remits to David Cumin his crossing the seas with the K. to Gascony, for 20 marks that he gives the K., whereof the K. has forgiven him 10 marks at the petition of the Bishop of Glasgow (Glascuniensis). And the Sheriff of Essex and Herteford is commanded to discharge him thereof, provided he accounts for the other 10 marks at Exchequer. Saving also the K.'s scutage. Reading. [*Fine, 26 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4,* and *Originalia, 26 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

April 26. **1579**. The K. permits Henry de Baylloyl to pay 30*l.* of the 60*l.* which he owes the K. at Michaelmas next, and 30*l.* at Easter following, and if he is due the K. anything further, he is to pay it at this instant Exchequer of Easter. Reading. [*Fine, 26 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

May 2. **1580**. The K. commands the Barons of Exchequer to allow in account to the keepers of the Bishopric of Winchester in the issues thereof, 8*l.* 10*s.* laid out by the K.'s precept in three lasts of herrings, by the greater hundred, bought by them and given to the nuns of Tarente by the K.'s gift. Merewell. [*Liberate, 26 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.*]

May 4. **1581**. Cumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded from the time when A[lexander] K. of Scots shall have 200*l.* of land in his county, as the K. is bound to assign him, to take in the K.'s hand the whole

HENRY III. remainder of his demesnes and rents there, and answer in Exchequer.
—— Saving the K.'s demesne held by W. bishop of Carlisle for the
1242. keeping of the K.'s castle of Carlisle. [*Originalia, 26 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[*Circa* May 20.] **1582.** Pleas in a month from Easter. Lancaster:—Margeria countess of Kent removes Walter de Creck and Alexander Marescall her attorneys *versus* John de Lungvilers in a plea of land, and wishes to follow it *in propriâ personâ.* [*Coram Rege, 26 Hen. III. No. 54, m. 15.*]

[*Circa* May 20.] **1583.** Lincoln:—Isabella de Bruis appears by her attorney, *versus* Roger de Montealto in a plea that he do the customs and right services due to her for his freehold in Hermestone and Malberthorpe. He is absent. The Sheriff though commanded has not sent the original writ. Ordered to attach him for the quinzaine of St John Baptist, and to send the writ. [*Coram Rege, 26 Hen. III. No. 54, m. 20.*]

June 1. **1584.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Audâ de Boellis who was a lady (domicella) to A. (sic) Queen of Scotland the K.'s sister, of 5 marks, by the K.'s gift. Witness:—W. archbishop of York. Westminster.

June 1. The K. to same. Writ for payment to Robert 'le Scot,' messenger, (nuncio) of 1 mark for his expenses by the K.'s gift. *Ibid.* [*Liberate, 26 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 6,* and *Issue Rolls* (*Pells*) *Easter, 26 Hen. III.*]

[*Circa* June 22.] **1585.** Pleas *coram Rege* in the octave of Holy Trinity. Middlesex:—Robert de Quency puts in his place William de Rolinston [his] clerk *versus* William de Forz and Cristiana his wife and others in a plea of waste, and removes his former attorneys, as they are dead.

Middlesex:—A day is given to William de Forz and Cristiana his wife, John de Bayllol and Dervorgoyl his wife and others their parceners, complainants; and Robert de Quency and Elena his wife, deforciants in the said plea, in the octave of St Michael, at the request of parties. [*Coram Rege, 25* [*& 26*] *Hen. III. No. 50, m. 24, dorso.*]

[1242.] June 25. **1586.** Chirograph of final agreement in the court of the Bishop of Durham at Sadberge, on the morrow of the Nativity of St John Baptist, second year of the consecration of Sir Nicholas bishop of Durham, before Robert fitz Meldred, Richard Duket, Geoffry de Lewkenor, John de Rumesi, Geoffry fitz Geoffry and Walter de Merton, justiciars, and others the Bishop's lieges, between John prior of Gyseburn, plaintiff, and Robert son of Robert de Bruys, defendant, concerning the manor of Casteledene. Robert acknowledges the manor to belong to the Prior and his church of Gyseburn in frank-almoign, viz., whatever Yvo de Seton formerly held therein; and also whatever the Prior held from other donators in said manor. The Prior and Convent have given to Robert in return, an annual

HENRY III. —— [1242.] rent of 2 marks in Hartlepool (Herterpolle), viz., from the land held by Nicholaus son of Lambert in the Prior's fee, 8*s.* 8*d.*; from 3 tofts held by Richard son of Saer, in same fee, 6*s.*; and from the land held by Hugh Cloket in same fee, 7*s.*; and from the land held by John Wonok in same fee, 2*s.*; and also the service of the heirs of Benedict the clerk, and Ralf son of Serlo and their lands of same fee for an annual rent of 3*s.* Present:—Nicholaus son of Lambert, Richard son of Saer, Hugh Cloket, and John Wonok, acknowledging themselves to be owing the aforesaid rent. [*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. III. p. 13.*]

1242. [*Circa* July 29.] **1587.** Pleas in 5 weeks from St John Baptist's day. Essex:—The K. has commanded Isabella de Brus to satisfy Robert de Quency and his wife of the latter's dower from the lands of her former husband J[ohn] late earl of Chester, as the K. enjoined on Isabella when he made her an excambion for her lands in the earldom. And the Sheriff was ordered to summon her. And she does not come. Judgment—the Sheriff to take in the K.'s hand the third part of Writel and Hathfelde Regis, and summon her to show cause in the octave of St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 25 (& 26) Hen. III. No. 50, m. 37.*]

Sept. 27. **1588.** Safe conduct for a ship freighted with merchandize of John de Gisorz citizen of London, from Scotland to London, and her crew, till the feast of St Andrew following. Mortlake. [*Patent (after the K.'s passage to Gascony), 26 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 6. **1589.** The 'custos' of the Abbey of Shaftesbury is commanded, notwithstanding that Matillidis de Baillol a nun of that house has delayed (fecit moram) in the house of Wherwell by licence of her abbess lately deceased, to admit her to her victuals and other necessaries in her house. Mortelake. [*Close, 26 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 3.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 14.] **1590.** Pleas at Westminster in the octaves of St Michael, before Robert de Lexington and other justices. Westmoreland:—John le Franceys appears *versus* Johanna de Veteripont in a plea that she should restore him the custody of William de Pinkeny's land and heir, whereof she unjustly deforced him. She is absent. Judgment—let her be attached for the octave of St Hilary. [*Coram Rege, 26 and 27 Hen. III. No. 55, m. 6.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 28.] **1591.** Cumberland:—Final agreement in the K.'s court at Carlisle in a month from St Michael's day, 26th of the K.'s reign, before Robert de Lexinton, Ralf de Sutleg', William de Culewurthe, and Jollan de Neville, justices in eyre; between Rannulf de Bonekille, complainant, and Alan de Muleton and Alicia his wife, deforciants, concerning the land within these bounds, viz., from Swyrlehow descending to the way coming from Cockermouth (Kokermue), and

HENRY III. —— 1242.

along said way towards the east as far as a sicket descending through the middle of Harescow, and ascending by said sicket to the top of the mountain of Braythefel, and from thence descending to Swirlhow. Rannulf complained that Alan and Alicia claimed (traxerunt) more thereof than pertained to their tenement of Caldebek. Agreed between the parties in court; viz., Rannulf acknowledged all the land within the above boundaries to be Alicia's. For which recognizance and fine, Alan and Alicia granted for themselves and the heirs of Alicia that Rannulf, his heirs and their men of Ulvedale, should have common pasture in their land of Caldebeck for all their animals by these bounds, viz., where Staynstanbeck falls into Caldew, and so ascending by Stainstanbek to its source (sursa), and from thence directly ascending across to the bounds of Ulvedale. Saving to Alan and Alicia and the latter's heirs the houses and ploughlands (frussuris) within the bounds held by them at the date of this agreement, and liberty to plough and sow the latter and enclose them with a hedge, and to farm (censare) their corn in the same at pleasure. Saving to Rannulf and his men of Ulvedale common pasture in said ploughlands after the crop is off. And if their animals by defect of the enclosure, should enter the ploughlands while under crop, they shall not be taken, but chased back without deterioration. Nor shall Alan or Alicia, or her heirs or their men, erect more houses or hedges, or make more ploughland in said bounds, than are there on the day hereof. And Alan and Alicia grant that Rannulf his heirs and men of Ulvedale shall have reasonable estovers, viz., husbote, heybote and firbote in the granters' woods in said bounds. And warrant their grants against all. And Rannulf has given them 25 marks of silver. [*Feet of Fines, 26 Hen. III. (Cumberland), No. 31.*]

Nov. 7. **1592.** Cumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded to inquire how much each of the manors assigned to A[lexander] K. of Scotland in the extent of his 200 librates of land, was wont to pay the K. in cornage by the year. And to have the return before the Barons on the morrow of St Hilary, with the writ. [A., treasurer of St Paul's London.] [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 27 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.* See also *Memoranda, Q. R., 27 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Nov. 8. **1593.** The K. has restored to Robert de Bruis who has married Beatrice the niece and heir of Walter de Evermuthe, all the said Walter's lands held *in capite* in the bailliary of the Sheriff of Norfolk which are the heritage of Beatrice; and Robert has made fealty and will do homage to the K. on his approaching (proximo) return to England, and satisfy him for his relief. The Sheriff is commanded to give him seizin. Witness:—W. Archbishop of York. Westminster. [*Close, 27 Hen. III. p. 2. m. 10.*]

**1594.** Pleas in the octave of St Martin. Norfolk:—These are the

HENRY III. 1242. [*Circa* Nov. 18.] warlike stores (res guerrine) arrested at Yarmouth, falling to the K.'s share, by oath and view of William Wimere, Augustin of Wakestanesham, Thomas Burman, Roger Fagge, Henry 'le marchant,' and William Sciente, viz., twenty-eight sacks of Scottish wool, 84 marks; 3 marks for each sack. *Item*, seventeen sacks of English wool, 68 marks; 4 marks for each sack. *Item*, ten and a half lasts, and five dickers of hides, 107*l.* 10*s.*; 10*l.* for each last. This total is attested by letters patent under seal of the aforesaid. Afterwards it is recognosced by them, that half a sack of wool is at Yarmouth for the hire of the house where the wool and merchandize were stowed.

Norfolk (and) Suffolk:—Warlike stores arrested at Dunwich, falling to the K.'s share, valued and sold by oath and view of Joce son of Richard, John son of John, Gerard Scot, Andrew son of Augustine, Leonard son of Richard, and Hubert son of Denis, viz., forty-one sacks of wool, 102½ marks; 2½ marks for each sack. *Item*, fifteen dickers of hides, 9 marks; and three dickers of deer hides (coreorum cervinorum) and goat (or roe) skins (pellium cap'll') 2 marks. The above have appended their seals. At the instance of Gerard Scot, Lucas Scot mayor of Dunwich has affixed his seal instead of Gerard's. The Sheriff was present, and all the aforesaid appreciators, and those of Dunwich, and owned that they had all the above chattels, besides six sacks of Scottish wool, and forty dickers of hides, which they had delivered to the buyers of Ipswich. And the Sheriff was enjoined to cause these to return within the octaves of Hilary, and then to be at Westminster before the Council with the aforesaid valuators. In like manner the valuators of Yarmouth answer; and Robert Brunman one of the buyers, says that they have all the aforesaid chattels ready, except six lasts of hides, which were delivered by them instead of 60*l.* of the K.'s alms. And he is told to cause them to return within the aforesaid term, &c. Afterwards regarding the chattels of Yarmouth, Robert Brunman and Thomas Brunman and their 'socii,' came and bought the aforesaid chattels; viz., for seventeen sacks of English wool, and twenty-eight sacks of Scottish, 228 marks; and for ten lasts and fifteen dickers of hides, 193½ marks: total, 421½ marks; one moiety payable on the morrow of the Close of Easter, and the other on the morrow of St John Baptist.

Suffolk:—From Joce son of Richard and Luke Scot and their 'socii,' of Dunwich, for forty-one sacks of Scottish wool, and fifteen dickers of hides, 132*l.*; one half to be paid on the morrow of the Close of Easter, and the other on the morrow of St John Baptist.

Southampton:—Walter le Flemeng and Beneyt Ace and their 'socii' must answer for the K.'s part of wayde and other merchandize arrested at Southampton; viz., for 223*l.*, to be paid on the morrow of the Close of Easter. [*Coram Rege, 27 Hen. III. No. 56, m. 12.*]

HENRY III. —— 1242. Nov. 19. **1595.** The guardians of the Bishopric of Winchester are commanded to let the Abbess of Tharente have fifty 'cheverons' for the fabric of her church, in the episcopal woods of Duntone, with the least damage to said woods, by the K.'s gift. Witness:—W. archbishop of York. Westminster. [*Close, 27 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 10.*]

Nov. 22. **1596.** The Sheriff of York is commanded to respite the scutage which he demands from the knights' fees which Roger de Quency earl of Winchester took in frank marriage with his wife, till the K. otherwise directs. Westminster. [*Fine, 27 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Dec. 17. **1597.** The K. to the Archbishop of York and William de Cantilupe. William de Odingesheles, who is in the K.'s service in Gascony, has shown him that be bought from David de Lindeshye, the manor of Periton in Hertfordshire, which Fluria Juvenalle has in lease for a term contained in the rolls of the K.'s justices *de banco*. Richard de Bekiton having got an adulterine charter of infeftment from David, is trying 'manu forti,' to get seizin of said manor, Fluria consenting. So William may be defrauded. The K. peremptorily commands them to prevent this. Bordeaux. [*Close, 27 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

1242–43. **1598.** Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec (Alan de Kyrkeby for him), renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scots, 10*l.* in Tindehall. [*Pipe, 27 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

**1599.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Hamo Passelewe renders his account. New oblations:—Robert Brunmanne, Thomas Brunmanne and their companions of Yarmouth, account for 228 marks for seventeen sacks of English wool, and twenty-eight sacks of Scottish wool; and for 193½ marks for ten lasts and fifteen dickers of hides. Josceus son of Richard, and Luke the Scotsman, and their companions, account for 132*l.* for forty-one sacks of Scottish wool, and fifteen dickers of hides. They have paid to the Treasury 118*l.* 10*s.*; and they owe 13*l.* 10*s.* Robert Brumman, Thomas Brunmanne, and their companions account for 281*l.* for sacks of wool and dickers of hides, as above. They have paid 80*l.* 10*s.* to the Treasury. And to John Bone by way of gift from the K. 10 marks; and to the men of Yarmouth to buy herrings for the K.'s alms, 61*l.*; and to the Sheriff to buy herrings for the K.'s use, 133*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*, all by the K.'s writs; for which he ought to answer. [*Pipe, 27 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

**1600.** Southampton: — Robert Passelewe renders his account. New oblations:—To the abbess of Tarente to cast bells, 20 marks, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 27 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

**1601.** London and Middlesex:—The citizens of London, [Robert son of John, and Ralf Aswy for them] render their account. For two robes of scarlet, good and delicate, and well dyed, and hoods for same well furred with minever, for the use of Edward the K.'s son, and

HENRY III. his sister Margaret, 69*s.* 8*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 27 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

1242–43. **1602.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Hugh de Hodeng' for H. de Colne for the first quarter, and H. de Colne for the last three quarters of the year, render their accounts. Henry son of Earl David [owes] 4*l.* 16*s.* of many prests. Roger de Quency [owes] 40 marks of same. Isabella de Brus accounts for 149*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* of J[ohn] earl of Chester and Huntingdon's debts, as in roll 22. She has paid 40*l.* into the Treasury, and owes 109*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d*; *per annum* 40*l.* [*Pipe, 27 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

**1603.** Oxford:—William Hay renders his account. Oblations:—Roland de Odingesell accounts for 50*s.* for Gerard de Lindeseie's relief, as in preceding roll. He has paid into the Treasury, and is quit. [*Pipe, 27 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

**1604.** Dorset and Somerset:—Hugh de Vivon' renders his account. For lead bought to cover eleven couples of the church of Tarente, 99*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.* by the K.'s gift, and by his writ; by view and testimony of Walter Brito and John de Forindon. [*Pipe, 27 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

**1605.** Wilts:—Nicholas de Haveresham renders his account; for forty couples which the K. gave to the Abbess of Tarente in the wood of Dunton, to be carried to Tarente, 7 marks and 40 pence,[1] by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 27 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **1606.** Pleas before the K.'s Council at the octaves of St Hilary. Norfolk:—Robert de Briwes puts in his place Fobert de Hokkele *versus* his 'traditores' of Norwich, in a plea of debt. [*Coram Rege, 27 Hen. III. No. 56, m. 13.*]

Jan. 23. **1607.** John Surlewe and Hugh Muset, merchants of the K. of Scotland, at the said K.'s instance, have letters of protection till the feast of St Mary Magdalene next (July 22d). Westminster. [*Patent, 27 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Jan. 30. **1608.** The K. commands the Barons of Exchequer to allow to Robert Brunman, Thomas his brother, and their partners) 60*l.* in the fine they made with the K. for warlike stores found at Yarmouth, which they bought from the K., instead of the 60*l.* they paid by the K.'s precept, to the men of Yarmouth, for his herrings this year for his almsgiving. Westminster. [*Fine, 27 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

(Hilary Term.) **1609.** Pleas at Westminster before Robert de Lexington, and other justices. Gloucester:—Richard Suward puts in his place Walter Brun *versus* the Countess of Warrenne, in a plea of dower, &c. [*Coram Rege, 27 Hen. III. No. 58, m. 1.*]

[1] 7*l.* 10*s.* Chancellor's roll.

HENRY III. —— 1242–43. [*Circa* Feb. 3.] **1610.** Pleas in three weeks from Hilary. Cumberland:—Eva widow of Robert Avenel, by her attorney, claims *versus* William de Ireby, the moiety of the manors of Gamelesby and Glassaneby as her right. Wherein one Odard her father was seized in demesne as of fee and right, in the time of K. J[ohn] the K.'s father, taking profits, &c. And from Odard the right descended to one Cristiana and the said Eva, his daughters and heirs. William defends, and says he ought not to answer to this writ, for the aforesaid Cristiana had a daughter, also Cristiana, the wife of Thomas de Lascelles, yet living, and a coparcener of Eva, yet not named in the writ. Eva cannot deny this. Judgment—that William go *sine die*, and Eva is in amercement, with leave to procure another writ if she pleases. [*Coram Rege, 27 Hen. III. No. 58, m. 13.*]

March 23. **1611.** The knights 'regarders' of the forest in the hundred of Chelmeresford (Chelmsford) are commanded to make no regard of the woods pertaining to the manor of Writele in Essex, which the K. gave to Isabella de Bruis in part excambion of her share of the earldom of Chester. Witness:—W. archbishop of York. Fuleham.

Similar mandate to the regarders of the forest of Herlawe, concerning the woods pertaining to the manor of Hasfeld (Hatfield). *Ibid.* [*Close, 27 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 7.*]

1243. May 18. **1612.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Odinel son of Ralf, the messenger of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, for said K.'s use, of 210 marks of the 300*l.* the K. owes him. Westminster. [*Liberate, 27 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

May 19. **1613.** The K. grants to Margaret widow of H[ubert] de Burgo earl of Kent, the use of the houses of Banstede to dwell in, till the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula' next; retaining in the K.'s hand the park and warren of the manor; and the Sheriff of Surrey is commanded to allow the said Countess their use accordingly. Witness:—W. archbishop of York. Westminster.

The K. commits to the said Margaret the manor of Erle, to sustain herself till her dower (terciam dotem) is assigned from the Earl's lands; and the Sheriff of Stafford is commanded to give her seizin. Westminster.

The manor of Kamel in Somerset is similarly committed to her; and the Sheriff is commanded to give her seizin. Westminster. [*Close, 27 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 5.*]

[*Circa* June 14.] **1614.** Pleas at Westminster, in the octaves of the Holy Trinity, before Robert de Lexinton, and other justices. Northampton:—Convention between Gerard de Lindesi son of Margery de Lindesi, and Geoffry son of Simon de Barton; viz., that Gerard has granted by charter to Geoffry for his homage and service, the 2½ virgates his father held in the vill of Barton by charter from the said Margery,

HENRY III. —— 1243. excepting a 'haya'; for the yearly *reddendo*, to Gerard and his heirs, of half a mark of silver, viz., 40*d.* at Easter, and 40*d.* at the feast of St Michael, for all service. [*Coram Rege, 27 Hen. III. No. 61, m. 5.*]

June 15. **1615.** The K. gives respite to John de Bailoil of 500 Angevin pounds, of a prest made to Hugh de Bailoil his father in Poitou before the loss of Normandy, till Michaelmas next. The writ is in the Marshal's roll, and that of Northumberland. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 27 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso.*]

June 15. **1616.** John de Baillol came before W. archbishop of York and others of the K.'s Council, and asked consideration by the Barons of Exchequer, whether the K. should answer for any part of the debt of the late John earl of Chester to the K., seeing that the said John and Derforguille his wife have no part of the said earl's heritage assigned to them, nor a sure excambion, only some lands in lease (ballio). The Barons are commanded to give him judgment thereon. Kyngeston. [*Close, 27 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 4.*]

June 17. **1617.** William fitz Richard is commanded to allow the oxen of M[argaret] countess of Kent, wherewith she cultivates her lands of the manors of Eastwude, Relege, Wettelege, Hasfeld-Peverel, and Heilaund, to feed where they were wont in the time of H[ubert] de Burgo late earl of Kent, and also the said Countess's sheep (bidentes) and other beasts to feed in their accustomed places; and to allow her to reap (cerclare) her crops in the manors, mow the meadows, and collect [the crops], without hindrance to the work of the manors. Kennington. [*Close, 27 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 4.*]

July [10–16.] **1618.** The K. commands the Justices *de banco* to respite the imparlance before them, between Isabella de Brus and Roger de Montalt, concerning customs and services, till his arrival in England. Bordeaux. [*Close, 27 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7, dorso.*]

July 26. **1619.** On the morrow of St James. Northampton:—Gerard de Lindesi gives a mark for licence [to agree] with Amicia de Crucqueor in a plea of rent, by pledge of John de Wull . . .; viz., Gerard acknowledges, and for himself and his heirs grants, that from his mill of Barton they shall pay to the said Amicia his aunt, the recluse of Rissedene, for her whole life [7] marks yearly, viz., one half at Michaelmas, and the other at Easter. And the 7 marks [in arrear?] he will pay to the said Amicia at the feast of Michaelmas next. [*Coram Rege, 27 Hen. III. No. 56, m. 22, dorso.*]

July 29. **1620.** Alexander Bacon, 'custos' of the castle of Horneby is commanded to deliver it to Margaret countess of Kent, or her attorney. Westminster. [*Patent, 27 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Aug. 28. **1621.** The K. has committed to Walter Byset the manor of

HENRY III. Ludeham, to sustain himself in the K.'s service, during pleasure.
—— Bordeaux. [*Charter, 27 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

1243. Oct. 25. **1622.** The guardians of the Bishopric of Winchester are commanded, from the crop of the episcopal manor of Ebbeleburn, to give the abbess and nuns of Tharente thirty quarters of corn, and thirty quarters of barley, for the sustentation of their house, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 27 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 1.*]

Nov. 7. **1623.** The Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk is commanded to present (venire facias) before the Barons of Exchequer on the quinzaine of St Martin, Robert Brunman and [ ] Brunman and their companions, to answer to the K. for 228 marks for seventeen sacks of English wool, [and] 28 sacks of Scotch wool; and for 193½ marks for ten lasts and fifteen dakers of hides; and to present on same day Joce son of Richard, Luke the Scotsman, and their companions, to answer to the K. for 132*l.* for forty sacks of Scottish wool and fifteen dakers of hides; and to hear judgment, why they did not pay the K. one moiety of said monies on the morrow of Easter last, and the other moiety on the morrow of St John Baptist, as they ought. Witness:—A. treasurer of St Paul's, London. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 28 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.*]

Dec. 11. **1624.** The K. to his Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment to Walter Byset, of 20*l.* by the K.'s gift, to sustain himself in the K.'s service. Windsor. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

1243–44. **1625.** Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec (Robert de Camho for him) renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scots, 10*l.* in Tindhall. Alexander K. of Scots owes 100 marks for having a ward of lands. [*Pipe, 28 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

**1626.** Oxford:—William Hay renders his account; for fifteen wax candles constantly burning through Saturday at the Mass of the Blessed Mary, and in feeding one thousand (mill) poor scholars on Friday next after the feast of St Mathew the Apostle, for the soul of [Johanna] Queen of Scots, 4*l.* 11*s.* 5½*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 28 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

**1627.** Wilts:—Nicolaus de Haversham renders his account; to the Abbess of Tarente to pay for the ironwork of the windows of her church, 40 marks, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 28 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Jan. 10. **1628.** The Treasurer and chamberlains are commanded to deliver the jewels of the late Amicia abbess of Shaftesbury, in their custody in the Treasury under the seal of Robert Passelewe, to said Robert, who is commanded to deliver them to friar William 'custos' of the house of Tarente, for the use of said house. Westminster. [*Patent, 28 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

HENRY III. —— 1243–44. Jan. 14. **1629.** The K. having learned that the Bishopric of Coutances has been vacant for six years, commands the Sheriff of Dorset to take in the K.'s hand the manor of Winterburne Stikelan belonging to said see, and deliver it to the Abbess of Tarente to convert the issues thereof to her own use, by view of good men of the same. Rochester. [*Close, 28 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Feb. 12. **1630.** The keepers of the Bishopric of Winchester are commanded out of its issues to let Walter Biset have 30 marks by the K.'s gift. Woodstock. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

1244. April 20. **1631.** The Sheriff of Westmoreland is commanded to allow no stranger (alienigena) to pass to Scotland, and to arrest any such person found carrying arms, or letters of a suspicious nature, and send him, with whatever is found on him, to the K. forthwith. Windsor.

Similar writs to the Sheriffs of York, Cumberland, and Lancaster. The K. to the Sheriff of York. Enjoins him to make close search if any one from beyond seas, knight, merchant, or other stranger, passes to Scotland, or any one from Scotland to parts beyond seas; and to arrest any such person bearing arms, or letters of a suspicious nature, and send him to the K. But any such person found, not bearing arms or letters, he is to admonish and induce to return to his own place; if he will not, to arrest him till further instructions. Windsor.

Similar letters sent to the Sheriffs of Middlesex, Surrey, and other English shires, and the bailiffs of various towns and seaports. [*Close, 28 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

May 4. **1632.** Writ for payment from the Treasury to Walter Byset, of 30 marks for his expenses, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

May 12. **1633.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Huntingdon to distrain the following persons to do homage to John de Bailloyl for their fees, assigned to him and Dervorguille his wife, in part of her share of the heritage of John late earl of Chester and Huntingdon; viz., the service of four knights and one-fourth part of a knight's fee, held by Robert Patric in that county, and the county of Leicester; of two knights, held by Ralph Ridelle in the county of Huntingdon; of one-fourth part of a fee held by Hugh de Néville in same county; of one knight's fee held by Robert de la Karnaille in same; one knight's fee held by Richard the Scot, and Bartholomew the Fleming, in same; of one-fourth part of a fee held by Ralph de Cameis in same. Reading.

Similar writs to the Sheriff of Northampton regarding the service of a knight's fee, held by Robert le Heyr. To the Sheriff of Bedford regarding three knights' fees held by Simon de Sees in that county and the county of Lincoln; and the service of the daughter and heir of Richard Rikespaud in the county of Bedford; and to the Sheriffs

HENRY III. of Leicester and Lincoln regarding the fees of Robert Patric and —— Simon de Sees. [*Close, 28 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

1244. May 15. **1634.** William of Doway and his 'socii,' merchants of Flanders, have licence to set out with their goods and merchandize as far as Newcastle-on-Tyne, provided they do not pass to Scotland; to endure till the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula' next. Windsor. [*Patent, 28 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

May 22. **1635.** The K. commands the Sheriff of Cambridge to distrain Robert de Acle to perform his homage to John de Bailol for the knight's fee that he holds in the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, which the K. has assigned to John and his wife Dervorguille in part of her share of the fees held of the late John earl of Chester and Huntingdon. Westminster.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of Leicester regarding the seven knights' fees held by William de Meynill in that county, and in those of Northampton and Rutland; and the service of a knight's fee held by William de Wardeston in the county of Northampton; and of one and a half knight's fee which Robert de Acle holds in that county and the county of Cambridge; and of the fourth part of a knight's fee held by Richard son of Essulk' in the county of Rutland. Westminster. [*Close, 28 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

[May.] **1636.** Somerset:—John Cumyn gives a mark to have an assize of novel disseizin before Roger de Thurkelby. [*Originalia, 28 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

[May.] **1637.** The K. to the Barons of Dover. Being forced to set out for the northern parts to take redress for certain trangressions and injuries done by the K. of Scotland, he commands them to equip two ships and three galleys with good mariners for the expedition. [ .]

Similar writs to the Barons of the other ports. [*Close, 28 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

June 10. **1638.** The keepers of the Bishopric of Chichester are commanded out of its issues to let Walter Byset have 50 marks to procure himself armour (ad se harnechiand) by the K.'s gift. St Albans. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[*Circa* June 19.] **1639.** Pleas and assizes at Schyreburne in the county of Dorset, before R. de Thurkilby and other justices, in three weeks from Holy Trinity. The assize inquires if Margaret widow of Gilbert Mariscal earl of Pembroke unjustly disseized Philip Lucyen of his freehold in Hamme, and 28*s.* of rent. The countess's bailiff John Warlaghe appears for her and says nothing. The jury says that W. earl Mariscal assigned to the Countess 58*l.* of rent in the manor of Hamme in dower, wherewith she held herself content, and the 28*s.* remained over, which the Earl gave to Philip by charter. After-

HENRY III. wards the Countess obtained a writ for a new extent, and those who made it added the 28*s.* to the Countess['s part]. [*Coram Rege, 28 Hen. III. No. 63, m. 5.*]

1244.

June 30. **1640.** Writ to the Barons of Exchequer to allow in account to Paulinus Peyure and John de Gatesden, keepers of the Bishopric of Winchester, in the issues of the same, 100*l.* given by the K. therefrom to Paulinus, for his expenses incurred in the K.'s service, and to procure himself armour to come with the K. on the expedition against the K. of Scotland. Geytinton. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

July 7. **1641.** The K. to Dovenald king of Tirch'unille. Being about to send an expedition against the K. of Scotland to take amends for his transgressions, he commands Dovenald to aid him by joining in person with such force as he can bring, the Justiciar of Ireland, who is shortly to set out for Scotland with the K.'s Irish lieges. Staunford.

[Similar letters to]:—Felminus son of the late king Oraly (Oreilly ?); Ohanlan; Bren Onel king of Kinelun'; O Chatan'; Ohynery; Dovenald Mackadinel; Mac Anegus; Mac Kartan; Mac Gilemuri; Oflen (O'Flynn ?) king of Turteri; Mac Mathanen (Macmahon ?); Mac O Calmery; Conehor Obriun son of Dunecan Carbrach' de Thodmond; Cormaclethan Macardhy de Dessemon'; Ros Ofolan de Dessia; Richard Machermekan' de Dessia; Corc Ochenn' de Fermuy; Ohonethor Olaff'cy de Conratt'; Macchulan Okellyc de Ochonyl; Murchod Macbriun de Natherlach.'

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 256.

The K. to G. de Prendegast. Thanks him for his good service and readiness to invade his enemies' country. As A[lexander] K. of Scotland has made peace, G. may return to his own country, but the K. desires that he may be prepared to render service against his enemies by a future summer when he receives notice.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 257.

Similar letters to John de Cogan; John fitz Thomas; Adam de Staunton; R. fitz R. fitz Nicholas; P. de Bermingham; R. Tut; G. de Norhach; R. de Cogan and B. Fleming; and all the aforesaid Irishmen. [*Close, 28 Hen. III. m. 7 dorso.*]

July 11. **1642.** The Sheriff of Gloucester is commanded to receive 30,000 'quarrels' which the Constable of St Briavel's will deliver to him, and cause them to be carried after the K. towards Scotland, unless the K. sends first; so that the K. may have them at Newcastle-on-Tyne, on the day of St Peter 'ad vincula.' Nottingham. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

July 24. **1643.** The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded to cause the young trees (virgas) for the K.'s engines, which master Girard will show him in the forest of Carlisle, or elsewhere there, to be cut and

HENRY III. carried to Newcastle-on-Tyne, or where the said master tells him, by
—— the day of St Peter 'ad vincula.' Cawood. *Cancelled in original.*

1244. The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to cause all the smiths in his bailliary who know how, to make 'quarrels' for the K.'s use, as Robert de Creppinges will tell him. Cawood. [*Liberate, Hen. III. m. 5.*]

July 24. **1644.** The Bailiffs of Scarborough (Chardeburg') are commanded to cause the corn (bladum) that the Sheriff of York will deliver to them, to be carried to Newcastle-on-Tyne, to be delivered to the Mayor and bailiffs of that town by view of Robert de Creppinges, to be kept for the K.'s use. Cawood.

The Sheriff of York is commanded to deliver it to them, viz., 500 quarters of wheat (frumenti).

The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded to cause the stags that Philip de Candeure shall take in Thomas de Multon's bailliary for the K.'s use, when taken day by day, to be carried to Newcastle-on-Tyne to the K. Cawood. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

July 28. **1645.** The Sheriff of York is commanded to appoint trusty servants to receive from the K.'s huntsmen the venison they take for the K.'s use in Galtrees forest, by tally between them of the number of beasts, and cause it to be carried day by day to Durham and Newcastle-on-Tyne. Crek. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Aug. 1. **1646.** The Bailiffs of Scarborough are commanded, besides the 500 quarters of wheat they have received from the Sheriff of York, to be carried to Newcastle-on-Tyne, to receive from him 500 quarters of wheat and 500 quarters of oats, and cause the whole to be carried to the island of Halyeland, and to buy from the issues of their town a boat load (navata) of salt and carry it to same island. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Aug. 6. **1647.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland with his attendants has a safe conduct in coming to meet the K. or his Council in Northumberland, to treat of peace, and so long as the Parliament there shall last, and for three days thereafter, in returning to his own country. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Patent, 28 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Aug. 10. **1648.** The Bailiffs of Scarborough are commanded to make profit for the K. there or elsewhere of the 1000 quarters of wheat and 500 quarters of oats that they received by the K.'s precept from the Sheriff of York to be carried to the K.'s army, and whereof they sent the K. 100 quarters of wheat to Newcastle-on Tyne; as peace has been concluded between the K. and the K. of Scotland; and to have the monies arising therefrom at Exchequer on the quinzaine of St Michael. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Fine, 28 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 13. **1649.** Aaron the Jew of York is commanded to let John of Bruges

HENRY III. —— 1244. the Count of Flanders' merchant have 15*l.* 13*s.* for wax taken from him by the Sheriff of Northumberland for the K.'s use; and the K. will allow him the money in the 100 marks that he promised the K. in aid of the K.'s expedition towards Scotland. Newcastle-on-Tyne.

The K. of his grace restores to Nicholas de Sules and Annora his wife, the lands which they held in Stanfordeham and Stokesfeud, which were taken in the K.'s hand by an inquisition made of the lands of Normans. And the Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to give them seizin, and all the issues and profits from the time the lands were taken. *Ibid.* (?) [*Close, 28 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 13. **1650**. The K. declares that the oath which his brother R[ichard] earl of Poitou and Cornwall has taken at Newcastle-on-Tyne for confirming the treaties there made between the K. and the K. of Scotland, was done by his order, and he has commanded the Earl to observe the same inviolably. Newcastle-on-Tyne.

The K. of Scotland is commanded to deliver said castle to him.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 257.

[*Patent, 28 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Aug. 15. **1651**. The Mayor of Newcastle-on-Tyne and Robert de Creppinges are commanded, out of the 100 quarters of wheat that they received from the Sheriff of York by the hands of the bailiffs of Scarborough, to let the nuns of Newcastle-on-Tyne, have 30 quarters, for the damages sustained by them in their crops trodden down (conculcatis) by the Parliament lately held outside of said town; by the K.'s gift. Durham. [*Close, 28 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 15. **1652**. The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded out of the issues of his county, to pay to Robert of Faudun, 1 mark; Hugh of Burton, 2*s.* 6*d.*; William of Burton, 2*s.*; the friars of St Mary's Hospital, Newcastle, 8*s.* 4*d.*; Gilbert of Kinton, 3*s.* 9*d.*; Luke of Kinton, 3*s.*; William 'le Templer,' 20*d.*; Nicholas son of Henry, 2*s.*; Godefrey of Kinton, 3*d.*; Laurence 'le paumer,' 12*d.*; Walter son of Hawise, 5*d.*; William his brother, 5*d.*; Nicholas of the moor (de la more), 5*s.*; Alice daughter of Nicholas, 40*d.*; Hamo of Kinton, 5*d.*; Roger of the moor, 4*d.*; and Nicholas of Horneby, 4*d.*; for their crops trodden down on account of the Parliament held between the K. and the K. of Scotland. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Liberate, 28 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Nov. 19. **1653**. The K. has restored to Isabella de Bruys her woods of Hatfeld and Writel, taken in the K.'s hand for waste it was said she had made therein, that the K. well knew she did not. Westminster. [*Close, 29 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

**1654**. Alexander K. of Scotland binds himself and his heirs to keep the peace to his 'liege lord' Henry III. K. of England and his heirs; and that he and his foresaids shall enter into no treaty of war

HENRY III. against the English K. to the detriment of England or Ireland, or
—— his other dominions, unless in requital of injuries. The conventions
1244. lately entered on between them at York, in presence of Otto the Cardinal Legate, standing firm; and also those made regarding the intended marriage between Alexander's son and the daughter of the K. of England. For the greater security, Alexander has caused Alan Durward (Ostiarius), Henry de Bailloil, David de Lindeseie, William Giffard, to swear on his soul, that he shall keep his pledge *bonâ fide*. He has likewise caused David, William, Geoffry, and Clement, bishops of St Andrews, Glasgow, Dunkeld, and Dunblane, to take the same oath. And also the following his lieges:—Patric earl of Dunbar, Malcolm earl of Fife, Malise earl of Stratherne, Walter Cumin of Meneteth, William earl of Mar, Alexander earl of Buchan, David de Hastinges earl of Athol, Robert de Bruis, Alan Durward (Ostiarius), Henry de Bailliol, Roger de Munbrai (Moubray), Laurence de Abrinthia (Abernethy), Richard Cumin, David de Lindesie, Richard Siward, William de Lindesia, Walter de Moravia, William Giffard, Nicholas de Sully (Soulis), William de Veteriponte, William de Bevire (?), Aleumum de Mesue' (?), David de Graham, and Stephen de Smingham (?), that if he or his heirs break their pledges, they shall neither themselves give aid or counsel therein, nor allow others to do so, but constantly labour against their king and his heirs, to compel perpetual observance. The granter, and his prelates, earls, and barons, append their seals. [Year of reign not given.]

*Note.*—The seals of Alexander K. of Scotland, William de Bevire, William de Veteriponte, William de Lindesia, and Stephen de Smingham, were appended at once (incontinenti). Those of the others were afterwards appended; and the writing was transmitted to the K. of the English, at Christmas next thereafter, by the Prior of Tynemouth (Thinemua).

Several of the above names are hopelessly corrupted. Collated with the record edition of the Chronica Majora of Matthew Paris (1877), Vol. IV. p. 381.

[*Fœdera, Vol. I. p. 257.*]

**1655.** The foregoing transmitted for confirmation by the Pope in this manner:—To Pope I[nnocent]. A[lexander] K. of Scotland, Earl Patric, the Earls of Stratherne, of Levenath (Lennox), of Anegus, of Mere (Mar ?), of Athol, of Ros, of Katenes (Caithness), of Buchan, Roger de Munbrai, Laurence de Aberinthin, Peter de Mauver (?), Richard Cumin, William de Veteripont, Robert de Brus, Roger Avenel, Nicholas de Sulling (Soulis ?), W[alter] de Morai de Dunfel (Dunphail), William de Murefe de Petin (Petty), John Byset, *juvenis*, W[illiam] de Lindesie, John de Vallibus, David de Lindesie, W[illiam] Giffard, Dunkan de Ergatile (Argyle), J. de Matervelle (Makeswell ?), Eymer his son, Roger earl of Winchester, H[ugh] earl of Oxford, W[illiam] de Vescy, Richard Siward, William de Ros, Roger de Clere, Henry

HENRY III. —— 1244. son of the Earl, of Brettin (Brechin), Eustace de Stuteville, Earl Malcolm of Fif, Earl of Menetheshe (Menteith), Walter fitz Alan, Walter Olifard, Bernard Fraser, Henry de Bailloil, David Cumin, David the Marshal, Thomas fitz Ranulf, William de Fortibus, John de Bailloil, and Robert de Ros. They inform his Holiness that they have sworn in presence of the Cardinal Legate Otto, and granted their charter, which remains in chyrograph between the K. of England and themselves. They subject themselves to the papal jurisdiction, to be enforced by any suffragan of the Archbishop of Canterbury, if they or their heirs ever contravene the treaty of peace. And append their seals.

[*Matthew Paris, Chronica Majora, Record Ed. (1877), Vol. IV. p. 383.*]

[1244 (?).] **1656.** W[illiam] de Ferrars earl of Derby to the K. When Sir Richard Sward set out against him and his kingdom to the K. of Scotland, along with his nephew Payan de St Phylebert, and others, the Earl forthwith took in the K.'s hand certain lands the said Payan held in his fee of Hecham. Payan having now returned from Scotland, has secretly threatened, the Earl hears, to burn the latter's lands and manors. Wherefore he asks the K.'s advice what to do. (No date.) [*Royal Letters, No. 611.*]

1244–45. **1657.** Essex and Hertford:—Richard de Munfichet renders his account; Isabella de Brus accounts for 109*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* of the Earl of Chester's debts, which are sought in Cambridge. She has paid 80*l.* into the Treasury; and owes 29*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* [*Pipe, 29 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

**1658.** Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec (Robert de Camho for him), renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scots, 10*l.* in Tindhalle. To Robert de Faldon and others contained in the writ, for corn trodden under foot by the K. at the time of the Parliament between the K. and the K. of Scots, 48*s.* 1*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 29 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

**1659.** Southampton:—Robert Passelewe renders his account; for a last of herrings, and 100 pounds of wax for the use of the abbess of Tarente, by the K.'s gift, 119*s.* 8*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 29 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

Feb. 9. **1660.** The bailiffs of Southampton are commanded to cause the Abbess of Tarente to have one last of herrings against the instant Lent (Quadragesima) by the K.'s gift; and 100 pounds of wax, to celebrate the anniversary of J[ohanna] late Queen of Scotland, the K.'s sister. Clarendon. [*Liberate, 29 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Feb. 13. **1661.** The Bailiffs of Southampton are commanded from the farm of their town, to discharge one cask of wine of the 'prise,' which the keepers of the K.'s wines there shall deliver to the Abbess of Tarente, by the K.'s gift. Clarendon. [*Liberate, 29 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

HENRY III. —— 1244–45. **1662.** Somerset:—John Cumin gives 20*s.* to have a 'precipe' from the county of Somerset to Westminster. [*Originalia, 29 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

March 13. **1663.** Northumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded to take in the K.'s hand all the lands of the late Gilbert de Umframville in his bailliary. Royston. [*Originalia, 29 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

1245. March 25. **1664.** Northumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded to allow the executors of the testament of Gilbert de Umfraunville to have free administration of all his goods and chattels for execution thereof, taking security first for the K.'s dues. Walsingham.

*Ibid.*:—The K. has committed to Robert de Creppinges the castles of Hyrebotle and Prudeho and all Gilbert de Umfranville's lands in Northumberland, during the K.'s pleasure, and he is commanded to answer for the issues at Exchequer. Walsingham. [*Originalia, 29 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

April 2. **1665.** Rutland:—The Sheriff is commanded to deliver the manor of Overton which was Gilbert de Umfraunville's and pertains to the manor of Hameledon, to the Sheriff of Northampton, to be kept for the K.'s use, as the K. enjoined him. Ely. [*Originalia, 29 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

April 5. **1666.** The keeper of the Exchange (cambii) is commanded out of its issues, to cause Walter Biset whom the K. is sending to Ireland on his business, to have 40 marks for his expenses. Welledon. [*Liberate, 29 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

[April 30.] **1667.** Inquisition, [under writ dated Chippenham 31st March 29th of the K.'s reign, directing Robert de Creppinges by the quinzaine of Easter, to make an extent for the purpose of assigning dower to Matilda[1] widow of Gilbert de Umfranville, from her husband's lands] of the lands and tenements of the late Sir Gilbert de Umfranville in the manors of Hyrbotle, viz., by Sir John de Lettewelle, Henry de Lavall, Nicholas de Aketon, Walter de Burndon (?), knights; Thomas de Clenhul, Roger de Horsele, Thomas de Lisle (Insula), Thomas de Butingcumbe, Adam Russell, Richard fitz William, William de Hyrlawe, Thomas de Scarberton, freemen (liberi). The jurors say that there are in the manors of Hyrbotle, 408 acres of land and 3 roods, whereof each is worth yearly 5*d.*; total, 10*l.* 3*s.* 7¾*d.* Also there are 80 acres of meadow [and] 18½ acres, whereof each of 20 is worth yearly 6*d.*, and of 78½, each is worth yearly 2*d.*; total thereof, 23*s.* 1*d.* Also there are two mills there, worth yearly 17*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* Also a 'burgus' returning by the year with grazing, 4*l.* 12*s.* Also the jurors say that there are in the manor of Otterburne in demesne, 168½ acres and 1 rood, whereof each is worth yearly 5*d.*; total, 70*s.* 3½*d.* Also there are 43½ acres of meadow, each worth yearly

[1] Countess of Angus in her own right.

HENRY III. 4*d.*; total, 14*s.* 6*d.* Also a mill worth yearly 8*l.* And the advowson
—— of the church at Ellesden.
1245. (*Marginal note.*)—That church is worth 80 marks, and Vincencius
[April 30.] Cornwalais holds it.

And they say that in Alwenton there are 9 'bondi,' each of whom holds one 'bondagium,' worth yearly 10*s.*; total, 4*l.* 10*s.*

(*Marginal note.*)—There is the advowson of the church there, worth yearly 80 marks, and the vicarage 20 marks, besides (?) the portion of Halistan. And William de Lexington holds that church.

Also they say that in Otterburne, a member of Hyrbotle, there are ten 'bondi,' holding ten 'bondagia,' each worth 8*s.* 8½*d.*; total, 4*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.* Also there are in the said Otterburne and Alwenton, thirty-eight cottars, whose services and labours (opera) are worth 48*s.* 11*d.* Also they say there are in the said vills two brew houses (bracinagia) worth yearly 25*s.* Also there are in said vills rents of freemen (liberorum) the total whereof is 12*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* Also there are gresmen, whose services and rents are worth 13*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.*

Also there is pasture for 1140 sheep, worth 111*s.* 8*d.* Also the pasture for mares is worth 12*l.* Also they say regarding the cow pastures, 1400 [acres?], 900 of which are worth 4*d.*, and 500 worth 2*d.*—that the total is 23*l.*; besides Hollesden, worth 2 marks. Also the forges there render iron, worth yearly 4*l.* 2*s.* Also the wards there are worth yearly, 18*s.* 4*d.* Also there are six entire knights' fees, and one sixth of a knight.

Inquisition of the lands and tenements of the said Gilbert de Umfranville in the county of Northumberland, by John de Lette-[welle], Peter de Insula, Hugh de Herl', Malcolm son of Waldeve, knights; William de Mikel', Robert de Raite . . , Simon de Hedley, John de Faunes, Thomas de Whelpinton, Robert Bataile, William de Alverton, Robert de Camera, freemen, jurors. They say that in Prudhou with its members, viz., Hyrlawe, Inghou, Welpinton, there are in demesne, of arable land and meadow, 1108 acres, valued at 24*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* particularly enrolled.

(*Marginal note.*)—Demesnes. There is at Prudhoe a park which contains in circuit by estimation, two leagues (leucas?). There is at Horsley a wood, containing by estimation, 100 acres. There are at Prudhoe two woods, containing by estimation, 400 acres.

The jurors say that in the foresaid manors there are mills, fishings, with brew houses, worth yearly 45*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* Also there are in the said vills fifty 'bondi' holding fifty bondagia, worth 21*l.* 8*s.* 3½*d.* Also there are in said vills with Ovingham and Kerneslawe, sixty-six cottars, holding sixty-six cottages with 104 acres of land and 1 rood in Ovingham, worth 102*s.* 2*d.* Also one neyf (nativus) and two 'firmarii,' hold 72 acres of land in Kerneslawe, paying yearly 15*s.*; and at present they cannot be extended in demesne. Also they say that the monks of Newminster (Novi monasterii) hold three granges,

HENRY III. viz., Tolland, Fyleton, and Ruhehope, and pay yearly 12*l.* Also
—— from free holders, both by charter and otherwise, yearly, 8*l.* 4*s.* 5½*d.*
1245. Also from free holders, nine pounds of pepper, and six pounds of cumin, yearly; valued at 7*s.* a pound of pepper, and 8*d.* a pound of cumin. Knights' fees pertaining to Prudhu, five full fees and nine parts of a fee. There are also wards pertaining to the castle of Prudeho, yearly, viz., 30*s.* 5½*d.*

(*Marginal note.*)—At Ovingham is a church of the advowson of the lord of Prudhoe, worth 100*l.* yearly, which William provost of Beverley holds.

Also at Prudhoe, there is pasture for 200 sheep (multones), which the lord may have there, but it cannot be put to farm or valued.

Also at Inghou and Kerneslawe there is pasture for 200 sheep (oves), which cannot be put to farm or extended. Also at Hirlawe pasture for 200 sheep, which cannot be put to farm or extended. Also at Whelpinton pasture for 300 sheep, which cannot be put to farm, nor extended.

(*Marginal note.*)—Also at Whelpinton there is the advowson of the church, worth yearly 100 marks, which Walter Crespyn holds. [*Inq. p. m., 29 Hen. III. No. 46.*]

May 20. **1668.** Robert de Creppinges is commanded from the lands of Gilbert de Umfraunville in his custody, to assign dower to Matilldis widow of said Gilbert; viz., the third part of each manor 'per sortem perticorum,' and for a capital messuage, Gilbert's houses in Otterburn; retaining in the K.'s hand the two castles and Gilbert's other capital messuages. Woodstock. [*Fine, 29 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

May 20. **1669.** Northampton:—The Sheriff is commanded to deliver all Gilbert de Umfranville's lands in the county of Rutland which he had by the K.'s precept, and their issues and profits received by him, to Robert de Creppinges, to answer therefor in Exchequer. Woodstock.

Huntingdon:—Robert Avenel gives a mark to have a writ against William Engayne and others of that county, to Westminster. Woodstock. [*Originalia, 29 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 4. **1670.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment from the Treasury to Edward of Westminster, of 19*l.* 5*s.* 6½*d.* expended by him in feeding as many poor as could enter the K.'s greater and lesser Halls at Westminster, for the soul of Joanna[1] late Queen of Scotland, the K.'s sister, on Friday next after the feast of St Mathew last year. Westminster. [*Liberate, 29 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 6. **1671.** Thomas de Cuzun has a conduct to go to Scotland and return, to endure till Michaelmas. Westminster. [*Patent, 29 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[1] 'Alienora' in the Roll.

HENRY III. —— 1245. June 21. **1672.** Waleran Teutonicus is commanded from the issues of his bailliary, to cause Walter Byset whom the K. is sending as his messenger to Ireland, to have 40 marks for his expenses. Windsor. [*Liberate, 29 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

June 23. **1673.** The Justiciar of Chester or his constable, is commanded to cause Walter Byset and master William le Brun and their servants crossing to Ireland on the K.'s message, to have as many vessels as they require for their passage. Windsor. [*Liberate, 29 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

June 24. **1674.** M. fitz Gerald Justiciar of Ireland is commanded to have the galleys from Ireland well prepared, and equipped [eskippari] to the K. in Wales, by advice of Walter Byset and John Byset his brother. Windsor. [*Close, 29 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Sept. 11. **1675.** Pope Innocent [IV.] at the request of the K. of Scotland, and the Scottish bishops, grants that ecclesiastical causes arising within that kingdom shall not be tried by the Legates out of its bounds. But should the Roman See for any lawful reason ordain that such should be tried out of Scotland, they are not to be tried in the city or diocese of York, but only in Carlisle or Durham, as being nearer Scotland. Lyons, third of the Ides of September, in the 3d year of his pontificate.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 263.

[*Papal Bulls, Chancery, Innocent IV.*]

Oct. 13. **1676.** The recognizance made concerning the marches between the kingdoms of England and Scotland, viz., between Karram and Hawudene, by the oath of twenty-four knights of Northumberland, on Friday next before the feast of St Luke the Evangelist, in the year of grace 1245, by the precept of K. Henry son of K. John, the names of which knights follow:—Roger fitz Ralf, Odinell de Forde, William de Achild, William de Turberville, John de Eslinton, William de Hoton, Robert Malenfant, Henry de Hilderton, Walter de W[it]on, Henry de Valle, John de Letewelle, Robert de Glentindon, Robert de Cressewelle, John fitz Simon, Hugh de Herle, Thomas de Fenwich, Gerard de Wuderinton, Roger Maudut, Robert de Wlcestre, Robert de Hertewatton, Robert de Insula, Peter de Bello, Nicholas de Farendon, Robert de Hilburne; which knights on oath acknowledged the true and ancient marches and bounds between the kingdoms aforesaid, namely, between Karram and Hawudene; viz., from the river Twede as the rivulet of Revedene ascends southwards as far as the 'Three Karras,' thence in a straight line southwards as far as Hoperichelawe, and so from Hoperichelawe in a straight line southwards as far as Wytelawe. In testimony whereof all the foresaid knights have appended their seals hereto.

Tags and seals all gone.

[*Royal Letters No. 857.*]

HENRY III. —— 1245. [*Circa* Oct. 20.] **1677.** Cumberland:—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Westminster in three weeks from St Michael's day, 29th of the K.'s reign, before Henry de Bathonia, Roger de Thurkelby, Robert de Notingham, Jollan de Neville, Gilbert de Preston, master Robert de Shardelawe, and John de Cobeham, justices; between Thomas de Lasceles and Cristiana his wife, and Eva widow of Robert Avenel, plaintiffs, appearing by Ralf Gobyun, Richard of St Neots, and William de Astineby; and William de Yreby, defendant; regarding the manors of Gamelesby and Glassaneby. Agreed between the parties in court. William acknowledged the manors to belong to Cristiana and Eva. For which recognizance, Thomas, Cristiana, and Eva granted to William the said manors for his life. Paying yearly to Eva and her heirs for her moiety 100*s.* sterling, at two terms, at Glasseneby, one half at Easter and the other at Michaelmas; and doing to the chief lords of the fee all services due by Thomas, Cristiana, and Eva and the heirs of the two latter. And on William's death the manors to revert to Thomas, Cristiana, and Eva quietly, and shall be divided equally; Thomas and Cristiana and the heirs of Cristiana taking the chief messuage of each manor as the 'esnecia.' And when the church of Glasseneby falls vacant after William's death, Thomas and Cristiana and the latter's heirs shall have the presentation for their clerk, and after his decease Eva and her heirs shall have the presentation for their clerk; and so alternately for ever. [*Feet of Fines, 29 Hen. III. (Cumberland), No. 36.*]

Dec. 4 **1678.** The K. to his Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment from the Treasury without delay to Walter Byset of 80 marks, by the K.'s gift. Windsor. John Byset has a similar writ for 50 marks. [*Liberate, 30 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

Dec. 6. **1679.** The K. having confirmed in frank almoigne to the Abbess and nuns of Tarente, the land in Gessigh All Saints, which Imbert Pugeis gave them, commands the Sheriff of Dorset to take no aid from them for the marriage of the K.'s firstborn daughter. Windsor. [*Close, 30 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

[1215–45.] **1680.** Robert de Brus lord of Annandale grants to Henry de Kyircudbrith and his heirs lawfully begotten, the land of Cumbertres, and the land of Ryehille, which John son of Reginald, and his mother, Symon son of Reginald, and Reginald son of Eliot (Elioti), formerly held of the granter in Ryehille. Henry and his heirs, and their men, to be free of multure. *Reddendo:*—4 skeps of malt yearly at Pentecost and Martinmas, in full of all services, customs, and suits of the granter's court of Annandale. Appends his seal. Witnesses:—Sirs Humphrey de Kyrkepatric, then seneschal of Annandale, Roger de Kirkpatric his brother, John de Remundeby, William de St Michael, David de Torthorald, Robert de Herice, knights; master

HENRY III. —— [1215–45.] Adam, rector of the church of magna Daltun, Sir Robert, rector of the church of Anand, Peter le Flamang, Adam Hendeman, Richard Crispin, and others.

No seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. III. p. 40.*]

[1215–45.] **1681**. Helena daughter of Roger, sometime called Porter, has sold and granted to her lord, Sir Robert de Brus, lord of Annandale, a grange with the area on which it is built (fundatur) standing over against the house sometime of Patrick de Scheltun, at the head of the vill of Anand, on the way to the gallows; the said Sir Robert or his heirs paying to the light (luminare) of St Mary of Anand, one penny at Christmas yearly. Appends her seal. Witnesses:—Sir Robert de Heriz, Sir Roger de Kyrkepatric, Sir John de Setun, Sir William de Duncurry, Hugh Tramayl of Anand, Ralf de Camera constable, and others.

Tag, but no seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A,' No. 129.*]

[1215–45.] **1682**. Angnes Avenel, firstborn daughter of the late Laurence Avenel, has granted and resigned by staff and baton, to Sir Robert de Brus lord of Annandale, her whole land in the tenement of Withstan, in the fee of Thonergayth (Tundergarth) and Holegilemire, and her whole meadow of Capilker. Appends her seal. Witnesses:—Sirs Humphrey de Gardino (Jardine), Robert de Haveryngton, David de Thorthorald, Humphrey de Bosco, knights; Geoffry de Caldecote, Adam Flamanke, Robert the forester, John de Refholes, and others.

Tag, but no seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A,' No. 130.*]

[1215–45.] **1683**. Robert de Brus lord of Annandale grants to David de Torthorald and his heirs, that no 'eschapium' be taken within the barony of Annandale and the tenement of Torthorald, except 'de tanto,' viz., for ten avers, 1*d.*; for ten sheep, 1*d.*; for ten goats, 1*d.*; for ten hogs, 1*d.*; and for a horse, ½*d.* Appends his seal. Witnesses:—Sir Thomas de Bosco, Sir Robert Heris then seneschal of Annandale, Sir A. de Chartres, Sir H. de Kir[k]patric, Sir Roger his brother, Sir Humphrey de Mallevre, Adam de . . ., and others.

No seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. III. p. 87.*]

[1215–45.] **1684**. Richard de Bancori quit-claims to his lord Robert de Brus and his heirs, the whole land of Loyerwode (Locherwood), by these bounds, viz., from Pollnilin as far as Blakebeck, as the half of the moss extends, and from said half of the moss as far as the water of Loyer; with a certain common pasture in the fee of Comlongan, which the said Robert's men of Musefaud were wont to have from the

HENRY III. granter in farm, for 1 mark yearly. Saving to the granter his wood in
—— . . . . gigo, as before the date hereof. Appends his seal. Witnesses:
[1215–45.] —Sirs Adam de Carnoto, David de Parco, Umfridus de Kirkepatric, Roger de Kirkepatric, William de St Michael, Engram de Musseus, James the clerk, and others.

A round seal, brown wax. The heater shaped shield shows a saltire and chief. *Legend:* '[S]igillum : Ricardi : Fili : Roger . . . . . .'

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A,' No. 125.*]

[1215–45.] **1685.** Adam de Crosseby quit claims to Sir Robert de Bruis and his heirs, all his lands and holdings, both in saltpits, and mills and others, in the vill of Cumbertres, in exchange for 64 acres of land given to him by the said Robert in the tenement of [G]retenhou (Gretna). Witnesses:—[Sir] Alan de Dunwidi, then seneschal of Annandale, Sir W[illiam] de Mortaigne, Sir William de Carliol, Sir Engram de Muscens, Sir Adam de Carnoto, Umfridus Maule[ver]er, Robert de Heriz, Hugh son of Hamelin, Sir William vicar of Anand, William clerk of Anand, Adam the clerk, and others.

Tag, no seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A,' No. 126.*]

1245–46. **1686.** York:—Robert de Creppinges accounts for 26*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* of the issues of the manor of Driffeld, except tallage, from the feast of the Blessed Mary Magdalene, till the 16th day of October, both in the 30th year, before he delivered said manor to John de Baillol and Dervegoil his wife, by the K.'s writ; which was the heritage of Cristiana wife of W. earl of Albemarle; and of 13*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* of tallage; sum 40*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.*, for which see *infra* in . . . [*Pipe, 30 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

**1687.** Robert de Creppinges renders account of 40*s.* 6*d.*, the farms of 'bondi' and the services (operacionibus) of Brudho (Prudhoe) and Horslegh, from the lands of Gilbert de Hunfravill, from Easter till the 15th day of June, in the 29th year, before he delivered the lands, the heir, and the said G[ilbert's] castles, to S[imon] de Montfort, by the K.'s writ; and of 8*l.* 9*s.* from the fishings of Prudhoe; and of 19*s.* 4*d.* of wards due to the castle of Prudhoe; and of 20*l.* received from the Sheriff of Northumberland, of the issues of said lands while in his hands; and of 4*l.* received from the Sheriff of Northampton, of the farm of Hameldon and Overton, while they were in his hand; and of 31*s.* 2*d.* of pleas and profits; total, 37*l.* He has paid nothing into the Treasury. And to Matildis widow of the said Gilbert, 12*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* by the K.'s writ, bearing that he should assign to her a reasonable dower; viz., the third part of the manors and of the fruits drawn 'medio tempore.' And he owes 24*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* For which see *infra* in the sum of Exchequer. And to the said Robert for keeping the castle of Midford, and fortifying the same

HENRY III. —— 1245–46. against the Scots war, in the 28th year, 20*l.* by the K.'s writ; and for the sustentation of Gilbert de Humfranville's son and heir, with his nurse, a certain lady and her maid, for sixty-three days, 63*s.* [*Pipe 30 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

**1688.** Northumberland:—Hugh de Bolebec (Robert de Camho for him), and William Heirun, render their account, each for half a year. In lands granted to the K. of Scots, 10*l.* in Tindhalle. [*Pipe, 30 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

**1689.** The men of Southampton account for the farm of their town. For a cask of wine and 100 lbs. of wax bought and given to the Abbess of Tarente, 100*s.* by the K.'s writ; to the same, 10 'carrata' of lead to cover her church, 25*l.* by the same writ. [*Pipe, 30 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 17.] **1690.** The Sheriff of Norfolk is commanded to distrain Robert de Bruys in his lands and chattels, to satisfy the merchants and good men of Norwich of his debts for bread and beer, and other necessaries got from them while he was sheriff of the county, and allowed him at Exchequer; that the K. hear no more of their complaint. [*Close, 30 Hen. III. m. 21, dorso.*]

1246. April 9. **1691.** The K. to his Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment from the Treasury to Walter Byset of 50 marks to sustain himself in the K.'s service, and by his gift. Westminster. [*Liberate, 30 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

June 27. **1692.** The Sheriff of Dorset is commanded out of the issues of his county to cause the Abbey church of Tarente to be covered with lead where needed. Clarendon.

He is also commanded to find two candles continually burning, day and night, in the said abbey, one before the Lord's Body, and the other where the body of Johanna late Queen of Scotland the K.'s sister is buried. *Ibid.* [*Liberate, 30 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 28. **1693.** The K. grants to Matilldis abbess of Tarente, that the Sheriff of Dorset for the time shall for ever provide two candles constantly burning day and night in the said abbey; viz., one before the 'Corpus Domini,' and another where the body of Johanna late Queen of Scotland, the K.'s sister, is buried. Clarendon. [*Patent, 30 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 1. **1694.** The K. of Scotland having guaranteed by his envoys sent to the K., that he will satisfy the merchants of Bordeaux within (citra) the feast of St Michael for all debts that they can reasonably show to be due by his men of Perth (Pert'), the bailiffs of Lynn (Lenn') are commanded to deliver all the vessels and goods arrested on that account, to the said men of Perth. Marlborough. [*Close, 30 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

HENRY III. —— 1246. Oct. 13. **1695.** Carlisle:—Final agreement made in the K.'s court there on the quinzaine of St Michael 30th of the K.'s reign, before Roger de Thurkelby, Gilbert de Preston, master Simon de Wauton, and John de Cobbeham, justices errant, between Ralf de Levynton complainant, and Alan de Chartres and Eva his wife defendants, (impedientes) concerning 100*s.* of rent in Gamlesby and Glasseneby. A plea of warrandice of a charter was called between the parties; viz., the said Alan and Eva acknowledged the rent to be Ralf's, who had it by gift of Eva before her marriage to Alan; to be held by Ralf and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, of Alan and Eva and the latter's heirs. Paying yearly one pound of pepper or 6*d.* at the Assumption of the Blessed Mary, and doing the other services to the chief lords of the fee. And if Ralf dies without an heir of his body lawfully begotten, the said rent shall revert to Alan and Eva and the latter's heirs for ever. For which recognizance Ralf has given to the defendants a 'sore' sparrowhawk. [*Feet of Fines, 30 Hen. III. (Cumberland) No. 48.*]

Oct. 15. **1696.** The Sheriff of Norfolk is commanded to give seizin to the authorized envoy of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, of the moiety of the manor of Foderingeia, which W[illiam] de Fortibus earl of Albemarle held of him, of the heritage of his late wife who was one of the heirs of the Earl of Huntingdon. Westminster. [*Close, 30 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 15. **1697.** The K. has taken the homage of Lauretta widow of Henry de Balloyl for all the lands and tenements that the said Henry held of her heritage; and Henry de Wingeham and his co-escheators in Essex, Hertford and Norfolk are commanded to give her seizin. Westminster.

Similar letters to Henry de Wingeham and his co-escheators in Lincoln and Norfolk on behalf of John de Baillol regarding the lands and tenements falling to Dervorgoil his wife of the heritage of Christiana wife of W. Earl of Albemarle. [*Close, 30 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Nov. 26. **1698.** The K. to his escheator of Cumberland. The K. having taken security from Maria de Tilliol widow of Peter de Tilliol, that she will not marry without his assent, commands him to assign her a reasonable dower from her husband's lands. Clarendon. [*Close, 31 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

Dec. 1. **1699.** Perambulation made between the kingdoms of England and Scotland, viz., between the lands in dispute between the Canons of Karham in England, and Bernard de Haudene in Scotland, on the morrow of St Andrew the Apostle in the 31st year of the reign of K. Henry, son of K. John; before Roger de Thurkelby, Gilbert de Preston, master Simon de Wauton, and John de Cobbeham, justices of the K. of England, assigned to that effect, in presence of David de

HENRY III. —— 1246. Lindesi, then Justiciar of Loeneys (Lothian), David de Graham, David the Clerk, Nicholas de Sowles, then sheriff of Rokesburghe, and many others of both kingdoms; by Reginald fitz Ralf, William de Akekelde, William de Turberville, Robert de Camhow, John de Esslington, William de Hoton, Walter de Wutton, Henry de Laval, Robert de Creswelle, John fitz Simon, Hugh de Herle, and Robert de Ulencestre, twelve knights of the kingdom of England chosen to make the same; who say on their oath that the underwritten are the true marches between England and Scotland, and the land of the said Bernard, and that of the foresaid canons; viz., from Whitelawe in a straight line northwards as far as Hoperiggelawe, and from Hoperiggelawe in a straight line northwards as far as a certain spring (fontem) rising on the south side of the 'Three Karras,' and from that spring in a straight line northwards, as that rivulet descends by the 'Three Karras,' to Revedene, and so by the rivulet of Revedene, as the same running northwards, descends into Twede. In witness whereof the said knights have appended their seals.

Tags and seals gone.

[*Inq. p. m., 31 Hen. III. No. 51.*]

Dec. 4. **1700**. The K. to the Treasurer, &c. Writ for payment to Walter Byset of 40 marks by the K.'s gift. Clarendon. [*Liberate, 31 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

Dec. 4. **1701**. The Sheriff of Dorset is commanded out of the issues of his county to cause the Abbess and nuns of Tarente to have yearly 9*l.*, to sustain the two candles which the K. ordered to be continually burning, viz., one at the High Altar and the other at the body of Joanna late Queen of Scotland the K.'s sister. Clarendon. [*Liberate, 31 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Dec. 5. **1702**. Extent made [under writ dated Marlborough 18th November previous, directing Robert de Creppinges to extend the lands and find the avail of the heir's marriage], on the vigil of St Nicholas in the K.'s 31st year, concerning the lands of the late Peter de Tillolf in the county of Cumberland; by Robert de Castlekayroc, William de Warthewic, Hugh de Solum, Roger de Merton, Roger de Leventon, William de Astineby, Ralf Collan, Adam de Westcudbritteby, Robert de Otardebi, Odard de Otardebi, Stephen de Stapelton, William de Stapelton. The jurors say that in the demesne of Scalebi, there are 233 acres of arable land, each worth yearly 7*d.*; total, 6*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.* Likewise 20 acres of meadow, each worth 12*d.*; total 20*s.* Likewise a mill, worth 7 marks; also 4 acres of arable land, and 1 acre of meadow in demesne, which David Cantator and Gilbert son of Beatrice hold, and worth 5*s.* Likewise the capital messuage, with houses and grazing, is valued at 6*s.* 8*d.* Likewise there is pasture for one 'vaccaria' and the sustenance of other

HENRY III. —— 1246. work cattle, worth 20*s.*; total, 14*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.* Also they say that there are 31 oxgangs of arable land in bondage, held by twenty 'bondi,' whereof each is worth yearly in everything 4*s.*; total, 6*l.* 4*s.*; also the said 'bondi' hold 3 acres and 1 rood of meadow, worth yearly 3*s.* 3*d.* They likewise hold 34 acres of arable land, worth 17*s.*; total, 7*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* Also there are six cottars, holding six cottages, and 14 acres 1 rood of arable land, valued at 15*s.* 8*d.*; total, 15*s.* 8*d.* Freeholders who hold houses with curtilages in the suburb of Carlisle, and pay of yearly farm 64*s.* 8*d.*, and two pounds of pepper. Amis le Norras holds 2 oxgangs of arable land by charter, and pays yearly for everything, 12*d.* John de Hotton holds in Hotton two oxgangs of arable land, valued at 16*s.* 4*d.* Henry de Cormannoc holds the remainder of Hotton, by cornage and ward and relief (?) Adam Paumer holds 30 acres of land, valued for everything 13*s.* Udard de Etardebi holds Etardeby and pays for everything 16*s.* yearly; total, 111*s.* And it is to be known that he [Peter] held all the aforesaid *in capite* of the K. by cornage, viz., 15*s. per annum*, except 1 carucate of land which is held of Sir Thomas de Multon, by knight's service, in Scaleby. They say also that the said Peter held of the barony of Lidel, Solpert with its pertinents, of Sir Hugh Bigot, and it is worth, both in demesnes, homages, rents, and all other issues of the land, 14*l.* 8*s.* 9½*d.*; total, 14*l.* 8*s.* 9½*d.* They say also that the said Peter held Ricardeby of the Prior of Carlisle, for 1 mark yearly, and it is worth both in demesnes, homages, rents, and all other issues of the land, 28*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.*; total, 28*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* They also say that the son and heir of the said Peter de Tillolf, Geoffry by name, was sixteen years of age in the first week of Lent, in the 30th year of the K.'s reign. Concerning his marriage, they know nothing as yet, for the heir lies sick at Cambridge, and it is said that his . . . is broken. [*Inq. p. m., 31 Hen. III. No. 46.*]

Dec. 8. **1703.** The K. grants and confirms to Walter Byset the manor of Ludham. To be held by him and his heirs, until he or they have recovered their lands in Scotland. Clarendon. [*Charter, 31 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Dec. 14. **1704.** Inquisition [under writ to the Sheriff of Cumberland, dated Clarendon 27th November previous] made on Friday the morrow of St Lucia, in the county of Cumberland, in the K.'s 31st year, concerning the land which Lambert de Muleton held of the K. *in capite* there; by Richard de Levington, Hugh de Moriceby, Richard de Cleterye (?), Robert de Lamplou, Robert de Vallibus, Robert de Castelcayrok, William fitz Roger, Adam de Hoton, Ivo de Joneby, John de Moscry, Thomas de Stubscale, John de Bonekulle; who say that the said Lambert held of the K. *in capite*, Egremund with its pertinents, for the service of one knight. That the lands are worth yearly 97*l.* 14*s.* 3½*d.* And that Thomas son of said Lambert is his

HENRY III. —— 1246. nearest heir; and on the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Rood last past (May 4) was twenty-one years of age. [*Inq. p. m., 31 Hen. III. No. 4.*]

Dec. 29. **1705.** Pope Innocent [IV.] to master Marinus his chaplain. Commands him to see that the half of all benefices in England, Scotland or Ireland, the holders of which have not served their cures personally for at least six months, shall be, under certain exceptions, applied to other specified uses. Lyons, 4th of the Kalends of January, in the 4th year of his pontificate.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 264.

[*Papal Bull's Chancery, Innocent IV.*]

1246–47. **1706.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Philip de Staunton renders his account. Henry son of Earl David [owes] 4*l.* 16*s.* of many prests. Roger de Quency [owes] 46*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.* of many debts, as in preceding roll. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

**1707.** Essex and Hertford: — William fitz Reiner renders his account. Isabella de Brus accounts for 29*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* of the debts of the earldom of Chester. She has paid them into the Treasury; and is quit. Robert de Brus[owes] 98*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* of many debts as in roll 29 *per* [*annum?*] 40 marks. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

**1708.** Cumberland:—William de Dacre renders his account. New oblations:—Richard de Vernun and Ralf de Levinton [owe] 30*l.* for their relief in the lands which were Johanna de Moreville's, mother of Helewisa wife of said Richard, and Ada wife of said Ralf. Amercements before Roger de Turkelby and his *socii.* The Sheriff [accounts for] the issues of the manors of Soureby, Karlaton, and Hobritteby, for five years past; but ought not to answer from the 24 April in the 29th year, as the K. assigned these manors to the K. of Scotland in the extent of 200*l.* of land, by his writ, bearing he was to give the said K. of Scotland seizin of 60*l.* of land in Penred, and the manors of Langwadeby, Salchyll, Scoteby, Soureby, and Karlaton. And the account of said manors is due for the first half of the 26th year; but Robert de Creppinges answers therefor in his account that year. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

**1709.** Northumberland:—William Heyrun renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 31 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

[*Circa* Jan 20.] **1710.** Pleas and assizes at Leicester in the octave of St Hilary before R. de Thurkelby and other justices. Northumberland:—Walleran de Horton offers himself on the fourth day *versus* John Baard in a plea of 150 acres of land in Horton, which he claims as his right. And John is absent, but essoined himself after appointing an attorney and calling Margery Baard his mother to warrant.

HENRY III. Let the land be taken in the K.'s hand, and John summoned in the
—— quinzaine of Easter to hear his trial (auditurus jud suum) at
1246–47. Warwick.

Hertford:—Margery Baard the mother offers herself *versus* John in the warrandice. He is absent, and the judgment is that she go free, and John be amerced. [*Coram Rege, 31 Hen. III. No. 65, m. 14, dorso.*]

1247. April 8. **1711.** Northumberland:—Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for having the custody of Earl David's lands. (*On margin*) Distrain him for arrears. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 31 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

April 11. **1712.** The K. to Thomas de Staunford and Robert de Creppinges. As Earl Patric holds of the K. a certain serjeanty in Northumberland, and the K. hears that alienations have been made, he commands them, along with the Sheriff of the county, and a sworn jury, to inquire what these have been, and by whom made, and who hold them. Westminster, 31 April, 31st of his reign.

[Shortly after.] Inquisition made by Robert de Kersewelle, Samson de Coupland, Nicholas de Aketon, Hugh de Burnton, Robert de Hertwayton, Simon de Horseley, Robert de Faudun, John de Lettewelle, Peter de Labataile, Hugh de Herle, William le Walays, and Walter de Preudwik, concerning the lands and tenements which Earl Patric holds and ought to hold of the K. in serjeanty in the county of Northumberland, viz., Benley, Scipley, Hiddisley, Harope, Bromdun, Bremtone, Lemoutone, Wuttone, Edilincham, Wyttone, Wyndegates, Stantone, Horseley, Rittone, Leverilcheld. Earl Patric, father of Earl P[atric] who now is, changed Benley, which was a drengage, into a service of 12 marks of silver *per annum*, and John son of Alexander holds it; 'Quaspatricius' (Gospatric) the 'attavus' of the present Earl P[atric] gave Scipley to the ancestors of Rametta wife of Everard le Tyeis [or Teutonicus], and John de Eslintone and Richard Frebern hold it. The same Quaspatricius gave to Edward, Edilincham, Hyddisley, Lemoutone, Wutone, Bromdune, Bremtone and Harope. Edward gave Bromdune, and Ralf de Feritate and Henry de Laval hold it. The same [Edward] gave Bremtone, and John de Bremtone holds it. Waldeve son of Edward, gave Harope to the friars of St Lazarus, who hold it in almoigne. John son of Waldeve changed the drengage of Lemoutone into free service, and Adam de Lemoutone holds it. The same John changed the drengage of Wuttone into free service, and John de Wuttone and many 'feofati' hold it. The same John lately died, and Earl Patric has in his hand Edilincham and Hiddisley, but in these there are many 'feofati.' Lord H[enry] the K. the grandfather of [the K.'s] grandfather, and Earl Quaspatricius, gave to Randulf de Merlaco (Merlay) in free marriage with Juliana the daughter of Quaspatricius, Wyttone, Wyndegates, Horseley, Stantone, Rittone, and Leverilcheld. Roger

HENRY III. —— 1247. de Merlaco holds Wyttone, and Wyndegates; but in these there are many 'feofati.' Walter fitz William and Johanna his wife, hold Stantone and Leverilcheld. Hugh Gubiun and William de Horseley hold Horseley. Randulf de Merlaco gave Rittone in frank almoigne to the Abbey of Newminster, and the Abbot and convent thereof hold it. (Endorsed.) *Domino Regi Anglie.* [*Inq. p. m., 31 Hen. III. No. 38.*]

April 15. **1713.** Inquisition [writ illegible] made on the morrow of Palm Sunday, in the K.'s 31st year, regarding the lands of Johanna de Morvile, in the county of Cumberland; by William fitz Roger, Rouland de Vallibus, knights; John de Cambertone, Roger de Lindcbi, William de Corkebi, Thomas de Thurstanfel, Yvo de Langeric, William Sperling, Adam de Montibus, Lambert de Waverton, Simon de Denton, Adam de Thurstanfel, freeholders. They say that Johanna held in the vill of Burgh-upon-Sands 8 carucates of land; and in the vill of Ayketon, 7 carucates; the said 15 carucates worth 40 marks yearly, and paying to the K. cornage for the said land. And if the K. passes through Cumberland, going in his army in the vanguard (prima warda), returning in the rearguard. They say also, the said Johanna gave to Sir Richard de Wennun (Vernun ?), one of her daughters, by name Helewisia, and with her *in maritagio,* 6 carucates of land in Blencrayc ? worth yearly 10 marks. And the said Richard held then of Johanna by cornage; and Johanna by same service of the K. That Johanna gave to Sir Ralf de Leventon, with Ada her daughter *in maritagio,* 6 carucates of land in Kircosewall, and 3 carucates in Laysingbi, worth yearly 24 marks. The said Ralf held of Johanna by cornage, and Johanna held of the K. by same service. The said Helewisia and Ada are heirs of Johanna. And they are of full age. [*Inq. p. m., 31 Hen. III. No. 32.*]

May 13. **1714.** Essex:—Writ of 'habeas corpus' to the Sheriff to bring John de Burgo in the octave of Trinity, to discharge Margaret countess of Kent of 10*l.* of the aid to marry the K.'s daughter, from ten fees pertaining to the manor of Porteslade, and to cause to be present on that day Simon de Bosco, Simon le Paumer, Roger Gavelere, and Saman Tortechaumbe, the said John's pledges, to hear judgment why they had him not on the morrow of Ascension, &c.

Sussex:—Margaret countess of Kent has respite till the octaves of Trinity of 10*l.*, for the aforesaid fees; and the Sheriff is commanded, &c. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 31 Hen. III. m. 5.*[1]]

May 21. **1715.** The K. commands John de Baillioll, in terms of the charter made by K. J[ohn] to David formerly earl of Huntingdon, of the

[1] There is a later entry on same membrane, commanding John de Burgo and his 'plegii' to appear on the quinzaine of St John, on the same matter, and giving the Countess respite of the 10*l.* till the quinzaine of Michaelmas.

HENRY III. —— 1247. manor of Brampton, which was once the demesne of the said K., and that the K. may give an exchange to the Earl's heirs, to attend on the quinzaine of St John Baptist, before the K., or send a confidential person, to receive an exchange for Dervoguille his wife's right in said manor. Westminster.

Similar writ to Henry de Hastinges. [*Close, 31 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

[July.] **1716**. Inquisition [under writ dated Clarendon, 13th July, 31st of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Cumberland to inquire who cultivate the particles of the lands, committed to John de Boulton [or Bodilton] citizen of Carlisle by the K., their profits, &c.] made by W. de Warthewike, Robert de Bantun, Adam de fossatis (of the ditches), Adam de fellis (of the fells), Odard de Etardeby, Robert de Etardeby, Walter son of David, Radulf le Walais, Robert son of Elias, Jurdan de Blacerne, Walter son of Adam, John de Blacerne; who say that Robert de Tibay cultivated and sowed 3 roods; Adam le Sergant, 2 acres and 6 roods; Adam de Kirkeland, 6 acres; W. Wicheman, $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres; the 'custos' of the Hospital of St Nicholas, 3 acres; the 'custos' of St Sepulkre, 5 acres; and John de Mora, $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres; and Hugh de Tibay, 2 acres; and Christiana de Stanis, half an acre; Richard son of Robert, $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre; and Mikael de Rokisburg (Roxburgh); 4 acres; and John de Bodiltun, 1 acre; and Leonard son of Alexander, Roger Braine, John son of Yvo, Michael de Rokisbur, and Hugh his brother, Astin son of Thomas, Asplan le sauner, Walter Coket, Matildis Ka, Adam de Lonisdale, and Robert de Berwis, cultivated around that which was called 'the K.'s garden.' [*Inq. p. m., 31 Hen. III. No. 25.*]

Aug. 7. **1717**. The K. having taken the homage of Isabella widow of David Comyn, for her land in heritage, taken in the K.'s hand on account of David's death, commands Thomas de Staunford and Robert de Creppinges to give her seizin of her lands in Northumberland. Northampton.

Similar letter to Henry de Wengeham and his co-escheators in Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, and Hertford, on behalf of said Isabella, for seizin of her lands in these counties. *Ibid.* [*Close, 31 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[*Circa.* Oct. 6.] **1718**. Pleas at Cambridge from divers foreign counties in the octave of St Michael, before H[enry] de Bathonia and other justices. Gloucester:—Margery countess of Kent by her attorney, appears *versus* Nicholas fitz Roger in a plea that he keep the fine made '*coram Rege ipso*' in his court, between Hubert de Burgo formerly earl of Kent, and herself, complainants, and Roger fitz Nicholas his father, whose heir he is, defendant, regarding the manor of Elmer'. Roger is absent. The Sheriff, who was ordered to distrain

HENRY III. —— 1247. him and bring his body this day, reports that he is not found in his county; but has sufficient land in Huntingdon. The Sheriff there is ordered to distrain and present him on the morrow of St Martin at Huntingdon.

Middlesex :—a day is given to the said Countess, plaintiff, and W. archbishop of York, defendant, by their attorneys, at the return of the Justices from their *iter* to the bench. Also to the Countess as plaintiff, and Philip Basset, defendant, in a plea of land. [*Coram Rege, 31 Hen. III. No. 66, m. 11.*]

[Oct.13–20.] **1719**. Pleas at Cambridge of the quinzaine and the third week after Michaelmas. Northumberland:—The Sheriff was enjoined in full county to cause the imparlance there by the K.'s writ between Roger de Merlegh, plaintiff, and Patric earl of Dumbar, defendant, regarding the manors of Whyttone, Rettone, Stanton, Horsleghe, Wyndegates, and Leverichesshille, wherein the Earl complains that a false trial had been made in the county, to be recorded; and to send that record before the Justices at Cambridge on this day, by four of the knights of the county who were present thereon, and to summon Roger to hear the same. The four knights came with the record which is on the bundle (ligula) of writs. Roger and the Earl came, and a day is given them on the morrow of St Hilary, at Chelmerford, at the request of parties.

The Earl appoints in his place William Wascelym or Adam le Despensar against Roger de Merlaco and the county of Northumberland in the plea of hearing the record; and Roger appoints Nicholas the clerk or Alan of Morpathe. [*Coram Rege, 31 Hen. III. No. 66, m. 14.*]

Dec. 15. **1720**. The K. commands W. Hardel and W. de Pless' to give Bernard de Bruce a robe against Christmas, by the K.'s gift. Marlborough. [*Close, 32 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

1247–48. **1721**. Cumberland:—William de Dacre for the first half year, and John de Baillol for the second half, render their account. The K. of Scotland has the oven (furnum) of Penred (Penrith) as in the preceding roll. The same K. has the manor of Penred, as in the said roll. He has also the farm of oatmeal, malt, and oats, for the rent of certain manors, as in preceding roll. He has also the manors of Soureby, Carlatone, Houbritteby, Langwadeby, Salkille, Scoteby, and Soureby (sic) as in preceding roll. Alexander K. of Scotland [owes] 100 marks for having a ward; which seek in Northumberland, as in same. [*Pipe, 32 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

**1722**. Northumberland :—William Heyrun renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 32 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1247–48. **1723.** Southampton :—Robert Passelewe renders his account. For a last of herrings bought and given to the Abbess of Tharente, 50*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 32 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

**1724.** The compotus of the Exchange of London and Canterbury, from 8th April in the 30th year, till the feast of All Saints in the 32d year, viz., to the term of R[ichard] earl of Cornwall :—For three chalices to be placed in the three chapels in Dover castle; and one chalice in the chapel of the castle of Marlborough; and one silver thurible placed in the church of the Blessed Mary in Dover castle; and one silver platter (scutella) for alms, for the use of Margaret the K.'s daughter; and a platter and four silver salt cellars made for the use of Edward the K.'s son; and for twenty silver cups and two hanapers for them, and one gilt cup; 52*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 32 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Jan. 6. **1725.** The Abbot of Kelchou (Kelso) has letters of protection without limit. Westminster. [*Patent, 32 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Jan. 23. **1726.** Robert Passelewe is commanded to give Earl Patric in the forest of Wauberge, two bucks and ten does alive; by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 32 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

1248. April 5. **1727.** The K. remits to the soul (anima) of Hubert de Burgo, 27 marks, two palfreys and two goshawks, demanded by a summons of Exchequer from John de Burgo, of the debts of Thomas de Burgo for the custody of the heir and land of Robert de Turville; and the Barons are commanded to make no distraint on the said John, or the executors of Hubert's testament, for the same. Colchester. [*Fine, 32 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

April 27. **1728.** Pleas from divers foreign counties on the morrow of the close of Easter, at Hertford, before Henry de Bathonia and other justices. Northumberland :—Roger de Merlay, by attorney, appears *versus* Patric earl of Dumbar, in the plea [related in No. 1719], of false judgment in the county. And the Earl, though complainant, is absent. Therefore Roger goes *sine die*, and the Earl is amerced. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 67, m. 6, dorso.*]

April 27. **1729.** Essex :—A day is given to Margery countess of Kent, complainant, and H[ugh] de Veer earl of Oxford in a plea regarding a market established; on the morrow of Holy Trinity, at Bermondsey, at the request of parties. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 67, m. 7.*]

April 27. **1730.** *Ibid.* :—The Master of the soldiery of the Temple in England appears by attorney, *versus* Margaret countess of Kent, in a plea that she permit him to have view of frank-pledge in her court of Hatfield Peverel (Affeud Peverel) by (de) her men of said manor as customary, and the Countess is absent. She was attached by Robert

HENRY III. —— 1248. Attewode and Sewal Attewode. Let her have better pledges to attend on the morrow of Trinity at Bermondsey. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 67, m. 7.*]

April 29. **1731.** John de Bailol gives the K. 40 marks of increment for the county of Cumberland, and the K. has committed the custody of said county to him during pleasure; and likewise the castle of Carlisle. Windsor. [*Fine, 32 Hen. III. m. 7;* and *Originalia, ibid., m. 4.*]

[Easter Term ?] **1732.** Pleas and assizes at Gloucester, before Roger de Thurkelby and other justices in the K.'s 32d year. Northumberland:—William fitz Henry claims *versus* Robert de Faudon, the manor of Faudon as his right. Robert defends, and says he ought not to answer, as the land claimed is not in Faudon, and 12 bovates thereof are in Kynton, and half a carucate is in Goseford. William cannot deny. Therefore Robert is adjudged free and William in amercement, with leave to bring another writ if he will. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 71, m. 6, dorso.*]

June 15. **1733.** Essex and Hertford:—Margaret countess of Kent owes 50 marks for many amercements. (*On margin.*) She pays 20 marks. Distrain for the balance of arrears.

*Ibid.*:—The heirs of Robert de Valoignes owe 60*l.* 1 mark, and 4*l.*, of the scutage of Gannock, for the fees of Geoffry de Valoines. (*On margin.*) John (Henry ?) de Baillol and Peter de Magnia, have a discharge for two parts, and David Cumin for a third. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 32 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

June 15. **1734.** Essoins *de malo veniendi* at Bermundsey, on the morrow of Trinity. Kent:—Margareta countess of Kent *versus* Lecia widow of Adam Hethe, in a plea of dower, per John de Faverham. Lecia is absent, as appears in the pleas. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 68, m. 2.*]

June 15. **1735.** *Ibid.*:—Margeria countess of Kent appears by attorney, *versus* John de Shorne, in a plea that he deliver to her Cescilia daughter and heir of Michael de Spina, whose ward pertains to her, as her father held his land of her by knight's service. John, who is absent, was attached by John fitz Walter and Nicholas fitz John. Security to be taken by better pledges for his attendance on the Justices' arrival. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 68, m. 4, dorso.*]

June 15. **1736.** Essex:—The Master of the soldiery of the Temple in England appears by attorney, *versus* the Countess of Kent in the plea that she allow him view of frank-pledge in her court of Haffeud Peverel by her men of said manor as wont. She is absent. Was first attached by Robert Attewode and Sewal Attewode, and secondly by Walter Saer of Haffeud and Richard Coche of same place. They are all amerced. The Sheriff is enjoined to have her

HENRY III. body at Canterbury in three weeks from St John Baptist's day. —— [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 68, m. 6, dorso.*]

1248. June 28. **1737.** Earl Patric of Scotland and William de Lindesi have simple letters of protection, to endure so long as they shall be in parts beyond seas, whereto by the K.'s licence they have set out to travel (peregre.) Ludgershall. [*Patent, 32 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

(Trinity Term.) **1738.** Assizes at Reading before Roger de Thurkelby and other justices. Somerset:—Cristiana Luvel appoints in her place Robert de Marisco or Peter de Mara *versus* Richard Luvel in a plea of a fine and of debt. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 70, m. 2.*]

(Trinity Term.) **1739.** Northumberland:—Gilbert fitz Thomas by attorney, appears *versus* Nicholas de Sulez in a plea that he should pay 110 marks he owes him. Nicholas is absent. The Sheriff, who had been ordered to distrain and present him this day, reports that he could not find him in the county, but had taken his lands. He is ordered to present his body at Salop (Shrewsbury), on the morrow of St Martin. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 70, m. 8, dorso.*]

(Trinity Term.) **1740.** Somerset:—Cristiana Luvel appears by attorney, *versus* Richard Luvel, in a plea that he keep a fine made in the K.'s court before the Justices errant at Yvelcestre (Ilchester) between Richard Cotele and the said Cristiana his wife, plaintiffs, and the foresaid Richard defendant, regarding her dower in Kary, Wykaltone (Wincanton) and Pidecumbe, and the advowson of the church of Kares.[1] Richard is absent. He was attached by William de Thorn and Hugh Wysdom of Kary. Security to be taken for his appearance at Hereford, on the quinzaine of Michaelmas. The same Cristiana claims 100 marks from Richard Luvel of a debt. He is absent. Attached to be at the same term at Salop. [*Coram Rege, 32 Hen. III. No. 70, m. 9, dorso.*]

(Trinity Term.) **1741.** The Honour of Huntingdon:—In the charter that K. Henry III. made to John earl of Chester and Huntingdon (a° xviii°), he and his heirs and their men of the Honour of Huntingdon, should be free of 'murdrum' and the monies pertaining to it; from waste of the forest and assart, and regard; and that they should take dead wood and green where they would in his woods without view: and their woods should be in their own keeping. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 32 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

July 14. **1742.** Compotus of Northumberland for the 31st year, rendered at Exchequer in three weeks from St John Baptist's day, in the 32d year, by William Hairun the Sheriff. Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for having a ward. (*On margin.*) To be spoken about with the K. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 32 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

[1] 'Caveres' in Scotland. See *Feet of Fines* (*Divers Counties*), *33 Hen. III. No. 243.*

HENRY III. 1248. July 17. **1743**. Robert de Ros the Justiciar of the Forest *ultra* Trent, is commanded to allow the men of the manors which the K. of Scotland holds of the K. in Cumberland, reasonable estover in the forest of Inglewode, by view of the foresters, as they used to have when these manors were in the K.'s hand. Westminster. [*Close, 32 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

July 17. **1744**. The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded, of the annual return of a hawk due by the K. of Scotland to the K., to receive 5 hawks in arrear, and so on, one yearly, and keep them safely till the K. gives orders. Westminster. [*Close, 32 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 10. **1745**. The K. pardons Eustace Comyn the outlawry proclaimed against him for the death of Henry Clement, clerk, slain at London; and grants him his firm peace. Woodstock. [*Patent, 32 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 20. **1746**. Henry de Wengham and his co-escheators in Huntingdon are commanded to give to Simon de Senlis (Sancto Licio) re-seizin of his rent of the third penny of the county, that the K. made be taken in his hand, as there was in these days no Earl of Huntingdon; so that he may answer therefor according to law in the K.'s court, to his summons. Woodstock.

Similar writ to Henry and his co-escheators in Cambridgeshire. [*Close, 32 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 25. **1747**. The K. directs the Sheriff of Dorset, out of the issues of his county, to cause the Abbess of Tharente have 12*l.* of the arrears of the annual rent of 9*l.*, which the K. granted to her to sustain two candles constantly burning before the tomb of Johanna late Queen of Scotland the K.'s sister. Windsor. [*Liberate, 32 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Oct. 16. **1748**. David de Meynners, knight, and others of the Queen of Scotland's retinue, whom she may wish to send to France for her niece, the daughter of the Count of Sesson' (Soissons), have letters of safe conduct till 20 days after Christmas next. Westminster. [*Patent, 32 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 16.] **1749**. Roger fitz Ralf, William de Skremerstone, Robert Malenfaunt, Robert de Cressewelle, Patric de Gosewyk, and Gilbert de Behulle, knights of England, and Ranulf de Bonekulle, Robert son of the Earl, Robert de Bernham, Robert de Durham (Donelm') William de Mordington, and Simon de Grubbesheved (Grubbet), knights of Scotland, to the lieges. The Sheriff of Northumberland had received on the day of St Edmund the Martyr, at the march of England and Scotland, letters patent from the K. of England, dated 10th September previous, bearing that the K. had heard from the K. of Scotland's envoys, that the laws and customs of the Marches of the kingdoms in the time of their predecessors kings of England and Scotland, hitherto used, were now less well observed;

HENRY III. and as injury had been done to Nicholas de Sules against said laws,
—— the K. commanded the Sheriff to cause the same to be inviolably kept,
1248. and to give redress to said Nicholas if found due; and they having on the said day of St Edmund, convened at the march on Tweed, under the said precept from the K. of England, and another from the K. of Scotland, for the purpose of correcting offences against said march laws and customs, did duly correct, according to the ancient and approved custom of the March, such matters as required redress. And it was proponed on the part of the K. of Scotland, that Nicholas de Sules had been injured by being impleaded before the K. of England for transgressions by his men of Scotland dwelling in Scotland, perpetrated in England. The said knights, having carefully inquired into the matter by the elder and more discreet persons on both sides of the march, according to ancient march law and custom, say, that the said Nicholas de Sules has been injured by being so impleaded elsewhere than at the march, although he holds land in England; for no one of either kingdom, although holding lands in both, is liable by march law, to be impleaded anywhere but at the march, for any deed by his men dwelling in England, done in Scotland; or for any deed by his men dwelling in Scotland, done in England. In testimony whereof they append their seals, with those of the Sheriffs of Northumberland and Berwick, both present at the inquisition.

No Seals. Printed, Appendix No. 5.

[*Inq. p. m., 33. Hen. III. No. 65.*]

Dec. 13. **1750.** The K. has taken the homage of Patric earl of Dunbar for all the lands and tenements that Patric his father held of the K. *in capite*, and to which he succeeds in heritage; and the Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to give him seizin, and to cause all the Earl's men in the bailliary to be intentive and answerable to him as their lord. Windsor. [*Patent, 33 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

1248–49. **1751.** Somerset and Dorset:—Hugh de Vyvon' renders his account. To the Abbess of Tarente to provide wax candles, 4*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 33 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

**1752.** York:—William Dacre renders his account. For prests; Henry son of Earl David and Nicholas de Bretteville [owe] 4 marks and 10*s.* of these. [*Pipe, 33 Hen. III. m. 9. dorso.*]

**1753.** Northampton:—Simon de Thorp renders his account. New oblations—Henry de Pynkeny, who has married the sister and heir of Gerard de Lindesi, [owes] 50*l.* for relief of half of the barony of Lymesy. [*Pipe, 33 Hen. III. m. 16. dorso.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 14–28.] **1754.** Pleas of divers counties at Winchester, before H[enry] de Bathonia and other justices on the morrow, the octaves, and the quinzaine of St Hilary. Essex:—H. de Ver earl of Oxford,

HENRY III. summoned to answer to Margery countess of Kent, who complains that he has established a market in Pritelewelle to the injury of her
1248–49. market of Relenge (Raylegh); which last used to be held on Saturday, and many merchants came with their goods, giving stallage, toll, and hiring shops for their wares. But the Earl now six years past, set up a market in Pritelewelle on Monday, diverting the trade from the Countess's market of Reyleghe, whereby she is damaged to the extent of 20*l.* The Earl appears and denies the damage; indeed, he says the Countess's market is bettered by his. And if it is any way deteriorated, this is not on account of the Earl's, but for this reason, that the Countess and her bailiffs frequently injured the merchants who came to Reylegh, taking 'prises' from them, and paying nothing for the goods. The parties both put themselves on the country. The Sheriff is ordered to summon a jury of twelve knights and others to be at Wilton in a month from Easter to try the question. [*Coram Rege, 33 Hen. III. No. 74, m. 4, dorso.*]

Feb. 27. **1755.** John de Bailol who is going abroad as far as Pontigny, has simple letters of protection, to endure till the feast of St John Baptist next. Winchester. [*Patent, 33 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

March 10. **1756.** The Sheriff of Essex is commanded to cause Isabella de Bruys to have a reasonable tallage from her men holding of her in the manors of Writele and Hasfelde, once the K.'s demesne. Westminster. [*Close, 33 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

1249. April 5. **1757.** As the K. is making tallage on his demesnes, he commands the Sheriff of Essex to cause Robert de Quency and Elena his wife to have reasonable tallage from the men holding of them in the manor of Writele. Westminster. [*Close, 33 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

April 10. **1758.** The K. has taken the homage of Henry de Pynkeny, who has married Alicia sister and heir of Gerard de Lyndesi, in the moiety of the barony of Lymesy which Gerard held of the K. *in capite;* and the K. has delivered the said moiety to them. They give the K. for their relief 50*l.* Henry de Wengham and his co-escheators in Warwickshire are commanded to give Henry and Alicia seizin. Merton. [*Fine, 33 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

(Easter Term.) **1759.** Essoins 'de malo veniendi' at Wylton from divers foreign counties in a month from Easter, before H. de Bathonia and other justices. Huntingdon:—Thomas 'le Scot' the attorney of Dermorgon (sic)[1] *versus* the Abbot of Ramesi, in a plea of fishery, by John de Sensene. Ralf Coleman the other attorney in same plea, by William son of Peter. At Westminster in three weeks from St

[1] Interlined, 'She has her husband John who essoins himself elsewhere.'

HENRY III. —— 1249. Michael, by pledge of Thomas de Winton. The same day given to John Baylol husband of said Dervergoyl, by attorney, by the K.'s writ now 'in banco.' [*Coram Rege, 33 Hen. III. No. 73, m. 28.*]

May 12. **1760.** The Sheriff of Lincoln is commanded to cause John de Bailoll have reasonable tallage of the men holding of him in the manor of Thorkesya, once the K.'s demesne, and assigned to John and his wife Deforguill in part of her share of the earldom of Chester. Windsor.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of York to allow him tallage from the manor of Driffeud. *Ibid.* Also to the Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to allow him tallage from his men of Ludingeland. [*Close, 33 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

May 29. **1761.** The K. grants to Margery de Rokesburgh that she may hold the land in the vill of Andover which she gave to a certain religious house, and the bailiffs of Andover took in the K.'s hand as his demesne, during her whole life, by the same service as formerly. Winchester. [*Close, 33 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

(Trinity Term.) **1762.** Cumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded to distrain the K. of Scotland to pay the K. the 100 marks he owes the K. for having a ward, so that he may have the money on the morrow of St Michael. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 33 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8, dorso.*]

[1249. July 29,] or soon after. **1763.** Robert de Dundovenald grants and confirms to Sir Robert de Brus and his heirs, those two carucates of land in the fee of Egilfechan (Ecclefechan) of which he gave seizin to the said Sir Robert in the latter's 'plena curia' at Drivisdale, on Thursday next after the feast of St James the Apostle, A.D. 1249; together with the advowson of the church of Egilfechan. Should he or his heirs ever question the grant, he binds himself and them in a penalty to Sir Robert de Brus of 1000*l.* 'sterelingorum' and subjects them to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Glasgow by excommunication if necessary. Appends his seal. Witnesses:—Sir Walter Cumyn earl of Manthet (Menteith), Sir Alexander Cumin earl of Bochan, Sir John Cumin, Sir William de Cuningburht, Hugh de Maulverer, Humphry de Kirkepatric, Gilbert de Joneston, Ivo de Jonesby, Richard de Crossebi, William de Boyville, William de Anand clerk, and others.

No seal.

[*Duchy of Lancaster, Cartæ Miscell., Vol. I. p. 82.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **1764.** Pleas at Westminster before H. de Bathonia and other justices *de banco* in the 33d and beginning of 34th year [in the quinzaine of St Michael]. Sussex:—Margery countess of Kent complains that William Bardolf seized sixteen of her oxen at Portslade in Sussex on the vigil of Pentecost last, drove them to Plunton in Essex, and there detained them against pledges (vadia), to her damage of 100*s.* William, by attorney, denies, and says that Hubert

HENRY III. —— 1249. de Burgo her late husband held of him by knight's service. That he [William] procured a writ for an aid from his knights and free holders to marry the K.'s first born daughter, and the Sheriff distrained the tenement held by the Countess for that aid. The Countess, by attorney, says her husband held the tenement of Earl Warrenne and not of William, and asks a suit. William's attorney produces a chyrograph made before the Justices at Westminster, between said Hubert complainant, and William defendant, regarding the manor of Portslade; whereby William acknowledged it to be Hubert's right, as having it by his gift; to be held by Hubert and his heirs, of William and his heirs by the service of ten knights; and offers to defend his right as the court shall decide. Ordered to attend with an inquest of twelve in a month from Easter. [*Coram Rege, 33 & 34 Hen. III. No. 76, m. 8, dorso.*]

Nov. 30. **1765.** The Sheriff and coroners of Cumberland are commanded, according to the custom of the March between the K.'s land of Cumberland and the K. of Scotland's land, to shew full justice to Robert de Gressope, regarding the larceny whereof he appeals Nicholas de Sules and his men, committed in England, on this side of the K. of Scotland's march, against the K.'s peace, that no further complaint of failure in justice be heard. Clarendon. [*Close, 34 Hen. III. m. 19, dorso.*]

1249–50. **1766.** Northumberland:—William Heyrun renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. For serjeanties. For 40*s.* from Nicholas Byker for certain particles and little tofts, alienated from the Serjeanty of Byker, he doing the service of carrying the K.'s writs between Tyne and Koket (Coquet), and keeping in his park the 'avers' taken for the K.'s dues, and selling the same therefor; and making the attachments for the Sheriff, where the Sheriff and his officers cannot reach. [*Pipe, 34 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

**1767.** Cumberland:—John de Baillol renders his account. He owes 62*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* and 124*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* of the remaining farm of the county for two years past; but he ought not to answer therefor, as the K. of Scotland has the county manors from which the farm was in use to be paid, in the extent of 200 librates of land, as in Roll 31. For which 200 librates of land, the escheators ought to answer since the death of the K. of Scotland. [*Pipe, 34 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

Jan. 23. **1768.** As the Justiciar of Lothian (Loenes) has become bound *coram Rege* that he will cause full and swift justice to be done to Peter de Camera the K.'s citizen of Bordeaux, for the debts owing him in Scotland, the bailiffs of Lynn are commanded to liberate the chattels of the Scottish merchants, arrested in their port by the K.'s precept. Westminster. [*Close, 34 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

(Hilary Term.) **1769.** Norfolk:—Robert de Brus renders at Exchequer fifty flagons (lagenas) of wine, and 200 pears 'de Permeins for a certain land

HENRY III. —— that he holds of the K. *in capite*, at Runham in Norfolk. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 34 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

1250. [*Circa* April 17.] **1770.** Pleas at Westminster before R. de Thurkeleby, and other justices [in three weeks after Easter]. Hertford:—Lora widow of Henry de Balyol puts in her place William Beucher or Robert de Hegham *versus* Thomas de Albo monasterio (?) in a plea of land. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 81. m. 10.*]

[*Circa* April 17.] **1771.** Bedford:—Margaret countess of Kent, appears by attorney, *versus* Saher de Wahulle in a plea of land, claimed by him against her by an assize of mortancestry in Aspele. Saer is absent, though plaintiff; therefore the Countess is free, and Saer and his pledges in amercement. Let the names of these be ascertained. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 81, m. 13.*]

April 17. **1772.** Norfolk:—Isabella widow of David Cymyn (Cumin) appoints in her place John de Sevaunz or Geoffry de Sapston *versus* Thomas de Albo monasterio in a plea of land. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 81, m. 16.*]

[*Circa* April 27.] **1773.** Pleas at Westminster before R. de Thurkelby and other justices [in a month after Easter]. [ ]:—Margaret countess of Kent, removes John de Fransham and Richard Pigun, whom she had put in her place *versus* . . . . . de Lungvilers in a plea of land, and wishes to sue in *propriâ personâ*. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 81, m. 12.*]

May 6. **1774.** Cumberland:—Compotus of the 33d year, rendered at Exchequer on the morrow of the Lord's Ascension in the 34th year, by Robert [John?] de Bayllol, sheriff. An account is due of the farm of the oven of Penrith for $4\frac{1}{2}$ years before the K. of Scotland had it. Likewise of the farm of oatmeal and malt of many years before the said K. had it. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 34 Hen. III. m. 21, dorso.*]

May 11. **1775.** The K. commands Geoffry de Langele the Justiciar of the Forest, that if the dogs in the manors held by John de Baillol of the Honour of Huntingdon, within the bounds of the K.'s forest, are not wont to be expeditated,[1] then he is to respite the distraint which he is making, till the feast of All Saints next. Westminster. [*Close, 34 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

May 11. **1776.** The K. to the Sheriff and coroners of Cumberland. Directs them, accompanied by such knights and free men of the county as they see fit, to go to the usual place in Scotland, and according to the custom of the March, proceed in the appeal of Robert de Gresope against Nicholas de Sules, which he has long pursued according to

[1] *i.e.*, Their foreclaws cut off to prevent them hunting.

HENRY III. —— 1250. march law and custom; and to respite the appeal which the men and 'fautors' of Nicholas lately made against Robert in Cumberland, in order to evade the latter's appeal, until the first appeal obtains its effect according to justice. Westminster. [*Close, 34 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

[*Circa* June 5–12.] **1777.** Pleas at Westminster before R. de Thurkelby and other justices [in the quinzaine and third week of Holy Trinity]. Southampton, Berkshire, Gloucester, Worcester (and) Dorset:—Roger de Quency earl of Winchester and Matillidis his wife, appoint in their place William de Chaunt or Robert de Seton *versus* R. de Clare earl of Gloucester, R. le Bygot earl of Norfolk and their coparceners in a plea of dower, &c. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 82, m. 8, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 5–12.] **1778.** Gloucester:—The Earl [of Winchester] and his wife Matillidis, appear by attorney, *versus* Roger de Mortemer and Matillidis his wife in a plea of the third part of the manors of Neirebirg' (Netherbury) Incebiri and Castle Martin which they claim as [the Countess] Matillidis' dower. They (ipsi) are absent. Judgment—that the third be taken in the K.'s hand, and the parties summoned for the morrow of All Souls. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 82, m. 9.*]

**1779.** Essex:—A day is given to Margery countess of Kent, by her attorney, complainant, and Geoffry Tresgoz by his attorney, on the arrival of the justices; in a plea of trespass, at the prayer of the complainant, &c. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 82, m., 10, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 19.] **1780.** Pleas at Westminster [in a month from Holy Trinity.] Westmoreland:—John de Fraunceys appears by attorney, *versus* Robert de Veteripont, in a plea that the latter should acquit him of service which John de Bayllol exacts from him for the freehold he holds of Robert in Maldesmebrunne; whereof Robert as the 'medius' between them should acquit him. Robert is absent. Attached to attend on the morrow of St Martin. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 82, m. 14, dorso.*]

[June 20.] **1781.** Cumberland:—The K. has taken the homage of Ralf brother and heir of Richard de Levinton, for all the lands held by Richard of the K. *in capite* in that county; and Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator are commanded to take security from him for his relief of 100*l.*; whereof he is to pay one moiety at Michaelmas next and the other at Easter following. [Farendon.] [*Originalia, 34 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 25. **1782.** Pleas at Westminster [on the morrow of St John Baptist]. Cumberland:—Thomas de Lascelles, by attorney, appears *versus* Thomas of Goseford, Henry le Lunge of Caldebeck, Thomas son of

HENRY III. —— 1250. Waldef, Thomas Chore, Hugh le Blund, Elyas of Grenerigge, Henry son of Paulinus, John son of John of Rye, William son of Agnes of Buttermere, Pateric of Buttermere, Roger his brother, Thomas of Buttermere, John son of Adam, Hugh his brother, Hugh son of Alan, Thomas Sturdy, Simon of Fraye, Alexander of Ulvedale, and Herbert of Caldebeck, of a plea, why *vi et armis* they entered his wood of Bastenthwayt, drove off his swine, and detain them against the peace, &c. They are all absent. Thomas was attached by Henry of Swanesheued, and William son of Nicholas; and Henry by Richard of Grenerig and William of Branchetre; and Thomas by Thomas the son-in-law of William, and Adam son of William; and Thomas by Richard of Grenerige, and Adam son of William; and Hugh by Hugh de Lascy and Roger son of William; and Elyas by Haldan the reeve, and Huthred the reeve; and Henry by Thomas the smith, and Redemun Brun; and John by Adam son of Henry and Godfrey his brother; and Pateric by Jordan of Buttermere; and Roger by William of Buttermere and Adam Groper; and Thomas by William son of Pateric and Simon Fordles; and John by Ralf Fleming and Henry of Bordehale; and Hugh by Hugh of Lorton and Waldef his brother; and Hugh by Nicholas the miller and Adam of Braywater; and Alexander by Robert the reeve, and Mathew the smith; and Herbert by William of Ulvesdale, and John le Brazur. Let security be taken by better pledges for their appearance on the morrow of St Martin. And the Sheriff to attach William son of Agnes, Thomas Sturdy, and Simon Frasce who were not found, for the same day, if they can be found. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 82, m. 18.*]

[*Circa* July 1.] **1783.** Pleas at Westminster [in the octaves of St John Baptist]. Somerset:—Alexander de Montfort is summoned to answer to John de Montfort in a plea of presentation of a fit parson to the church of Toleford then vacant. Alexander is present. They agree; and John gives half a mark for leave, by pledge of Alexander. John to have the presentation *hâc vice;* and on the death of the parson appointed, the patronage to revert to Alexander and his heirs *in perpetuum.* John has a writ to the Bishop of Bath to admit his presentee. [*Coram Rege, 34 Hen. III. No. 82, m. 24, dorso.*]

[July 2.] **1784.** R[oger] de Quency earl of Winchester gives the K. four palfreys to have his confirmation of the manor of Stivinton. [Marlborough.] [*Originalia, 34 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Sept. 13. **1785.** M[ary] Queen [mother] of Scotland has a safe conduct for herself and her retinue, going to France and returning to Scotland, to endure till the feast of St John Baptist next year. Oxford. [*Patent, 34 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 13. **1786.** Thomas de Couci, lord of Verum', and Egidius, lord of Belli

HENRY III. —— 1250. Mans', have safe conducts for themselves and their attendants going to France and returning, to endure till Martinmas next. Oxford. [*Patent, 34 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 15. **1787.** Inquisition [under writ dated 23d May previous, directing Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator in Cumberland to make an extent of the land which John de Boulton holds at farm at the K.'s will, in the suburb of Carlisle, and to inquire whether it would be increased by letting it to others, or retaining it in the K.'s hand], made at Carlisle on Thursday the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Rood in the K.'s 34th year. The jurors, William de Wardewyk, Adam of the ditches (fossatis), Alan Gerboud, Adam de Turstanefeud, William de Melmeby, William de Ayllineby, Adam de Bochardeby, Everard de Agelunby, Adam Armestrang, Michael de Rokisburg, Henry Lainewele, Robert de Berewys, William son of Ivo, Adam Caperun, Adam the sergeant (serviens) and William the man of Wydo, say, that there are in the said land, arable, meadow, and curtilages, 43½ measured acres, which John de Boleton holds as 37 acres 1 rood, and pays 12*d.* per acre. He also holds the K.'s gardens for 20*s.*; total 57*s.* 8*d.* They say that John de Mora held 5½ acres of these, before the said John de Boleton had entry thereto by the K.'s letters, whereof each acre is worth 15*d.*; total, 6*s.* 10½*d.* John de Boleton held 5 acres 1 rood, each acre worth 18*d.* yearly; total, 7*s.* 10½*d.* The brothers of St Nicholas' Hospital held 4 acres, value of each 12*d.*; total, 4*s.* The house of St Sepulchre held 5 acres, worth 12*d.* each; total, 5*s.* Adam the sergeant held 4 acres, worth 4*s.* yearly. And Symon de Tybay held 3 acres, value of each 18*d.*; total, 6*s.* And William de Blamyre held 6 acres, price of each 14*d.*; total, 7*s.* And William Wydman held 9 acres, each worth 10*d.*; total 7*s.* 6*d.* And Robert de Tybay held 3 roods, worth 12*d.* yearly. The K.'s garden is worth 20*s.* yearly, and cannot be extended to more; and is held in parcels by many. Total of this last extent 69*s.* 3*d.*; the increase whereby to the K. is 11*s.* 7*d.* of yearly rent. They say it will be more to the K.'s advantage that the late tenants should hold the lands by the same parcels as now, for the increased rent, and wards, escheats, and grassums that may fall in from them to the K. and his heirs; than that John de Boleton or any other single person should do so. All the old tenants are ready to hold by the new extent, if it please the K. And Sir Johr de Mora, knight, came and offered to the K. 10 marks instead of two palfreys, that he and the others might so hold. Whereon let the K. declare his will. [*Inq. p. m., 34 Hen. III. No. 46.*]

[Sept. 24.] **1788.** Northumberland:—The K. has granted to the executors of Robert de Muscampis' testament that of the fine of 100*l.* wherein he was amerced by G. de Langele and other justices itinerating in forest pleas in the county, they may pay 50*l.* from his goods and

HENRY III. —— 1250. chattels; and his heirs the remaining 50*l.* Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator are commanded to distrain the executors for 50*l.*, and the heirs, when they have seizin of the lands, for the remaining 50*l.*; and to take security from the executors for 10*l.* for this writ; for the K.'s use. [Windsor.] [*Originalia, 34 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **1789.** Pleas at Westminster before R. de Thurkelby and other justices [in the quinzaine of St Michael.] Hertford:—Lora de Balyol, Peter de Mauthley and Cristiana his wife, and Isabella Comyn, claim *versus* Thomas de Albo monasterio, a messuage, 211 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in Essewelle and Heynsteworth, whereof the late Gunnora de Valonyes, cousin of the said Lora, Cristiana, and Isabella, whose heirs they are, was seized in demesne. Thomas seeks a view. A day is given them on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary. [*Coram Rege, 34 & 35 Hen. III. No. 85, m. 4, dorso.*]

Oct. 13. **1790.** Compotus of Northumberland of the 33d and 34th years, rendered at Exchequer on the quinzaine of St Michael in the 34th year (sic), by William Hayrun, sheriff. To speak concerning the lands which the K. of Scotland held (tenuit) in Tindale. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 35 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 16.*]

Oct. 22. **1791.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Kent to discharge the passage of the Queen [mother] of Scotland, at the K.'s port of Dover, and the cost will be allowed him at Exchequer. Westminster. [*Liberate, 34 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 30. **1792.** The K. has taken the homage of Malise earl of Stratherne, who married Margery, daughter and one of the heirs of Robert de Muscampis, of William de Huntercumbe, who married Isabella daughter, and another of the said Robert's heirs, and of Adam de Wiggeton, who married Isabella daughter of Isabella de Forde, the third of the said Robert's heirs, for all the lands that Robert held *in capite* of the K. in Northumberland. And Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheators in the county are commanded, after taking security for their relief of 100*l.*, or 50 marks from each, one half whereof to be paid at the octaves of St Hilary next, and the other at Michaelmas following, to give them seizin of the lands. Merewelle. [*Fine, 35 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 30. **1793.** Northumberland:—Thomas de Staunford accounts for 40*l.* 3*s.* of the issues of the lands of Robert de Muscampe, from the vigil of the feast of the Decollation of St John Baptist, in the 33d (?) year, till the 30th day of October, in the 35th year, before he should deliver the said lands to Malise earl of Startherne (Stratherne), and Margaret daughter and heir of said Robert, and to William de Huntercumbe and Isabella his wife, another of the heirs of the said Robert, and to Adam de Wyggetone, and Isabella daughter of Isabella

HENRY III. de Forde, the third of the heirs of the said Robert, by the K.'s writ.
—— And of 18*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of tallage for the said lands for said term; and
1250. of 49*s.* 8*d.* of pleas and profits for said term; and of 102*s.* 7*d.* of dead wood for a year, and herbage in the forest of Chyviet, which was the said Robert's. [*Pipe, 34 Hen. III. m. 18, dorso.*]

1250–51. **1794.** Essex and Hertford:—Richard de Whytsand for the first half year, and Henry de Helehgeton for the last half, render their account. To Isabella de Brus, 120*l.* blanch silver in the vill of Wrytel, as in Roll 24. Robert de Brus as one of the heirs of the Earl of Huntingdon, who was one of the heirs of the Earl of Chester, ought to answer for 11*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.* of the debts of Ranulf earl of Chester, viz., 86*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.* of prests, as in Roll 33. [*Pipe, 35 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

**1795.** Kent:—Reginald de Cobeham renders his account. In discharging the lodging and expenses of the Queen of Scotland [Mary de Coucy] and her retinue at Rochester, on her way to parts beyond sea, 13*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, by the K.'s writ. For her passage at the port of Dover, 11*l.* 7*s.*, by same writ; for repairing the K.'s houses in Rochester Castle, 68*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 35 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

**1796.** Lancaster:—Robert de Lathun[1] renders his account. Of oblations:—Walter de Lyndesi [owes] 319*l.* 10*s.* 7½*d.* of the debts of William de Lancaster, as in the 33d roll. [*Pipe, 35 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

**1797.** Worcester:—William de Bello campo renders his account. In lands granted to Elena countess of Chester and Huntingdon, 30*l.* in Sulkele, as contained in Roll 21. [*Pipe, 35 Hen. III. m. 18, dorso.*]

1251. **1798.** Innocent [IV.] to the K. of England. In reply to his
April 6. request, that the K. of Scotland, since he is his liegeman and does homage to him, may not be anointed or crowned, without his consent, the K. is not to wonder if the Apostolic See, which is unaccustomed to such demands, does not grant it, as greatly lessening the [Scottish] K.'s dignity. The K. is also not to be disturbed at the Pope refusing to grant him the tithe of ecclesiastical benefices in Scotland; for it is altogether unheard of, that this should be given to any one in the kingdom of another. Lyons, 8th of the Ides of April, 8th of his Pontificate.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 277.

[*Papal Bulls, Chancery, Innocent IV.*]

April 16. **1799.** Cumberland:—Compotus of Thomas de Staunford, for the lands of the late K. of Scotland, from his death, viz., from the feast of St Margaret in the 33d year, till Easter in the 35th year.

Penrith. He accounts for 64*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.* of the farm of the manor of Penrith;

[1] Lathum (Chancellor's Roll).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henry III. —— 1251. | and for 3*s.* 10*d.* of the increase of a certain burgage in Penrith; and for 26*l.* of the farm of the mill for said term; . total, | £91 | 1 | 1 |
| Salekild. | And for 32*l.* 0*s.* 0½*d.* of the farm of the manor of Salekild; and for 7*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* for the farm of the mill; . . . . . „ | 39 | 6 | 8½ |
| Langwadeby. | And for 50*l.* 8*s.* 2½*d.* of the farm of the manor of Langwadeby; and 10*l.* of the farm of the mill; „ | 60 | 8 | 2½ |
| Scoteby. | And for 29*l.* 16*s.* 4½*d.* of the farm of the manor of Scoteby; and for 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the mill; . . . . . „ | 41 | 3 | 0½ |
| Carlaton. | And for 14*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* of the farm of the manor of Karlaton; and 109*s.* of the farm of two mills; „ | 20 | 8 | 6 |
| Soureby. | And for 26*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* of the farm of the manor of Soureby; and for 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the mill; and for 39*s.* 9*d.* of pannage; . . „ | 39 | 17 | 9 |
| | And for 13*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* of pleas and profits in the said manors for the foresaid term, . . „ | 13 | 1 | 10 |
| | Total of the said lands, | £305 | 7 | 1½ |

The said Thomas also accounts for the liberation of a sergeant keeping the manors of Robert de Muscamp, while Thomas held them; and of two foresters in the forest of Chivyoth (Cheviot), 21*s.* [*Pipe, 34 Hen. III. m. 18 dorso.*]

May 4. **1800.** The K. commands Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator in Northumberland to inquire how much land Isabella, daughter of the eldest (primogenita) daughter, and one of the heirs of Robert de Muscamps, holds *in capite* in his bailliary; by what service, and its yearly value, and what her age is. Westminster.

[Shortly after.] The names of the jurors who made the extent of the lands of Isabella widow of Adam de Wygeton:—William Muschans, Robert de Manerio, Alexander de Holtale, William de Stainsby, Walter de Preudwick, John de Corneford, Dolfin de Brankiston, Walter de Kirkeland, Randulf de Hehtpol, Robert de Hehtpol, William Cornwals, Ivo fitz Walter. They say that Isabella has the moiety of the capital messuage of Wolloure, and the donation of the church, and 32 acres in demesne, each worth yearly 18*d.*; and 8 acres of meadow, each worth yearly 20*d.*; and 3⅓ bovates of Feneshil (?), worth 40*s.*; and the third part of the mill, worth 40*s.*; and the third part of the 'burgus,' worth by estimation, 40*s.*; and the third part of the garden, worth 4*s.*; and she has in Hehtpol four farmers, paying yearly 4*s.* 3*d.*; and the third part of a brewhouse, worth 5*s.*; and the third of a meadow, worth 2*s.* 2½*d.*; and the third part of the forest of Chiviot, deducting dower, worth by estimation, 35*s.*; and the third part of drengs' tallage, worth 9*s.* She has the third part of the capital messuage of Beleforde, and 120 acres in demesne, each worth yearly, 10*d.*; and 8 acres of meadow, each worth yearly 15*d.*;

HENRY III. —— 1251. and she has 10½ 'bondi' and the third part of one 'bondus,' and all things taken into account, each is worth 18*s.* 10*d.*; and each holds 2 bovates of land. And she has eight cottars, each of whom pays 15*d.*; and the third part of the grazing, worth 5*s.* 4*d.*; and the third part of the brewhouse, worth 1 mark; and the third part of the garden, worth half a mark; and the third part of the mill, worth 6 marks; and she has there three cottars, each of whom holds 3 acres, and pays yearly 2*s.* 8*d.* And Isabella holds of the K. in baronage, and is sixteen years of age. And she has the third of the service of Henry de Dichend, worth 2 marks. And Lady Isabella de Muschans[1] owes her 2 marks for the service of Bollisdon. And she has 16*d.* of the service of John de Hehtpol. The land of the said Isabella is worth yearly, as contained below (sic), 36*l.* 10*s.* 7½*d.*

Tags and seals gone.

[*Inq. p. m., 35 Hen. III. No. 41.*]

May 5. **1801.** Compotus of Cumberland for the 34th year, rendered at Exchequer in three weeks from Easter in the 35th year, by John de Bayllol (William Salekoc for him). Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for having a ward. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 35 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 20, dorso.*]

June 15. **1802.** The K. has repledged to Nicholas de Sules his lands in Northumberland by replevin of the same, which were taken in the K.'s hand for many defaults; on condition that he abides justice when and where he ought, for the transgressions charged against him; and the Sheriff of the county is commanded, &c. Clarendon. By the K. himself and Council. [*Close, 35 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

July 8. **1803.** As, by the diversity of the money current in the realm of England, great loss may ensue both to natives and foreigners, the K. commands the Sheriff of Northumberland to make public proclamation, and strictly prohibit on pain of forfeiture, that any Scottish money, or any other except the K.'s new money, may henceforth be current in the realm; especially as these divers monies are not of the same estimation and value as the K.'s new coinage. Woodstock.

Similar writs to all the Sheriffs of England. [*Close, 35 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

Aug. 3. **1804.** Maria Queen [mother] of Scotland, and Thomas de Cuscy (Coucy) and their retinue, have a safe conduct through the K. of England's territories, to endure till the Purification of the Blessed Mary next. By the K. Windsor. [*Patent, 35 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[Aug.] **1805.** Northumberland:—Isabella de Forde one of the heirs of Robert de Muscamp' made a fine of 100*l.* with the K. to marry freely whomsoever she will. Whereof 12*l.* 10*s.* to be paid at Easter exchequer next, and 12*l.* 10*s.* at Michaelmas next following; and so on. [*Originalia, 35 Hen. III. m. 8; Patent, 35 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[1] Her grandmother.

HENRY III. —— 1251. Sept. 4. **1806.** Innocent [IV.] to the crusaders of the kingdom of Scotland. His dearest son in Christ, the K. of Scotland, has reminded the Pope that his Holiness at one time (olim) was of opinion that the redemptions of vows of crusaders, likewise offerings bequeathed or left in aid of the Holy land, in Scotland, should be granted to those willing to cross the seas for that purpose; but inasmuch as he is said to have lately (nuper) granted these to his dearest son the K. of England and his agents, the K. of Scotland has humbly besought the Pope to see to his subjects' interest. The Pope therefore confirms the grant to the Scottish crusaders, and declares that the letters granted to the K. of England shall in no way prejudice it. Milan, 2d of the Nones of September, 9th year of his Pontificate. [*Papal Bulls, Chancery, Innocent IV.*]

Sept 24. **1807.** Maria Queen [mother] of Scotland, Thomas de Cuscy, Egidius, castellan of 'Balpamar' and lord of 'Belli Mansi,' and their retinue, have letters of safe conduct through the K.'s dominions, remaining there, and returning; to endure till Easter next year. Windsor.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 278.

[*Patent, 35 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 30. **1808.** Pleas of the assizes of the county of York, on the morrow of St Michael, before Silvester bishop of Carlisle, Roger de Thurkelby and other justices itinerant. Robert son of Ivo de Veteripont acknowledged that he had granted to John de Baylof (Balliol) and his heirs the homage and service of John le Fraunceys, for Florliswrth in the county of Leicester, and likewise the homage and service of said John for the moiety of the manor of Soureby in Farnes in Galloway (Galewaythe) as more fully contained in the writing made between them. [*Coram Rege, 35 & 36 Hen. III. No. 88, m. 23.*]

Sept. 30. **1809.** Alicia daughter of Ada de Baylol, Annora and Margery her sisters, appear by attorney, *versus* William de Kyme, in a plea that he keep with them as assigns of the said Ada, the agreement made between her and Simon de Kyme his brother, whose heir he is, regarding the manors of Newton, Thorpe, and Thorenton in Cravene. He is absent. Attached to attend on the morrow of St Hilary. Attached in Lincoln, as he has no land in the county [York] except that in which the plaintiffs are seized. [*Ibid., m. 44, dorso.*]

*Circa* Oct. 13. **1810.** Pleas at Westminster before Henry de Mara and other Justices [in the quinzaine of St Michael]. Essex:—Margery countess of Kent claims *versus* William Gernun 3½ virgates of land, 16*s.* 5*d.* and a pound of cumin of rent, in Great Horkelle, by a writ 'de ingressu.' William seeks a view. They have it for the quinzaine of St Hilary. [*Coram Rege, 35 & 36 Hen. III. No. 87, m. 10.*]

HENRY III. 1251. [*Circa* Oct. 13.] **1811.** Northumberland:—Richard Marescal, Adam Sharpe, and William de Roc, by attorneys, appear *versus* Malise earl of Stratherne and Margery his wife in a plea, that the latter, with William de Huntercumbe and Isabella his wife, and Isabella widow of Adam de Wygeton, should warrant to Richard the third part of a messuage and 36 bovates of land in Middelton—and similarly to Adam the third part of 16 acres in Wooler (Wulloue)—and to the said William the third part of 27 bovates in Chevelingham. Which third parts Isabella widow of Robert de Muscamp claims in dower. And they are absent. The parties are summoned for three weeks after St Hilary. Galfrid de Leukener appears *versus* the said earl and his wife in a plea that, with same parties, they warrant to him the third part of the manor of Harudon in Northampton, which the said Isabella claims as dower. The Earl and his wife are absent. As they have no land in Northampton, the Sheriff is ordered to extend the third of the above manor, which he reports to be 6*l.* 12*s.* 10½*d.*; and the Sheriff of Northumberland is ordered to take in the K.'s hand a like amount of their land in that county. [*Coram Rege, 35 & 36 Hen. III. No. 87, m. 11, dorso.*]

Oct. 18. **1812.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland, with his retinue, has a safe conduct coming to York, remaining there, and returning to his own country. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 278.

[*Patent, 35 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13–20.] **1813.** Pleas at Westminster [in the quinzaine and three weeks from St Michael]. Cumberland:—Hugh de Bygod and Johanna his wife, by attorney, appear *versus* John de Boulton and master Peter le Legat, in a plea to keep a convention made between them concerning the manor of Lydel. The latter are absent. John was attached by Adam Whytlok of Levington and Jordan the reeve of Artured; and master Peter was attached by Alan de Orreton and David de Dacre. To give security by better pledges to attend on the quinzaine of St Martin at York. [*Coram Rege, 35 & 36 Hen. III. No. 87, m. 15.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13–20.] **1814.** Essex:—Margery countess of Kent, by attorney, claims *versus* John son of William, 3 acres of land in Great Horkele; and *versus* Alan Duraunt, a messuage and 4 acres in same vill, and *versus* Thomas Bleheicd, a messuage and 3 acres there, and *versus* Thomas Thorald, an acre there. John and the others appear and ask a view. They have a day in the quinzaine of St Hilary. The Countess also offers herself by attorney on the 4th day, *versus* Laurence son of Philip, in a plea of 6 acres in said vill. Laurence is absent. His essoin has a day at the above term. John, Alan, Thomas, and Thomas, appoint in their place Robert of Horkele. [*Coram Rege, 35 & 36 Hen. III. No. 87, m. 15.*]

HENRY III. —— 1251. Oct. 28. **1815.** The Sheriff of Lincoln is commanded to buy for the K.'s use 1000 hens, 300 partridges, 30 swans, 20 cranes, 25 peacocks, 50 pheasants, 50 rabbits, and 300 hares, against the next Christmas, and send them to York, so as to be ready on the third day before that feast; and the K. on learning the cost will allow it. Similar writ to the Sheriff of York for 3000 hens, 50 partridges, 60 pheasants, 20 cranes, 30 swans, 30 peacocks, 100 rabbits, 400 [hares?] 200 swine, and 20 brawns (braonibus) with heads. Similar writ to the Sheriff of Northumberland for 100 swine, 1000 hens, 500 partridges, 30 pheasants, 15 peacocks, 15 cranes, 15 swans, 100 rabbits, 300 hares, and 15 brawns. Similar to the Bailiffs of Lincoln for 10 cranes, 10 swans, 10 peacocks, 30 pheasants, and . . . . partridges. Similarly to the Sheriff of Lancaster for 100 swine, 300 partridges, 40 pheasants, 20 cranes, 15 swans, 20 peacocks, 100 rabbits, 300 hares, 1000 hens, and 20 brawns. Similarly to the Sheriff of Cumberland for 1000 hens, 300 partridges, 20 cranes, 15 swans, 20 peacocks, 40 pheasants, 50 rabbits, 15 brawns, 50 salmon 'calewar';[1] these salmon to be put 'in pane.' Similarly to the Mayor and bailiffs of York for 10 cranes, 10 swans, 40 pheasants, and 200 partridges. Similarly to the Bailiffs of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to buy 30 salmon 'calewar'' to be put 'in pane.' Windsor. [*Close, 35 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 29. **1816.** The K. commands E[dward] of Westminster with despatch to look out (querat) all the ornaments for the chapel of Margaret (Marger') the K.'s daughter; viz., one pair of basins, 2 phials, books, chalice, vestments, tunic, dalmatic, double chasuble (casula), viz., a 'festival' and 'ferial' one, and all other ornaments pertaining to the chapel; all to be ready with celerity, and the cost will be allowed him; and they are to be delivered to P[eter] Chacepork, the K.'s Treasurer, to be carried with the other 'harness' of the K. to York. Reading. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 32.*]

Nov. 3. **1817.** Pleas at Westminster [on the morrow of All Souls]. Dorset: —R. de Quency Earl of Winchester and Matillidis his wife, by attorneys, appear *versus* Franco de Boun and Sibilla his wife in a plea of the third part of 10*l.* 13*s.* of land in Sturminstre, which they claim as Matillidis' dower. The defendants absent. They are summoned for the quinzaine of Easter to hear judgment, &c. [*Coram Rege, 35 & 36 Hen. III. No. 87, m. 32, dorso.*]

Nov. 8. **1818.** The K. commands P[eter] Chacepork and Edward to prepare against the instant nuptials, for the use of M[argaret] the K.'s first-born daughter, certain things in the 'cedula' enclosed herewith, and others which the K. verbally (oretenus) enjoined on the said P[eter] Chacepork. Gloucester. By the K. himself. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 32.*]

[1] 'Calivered,' prepared in a peculiar manner.—*Halliwell's Dictionary.*

HENRY III. 1251. Nov. 8. **1819.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to P[eter] Chaceporc, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe, and E[dward] of Westminster, of 200 marks to make purchases for the use of Margaret the K.'s eldest daughter. Gloucester. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Nov. 16. **1820.** Although satisfaction has been made to Thorlac the K. of Norway's envoy for the injuries done to him at Lynn (Len), yet the K. does not believe that the perpetrators of these have satisfied him *in hâc parte*. Therefore H. de Bathonia is commanded to amerce them, for their forfeiture to the K., in 40*l.* Marlborough. [*Originalia, 35 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Nov. 16. **1821.** Inquisition [under writ dated Windsor, 8 Sept. in the K.'s 35th year, directing Thomas de Stanford the K.'s escheator to inquire as to the lands of Ada de Baylloil whether in dower or marriage, in Northumberland], by Roger Mauduit, Richard de Hereford, Laurence de Seton, Roger de Horseleye, Bartholomew de Windegates, William de Togisdene, Thomas de Haliwelle, Walter de Riplingtone, Adam de Riplingtone, Henry de Seton, Adam de Mortham, Richard de Prendemore. They say that in the manor of Neuburne, she held in demesne 240 acres of arable land, each worth 8*d.*; and 20 acres of meadow, each worth 18*d.*; and a mill, worth 10*l.*; and a fishery in Tyne, worth 18 marks, whereof master Richard de Arnale receives 8 marks yearly; and a brewhouse, value 20*s.* The pannage of the manor is worth 12*d.* There are twenty-four 'bondi,' each holding 16 acres and paying 8*s.*; and six cottars, each paying 12*d.* In Walebotle there are 42 'bondi,' each holding 30 acres, and paying 20*s.* There are three cottars, each pays 12*d.* In Bottirlawe there are thirteen 'bondi,' each holding 20 acres and 1 acre, and paying 8*s.* And a cottar pays 12*d.* In Denelawe there are two freeholders, paying 6*s.* 6*d.* There are there . . . . 'bondi,' each paying 8*s.* Robert de Throkelawe pays 1 mark. The said Ada held in Colebrige and in Linelis 120 acres of land, worth by the acre 6*d.* The mill is worth 8 marks. There are in the manor of Walton 240 acres, each worth 7*d.*; and 8 acres of meadow, each worth 18*d.* And a mill worth 7 marks. There are twenty-one 'bondi,' each holding 20 acres, and paying 1 mark. There are two cottars, each paying 18*d.* There are freeholders, viz., Robert son of Walter pays 2*s.*; John de Redwode pays 4*s.*; . . . . . pays 1 lb. of pepper; John Paris pays 1 lb. of pepper; Roger Wambe pays 1 lb. of pepper; Lecelina Ra pays . . . . Henry de Seton pays 1 lb. of cumin, or 1½*d.* She held all the aforesaid in dower; but she held the manor of Lentone (?) . . . . There are in demesne 260 acres, each worth 7*d.*; and 10 acres of meadow, each worth 20*d.* There are nine (?) 'bondi' each holding

HENRY III. 1251. 24 acres, each acre worth 6*d.* And a half 'bondus' holds 12 acres, each worth 6*d.* And three cottars pay yearly 3*s.* 3*d.* The brewery returns yearly 4*s.* Osbert de Lintone pays 2*s.* Ranulph son of William pays 4½*d.* This inquisition was made on Thursday next after the feast of St Martin at Lintone (?) 36 of the K.'s reign. [*Inq. p. m., 35 Hen. III. No. 51.*]

Nov. 18. **1822.** The K. commands the keepers of his wines at York to deliver of the better sort to Robert de Montepessolano two casks of white wine 'ad garhiofilatum' (to make gilliflower ?), and one cask of red wine to make claret thereof; for the K.'s use against the instant Christmas; and Robert is commanded to hasten to York and make the said 'garhiofilatum' and claret, as he is wont in past years. Feckeham. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 31.*]

Nov. 20. **1823.** Edward of Westminster is commanded to have made for the use of Margaret the K.'s daughter a silver vase (olla) of 10 marks' weight, and a silver posnet [possinettum] of 5 marks' weight, to be ready at York on the instant Christmas. Hales. By the K. himself. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 31.*]

Nov. 21. **1824.** Edward of Westminster is commanded to procure with all haste a fair (pulcrum) sword, with 'scauberg' of silk, and silver pommel, well and ornately covered, and a fair belt attached, so that the K. may have it at York in order to decorate A[lexander] K. of Scotland with the knightly belt (cingulo militari] at the instant Christmas. Lichfield.

John de Sumercote and Roger the tailor are commanded to see that Edward the K.'s son has 'quoyntisas'[1] in plenty on the instant Christmas. *Ibid.* [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 31.*]

Nov. 22. **1825.** The K. commands John de Sumercote and Roger the tailor to make without delay of the best samite they can find, four robes, two for the K.'s use, and two for the Queen, seamed (semelatis) with orphreys of various colour, and the tunics to be of softer samite than the mantles (pallia) and the supertunics; the mantles to be furred with ermine, and the supertunics with miniver; so that the K. have them at York, at the instant Christmas. Burton (on Trent). [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

Nov. 24. **1826.** J[ohn] de Sumercote and R[oger] the tailor are commanded without delay to have a 'precious' couch (lectum) made, that the K. may have it at York to give to A[lexander] K. of Scotland at Christmas instant. Tutbury. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

**1827.** W[illiam] de Haverhulle and Edward of Westminster are commanded to have made without delay for the use of Margaret the K.'s daughter, two fair and becoming (decentes) saddles, viz., one

[1] *i.e.*, Devices.

HENRY III. —— 1251. with a silken 'sabutus'[1] and the other with a scarlet 'sabutus,' with ornate and becoming reins, and other things fitting; that the K.'s daughter may have them ready at York on the instant Christmas. Tutbury. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

Nov. 24. **1828.** The said Edward is also commanded to have made without delay a pair of silver gilt spurs, with silken ligaments, becomingly and ornately made, so that the K. may have them at York at Christmas instant, for the use of A[lexander] K. of Scotland. Also a tunic (and) dalmatic for the chapel of Edward the K.'s son at York. Tutbury. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

**1829.** J[ohn] de Sumercote and R[oger] the tailor are commanded, besides the two robes ordered by the K. for his use, to make for the K. three robes 'de queyntisis'; viz., one robe of the best violet samite (samito violacio) that they can find, with three small leopards on the front, and three others behind; and the other two of the best cloths that they can find; to be ready at York at Christmas instant. Similarly to P. Chaceporc, that J[ohn] and R[oger] make all the 'queintisis,' with this addition (hoc adjecto), that Edward have five robes, and his two knights two, of cloth of gold. And some of Edward's robes to be with maunches (manicis) and some without, with fur of minever (minuto vario) and greater (vair?) and of deer skins. Tutbury. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

Nov. 25. **1830.** The Seneschal of the forest of Galtrees is commanded to provide two hundred does and have them at York for the K.'s use, by Christmas instant. Derby. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

Nov. 26. **1831.** P[eter] Chacepork is commanded, in the K.'s wardrobe about to arrive at York at Christmas next, to bring as much scarlet and other precious cloth as will make ten or twelve robes for stranger knights coming to the said feast. Nottingham.

The seneschal of Gaultrees forest is commanded to take there fifty roes (capreolos) for the K.'s use and deliver them to to the Sheriff of York, to be ready there three days before Christmas instant. Likewise the Seneschal of Langwath' forest to take therein fifty hinds and fifty roes, and deliver them to the Sheriff of York. And William de Ireby is commanded to aid in taking them. *Cancelled as they took nothing in the forest.* The Seneschal of Gaultrees is commanded to take one hundred hinds, and boars and swine to the number of one hundred, and deliver them to the Sheriff of York, to be carried there by Christmas. And William de Ireby is commanded to aid. Nottingham. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

Nov. 26. **1832.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Cumberland to receive those two hundred hinds which Geoffry de Langley the Justiciar of the

[1] 'Sambuca,' a requisite for a lady's saddle. —*Ducange.*

HENRY III. —— 1251. Forest will deliver to him, and salt them well, and carry them to York so as to be in the K.'s larder there at latest on Thursday next before the feast of the Lord's Nativity. Derleg'. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Nov. 28. **1833.** The K. directs the Sheriff of York to receive one hundred and fifty hinds, and one hundred boars and sows, which the Seneschal of the K.'s forest of Pickering will deliver to him; and fifty roes which the Seneschal of the K.'s forest of Galtrees will deliver to him; and fifty hinds and fifty roes which the Seneschal of the K.'s forest of Langwath will deliver to him; and carry them to York against the instant feast of the Lord's Nativity, to be delivered to Stephen Bauzan and others whom the K. has sent there to make provision; and to have them ready there on the third day before said feast. Nottingham. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Nov. 29. **1834.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Nottingham to cause the twenty-seven bucks he has in his custody, which were delivered to him by Baldwin de Paunton, to be carried forthwith to York and delivered to the keeper of the K.'s larder by tally. Nottingham. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Nov. 29. **1835.** J[ohn] de Sumercote and Roger the tailor are commanded to procure for the K. a coverlet of 'griso,' larger than that the K. now has, and a close jupon (jupam clausam) of scarlet, and the richest couch they can find, such as that the K. is about to give to Alexander K. of Scotland—all to be at York by Christmas next. Nottingham. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

[Nov.] **1836.** Inquisition [under writ dated at Wallingeford 30th October in the K.'s 36th year, directing the K.'s escheator in Yorkshire to inquire if Walter Biset was seized in the manor of Ulvington at his death, and if his nephew Thomas Biset was seized thereof before Walter's death, or not] made before Thomas de Stanford, escheator, William de Harun and Robert Ingram, coroners, of the county, by Gerard de Manefelde, Alan of Laton, Laurence of Girlington, Henry of Laton, Geoffry of Karleton, William of Appelby, Roger of Melsaneby, William of Melsaneby, John 'le Norreys,' Geoffry of Caudewelle, Richard of Scirewith, John son of Peter of Dalton, jurors, who say that Walter Biset was seized of the manor of Ulvington for many (plures) years before his death. But they know not if he was seized the day he died or not. For they know not the date of his death, nor can know it. For he died far off in Scotland in a certain island called Araane (Arran). Some say he died on Tuesday before the feast of St Michael, and others say he died the Tuesday after, at vespers; but the fact (certitudo) is as yet unknown. That on Tuesday before Michaelmas there came a messenger of said Walter to Ulvington, with letters patent from his lord, directed to Gerard de

HENRY III. Boghes his bailiff there, bearing that Walter had given the manor to his said nephew Thomas, and that Gerard should put him in seizin
1251. thereof. But Gerard was absent, having gone to the court regarding a plea *coram Rege* in the octaves of St Michael. So the messenger having shown the letters to many of the country side (patria) awaited Gerard's return. When he returned on Sunday next after the quinzaine of St Michael, and had received and seen the letters, he said he dared not give seizin to any one, unless he saw Thomas in *propriâ personâ*. It was arranged that the attorney of Thomas should remain with Walter Biset's reeve till he heard further. On the next day, viz. three weeks after Michaelmas, the said Thomas arrived at Ulvington and was housed there. And immediately before dinner, he sent for Gerard who was at the nearest vill, and asked seizin from him under the letters. And the latter, in presence of two freemen (liberis) a rustic, and the reeve of the vill, gave him seizin, saving all rights. And so Gerard forthwith retired. And Thomas said his uncle was then in good health, and received from the reeve his uncle's rent for the last term of Pentecost, as also the tallage imposed in his uncle's time, then in the reeve's hands and keeping. And so departed with the money. Soon after, on the report in the county that Walter was dead, the K.'s escheators came, took the manor, and now hold it. [*Inq. p. m., 36 Hen. III. No. 58.*]

[Nov.] **1837.** Inquisition [under writ dated Guldeford 16th September 35 of the K.'s reign, directing Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator in the county of York to inquire whether Ada de Baillol enfeoffed her sons Hugh and Robert in the manor of Stokesle before her death], made before the said escheator, by Walter de Staynesby, William de Mubray, Richard de Waussand, John de Normanneby, John de Pothon, Simon le Bret, Roger de Sturmy, Thomas de Hurchewrd, William de Piketon, Robert de Skutherskelf, Thomas de Salecok, Elias de Marrok; who say, that Sir Hugh de Balloil gave the manor of Stokesley to Ada his daughter in frank marriage, and the said Ada after the death of her husband, enfeoffed Hugh and Robert her sons in the said manor, on Sunday next before the feast of St Barnabas the Apostle, in the K.'s 34th year, and they were in full seizin from that day till three weeks after the feast of St Michael same year. And each of them appointed a new seneschal and reeve to keep his part; and they deposed the seneschal and reeve of the aforesaid lady, and held courts during said time, and received amercements from many, and took homages of all the free men, and rent from the term of St John Baptist, and multure of the mill, and sold part of the meadow, and caused attorn and carry another part, and reap and carry the corn in autumn, and did other acts of property, till the aforesaid term after Michaelmas, when they delivered the manor in lease to their said mother to be held for her life, paying to them 40*s.*

HENRY III. 1251. *per annum.* So that after her death it should remain quit to the said Hugh and Robert and their heirs for ever. And that the said Ada died at Stokesley on Saturday next after the feast of St James the Apostle in the (K.'s) 35th year, as lessee (firmaria) of her said sons. Also that the attorneys of the said Hugh and Robert put themselves in seizin of said manor after the death of said Ada, before she was buried. And on the morrow after the burial Hugh came and entered seizin for himself and his brother with many, and held possession for . . . . until he was expelled by force by the K.'s letters and the whole country, who came with the Sheriff and escheators viz., . . . . . [Bar]tholomew same year. [*Inq. p. m., 35 Hen. III. No. 51.*]

Dec. 1. **1838.** In like manner as J. de Sumercote and Roger the tailor were commanded about the K. and Queen's 'queintises,' and the K. of Scotland's couch, and that of Margaret the K.'s daughter, P. Chacepork is commanded; with this addition, that he is to cause the 300 marks delivered to him by friar Robert de Sikelinghale, treasurer of the New Temple, London, by the K.'s order, with all the money in Exchequer, to reach the K. without further delay, as the K. verbally enjoined Edward of Westminster at Feckenham. He is also commanded to see that Edward the K.'s son, have, at the church where the nuptials are to be, four tabards of the K.'s arms, of cloth of gold, if they can be found—if not, of scarlet—with leopards of golden skin (pelle aurea), viz., one for Edward's own use, and three for the use of Nicholas de Molis, Bartholomew Peche, and Ebulo de Montibus. Edward's tabard shall be furred with miniver, and the others with convenient fur, either of hinds or squirrels. Another 'queintisa' for them to be of supertunics parted (partitis) with cloths of gold and other cloths of one colour, furred as the tabards. The third 'queintisa' to be of supertunics, entirely of cloths of gold, richer than those before named, and furred as the foresaid tabards. And they are to have tunics of 'cendalle,' or some striped (ridate ?) shirts; provided that the said tabards at least shall be from London, and the other 'queintises,' if there is not sufficient time to make them there, are to be sent to the K. to Nottingham or wherever he is, that each may have his 'queintise' made by his own people in the above form. Nottingham. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 31, dorso.*]

Dec. 1. **1839.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Northampton to cause all the venison received by him for the K.'s use, both from the K.'s forest of Rockingham and elsewhere, to be carried forthwith to York and delivered to the keepers of the K.'s larder there, by tally, against the instant feast of the Lord's Nativity. Nottingham. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Dec. 1. **1840.** The K. enjoins his bailiffs of York to cause friar Roger, the

HENRY III. 1251. K.'s almoner, to have in the city of York, against the instant feast of the Lord's Nativity, 500 ells of cloth, price by the ell, 7*d.* or 8*d.* at most; and 165 pairs of boots, the price of each pair of one part to be 4½*d.*, of each pair of the second part, 5*d.*, and of each pair of the third part, 5½*d.*; for distribution among the poor; to be ready for Roger by the Thursday next before said feast. Nottingham. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Dec. 2. **1841.** Edward of Westminster is commanded to cause to be made for the use of Margaret the K.'s daughter, a gold cup of plain work, weight 5 marks, and a gold chalice, weight 3 marks; to be ready at York, at the instant Christmas. Nottingham.

The K. commands W. de Haverhulle his Treasurer, and Edward of Westminster, in addition to the two saddles that the K. lately demanded for the use of Margaret his daughter, to procure two other saddles with 'sambucas' of scarlet, and divers jewels to the value of 200 marks and more. All to be at York by Christmas. Peter Chaceporc is commanded to procure for the K. a rich and precious couch for Margaret the K.'s daughter, similar to that which John de Sumercote and Roger the tailor were commanded by the K. to provide for A[lexander] K. of Scotland; also ten cloths of gold for the K.'s said daughter, to carry with her to Scotland; and two green robes for her two maidens, going with her to Scotland; and one entire robe of scarlet with miniver skins, for Matillidis widow of William de Cantilupe; and one baudekin for Ridellus de Briggelak; and two cloths of Arras with furs (pelluris) for the use of said Ridell's knights; and one baudekin for Geoffry de Langele Justiciar of the Forest; and 'queyntises' with furs for the use of the K.'s Marshals; to be ready as aforesaid. Nottingham. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 29.*]

Dec. 4. **1842.** The K. sends William his fisherman to fish in the K.'s vivary of Fosse against the instant Christmas; directing the Sheriff of York to permit and aid him with advice, and to keep the fish caught, safe in some stew (stuo) against the K.'s arrival. Nottingham. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 29.*]

Dec. 7. **1843.** The Bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne are commanded, notwithstanding the K.'s command elsewhere for 30 salmon 'calewar,' to send 200 salmon to York by Christmas. Nottingham. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 29.*]

Dec. 12. **1844.** The K. directs his bailiffs of Scarborough to buy forthwith there five lasts of good herring, 1000 'mulwelle' (mullets ?), 10,000 'haddoc,' and 500 'congres,' and send them to York against the instant feast of the Lord's Nativity. Nottingham. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

Dec. 15. **1845.** The K. commands the keeper of Gaultrees forest to allow

HENRY III. A[lexander] K. of Scotland to hunt when passing through the same
—— and to have his 'deductiones' (what he takes?). Odesacre. [*Close,*
1251. *36 Hen. III. m. 28.*]

Dec. 20. **1846.** The keeper of Langwade Forest is commanded to take as many roes as he can, and send them to York by Christmas. And Richard de Murers is commanded to assist him with hounds, bows, nets, and all the other engines he can bring. Thorpe. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

Dec. 26. **1847.** The K. at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, has pardoned John de Bereham the outlawry proclaimed against him for a robbery committed on some merchants from beyond seas, in the pass (passu?) of Aulton, whereof he is accused. York. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

Dec. 27. **1848.** The K. binds himself to pay to Alexander K. of Scotland as the 'maritagium' of Margaret his firstborn daughter, whom the said K. has married *in facie ecclesie* at York on the morrow of Christmas, 5000 marks of silver, when required, within four years from next Easter; and shall thus be freed from said amount, as contained in the writings between the K. and Alexander's father, Alexander [II.] K. of Scotland, 'of good memory.' York. By the K. and Council.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 179.

The K. to his lieges &c. After the solemnly celebrated marriage at York on the morrow of the Lord's Nativity *anno* 36, between Alexander K. of Scotland and Margaret the K.'s firstborn daughter, the said K. of Scotland's bailiffs (ballivi) there present, at his own instance, spontaneously restored their bailliaries to their said lord. And lest from such an example, viz., that they had, out of the kingdom of Scotland, so resigned their bailliaries, it might happen that prejudice to the K. and kingdom of Scotland hereafter arose, the K. has caused these letters to be fortified with his seal. By the K. and Council. York. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

Dec. 28. **1849.** The K. grants to Robert de Ros and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands of Werke, Karram, Presfen, Mindrum, Dunum, Menilawe, and Levermue, in Northumberland, except within the bounds of the forest, and that no one may enter them to hunt or take beasts of warren, without Robert's or his heirs' licence, under forfeiture of 10*l.* Witnesses:—W[alter] archbishop of York, Primate of England, W[illiam], S[ylvester], and W[alter], bishops of Sarum, Carlisle, and Norwich, and others. York. [*Charter, 36 Hen. III. m. 24.*]

Dec. 29. **1850.** Margaret countess of Kent has simple letters of protection for her whole life. York. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

HENRY III. 1251. Dec. 30. **1851.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to entertain A[lexander] K. of Scotland, when he comes to Newcastle-on-Tyne on his way back to Scotland, and to make him new year's gifts of two casks of wine, and of flesh and fish and others on the K.'s behalf, as befits his honour; and the K. will allow him the cost. York. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

Dec. 31. **1852.** [The K. at the instance of the K. of Scotland, on the occasion of the marriage, pardons a number of persons outlawed for murders and other crimes.] York. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

1251–52. **1853.** Compotus of P[eter] Chaceporc by view and testimony of William de Watthamstede[1] appointed in place of William Hardel by the K.'s writ, till Thursday next after Michaelmas, in the 33d year of the K.'s reign, and of master William de Kyrkenny[2] from that day till Sunday next after the feast of St Valentine in the K.'s 36th year; for the receipts of said P[eter] in the wardrobe from the feast of St John Baptist in the 29th year, till the said Sunday next after the feast of St Valentine, the foresaid day not computed; 100 marks delivered to the Queen of Scotland for her expenses; and to Bernard de Bruze 10*l.*; and to the Lord Alexander K. of Scotland, drawing daily in coming to the K.'s Court by the K.'s precept, and returning, 100*s.* in the kingdom of England, and while there 30*s.*; for his liberations for twenty days coming to York and returning, and staying six days there; 109*l.* [*Pipe, 35 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

**1854.** The same compotus of P[eter] de Chaceporc;[3] one 'camenc' (cameo?) with turquoises and sapphires, and another with white images (ymaginibus albis) and emeralds, were given to the shrine of St Eadward, and one ouche (nuch') was given to Earl Patric. To the elder Queen of Scotland [Mary de Coucy] one chaplet. He also accounts for 6 silver cups and 1 glass cup with a silver foot; whereof 1 silver cup was given to Margaret Queen of Scotland. He also accounts for one flagon (justa) given to the Queen of Scotland; and is quit. And to the Queen of Scotland 12 fermails 'de precio' and 23 'de pondere'; and to the same Queen 150 rings, 'de precio,' and 45 'de pondere'; purchased by Edward of Westminster. [*Pipe, 35 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

**1855.** Northumberland:—William Heyrun renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale; for repairing the K.'s mills at Bamburc, 33*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* by the K.'s writ; and by view and testimony of Nicholas de Wandlesford and John de Emeldon; and for the expenses of the K. of Scotland and his Queen, 10*l.* 17*s.* by the K.'s writ; and for repairing the K.'s houses in Bamburc

[1] 'Whethamstede,' (Chancellor's Roll.) [2] Kilkenny, *ibid.*
[3] 'Of Jewels,' *ibid.*

HENRY III. castle this year and three years past, 15*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* [*Pipe, 36 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

1251–52. **1856.** Northumberland:—William Heyrun renders his account. New oblations:—Malise earl of Stratherne, William de Huntercumbe, and Adam de Wyggeton, who married the three daughters and heirs of Robert de Muscamp, owe 100*l.* for their relief of the said Robert's lands, as contained in the 'Originale' of the 35th year; of which the said Malise ought to answer for 50 marks for his and his wife's proportion. And the said William and Adam for 100 marks as theirs. Isabella de Ford, one of Robert's heirs [owes] 100*l.*, to marry where she wishes. [*Pipe, 36 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

Jan. 2. **1857.** The K. at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland has deposed Thomas le Grant that K.'s merchant from the office of viewer (visor) in York castle. And the Sheriff of York is commanded to put another fit viewer in his place for the K.'s operations there. Thorpe. Thomas de Stanford is commanded to give A[lexander] now K. of Scotland, seizin of all the lands and tenements held by Alexander late K. of Scotland of the K. *in capite,* in Cumberland, and taken in the K.'s hand at his death. Thorpe. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

Jan. 2. **1858.** Matillidis de Cantilupe, who has gone to Scotland by the K.'s command with his daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland, has letters of protection, to endure while she remains there. Thorpe. Richard de Specheleg and Robert de Bracy who have gone with said Matillidis, have similar letters. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

Jan. 5. **1859.** Writs to the Treasurer and chamberlains for payment to the following merchants of wines:—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bartholomew of Winchelsea | 17 | casks (dolia) | wine, . | £31 9 0 |
| Arnald de Camaide . | 4 | „ | „ . | 7 8 0 |
| William Gaillard . | 11 | „ | „ . | 19 5 0 |
| Bartholomew de Dune . | 33 | „ | „ . | 57 15 0 |
| John de Bayne . . | 16 | „ | „ . | 28 0 0 |
| William Frenket . . | 20 | „ | „ . | 35 0 0 |
| William de Camberm' . | 4 | casks of French | wine, | 5 6 8 |
| Jaket of Rouen . . | 2 | „ | „ . | 2 13 4 |
| Elyas de Beaumont . | 15 | „ | „ . | 20 0 0 |
| Ralf de Treuville . . | 7 | „ | „ . | 9 6 8 |
| Hugh of Allerton . . | 3 | casks of wine, | . . | 5 5 0 |
| | [132] | | | [221*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*] |

All bought for the K.'s use by the hands of Robert de Dacre at York against the late feast of the Lord's Nativity. York. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Jan. 5. **1860.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Writ for allowance to

HENRY III. —— 1251–52. Robert de Creppinges sheriff of York in the farm of the county, of 11*l.* 4*s.* laid out by the K.'s precept on 119 swine, bought for the K.'s use against the feast of the Lord's Nativity; also of 9*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* laid out as above on 1992 hens, bought for same feast; also of 110*s.* 4*d.* expended by him in the carriage of the K.'s wines and discharging same. York. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Jan. 5. **1861.** The K. to same. Writ for allowance to Robert de Lathun sheriff of Lancaster, in the farm of the county, of 10*l.* 17*s.* 6½*d.* laid out by him as above, for 102 swine and carrying them to York. Also of 42*s.* laid out by him for 424 hens bought for the K., and their carrriage to York for the said feast. York. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Jan. 5. **1862.** The K. to same. Writ for allowance to William Heirun sheriff of Northumberland, in his county farm, of 10*l.* 15*s.* laid out by him on 100 swine and their carriage to York for said feast. York. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 7.] **1863.** The K. commands the Sheriff of York to appoint Robert Verdunel, 'custos' of the works of the K.'s castle of York, in room of Thomas le Grant absolved by the K. from that office. [York.] [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 28, dorso.*]

Jan. 15. **1864.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Writ for allowance to Robert le Vavasur sheriff of Nottingham in the issues of his county, of 14*s.* laid out by the K.'s precept in carriage of eighty-nine boars and sows from Nottingham to York against the late feast of the Lord's Nativity; and 2*s.* 4*d.* expended by the K.'s precept in salting twenty-seven bucks, taken by Baldwin de Panton in Shirewood forest, and delivered by him to said sheriff to be salted. Nottingham. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Jan. 30. **1865.** The K., at the instance of Margaret Queen of Scotland his daughter, pardons to Alan, son of Thomas earl of Athol (Athell) of Scotland, the transgressions charged against him, in slaying some men of John Biset in Ireland in a conflict between him and Alan, and taking from some Irish merchants six casks (dolia) of wine and some corn at the siege and storm of the castle of Dunaverdin,[1] of which he was accused. Woodstock. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

Feb. 22. **1866.** The K. has pardoned to A[lexander] K. of Scotland the arrears of amercements demanded from him and his men in the county of Cumberland, at the K.'s Exchequer, of the *iter* of the K.'s justices of the forest in said county, since the death of A[lexander] late K. of Scotland, his father. Westminster. [*Fine, 36 Hen. III. m. 18;* and *Memoranda, L. T. R., 36 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

Feb. 22. **1867.** Matillidis de Cantilupe, who has gone to Scotland in the

[1] Dunaverty in Cantire, county of Argyll.

HENRY III. —— 1251–52. K.'s service, with his daughter the Queen of Scotland, has freedom for life of all suits, aids, hidages, &c., concerning her lands held in dower in England, by gift of her late husband William de Cantilupe. Westminster. By the K.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 279.

[*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Feb. 24. **1868.** The K. grants to Roger de Mumbray and his heirs, a market each week on Thursday, at his manor of Hovingham, and a fair yearly there for three days, viz., on the eve, the day, and the morrow of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary. Witnesses:—John Maunsell provost of Beverley, master William de Kylkenny, archdeacon of Coventry, Bertram de Criolle, and others. Westminster. [*Charter, 36 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

March 9. **1869.** The K. commands Simon de Stanford his escheator in Essex, on the executors of the will of Isabella de Brus finding security for her debts (if any) to the K., to let them have free administration of all her goods and chattels. Canterbury. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

March 15. **1870.** The K. has taken the homage of Robert de Brus, son and heir of Isabella de Brus, for the manors of Writele and Hatfeud, with the half hundred of Herlege, held by his mother *in capite* of the K., and Simon de Stanford is commanded to give him seizin, and not to levy the tallage on the tenants, on this side of the quinzaine of Easter, but signify the amount meanwhile to the K. Westminster.

*Note.*—He [Robert] is to come at the quinzaine of Easter, and make a fine for his relief. By the K. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

1252. April 8. **1871.** The K. grants to Robert de Ros and his heirs a weekly market on Tuesday, at his manor of Werk, which the K. formerly granted him to be held on Friday; and likewise a yearly fair to last five days, viz., on the vigil, the day, and the morrow of Pentecost, and two following days. Witnesses:—John Maunsell provost of Beverley, Ralf fitz Nicholas, Bertram de Crioyl, master W. de Kilkenny archdeacon of Coventry, Peter Chaceporc, archdeacon of Wells, and others. Windsor. [*Charter, 36 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

April 16. **1872.** The K. commands his Treasurer and chamberlains of Ireland, to pay to Adam de Basing', citizen of London, or his messenger, 87*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.*; for a broidered chasuble, and other two chasubles of silk (samito) of divers colours; a broidered cope, and other five copes of samite of divers colours; two pairs of tunics and dalmatics of divers colours; two pairs of broidered apparels (parure), with stoles, 'fanulis,' amices, 'poingnells,' and 'lambells,' and a third pair not broidered; and one 'bordura' of orphrey,[1] for the altar; and for five albs, six surplices, two rochets, six towels (manutergiis); given

[1] Gold fringe (aurifrig').

HENRY III. —— 1252. to the chapel of the K.'s daughter, Margaret Queen of Scotland, by the K.'s precept; also to the same, 113*s.* 2*d.* for a tunic and dalmatic, for the use of the K.'s son Edward; also 28*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* for an entire episcopal vestment given to the Bishop of Bezancus;[1] also 32*l.* 16*s.* for a broidered chasuble with an entire episcopal vestment, sent to Cardinal Albus, by the K.'s gift; and 14*s.* for an orphrey for the K.'s standard (vexillum); and 76*s.* 8*d.* for orphreys, &c., pertaining to a chasuble and cope of samite, sent to the Abbey of Hales; also 32*s.* for five orphreys for making a tunic and dalmatic, given to St Margaret's church, Westminster; also 19*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* for four copes of samite of diverse colours, and an orphrey to make a stole and 'fanula' for the K.'s use; also 27*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.* for eleven orphreys and linen cloth, &c., for making a great cloth of samite to hang in St Peter's church, Westminster. Westminster. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

[*Circa* April 17.] **1873.** As the manor of Writel, the K.'s ancient demesne, was never tallaged, save by the K.'s special precept, the K. has pardoned the men of the manor the tallage assessed at the time when the manor was taken in the K.'s hand, by the death of Isabella de Bruys. And the K.'s escheator in Essex is commanded to discharge them. For that writ they have given the K. 20 marks, paid in the wardrobe to P. Chaceporc, keeper; and they are quit. Essex:—The K. has taken the homage of Robert de Bruys, son and heir of Isabella de Brus, and he owes the K. 100*l.* for his relief. He has [his] land in Essex. [*Originalia, 36 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

April 20. **1874.** The K. to the Barons. The Abbot and convent of Holcoltram have paid the 100 marks in the wardrobe at Westminster, on the Saturday next before the feast of St George, which the K. had respited till the quinzaine of St John Baptist. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 36 Hen. III. m. 19, dorso.*]

(Easter Term.) **1875.** The K. to the Barons. The Abbot of Holcoltram has paid in the K.'s wardrobe at Canterbury 100 marks, of the 200 marks they (sic) promised for trespass on the K.'s forest of Englewud, whereof they were accused before G[eoffry] de Langele and other justices, in the last 'iter' of pleas of the forest in Cumberland; and they have been granted delay of the remaining 100 marks till the quinzaine of St John Baptist next. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 36 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

(Easter Term.) **1876.** The K. permits R[oger] de Quency earl of Winchester, to pay the 20 marks he was fined by the Justices, on the last 'iter' of pleas of the forest in Cumberland, and the other 20 marks he was fined for many defaults, for the bridge of Ware, by moieties, at the Michaelmas exchequer, and Easter following. *Cancelled 'quia inferius melius.'* [*Memoranda, Q. R., 36 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

[1] ? Besançon.

HENRY III. —— 1252. (Easter Term.) **1877.** The K. has pardoned the said Earl 130 marks of the 100*l.* he was fined *coram Rege* for many defaults, and has permitted him to pay the remaining 20 marks, and other 20 marks wherein he was fined *coram Rege* for transgression of the forest, one half at the Michaelmas exchequer this year, and the other at Easter next following. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 36 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

[*Circa* May 8.] **1878.** Sussex:—William Avenel of Angemere gives the K. a mark to have an assize of novel disseizin before H. de la Mare. [*Originalia, 36 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[May 12.] **1879.** Northumberland:—Rametta, widow of Everard Teutonicus, made a fine of 100 marks with the K. to marry whom she will; whereof she will pay a moiety at Michaelmas exchequer, and the other at Easter. [Westminster.] [*Originalia, 36 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

May 18. **1880.** The K. grants to Robert de Brus freedom for life from assizes, juries, or recognizances. Westminster. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

May 24. **1881.** The K. grants to Robert de Bruys and his heirs free warren in their demesne lands of Stapeles and Horchard in Somerset; of Thorpe Wakering and la Leye in Essex; of Runham and Racheth in Norfolk; Kneys, Stratton and Kestesby in Lincoln; and Egleston in Nottingham, and Risindun in Gloucester; and of Wysle in Surrey; provided the said lands are not within the bounds of the forest; and in their demesne lands of Sumburn in Southampton; and of Bikehaule, Herechich, Curiland and Bradeweye in the foresaid county of Somerset; and that no one shall enter or hunt therein without their licence, under a forfeiture of 10*l.* Witnesses:—Ralf fitz Nicholas; Bertram de Criolle; John de Lessinton, and others. Merton. [*Charter, 36 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

May 28. **1882.** The K. to his Barons of Exchequer. Writ for allowance to William Heyrun, sheriff of Northumberland in the farm of his county, of 10*l.* 1*s.* 7*d.* expended for A[lexander] K. of Scotland and Margaret Queen of Scotland the K.'s daughter, in their journey towards Scotland by the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne; by the K.'s precept. Westminster. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[May.] **1883.** Robert de Bruys gives the K. two marks of gold for a charter of warren, and for freedom from assizes. He paid them to P. Chaceporc, and is quit. [*Originalia, 36 Hen III. m. 10.*]

(Trinity Term.) **1884.** The K. pardons R[oger] de Quency earl of Winchester 3 marks wherein his men of Ware were amerced *coram Rege*, because they had not the Earl (ipsum) *coram Rege*, &c., in the plea of the bridge of Ware. The writ is in the Marshal's roll. The Sheriff of Hertford is commanded. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 36 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

HENRY III. —— 1252. July 3. **1885**. The K. grants to Robert de Ros and Isabella his wife and their heirs, free warren in their manor of Belvere, by the same metes and bounds as William de Albini, father of Isabella, whose heir she is, and his predecessors, held warren therein, and as the K. held it while she was under age, and in his ward. And that no one may hunt therein without the licence of Robert and Isabella and their heirs, under forfeiture of 10*l*. Witnesses:—W. and W. bishops of Sarum and Bath and Wells; Geoffrey de Lezignan and William de Valence the K.'s brothers, and others. Clarendon. [*Charter, 36 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

July 10. **1886**. The K. directs the Sheriff of Dorset to provide out of the issues of his county two wax candles constantly burning, viz., one at the head of the late Queen of Scotland the K.'s sister, and the other before the High Altar in the conventual church of Tharente. Clarendon. [*Liberate, 36 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

July 12. **1887**. Thomas de Muleton keeper of Inglewood forest, is commanded to allow the men of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, of Penrith [Perenth] Scotteby, Langwatheby, Soureby, Salechild and Carlatun, to have 'husbote' and 'heybote' and common pasture, and other liberties in the wood of Soureby and elsewhere in the forest, as they had in the time of A[lexander] his father. Clarendon. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

July 17. **1888**. Alan Durward (Wyscher) and the companions whom he brings to England have safe conducts till the feast of All Saints. Marlborough. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

July 18. **1889**. The K. grants leave to the Abbot and monks of St Winin of Coningham [Kilwinning] to buy in Ireland three shiploads (navatas) of any kind of corn, and carry it to Scotland for their sustenance. Marlborough. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Aug. 8. **1890**. Assizes, &c., taken before R. de Thurkelby at Spalding on Thursday next before the feast of St Laurence, in the K.'s 36th year. Northampton:—Richard Ridel acknowledges a debt to Gilbert fitz Thomas of 60 marks of silver; one moiety whereof he will pay him at the quinzaine of St Michael next, and the other at the quinzaine of St Martin next following. And on failure to pay, he grants that Gilbert or his heirs may enter on his whole land of Wyteringe, and have and hold the same peaceably till the end of eight years beyond the term that master Richard, rector of the church of Wyteringe, has; Gilbert or his heirs satisfying the said master Richard of 20 marks for his term. And at the end of the eight years beyond Richard the parson's term, the whole land shall revert to Richard and his heirs quietly, *in perpetuum*. [*Coram Rege, 36–44 Hen. III. No. 89, m. 1.*]

HENRY III. —— 1252. Oct. 11. **1891.** The K. grants leave to the Abbot and monks of Glenluse in Galloway, to buy yearly for seven years a shipload of corn (frumentum) in Ireland, for the use of their house of Glenluse. Westminster. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 14. **1892.** Anketin Malore, who is in the K.'s service in Scotland, has letters of protection to endure so long as he is there. Westminster. [*Patent, 36 Hen III. m. 2.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 19.] **1893.** Simon de Sancto Licio of Seyton, gives the K. eight byzants [of gold] for liberty to course with his hounds the hare, fox, and cat. [*Originalia, 36 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Oct. 20. **1894.** The K., at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, has pardoned to Patrick son of Constantine of Goswyck, the outlawry proclaimed against him for the death of Thomas de Galeweya, whereof he is accused, and granted him his peace. Westminster. [*Patent, 36 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 22. **1895.** The keeper of Gaultrees forest is commanded to allow Alan le Usser (Durward) to take six does in the forest in returning towards his country, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 36 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 28. **1896.** Roll of the Queen's private gifts after the Midsummer account, till the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude. To Reginald of Irewyn, clerk, scholar of Oxford, on the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, for his expenses, 20*s.* [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Accounts, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{5}$.]

Oct. 28. **1897.** Roll of the Queen's comptroller, for the expenses of messengers from the Midsummer account till the feast of Simon and Jude Apostles. On Sunday next after the feast of St John Baptist, to Ralf de Gorges valet of the Queen of Scotland bringing letters on her behalf to the Queen, 20*s.* by way of gift; to Simon, messenger of said Queen, 6*s.* 8*d.*, by way of gift; on Sunday the feast of St Michael, to Walter de Cofton, the Queen of Scotland's valet, 13*s.* 4*d.* by way of gift; to William de Albyniaco the Queen's butler (pincerna) going to Scotland, for his expenses, 53*s.* 4*d.*; to Walter the Queen of Scotland's tailor, bringing letters on her behalf, 40*s.* by way of gift. [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{11}$, *m. 1.*]

Oct. 28. **1898.** Roll of the Queen's comptroller for the Queen's necessary expenses from the feast of St [John] Baptist last till the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude in the beginning of the 37th year. On Sunday next after the feast of St John Baptist; for a horse bought for Robert de Huntingfeld's use by the hands of Ralf de Dung', when he went to Scotland with the Queen, 40s.; for the packhorse (runcino) of master Geoffry the baker (pistor) which he lost in

HENRY III. coming from Scotland, 40*s.* Sunday next after the Assumption of
—— the Blessed Mary. For a last of herring that the Queen presented
1252. to the nuns of Therent, by the hands of Walter le Fleming, 55*s.* [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{12}$.]

[Nov.] 2. **1899.** Geoffry de Langele who is setting out for Scotland by the K.'s command, has letters of protection to endure so long as he remains there. Westminster. By the K. [*Patent, 37 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

Nov. 29. **1900.** A silver gilt cup, weight 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, given to Sir Geoffry de Langele, on the vigil of St Andrew the Apostle, at Clarendon, when he went to Scotland. [*Exch, Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{4}$.]

[Nov.] **1901.** [Lincoln]:—William Scot and Hawisea his wife give the K. 20*s.* for a writ 'ad terminum.' And the Sheriff of Lincoln is commanded. [*Originalia, 36 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Dec. 7. **1902.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset to have the image of a Queen cut in marble, and carried to 'Tharente of the nuns' (monialium), there to be placed beyond the tomb of the K.'s sister the late Queen of Scotland. Blandford. [*Liberate, 37 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Dec. 22. **1903.** On Sunday next before the Lord's Nativity. For a great seal with two leaves for the use of the Queen of Scotland, by the hands of Andrew the goldsmith, 49*s.* 6*d.* [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{15}$.]

1252–53. **1904.** Northumberland:—William Heyrun renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Of oblations:—The men of Nicholas de Sules in Stanfordham owe 15*s.* of tallage. New oblations:—The Sheriff accounts for 10*l.* from the Earl of Stratherne of the aid for the K.'s passage to Gascony. [*Pipe, 37 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

**1905.** Essex and Hertford:—Henry de Helegeton renders his account. Elena countess of Chester accounts for 50 marks of a prest, as contained in the end of the compotus of friar Geoffry the K.'s almoner, in roll 21. She has paid nothing into the Treasury. And in pardon to Robert de Quency 50 marks, by the K.'s writ. And she is quit. [*Pipe, 37 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

**1906.** Compotus of Thomas de Staunford, of the K. of Scotland's lands, from Easter in the 35th year, to the 20th January in the 36th year, before he delivered the said lands to Alexander K. of Scotland, by the K.'s writ. He accounts for 62*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* of all manner of issues of the manor of Penrith for the foresaid term, except pleas and profits; and for 26*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* of the issues of the manor of Salekild for the said term, except as aforesaid. And of 39*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* of the issues of the

HENRY III. —— 1252–53. manor of Langwathby for said term, except as aforesaid; and for 27*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* of the issues of Scoteby for said term, except as aforesaid. And for 13*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* of the issues of Karlaton for said term, except as aforesaid. And for 27*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* of the issues of Soureby for said term, except as aforesaid; and for 4*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* of pleas and profits of the said manors for said term; and for 4*s.* for a certain 'wayf.' He also accounts for 48*s.* 9*d.* of the issues of the lands which were William fitz Gilbert's, from the morrow of St Hilary, in the 35th year, till the 2nd January in the 36th, before the K. of Scotland had the custody of a certain part of these lands in his fee by the K.'s writ above allowed. [*Pipe, 37 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

**1907.** Somerset and Dorset:—Elyas de Rabayn renders his account. To the Abbess of Tarente for 1 cask of wine for the celebration of Divine service, 40*s.* by the K.'s gift and his writ. [*Pipe, 37 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

**1908.** Northumberland:—William Herun renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland 10*l.* in Tyndale. [*Chancellor's Roll, 37 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

Jan. 17. **1909.** Memorandum:—That Roger de Quency earl of Winchester came before the K. at Windsor on Friday next after the feast of St Hilary and then placed himself in the K.'s hand for 300 marks, for his transgression in marrying Alienora widow of William de Vallibus who was in the K.'s gift, without his licence; and the K. of his grace remitted to him 200 marks for 5 marks of gold. Afterwards he paid in the K.'s wardrobe to P[eter] Chaceporc, and is quit. [*Fine, 37 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Jan. 20. **1910.** The K. for a fine of 5 marks of gold, pardons Roger de Quency earl of Winchester his transgression in marrying without licence Alienora, widow of William de Vallibus. Windsor. [*Patent, 37 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

(Hilary Term.) **1911.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to present (venire facias) on the quinzaine of Easter (May 3d) Earl Patric, Robert Mautalent, William de Neueburne, Gilbert de Oggele, John de Wodinton, William Wpert (?) and John the reeve of Linton; to answer to the K., together with the executors of the testament of Matill' [Ada?] de Bailloll, for the debts they owe to said Matill', in part payment of her debts to the K. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 37 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8.*]

(Hilary Term.) **1912.** Northumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded to present on the quinzaine of Easter (May 3d) Earl Patric of Dunbar, executor of the testament of Patric formerly earl of Dunbar, William de Newburne, Gilbert de Oggele, John de Woderington, Goddulf de Wauton, John the reeve of Linton, and Osbert of

HENRY III. Linton, to answer to the K. together with the co-executors of the
—— testament of Ada de Bayloll, for the debts they owed to said Ada,
1252–53. in part payment, &c. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 37 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

[Another writ in same matter in Trinity Term, commanding the Earl and a number of other persons to appear before the Barons on the morrow of St Michael, *m. 16, dorso.*]

Feb. 17. **1913.** The K. confirms the donation and grant by Roger de Quency earl of Winchester constable [of Scotland] to [Peter . . . . . ] of Leycester (Leyč) and his heirs, of 16 virgates of land in the vill of Sitheston with all the villains of . . . . . and their 'sequela,' to be held for the eighth part of a knight's fee. Witnesses :—John Maunselle, provost of Beverley, Peter Chaceporc archdeacon of Wells, and others. Windsor. [*Charter, 37 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 22.] **1914.** Dervorgoil wife of John de Bailloll, attorns *coram Rege*, Richard de Hemmigton and Adam de Pinkeny chaplain, to claim her portion of the lands of the late Clementia countess of Chester; and John attorns the same persons. [*Close, 37 Hen. III. m. 18 dorso.*]

March 6. **1915.** The K. at the instance of the K. and Queen of Scotland, grants to Robert 'le Statere,' burgess of Berwick, his ship and cargo lately by stress of weather (marinis agitata procellis) cast ashore near Marbeltorp, as 'wreck of sea.' And the Sheriff of Lincoln is commanded after diligently inquiring concerning the said cargo, now plundered (distractis) as reported, to deliver the ship with her goods, cargo and armament to the bearer, for the said burgess's use, by the K.'s special grace. Westminster. [*Close, 37 Hen. III. m. 16, dorso.*]

1253. April 3. **1916.** Margaret Queen of Scotland has a safe conduct through the K. of England's dominions by sea and land passing to her own country and returning therefrom, to endure till Michaelmas next, Waltham. [*Patent, 37 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

April 4. **1917.** Lewellin son of Griffin is commanded to prevent his men hostilely invading the land of M[agnus] heir of Man and the Isles, so long as he is in Norway by the K.'s licence. Havering.

Similar letters to Oweyn son of Griffin, to the K. of Norway, and A[lexander] K. of Scotland. *Ibid.* [*Close, 37 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

April 8. **1918.** William Avenel has freedom for life from assizes, juries, or recognizances. Havering. [*Patent, 37 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

April 14. **1919.** William de Avenelle has a grant from the K. to hunt with his hounds, the hare, fox and cat, through all the K.'s forests in Somerset and Wilts, save in the fence month, and to take and carry them away, without let or hindrance from the K.'s foresters and

HENRY III. others; except in the K.'s warrens and those of others. Westminster.
—— [*Patent, 37 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

1253. May 3. **1920.** Extent made of the manor of Fakeham by oath of twelve freemen, by William the K.'s escheator in Suffolk, on Holy Rood day in May, in the K.'s 37th year. [Under writ by E[dmund] abbot of Persore, addressed to Sir William Russell his co-escheator in Suffolk, reciting a Royal writ to himself, dated Westminster 17th April same year, directing an inquisition into the lands of Isabella de Valoynes deceased]. The jurors, John of Stantone, Saher of Stantone, William of Bordewelle, Geoffrey of Thorp, Thomas of Ascroft, William Brito, Eadmund son of William, Geoffrey son of Hubert, William son of Martin, Richard of Fakeham, clerk, Bartholomew of Fakeham, John of Lyvermere, say, there are 360 acres of arable land, value of each, 2*d.*; total, 4½ marks. Also 12 acres of meadow, value of each, 18*d.*; total, 18*s.* Of pasture, 2 marks. Of fixed rents, 5*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* From the garden, 2*s.* From the pigeonhouse, 4*s.* From a water mill, 20*s.* From the yearly rent of geese (aucarum), 20 geese, value of each, 1*d.*; total, 20*d.* From the rent of hens, 60 hens and 20 cocks (gall'), value of each, ½*d.*; total, 3*s.* 4*d.* From one man and a half of Sapston, 5 hens and 1 cock, value 3*d.* From Aunren the smith of Euston 2 capons 'in vita sua.' From the Easter rent, 436 eggs, value 9*d.* From the rent of one pound of cumyn, value 1*d.* From the abbot of Tyletey, 1 pair of spurs, value 6*d.* From 21½ 'operarii,' 2520 services, value of each, ½*d.*; total, 6*l.* 9*s.* From 5 'operarii' from the feast of St John till the feast of St Michael, 70 services, value of each, ½*d.*; total, 35*d.* Sum total of services, 6*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* Ralf de Sayham and Isabel de Beringham hold a quarter of a knight. The prior of Theford Monacorum holds half a knight's fee. They say also that the manor is defended against the K. from the fee held *in capite* of the K., and pays to the ward of Norwich castle 3*s.* 10½*d.* And she holds of the Abbot of St Eadmund a knight's fee, and pays whenever scutage shall amount (evenerit) to 11*s.*, half a mark. They say also that William, son of Isabella de Valoynes is her nearest heir, and that his age is sixteen years. She held nothing of others. The sum total, 18*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* [*Inq. p. m., 37 Hen. III. No. 45.*]

[*Circa* May 3.] **1921.** Inquisition [under writ by E[dmund] abbot of Persore, addressed to Sir Robert de Ros his co-escheator in Hertefordshire, reciting a Royal writ to himself, dated Westminster 17th April, in the K.'s 37th year], made before the said Sir Robert concerning the lands of Isabella de Valoynes in that county; by Geoffrey of Brocholes, Urban of Leicheworth, John del Helle, John of Beyford, John Gile, Henry le Bret, William Picot, Warin of Waucre, John of Watton, William of Boxe, William Aunfrei, and John Marescal, jurors; who say, that Isabella held *in capite* of the K. the vill of Savecampe, in the county of Herteford, and there are in demesne 360 acres of land, each worth

HENRY III. 1253. 4*d.*; total, 6*l.* There are also 10 acres of meadow fit for mowing, (falcabilis), each worth 16*d.*; total, 13*s.* 4*d.* There are 5 acres of pasture, each worth 6*d.*; total, 2*s.* 6*d.* The pasture of the wood is worth 2*s.* 8*d.* The water mill is worth 20*s.* yearly. Also from the feast of St Michael till Christmas the 'custumarii' of the vill are due weekly 35 services, each worth ½*d.*; total of the week, 17½*d.* From the quinzaine of Christmas till the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, viz., for 10 weeks, they also are due 35 services weekly, value ½*d.*; total, of the week 17½*d.* From the Annunciation till the Nativity of St John the Baptist, viz., 11 'labourable' weeks [*a like number of services*], total, 17½*d.* From the feast of the Nativity of St John Baptist, till the feast of the Blessed Peter 'ad vincula,' viz., five weeks and three days [*a like number of services*]. . . . From the feast of the Blessed Peter 'ad vincula,' till the feast of St Michael, eight weeks and three days, [*a like number of services*] each worth 1*d.*; total of the week, 2*s.* 11*d.* Total . . ., 3*l.* 19*s.* 9¾*d.* Also from the fixed rent yearly, 5*l.* . . . payable, viz., at Michaelmas, 53*s.*; at Christmas, 17*s.*; at Easter, 21*s.*; at the Nativity of the Blessed John Baptist, 17*s.* 1*d.*; . . . . Also 200 eggs, value, 6*d.* At Christmas 20 capons and . . . . . William Comin, son of the said Isabella is her next heir and is seventeen (?) . . . . 140 acres, price of the acre, 4*d.*; total, 3½ marks. Total of the manor [ ]. [*Inq. p. m., 37 Hen. III. No. 45.*]

[*Circa* May 3.] **1922.** Inquisition [under writ by Edmund abbot of Persore, addressed to Sir Simon de Stanford, his co-escheator in Essex, reciting a Royal writ to himself, dated Westminster, 17th April, in the K.'s 37th year] made before the said Sir Simon regarding the lands of Isabella de Valoniis, in the vill of Hecham; viz., by Gilbert F'clere, Geoffry Page, Thomas Cristemasse, Thomas Dani, William Hude, Laurence Dileforde, John Hude, John Elis, Robert son of Richard, John de la Broke, Richard Reg', John Attehalle, jurors; who say that Isabella held *in capite* of the K. in said vill 200 acres in demesne, each worth 4*d.*; total, 46*s.* 8*d.* Also 18 acres of meadow fit for mowing, each worth 18*d.*; total, 27*s.* Of pasture, 8 acres, each worth 12*d.*; total, 8*s.* Of fixed rent yearly, 46*s.* 8*d.* Of services, 532, worth 31*s.* They say that William Comin son of said Isabella, is next heir, and seventeen years of age. Sum total, 7*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* [*Inq. p. m., 37 Hen. III. No. 45.*]

[*Circa* May 3.] **1923.** Extent [under writ by E[dmund] abbot of Persore, addressed to Sir S. de Brokedis, his co-escheator in Norfolk, reciting a Royal writ to himself, dated Westminster, 17th April, 37th of the K.'s reign] of the land of the late Isabella de Valoynes, made by Thomas Cordel, Nicholas Costentin, William son of William, William . . . dan, Thomas le Sire, Geoffry of the warrenne, John Norman, Philip of Geyton, John of Geiton, William Scilman, Mathew [son

HENRY III. —— 1253. of] Henry, Thomas le Neve, who say that Isabella held of the K. *in capite* in Dersingham, in Norfolk, 34 acres, worth yearly 11*s.* 4*d.*; value of the acre, 4*d.* Of meadow fit for mowing, 3½ acres; worth yearly 5*s.* Of herbage 'forinseco and intrinseco,' worth 6*s.* 8*d.* Of fixed rent, 34*s.* 10*d.* Of customs of villeins, worth yearly 17*s.* 8¾*d.* She held it for 1 quarter of a knight's fee. William de Valoynes (sic) is her next heir, and is sixteen years old, as they believe. Sum total, 75*s.* 6¾*d.* [*Inq. p. m., 37 Hen. III. No. 45.*]

May 10. **1924.** Inspeximus by the K., of a charter by his father K. John, to the Prior and monks of Durham, of all the lands, tithes, churches, and tenures, belonging to the Priory; [*inter alia*], of the church of Norham, with its chapels, lands, and waters; and the vill of Schoreswrth, beyond the river of Tweed; Coldingham, with its church and pertinents, viz., Haldecambehus, with the church, Lummesdenes, Reynton, and Grenewude, and the two Rystones, Aldegrave, Swynewde, and the two Eytones, with the mills and port, and Prendregeste with the mill; Ederham and its church, with all its chapels; and the two Swintones, with the church; the two Lambertones, with the church; the church of Berewik, with its pertinents; Fyswik, with the church; Paxtone; Nessebyte, with the mill; the church of Edinham, with the chapel of Stichehulle and its pertinents; and moreover, all that they possess in Lothian (Lodoneyo), by will (voluntate) of the monks of St Cuthbert, to be disposed of as the charter of Edgar K. of Scots attests. Besides these, all that the kings of England or Scotland, or the Bishops of Durham, have given or granted to them, in perpetual alms. K. John's charter is dated Newport, 2d February, 5th of his reign (1203–4). Witnesses:—[To the inspeximus] B[aldwin] archbishop of Canterbury, R. of Lincoln, W. of Durham, F. of London, W. of Salisbury] W. of Norwich, and W. of Bath and Wells, bishops; Richard earl of Cornwall the K.'s brother, Roger le Bigot earl of Norfolk, Marshal of England, and others. [Westminster.] [*Charter, 36 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

May 16. **1925.** The K. permits John de Vallibus, brother and heir of William de Vallibus, to pay the fine of 80 marks which William made for marrying Alienora, daughter of William de Ferrers, earl of Derby, without the K.'s licence, thus—at the next Michaelmas exchequer, 13 marks 4*s.* 5½*d.*; at the Easter exchequer next thereafter, 13 marks 4*s.* and 5*d.*; and so year by year, 26 marks 8*s.* 10½*d.*, till fully paid. Westminster. [*Fine, 37 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

June 19. **1926.** The K. finding by inspection of his Chancellor's rolls, and the charter that he granted to Isabella de Bruis of the manors of Writell and Hatfield, that they were to be held by the service of one knight's fee, for all services, wills that the demand of 100*l.* made by the Barons of Exchequer on Robert de Bruis, son and heir of Isabella,

HENRY III. for his relief, shall be relaxed, and he shall pay 100*s.* instead.
—— Winchester. [*Close, 37 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

1253. June 24. **1927.** Roll of the Queen's private gifts from the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, till the feast of St John Baptist following. To Reginald of Irewyn, clerk, studying at (vacanti) the schools of Oxford, at the feast of St Nicholas, 13*s.* 4*d.* For a last of herring bought at Southampton by the hands of Walter le Fleming, for the use of the nuns of Tharente 40*s.* To Reginald of Irewyn, clerk, scholar of Oxford, 13*s.* 4*d.* on the Conversion of St Paul. To the same on the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, 13*s.* 4*d.* To Lady Isabella de Vall' formerly nurse of Margaret Queen of Scotland, 40*s.* by way of gift. To Reginald of Irewyn on the feast of the Invention of the Holy Rood, 13*s.* 4*d.* To the same on the feast of St Botolf, by the Queen's gift, 13*s.* 4*d.* [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{5}$.]

June 24. **1928.** The Compotus of Walter de Bradele, keeper of the Queen's wardrobe, by the testimony and control of Robert de Chauri, from the feast of St John Baptist in the 36th year, till the same day in the 37th year. For the seal of the Queen of Scotland, made *de novo*, 49*s.* 6*d.* [*Pipe, 36 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

June 24. **1929.** Roll of expenses of messengers from the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude in the beginning of the 37th year, till the feast of St John Baptist same year. On Sunday next before the Conversion of St Paul:—To Walter the messenger of the Queen of Scots, 3*s.* On Passion Sunday:—to Gardinus going to Scotland and bearing letters to the K. and Queen of Scotland, for his expenses, 40*s.* To Peter de Elenges going to Scotland 40*s.* [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{11}$, *m. 2.*]

June 24. **1930.** Expenses of the Queen's chamber from the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, till the feast of St John Baptist, both in the 37th year. On Sunday next after the feast of St Martin [1252], for three veils (peplis), and three yellow hoods (flammeolis), sent to Scotland by Walter the Queen of Scotland's tailor, 13*s.* 1*d.* [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{13}$.]

June 24. **1931.** Expenses of the Queen's carters and carriages for same period. On Sunday next after the feast of All Saints [1252]. For carrying two lasts of herring from London to Sarum, for the use of the nuns of Therente 11*s.* [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{14}$.]

[1253.] About Mid-summer. **1932.** Roll of the Queen's controller, of monies received after the account at Midsummer of the 36th year. From the wardrobe, by the hands of Walter, tailor of the Queen of Scotland, at Reading, on the Wednesday next after the feast of All Saints, 100 marks. *Anno* 37. [*Exch., Q. R., Wardrobe Account, 36 & 37 Hen. III. No.* $\frac{1}{6}$.]

HENRY III. —— 1253. [*Circa* June 29-30.] **1933**. Pleas at Westminster before R. de Thurkelby, and other justices *de Banco*. [In the quinzaine of Holy Trinity, and the octave of St John Baptist.] Cumberland:—Isabella the widow of Adam de Wygeton, by attorney, appears *versus* William de Shelford, in a plea of the third part of the manors of Wygeton, and of Stainton, excepting one carucate 14 acres of land; and in a plea of the third part of 72 acres and two bovates of land in Melmorby; which she claims as dower. William is absent, and made other defaults. The Sheriff ordered to summon him, reports he has no land in the county. Whereon John le Fraunceys, keeper of the land of Walter son and heir of Odard de Wygeton, says that he is in seizin of the aforesaid lands and delivers her dower therefrom; saving to John the crop presently on the land, and to Isabella her damages against William, on account of her dower delayed to this very day, which the Sheriff is ordered to ascertain without delay. [*Coram Rege, 37 Hen. III. No. 91, m. 13.*]

(Trinity Term.) **1934**. The K. to the Barons. As it appears to the K. by inspection of the rolls of his chancery, and the charter which the K. granted to Isabella de Bruis of the manors of Writel and Hatfield, in part of her heritage of the earldom of Chester, that these were to be held by the service of one knight only, the K. wills that they release the demand of 100*l.* they have made on Robert de Bruis, son and heir of Isabella, for his relief of said manors; and that he pay 100*s.* for same, 'as is just.' [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 37 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 15, dorso.*]

July 2. **1935**. The K. to the K. of Scotland. Being about to go to Gascony in consequence of the war there, he has left the Queen and R[ichard] earl of Cornwall as regents. The Queen being pregnant, he asks that his daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, may join her mother, for the latter's solace and recreation till her purification, after which the Queen of Scotland will return. He sends W. archbishop of York, J. de Lessinton, and G[eoffry] de Langele, to conduct her (if permitted) to her mother. They will declare the K.'s wishes more fully. Suwick.

The Archbishop of York is commanded accordingly. [*Close, 37 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

July 25. **1936**. The K., being unwilling that Anketille Malore should remain any longer in the service of his daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, commands A[lienora] Queen of England, and R[ichard] earl of Cornwall to remove him, and appoint another fit person in his room. Portsmouth. [*Patent, 37 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 6.] **1937**. Pleas in the octave of St Michael. Sussex:—Margery countess of Kent, puts in her place John de Hoo, or Thomas of Chichester *versus* William Bardol in a plea of detention of 'avers,' &c. [*Coram Rege, 37 Hen. III. No. 92, m. 1.*]

HENRY III. —— 1253. Oct. 6. **1938**. Pleas before the K.'s Council at Westminster, in the octaves of Michaelmas anno 37. Lincoln :—The Sheriff was commanded to be before the Council, and to produce the inquisition the K. directed him to hold, concerning the late shipwreck of a vessel at Malberthorpe in Lyndeseye, which he had neglected to return in contempt. And Robert le Blund, prosecutor on behalf of Robert Stater, burgess of Berwick, to whom the K, had granted the wreck at the instance of the K. and Queen of Scotland, says that said wreck was valued at less than it was worth more than (ultra) the half of the fair value, inasmuch as it was only valued at 4 marks; and there was in the ship a cable (cabulum) worth 4 marks, and other ship's furniture (armamenta), worth about 40 marks. He says also that much was plundered (distracta) from said ship. The Sheriff said he had caused the wreck to be valued by the oath of four vills, viz., Malberthorp, Setlethorp, Strudthorp, and Fulesthorpe and Stuton, and delivered the same to them, to answer to the K. and Council at pleasure. And Robert le Blund the prosecutor, says it was undervalued at 4 marks, being worth about 50 marks. And as the wreck was delivered to those who valued it at that price, it was clearly undervalued designedly (maliciosé). Therefore Robert de Wylleby, John fitz Hugh, Ralf de Trihampton, and Henry de Stepyng, are commanded to inquire by oath of seamen (marinellorum), and others of the visne of Malberthorp, how much the wreck is worth, and what was plundered therefrom; and if they discover any detainer of her chattels and furniture, to recover the worth from his lands and chattels, except from the Countess of Lyncoln, who has satisfied the foresaid Robert regarding her share of them; and to pay the value of the chattels and furniture to the said Robert le Blund or William le clerk his *socius*, for the grantee Robert Stater's use, without delay. [*Coram Rege, 37 Hen. III. No. 94, m. 14.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **1939**. Pleas in the quinzaine of St Michael. Essex :—A day is given to Margery countess of Kent, by attorney, complainant, and Geoffry de Tregoz, in a plea of trespass, in the quinzaine of St Hilary, at the request of the parties. [*Coram Rege, 37 Hen. III. No. 92, m. 6, dorso.*]

Oct. 24. **1940**. The K. directs Richard de Shireburne and Roger de la Dune his escheators in Middlesex, to make an equitable partition of the lands that Elena, widow of John earl of Chester, held in dower, among the heirs of the said earl; retaining in the K.'s hand the portion of Henry de Hastinges, who is in the K.'s custody, and one of the heirs; and to appoint a day for the others to receive their portions. Westminster. [*Patent, 37 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 28. **1941**. Thomas of Durham, citizen of London, who is setting out for Scotland, as the K.'s messenger, has letters of protection to endure till Christmas next. Windsor. [*Patent, 38 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

HENRY III. —— 1253. Nov. 3. **1942.** Pleas before the Queen and the K.'s Council [on the morrow of All Souls]. Northumberland:—A day is given to Earl Patric *versus* the K. in a plea of land and serjeanty, on the morrow of St John. And it is to be noted that Rametta, daughter of John le Vicunte calls the said Patrick to warrant, and he is warrant. The same day given to John fitz John, in same plea. And it is to be noted that he has elsewhere placed himself on an inquisition, as appears in the roll of Trinity term last. [*Coram Rege, 37 & 38 Hen. III. No. 94, m. 15.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 3.] **1943.** Pleas at Westminster [in a month after Michaelmas and on the morrow of All Souls]. Devon:—John Cumyn claims *versus* Alan de Haldeswurth, a carucate of land in Bampton as his right, whereto he has no ingress but by Juliana, John's sister, to whom John demised it for a term now past; viz., for three years. Alan by attorney, appears and calls to warrant the Abbot of St Augustine's, Bristol. Who defends his right and acknowledges that he had ingress by Juliana, who was not a tenant, but enfeoffed by John by charter, which he proffers. Judgment: That the Abbot goes *sine die*, and John takes nothing by his writ, but is in amercement for a false claim, with leave to procure another writ if he will.

Afterwards it is attested that the charter produced by the Abbot is a false one. Judgment: That the imparlance be resumed. And the Sheriff is commanded again to summon Alan and the Abbot, to attend on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary. [*Coram Rege, 37 Hen. III. No. 93, m. 27, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 3.] **1944.** Southampton:—William 'de Scocia' appears *versus* Adam de Wymundham and Isabella his wife, in a plea of the third part of a stall (selda) and croft in the suburb of Winchester, claimed by them as her dower against him. They are absent. And were plaintiffs. Therefore William is freed. And Adam and Isolda (sic) and their pledges are in amercement. The pledges' names to be inquired for. [*Coram Rege, 37 Hen. III. No. 93. m. 36.*]

Nov. 10. **1945.** [Tottenham.] The partition of the lands of Elena, widow of John earl of Chester, made by Richard de Shyrburne and Reginald (?) de Dona, between Sir J[ohn] de Bayllol, Robert de Brus and Henry de Hastinges, the heirs of said Earl, on St Martin's eve the 38th year of the K.'s reign. It is to be observed that there are in demesne 527 acres of arable land, valued in money by twelve jurors of the manor at 9*l.* 17*s.* Whereof the third part belongs to Henry de Hastinges. The sum of the acres is 175½. The extent in money, 75*s.* 8*d.* Also there are in vilenage there, 40 virgates of land, whereof each virgate returns yearly of farm, 10*s.* Each of which virgates contains 32 acres. Whereof there is set on (convenit) each acre a rent of 3¾. The total whereof is 19*l.* 19*s.* 4½*d.* And with 'cotoralli,' worth 3*s.* 4½*d.* And the extent of the third of the said virgates is 13 virgates 12½

HENRY III. —— 1253. Meadow. acres, with the third part of the 'coterelli.' The total in money, 6*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* Also there are 92 acres; whereof for tithe (ad decimam), 9. And there remain 83 acres valued in money by the oath of the aforesaid, 12*l.* 5*s.* And the third part of the said acres of meadow is 27 acres and a half and the third part of a half. The total whereof in money of said meadow is 4*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* There is also a pasture containing 26 acres, price of the acre, 2*s.*; total 52*s.* And the third part is 8½ acres (and) the third part of a half; total in money of the third part, 17*s.* 4*d.* Likewise they say that the whole pasture of the manor is leased yearly for 56*s.* 8*d.*, to those who hold in vilenage; total, 56*s.* 8*d.* The third part is 18*s.* 8*d.* Likewise there is a water mill, worth yearly 4*l.* besides the tithe; total, 4*l.* The third part is 26*s.* 8*d.* The total of the fixed rent yearly from the freeholders, 4*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* And the third part is 29*s.* 8*d.* Likewise there are two woods (bosci), but how many acres these contain, they know not. The total of the third part of the manor of Totenham, extended in money, 19*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* And there are two woods not extended, as they know not how many acres these contain. The third part of the houses, chamber of the knights, steading of ox-house (leuga bovaria), piggery, cow's-house, the garden with the fish pond. [*Inq. p. m., 38 Hen. III. No. 40.*]

Nov. 13. **1946.** The K. grants to John de Frethorn, the whole part falling to Henry son and heir of Henry de Hastinges, being under age and in the K.'s custody, of the manor of Toteham, held by Elena formerly countess of Chester, in dower of the lands of John earl of Chester her former husband, which part is extended to 19*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.*; so that the said John may have 15*l.* till the said heir is of age, for a like amount promised to him by the K., and the remainder in like manner till the heir's full age, paying 4*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* as extended, viz., one half at Easter exchequer and the other at Michaelmas, and the K.'s escheator of Middlesex is commanded to give him seizin. [Westminster.] [*Fine, 38 Hen. III. m. 13*, and *Originalia, 38 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 26.] **1947.** Pleas at Westminster [in the quinzaine of St Martin]. Devon:—Alexander de Chelesham 'essoiner' of Gilbert de Umfraunville, appears *versus* Master Walter de Pembr . . . archdeacon of Barnstaple (Berdestaple) and Gilbert his Official, in a plea why they have held pleadings (plač) in the Court of Christianity regarding the said Gilbert's lay fees, &c.; and *versus* Henry the parson of the church of Lapford in a plea why he followed the same pleadings, &c. They are all absent. The Sheriff who was ordered to attach them for this day, reports that they are clerks, and have no lay fees. The Bishop of Exeter is commanded to present them on the arrival of the Justices. [*Coram Rege, 37 Hen. III. No. 93, m. 44, dorso.*]

1253–54. **1948.** Dorset and Somerset:—Elyas de Rabayn renders his

HENRY III. account. For an image of the Queen to be graven (inscidenda) in marble, and carrying the same to Tarente of the nuns
—— (Tarente monialium); to be placed there beyond the tomb of the
1253–54. Queen of Scotland, 100*s.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 38 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Jan. 15. **1949.** The K. to the Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Mathew de la Mare, William de Chaveringworth and Margery de Creke, whom the K. sends to Scotland, of 40 marks for their expenses, by the K.'s gift. Windsor. By the Queen. [*Liberate, 38 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **1950.** Pleas before the K.'s Council in the octaves of St Hilary. Lincoln:—Robert de Wyleby, John fitz Hugh, Henry de Stepynge, and Ralf de Trihampton were commanded to inquire by oath of mariners and others of the 'visnes' of Grimesby and Boston (St Botulf) as to the value of the wreck of a vessel lately cast ashore at Manthorpe in Lyndesi, and where her chattels and furniture had been taken, and deliver them forthwith to Robert le Blund or William le clerk on behalf of R. Stater burgess of Berwick, to whom the K. had granted the wreck, at the instance of the K. and Queen of Scotland; and if they found that any one retained any of the said articles—except the Countess of Lincoln, who had made peace with the K. for such as remained with her—to levy the value from their lands and chattels and delivered to the said R[obert] or W[illiam]. The Sheriff of Lincoln was also commanded to inquire by a jury of the aforesaid 'visnes' and the hundred of Kalswrth; and they found that Robert of Welle had the mast and the sail-yard (virgam veli) of said vessel, value 40*s.* The township of Malthorpe had the hull (corpus) of the vessel, and all the furniture (straturis) and small utensils, value 6*l.* The same township had a part of the sail, price 4 marks; also an anchor, two great cables (cabulas) and five 'urtesia' and the side (costeram) of a little boat; value 4*l.* 6*s.* William son of the reeve of Malthorpe had two entire anchors, and one broken, and many ropes (cordas); value 4*l.* The township of Trusthorpe had a linen cloth of cindon? (lineam telam cindanon) and nine chests (cistas), value 21*s.* Alan Raven, Alan son of Robert at Avenedyk, had a certain bundle (fardellum), but they know not the value. The aforesaid reported that they could not compel the said detainers to pay the money under the K.'s precept, without the Sheriff, to whom this compulsion pertains; who says 'precise' that he cannot interpose without such precept. Therefore he is enjoined to levy from the lands and chattels of the detainers, except Robert of Welles, by the quinzaine of the Purification of the Blessed Mary; and again to assemble with the above four knights, sixteen of Kaldeshou and Kalsvat, to inquire before them regarding the cloths and other chattels in said vessel and their value, and make good the amount

HENRY III. from the lands, &c., of the detainers. [*Coram Rege, 38 Hen. III. No. 99, m. 2.*]

1253–54. Jan. 30. **1951**. The K. has given to Sanchia (Sench') countess of Cornwall the custody of all Ralf de Levinton's lands and of his heirs till their majority; excepting the lands assigned in dower to Ada his widow. Westminster. [*Originalia, 38 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Feb. 13. **1952**. There being a dissension among the heirs of John late earl of Chester respecting the capital messuage of Kembeston manor in the Honour of Huntingdon, Simon Druel the K.'s escheator in Bedford is commanded to take the same in the K.'s hand till further instructions,—the partition of the outer (forinsecarum) lands of said manor being proceeded with as made among said heirs. Windsor. [*Fine, 38 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

Feb. 23. **1953**. The K.'s escheator in Bedford is commanded to commit to Stephen Bauzan the part of Kemston manor in the K.'s custody on account of Henry de Hastinges' heir, till the heir's lawful age; paying yearly 40 marks, viz., 20 at Easter and 20 at Michaelmas; and after taking good security, to give Stephen administration thereof for the purpose of cultivating and sowing the land. Windsor. [*Fine, 38 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

March 3. **1954**. Northumberland:—The K. has granted to Peter de Sabaudia (of Savoy) the custody of all William de Vescy's lands,—except the manors of Meauton and Langeton in the county of York, and of Tugehale in Northumberland, which the K. has assigned in dower to Agnes, widow of said William; saving to Peter 7*l.* 12*s.* drawn yearly by Agnes' bailiffs from said manor of Langeton—to be held by Peter till the majority of William's heir. Paying to the K. yearly at Exchequer for the said ward 625*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* to which the said lands [excepting the three manors] are extended; viz., a moiety at Michaelmas, and the other at Easter exchequer. And Thomas de Staunford the K.'s escheator *ultra* Trent is commanded to give Peter seizin. Saving to the K. the cost laid out on, and the stock that he has bought to cultivate, the lands, which the K. demises to Stephen de Feugeres and Walter de Bathonia Peter's seneschals, for the same price as he paid; who are bound to answer to Exchequer in the quinzaine of Easter therefor. Witnesses:—A[lienora] the Queen and R[ichard] earl of Cornwall. Windsor. The K. has likewise committed to Peter the castle and manor of Alnewyk till the said heir's majority; and the escheator is commanded to deliver the same to one or other of his said seneschals. Windsor. [*Originalia, 38 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

1254. April 20. **1955**. Juries and assizes at Staunford Bridge in the county of Northampton on the morrow of the Close of Easter, before Gilbert de Preston and Ranulf de Kareby, anno 38. Northampton:—The assize

HENRY III. comes having inquired (recognita) whether Geoffry de Saint Meddard
—— disseized Sibilla Rydel of her freehold in Wyteringe. She complains
1254. that he disseized her of the third part of half a mark arising from a carucate of land held by the Abbot of Pippewelle; and of the third part of the profit of a fold of 500 sheep (bidentium); and of the third part of the plough labour (arure) of 12 carucates, for one day yearly; and of the third part of one reaping diet (diete messionis) of fourteen men in autumn; and of the third part arising from the grazing of the work cattle of Staunford in the fields of Wyteringe; and of the third part of the profit arising from men collecting cuttings? (pertilligentibus seckillones) in the wood of Wyteringe; and of the third part of the whole issue of pannage in said wood. Which freehold her late husband Hugh Ridel held in fee, and dowered her therein; and she has been in seizin thereof as her dower for twenty years and more, till the said Geoffry disseized her. Geoffry comes and says he has not disseized her of the third of the pannage, and has never hindered her from 'agisting' her swine in the wood, and taking the profit of all the remaining pannage thereof. And she is in seizin. And places himself on an assize. And as to all the other points, he says she was never seized of them in freehold. Sibilla asks leave to retire from her writ, and has it. Geoffry therefore *sine die.* [*Coram Rege, 38 Hen. III. No. 97, m. 1.*]

May 28. **1956.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to relax the distraint on the Earl of Stratherne *hâc vice;* as Alan Durward (le Usser) guarantees he will do the service due by said earl if the English magnates cross to the K. in Gascony against the K. of Castile. Porchester. By the Queen. [*Close, 38 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

June 11. **1957.** Extent of the capital messuage of Totenham, made there on St Barnabas the Apostle's day in the K.'s 38th year, before Sir B. de Pauntun, hereto assigned,[1] by these jurors, viz., William of the ford of Edemelton (Edmonton), John of the marsh of Enefeld, Laurence of the ford of Edemelton, Richard the goldsmith of Enefeld, Geoffry of the marsh of Edemelton, Richard Pycot of Edemelton, Jordan of Oyale of Edemelton, John le bunde of Totenham, Peter Pyrk' of Edemelton, John, son of Agnes of Edemelton, William le newman of Enefeld, Maurice le quarel of Enefeld; who say, that the hall, chambers, and granges and other houses of the said messuage, with places pertaining to the said houses, are worth yearly 33*s.*; also that the fruits of the garden of the messuage are worth 12*d.* yearly; also the herbage of the garden is worth yearly 18*d.* The vivary is worth yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* The curtilage of the court is worth 2*s.* Total yearly value, 40*s.* [*Inq. p. m., 38 Hen. III. No. 31.*]

June 14. **1958.** Extent of the capital messuage of Kemeston [Bedfordshire]

[1] The K.'s writ appointing him is a mere fragment.

HENRY III. —— 1254. made there on Sunday next after the feast of St Barnabas the Apostle in the K.'s 38th year, before Sir B. de Pauntonia hereto assigned,[1] by these jurors, viz.: John of Studenheth, Walter de Escote, Robert Peverel of Meudon, William the clerk of Herlingdene, Ralf son of Richard of Merstun, William son of Payn of Witun, Milo Bernard of Witun, William the clerk of Houtun, Nigel le Blake of Merstone, Roger Pyret of Herlingdene, Mathew of the wodende of Herlingdene, Jordan of Rywode; who say, that the hall, chambers, granges, cow-houses, and other houses of the court, with easements, are worth yearly 32*s.* Also two pigeonhouses are worth yearly half a mark. Also that the fruits of the gardens are worth yearly 12*s.* 4*d.* The herbage of the said gardens is worth yearly 6*s.* Also a 'fossatum' in the garden is worth 12*d.* yearly. Also the vineyard of the court is worth yearly 8*s.* Also the rabbit warren (coningarium) of the court is worth 6*s.* yearly. Total, 72*s.* [*Inq. p. m., 38 Hen. III. No. 31.*]

(Trinity Term.) **1959.** Essex:—It appears to the K. by inspection of the charter he granted to Robert de Bruis, that Robert is quit of wards, rewards, and assarts, in the manors of Writel and Hatfeud. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 38 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

July 21. **1960.** Northumberland: — William Hayrun sheriff renders his account in Exchequer for the 37th year, on the morrow of St Margaret Virgin in the 38th year. Malise earl of Stratherne owes 50 marks for relief. Robert Multon his seneschal guaranteed. He does not come. Judgment. William de Huntercumbe and Adam de Witington (Wiggeton) owe 100 marks for the same. They have a term. Isabella de Forde owes 100*l.* to marry herself. Distrain her. Robert de Muscamp owes 40 marks of a fine. Distrain the executors and heirs. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 38 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

July 22. **1961.** Northampton:—Henry de Pinkenny son and heir of Henry de Pinkenny has done fealty to the K. for all the lands that his said father held *in capite* in the county. The escheator is commanded to take security from him for 100*l.* to be paid to Exchequer, viz., a moiety at Michaelmas next, and another at Easter, for his relief. Oxford.

Similarly the K. has taken his homage for his father's lands in the county of Buckingham, and for 100*s.* of his relief. *Ibid.*

Similarly for his father's lands in the county of Warwick, and 50*l.* for his relief, payable as above. *Ibid.* [*Originalia, 38 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

July 22. **1962.** Cumberland:—William de Ireby, Gilbert de Hauteclo, John de Breyton, William le Escot, and William de Vaus give the K. 20*s.* for an assize of novel disseizin, before Alan de Wassaund and John le Fraunceys. [*Originalia, 38 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

July 23. **1963.** The K. has lent (comodavit) to Robert de Brus (Brywes) till the quinzaine of Michaelmas, the third part of the capital messuage

[1] Under same writ as last number.

HENRY III. —— 1254. of Kemiston in the K.'s hand by reason of the land and heir of Henry de Hastinges being in the K.'s hand, to put his crops of this autumn therein. And the K.'s escheator in Buckingham is commanded to give Henry de Boclaunde, Robert's bailiff, possession. Witness:—R. earl of Cornwall. Oxford. [*Close, 38 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

July 30. **1964.** Essex:—Henry de Pinkenny, son and heir of Henry de Pinkenny, has done fealty to the K. for all his father's lands held *in capite* in the Honour of Boulogne in the county, and the escheator is commanded to take security from him for 10*l.* for his relief, one half to be paid at Michaelmas exchequer next, and the other at Easter. Windsor. [*Originalia, 38 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Aug. 24. **1965.** The K. at the instance of Edmund de Lacy, has granted to Robert de Quency and his heirs, to have a fair yearly at his manor of Ware in Hertfordshire, to last five days, viz., on the vigil and the day of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, and for three days after. Witnesses:—B[aldwin] archbishop of Canterbury, P. bishop of Hereford, Peter de Sabaudia, J[ohn] de Plessetis earl of Warwick, and others. Bordeaux. [*Charter (Patent and Vascon), 37 & 38 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Aug. 25. **1966.** The K. has sent S[imon] de Montfort earl of Leicester to the K. of Scotland; to whom he has committed some secrets causing him anxiety, to be revealed to said K.; and he desires the K. of Scotland to give credence to what the Earl sets forth on the K.'s behalf. Bordeaux.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 306.

Gilbert de Segrave has similar letters. [*Charter (Patent and Vascon), 37 & 38 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[1254.] Sept. 16. **1967.** The K. commands Thomas de [Staunford] his escheator in Northumberland, to inquire into the possessions of Robert de Muscamp in the county, their tenures, and the heirs. [*Nearly one-third is mutilated*]. Walingford.

[Shortly after.] Extent of the lands of the late Sir Robert de Muschaump in Northumberland, by William de Turbervyle, Sampson de Coupland, John fitz Herbert, Thomas the forester, Walter de Preudwyk, Adam Joye, William de Upton, Thomas de Akild, Richard Litilwit, Henry de Mulesfen, Walter de Doxeford, John the baker, Ranulph de Hethpol, Roger Griveceur, and William de Stayneby.

They say that the 'burgus' of Wloure[1] returns yearly of fixed rent 56*s.* 10*d.* And toll and stallages, with pleas of court, are worth yearly 4*l.* There are also in demesne 220 acres, whereof each is worth yearly 12*d.*; total, 11*l.* There are 20 acres of meadow, each

[1] Wloure, there is a vacant 'place'; no house (*marginal note*).

HENRY III. [1254.] worth yearly 18*d.*; total, 30*s.* The garden is worth yearly 10*s.* There is a water mill, worth yearly 100*s.* There are certain free holders, who pay a yearly rent of 2*s.* 10¾*d.* There is the free forest of Chyviot, whereof the herbage and pannage with attachments are worth one year with another, 10 marks; total, 31*l.* 13*s.* 0¾*d.* The advowson of the church of Wloure is worth one year with another, 20*l.*

Beleforde:—(*The original is here much abraded and in parts destroyed.*) Eight gresmen who pay yearly of farm 18*s.* and (?) do certain other works. In Yesington (?) there are eight cottars who do [labours] worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d.* Likewise the brewhouses there, return yearly 43*s.* 4*d.* Likewise from the fixed rent of the vill and mill of Dichend, yearly 4*l.* Also there are three freeholders paying yearly one pound of pepper and two pounds of cumin worth 8*d.*; total, 72*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*

Hethpol:—There is here no demesne except the site of the court, the herbage whereof is worth yearly 20*d.* (?). There are eleven cottars, each of whom holds a toft and a croft; they pay yearly of farm 16*s.*; and they are bound to fold the lord's horses, which is valued at 22*d.* There is a widow holding 2 oxgangs of land in drengage, and paying yearly 4*s.* (?). There are two other drengs, who pay yearly at Martinmas 2 marks. The demesne meadow is worth yearly half a mark. The brewery returns yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*; total, 70*s.* 6*d.*

Louwyk:—There are here in demesne 354 acres of arable land, each worth 10½*d.*; total, 15*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* The garden here is worth, one year with another, 3*s.* There are 18 acres of tender (?) meadow (pratum debile), each worth yearly 8*d.*; total, 12*s.* There are twenty-six 'bondi,' each holding 2 oxgangs of land, and a toft and a croft; and they pay of yearly rent at two terms, 16*l.* 18*s.*, viz., each of them 13*s.*; and do other yearly works, valued at 7*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* There are five cottars, each of whom holds a toft and 3 acres of land, and pays no rent, but they do work valued at 16*s.* 0½*d.* yearly. There are ten 'gresmen' and 'pottarii,' paying yearly of farm, 44*s.* 6*d.*; and doing no other works. The 'bedeleria' is worth yearly 3*s.* The brewhouses are worth yearly 27*s.* 6*d.* The mill is worth yearly 10½ marks. There are seven freeholders there who pay of farm yearly 4*s.* 4*d.* The herbage of the wood, turf, peat (blesia), and heather (brueria) are worth, one year with another, with the herbage of fallow ground (warecta) in summer, 40*s.*; total, 54*l.* 7*s.* 7½*d.*

Bollesdon:—The said vill renders yearly of farm at two terms, 68*s.* 6*d.*, and does other works yearly, valued at 5*s.*; total, 73*s.* 6*d.*

Brankeston:—The vill of Brankeston renders yearly of farm at Michaelmas, 16*s.* for everything; total, 16*s.*

Ross:—This vill is held of the Bishop of Durham, and is within the bounds of the bishopric, except part of a field and certain salt-

HENRY III. —— [1254.] pits, which are within the bounds of Northumberland, through the diversion (divisas) of the water running between the county and the bishopric. There are here in demesne 200 acres of arable land, each worth 10*d.* yearly; total, 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* The meadow here is worth yearly, 3*s.* There are sixteen 'bondi,' each of whom holds 2 oxgangs of land and a toft and a croft, and they pay of yearly farm, each 13*s.*; total, 10*l.* 8*s.* And they do works worth yearly 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* There are three cottars, who pay of farm 6*s.* yearly, and do work valued at 3*s.* There are four 'gresmen,' who pay yearly of farm for everything 14*s.* 6*d.* There are certain saltpits, paying at Martinmas 32*s.* And they deliver yearly, as the lord wishes to take it, 31½ quarters of salt, price of the quarter, 18*d.*; total, 32*s.* 3*d.* The brew-house here pays yearly 18*s.* The mill is worth yearly 40*s.* A certain pasture called Northmore, which is in the lord's fenced park is worth ½ a mark yearly. There are three free[holders], paying yearly of farm for everything 12*d.* The Bishop of Durham holds 2 oxgangs of land in said vill, and pays of farm yearly 10*d.*, and an arrow; total, 31*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* *Summa summarum*, 197*l.* 12*s.* 0¼*d.*

Knights' fees:—Sir Odelinus de Forde holds one knight's fee and makes suit of court, and renders cornage, scutage and fine of the county. The Lady Rametta 'la Vescuntesse' holds one; William de Akyld holds one; Robert de Ulecester holds one; Robert de Manerio holds half a fee; William de Stainsby holds half a fee; James de Houburn holds the fourth of one; William de Muschaump holds the fourth of one; Henry de Dichend holds the fourth and the sixteenth of one; Richard Marescall holds the fifth part of one; Robert de Heddon holds the fourth part of one; Sampson fitz Stephen holds the sixteenth of one; William de Yerdhil and Matilda Sarp hold half a carucate of land there for the thirtieth of a fee; William de Extildisham holds a carucate of land there for the thirtieth part of one; Adam Sarp holds half a carucate for the thirtieth of one. All these hold by the above suit and services. Carinus de Beleford holds a carucate by the service of the twelfth of a knight's fee. William Hunter holds in Wulour half a carucate for the twenty-fourth of a knight's fee.

(*Endorsed.*)—The jurors also say that the said Sir R[obert] de Muschaump had three daughters only by his wife. The firstborn of whom, called Cecilia, he married to a son of Sir Odonell de Forde who begot by her Isabella, who is now his heir, and he and his wife are dead. And said Isabella is married to a certain boy (puero) called Adam de Wyginton. She is fifteen years of age; and her husband of the age of thirteen or fourteen years; and they are in ward of William de Huntercumbe. The second daughter called Mariorya . . . of the age of twenty-four years. *The remainder of the endorsement has perished.* [*Inq. p. m., 39 Hen. III. No. 40.*]

HENRY III. —— 1254. (Michaelmas Term.) **1968.** Agreement between Sir William de Valence and Walter de Lindesye. The said William has delivered the manors of Mollesworth, Middelton, Thorinton, Whitintem' (?), and Casterton (which are in the K.'s hands till the end of twelve years, for the debts of William de Lancaster to the K.), in lease to the said Walter for 779*l.* 0*s.* 1¾*d.*; whereof Walter shall pay yearly for eleven years to the said William his heirs or assigns, 105 marks within a month after Michaelmas in the New Temple, London, and in the twelfth year, 29*l.* 0*s.* 1¾*d.* And note, that when the 105 marks have been paid to William, they should each year be allowed to Walter at the K.'s Exchequer; and when the 779*l.* 0*s.* 1¾*d.*, have been paid to William, they should be allowed to Walter in 3196*l.* 9*s.* 7½*d.*, wherein he is bound to William, by another chyrograph concerning his lands in Kendal, made between them. And Walter has granted before the Barons of Exchequer, that should he fail in payment, William may distrain him in like manner, as if the debts had been still in the K.'s hand. And at the end of twelve years, the said manors shall remain free to Walter and his heirs as their own heritage. Walter shall likewise pay to William for his land of Kendal 210*l.* at the terms and place aforesaid, to be allowed him at Exchequer in the above debt. And William de Valence shall give his letters patent to Walter for each term's payment. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 38 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **1969.** Northumberland:—The K. commands the Sheriff to distrain Patric earl of Dunbar (Dumbinar), Alan de Harekare, Alexander de Titelinton, Patric son of Patric, and Isabella his sister, executors of the testament of the foresaid Patric, and to have their bodies, &c., on the morrow of St Hilary, to answer to the K. together with the executors of the testament of Ada de Baylloll, for their debts to said Ada, in part payment, &c.

Similar command to the Sheriff of York for Hugh de Euere, Ingeram de Bouinton, and William de Waldo. And to the Sheriff of Canterbury for Alan the reeve, and William the reeve. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 38 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **1970.** The K. pardons to Robert de Quency 50 marks of a prest that the K. made to Elena late wife of Robert, before he married her. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 39 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **1971.** The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded to realize (fi' fac') from the goods and chattels of Patric earl of Dunbar, 60 marks he owed to Ada de Baylol of a prest, and 70 marks the Earl's father owed to Ada; one moiety of which he ought to have paid to her executors in the octave of St John Baptist, and another at the octave of St Martin, as he recognosced before the Barons, &c.; and to have the money before them in the quinzaine of St Hilary, to deliver to the K. in part payment of Ada's debt to the K. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 39 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1254. Oct. 30. **1972.** The K. understanding by an inquisition, that the land which Adam de Harestandene who is outlawed for felony, held in Langele, has been in the K.'s hand for year and day, and that Adam held it of Nicholas de Bolteby, commands the Sheriff of Northumberland to give Nicholas seizin thereof. Witness:—R. earl of Cornwall. Westminster. [*Close, 39 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

Nov. 11. **1973.** York:—Margaret Scot gives the K. a mark to have a writ of trespass, before the Justices at Westminster. [*Fine, 39 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Dec. 27. **1974.** The K. to the K. of Scotland. The link and league between them require interchange of all matters touching their respective kingdoms. Requests him therefore, on the quinzaine of the Purification of the Blessed Mary next, at the Maidens' castle of Edinburgh, to summon the prelates and magnates of his kingdom before him, to hear by the K.'s envoys from Gascony, of the most difficult and urgent affairs wherein it is needful that he and his lieges afford their aid and counsel. Westminster. By the Queen and Earl [of Cornwall]. [*Close, 38 Hen. III. m. 14, dorso.*]

1254–55. **1975.** The compotus of John de Lexinton, of the issues of the manor of Pikering, with the soke and wapentake, from the 17th January, in the 37th year, by the K.'s writ, till the 20th June, in the 39th year; before he delivered the manor to the Sheriff of York, as in the 'Originale' of the 39th year. To the said John, going as the K.'s messenger many times to the parts of Scotland, for his expenses, 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 39 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **1976.** Bedford:—It appears by inspection of the rolls, that the tenants of the Honour of Huntingdon are free of murder, and suits of counties and hundreds. The Sheriffs of Bedford and Huntingdon are commanded to give John de Bailloll's men holding of the Honour, peace therein, &c. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 39 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

Feb. 3. **1977.** Compotus of the county of Gloucester for the year 38, rendered at Exchequer, on the morrow of the Purification, in the year 39, by Adam de Nutstude, sheriff. Gillecrist Makelhak owes 35 marks of a fine for having right, by pledges. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 39 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

March 20. **1978.** Inquisition [under writ dated Westminster, 12th February previous, commanding the K.'s escheator in Northumberland to inquire how much land Isabella de Forde held *in capite*, its value, and her next heir] at Wllouer (Wooler), on the vigil of Palm Sunday, in the K.'s 39th year, by Sirs William de Muscamp, Robert de Manerio, Symon de Luker, knights; Thomas de Akild, William de Steynisbi, Thomas Forester, Adam Ipejoy, Robert de Heddon, Walter de Fenton, Walter de Hextildesham, Hugo de Heddon, Warin de Beleford. They say that Isabella de Forde had the third part of the

HENRY III. —— 1254–55. capital messuage of Wlloure, which is a waste 'mota,' and is of no value; also the advowson of the church there, worth yearly 20*l.*; also 32 acres of arable land in demesne, each worth yearly 18*d.*; and 8 acres of meadow, each worth 20*d.*; and 3⅓ oxgangs of 'defensable' land, worth 40*s.*; and the third part of the mill, worth 40*s.*; and the third part of the 'burgus,' worth 18*s.*; and the third part of the toll, and the markets, worth 18*s.*; and the third part of the garden, worth 40*d.* She held also the third part of two parts of the whole forest of Chyvioth, worth 35*s.* And she held at Hetpol, four 'firmarii,' paying yearly 4*s.* 3*d.*; and the third part of a meadow, worth 2*s.* 2½*d.*; and the third part of drengs' tallage, worth 4*s.* And she held the third part of the capital messuage of Beleford, and 120 acres of demesne, each worth 9*d.*; and 8 acres of meadow, each worth 15*d.*; and 10½ 'bondi,' and the third part of a 'bondus,' and 'omnibus computatis,' each is worth 16*s.* 10*d.*; and eight cottars, each paying 12*d.*; and the third part of the herbage, worth 8*s.* 10½*d.*; and the third part of the brewhouse, worth 9*s.*; and the third part of the garden, worth 40*d.*; and the third part of the mill, worth 4*l.*; and three cottars, each paying 2*s.* 8*d.*; and the third part of the service of Dichend, worth 2 marks; and of the service of John de Hetpol, 16*d.* She held in Hedereslau from two drengs, 40*s.*; and from two sisters there, 4*s.* 5*d.* And from the brewhouse of said vill, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and from the bedellery, 3*s.* 4*d.* She held all these of the K. *in capite*, and they are worth yearly 35*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.* She held them by the service of 1⅓ of a knight. Her heirs are Isabella de Huntercumbe, aged twenty-four years, and the two daughters of the Earl of Stratherne, viz., Murielda, aged ten, and Marioria, aged six years. They also say that Isabella held of Sir William de Huntercumbe, Ford, Crukum, Kenemeristone, by one knight's service. Where there are in demesne, 400 (sic) by the greater number, and 115 acres, value of each acre, 7*d.*; total, 17*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* And of meadow, 27 acres, value of each 12*d.*; total, 27*s.* There are here 40*l.* 0*s.* 4½*d.* of farms of mills, 'bondi,' cottars, with their services, and free tenants. She held also the advowson of the church of Forde, worth 60 marks. Her nearest heir is Richard de Forde, knight, uncle (avunculus) of the deceased Isabella, aged twenty-six years. The jurors append their seals. Total of the 'vavasaria,' 58*l.* 14*s.* 5½*d.*

No seals.

[*Inq. p. m., 39 Hen. III. No. 40.*]

1255. April 2. **1979**. The K. sends Thomas de Staunford his escheator *ultra* Trent a transcript of No. 1978, and directs him to make a legal partition of the lands equally between the heirs, viz., Isabella de Huntercumbe, and Muriel and Margery, daughters of the Earl of Stratherne; and to certify whether the homage and service of Odenell de Forde was assigned to William de Huntercumbe and Isabella his wife in her purparty of Robert de Muscamp's lands, or not. Merton.

HENRY III. —— 1255. This is Isabella de Forde's part of Robert de Muscamp's lands and tenements divided in two parts, (*made in parallel columns in the original*) :—

PART FIRST.

One moiety. The said Isabella had the moiety of the third part of the capital messuage of Wllouer, viz., a certain waste 'mota' of no value. Likewise 16 acres of arable land in demesne, each worth 18*d.* yearly; and 4 acres of meadow each worth 20*d.*, whereof Walter de Kirkeland holds 8 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow; and Roger the sergeant 8 acres of land and 2 of meadow. She held also 1½ oxgang, and 2 acres of 'defensable' land, whereof Walter de Kirkeland holds half an oxgang, and Adam Todde the same, and Roger the sergeant the same; and Geoffry Cran the 2 acres; which whole particle of defensable land is thus worth 20*s.*; and the moiety of the third part of the mill, worth 20*s.* yearly. And the moiety of the third part in burgh, viz., Thomas son of Lyolf, Adam son of Ralf, Hugh de Heselrig, Adam Todde, Walter de Kirkeland, Thomas Gentil, Robert le Franceys, William son of Roger, Roger the sergeant, Gilbert Hund, Adam de Bairmor, Yvo son of Swain, William Abeir, Cristian son of Syward, Walter Otir, Adam son of Cristian, Eluald the mason, Richard Roterap', William the deacon; and they pay yearly 9*s.* And the moiety of the third part of the toll, and of the third part of the markets, worth yearly 9*s.* And the moiety of the third part of the garden worth 20*d.* And the moiety of the third part of two parts of the whole forest of Chyvioth, worth yearly 17*s.* 6*d.*

Likewise in Hetpol she had two 'firmarii,' viz., Michael le vacher, Henry son of Gilis; paying yearly 2*s.* 1½*d.* And the half of the third part of the meadow worth yearly 13¼*d.* And the half of the third part of drengs' tallage, worth 2*s.* yearly. And the service of John de Hetpol, worth 8*d.* yearly.

Likewise she had the capital messuage of Beleford, viz., the hall and kitchen towards William de Huntercumbe's part, the space containing 'del colehusse' as far as the 'porta de herber' (door of lodgings (?)) and so through the middle wardrobe in a straight line to the south part of the door towards the east. She had also the moiety of the third part of the garden, viz., from the sewer (cloaca) as far as the door towards William de Huntercumbe's part, and from the white stone (albo lapide) beyond the fish-pond as far as the saughtree (salicem) towards said William's part, worth yearly 20*d.* And she held 60 acres of arable land in demesne, each worth 9*d.*; total, 45*s.* And 4 acres of meadow, lying towards William de Huntercumbe's part, each worth 15*d.*; total, 5*s.* She had also five 'bondi,' viz., Albert the reeve, Robert Moce, Henry son of Yvo, Robert son of Godefrid, William Prechecolt, and the fourth part of a 'bondus,' and the moiety of the third part of one, and they pay

HENRY III. yearly all things computed, 4*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* She had also four cottars,
—— viz., William Limpot', Bernard Capentar', Adam Cirl, and Thomas
1255. the reaper (messor) each of whom pays 12*d.* yearly; total, 4*s.* And the moiety of the third part of the herbage of the wood and moor, worth yearly 4*s.* 5¼*d.* And the moiety of the third part of the brewhouse, worth 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly. And the moiety of the third part of the mill, worth yearly 40*s.* And she held one cottar and a half, paying yearly 4*s.* And the moiety of the third part of the service of Dichend, worth yearly 1 mark.

Also she held in Hedereslau from Robert Heyr 20*s.* yearly; and from Agnes relict of Hugh the baker 2*s.* 2½*d.*; and the moiety of the brewhouse, worth yearly half a mark; and from the bedellery 20*d.*; and the service of Yvo de Puncherdone, viz., the twelfth part of a knight's fee. Sum total of one moiety, 17*l.* 17*s.* 4¼*d.*

Likewise she held the moiety of the third part of the unfenced wood of Beleford, viz., 'le Thorniside' as far as the way that goes beyond Pinhou; and the moiety of the third part of the common wood, viz., from Dubewelle by the way leading under 'le wetside,' on the east part; and the moiety of the third part of the moor, viz., from the bridge in the petary of Gesinton as far as Aldereslau, the value of which is extended *supra* under herbage; and the moiety 'del holme' lying towards William de Huntercumbe's part, and the moiety 'del hanin' lying towards the said William's part, and the moiety 'des osers' lying towards the said William's part; the value of which is extended within the demesne, as pertaining thereto.

This is one moiety of Isabella de Forde's forest in Chyviot, to the north of the underwritten boundaries; beginning from Stodpulle as far as 'le Clou' of Crumbeside, and so as far as 'le Holinhepe' that stands within 'le Tays,' and so as far as 'Le Holinhepe' at Caldelauburne, and so as far as Moriley, between Bradstroir and 'le Langhestan' as far as 'le Brokehole' in High Bradhou, and so as far as 'le Blakeford' in Wraysinheswood, and so ascending as far as Wulhopecar, and so ascending as far as 'le Lau' on the south part of High Chyviot, and so by 'le Condes' as far as Caldeclouheued, and so far as Thewesrode (Thieves' Road ?).

To this part the escheator assigns the homage and service of Robert de Hulecester, with the service of Robert fitz Nigel, and of Thomas Turnerunci, and of Robert le harpur, and of Simon son of Gutred, and of Thomas son of Lyolf.

PART SECOND.

The other moiety. The said Isabella had the moiety of the third part of the capital messuage of Wllower, viz., a certain waste 'mota' of no value. Likewise 16 acres of arable land in demesne, each worth 18*d.*; and 4 acres of meadow, each worth 20*d.*; whereof Yvo son of Walter holds 8 acres of land and 2 of meadow; and

HENRY III. —— 1255. Thomas Turnerunci [holds] 8 acres of land and 2 of meadow. She held also an oxgang and a half of 'defensable' land and 2 acres; whereof Ivo son of Walter holds half an oxgang, Thomas Turnerunci another, and Henry Daywerke another; and Geoffry Cran holds the 2 acres; whereby the said whole particle of defensable land is worth 20*s.* She held the moiety of the third part of the mill, worth 20*s.* yearly, and the moiety of the third part in burgh, viz., John le marescalle, William Allehalu, William Otir, John Ker, Geoffry Cran', John the sergeant, Thomas, Henry Daywerke, Matilda de Gesemu, Adam son of Ede, Thomas Stel, Thomas Bel, Elene Otir, Eustace, Stephen the sumetar, Stephen the smith, Thomas the shepherd, William son of Mill', Thomas son of Mill', Yvo son of Walter, William de Gesemu, William Allehalu, Alice de Ros'; and they pay 9*s.* yearly. And the moiety of the third part of toll, and of markets, worth yearly 9*s.* And the moiety of the third part of the garden, worth yearly 20*d.* And the moiety of the third part of two parts of the whole forest of Chyviot, worth yearly 17*s.* 6*d.*

Likewise in Hetpol two 'firmarii', viz., Randulf son of Michael, and El' son of Michael, paying yearly 2*s.* 1½*d.* And the moiety of the third part of the meadow, worth yearly 13¼*d.*; and of the third part of drengs' tallage, worth yearly 2*s.*; and the service of John de Hetpol, worth yearly 8*d.*

Likewise she had at Beleford the knights' chamber and the kitchen, now pulled down, from the wall 'del colehusse' as far as the boundary (meta) placed between said Isabella and the Earl of Stratherne's part, and so to the door before the said Earl's hall, and from said door in a straight line as far as the boundary set in the wall of the oxhouse. Also the moiety of the third part of the garden, viz., from the sewer as far as the boundary fixed between said Isabella's part, and that of the Earl, and from the white stone beyond the fish-pond as far as the Earl's part; worth yearly 20*d.* She held also 60 arable acres in demesne, each worth yearly 9*d.*; total, 45*s.* And 4 acres of meadow, lying towards the said Earl's part, each worth yearly 15*d.*; total, 5*s.* She had five 'bondi' there, viz., William son of Norman, Henry Neubond, Yvo son of Gilmor, Henry son of Hutred, Hugh Cnave, and the fourth part of a 'bondus,' and the moiety of the third part of one; and they pay yearly, all things taken into account, 4*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* She had four cottars, viz., Richard Todde, Costric' son of Adam, Hutred son of Hutred, and William the forester, each of whom pays yearly 12*d.*; total, 4*s.* And the moiety of the third part of the herbage of the wood and moor, worth yearly 4*s.* 5¼*d.* And the moiety of the third part of the brewhouse, worth yearly 4*s.* 6*d.* And the moiety of the third part of the mill, worth yearly 40*s.* And she had one cottar and a half, paying yearly 4*s.* And the moiety of the third part of the service of Dichend, worth yearly 1 mark.

HENRY III. 1255. Also she held in Hedereslau of the drengage of Robert son of Alan 20*s.* yearly; and of Ysoda relict of Walter de Roddum 2*s.* 2½*d.* And the moiety of the brewhouse worth yearly half a mark. And from the bedellery 20*d.*; and the service of three sisters, viz., Margaret de Heddun, Cecilia and Geliana, viz., the twelfth part of a knight's fee. Sum total of the other moiety, 17*l.* 17*s.* 4¼*d.*

Likewise she held the moiety of the third part of the unfenced wood of Beleford, viz., from the way lying beyond Pinhou as far as 'le Hatelau'; and the moiety of the third part of the common wood, viz., from the way under Wetside, as far as the way of Lowic'; and the moiety of the third part of the moor, viz., from Alderislau, as far as the great standing stone, the value whereof is extended *supra* under herbage. And the moiety 'del helme' lying towards 'le Hakiside'; and the moiety 'del haynin' lying towards the garden of Wullower; and the moiety 'des ossers' lying towards Yerdhulle pertaining to that part; the value of which is extended within the demesne, as pertaining thereto.

This is the other moiety of Isabella de Forde's forest in Chyviot on the south of the underwritten bounds; beginning 'del Stodpulle' as far as 'le Cluou' of Crumbeside, and so as far as 'le Holinhepe' at Caldelauburne, and so as far as 'le Moriley' between Bradstroir and 'le Langhestan,' as far as 'le Brokehole' in High Bradhou, and as far as 'le Blakeford' in Wraysinheswod, and so ascending as far as Wulhopecar and so ascending as far as 'le Lahu' on the south part of High Chyviot, and so by 'le Condos' as far as Caldeclouheued, and so as far as Thewesrode.

To this part the escheator assigns the advowson of the church of Wllouer, with the service of Walter de Steynisby from his tenement of Steynisby.

The homage and service of Odenell de Forde was assigned to William de Huntercumbe and Isabella his wife. In recompense the homage and service of William de Akild was assigned to the Earl of Stratherne, and the homage and service of Robert de Hulecester to Adam de Wygetone and Isabella de Forde his wife; each of these being a full knight's fee. And this partition was made soon (cito) after the death of Robert de Muscamp by consent of his heirs, viz., the Earl of Stratherne, William de Huntercumbe and Adam de Wyghetone. And the [present] partition was made at [Calcetum ?] on Monday next before the feast of St Mark Evangelist, by Sirs W[illiam] de Muscamp, Symon de Lukir, Robert de Manerio, knights; Thomas de Akild, William de Stey[nisbi] Thomas forestarius, Adam Ippejoy, Walter de Fenton, Hugh and Robert de Heddun, Walter de Hex[tildisham], Warin de Beleforde, John de Cheulingham, baker, who append their seals.

Seals gone.

[*Inq. p. m., 39 Hen. III. No. 40. Latter part much defaced by galls.*]

HENRY III. —— 1255. April 29. **1980.** The K. commands Thomas de Staunford his escheator, who by the K.'s precept, has partitioned the lands and tenements of Isabella de Forde in Northumberland, in two equal parts, the first whereof falls by lot to William de Huntercumbe,—who married Isabella, daughter of Robert de Muschaump, the aunt and one of the heirs of said Isabella,—whose homage the K. has taken, after getting security from said William for his relief of said moiety, to be paid at next Michaelmas exchequer, to give him seizin thereof as contained in a transcript of the partition of the lands enclosed herewith; retaining in the K.'s hand the other moiety of the said lands and tenements; the custody whereof belongs to the K., as Muriella and Margery, daughters of the Earl of Stratherne, to whom it has fallen by lot, are under age. Westminster. [*Fine, 39 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 9. **1981.** The K. confirms to David de Lyndesie the donation that Margaret sister of Alexander late K. of Scotland, made to said David of all Chirdene in Tyndale by its right bounds, as her charter bears. Witnesses:—Ralf fitz Nicholas; John de Lessinton, and others. Reading. [*Charter, 39 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

May 10. **1982.** The K. at the instance of David del Lyndesi grants to William Calbrathe (Galbrath ?) freedom from assizes juries or recognizances for his life. Reading. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 18. **1983.** The Earl of Stratherne (Straern) having made a fine with the K. for 100*l.* or 15 marks of gold, to have the custody and marriage of Muriella and Maria his daughters, and of the moiety of Isabella de Forde's lands, falling to them in heritage, which he will pay to the K. on the quinzaine of St Martin next, wherever the K. shall then be; the K. commands Thomas de Staunford his escheator *ultra* Trent to take security from the Earl and give him seizin. Clarendon. [*Fine, 39 Hen. III. m. 7,* and *Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 18. **1984.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Alan Durward (le Usser) of £25 from the term of Michaelmas last, of his annual fee of 50*l.*; unless he has received the money already by another writ under the K.'s Gascon seal. Clarendon. [*Liberate 39 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

May 19. **1985.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Alan Durward (le Usser) of 21*l.* 10*s.* for arrears of his pay while he was in the K.'s service, in Gascony, till Thursday next after the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula,' computed by Richard Ruffus the K.'s clerk. Writ for payment to said Alan of 30 marks by the K.'s gift, beyond his pay. Writ for payment to the same of 15 marks for his horse lost in the K.'s service in same parts. Writ also for payment to him of 30*l.* by the K.'s promise, made to him to go with the K.'s son Edward to Spain. The K.'s letters patent for this having been received from him. Writ for payment to him of 25*l.* from the term of

HENRY III. Easter this year of his annual fee of 50*l.* granted to him at Exchequer.
—— Clarendon. [*Liberate, 39 Hen. III., m. 6.*]

1255. Aug. 10. **1986.** The K. having despatched R[ichard] earl of Gloucester and Hertford; W[illiam] de Fortibus earl of Albemarle; J[ohn] Maunsel provost of Beverley, and R[obert] Walerand his seneschal to Scotland for the special benefit of Alexander K. of Scotland, requires the bishops, earls, barons, and other lieges of Scotland, to give credence to what they or any two of them shall set forth on his behalf, and aid them therein. Cawood [near York].

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 325.

[*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 10. **1987.** The K. accredits the said Earls and others or any two of them to his 'beloved friends' Patric earl of Dunbar, Malise earl of Stratherne, Nigel earl of Carrik, Robert de Brus, Alexander the Steward of Scotland, Alan Durward (Hostiarius), David de Lindeseie, William de Brechin, Walter de Murrevya (Murray), Robert de Mesneres, Hugh Giffard, Walter 'le Senescall,' John de Crauford, Hugh de Crawford, William Galbrath (Kalebraz), and all others who shall adhere to him, in opposition to those Scots, who have caused or shall presume to cause damage to Alexander K. of Scotland, or his (the K.'s) friends and adherents, or who shall be gainsayers (rebelles) of his dearest daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland, whose condition the K. intends to redress in good faith. The K. gives full power to his said envoys, or any two, to provide full security for his said friends and adherents in the business, in all convenient modes, promising to hold their acts firm and sure. Cawood. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 10. **1988.** The K. has received into his protection Patric earl of Dunbar, Malise earl of Stratherne, Nigel earl of Carrik, and the others specified above, against the enemies of the K. of Scotland or the said nobles, or the gainsayers of the Queen of Scotland. Declares that he has no design against the person or dignity of the K. of Scotland, that he will not procure the dissolution of his marriage. That he will make no peace or truce with the said gainsayers and evil-disposed (malefici) without the aforesaid. These letters to endure till the K. [of Scots] completes his 21st year. Cawood.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 326.

[*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 13. **1989.** The K. to John de Baylol. The Bishop of Durham complains that John's men having seized and held with an armed force the church of Longeneuton in his diocese, he had excommunicated the offenders, and caused them, after the lapse of forty days, to be taken. Eustace de Bayllol, Gocellin his brother, Henry fitz

HENRY III. —— 1255. Ranulf and many more, lurking in a wood, sent forth certain of their knights and squires while the Bishop and his retinue were passing; 'basely and irreverently' insulted himself, his clerks and attendants, with swords and other weapons, taking four of his retainers prisoners to Bernard's castle, where they remain; thus breaking the K.'s peace enjoyed by the Bishop in his regality between Tyne and Tees. The K. commands him to release the Bishop's men, and make ample amends forthwith, or other means must be used to compel him. York. Similar writ to Eustace de Baylol. The constable of Bernard's castle is commanded to release the prisoners. [*Close, 39 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

Aug. 16. **1990.** The K. to [*blank in original*]. Having lately sent R[ichard] earl of Gloucester and J[ohn] Maunsel provost of Beverley to Scotland, for the 'reformation and melioration' of the condition of the K. and M[argaret] his Queen, his dearest daughter, and heard from them that with this view his presence is necessary, the K. commands him to join him with his whole power *de die et nocte, cum equis et armis,* to set forth to Scotland, desiring nothing but the good of the foresaid K. and Queen. York.

(*On margin.*) In this form a command to the magnates and knights of England for the affair of Scotland. Command to the sheriffs of England to proclaim in their bailliaries that all holding of the K. *in capite,* as also all the other 'vavassores' and knights *not* holding *in capite,* shall make ready with all their power (posse) to attend the K. to Scotland. York.

The K. requiring some of his armour, commands Peter le Blund, constable of the Tower of London, to allow Geoffry de Meletes the K.'s valet to take from those stored in the Tower, in the Constable's presence, a certain part, as the K. ordered Geoffry. York. [*Close, 39 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

Aug. 18. **1991.** The K. commands John de Bayllol to come to him and deliver up the K.'s castle of Carlisle immediately. New Burgh. [*Close, 39 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

Aug. 21. **1992.** The K. commands the Sheriff of York to proclaim that no market shall be held in his bailliary so long as the K. is in Scotland, but all who have wares or victuals to sell shall bring them to the K. and his army, and they shall be paid. Durham. Similar writs to the Sheriffs of Cumberland, Westmorland, and Northumberland. [*Close, 39 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso,*]

Aug. 22. **1993.** The K. having committed to Robert de Brus his castle of Carlisle, and the county of Cumberland, commands John de Bayllol to deliver the same to Adam [de] Chartres, in name of said Robert. Durham. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 22. **1994.** A writ to the knights and freeholders of the county of Cum-

HENRY III. 1255.

berland, and the Honour of the castle of Carlisle, intimating the appointment of Robert de Brus as keeper of the castle and sheriff of the county, and commanding them to be intentive and answerable to him, and Adam de Chartres, in his name. Durham. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 25. **1995.** The K. understanding that some fear he proposes to weaken the state of Scotland or its liberties, whereas he is under many bonds to maintain the K. of Scotland's honour and the liberties of his kingdom unhurt, declares that nothing was done on the occasion of the marriage of Alexander and his daughter Margaret at York, concerning the state of his councillors and their bailliaries, calculated to injure his kingdom or its liberties. As he is about to approach the Scottish borders to see the said K. and his daughter, 'according to the great desire of his heart,' he will neither do, nor permit others to do, anything prejudicial to said K. or his kingdom ,but rather, as bound by the link of paternal affection, give all his power and influence if need be to preserve the same. This letter is in duplicate. Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 327.

[*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 26. **1996.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland and M[argaret] his Queen and consort, with their retinue, have a safe conduct till the feast of St Michael. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 28. **1997.** R[ichard] earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and John Maunsel, provost of Beverley, have full power to conduct to the K.'s presence the K. and Queen of Scotland and their retinue, and for their safe return at the latter's free will. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 28. **1998.** Robert de Ros, whose castle of Werk the K. claims in his court, having at the K.'s command committed said castle to him during his business on the marches of Scotland, the K. declares that this shall not prejudice the rights of Robert or his heirs in said plea. The K. sends to Robert, Bartholomew le Bygod the Marshal of the Household, to receive said castle, and make preparations for the K.'s arrival, and will keep Robert scatheless therein. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 28. **1999.** The K. to the Sheriff of Shropshire (Salop'). As Hamo le Estraunge (Strange) is intentive in the K.'s service in Scotland, directs him to pay Hamo out of the issues of the county, 30 marks of his annual fee in Exchequer, due at Easter and Michaelmas this year. Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Cancelled.* [*Liberate, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 30. **2000.** Assizes at Schipton (Shepton Mallet ?], on the morrow of the Decollation of St John Baptist, before Henry de Bratton and his

HENRY III. 'socii,' viz., Robert de Brues, Thomas Tryvet, Bartholomew de
—— Emleburs, and others, in the K.'s 39th (?) year.

1255. Somerset :—An assize of novel disseizin arraigned by John de Cratelegh *versus* Richard Luvel and William le messor, regarding his common pasture in Hunewyk, remains *sine die*, as Richard is dead. [*Coram Rege, 38–41 Hen. III. No. 96, m. 7.*]

Sept. 2. **2001.** The K. commits full power to Geoffry de Lezignan and William de Valence his brothers, Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, John de Warrenne, William de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, and Edmund de Lacy to conduct the K. and Queen of Scotland and their retinue, to his presence, to remain and return safely at their free will. Alnwick. This letter in duplicate. [*Patent, Hen. 32 III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 4. **2002.** Geoffry de Lezygnan and William de Valence the K.'s brothers, R[ichard] de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford, R[oger] le Bygod earl of Norfolk, Marshal of England, W[illiam] de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, Edmund de Lacy earl of Lincoln, and John Maunsel provost of Beverley, acknowledge to have received by command of the K. of England, in their safe custody up to Michaelmas 1255, Alexander K. of Scotland, and Margaret the Queen of Scotland his spouse, and all their 'men' coming to the K. of England at Werk, and elsewhere on the border of the kingdoms, remaining with him and returning when they will; and guarantee that neither the K. or Queen or any of their followers shall tarry in England, save with consent of all the magnates of Scotland, and that they will permit nothing to be done in prejudice of the Scottish king or his kingdom or its liberties. And append their seals. Done on Saturday next before the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary said year. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Sept. 4. **2003.** Walter Comin earl of Maneth (Menteith) with his knights and retinue, has a safe conduct coming to the K., remaining and returning at pleasure; but if he commits any delict, he shall answer in the proper court; to endure till Michaelmas next. Chivelingham (Chillingham.)

William earl of Mar has similar letters. These two letters passed by command of R[ichard] earl of Gloucester, and John Maunsel; made by J. prior of Newburgh. Robert de Ros has similar letters. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 5. **2004.** The K. grants a safe conduct to Alexander K. of Scotland, M[argaret] the Queen his spouse and all their 'men,' to come to him at Werk and elsewhere on the marches, remaining and returning when they will; promising that they and their retinue shall not tarry in England, except with the will of all the magnates of Scotland, and that no prejudice shall arise to the said K. or his kingdom;

HENRY III. 1255. and has assigned as their escort, Geoffry de Lezignan and William de Valence his brothers, R. de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford, R. le Bigod earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, W. de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, Edmund de Lacy earl of Lincoln, and J. Mansell provost of Beverley, who have become bound for their safe arrival and return; the conduct to expire at Michaelmas next. Chivelingham. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 5. **2005.** Baldewin de Akeny who is setting out with the K. by his command towards Scotland, has letters of protection, to endure while with the K. Chivelingham. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 5. **2006.** The K. confirms to the Abbot and monks of Holmcoltram the following donations; viz., by gift of Hugh de Moreville, pasture in Laysingby for 500 sheep (oves), 10 oxen, 10 cows and their followers of a year, and for 1 bull and 2 horses; and 4 acres of arable land in said vill, on which their buildings stand, between their sheepfold and the K.'s way; and 9 acres of meadow together at Keldegledus, between the said Hugh's meadow and the boundary of Salhyld; and common pasture for their said 'avers,' in all places where the demesne 'avers' of said Hugh, and those of the foresaid vill, feed, and easement in the wood; and all the land in the vill lying between the said 4 acres and the rivulet that is the boundary between Laysigby and Salhyld. Of the gift of Thomas son of Thomas de Muleton, pasture for 500 sheep (multones) in the common grazing of said vill of Laysigby wherever his demesne avers and those of his men feed. Of the gift of Robert de Turp, 14 acres of his demesne in the vill of Edenhale, and in same fee a place for a 'bercary' at the exit of said vill of Edenhale in Thornbrancroft, and pasture for 700 sheep (multones) in said fee, and as many other animals as pertain to said land. Of the gift of Bricius de Penret the sergeant, all the land on the water of Amoc (Eamont?) called Saynt Wilfriholm, viz., from the top of the 'costera' depending above said holm to the water of Amoc in breadth, and in length from the top of said 'costera' to the hedge (haya) on the said water of Amoc; all in terms of their charters. Witnesses:—William de Valence, Geoffry de Lezignan, the K.'s brothers; John de Warrenne, Edmund de Lacy, and others. Chyvelyngham. [*Charter, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 7. **2007.** The K. to the Sheriff of Cumberland. Directs him to pay the K.'s miners of Aldeston who came to the K. to Scotland, by his precept, 20*s.* for their labours and expenses incurred in coming. Werk. [*Liberate, 39 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 14. **2008.** The K. directs the Mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne to pay from the farm of their town 40*s.* to the K.'s valet William Byset, by the K.'s gift, for his packhorse (runcino) lost in the K.'s service. Werk. [*Liberate, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

HENRY III. —— 1255. Sept. 15. **2009.** [The K. while at Werk castle, at the instance of his daughter the Queen of Scotland, pardoned one person for murder, and another, a clerk of Beverley, for robbery.] [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 16. **2010.** Roger de Bruys has freedom for life from all assizes, juries, and recognizances; and from being sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, 'agistator,' regarder, or other office, against his will. Karham. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 20. **2011.** The K., at the instance of his daughter, the Queen of Scotland, grants to Reginald de Peperes, merchant of Berwick, freedom from distraint within his dominions for any debt for which he is not pledge or principal debtor, for five years from this Michaelmas. Werk.

Robert le Stater mayor of Berwick has a similar privilege at the instance of the said Queen. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 20. **2012.** The K. promises the K. of Scotland, who has left his Queen at Werk, at her father's request, with her mother the Queen who is ill, that so soon as the latter is convalescent, and leaves Werk for the south, he will deliver the Queen of Scotland to her husband or his knights, bearing these letters. Werk.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 328.

[*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 20. **2013.** The K. having received letters from Alexander K. of Scotland, dated at Roxburgh 20th September, 7th year of his reign, as follows:—The K. of Scotland declares that at the instance of his father-in-law Henry, and the Council of his own magnates, viz., W[illiam] bishop of Glasgow, R[ichard] bishop of Dunkeld, P[eter] bishop of Aberdeen, and G[amelin] elect of St Andrews; the Abbots of Dunfermline, Kelso, Jedburgh, and Newbottle; M[alcolm] earl of Fife, P[atric] earl of Dunbar, N[igel] earl of Carrik, M[alise] earl of Stratherne; Alexander the Steward of Scotland, Robert de Brus, Alan Durward, Walter de Moravia, David de Lindesay, William de Brechyn, Hugh Giffard, Roger de Mowbray, Gilbert de Hay, Robert de Meyners, William de Duneglas, John de Vallibus, William de Ramsay, and others of his barons; he had removed the Bishops of Glasgow and Dunblane, and the Elect of St Andrews; W[alter] Comyn, earl of Menetyef (Menteth), Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan, William earl of Mar; John de Bayllol, Robert de Ros, Aymer de Maxwell, and Maria his wife, John Comyn, Nicholas de Sules, Thomas de Normanvyle, Alexander Uviet (Eviot?), John de Dundemore, David de Graham, John le Blund, Thomas son of Ranulf, Hugh Gurle (Gourlay), and William his brother, William Wischard archdeacon of St Andrews, friar Richard almoner of the Order of the Temple, David de Louchor, John Wischard, William de

HENRY III. —— 1255. Cadehou, and William the K.'s late chaplain; from his Council and their offices (balliis), in consequence of their demerits. That he would not restore them or their accomplices or 'fautours' to his favour until they had atoned for their offences against the K. of England and himself, which he would compel them to do by all lawful means. In the event of any foreign prince invading Scotland, it was agreed on both sides that they might be restored to favour. By the advice of his father-in-law and his own magnates, he had ordained that Richard and Peter, bishops of Dunkeld and Aberdeen; the Earls of Fyfe, Dunbar, Stratherne, and Carrik; Alexander the Steward of Scotland, Robert de Brus, Alan Durward, Walter de Moravia, David de Lindeseie, William de Brechin, Robert de Meyners, Gilbert de Hay, and Hugh Giffard; should be appointed of his Council, Regents of the kingdom, and Guardians of himself and his Queen; that they should not be removed from the Council or their offices, except for manifest demerit, for seven years complete, beginning from the feast of the Translation of St Cuthbert [14th Sept.] 1255, or such shorter period as might be agreed on between the two kings. That vacancies were to be supplied by the surviving Regents. Nothing was to be done concerning feudal wards or escheats without their consent. They were to appoint sheriffs foresters and other minor officers in room of those removed for offences. That the royal castles should remain in the hands of their present custodiers. The K. farther promised to the K. of England to treat his daughter with conjugal affection, and the honours befitting her rank; and to the regents, to ratify all their covenants and reasonable grants. That he had caused Patric earl of Dunbar swear on his (the K.'s) soul that the foregoing engagements should be fulfilled, subjecting himself to the Papal coercion and censures should he fail in performance. The K. of England therefore promised to the K. of Scotland that on the expiry of the term specified, no prejudice should arise to him or his kingdom thereby. Sprouston. (Roxburghshire).

(*The following is on the margin of the roll.*)

This letter was granted to the K. of Scotland by order of the K. of England at Karham by advice and view of R. earl of Gloucester; G. de Lezignan, William de Valence, the K.'s brothers; J. Maunsel provost of Beverley, R. le Bigod earl of Norfolk, Marshal of England, J. de Warenne earl of Surrey, W. de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, Edmund de Lacy, J. de Plessets earl of Warwick; Hugh le Bigod, Roger de Montalt, Elyas de Rabbayne, J. de Grey, R. Walerand, William de Clare; and many other barons and councillors of the K. then present.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 329.

[*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 21. **2014**. The K. takes under his protection Eugenius de Argoythel

HENRY III. (Ewen of Argyle) and if he shall incur forfeiture, the K., as principal adviser of the K. of Scotland, will see it amended. By John Maunsel. Werk. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

1255.

Sept. 21. **2015.** The K. having sent the Earl of Gloucester and John Maunsel to bring the K. and Queen of Scotland to treat personally with him of their comfort, and these faithful envoys having found the Scottish K.'s councillors not only gainsayers of the English K.'s command, but useless and grievous to their own lord, had therefore allied themselves with (ad se attraxissent) the Earls of Fyfe, Dunbar, Stratherne, Carrik, Robert de Brus, Alexander the Steward of Scotland, Alan Durward, Walter de Moravia, David de Lindeseie, William de Brechin, Robert de Meyners, Hugh Giffard, Walter Steward, Gilbert de Hay, John de Crauford, Hugh de Crauford, and William de Calbrah (Galbrath)—by whose advice the K. and Queen of Scotland had come to him—promises to the said nobles if molested for that reason, his protection and succour against the said gainsayers and their accomplices. Also to make no peace with them without the consent of the above nobles, who on their part shall make none without him. Werk.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 329.

[*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 23. **2016.** The K. ratifies whatever the Earl of Gloucester and John Maunsel have done as granted in his name with certain persons of Scotland. Alnwick.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 330.

[*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 23. **2017.** The K. takes under his protection a noble man Eugenius de Ergadia (Ewen of Argyle); and should any complaint (querimonia) chance concerning him, he will amend it by the K.'s advice, as the supreme adviser of the K. of Scotland. Alnwick.

This letter by command of John Maunsel. Note that the K. of Scotland's letter respecting the convention to be held, made with the K. of England at Werk, remains in John Maunsel's custody. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 23. **2018.** The K. takes under his protection Eugenius de Ergadia. Should any complaint chance to be made concerning him, he will amend it by the intervention of the K.'s Council, as being (tanquam per) a high councillor of the K. of Scotland. Alnwick. [*Charter, 39 Hen. III. m. 8, in cedulâ.*]

Sept. 23. **2019.** Memorandum. The letter of the K. of Scotland respecting the convention to be held, which he made to the K. of England at Werk, remained in John Maunsel's custody. And all the instruments on the business of Scotland were enrolled in the Patent roll

HENRY III. for this year, and so may be found in two places, as provided by the K.'s Council at Karham. [*Charter, 39 Hen. III. m. 8, in cedulâ.*]

1255. Sept. 24. **2020.** The K. at the request of his daughters Margaret Queen of Scotland and her sister Beatrice, has pardoned to Warin son of Richard Rakeleng' of Scarborough, burgess of Berwick, the outlawry proclaimed against him for the death of William de Brigho. New Minster. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 24. **2021.** The K. at the request of Alexander K. of Scotland and Richard de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford, has pardoned Robert Sorel the outlawry proclaimed against him for robbery done on Ralf of Leicester at Hunington, and associating with William of Esseleg' an outlaw. New Minster. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 24. **2022.** The K. at the request of Alan le Usser (Durward) grants to William de Batancurt, merchant, for three years from this Michaelmas, that he may have one hundred casks of wine yearly free from 'prise,' saving to the K. his old 'prise' due. And the 'wine-captors' through England are commanded accordingly. New Minster. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 24. **2023.** Hugh Giffard of Scotland has letters of protection to endure for seven years. New Minster. [*Patent, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 24. **2024.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Writ for allowance to William Heyrun sheriff of Northumberland in the issues of his county of 8 marks that he paid by order of R[ichard] de Clare earl of Gloucester and J[ohn] Maunsell provost of Beverley to Eustace Heyrun, crossbowman, to go with them to Scotland, for arrears of his wages while he was with the K. in Gascony. Newminster. [*Liberate, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 24. **2025.** William de St Leodegar (St Leger ?) who is in the K.'s service in Scotland, being thus unable to appear before the next justice-eyre of the forest in Northampton, the Justices are commanded not to fine (occasionent) him or otherwise, as the K. warrants his absence *hâc vice.* New Minster. [*Close, 39 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

Sept. 25. **2026.** The K. confirms to the church of St Andrew of Hexham (Hextildesham) and the Canons, these donations; viz., of the gift of John de Normanville and Robert de Insula, the whole manor of Nesebyte, and by resignation of Walter son of Walter de Nesebyte the whole right of himself and his heirs in said manor; as the charters of the said John, Robert, and Walter, and confirmation of John de Bayllol, attest. Witnesses :—William de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, Hugh le Bygod, Stephen de Mennyl, John de Lexinton, Roger Bertram of Mitford, William de Grey, and others. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Charter, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 4. **2027.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Lincoln out of the issues of his

HENRY III. county to pay master Thomas the K.'s surgeon, 40*s.* for a horse lost
—— in the K.'s service in Scotland. Lincoln.
1255. (*There are several other writs to the same effect about this date in favour of the K.'s valets for horses lost.*) [*Liberate, 39 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 17. **2028.** Buckingham:—The K. for a fine of 200 marks of silver made by Nicholas de Haversham, payable in two years: viz., 25 marks at each of the feasts of St Hilary, Easter, St John Baptist, and St Michael, next following, and the like in the following year; and for 2 marks of gold paid in the wardrobe; has granted to him the K.'s right in the marriage of Alicia widow of Richard Lovel who held of the K. *in capite.* Westminster. [*Originalia, 40 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

Oct. 28. **2029.** The K. commits to William de Fortibus the county of Cumberland and the castle of Carlisle during pleasure. Westminster.

Robert de Brus is commanded to deliver the county and castle to the Earl or Gilbert de Hauteclo in his name. *Ibid.*

And Thomas de Lasceles, W. de Derewentewater, R. de Castelkeyrok, and Alan de Orreton, are commanded to view and report on the defects of the castle, and the state of the county, to the K., under seal. [*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

October. **2030.** The K.'s manors delivered to farm by extents and inquisitions made at the feast of St Michael, in the 39th and beginning of 40th years. The K. demises to Roger Haldane 60 acres of land in farm outside of the castle of Scardeburc, for seven years, paying 6 marks yearly. And he finds pledges elsewhere in the roll [not persons of note.] [*Originalia, 40 Hen. III. m. 1, in cedulâ.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2031.** Northumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded, from the goods and chattels of Patric earl of Dunbar, to levy (fieri facias) 60 marks he owed to Ada de Bailoll of a prest, and 70 marks the said Earl's father owed to her; one moiety of which he should have paid to the executors of her testament on the octaves of St John Baptist, and the other in the octaves of St Martin, as he acknowledges, &c.; and that by the quinzaine of St Hilary, in part payment, &c. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 39 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2032.** The K. to the Barons. At the instance of Margaret Queen of Scotland, he has granted to Henry de Pynkeny, that of the 200 marks remaining due to the Exchequer for his relief, he may pay 25 marks at Easter next, and 25 marks at Michaelmas next thereafter, and so year by year, &c. And the Sheriff of Northampton is commanded. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 40 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2033.** The Sheriff of Warwick and Leicester is commanded on the octaves of St Hilary to present R[oger] earl of Winchester, who has to wife Alienora, one of the heirs of Walter formerly Marshal (sic) to

HENRY III. —— 1255. answer to the K. concerning 217*l.* 2*s.* 10¼*d.* of the portion falling to them of 400*l.* yearly, which the K. pays for them and their co-heirs, to Simon de Montfort and A[lienora] his wife, for the dower falling to her from the land of W[ ] marshal, formerly her husband, in Ireland, from the time when it was assigned to her. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 40 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Nov. (?). **2034.** Report[1] to the K. by Thomas de Lascelis, William de Derewentewater, Robert de Castelkayrok, and Alan de Orreton, knights of the county of Cumberland. At his command they had visited and inspected the castle of Carlisle, and its condition when delivered by Sir Robert de Bruys to Sir William de Fortibus earl of Albemarle. They found it in bad condition; all the leaden gutters of the great tower decayed (deficiunt), and the doors and windows likewise. The joists and planking are broken and rotten; and the walls of the tower in a bad state, for want of mending and covering. The Queen's chamber which was covered with lead, needs great repair and covering; and the chimney thereof needs instant (?) repair or it will speedily fall on the chamber, which is very dangerous. Maunsell's turret [turella] and the turret of William de Ireby, and the turret beyond the inner gate, which were levelled and made worse, in the great [war] in the time of K. John the K.'s father, were never after restored or repaired. The chapel, the great hall, the kitchens, the granges, the stables, the bakeries, the breweries, and the houses beyond the gate, and the bridges within and without the castle, demand repair and covering beyond measure (ultra modum). There is a great 'crenacia' within the turret of William de Ireby . . . . . from below, requiring repair anew, which was shown to Sir Henry de Bathonia, with the other defects above named. A bretasche within Maunsell's turret, lately (de novo) blown down by wind, is now burned, and so are the doors and windows of the great tower and of the stables and kitchen; and the bolts (serure) of the doors with their iron work, carried off. Great part of the paling within and without the castle is likewise burned and destroyed. The corn of the castle demesne was so expended in autumn both in sheaves (garbis) and summages that the bailiffs of the county could scarcely find seed for the demesne. The servants' liberations and provender of the work cattle and oxen, the hay and forage on which the horses of the Sheriff, Constable, and the servants' and carters' work cattle and oxen should be sustained during the year, except at grasstime, were all expended and wasted before the bailiffs of the county received said castle. The Reporters append their seals. (No date.)

No seals.

[*Royal Letters No. 76.*]

[1] Evidently in pursuance of No. 2029.

HENRY III. —— 1255. Dec. 4. **2035.** William earl of Mar has a safe conduct for himself, his knights and retinue, to come to the K. in England; to endure for a month after the instant feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary. Windsor.

Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan, has a similar conduct for himself, his knights and retinue. [*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

Dec. 9. **2036.** The K. of his special grace grants to the Abbot of Jedburgh, that till the expiry of three years from the feast of Christmas next, he and his 'familiar men' shall not be distrained within the K.'s dominions for the transgression of another in which they are not culpable, nor for any debt for which they are neither sureties nor principals. Windsor. [*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

Dec. 16. **2037.** Alexander [IV.] to the K. He has heard with grief that some of the K. of Scotland's 'so called' councillors, who might rather be called 'assentatores,' have turned his tender mind by crafty and evil advice, and that G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews, is spoiled of his goods, and driven in exile from his church, to the no light injury and contempt of the Holy Name, and His apostle. Beseeches the K. to use his influence to redress these wrongs.

The Lateran, 17th of the Kalends of January, in the second year of his pontificate. ['*Liber A.*' (*Chapter House*), *fol. 42.*]

1255–56. **2038.** Northumberland:—William Heyrun renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland 10*l.* in Tindale. For 3 casks of wine, 2½ oxen, 10 sheep, and 3 quarters of salt, bought for the Queen's use, while she was in Northumberland, 7*l.* 17*s.* 8½*d.*, by the K.'s writ; and for 83 quarters of wheat, 52 casks of wine, flesh, fish, firewood (busca), litter, coal, oats, and hay bought for the K.'s use, while in the said parts, 192*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, by the K.'s writ; and for the expenses of the K. of Scotland and the Queen at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 18*l.* 2*s.* 11½*d.*, by the K.'s writ; and to Eustace Heyrun, crossbowman, going with the Earl of Gloucester and John Maunsel to Scotland, for arrears of his wages, 8 marks, by the K.'s writ; and for the wages of 8 sergants on foot dwelling in the castle of Werk by the K.'s command, each drawing 2*d.* daily, from Michaelmas to the morrow of Trinity, viz., 256 days, £17*l.* 1*s.* 4d., by the K.'s writ. The Sheriff accounts for 50 marks for Malise earl of Stratherne as in roll 37. Thomas de Staunford the K.'s escheator [accounts for] the issues of the half of Isabella de Forde's lands, by reason of Muriella and Margaret, the Earl of Stratherne's daughters, being under age, to whom said half pertains, as in the 'Originale' of last year. The Earl of Stratherne [accounts for] 100*l.* or 15 marks of gold, for having the ward of his daughters and their lands, and their marriages, as in the 'Originale.' [*Pipe, 40 Hen. III. m. 3 dorso.*]

**2039.** The compotus of the Exchange (cambii) of London and Canter-

HENRY III. —— 1255–56. bury from the feast of All Saints in the 39th year, till the 4th June in the 41st year [1257], both days reckoned. John de Sumercote accounts for 1821*l.* 1*s.* 3½*d.* [the K.'s half]. For a silver pot (olla) for the use of Margaret the K.'s daughter, Queen of Scotland, 8*l.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 40 Hen. III. m. 19, dorso.*]

Feb. 10. **2040**. The K. declares that no prejudice shall hereafter arise to A[lexander] K. of Scotland or his heirs by reason of the grant by the Pope to the English K. of the 20th of ecclesiastical benefices in Scotland in aid of the Holy Land, for three years. Woodstock.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 336.

[*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Feb. 13. **2041**. The K.'s bailiffs and others in Ireland are prohibited from receiving Angus son of Devenold (Donald) or other malefactors of the kingdom of Scotland (whose names the K. of Scotland will let them know by his letters patent), within the K.'s dominions in Ireland, for the ensuing seven years. Woodstock.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 336.

[*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Feb. 23. **2042**. The Sheriff of Northampton is commanded that if Thomas Scot detained in the prison of Northampton for trespass in the K.'s vivary of Selveston, shall find good security to pay at the Easter exchequer half a mark, and the same at Michaelmas, then he is to deliver Thomas to 12 (men) in his bailliary till the K.'s justices' arrival in those parts. Brehulle. [*Fine, 40 Hen. III. m. 17;* and *Originalia, 40 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Feb. 25. **2043**. The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Alan Durward (le Usser) of 55 marks beyond the arrears of his fee of 50*l.* yearly at Exchequer. St Alban's. [*Liberate, 40 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Feb. 25. **2044**. The K. directs the Sheriff of Northumberland, from the issues of the first justice eyre in the county, which will be immediately after Easter, to let Alan Durward have 94*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* which the K. is due him for arrears of his yearly fee of 50*l.* at Exchequer. St Alban's.

*Note.*—The two writs of liberate preceding, which he has for these arrears, to be shown at Exchequer.

[*Liberate, 40 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

1256. April 9. **2045**. Richard 'le Scot' and Margery his wife give the K. a mark for the record of an imparlance to be held before the justices at the first assize. And the Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded, &c. [Westminster.] [*Fine, 40 Hen. III. m. 15; and Originalia, 40 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

April 21. **2046**. Magnus king of Man, whom the K. has girt with the knightly

HENRY III. —— 1256. belt at Easter, has letters of protection so long as he is faithful; and all the K.'s bailiffs and lieges are forbidden to allow any one in their bailliaries to receive Harold son of Gothred, Ivar, and their accomplices, who wickedly slew the late king Reginald the king's brother. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 338.

Similar letters to the K.'s bailiffs and lieges of West, South, and North Wales.

Letters in same form of request (rogando) to A[lexander] K. of Scotland and the nobles, magnates and others of his kingdom. [*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

April 24. **2047.** Pleas of juries and assizes from the county of Northumberland at Newcastle-on-Tyne, before R. de Thurkelby and his *socii* Justices in Eyre, on the morrow of the Close of Easter, in the 40th year of the K.'s reign.

[*Extracts.*]

[*m. 1, d.*] Alan de Harecarres and Agnes his wife complain that Isabella de Muschaump wife of Richard de Moryn has disseized them of the common pasture pertaining to their freehold in the vill of Lowyk, in a wood containing about 200 acres, which they were used to have all the year for their work cattle. Isabella avers that she holds the wood in the same state as Robert de Muschaump her late husband did at his death. The jury find that the said Robert had disseized Alan and Agnes a year before his death, and thereon the K.'s escheators seized the manor. They had promised the plaintiffs common in the said wood, but meanwhile the K. assigned the manor to Isabella in dower, who held it free. The plaintiffs therefore are in amercement for a false claim, with leave to take another writ if they will.

[*m. 2, d.*] William de Duglasse acknowledged that he had granted by charter to William his son for his homage and service, a carucate of land in Warentham, and 40 acres of land in same vill, by two charters, as more fully therein; and John de Haulton and Johanna de Faudon shall remain guardians of said William and his land, as he is under age.

[*m. 4.*] John de Casterne who held a writ of agreement against William de Sumerville concerning the manor of Hulneby *juxta* Tyne, withdrew himself. He and his pledges are amerced, viz., John and Adam de Tyrwyt. His pledges for the fine are William de Faudon and William de Alventon.

[*m. 4, d.*] The K. commands that Peter de Percy, assigned as a justice in eyre on this assize, shall have the keeping of the third roll of the 'Iter.'

[*Extracts—continued.*]

HENRY III. —— 1256. [*m. 6.*] Richard Batayl gives 20*s.* for licence to agree with Archibald de Duglas and Alina his wife concerning a plea of land. And the said Archibald gives 20*s.* for the same.

April 24. [*m. 9, d.*] Alina wife of Archebaud de Douglas puts in her place Archebaud her husband, or William de Buredon, against Robert Bataylle, concerning a plea of land.

[*m. 13.*] Pleas of the Crown in the county before the above justices. The township of Alnewyk came by twelve [jurors]. They present that one Gilbert of Niddesdale, a stranger, joined himself to a hermit called Semannus of Botelesham, and when they were on a moor, Gilbert beat the hermit, wounded and left him for dead, taking away his clothes and a penny, and fled. And in his flight he met Ralf de Beleford a K.'s sergeant, who took him charging him as a malefactor, and led him to Alnewyk. The hermit came there and accused him of the robbery and assault. Gilbert confessed the charge before the Bailiff and the men of Alnewyk, whereon the sergeant made the hermit behead him. The Sheriff and the coroner being asked by what warrant he was beheaded, say that this is the custom of the county, that so soon as one is taken 'cum manu opere' (red hand) he is at once beheaded. And he who pursues him for his stolen goods has them for beheading him.

[*m. 13, d.*] The township of Wulloure came by twelve [jurors]. William Yrrumpurs committed burglary in the house of Thomas the forester in Wulloure, and stole seven fleeces, valued at 2*s.* The men of the vill followed and beheaded him in presence of the K.'s bailiff. His chattels were 9*s.* 6*d.* which the Sheriff received. Hereon came the bailiffs of the Earl of Stratherne, William de Huntercumbe, and Richard Moryn, the heirs of Robert de Muschaunz, and claimed the chattels, as the accused was justified in their court, and say that such is the custom of the county. This to be spoken about.

[*m. 13, d.*] The township of Roubiry came by twelve [jurors]. They present that Robert of Creglinge (Crailing ?) and James 'le Scot,' two strangers, were taken on suspicion of larceny by the bailiffs of William de Valence, and put in William's prison at Rowebyri. Robert afterwards escaped to the church there, acknowledged his larceny, and abjured the kingdom, before William of Baumburgh the coroner. He had no chattels. James was delivered to the Sheriff, who answers for him, and to the trial for the escape against William de Valence. The town of Rowebyri did not take Robert. Therefore is in amercement.

[*m. 14.*] The township of Newbigging came by twelve [jurors]. Concerning the new customs levied. They say that William de Valence's bailiffs take toll of ½*d.* each from men coming to Corbridge

[*Extracts—continued.*]

HENRY III. —— 1256. market, for stallage, while formerly they only took ¼*d.* And that John Comyn's bailiffs take a toll of ½*d.* for each horse coming through the vill of Newburg where none was taken formerly. To be spoken about.

April 24. [*m. 14.*] The township of Corebrigge came by twelve [jurors]. The jury present that one Michael of Anegos, of Scotland, killed Thomas of Ayden and Alan Joel in the vill of Corebridge, fled forthwith, and is of evil repute. Therefore he is outlawed. It is said he has no chattels, being a stranger of Scotland. The vill of Corebridge did not take him, and is in amercement. It appears that he left three stolen horses behind him. William de Valence's bailiffs took and keep them without warrant. Their value is 40*s.* for which William de Valence shall answer.

They present that John Comin takes toll at Newburg and Hehisham from the K.'s men, where none was ever levied, and by what warrant they know not. To be spoken about.

John of Dumfries, Adam of Dumfries, and Eva his wife, were lodged in William le Despenser's house in Corebridge, and a strife arose between them for Adam's wife. Adam struck John with a knife (cutello) in the belly, causing instant death. He and his wife forthwith fled to Rowbyry church, confessed the deed, and abjured the kingdom, before the coroner. Their chattels are 10*d.*, for which the Sheriff to answer; and the vill of Corebridge is fined for not taking them.

[*m. 14.*] They present that William de Nutel', clerk, a native of Nottingham, wounded a certain unknown Scotsman between Ovington and Ovingham, so that his life is despaired of. He fled to Corebridge church, acknowledged the deed, and that he had been a malefactor in his own county for reset of thieves and other evil deeds; and abjured the kingdom before the coroner Adam Baret. Nothing known of his chattels, being a stranger.

[*m. 15.*] The bailliary of the south part of Koket (Coquet) came by twelve [jurors]. Walter Ledbeter of Heydon, William son of Thomas Spink of same place, Roger son of William of la Dene, Thomas son of Uttred of Lippewode, withdrew themselves on suspicion of a robbery in Scotland at the house of William Priker, and are of evil repute. Outlawed. They have no chattels.

[*m. 15.*] William of Erlington of Scotland beat William son of Ralf of Lipewode in Extildesham (Hexham) so that he died within a month. William forthwith fled and is outlawed. He has no chattels, being in Scotland. The vill of Hexham fined for not taking him. The attachment is denied, as the Bailiffs of Hexham do not allow the coroners or the Sheriff to enter that liberty.

[*m. 15, d.*] One Malcolumb a native of Scotland and his fellows,

[*Extracts—continued.*]

HENRY III. —— 1256. malefactors unknown, robbed the house of Hugh of the hall in Heton, slew Robert his son, and carried off his goods. The vill of Parva Heton fined for not taking them. The hue and cry (hutesium) was raised, and the vills of Ryhulle and Ingou are fined for not pursuing.

April 24. [*m. 17, d.*] Concerning faults. Earl Malcolum earl of Fyf, is [among a list of persons] fined for not coming before the Justices on the first day.

[*m. 19.*] The bailliary of North Koket came by twelve [jurors]. The jurors present that one Thomas Gilemyn of Heweden (Hauden) a Scotsman, slew Thomas Smolt of Hewedon in the field of Karham. Robert son of Ralf the first finder, is not suspected. Thomas fled to Scotland, and is outlawed. Nothing is known of his chattels, being a stranger.

[*m. 19.*] Certain malefactors unknown, from Scotland, came to Gilbert the cook's house in Carham, and there took one Maculum of Scotland, beheaded him outside of the house, and immediately fled to Scotland. William son of Walter, first finder, is not suspected. The vills of Carham, Prestefen, Manglawe, Mildrum, and Leveremue, buried him without view of the coroner, and are fined. And William de Prederwyk made himself coroner, and was not. Therefore fined.

[*m. 19.*] A weaveress (textrix) of Brankeston left her house there, which was burned before her return, with a boy in it of two years old. The first finder is dead. No one is suspected. Judgment. Misadventure (infortunium).

[*m. 19.*] Some malefactors unknown robbed the house of Robert son of Geoffry in Palxton by night, and after binding him and his wife, took away their goods and fled to Scotland.

[*m. 19, d.*] John Schaft struck Jordan of Cludesdale with a staff on the head, who instantly died. John forthwith fled and is outlawed. His chattels are 36*s.* for which the Sheriff shall answer. And John Scot of Schele is attached because he was present. He came and is not suspected. But for not taking him he is fined half a mark, by pledge of Thomas of Ayl'.

The Sheriff is directed to cause William de Hulmo who appeals William de Duueglas, to come.

[*m. 20.*] William de Lindeseye, Nicholas de Swynton, and Thomas son of Gilbert of Ryel, killed Ralf Bende outside the house of Elias the miller, in Exlington. William and Nicholas instantly fled. Thomas fled to the peace of Karum, and hearing that William and Nicholas had withdrawn themselves, returned to the vill of Ryel, and was received till the arrival of the Justices. He has now withdrawn.

[*Extracts—continued.*]

HENRY III. —— 1256. They are all outlawed. Thomas's chattels are 24*s.* 8*d.* The Sheriff to answer. The others have none. The vill of Ryel fined for receiving Thomas.

April 24. [*m. 21.*] Concerning indictments. They say that Gilbert Hund of Beymore, Richard Homel of Charleton, William of Framlington, clerk, John son of Robert of Hertweyton, Walter the man of William of Rak', Eger of Kerstern', and Gilbert Crawe of the county of Suffolk, have withdrawn themselves on suspicion of robbery of the wagon (carecte) of the Queen of Scotland, and are of evil repute, except Richard Homel. They are outlawed. Gilbert's chattels are 4*s.* The Sheriff to answer. The others have none. Richard Homel may return if he will.

[*Assize Roll, Northumberland, 40 Hen. III.* M 4 36 1.]

April 29. **2048.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Shropshire to pay without delay out of the issues of his county, to Hamo le Strange (Estraunge) who has long been intentive in the K.'s service in Scotland, 30 marks, viz., one half from Easter term last year, and the other at Michaelmas thereafter, for his yearly fee at Exchequer. Windsor. [*Liberate, 40 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

May 12. **2049.** The K. to William Herun sheriff of Northumberland. Having restored to Robert de Ros senior, his castle of Werk which he had lent to the K. during the latter's journey towards Scotland, saving the plea at the K.'s instance against him for said castle and manor, the K. commands the Sheriff to deliver the castle to him. Windsor. [*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

[*Circa* May 20.] **2050.** Cumberland :—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Carlisle in five weeks from Easter, 40th of the K.'s reign; before John abbot of Burgh St Peter's, [Roger] de Thurkelby, Peter de Percy, Nicholas de Haulau, and John de Wyville, justices errant; between Alan de Moleton and Alicia his wife, complainants, and Thomas de Lacelles [defendant ?], in a plea that the said Thomas shall permit the said Alan and Alicia to have the venison, foreign pannage, eyry of goshawks, and attachments of vert and venison in Thomas's wood of Bastonswayt. Agreed in court between them, viz., that Alan and Alicia remit and quit-claim for ever for themselves and Alicia's heirs, to Thomas and his heirs, their whole right and claim of venison pannage, eyry, or attachments of vert and venison in the said wood, by reason of their purparty of the heritage of Alicia de Rumely ancestor of the said Alicia, one of whose heirs she is. And for this remission and agreement Thomas and his heirs shall henceforth pay yearly to Alan and Alicia and the latter's heirs, 10*s.* for a water mill of the said Thomas in Boulton, viz., a moiety at Martinmas, and the other at Pentecost, for ever. And should he or his heirs fail in payment at any time, the complainants and Alicia's heirs may distrain them by

HENRY III. the 'iron of the mill' and all their chattels in the manor of Boulton
—— for all arrears. [*Feet of Fines, 40 Hen. III. (Cumberland), No. 61.*]

1256. May 26. **2051.** Cumberland:—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Carlisle on the morrow of Ascension, 40 of the K.'s reign, before John, abbot of Burgh St Peter's, Roger de Thurkelby, Peter de Percy, Nicholas de Haulau, and John de Wyville, justices errant, and others the K.'s lieges; between Alan de Moleton and Alicia his wife, complainants, and William de Fortibus, earl of Albemarle [defendant]. Alan and Alicia complain that the Earl, by reason of a fine made between them in the K.'s court at Bedford before the justices, regarding the bounds of the forests of Alredale, Cokermue, and Kaldebek, deforced Alan and Alicia and their men of Braythweyt, Husacre, and Bottermere, of the common pasture and estovers in Derwentefelles, which they held before said fine, since there was no mention made therein of these. Agreed between them in court; viz., the Earl granted that Alan and Alicia and her heirs, and their men aforesaid, should have common pasture for all their work cattle in his forest of Derwentefelles, which had remained to him and his heirs by said fine, and reasonable estovers in same forest by view of the Earl's foresters, if, being warned, they wished to be present. If not, the same to be taken without their view. Saving to the Earl and his heirs their closes and houses in the forest at the date hereof, and power to make enclosures (apruamenta) therein, provided Alan and Alicia, her foresaids and men have sufficient common pasture and estovers as aforesaid. And if their 'avers' enter the said closes and enclosures from defect of the fence, they shall not be impounded but chased out without detriment or giving any thing for their escape. The Earl also grants to Alan and Alicia her heirs and their men of Botremere a common entry and exit to their pasture in the forest, of forty feet in breadth, beyond the Earl's arable land in Botremere, towards the south, and another entry and exit of the same breadth, beyond his arable land in said vill towards the east. And that they and their men of Braithweyt may have a like entry and exit of same breadth to their pasture towards the south, next to the Earl's sheepfold in Coldale. And the Earl also restored in court to them an acre of land lying in a place called Godrichesskales, and a stable with its site, next the entry of Derewenteswatre for ever. And for this grant remission and quit-claim, Alan and Alicia granted to the Earl and his heirs common pasture for all his 'avers' in their forest, and reasonable estovers therein by view of their foresters when summoned, and in their absence without view; saving to Alan and Alicia and her heirs, their closes and houses in the forest on the day of this agreement, and right to make enclosures therein, provided the Earl and his heirs have sufficient common pasture and estovers as aforesaid. But it shall not be lawful to Alan and Alicia or their foresaids or men, without the Earl's or his heirs' consent, besides [extra]

HENRY III. —— 1256. the old hays and closes that they have in the Earl's forest at this date, to make any closes in future, or raise houses, or claim any thing therein except common pasture, entry, and exit as aforesaid. Nor shall the Earl, his heirs, or men, without the consent of Alan and Alicia or their foresaids, have any right besides their old hays and closes in the latter's forest, to make any closes, or build houses or claim any thing therein save common pasture, estovers, and entry and exit as aforesaid. And both parties agree that they and their respective heirs may have pannage for swine 'agisted' in their several woods in mast time (tempus pessone) for ever. Saving to them respectively the pannage of their tenants, viz., of those who are bound to give it to their lord's swine, wherever they may be 'agisted,' whether in the forest or out of it. And this agreement is made, saving to Nicholas de Moristeby, Nicholas le Englays, Nicholas le Frauneys, John Lanlauerd and Adam de le Hou, the men of the said Alan and Alicia, and her heirs, and their heirs, and to the Earl's men of Sadmurdak, common pasture and reasonable estovers, corresponding to their several holdings, and free entry and exit, respectively; the former to the Earl's forest, and the latter to Alan and Alicia's forest in Derewentefelles, as they had before the said fine was made, except in the lord's closes or future enclosures; under the limitations and provisions as to breaking fences, and others foresaid. [*Feet of Fines, 40 Hen. III. (Cumberland) No. 69.*]

May 26. **2052.** Cumberland:—Final agreement made in the K.'s court at Appelby, on the morrow of Ascension, 40th of the K.'s reign, before John abbot of Burgh St Peter's, Roger de Thurkelby, Peter de Percy, Nicholas de Haulau and John de Wyville justices errant, and others the K.'s lieges; between Gilbert de Halteclo complainant, and Alan de Moleton and Alicia his wife deforciants, regarding common pasture claimed by Gilbert in their lands, woods and moors in Kaldebek and Halteclo, and reasonable estover in the same. Agreed between them in court; viz., that Gilbert remits and quit claims to them and Alicia's heirs, his whole right of common pasture in their demesne lands both ploughed and not ploughed; likewise in the demesne 'haya' of Karbek by its ancient metes and bounds; or in any other lands, meadows, woods, moors, or pastures, which were enclosed at the date hereof. He likewise grants that Alan and Alicia may enclose a place between Blabek and Holebek to enlarge their close adjacent to their court in said vill towards the south, in a straight line from the same. And if his 'avers' or those of his tenants stray into the demesne lands, 'hay' or close, they shall not be impounded but driven out without detriment, and if twelve or more enter and feed they shall be fined 6*d.*, and if fewer than twelve, 4*d.* Gilbert also grants that he and his heirs with Alan and Alicia's men of Kaudebek, henceforth, for 2 bovates of land he holds in Halteclo of

HENRY III. 1256. the tenement which was Hughtred's de Stockebrede and Agnes his wife, make and repair the hunting 'hay' of Alan and Alicia of Karrok when needful. And he also remits and quit-claims to Alan and Alicia and the latter's heirs all right to any estover in the said 'hay' of Karrok or the close or place aforesaid, or in the other woods in the demesne lands of Alan and Alicia. For which remission quit-claim and fine, the latter grant leave to Gilbert to enclose with a hedge and ditch 40 acres of land and wood in Halteclo lying next his court towards the north, and 3 acres of land and wood lying next a place called Hughtredeshau towards the north, and to make his profit thereof at pleasure for ever. They also grant that he and his heirs may have and take reasonable estovers in the foreign woods of the vills of Kaldebek and Halteclo, and as much common pasture as pertains to his tenement in Kaldebek and Halteclo in the common pastures thereof; saving to Alan and Alicia their demesne lands, woods, closes and 'hay' as aforesaid. [*Feet of Fines, 40 Hen. III. (Cumberland), No. 66.*]

June 29. **2053**. [Alexander] K. of Scotland and the Queen have a safe conduct for themselves and retinue coming to the K. of England. The K. of Scotland or his friends not to be spoken to on any matters touching himself or his kingdom against his will; and should he be prevented by war in Scotland or other reasonable cause from coming to England, the K. takes the Queen and her retinue (excepting outlaws), under his protection as above. Winchester. [*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

(Trinity Term.) **2054**. The K. commands the Barons to respite till Michaelmas the compotus of William Heyrun sheriff of Northumberland, as at present he cannot leave his post (vacare) on account of the passage (accessum) of Lord Edward the K.'s [son] to the parts of Scotland. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 40 Hen. III. m. 17, dorso.*]

July 30. **2055**. As the K. is about to celebrate the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary at Woodstock, with the K. and Queen of Scotland, Roger le taylur and Hugh of the Tower are commanded to send to the K. there, against said feast, by Andrew Poynaunt, and Roger 'conversus' the K.'s servant, and their companions, all the K.'s curtains (?) (oysterias), two dozen cloths of gold, four dozen cloths of Arras, of the stock in their hands; the greater and lesser carpets (tapeta), counterpanes (chalones), tablecloths (mappas), towels (manutergia), napery (naperones), and canvas, in sufficiency, and other things as they are accustomed to send against the K.'s solemn feasts; with the K.'s great couch given by the Countess of Provence; likewise 2 'bulls' of almonds, 200 [bulls] of raisins, 4 'panes' (loaves ?) of sugar, 15 pounds of saffron (croci), half a hundred of pepper, 1 quarter of cumin, half a hundred of 'zinziber,' half a hundred of cinnamon, 4

HENRY III. —— pounds of gilly flower, 2 pounds of nutmeg (nucis muc'), 2 pounds of mace, 2 pounds of galang'. Hereford.

1256. The K.'s Treasurer, Peter Lovel, is commanded to send by the same to the K. at same place, one 'miliare' of wax remaining of the two he had in charge, and one other 'miliare' to be bought *de novo*. And Peter de Aula treasurer of Westminster is commanded to send at same time by them, the long coffer with the K.'s 'capella' [short mantle], and the two coffers with silver vases, the two coffers with silver horses, the 'great cup of York' in his charge, the bowl (cyphus) with pendant shields, the bowl with 'aymal' (enamels), and other things the K. uses on his solemn feasts; if there are any that at present do not occur to the K.'s recollection. Hereford. [*Close, 40 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

Aug. 23. **2056.** The K. directs the Sheriff of York from the issues of his county, to cause A[lexander] K. of Scotland have 100*l.*, for the 100*s.* which he is wont to draw daily from the K. for his expenses, so often as he comes to England at the K.'s command; and 11*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* for his late expenses at Windsor. Woodstock. [*Liberate, 40 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 23. **2057.** The K. directs the Sheriff of York from the same issues to cause Alan Durward (le Usser) have 50*l.*; viz., 25*l.* of the Easter term this year, and 25*l.* at Michaelmas following, of his annual fee at Exchequer. Woodstock. [*Liberate, 40 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 1. **2058.** The Sheriff of York is commanded to assist A[lexander] K. of Scotland with the whole 'posse comitatus,' against his rebels when required by that K., and to warn the county. Westminster.

Similar commands to the Sheriffs of Northumberland, Westmoreland, and Cumberland. [*Close, 40 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 3. **2059.** Margaret countess of Kent gives the K. a mark of gold, which she has paid into the wardrobe, to have a writ that she may use all the clauses (articulis) contained in the charters she has from the K., although hitherto she has not done so; and she is quit. Westminster. [*Fine, 40 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Sept. 6. **2060.** Writ for payment from the Treasury, postponing all other matters enjoined up to this very day, to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, of 500 marks, by the K.'s gift. Merton. [*Liberate, 40 Hen. III. m. 4.; State Paper Office, Privy Seals, Bundle II.*]

Sept. 12. **2061.** The K. 'hâc vice,' of his special grace, has granted to his daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland the amercements of the last justice eyre in Cumberland, arising from the lands there in her hand, and the Sheriff is commanded to levy and pay them to her. Westminster. [*Close, 40 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

HENRY III. 1256. Sept. 13. **2062.** The Barons, knights, and others of the counties of York, Lancaster, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland, are commanded to give such needful aid to A[lexander] K. of Scotland against his gainsayers, as John Maunsell shall enjoin on them. Westminster. [*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Sept. 13. **2063.** The K. sends John Maunsell to Scotland in his place to arrange the K. of Scotland's affairs, as best befits his dignity and advantage. Westminster.

Another writ to similar effect. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 347.

[*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Sept. 13. **2064.** Maria Queen [dowager] of Scotland with her retinue, has a safe conduct to England and returning to her own country, to endure till Pentecost next. Westminster. [*Patent, 40 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 27. **2065.** Pope Alexander [IV.] to master Rostannus his chaplain and envoy in England. Desires him to enjoin the prelates and other dignified clergy of Scotland to afford liberal aid to the Pope to defray his debts incurred in the affair of Sicily; in which case his Holiness will remit the papal twentieth granted to the K. of England in aid of the Holy Land. If they do not, he is to collect the twentieth without delay. If he has to take proceedings, he is to keep silence as to any privileges or indulgences to the Scottish Church, or the question of its independence. Anagni, 5th of the Kalends of October, 2d year of his pontificate. [*Fœdera, Vol. I. p. 348.*]

Sept. 27. **2066.** The same to the same. Though the Pope has remitted to the prelates the twentieth of ecclesiastical benefices in Scotland, granted to the K. of England, yet the redemptions of vows of crusaders, uncertain bequests (legata indistincté) and offerings arising from whatever cause, in aid of the Holy Land, should be collected for the said K.'s use. He accordingly commands his envoy to collect the same, under the above reservations as to secrecy. (Same date.) [*Fœdera, Vol. I. p. 349.*]

Oct. 18. **2067.** As it is attested before the K. that Thomas de Hastinges, William de Cundale, Alexander Mauchael, William de Wardecop, Mathew de Rossegile, William de Goldinton, and William de Chartenay, Robert de Veteripont's men of Westmerland, hold all their land in cornage, the K. grants them for a fine of 2 marks of gold, that at no time of their life (vite sue) shall they be distrained to take knighthood (arma militaria) against their will. They shall pay in the wardrobe on the feast of St Edward, on the vigil of the Lord's Epiphany, 1 mark of gold, and another at Easter next thereafter. Westminster.

HENRY III. They have paid the 2 marks of gold and are quit. [*Fine, 40 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

1256. Oct. 21. **2068.** Lucas 'le Scot' of Dunwich makes a fine with the K. for 3 marks of gold to have Henry de Bathonia justiciar, to inquire into trespasses done to him there by John son of William of Dunwich and others. And he will pay the gold in the wardrobe on the feast of St Edward on the vigil of the Lord's Epiphany, by pledge of Roger earl of Norfolk. [Westminster.] [*Fine, 40 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 22. **2069.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Adam de Forde the valet of the K.'s daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, for the said Queen's use, of 300*l.* which the K. of Scotland her lord has given her out of the money that the K. is due him for the arrears of his marriage. To be paid before the 4000 marks in which the K. is bound to diverse merchants, 'sicut nostis.' [*Liberate, 40 Hen. III. m. 1;* and *Issue Rolls (Pells) Michaelmas, 41 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

[Oct.] **2070.** To A[lexander] K. of Scotland, 500 marks, by way of gift. [*Issue Rolls* (*Pells*), *Michaelmas, 41 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Nov. 2. **2071.** Adam de Forde who is about to go to Scotland by the K.'s command in the service of M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, has a protection while he is there in her service. Windsor. [*Patent, 41 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

Nov. 3. **2072.** M[argaret] Queen of Scotland is causing certain effects to be carried in carts from London to Scotland; the men in charge of same have letters of protection, and aid in carriage at their own expense when required. Windsor. [*Patent, 41 Hen. III. m 17.*]

Nov. 7. **2073.** Walter de Lindesi makes a fine with the K. for 2 marks of gold, to have respite of knighthood; and will pay in the wardrobe on the vigil of Epiphany next, half a mark of gold; at Easter next another; on the feast of St John Baptist thereafter another; and at the feast of St Michael thereafter another half mark of gold. Windsor. [*Fine, 41 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

[Before Dec. 28.] **2074.** Cumberland:—Thomas de Lasceles gives the K. a mark to have a writ 'ad terminum.'

Northampton:—Matillidis de Sancto Andrea gives the K. a mark to have a 'pone.' [*Originalia, 41 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

1256–57. **2075.** Westmoreland:—William de Steynton renders his account. New oblations:—Thomas de Conyngham owes half a mark for not being present; Henry de Bethun one mark for an unjust decision; Ralf de Bethun half a mark for an unjust hindrance (impedimento). [*Pipe, 41 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

**2076.** Northumberland:—William Heyrun (William his son and

HENRY III. heir for him), renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 41 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

1256–57. Feb. 4. **2077.** Alexander K. of Scotland to the K. The Queen and himself are in a prosperous condition. Hopes to learn the same regarding the K. and Queen of England and their children. Desires credence for the bearers, master Robert de Stutevil dean of Dunkeld, and Adam de Morham, sent regarding a certain 'forma' for which the Earls of Menteith, Buchan, and Marr, and John Cumyn, and other magnates of Scotland pressingly request; concerning the complaints that the writer has against them, and other matters which they will declare more fully. Witness:—Patric earl of Dunbar, at Roxburgh, 4th February, 8th of his reign. [*Fœdera, Vol. I. p. 353.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 13.] **2078.** Lincoln:—Matillidis de Sancto Andrea gives the K. 20*s.* for a writ 'de gracia.' [*Originalia, 41 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Feb. 15. **2079.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Writ of allowance to William Heyrun sheriff of Northumberland, in the issues of his county, of 20 marks for his own expenses and those of Robert de Twenge, divers times going on the K.'s message towards Scotland, by the K.'s precept. Westminster. [*Liberate, 41 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

1257. March 30. **2080.** Roger de Quency earl of Winchester who is going to Scotland by the K.'s licence, on the affairs of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, has letters of protection so long as he is there on that business. Westminster. [*Patent, 41 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

April 9. **2081.** The K. of Scotland having assigned to his consort Queen Margaret, for her chamber (ad cameram suam) the manor of Souresby in Cumberland, held by him of the K. of England *in capite*, lying within the forest of Englewode, the K. grants to his said daughter leave to improve (apperivare se) the waste of the manor within the forest, outside of the covert thereof, without making assart, and to enclose and cultivate it; yet so that the hind with her fawn (fetone) may go in and out; saving to others all common rights in the waste. Westminster. [*Patent, 41 Hen. III. m. 10.*

April 13. **2082.** The K. to the Sheriff of York. Directs him, on the money being paid wherein the K. is bound to Simon de Montfort earl of Leicester, as Roger de Turkelby will tell him in the K.'s behalf, to pay from the issues of his county to Alan Durward (le Usser) 25*l.* of this Easter term, of his annual fee of 50*l.* at Exchequer. Westminster. [*Liberate, 41 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

June 6. **2083.** The K. to John son of the K. of Jerusalem, Butler of France. Peter of Savoy has asked the K. for a safe conduct for John and his consort the Queen (dowager) of Scotland. Although the K.

HENRY III. —— 1257. of France shows a bad example in not permitting Englishmen to go through his kingdom to the K.'s brother the K. of Germany, and elsewhere, the K. grants it; provided that both John and the Queen shall swear to do no harm to him or his kingdom, or the K. and Queen of Scotland or their Council. When they reach Dover they are to advertise the K., who will send some one with the conduct to receive the said oath on his part. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 357.

[*Close, 41 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

June 18. **2084.** John de Acre son of the K. of Jerusalem, and the Queen (dowager) of Scotland, his consort, have a safe conduct through the K.'s dominions to Scotland, to endure till Michaelmas next. Westminster.

The letter delivered to master Gilbert de Milliers, who before handing it to said John and the Queen, is to take their oath that they will do or procure no evil to the K. or the K. of Scotland in their transit.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 358.

[*Patent, 41 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 25. **2085.** Somerset:—Richard de Duwinton gives half a mark for an assize before Robert de Brus. Windsor. [*Originalia, 41 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

June 26. **2086.** Oxford:—Hugh le Botyller gives a mark for an attaint before Robert de Brus and N. de Turri. Windsor. [*Originalia, 41 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[June.] **2087.** To Bernard de Bruce (sic) 40*s.* for his expenses; by the K.'s gift. [*Issue Rolls (Pells), Easter, 41 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

July 15. **2088.** John de Eyvile the Justiciar of the K.'s forest *ultra* Trent is commanded to permit Margaret Queen of Scotland to enclose for her own profit, the waste in the manor of Souresby within the K.'s forest of Engelwode, which her lord the K. of Scotland has assigned to her for her chamber. Woodstock. [*Close, 41 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

July 20. **2089.** The K. at the K. of Scotland's instance, permits Walter de Lindsay (Lindesheye) to remain at his pleasure in his own place, during the Welsh expedition; so that he sends to the K. in Wales his service due for his knights' fees held *in capite*. The Sheriff of Westmoreland is commanded not to distrain him. Similar writ to the Sheriff of Lancaster. Woodstock. [*Close, 41 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

**2090.** The K. in order to terminate and settle the disputes stirred up (subortis) between A[lexander] K. of Scotland and certain of his magnates, being about to send S. archbishop of York, W. bishop of Durham, Roger de Quency earl of Winchester, B. prior of Durham, John Maunsel provost of Beverley, Gilbert de Preston, and

HENRY III. —— 1257. William Latemer to Scotland, on the day appointed between the K. and his said magnates at Strivilyn (Stirling) in the quinzaine of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, promises to ratify whatever his said envoys and the Council of the K. of Scotland shall do in the matter for both kings' honour. Woodstock.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 362.

[*Patent, 41 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 12. **2091.** The K. receives John de Baylol into favour, and remits his rancour on account of his transgressions or annoyances (molestiæ) committed against A[lexander] K. of Scotland, or his daughter Queen Margaret, for which he had caused him to be impleaded in his court. Chester. By the Bishop of London, and for a fine made with said John, and on the Fine roll of this date. [*Patent, 41 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Aug. 14. **2092.** The K. remits to John de Baylol all manner of rancour and all action against him by reason of his trangressions against A[lexander] K. of Scotland or Margaret the K.'s daughter his consort, for which the K. caused him to be impleaded in his court. For which remission John made a fine with the K. for 500*l.* and has letters patent. Chester. He has paid thereof in the wardrobe 100*l.* and will pay the balance there about the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

*Note.*—He is quit of that fine as appears in the Fine roll of the year 42, month of March. [*Fine, 41 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[*Circa* Aug. 16.] **2093.** Memorandum:—That Henry de Wengham, at Chester on Saturday next after the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the 40th year of the K.'s reign, delivered to Peter de Winton in the K.'s wardrobe [*inter alia*] a Papal letter addressed to the K. on behalf of the Bishop of St Andrews. [*Close, 41 Hen. III. m. 4. dorso.*]

Sept. 13. **2094.** John de Baylloll about to set out for Scotland, has a protection [under exceptions] till Whitsunday next. Chester. [*Patent, 41 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Sept. 30. **2095.** Compotus of the county of Cumberland for the years xl. and xli., rendered at Exchequer on the morrow of St Michael, in the year xli. in the beginning of xlii., by Remigius de Pokelinton, sheriff. John de Baillol owes 24*l.* 15*s.* of the profit (proficuum) and 34*l.* 8*s.* 4½*d.* of many small farms. The Sheriff of Essex is commanded to cause the said J[ohn] and Robert de Brus to appear on the quinzaine of St Martin to answer for the said monies. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 41 & 42 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2096.** Northumberland:—Writ of 'venire facias' to the Sheriff, to present in three weeks from St Hilary's day the executors of the testament of Isabella de Valoynes, to answer to the K. along with

HENRY III. William Cumyn her son and heir, for 4*l.* 17*s.* that she owed the K.
—— for the scutage of Gannok. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 42 & 43 Hen. III.*
1257. *m. 4, dorso.*]

Dec. 11. **2097.** The K. has taken the homage of Thomas de Lacelles who has married Cristiana daughter and heir of Cristiana daughter of Odard de Hodeholm, for the manors of Glashamby and Gamelesby—which William de Ireby held of the K. *in capite* of the heritage of the said Cristiana Odard's daughter formerly his wife—and delivered the said manors to him. And Richard de Schyreburn the K.'s escheator *ultra* Trent is commanded, after taking security from Thomas for 100*s.* for his relief, to give him seizin of these, and of all other lands wherein William was seized in demesne in his bailliary at his death, falling to the said Cristiana wife of Thomas in heritage, and taken in the K.'s hands. Westminster. [*Fine, 42 Hen. III. m. 12;* and *Originalia, 42 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Dec. 21. **2098.** Roger earl of Winchester who is in the K.'s service in Scotland, has a protection; to endure until he returns. Westminster. [*Patent 42 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Dec. 24. **2099.** The K. instead of the annual fee which he granted to Alan Durward (Ostiarius) at Exchequer, has committed to him the castle and manor of Boleshoure, to sustain himself during the K.'s pleasure. And Roger de Lovetot sheriff of Nottingham is commanded to deliver the manor and castle to him. And any damage incurred therein will be allowed to him at the sight of Henry de Bathonia and Philip Luvel the Treasurer. Westminster.

The tenants of the manor are commanded to be intentive and answerable to Alan in all things relating to the castle and manor. [*Fine, 42 Hen. III. m. 11;* and *Originalia, 42 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

1257–58. **2100.** Kent:—Reginald de Cobeham (Roger de Norwude and other executors of his will for him) for the first half year, and Nicholas de Molis (Walter de Berstede for him) for the second, render their accounts. Discharged of scutage by the K.'s writs; William de Wilton who married Roesia de Dovor, widow of Richard de Chileham; for fourteen fees of Fobert de Dovor. [Interlined above this entry, *Alexander de Baillol who has to wife Isabella daughter and heiress of Richard de Dovor who was heir of said Roesia;* in a later hand and paler ink.] [*Pipe, 42 Hen. III. m. 13. dorso.*]

**2101.** Compotus of Richard de Shireburne of certain of the K.'s demesnes and escheats from the feast of St Scolastica virgin in the 40th year, viz., from the day of the death of Thomas de Stanford the K.'s escheator *ultra* Trent, till 12th February in the 41st year, when the K. committed his demesnes and escheats beyond Trent to said Richard by his patent writ; and from said 12th February till

HENRY III. 1257–58. the feast of St Luke Evangelist in the 42d year, the 43d year beginning; before the said Richard delivered said bailliary to H[ugh] le Bygod, Justiciar, as he says. Cumberland. He accounts for 9*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* of the issues of the lands of William de Ireby, from St Clement's day in the 42d year, till 12th December same year, before he delivered the lands to Thomas de Laceles, who married Cristiana daughter and heiress of Cristiana daughter of Odard de Hodeholm who was widow of the said William, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 42 Hen. III. m. 14, dorso.*]

**2102.** York :—William le Latimer renders his account. To A[lexander] K. of Scotland 100*l.*, for the 100*s.* which he ought to draw each day for his expenses, so often as it happens him to come to the K. of England by the K.'s command (mandato), by the K.'s writ; and to the same, 11*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* for his expenses laid out at Windsor, by the same writ; and to Margaret Queen of Scotland by the K.'s precept 100 marks, by the K.'s writ. Henry son of earl David and Nicholas de Bretteville owe 4 marks and 10*s.* of prests. [*Pipe, 42 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

Jan. 17. **2103.** The K. to Edmund de Lacy. As certain rebels have secretly taken away the K. of Scotland from the custody of the Council set over him till his lawful age, and detain him against his will, to the manifest scandal and disgrace of both kings, the K. wishing to give effectual aid, commands Edmund with his whole service to join the expedition he is about to send to Scotland to deliver the said K. Windsor.

Similar writs to Roger de Munbray, Henry de Percy, William de Ros, Robert his son, Peter de Brus [and upwards of sixty others]. And the Bailiffs of the liberties of Richmundshire and Redell, of W. de Valence of Alnewik, and all the marchers (marchiones) of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmorland, and Coupland, of Kermell, Kendal, and Gillaund, are commanded to come with a 'multitude of foot and archers.' [*Close, 22 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

Jan. 22. **2104.** The K. to the Barons of Dover and the other Cinque Ports. As master Gamelin bishop of St Andrews of Scotland has obtained certain things in the Roman Curia in disinheritance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, to the scandal of both kings, he sends them, to look out for his arrival from beyond seas or Scotland, his valet William Biset, commanding them to arrest the Bishop and his party till further orders. Windsor.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 369.

[*Patent, 42 Hen. III. m. 14, dorso.*]

Jan. 30. **2105.** As the K. sometime ago committed to Alan le Usser (Durward) the castle and manor of Bolesmere (Bolsover) during pleasure, for his fee granted by the K. to him at Exchequer, Roger

HENRY III. —— 1257–58. de Lovetot sheriff of Nottingham is commanded to deliver to him all the crop on said manor at a valuation. Westminster. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Feb. 3. **2106.** Essoins *coram Domino Rege*, at Westminster on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, in his 42d year. Northampton:—Gilbert de Lindeseye attorney of Walter de Murref *versus* Reginald de Watrevile in a plea of trespass, wherein an inquisition by John fitz William [is] appointed in the octave of Holy Trinity, unless the K. before, &c. [*Coram Rege, 42 Hen. III. No. 105, m. 4.*]

Feb. 13. **2107.** The K. to G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews of Scotland, 'such greeting as he deserves.' Certain of his Council have requested him to grant the Bishop a safe conduct through England to Scotland,—though the K. understands the Bishop ceases not to compass the damage of the K. himself, of the K. and Queen of Scotland, and the K.'s friends there. It pleases the K., if the Bishop gives sufficient security not to do so, and comes to the K., the latter will give him a conduct. The K. sends William Biset his valet to meet him at Dover, and bring him to the K., under these conditions. Westminster. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

Feb. 16. **2108.** As Reginald le Rus servant of Robert de Brus was in the K.'s service in Wales with the knights of said Robert at the time of the K.'s expedition, the K. pardons him half a mark demanded from him by an Exchequer summons for a debt of Richard le Rus his father by suretyship. Westminster. [*Fine, 42 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

Feb. 17. **2109.** As Robert de Brus was in Scotland by the K.'s orders, at the time of the K.'s Welsh expedition, the Sheriff of Rutland is commanded to let him have his scutage of the knights' fees he holds *in capite* there, at 40*s.* a fee for this year, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

March 9. **2110.** G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews of Scotland, with his attendants, has a safe conduct coming to speak with the K. at London, to endure till the quinzaine of Easter next. Westminster. *Cancelled because otherwise below.* [*Patent, 42 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

March [15.] **2111.** John de Baillol, of the 500*l.* for which he made a fine with the K. for his grace, and the 100 marks wherein he was amerced before the K.'s justices last errant in Northumberland, has paid the K. in his wardrobe 550 marks; viz., 100*l.* at Chester, when the K. was there on his expedition, and 400 marks on Friday next after the feast of St Gregory this year. Therefore the K. remits to him and his heirs the remainder of the above debt. Westminster.

By the K. and Council, and because he went on the K.'s message to Scotland. [*Fine, 42 Hen. III. m. 9.* See also *Patent, 42 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

HENRY III. —— 1257. March 16. **2112.** G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews of Scotland, and his retinue, have a safe conduct coming from Witsand to the K. at London, and returning to Witsand, unless the K. gives him licence to go through England to Scotland; to endure till the quinzaine of Easter next. Westminster. [*Patent, 42 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

March 23. **2113.** The K. to his barons, knights, and lieges in York, Northumberland, and Cumberland. They know how certain magnates of Scotland, have long been hostile to the K., and the K. and Queen of Scotland and the K.'s friends there, and even yet are contriving their injury; wherefore the K. sends Robert de Nevyle and William le Latymer meanwhile to Scotland to oppose their malice. The K. commands his lieges to be in readiness, when required by his said envoys or either of them, to attend them with their forces in aid and succour of his aforesaid friends. Westminster. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

1258. March 25. **2114.** The K. to Robert de Neville. A[lexander] K. of Scotland lately informed the K. by his envoys the Abbot of Jedburgh (Jeddewurthe) and William de Hay (Kaya), that he had convened his parliament at Stirling (Stryvelin) in three weeks from Easter, and requested the K. to send some of his provident and discreet magnates thereto, that their presence might redress offences to the K. and Queen, likewise to the K. and Queen of Scotland, and others the K.'s friends. But on account of the short notice, the distance of the place, and its inaccessibility, and above all, as the K. must hold a parliament (colloquium) meanwhile on diverse difficult matters, and cannot send any of the magnates whom he would on the day fixed, he provides that the Abbot of Burgh, R[oger] de Quency earl of Winchester, and John de Baylol, shall be present at the parliament, and 'interpel' the K. of Scotland to hold the same on a day, when the K. may conveniently send, at some fitting place on this side the sea [the Forth]; provided the K.'s friends are not molested, and peace kept between both sides; but if the K.'s friends are attacked and war break out in Scotland, he commands de Neville with all the knights he can collect in his bailliary, to hurry to their assistance when required by any one of them, along with William le Latimer who has been instructed, if he can be present,—if not, to go without him; lest from want of aid the K.'s friends are troubled and give way to their enemies; and he is to take the needful funds from the issues of his bailliary. The K. has also written to the Earl of Albemarle to give succour with the knights of his bailliary when required. If the adverse party meanwhile keep quiet, it seems good to the K. that de Neville and his followers do the like, keeping themselves in readiness to attend another parliament at Roxburgh, where the K.'s friends are to assemble in three weeks after Easter, as the K.

HENRY III. has commanded them. Westminster. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

1258. March 28. **2115.** The K. to Hugh de Bolebek. When the K. was lately in Wales on the expedition against Lewelyn son of Griffin, who had made war and ravaged the K.'s, his son Edward's, and his other lieges', lands, it was by advice of the K.'s magnates provided on account of the lateness of the season and winter coming on, that next summer they should return to the expedition. The K. commands Hugh on Monday next before the feast of St John Baptist, viz., eight days before that day at latest, to meet the K. at Chester with his forces against Lewelin; unless meanwhile he shall be summoned by Robert de Nevill and William le Latimer to go to the aid of the K.'s friends in Scotland, in virtue of the letters patent addressed to him and other lieges in York, Northumberland, and Cumberland. Merton.

Similar letters to Roger Bertram, Roger de Moubray, Edmund de Lascy, R. de Quency earl of Winchester, William de Creistok, William de Ros, the Earl of Stratherne, Henry de Percy, Nicholas de Bolteby, William de Stuteville, Thomas son of Thomas de Muleton, Thomas son of Lambert de Muleton, W. de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, Walter de Lindesey, Adam de Evermelham, John de Bayllol, Peter de Bruz, Peter de Percy, Roger de Merlay, William de Huntercumbe, Ralf de Normanville. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

March 30. **2116.** The K. to Robert de Nevyle sheriff of Northumberland. As Robert de Ros, during the present war and disturbance in Scotland, had delivered his castle of Werk to be occupied and provisioned by the Sheriff for the K., the K. commands him, on the conclusion of the war, to deliver the castle with its towers and 'appendicia,' to Robert de Ros or his attorney bearing the letters, forthwith. Merton. [*Patent, 42 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

April 1. **2117.** The K. declares that the delivery by Robert de Ros, of his castle of Werk to the K. (which the latter claims against him in court), for his pressing matters on the Scottish marches lately arisen, shall noways prejudice his rights in the plea. Merton. [*Patent, 42 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

April 2. **2118.** W. bishop of Durham having at the K.'s request, on account of the war and disturbance of Scotland, delivered his castle of Norham to be occupied and provisioned by the Sheriff of Northumberland for the K., the latter declares this shall not prejudice the Bishop or his successors' rights; and the war ended, the castle shall be forthwith delivered to him. Merton. Robert de Nevill the Sheriff is commanded accordingly, to deliver the castle to the bishop or his attorney. Merton. [*Patent, 42 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

HENRY III. 1258. **2119.** John de Eyvyle Justiciar of the Forest *ultra* Trent is commanded to give Alan Durward (le Usser) 6 bucks in Shirwode forest by the K's gift. Merton. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

April 2. **2120.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment forthwith to Alan Durward and David de Lindesi, of 100 marks; viz., to each 50 marks, for their expenses, by the K.'s gift. Merton. [*Liberate, 42 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2, Fragmenta;* and *Issue Rolls (Pells) Easter, 42 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

April 5. **2121.** As Alan Durward (Ostiarius) and Walter de Moray (Morreve), require safe retreats in this disturbance of Scotland, near that kingdom, Robert de Nevyle is commanded, if W. bishop of Durham has delivered to him his castle of Norham, as the K. asked him, to receive Alan therein when he needs it, in the manner enjoined when he was last with the K., viz., that the tower and inner bailey of the castle remain in possession of the Bishop's constable and sergeants. And if Robert de Ros has in like manner delivered to him his castle of Werk, then he shall receive Walter de Moray therein similarly, the inner bailey and tower remaining in Robert's hands. And if the Bishop has not delivered Norham, then he is to receive Alan on his going and returning, in the castle of Bamburgh, as need arises. Merton. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

April 6. **2122.** Robert de Neville is commanded to take money for the expenses of his own person, and of those whom he shall lead in aid of the K.'s friends to Scotland, from the issues of his bailliary. Merton.

Similar writ to William le Latymer sheriff of York. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

(Easter Term.) **2123.** The K. commands the Barons that if his 'beloved and faithful' John de Bayllol shall have been amerced before them, &c., in the county of Derby, for common summons, they shall discharge him thereof, and release their distraint, as said John, at the time of the *iter*, was in the K.'s service in Scotland. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 41 & 42 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

May 4. **2124.** John de Eyvyle seneschal of the K.'s forest *ultra* Trent is commanded to give M[argaret] Queen of Scotland twelve bucks, and Adam de la Stede her valet, four bucks, in the forest of Northumberland, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 6. **2125.** Malise earl of Stratherne, to the K. Received his letter on Wednesday the vigil of Ascension last past, directing him to attend his daughter the Queen of Scotland, and not to permit her to be taken to any place irksome to her mind, against her will. The Earl assures the K. that these commands shall receive his close attention.

HENRY III. St Andrews, on the day of St John *ante Portam Latinam*, 9th year of
—— Alexander's reign.
1258. Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 371. Nat. MSS. of Scotland, Vol. I. No. lxvi.
[*Royal Letters, No. 852.*]

May 13. **2126.** The K. to the K. of Scotland. The latter's envoys, master Adam, provost of the city of St Andrews, and Thomas de Normanville, had carefully (diligenter) related to the K. what had been enjoined on them by the persons whom the K. had sent to the parliament (colloquium) at Edinburgh. In the matters befitting the K. of Scotland's and his friends' interests, which the K. thinks worthy to be toiled after, for several reasons the K. was unable to send the persons whom the said envoys thought should be appointed, or others equally fitted, at the day fixed, especially as three of them had crossed the seas on important affairs of their own. Since then the K. has convened his parliament (colloquium) at Oxford, in a month from Pentecost, from whence he intends 'Deo disponente' immediately to set out against his Welsh rebels. He therefore asks the Scottish K. to prorogue his parliament till the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary next, at a nearer and more convenient place, and that meanwhile the K.'s friends in Scotland should be protected from any discord or contention. The K. hopes that the result will be to the honour and advantage of all. Asks him to reply what he thinks should be done. Winchester. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

May 14. **2127.** The K. to William le Latimer sheriff of York and Robert de Neville sheriff of Northumberland. The K. has sent back the 'prudent men' master Adam de Malcarueston provost of St Andrews, and Thomas de Normanville, the K. of Scotland's envoys, to said K., asking him in writing, to prorogue his parliament fixed (captum) at Edinburgh, in the quinzaine of Trinity, for reasons assigned in the letter, till the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary next. Commands them to send some discreet man whom they can trust to the K. of Scotland, with the K.'s letters, that he may hear that K.'s answer and report it to the K. They are nevertheless to attend personally at Edinburgh on the quinzaine of Holy Trinity, when, if necessary, and the said K. is unwilling (noluerit) to prorogue his parliament, and they see the K.'s friends need it, they are to assist them with their utmost power. Winchester. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 16. **2128.** William Latimer sheriff of York is commanded to go as often as he conveniently can to the K.'s daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland to see that she has necessary solace and succour, as the K. has demanded of him by his letters patent; and he is to reimburse himself from the issues of his bailliary, without however neglecting the provision for the K.'s Welsh expedition. Winchester.

HENRY III. Similar command to Robert de Nevyle sheriff of Northumberland.
—— [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

1258. [*Circa* June 16.] **2129.** Pleas at Oxford before H. le Bygod Justiciar of England, and R. de Thurkelby and H. de Bathonia, in a month from Holy Trinity. Cumberland :—The Sheriff sent the inquisition which he had been commanded to make as to the land and heir of Odard de Wigeton, certifying that Odard held of the K. *in capite*, the manor of Melmerby with its pertinents, viz., Steynton, Blakhille and Wardwik, by cornage, and its value was 20*l. per annum.* That Odard held *in capite* of W[illiam] de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, the manor of Wygeton by cornage, and it was worth yearly 15*l.* That Walter, Odard's son, was his next heir, and twenty-one years of age and more. Hereon came John de Langeton and said on behalf of John le Franceys, who held the manor of Melmorby in custody till the heir's full age, that Walter was not yet of age, and that the inquisition so taken by the Sheriff, was made by jurors who did not know his age. Walter the heir being present, says he is twenty-two years of age and asks seizin. And moreover says that the Earl of Albemarle of whom his father Odard held the manor of Wygeton, delivered seizin thereof to him as of full age, and took his homage. Further, that many of his neighbours (de patria ubi natus fuit) were in court, who knew and could testify to his age. And he produces Gilbert de Hauteclo, Nicholas de Metelthone, Peter de Ros, William de Lasceles, Andrew de Feugeres, Roger la veyle, John Bakun, Nicholas le taylur, and John of Ely. Who say on oath that Walter is of age, and will be twenty-two years old from the instant Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 15th]. Asked how they know this,—say it is evident from the inquisition before the Sheriff, at which they were present. And they say that John le Fraunceys was there and removed several jurors, consenting to the others on the inquisition. That the Earl of Albemarle made an inquisition in his court at Cokermue, and found that Walter was of age and gave him his land. That the present K. gave the custody of the manor of Melmorby to Walter late bishop of Carlisle, till the heir's age. The Bishop demised it to William de Huntercumbe, and he to William de Shelford, and the latter to John le Fraunceys. The judgment of court is, that the heir recover seizin, and the Sheriff is directed to give it; and the K. has taken Walter's homage. [*Coram Rege, 42 & 43 Hen. III. No. 106, m. 1.*]

[*Circa* July 24.] **2130.** Cumberland :—Sibilla Ridel gives a mark for an assize of novel disseizin to be taken before Peter de Percy. [*Originalia, 42 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Aug. 4. **2131.** The K. has committed full power to S[imon] de Montfort earl of Leicester, Peter of Savoy, and John Maunsel treasurer of

HENRY III. York, or two of them, to treat of peace between the disturbers of the
—— kingdom of Scotland, as they shall see fitting for the K. of Scotland's
1258. honour. Westminster.

The Earl and John Maunsel have like powers under the alternative, by another writ.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 376.

[*Patent, 42 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 4. **2132.** Pleas at Dunwich on Sunday next after the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula,' in the K.'s 42d year, before Roger de Thurkelby and William de Swineford, sheriff, whom Roger associated with himself.

Suffolk :—The Sheriff having been directed to summon a jury of Dunwich and vicinity to inquire who had arrested the goods and merchandize of Reginald le enfaunt citizen of Acre [Acon] of Dunwich—for what cause, and into whose hands they had come—which Reginald valued at 100 marks and more; Walram de Muncy, William de Money, Geoffry Ridel, Walter de Henham, Warin de Barsham, Edmund de Wimundhale, Henry de Biskelee, foreign jurors; Robert Bernard, Dyonisius de Aldeburgh, Alan le rey, Eustace fitz Walter, and William Bullok, John de aula and Augustin le clerk, jurors of Dunwich; the Jury,—say on oath that Reginald and his wares arrived [applicuit] at Dunwich. And Lucas le Escot hearing it said he was a surgeon, spoke to him as to curing his [Lucas'] wife of an infirmity which afflicted her. And Reginald took all his goods to the house of Richard, Lucas's son, committing them to Richard and Lucas to be kept for him. He took care of Lucas's wife for four days; but she feeling herself little or no better (alleviatam) of her infirmity asked her husband to remove Reginald, which Lucas accordingly did, expelling him from his house. Reginald then went to Richard the son's house, demanding his goods. But Lucas and Richard answered him 'precisé' that he should not have his wares till he had made good some trespasses done to them by him. But they alleged none against him. And so they arrested and yet detain his goods and wares. Lucas and Richard came and produced some wares that they had of the plaintiff's, but he on seeing them, asserted that many of those arrested were awanting; *e.g.*, ten gold rings weighing 5 ounces of gold; whereof three had three rubies; and other three three emeralds; and other three three cameos (camaheuz); and the tenth ring a diamond. Also that there were awanting three dozen and five buttons (butones) of crystal, six pounds of 'azure,' and thirteen 'curde de gingebrato.' The jury being asked whether the goods and wares arrested by Lucas and Richard were there produced, [just] as Reginald had committed them to be kept, reply, they cannot say or know this in truth (pro vero). But for saving their consciences they

HENRY III. —— 1258. say that the goods and wares which Reginald deposited, and which Lucas and Richard arrested, were not wholly produced here as so committed. And that the deficiency of the goods and wares through the arrest of the same in their custody by Lucas and Richard, was carried off (amotus), but the amount they know not. And as Lucas and Richard acknowledge the fact of the arrest, and a shortcoming in the goods is found by the inquisition, they are committed in charge to Hubert de Bavent, William de Metefeud, Richard de Biskele, Walter de Shelfhaug', Simon le Daneys, and Simon Basset, to have them *coram Rege* in the quinzaine of St Michael, to answer for the trespass. Reginald to attend to prosecute.

*Note.*—All his goods and wares found in the custody of Richard and Lucas [are] under the Sheriff's seal. [*Coram Rege, 36–44 Hen. III. No. 89, m. 19, dorso.*]

Aug. 27. **2133**. The K. to the K. of Scotland. As he lately, with the object of amending the state of the latter's kingdom and himself, sent to Scotland Simon de Montfort earl of Leicester, Peter of Savoy, and John Maunsel treasurer of York, he greatly wonders at certain things which the Abbot of Dunfermelyn and William de Haya, lately come with letters of credence from the K. of Scotland, have set forth on the latter's behalf. On their return, by their advice, and of other nobles of his own council, the K. will reply on the premisses, being solicitous for Alexander's honour and advantage. Geytinton. [*Close, 42 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Oct. 29. **2134**. The K. having taken the homage of William Comyn, son and heir of Isabella de Valoynes, commands the Sheriff of Norfolk to give him seizin of the lands held *in capite* by his mother in his bailliary. Westminster.

Similar to the Sheriffs of Suffolk, Essex, and Hertford. [*Close, 43 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2135**. Northumberland :—The Sheriff is commanded to present (ve. fa.) in three weeks from St Hilary's day, the executors of the testament of Isabella de Valoynes, to answer to the K. along with William Comin her son and heir, for 4*l.* 17*s.* which she owed the K. for the scutage of Gannok. [*Memoranda, L.T.R., 43 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2136**. Northumberland :—John Sylvester appears *versus* John son of Uthred de Heburne, and others, in a plea of transgression. They have made many defaults. Writ of *distringas* against their lands, and of *habeas corpus* by the quinzaine of St Hyllary, to answer, &c.; and a *venire facias* against John son of Ralf, and others, to answer why they had not the above John and others, in the octaves of

HENRY III. Michaelmas. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 43 & 44 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]
——

1258. [*Circa* October.] **2137.** Of fines of gold and silver. Norfolk and Suffolk:—From Lucas 'le Scot' of Dunwich 3 marks of gold to have an inquisition taken before Henry de Bathonia. From John son of William, John son of John, and their participators, 70 marks of silver wherein they were amerced before said Henry, for transgression done to said Lucas 'le Scot.' [*Originalia, 42 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Nov. 6. **2138.** The K., by advice of the nobles (procerum) of his Council, respites for one year from Easter next, all the demands he makes on Robert de Ros, on account of the contention between the K. and him regarding the affairs of Scotland; and permits him meanwhile to cultivate and sow his lands. Westminster.

Walter de Merton ordered this enrolment. [*Close, 43 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso.*]

Nov. 6. **2139.** The K. promises to G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews, John de Acre, Mary the Queen (dowager) his spouse, Walter Comyn earl of Menteith, Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan, William earl of Mar, Alexander the Steward of Scotland, Alan Durward, Robert de Meyners, and Gilbert de Hay, who have assumed the government of Scotland, that so long as they conduct the affairs of state according to God and justice, the honour and advantage of the K. and Queen of Scotland, and the old laws and customs of that realm, he will afford his counsel and aid when required. But if they or any of them err (deliquerint) in any matter, and do not amend the same within three months after receipt of the K.'s requisition, he shall be free from his obligation. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 378.

[*Patent, 43 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Nov. 6. **2140.** The K. to G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews; John de Acre, Mary Queen of Scotland, spouse of the said John, Alexander Comyn, earl of Buchan, William earl of Mar, Alexander the Steward of Scotland, Alan Durward (Ostiarius), Robert de Meyneris, and Gilbert de Haya, councillors of the K. of Scotland. So long as they conduct the affairs of that kingdom according to God and justice, the honour of the K. and Queen, and the old laws and customs of the realm hitherto in force, the K. will afford them his aid and counsel. But if any of them offend, and after a requisition to amend from the K., fails to do so in three months, the K. is to be bound no longer. Westminster.

*Note.*—A letter in the form of the schedule appended, and another under the K. of Scotland's seal if possible, should be obtained and enrolled when they arrive. And for this purpose Robert de Nevyle, and friar William of Horton monk of St Alban's, are sent, with

HENRY III. —— 1258. letters of credence from the K. to the K. and Queen of Scotland and their aforesaid councillors.

(*On schedule annexed.*) Letters patent by the Bishop of St Andrews and the other councillors above named, binding themselves in terms of the K.'s letter as to the government of their country, to do equal justice between rich and poor, and to promote love and unity between their K. and his Queen.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 378.

[*Close, 43 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso.*]

1258–59. **2141**. Northumberland :—John de Plessete as 'custos' renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Robert de Neville as 'firmarius' renders his account for the past year; [similar grant to the K. of Scotland.] [*Pipe, 43 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

**2142**. Essex and Hertford :—Hubert de Monte Canisio (Mountchansy) renders his account. To Robert de Brus 120*l.* blanch in Writele, as in roll 39. To Robert son and heir of Isabella de Brus, 80*l.* in Hatfeud, as in roll 23; and 20*l.* in the vill of Hertford. [*Pipe, 43 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Jan. 2. **2143**. The K. to the Sheriff of York. Directs him out of the issues of his bailliary, to pay to Alan Durward 40 marks, by the K.'s gift. Merton. [*Liberate, 42 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 2.*]

[*Circa* Jan 20.] **2144**. Pleas in the octaves of St Hilary. Cumberland :—The Sheriff was directed to present before the K. himself this day, Thomas de Lasceles and Cristiana his wife, to show why in contempt of the K. and deception of his court, they procured an inquisition of the manors of Glassaneby and Gamelesby, wherein they falsely gave them to understand that Cristiana was sole heir in these manors; whereas she had a sister Eva her heir parcener of the moiety thereof, whose heir is under age, and in custody of Edward the K.'s son; and they did homage to the K. for the manors as for one sole heir thereof. And the Sheriff is commanded to take in the K.'s hand the half of said manors and retain it till other commands. They are absent. The Sheriff (who reports he has taken the moiety and distrained them) is directed to present their bodies in the octave of the Purification of the Blessed Mary. [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen. III. No. 107, m. 3 dorso.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **2145**. Pleas in the octaves of St Hilary. Northumberland :—Richard Scot, 'essoin' of Roger Bertram, appears *versus* Sarra widow of Richard Bertram in a plea why she makes waste, sale and 'exilium' in the lands, houses, woods, and villeins, she holds in dower of Roger's heritage in Bothal, Peggeswurthe, Heburne, Fenruther and Langrugge, to his disinheritance. She is absent. Let her be

HENRY III. attached for the quinzaine of Easter. [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen III. No. 107, m. 2.*]

1258–59. [*Circa* Jan. 20.] **2146.** Westmoreland :—Henry de Redeman appears *versus* Peter de Brus and Walter de Lindesi, in a plea that they restore him the stewardship of the lands that were William de Launcaster's in the county, belonging to Henry by Walter's charter, cousin of the defendants, whose heirs they are. They are absent. To be attached for the morrow of the Lord's Ascension. [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen. III. No. 107, m. 2, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **2147.** Cumberland :—Martin, parson of Kirke Oswald appears *versus* Helewisa wife of Richard de Vernun in a plea that they permit him to have reasonable estover in their woods of Kirke Oswald, and common pasture in their lands in same vill, as his due by a fine made in the K.'s court, between him and Ralf de Levinton and Ada his wife, who afterwards demised said woods and lands to Richard and Helewisa, deforciants. She is absent. To be attached for the quinzaine of Easter. The same day given to Richard her husband by his attorney *in banco.* [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen. III. No. 107, m. 3.*]

Feb. 16. **2148.** Walter de Brankeston and Richard de Gray placed themselves *coram Rege,* in a perambulation to be made between Walter's land in Fenton and Richard's land in Nesebyt. The Sheriff of Northumberland is commanded in *propriâ personâ,* with twelve men, to make the same, and to acquaint the justices at the first assize, under seal, by four knights of the perambulators. Westminster. [*Close, 43 Hen. III. m. 14, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 9–22.] **2149.** Pleas in the octave of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, and of the third week. Huntingdon :—Anne widow of Simon de Senlis (Sancto Licyo), by attorney, claims *versus* Ralf de Senlis the third part of a messuage [and] 140 acres of land in Magna Styvekele as her dower. Ralf comes and calls to warrant John Lovel. To have him in five weeks from Easter by aid of court. He is summoned in Norfolk. [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen. III. No. 109, m. 27.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 9–22.] **2150.** Northampton :—A day is given to master Thomas Comyn by attorney, complainant, and Juliana 'la vynetre' and Robert and William her sons, in a plea of trespass, in the quinzaine of Trinity, at the request of parties. [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen. III. No. 109, m. 33.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 9–22.] **2151.** Westmoreland :—Robert de Veteripont appears *versus* Walter, parson of Newebigginge church, and Walrand of Soureby, in a plea why they entered his park of Whynefel and there took stags and bucks without his leave, &c. They are absent. And were attached by Simon Freindun (?) and John Redhed. To give security by better pledges to attend in the quinzaine of Holy Trinity. [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen. III. No. 101, m. 33, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1258–59. [*Circa* Feb. 9–22.] **2152.** Northumberland:—Simon de Montfort, by attorney, appears *versus* Nicholas de Bolteby and Eva his wife in a plea why they have made waste, sale, and 'exilium' in the woods they hold of Eva's dower in Burtel' of the heritage of Gilbert de Umframeville son and heir of Robert (sic) de Umframeville, who is under age and in the said earl's custody, to his disinheritance. They are absent. Summoned to attend in the quinzaine of Easter. [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen. III. No. 109, m. 39, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 9–22.] **2153.** Pleas in the octaves of the Purification of the Blessed Mary and in the third week. Nottingham:—Alesia widow of Edmund de Lascy claims *versus* Roger de Quency earl of Winchester the third part of 80*l.* of land in Kneshale as her dower. The Earl by attorney, comes and calls to warrant Henry son and heir of Edmund, who is under age and in the K.'s custody; by Edmund's charter which he produces, bearing that Edmund gave the said land to the Earl to be held for life, with warrandice. The K. having been spoken with, commanded that she should have her dower. The court decides that the Earl shall hold the land in peace, and Alina (sic) shall have [dower] of the heir's land in Yorkshire, as he has none in Nottingham. And Alina is content. [*Coram Rege, 43 Hen. III. No. 109, m. 27.*]

March 8. **2154.** John de Balliol who by the K.'s licence is going to parts beyond seas, has a protection till the feast of All Saints next. Windsor. [*Patent, 43 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

March 18. **2155.** Walter Cumin earl of Menteith, Alexander Cumyn earl of Buchan, Justiciar of Scotland, William earl of Mar, William earl of Ros, John Comyn, Justiciar of Galloway, Aimer de Makeswel (Maxwell), Chamberlain of Scotland, Fresekin de Moravia,[1] Hugh de Abirnithun, William de Mohaut, William Cumyn, and Richard Cumyn, brothers of Sir John Cumyn, Hugh and Walter de Berkeley, brothers, Bernard de Mohaue, Reginald Cheyn, David Lochor, John Dundemor, William de Erth, Ector de Karrik, and their friends and allies, make known that on the 18th March 1258, they made a bond of mutual alliance and friendship with Sir Lewelin son of Griffin, Prince of Wales, and David son of Gruffud, his brother uterine, Grufud son of Maduc, lord of Bromfeld, Maredud son of Ris, Maredud son of Oweng, Res the younger, Oweyn son of Maredud, Madaut son of Wenwywim, Maredud Seis [the Saxon ?], Lewellin Vechan, Owein Mared' son of Leweliner, lord of Mechem, Owen son of Gruffud, Madaue the little (parvo), Owen son of Bledyn, Howel son of Maredud, Elisse and Gruffud, sons of Jorwerth, Gorone son of Eduenet, Joruerth Grugman, Eumay Vechan, Tudir son of Mad', Enniaun son of Karaduc, Jorverth son of Maredud, David son of

[1] The four following names omitted in Fœdera.

HENRY III. Enviayn, Jeneu Chch', Roys son of Ednevet, and their friends and allies, as follows. That without the consent of the Welsh prince and
1258–59. magnates, they will make neither peace nor truce henceforth with the K. of England, or any magnates of his realm, or of the realm of Scotland, who at the date of the instrument, are adverse and rebels to the Welshmen and the granters, unless they are all similarly bound with themselves. That they will allow no power, whether a force of horse or foot, to issue from Scotland against the said prince and magnates; nor afford aid to the K. of England against them, but shall be their faithful allies. Should the K. of Scotland compel them to make peace or truce with the K. of England, or other adversary of the Welshmen, they will *bonâ fide* procure this also for the latter, and the advantage of their country. In no way, unless as above compelled, will they violate the present agreement; but rather induce their lord also to enter into the same. Welsh merchants shall have safe conduct to come and trade in Scotland. And they will persuade Scottish merchants to go to trade in Wales. Each of the granters, saving his allegiance to the K. of Scotland, has sworn on the Holy Evangels, in the hand of Gwyd' and Bangr', envoys of the said prince and magnates. And they append their seals to this chyrograph remaining in possession of the Welshmen. The aforesaid princes and magnates taking a like oath in the hand of Alan de Yrewyn the granters' envoy, and appending their seals to a counterpart of the said bond, to remain with the granters.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 370.

[*'Liber A' (Chapter House), fol. 185. b.*]

1259. May 4. **2156.** Malise earl of Stratherne who by the K.'s licence is going to parts beyond seas, has a protection till the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula.' Westminster. [*Patent, 43 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

May 14. **2157.** The K. to the K. of Scotland. Acknowledges the messages delivered by his envoy John de Dundemur regarding the money which the writer owes him. On account of the peace between himself and the K. of France, his expedition against his rebels in Wales, and the affairs of Sicily, he is involved in great expenses, and is unable to pay it at present. But by Michaelmas next he hopes to do so in whole or part. Regarding a writing made between them, which the K. of Scotland wishes restored, the K. can do nothing in the absence of his nobles and councillors present at its execution. As to Alexander's request by his said envoy that the K. would not object to his coronation, the K. thinks the present an unsuitable time for it, but when a better season arrives, will act as befits his honour. In respect to his request that the K. would not assist the K. of Man, the K. informs Alexander he will neither oppose him in doing justice, nor has he been urged by any one; but if anything is reported to him

HENRY III. —— he will do what is right and honourable between himself and Alexander. [*Close, 43 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

1259. June 13. **2158.** Alexander [IV.] to the K. The see of Glasgow being vacant, his Holiness had rejected master Nicholas archdeacon of Teviotdale, who had been postulated thereto, and appointed his chaplain master John de Cheyam archdeacon of Bath, and presented him to Alexander K. of Scotland, that he might do homage and receive the temporalities. The Pope exhorts the K. to advise and induce the Scottish K. to grant his wishes. Anagnia, the Ides of June, in the 5th year of his pontificate. [*Liber 'A' (Chapter House), fol. 42, b.*]

June 24. **2159.** John de Eyville Justiciar of the Forest *ultra* Trent, is commanded to take fifteen bucks, and deliver them to M[argaret] Queen of Scotland the K.'s daughter, by the K.'s gift. Windsor. And he is commanded, if Adam de la Forde her valet, has not received the four bucks that the K. granted him in Northumberland forest, a year past, then he is to give Adam four bucks in that forest by the K.'s gift. [*Close, 43 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

[1259. *Circa* Mid-summer.] **2160.** Bond by Malise earl of Stratherne (Strauerne) 'in the region of Scotland,' John de Burgo, knight, and Theobald de St Martin, to Arnold Griffon, Ymbert del Derok, and Bernard Burgade, citizens and merchants of Cahors, for 30½ marks sterling of a loan, which they bind themselves to pay at the Fair of Lynn; viz., the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula' in the K.'s 43d year, under a penalty of 100*s.* to the Barons of Exchequer, and 100*s.* in aid of the Holy Land. Binding all their goods movable and immovable, and subjecting themselves to the jurisdiction (potestati) of the conservators of the privileges of crusaders; or of any ecclesiastical or civil judge in any countries where they the granters may be coming or going or dwelling, before whom the lenders or any one of them or their messenger may bring the present writing. Renouncing all probation except the simple word of the said merchants or one of them, or their said messenger. And in case of the deaths of any of the granters, precluding their heirs and executors from administration of their goods or execution of their testaments till the said loan, all costs and damages, are fully satisfied. They append their seals before William of Gloucester, Walter de Rocheford, Baldewin de Kaukewelle, Peter Megge, Roger the clerk, and others. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 43 Hen. III. m. 28, in cedulâ.*]

[*Circa* July 5.] **2161.** Essex:—Matildis daughter of William le Scot of Mapilderstede, gives half a mark for an assize to be taken before Gilbert de Preston. [*Originalia, 43 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

July 8. **2162.** Inquisition made regarding the land of Hopkelchoc in presence of Sirs Thomas de Normanvill and Stephen Fleming (Flandrensis) justices of Lothian, at Peebles on Tuesday next after

HENRY III. —— 1259. the feast of St Martin,[1] 1259, by Sir Nes Freser, Sir Henry de Candela, William de Malevill, John the hunter (venator), Roger de Bodevill, Adam de Merton, Robert Cruoc, William de Meldun, Erchebald de Hundewulchopp, Henry Stel, Roger de Kydeston, and John Wyldesmyth, jurors; who said that the former inquisition of said land made by Sir G. Fraser sheriff of Peebles, was faithfully made by persons above suspicion; but William Malvil and Robert Cruoc said that one suspected person was thereon, viz., a tenant of the said Robert in Hopkelchoc.

Printed, Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 88.

[*Chancery Miscell. Portfolios, No. 11.*]

Aug. 17. **2163.** The K. to Stephen Lungespee justiciar of Ireland. Informs him that he has granted leave to Alexander the Steward of Scotland till Easter next, that his servants may buy victuals and other necessaries, and bring the same to Scotland for the purpose of his expedition there, security being taken that they are not carried to the K.'s Welsh rebels or others. Windsor. [*Patent, 43 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 27. **2164.** The K. at the instance of his daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, grants leave to Adam son of Ranulf to pay the 15 marks demanded by an Exchequer summons, of the 30 marks in which he was amerced before Roger de Thurkelby and others the K.'s justices on the last *iter* in Yorkshire, for trespass, thus—at Michaelmas next 20*s.*, and at Easter following 20*s.*, and so yearly till paid. Windsor. [*Fine, 43 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 5. **2165.** Roger de Quency earl of Winchester who by the K.'s licence has gone to Scotland, has a protection till Christmas next. Westminster. [*Patent, 43 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 24. **2166.** William de Lacelles of Soureby who by the K.'s licence is setting out for St James, has letters of protection while on his travels (peregrinatione). Winchester. [*Patent, 43 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2167.** John de Burgo acknowledges himself to be bound to John de Valle torta, Walter de Creppinges, and Walter de Hertford executors of the testament of Margery formerly countess of Kent in 476*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* sterling, to be paid to them or their attorney in the Priory of the Blessed Mary of Southwark (Suwerc) at four terms; viz., within the quinzaine of the Nativity of St John Baptist next, 119*l.*; within the quinzaine of St Michael next thereafter, 119*l.*; and within the quinzaine of the Lord's Nativity next thereafter, 119*l.*; and within the quinzaine of Easter next thereafter, 119*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* And if he does not, he grants that the said executors shall hold his manors of Dunstall, Neweton, and Ocolte in the county of Kent, for 50*l.* each year, to be reckoned in payment of the foresaid money;

[1] November 11 falling on a Tuesday this year, the Saint's day meant is probably the Translation, July 4.

HENRY III. —— as contained in the writing between him and the executors. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 44 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5.*]

1259. Nov. 7. **2168.** The K. narrating that Robert de Ros had been accused before himself and his council for annoyances and grievances, which through his means had been caused to the K.'s daughter, Margaret Queen of Scotland, in contempt and highest dishonour of the K., while Robert was one of the K. of Scotland's council; and having been called before the K.'s court he had been amerced in 100,000 marks for these transgressions, and since then it has been found that Robert was altogether innocent; therefore pardons to him and his heirs the said fine, and remits all rancour against him on the said account. Moreover as the K. recently in his court sought against Robert his castle and manor of Werk, as the K.'s right and demesne, and Robert called to warrant in court William de Ros his elder brother, the K. seeing that he had no right grounds of action against Robert and William in the case, by advice of the magnates of his council, has therefore remitted to Robert and William and their respective heirs all action and claim regarding the said castle and manor, and discharged Robert and his heirs of the said 100,000 marks of fine. Witnesses:—B[aldwin] archbishop of Canterbury, W. bishop of Worcester, Richard de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Roger le Bigod, earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, Umfray de Boun earl of Hereford and Essex, and other magnates. Westminster. [*Charter, 44 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Nov. 12. **2169.** As Robert de Cargou the servant of Robert de Ros has sustained the greatest damages and losses of work cattle and others by the K.'s bailiffs in the county of Northumberland, during the strife between the K. and Robert de Ros, as the K. is well informed; the K. in recompense thereof has pardoned to him the amercement of 100*s.* made on him by Roger de Thurkelby and other justices, for the imprisonment of a man of Carham. Canterbury. [*Fine, 44 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Dec. 2. **2170.** The K. directs his Treasurer and chamberlains to deliver from the Treasury to his valet William Byset 5 marks for a horse which he lately lost in returning from Scotland in the K.'s service. Paris. [*Close, 44 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 5*; *Liberate, 44 Hen. III. m. 1; State Paper Office, Privy Seals, Bundle II.*]

Dec. 4. **2171.** Inquisition [taken under writ of 'diem clausit extremum', dated Westminster 25 November previous, addressed to the escheator *citra* Trent or the escheator of Surrey], made at Benstede on Saturday in the octave (?) of St Andrew in the K.'s 44th year, regarding the lands and tenements of Margaret late countess of Kent. The jurors, Geoffry de la wodecot, Robert Binorrbroke, Alan le king, Robert of Faringcroft, Lucas of the hall,

HENRY III. —— 1259. Roger son of Lucas, Geoffry of Sutton, William le kure, Robert de la le, John of Apeldrele, John de la[. . .]rize, John of Ponershurst, William Stenore, William of Apeldrele, William of the bridge, say that the said Margaret held the manor of Benstede of Roger de Munbray for three knight's fees, and Roger held of the K. *in capite;* and that she had of fixed rent from the manor 10*l.*, and from services and customs of the manor 5 marks. And there are two carucates of land of said manor, value 100*s.* The pasture of wood and plain is worth 2½ marks. And of the garden half a mark. And that John de Burk is her nearest heir, and is of age. [*Inq. p. m., 44 Hen. III. No. 14.*]

Dec. 6. **2172.** John de Bailoll has a protection till the quinzaine of Easter next. Paris. [*Patent (in France), 44 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Dec. 9. **2173.** Inquisition [taken under writ of 'diem clausit extremum,' dated Westminster 25th November previous, addressed to the escheator *citra* Trent, or the escheator of Bedford] made at Aspele on Thursday next after the feast of St Nicholas in the K.'s 44th year, regarding the lands and tenements of the Countess of Kent. The jurors, Peter Passelewe, Edmund of Wedun, Walter Beyvyn, William Charin (?) of Craule, Simon of Sudwod, Paul of Evereshold, Walter of Ascote, Richard of Budewel, Hendry Charin (?) of Evereshold, Paul of Lithintun, Herbert of Merstun, John Rathel, say, that the land tenement and rent of the manor of Aspele is worth in all 10*l.* per annum. Also that Sir John de Burgo is nearest heir as it should revert to him after the Countess's death, and is of lawful age. Also that Reginald de Saint Valery (Walr') sold the manor to Hubert de Burgo, but they know not whether he quit-claimed, that it might be held of the K. or not. Nor of whom it should be held, as they never heard the charter of infeftment. And as to this they say, that Wydo de Saint Valery Reginald's father, impleaded Simon de Bello campo regarding the whole barony of Bedford. And for peace Simon gave to Wydo and his heirs the manor of Aspele which was of the said barony, and always defended it regarding foreign service against William de Bello campo. [*Inq. p. m., 44 Hen. III. No. 14.*]

Dec. 18. **2174.** Inquisition made at Dumbarton, A.D. 1259, on Thursday next after the feast of St Lucia Virgin, in presence of Andrew the attorned clerk of the Justiciar appointed by the K.'s letters, and of Robert de Colechon and other good men of the Levenax, whose seals are appended, by these baronies (baronias); viz., Lesmahagu, Robertiston, Wyston, Thankardiston, Kermikel, Stanus, Kelbride, and Daliel, and by Michael son of Edoff, jurors, who say that Patric father of Robert del Corrok, with Robert's consent, who was then under age, granted to Elena, Robert's spouse, a carucate of land called

HENRY III. —— 1259. Polnegulan, now held by Richard the clerk of Kelmenros, to be held by Elena for life if she had no offspring, or if Robert when of age did not consent to the marriage. But Robert and Elena having had offspring, the carucate was given by consent of Robert and Elena to Sibilla, Robert's mother in dower. At length Robert in necessity, with consent of his mother and wife, sold the carucate to Richard the clerk the present owner. The jurors having no seals with them, Robert de Colechon, Kathil Macmurchy, and Hugh and Andrew, clerks, have appended theirs, showing the inquisition was rightly made.

No seals. Printed, Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 89.

[*Chancery Miscell. Portfolios, No. 11.*]

[Circa 1259.] **2175.** Memorandum:—When Lord Alexander the K. had commanded his sheriff and bailiffs of Lanark to inquire into the holding of Adam de Liberacione of the land of Padevinan (Pettinain), which he holds of the K. *in capite*, and what service he owes therefor to the K., along with the extent of the land Thomas de Normanville holds of him, and that they should compel Adam to produce his charter and inquisition of the lands, and any one detaining the charter unjustly to be compelled to restore it,—the inquisition was made at Lanark on Thursday next after the feast of the Apostles Philip and James, by these barons and burgesses, viz., William Wafrarius, formerly the K.'s sergeant, Ralf Ferur, William son of Muthe, Gamel of Hindeford, Richard the seneschal of Karemigel (Carmichael), John Scurri of Padevinan, Thomas son of Adam of Carstairs (Castrotharis), William Rufus of Ronestrother. The jurors say that Adam and his heirs are bound to make the service to the K. of two archers, and moreover, of one sufficient sergeant on horseback to do all the usual liberation in the household, with grooms and hounds, of which service these served first,—Robert Collan, Robert Scevel, Laurence Lovel, Adam of Forfare, Edward of the Liberation, John Pret; who took nothing from the K. except victuals. Besides if ward, relief, or marriage should happen, they ought to pertain to the K. In testimony whereof the seals of William Wafrarius and Gillcrist of Sipelawes are appended. Isabella his (Adam's ?) daughter has the charter of the land. The extent of the whole land is 13 marks. (No date.)

No seals. Printed, Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 88.

[*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No.* $4\frac{5}{2}9$.]

[*Circa* 1259.] **2176.** On Monday next after the feast of SS. Fabian and Sebastian, this inquisition was made on Richard son of Robert son of Elsa, in the castle of Dumfries, before the K.'s bailiffs; by the oath of Adam Long, Adam Mille, Hugh Schereman, Roger Wytewelle, Richard Haket, Walter Faccinger, Thomas Scut, Robert Muner, Thomas calvus (the bald), Robert Boys, William Scut, William pellaparius (the skinner), Henry tinctor (the dyer), and others. They say that the

HENRY III. —— [*Circa* 1259.] above named Richard and Adam molendinarius (the miller) met on Sunday next after the feast of St Michael at the church of the said Saint,[1] and Adam in the cemetery there defamed Richard, calling him a thief, viz., 'Galuvet,'[2] and said that he would make Richard clear out of the town. It chanced on the following Thursday that Richard walked in the street, while Adam stood in the door of a house. A woman said to him, 'withdraw yourself, here is Richard.' Adam said 'I will not, I have as sharp a knife as he.' And then entered the house and drew a knife to disembowel Richard, who in defending himself drew a sword, and struck Adam with the flat. Then Adam twisted (circuivit) his arm round the sword, and Richard snatching it away, wounded him mortally. Then Richard said, I have not killed thee, thou thyself didst it.' The barons jurors concur 'in omnibus' with the burgesses jurors. They all say that Richard is faithful, but Adam was a thief and defamer.

Printed, Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 87.

[*Chancery Miscell. Portfolios, No. 11.*]

1259–60. **2177.** Essex:—Richard de Taney renders his account. Robert de Brus owes 100*s.* because he came not before the justices in Cumberland; and 60*l.* for John de Baylloel, as contained in Cumberland in the following roll. [*Pipe, 44 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2178.** Cumberland:—The plea between John de Bayllol and Robert de Brus is respited till the morrow of St James the Apostle; and meanwhile let the said [Robert] procure the rolls of Stephen de Waltham his clerk which are in the Prior of Carlisle's custody. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 43 & 44 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2179.** The K. permits the executors of Margaret formerly countess of Kent freely to dispose concerning all her goods; retaining however 100 marks to satisfy the K.'s dues if she owed any. Hertford. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 44 Hen. III. m. 8 dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2180.** Hertford:—Lora de Bayllol has respite till the quinzaine of Easter, of 100*s.*, as she is not present; and of 4*l.* of aid for [the K.'s] son, and the Sheriff is commanded, &c. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 44 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

Feb. 13. **2181.** G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews in Scotland has a safe conduct for himself and retinue to pass through England coming to speak with the K. and Queen, and for returning to Scotland or setting out to France, as he wishes; to endure for a year. Ayer'. [Aire in Artois.] [*Patent (France), 44 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

March 6. **2182.** The K. to the K. of Scotland. The Pope having quashed the late postulation of master Nicholas archdeacon of Tyndale (sic) to the church of Glasgow, and consecrated master John

[1] The parish church of Dumfries.

[2] A Galwegian.

HENRY III. —— 1259–60. de Cheyham, as bishop of said see, and having by his letters, (a transcript whereof is sent) along with the Cardinals, urged the K. to interpose his prayers that the K. of Scotland would give the Bishop (who as the K. hears has administration of his spiritualities), restitution of his temporalities; the K., while looking on Alexander's honour as his own, yet seeing what has been done by the Pope cannot be weakened, urges him to treat the Bishop with liberality and justice. For if he had seen that any good could arise to Alexander by opposition, he would not have written on the Bishop's behalf, although he is a subject of his own. St Omer.

Similar letters to the Queen of Scotland, Robert de Bruys, and the whole Council of Scotland, 'with suitable change of words.'

Printed, Fœd, Vol. I. p. 394.

[*Close, 44 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2, dorso.*]

March 15. **2183.** The K. directs his Treasurer and chamberlains to deliver from the Treasury to Cecilia wife of John le Chaumberleng, lady of the Queen of Scotland, 10 marks for her expenses returning from the K. at St Omer to Scotland, by his gift. St Omer. [*Close, 44 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2.*]

1260. [*Circa* April 4.] **2184.** Pleas at Westminster before R. de Thurkelby and other justices at Easter Term. Bedford:—The K. has commanded the justices here by his writ, that as John de Bayllol delays with him in Flanders to forward their affairs, the appeal of Robert le Sauns', William de Charnelis, Rademan, Walter le parker, and William Arneburgh', against the said John, Odinell fitz Ralf, E[ngel]rannus de Tillebox; John Buxenet; Simon le tayllor, and Nigel de Heriz, set down for this day, be respited till the Nativity of St John Baptist. [*Coram Rege, 44 Hen. III. No. 10, m. 1.*]

April 29. **2185.** For the K. of Scots. The Justiciar of Ireland is commanded not to permit any of his subjects to be received in Ireland, to the said K.'s damage. And if he finds any seeking leagues with Irishmen or compassing other damages against said K., to take and secure their persons, till instructions are received from him or the Lord Edward. Clerkenwell. [*Patent (Edward the K.'s son), 44 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

(Easter Term.) **2186.** The K. commands the Barons to allow Robert de Neville in the issues of the county of Northumberland, while he was sheriff, 20*l.* that he delivered by the K.'s precept to M[argaret] Queen of Scotland; as she acknowledges by her letters patent, which they are to take possession of (recipiant penes se). [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 44 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

(Easter Term.) **2187.** As Robert de Brus late sheriff of Cumberland has shown to the K. that Stephen de Waltham his clerk and receiver in said county,

HENRY III. —— 1260. when he last was returning from Carlisle towards London, on which journey he was killed, deposited in the Priory of Carlisle a certain sum of money of the issues of the county, the writs, the rolls and tallies of the said Robert, necessary to finish his account at Exchequer, without which he cannot fully answer to the K. for the issues,—the Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded, taking with him the coroner, and twelve others both knights and others of the 'visne,' personally to make inquisition at the said Priory regarding the aforesaid matters, and return the inquisition by the morrow of St James under his own and the coroner's seals, and those of the persons by whom it was made. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 44 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 12, dorso.*]

[*Circa* May 14.] **2188.** Pleas at Westminster in the fifth week of Easter and the morrow of the Lord's Ascension. Cumberland:—John de Irreby appears *versus* Thomas son of Lambert de Multon, in a plea that he, with William de Fortibus earl of Albemarle, Alan de Multon and Alicia his wife, keep to him the fine made in the court of the K. R[ichard] the K.'s uncle, before the justices, between Robert de Curtenay and Alicia his wife, cousin of said Alicia, one of whose heirs she is, claimants; and Orm de Irreby great grandfather of said John, whose heir he is, defendant; regarding 100 acres of land in Emelton, and pasture for sixty cows and their following in Dockewro, and common pasture in Wythorpe, &c. He is absent, and made defaults. The Sheriff to have his body in the quinzaine of St Michael. The same day given to the other parties; who essoined themselves after appearing. [*Coram Rege, 44 Hen. III. No. 110, m. 35, dorso.*]

May 14. **2189.** Roger de Quency earl of Winchester who by the K.'s licence has set out for Scotland, has a protection till the quinzaine of St Michael next. St Paul's, London. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

May 18. **2190.** The K. has granted to John de Bayllol, for his laudable service to the K. both in France and England lately, 200 marks for his expenses. Westminster. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

May 10. **2191.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Hugh de Abernethy (Abrynythyn) and John de Dundemor the envoys of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, who lately came to the K. in England, of 30 marks; viz., to Hugh 20 marks, and to John 10 marks; for their expenses returning to their own country, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Liberate, 44 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 20. **2192.** The K. [who has just made a loan of 780 marks from three merchants of Florence], declares that 550 marks were paid to the said merchants for and at the instance of the K. of Scotland; which

HENRY III. —— 1260. the said K.'s procurators had borrowed from them in the Roman Curia to expedite his affairs there, in terms of a letter of obligation by said procurators; which the said merchants have restored (reddiderunt) to the K. of England, and is delivered to Peter de Winton to be kept in the K.'s wardrobe. Which 550 marks shall go to account of the sum due by the K. to the K. of Scotland for the 'maritagium' of his daughter M[argaret]. Westminster.

(*On margin.*) There were also delivered to said P[eter] two bulls of the K. of Scotland, and two 'procuratoria' of his, which must be kept till he sends to the K. of England his letters patent, acknowledging receipt of 550 marks, as paid by the latter to the aforesaid merchants on his account. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

May 21. **2193**. A[lexander] K. of Scots to Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan Justiciar of Scotland and his bailiffs of Karric. Directs them by the oath of good and loyal men of the county to inquire whether Hector son of Hector de Carric, knight, was vested and seized 'per dies et annos' in five pennyworths (quinque denariatis) of the land of Ackinsauhile, and how he was ejected therefrom, and to cause the inquisition with the jurors' seals, and the writ, to be transmitted to the K. without delay. Witness:—Henry de Graham. Kilwynyn, 21st May, 11 of his reign. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No.* $4\frac{5}{4}9$.]

May 21. **2194**. Pope Alexander [IV.] to the Bishops of Lincoln and Bath. Having heard from the special envoys of the K. of Scotland as to the provision made for master John de Cheam, bishop of Glasgow, formerly the Pope's chaplain, of that church, commands the said bishops if they shall learn that he has obtained full possession, to declare that all letters directed by the Pope on behalf of the Bishop or against the K.'s kingdom of Scotland, are altogether recalled and cancelled.

Dated Anagni 12th of the Kalends of June, in the sixth year of his pontificate. [*Fœdera, Vol. I. p. 397.*]

(Trinity Term.) **2195**. Cumberland and Essex:—Robert de Brus is attached to answer to the K. with John de Baÿllol concerning 89*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.* which Robert received of the issues of Cumberland. It is agreed by leave of the Barons, between Mathew of York, John's attorney, and Geoffry of Rising, (?) Roberts' attorney, that Robert shall discharge John with the K. of 60*l.* in full, and John shall answer for the whole time he was sheriff, by the quinzaine of St Michael. [*Memoranda, 43 & 44 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Aug. 1. **2196**. The K. gives John Comyn licence to pass through England to Canterbury, and thence to parts beyond seas, and similarly to return through England to his own country; to endure till the feast

HENRY III. of the Purification of the Blessed Mary instant. Westminster.
—— [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

1260. Aug. 3. **2197.** The K. gives licence to G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews in Scotland, to come with his retinue through England to speak with the K. and Queen, then to set forth to France, and return to his see at pleasure. To endure for a year. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Aug. 17. **2198.** The K. and Queen of Scotland and their retinue have a safe conduct coming to the K. in England, and returning at pleasure. The said K. and his councillors not to be addressed on any matters touching his realm without his consent. And no disturbance or change shall be made by the K. of England in the state of the K. of Scotland or his councillors and other attendants while in England. Windsor.

The Earl of Winchester and John de Baylloll are commanded to conduct the K. and Queen of Scotland in person. Special messengers, viz., Robert de Neville, Hugh de Bolebek, William le Latymer, and friar Robert de Keldeleth, are sent by the K. to request them to come to the K., and to come 'personally' with the messengers. Also Edward the K.'s son, the Archbishop of York, the Earls of Gloucester, Marshal, and Hereford, and Hugh le Bygod, Justiciar of England, were written to, to give a conduct by their letters patent for the said K. and Queen. All the above letters delivered to William le Latymer and Thomas de Kynros, clerk of Sir John Mansell, who ordered all these matters by his master's command. Windsor. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 17. **2199.** The K. to William le Latymer his escheator *ultra* Trent. Commands him from the issues of the K.'s escheatory, to pay friar Robert de Kedeleth whom the K. is despatching on a message to the K. of Scotland, 10 marks for his expenses in going to and returning from Scotland. Windsor. [*Liberate, 44 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 31. **2200.** Assizes of novel disseizin, at Kirkandres on Tuesday next after the feast of the Decollation of St John Baptist, anno xliiii. Cumberland:—The assize inquires if Thomas de Muleton unjustly disseized Richard de Vernun and Helewisa his wife, of common pasture in Kirke Oswald pertaining to their freehold in said vill; viz., of the grazing in a field called Hungerhille, containing about 60 acres, wherein they have always been used to common, after the corn and hay have been carried; until the said Thomas enclosed the field with a ditch and kept them out. Thomas is not present, and was not attached, for he was not found. The assize proceeds by default. The court decides that Richard and his wife recover seizin of their common by view of a jury. Thomas is in amercement. Damages, 6*d.* [*Coram Rege, 44 & 45 Hen. III. No. 112, m. 6.*]

HENRY III. 1260. Sept. 4. **2201.** John de Bayllol not having yet received the 200 marks granted for his service in France and England, has a grant of the ward of the lands of Walter de Wassingele deceased, and the marriage of his heir. Clarendon. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[*Circa* Sept. 10.] **2202.** The letters of the Lord Edward, of the Earls of Gloucester, Marishal, and Hereford, and of Hugh le Bygod the Justiciar, concerning the [safe] conduct of the K. and Queen of Scotland, were delivered to Henry de Bochings at Clarendon on the 10th day of September; and the K. wrote to the Archbishop of York, that similar letters under his name had been delivered to the said Henry to be carried to Scotland to friar Robert of Keldelegh with the aforesaid letters. [*Close, 44 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Sept. 10.] **2203.** The K. to William le Latymer his escheator *ultra* Trent. Eustace de Balliol, keeper of the land and heir of Ralf de Levington, shows that a certain heritage in Gamelesby and Glassamby had descended to Cristiana now widow of Thomas de Lasceles, and her sister Eva widow of Robert Avenel. Eva in her widowhood, enfeoffed the said Ralf and his heirs in her half. And Eustace in the name of the heir, obtained seizin both before and after the death of said Thomas. Although the K. has commanded the escheator to give Cristiana seizin of all the lands held by her husband and herself, this is not intended to include the portion of Ralf's heir. And the escheator is commanded to allow Eustace to have in name of the heir, such seizin as he had before and after the death of said Thomas. [*Close, 44 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 6, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Sept. 28.] **2204.** The K. and Queen of Scotland being about to visit the K., will be at Berwick on Sunday next after the octaves of Michaelmas. Master John Mansell 'custos' of the see of Durham, is commanded to meet them on that day [10th October], offering them on the K.'s behalf, escort through the forests of the see, and entertainment in its castles and manors, and all fitting courtesies and honours. [*Close, 44 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 5, dorso.*]

Sept. 30. **2205.** Alexander K. of Scotland and the Queen, with their retinue, have a safe conduct coming to England, to last till the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary next. Neither he nor his attendants are to be required to treat of state affairs during their visit. Should he or his queen or any of their retinue fall sick, their safe conduct is to be in force for one month after convalescence. Windsor. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 30. **2206.** The K. made oath on his soul, by his knight William le Latymer, that should his daughter the Queen of Scotland become pregnant in England, he would neither detain her, nor her child, if born there, and should the K. its father die, it should be delivered to the magnates of Scotland. Windsor. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

HENRY III. —— 1260. Sept. 30. **2207.** The K. commands the Sheriffs of Northumberland, York, Nottingham, Leicester, Northampton, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hertford, to meet the K. and Queen of Scotland on their journey, in their several bailliaries, to entertain them in the K.'s castles and manors with the produce of his forests and parks, and receive them with all due honours and courtesies. Windsor.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 402.

(*On margin.*) 'The safe conduct of Edward the K.'s son, and the form of others by the magnates of England, are on the back of this roll. Turn it and you will find them.' [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. [ .] **2208.** Edward, eldest son and heir of the King of England, grants his safe conduct to the K. and Queen of Scotland [in the same terms as that by his father, on 17th August previous]. Caliston'.

[The form of the conduct by H. Bishop of London is appended.] 'Windsor, on the morrow of St Michael.'

The other magnates wrote in the same form to the K. and Queen, and the letters were delivered to friar Robert de Keldelec. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.*]

Oct. 3. **2209.** Peter de Winton is commanded, out of the money to be received at Exchequer for the expenses of the K.'s household, and for provision against the impending feast of St Edward, to pay to Robert Byset the knight of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, 500 marks for the said K.'s use; in part payment of the money that the K. owes him for the marriage of M[argaret] his daughter, consort of the said K. of Scotland. Windsor. [*Close, 44 Hen. III. p. 1. m. 3.*]

Oct. 7. **2210.** John Comyn with his attendants has a safe conduct coming to the K. in England and returning to Scotland, to last till the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary next. Windsor. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 8. **2211.** Richard Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Henry son of the K. of Almayn, the K.'s nephew, and others, are commanded to receive John Comyn and his attendants in safe conduct, till the feast of the Purification next. Windsor. [*Patent, 44 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 8. **2212.** The K. at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, grants Walter de Lyndeseye respite from knighthood, from this instant feast of St Edward till next Easter, as he is going on pilgrimage to St James. The Sheriffs of Westmoreland and Lancaster are commanded not to distrain him meanwhile. Windsor. [*Close, 44 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **2213.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* in the quinzaine of St Michael. Gloucester:—The K., by John de Burgo who pursues for him, appears *versus* William de Parco, Nigel de Kingescote, William de Waleys, Richard de la Place, Gilbert the miller of Elmore, Stephen

HENRY III. —— 1260. the vicar, friar Peter of Malverne [and forty-two other persons], in a plea why, as on the death of Margaret countess of Kent lately deceased, who held of the K. *in capite*, the first seizin of all her lands of whomsoever held, should pertain to the K., the said William and others on her death, intruded themselves on her manor of Elmore, cut down and carried off the wood, uprooted the trees growing in the garden, carried off the doors and windows, and did 'no small damage' therein. They have not appeared, and made many defaults. The Sheriff who was ordered to distrain and present their bodies this day, reports that all the aforesaid except two who are said to be dead, were distrained, and that Richard de Cliveshale and John de Frampton were mainpernors of Nigil de Kyngescote; William Kyrie and Reginald Russel, of William le Waleys; Robert Roc and Reginald le scout, of Richard de la Place; and Richard Horseman, and Symon de Fromelode, of Gilbert the miller of Elemore. [A long list of the others is given.] They are all in amercement. The Sheriff to have their bodies in the quinzaine of St Hilary. The K. by same John, appears *versus* Walter de Salle bailiff of the earl of Hereford, Nicholas le parker, Roger Goding, and William le messer, in a plea of trespass. They are absent. The Sheriff reports they were attached; Walter by Richard Beleface, and Richard de gurgite; Roger by Richard Partryk and Ralf le cuhyrde; and William le messer, by Walter le careter and Philip Curteys. To give security by better pledges for the above day. The Sheriff reports that Nicholas le parker cannot be found. To take and detain him if found and produce his body on the above day. [*Coram Rege, 44 & 45 Hen. III. No. 111, m. 1.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 20–27.] **2214.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege*, in three weeks and a month from St Michael. Suffolk:—John de Baylol and Devergoyl his wife, by attornies, appear *versus* Thomas de Horsheye and William de Linc', Roger Perebrun, John Beneyt, John Brunman, Symon Charles, William de Mulslegye, Roger Fogge, and William de la mawe, in a plea, why, as John and his wife hold the manor of Ludingland in tenancy by delivery from the K. in part excambion of Devergoyl's share of the earldom of Chester, they hinder the said John and Devergoyl from taking the K.'s customs of Yarmouth due in the port by reason of said manor, and in use to be drawn by the K.'s ancestors kings of England, and himself, while the manor was in his hand. Thomas and others are absent. They are attached for the quinzaine of Hilary. [*Coram Rege, 44 & 45 Hen. III. No. 111. m. 9, dorso.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2215.** A day is given before the Barons of Exchequer in the octave of St Hilary to Roger de Moubray (Munbray) of Scotland and Cress' son of master Mosse the Jew of London, to hear the record and their judgment concerning the imparlance

HENRY III. —— 1260. between them regarding the plea of acquittance of debts against all the Jews of England; [and] what progress has been made in the business. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 45 & 46 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

Nov. 6. **2216.** Inspeximus by the K., of a charter dated St Giles' Day, A.D. 1260, granted by Robert son of Ralf fitz Nicholas, in favour of Robert bishop of Dumblane, of his whole rent in the vill of Ruttington from his free men of said vill; viz., from William Poyne and his heirs, 9*s.*, viz., at Easter 4*s.* 6*d.*, and at Michaelmas 4*s.* 6*d.*; from Robert son of Robert (Roberti) and his heirs, 40*d.* at Easter and 40*d.* at Michaelmas; from master Ralf de prebenda and his heirs, 2*s.* at Easter, and 2*s.* at Michaelmas; from the heirs of Robert the clerk of Ruttington, 2*s.* 6*d.* at Easter, and 2*s.* 6*d.* at Michaelmas; from the heirs of Robert of Dolhem, 2*s.* 6*d.* at Easter, and 2*s.* 6*d.* at Michaelmas; from Hugh Stoke and his heirs, 2*s.* 6*d.* at Easter, and 2*s.* 6*d.* at Michaelmas; from William son of Roger the smith and his heirs, 2*s.* 6*d.* at Easter, and 2*s.* 6*d.* at Michaelmas; from Stephen son of Coste and his heirs, 40*d.* at Easter, and 40*d.* at Michaelmas; from Cost le paumer and his heirs, 2*s.* at Easter, and 2*s.* at Michaelmas; from Reginald son of Cost and his heirs, 2*s.* at Easter, and 2*s.* at Martinmas; from the heirs of Geoffry son of Alice, 12*d.* at Pentecost, and 12*d.* at Martinmas; from Richard son of William and his heirs, 2*s.* at Pentecost, and 2*s.* at Martinmas; with the homages of said tenants, and services and suits of the granter's 'curia' of Ruttington. To be held by the Bishop and his heirs or assigns, except religious men and Jews, for the *reddendo* to the granter and his heirs or assigns, of a pair of gilt spurs at Easter, or 6*d.* Witnesses:—Sir Andew Lutterel, Sir Philip de Colewic, Sir Henry de Brayleford, Sir John de Kent, . . Roger de Sumerville, and others. Witnesses [to the Inspeximus] B[aldwin] archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England, Walter bishop of Worcester, Richard bishop of Lincoln, and Henry bishop of London, [and other magnates]. Westminster. [*Charter, 45 Hen. III. m.4.*]

Nov. 8. **2217.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to A[lexander] K. of Scotland of 200*l.* for the 100*s.* which he is wont to receive daily from the K. for his expenses so often as he comes to England at the K.'s command. Westminster. By the K. and Council. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Nov. 9. **2218.** The Bailiff of Clipston is commanded to let Alan Durward (le Usser) have ten pikes and ten breams in the K.'s vivary there, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 25.*]

Nov. 10. **2219.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment forthwith to A[lexander] K. of Scotland of 200 marks in part payment of the debt due by the K. for the marriage of M[argaret] the K.'s daughter, his consort. Westminster. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

HENRY III. —— 1260. Nov. 10. **2220.** The K. to master John Maunselle keeper of the Bishopric of Durham. Commands him from the issues thereof to pay without delay to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, 300 marks in part payment of the K.'s debt to him for the marriage of M[argaret] Queen of Scotland his consort. Westminster. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Nov. 11. **2221.** The keeper of Shirewood forest is commanded to give Alan Durward (le Usser) ten does there, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 25.*]

Nov. 11. **2222.** The keepers of the K.'s wines at Nottingham are commanded to give said Alan two casks of wine, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 25.*]

Nov. 12. **2223.** The K. at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, has pardoned Ranulf de Syres his outlawry for the death of Roger de Suff' slain at Wymlington, and grants him his 'firm peace.' Westminster. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

Nov. 13. **2224.** Richard de Insula, at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, has freedom for five years from the feast of the Blessed Martin, from suits of counties, hundreds, trithings, and wapentakes, and summons before the Justices of Common Pleas errant, in the counties where he has lands within the kingdom, and from assizes, juries, or recognizances; and from being sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, or otherwise against his will. Westminster.

William de Merkeshale at the said K.'s instance, has similar letters. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

Nov. 13. **2225.** The K. to the Sheriff of Oxford. As the K. and Queen and their daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, are soon coming to stay at Windsor, where there is at present the greatest scarcity of wine, the K. commands the Sheriff to cause ten casks of the K.'s wine at Woodstock to be sent to Windsor at once. Westminster.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of Northampton, to send twenty casks of the K.'s wine at Northampton, to Windsor. *Ibid.* [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

Nov. 14. **2226.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Fergon Comyn of 6*l.* 6*s.*, William de Montalt of 6*l.* 6*s.*, and Bernard his brother of 6*l.* 6*s.*; due by the K. for their arrears of pay while in his service with him in Gascony, till Thursday next after the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula,' 38th of the K.'s reign, computed by Richard Ruffus the K.'s clerk; receiving from them the K.'s letters patent witnessing the debt. Westminster. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

Nov. 14. **2227.** The K. to same. Writ for payment to Albric de Fescamp and Peter de Winton, clerks and keepers of the K.'s wardrobe, of 100*l.* to buy jewels, to be presented to A[lexander] K. of Scot-

HENRY III. land and his retinue, as the K. has enjoined on the said Albric and —— Peter. Westminster. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

1260. Nov. 14. **2228.** The K. wills that if his manor of Bolsover, which Alan Durward (le Usser) holds during his pleasure, is tallaged at 11 marks, as Alan asserts, the Barons of Exchequer are to acquit the said Alan thereof, by the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 25.*]

Nov. 16. **2229.** Alexander K. of Scotland having granted that his spouse should remain with her mother in England till her lying-in, the K. her father promises to deliver his daughter and her offspring, after her purification, viz., forty days after the birth, or at least at Easter 1261, to her husband or his envoys sent for them. Should the mother die, he promises to restore her child; and if the latter die, to allow the mother to return freely. Should the K. its father die meanwhile, or other unforeseen event occur to him, the K. promises that the Bishops of St Andrews, Aberdeen, Dunblane and Whitehern; and the Earls of Fife, Buchan, Stratherne, Dunbar and Marr; and J[ohn] Comyn, A[lexander] the Steward of Scotland, Alan Durward, and Hugh de Abirnithy, barons; or four or three of them, shall receive and take the child to Scotland; the state of neither kingdom being taken into account. The K. causes Robert Walerand his knight to swear on the K.'s soul that he will keep his promises; and he has caused his brother Richard K. of the Romans to take a like oath by one of his knights. For greater security, Richard earl of Gloucester, Peter of Savoy, H. de Boun earl of Essex and Hereford, H. Bygod, and John Mansell treasurer of York, have taken their corporal oath. The K. farther promises to procure those of G. Archbishop of York, Edward his eldest son, Roger earl of Norfolk, Marshal of England, R[oger] de Quency earl of Winchester, J[ohn] de Bayllol, and H. le Dispenser, Justiciar of England, who were not present. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 402.

[*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

Nov. 16. **2230.** The K. at the instance of his daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland, has pardoned John de Brankiston the suit of the K.'s peace for reset of thieves, and the abjuration of the realm made for the same, and grants him his 'firm peace.' Westminster. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 22.*]

Nov. 16. **2231.** Inspeximus by the K., of a charter by K. J[ohn] dated at Carlisle, 19th February, 7th of his reign, whereby on the petition of W[illiam] K. of Scotland, he granted to the Abbot and monks of Arbroath (Abbeterbrochoc), that they might sell and buy for their own use through his whole land free of toll and all other custom, saving the liberty of the city of London. Witnesses:—Roger de Lascy constable of Chester, and others. Witnesses [to the Inspexi-

HENRY III. —— 1260.

mus]:—B[aldwin] archbishop of Canterbury, W[alter] bishop of Worcester, R[ichard] bishop of Lincoln, S[imon] de Montfort earl of Leicester, R[ichard] de Clare earl of Gloucester and Hertford, [and other magnates]. Westminster. [*Charter, 45 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Nov. 20. **2232.** The K. at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, grants to the said K.'s burgesses of Berwick the privilege that they and their heirs and their goods may not be arrested throughout his whole realm, for any debt for which they are not guarantees or principal debtors; unless it happen that the debtors are of their commune and power, having the means of satisfying their debts in whole or part, and that the said burgesses have failed in justice to the creditors, and this fact is reasonably established. Witnesses:—W[alter] bishop of Worcester, H[enry] bishop of London, S[imon] de Montfort, earl of Leicester, [and other magnates]. Westminster. [*Charter, 45 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Nov. 20. **2233.** The K. at the instance of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, has pardoned Richard son of Andrew of Brauctre his flight and outlawry for the death of Reginald son of Gerard of Bauctre, and granted him his 'firm peace.' Westminster.

Similar pardon at same K.'s instance to Philip of Durham of his flight and outlawry for the death of Roger son of the chaplain of Wideslade. *Ibid.* [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

Nov. 24. **2234.** The K.'s good men of Dunwich having shown him that the inquisition lately taken there between Tidemann and Salomon of Hamburg, German merchants, plaintiffs, and Luke the Scotsman of Dunwich, concerning a transgression done by him to the plaintiffs, was insufficiently made, both in respect of the taxation of the plaintiff's damages and otherwise, as it was made by their enemies and some who should not have acted; the K. commands Giles de Argentem and Hervey de Bosham to proceed to Dunwich to do justice in the affair, and the Sheriff of Suffolk to warn the parties, &c. Westminster. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 23, dorso.*]

[1260.] **2235.** [Essex.] Inquisition made by Simon Pordy, Thomas Monsel, Brice de Subery, Philip de Berlege, John de Torp, Walter de Suthcherche, Aldun de Sutton, John Parcar, John de Lamburn, Robert Fastred, Gilbert le Engleys, Richard Lyuing and William le Blunt, regarding the lands of Margaret countess of Kent. They say that she held of the K. *in capite*, the hundred of Rocheford, worth yearly in all issues 8*l.*; and the manor of Estevode in same hundred, worth yearly in all issues 61*l.* 2*s.*; and the manor of Reyle worth 19*l.* 12*s.* in all issues. That she held no other lands there except of the K., and held the hundred by the service of one knight, as they believe. That she died without heir procreated of herself; and that the said hundred and manors should revert to John de

HENRY III. —— [1260.] Burgo son and heir of Hubert de Burgo formerly her husband, because the said Hubert and the Countess were enfeoffed by the K. therein, to them and the heirs of the said H[ubert] and M[argaret] begotten, or the said Hubert's heirs. That the said John is of the age of forty years and more. (Writ awanting.) [*Inq. p. m., incert. temp., Hen. III. No. 56.* See *No.* 2213.]

1260–61. **2236**. Northumberland:—Thomas fitz Michael renders his account for this and the past year. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. [*Pipe, 45 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

**2237**. Cumberland:—W. earl of Albemarle for the first half of the past year, and Robert de Mulecaster for the last half, and said Robert for the present whole year, render their account. John de Baillol owes 48*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.* and 1 pound of pepper, for many debts as in roll 43; and 24*l.* 15*s.* of the remaining county farms; total, 73*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.* For 60*l.* of which Robert de Brus ought to acquit him, as contained in the plea roll of the 44th year; and look in Essex in preceding roll. And J[ohn] owes 13*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.* and 1 pound of pepper. [*Pipe, 45 Hen. III. m. 16, dorso.*]

Jan. 1. **2238**. Rutland:—Bernard de Brus gives 20*s.* for a [writ of] 'pone.' And the Sheriff is commanded. Windsor. [*Fine, 45 Hen. III. m. 16;* and *Originalia, 45 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Jan. 2. **2239**. The K. commands the keeper of the Bishopric of Durham to pay from its issues to Maynetto and Rucco citizens and merchants of Florence, 600 marks which they lately lent to the K.; viz., 100 marks for the use of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, for the arrears of the 100*s.* he draws daily for his expenses when he comes to England by the K.'s command; and 500 marks for the use of John de Britannia in part payment of 1006*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* for the extent of the Earldom and Honour of Richmond. Windsor.

*Note.*—That the Queen sued out this writ. *Cancelled.* [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

Jan. 8. **2240**. Essoins *de malo veniendi* at Graneby in the county of Nottingham; on Saturday next, after the Lord's Epiphany, before G. de Preston. Nottingham:—John de Burgo *versus* Alexander K. of Scotland, in a plea of assize of mortancestre, by John de Staunton; on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, at Westminster, by pledge of Henry le Noreys. The same Alexander, plaintiff *versus* the same, by Alan de Sutton. By pledge of Robert de Valle. [*Coram Rege, 45 Hen. III. No. 113, m. 4.*]

Jan. 29. **2241**. The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Writ for allowance to master John Maunsell keeper of the Bishopric of Durham, in the issues thereof, of 600 marks that he delivered by the K.'s precept to Maynetto and Rucco, citizens and merchants of Florence, for the 600 marks they lent the K.; 100 whereof were delivered to A[lex-

HENRY III. —— 1260–61. ander] K. of Scotland, for the arrears of 100*s.* he draws daily from the K. for his expenses when he comes to England by the K.'s command; and the remaining 500 were delivered to John de Britannia returning to his own country, by the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Jan. 29. **2242**. The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Writ for allowance to master John Manselle keeper of the Bishopric of Durham, in its issues, of 30*l.* 15*s.* laid out by him under the K.'s precept on expenses, and New year's gifts made to A[lexander] K. of Scotland and M[argaret] his Queen, in their passing through the bishopric. Windsor. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Jan. 30. **2243**. The K. at the instance of M[argaret] Queen of Scotland his daughter, pardons Roger de Navynton and Ros' his wife, 20*s.* for which they made a fine with the K. to have a writ 'quare vi et armis' from the county of Suffolk, before the justices *de banco.* Windsor. [*Fine, 45 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2244**. Northumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded to levy from the goods and chattels of Patric earl of Dunbar, 29 marks, and from those of William son of William Hayrun, 8 marks, and from those of Alan de Harekarres 2 marks, within the quinzaine of Easter; to be paid to the executors of the testament of Ada de Bayllol. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 45 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2245**. The executors of the testament of Ada de Baillol by their attorney, appear against the executors of the testament of Robert Mautalent in a plea of debt. He is absent, and is mainperned by Ralf Mersun of Doxford and three others. He is amerced, and the Sheriff is directed to distrain his lands, &c. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 45 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

March 14. **2246**. The K. taking compassion in the old age of John de Swineburne, at the instance of his daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, grants him freedom for life from assizes, juries, or recognizances; and that he shall not be sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, agistator, regarder or other bailiff against his will. Tower of London. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

March 22. **2247**. The K. to the Mayor and community of Hamburgh. As Salomon and Tidmann of Hamburgh have been fully satisfied of their chattels and losses by Luke 'the Scotsman,' by decree of his court, he asks them to release any English goods arrested on account of the transgression. Tower of London. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 17, dorso.*]

1261. March 25. **2248**. The K. sends William of Chester his servant, with Robert the K.'s fisherman, to take as many pike and bream as they can in the vivary of the see of Winchester at Taunton, against the instant

HENRY III. —— 1261. purification of his daughter the Queen of Scotland; and Nicholas de Haudlo and Walter de Burges keepers of the Bishopric are commanded to aid them, and put the breams 'in pane' and send them with the pike, to Windsor, by the vigil of the Lord's Passion at latest. Tower of London. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

April [9.] **2249.** Cumberland:—John de Cane appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which William fitz Robert arraigns against Geoffry son of Peter de Tylyol and Robert de Tylyol concerning common pasture in Scaleby. [Tower of London.] [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 17, dorso.*]

April 13. **2250.** As William le Graunt who lately by the K.'s precept set out with A[lexander] K. of Scotland for that country, was accused before John de Eyville the K.'s Justiciar of the Forest *ultra* Trent of taking venison in Shirewood forest on his journey, the K., at the K. of Scotland's instance, pardons him said offence. Tower of London. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

April 17. **2251.** The K. commits the castle of Carlisle to Eustace de Bayllol as keeper. Tower of London. Ralf de Poklington the constable is commanded to deliver the castle to him. *Ibid.* [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

April 23. **2252.** The K. lately at the request of M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, his daughter, pardoned John de Brankiston his abjuration of the kingdom, made on account of his being accused of reset of thieves. The K. wishing to do greater pleasure to himself on the occasion of the said Queen's prayers, grants him the moiety of his 'avers' and chattels, taken in the K.'s hand; and commands the Sheriff and coroners of Northumberland to restore said moiety, accounting for the other at Exchequer. St Paul's, London. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

April 29. **2253.** John Ballard of Grendon and Richard of Grendon, have a pardon at the instance of M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, for the death of John the miller of Cherdele. St Paul's, London. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

(Easter Term.) **2254.** Northumberland:—Robert and Richard of Doxford, executors of the testament of Robert Mautalent, are attached to answer to the K. with the executors of the testament of Ada de Bayllol, concerning 100*s.* which the said Robert Mautalent owed to Ada. They acknowledge the debt, one moiety of which they will pay on the morrow of St Martin, and the other on the morrow of the close of Easter, &c. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 45 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

May 9. **2255.** Roger de Quency earl of Winchester, who has set out for Scotland by the K.'s licence, has a protection till the quinzaine of St Michael next. Canterbury. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

HENRY III. 1261. May [18.] **2256.** Cumberland:—P[eter] de Percy is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which Robert son of Adam de Bastinweyt arraigns against Roger de Munbray of Scotland and another, concerning a holding in Bastinweyt. [St Paul's, London.] [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

May 21. **2257.** At the Queen of Scotland's instance, the K. permits certain merchants to take corn to Scotland for sale, and the Bailiffs of Lynn are to allow them to ship it at that port. St Paul's, London. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

May 21. **2258.** Henry Page, who is setting out with the Queen of Scotland to Scotland, has a protection till Michaelmas next. St Paul's, London. [*Patent 45 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

May 25. **2259.** Thomas le Scot, at the instance of M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, has a pardon for the death of Thomas le lung lately slain in the city of London. St Paul's, London. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

[1261. Beginning of July.] **2260.** Margaret Queen of Scots to Sir W[alter] de Merton, Chancellor of the K. of England. Begs him to assist Sir William de Swyneburne her treasurer as much as he is able, in obtaining the confirmation of a charter, the tenor of which he may see. (No date or place.) [*Royal Letters, No. 851.*]

July 10. **2261.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Writ for allowance to master John Maunsel, formerly keeper of the Bishopric of Durham, in the issues thereof, of 250*l.* he paid by the K.'s precept to A[lienora] the Queen, for the use of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, in part payment of the K.'s debt to him. For which 250*l.* the K. has granted to R. bishop of Durham, the crops sown by the K.'s order on the lands of the see, when last vacant and in the K.'s hand. Tower of London. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

July 20. **2262.** Northumberland:—The K. understanding by an inquisition made by William le Latymer his escheator *ultra* Trent, that John le Escot son and heir of William le Escot[1] who formerly held of Edmund de Lascy, whose land and heir are in the K.'s custody, held that land by knight's service, and is of age, has restored to said John these lands. And the escheator is commanded after taking security from him for 50*s.* for his relief, to be paid on the feast of All Saints next, to give him seizin. Tower of London. [*Originalia, 45 Hen. III. m. 11.*; and *Fine, 45 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

July [27.] **2263.** Cumberland:—Peter de Percy is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which Eustace de Baillol and Helewisa his wife arraign against Adam de Gesemuthe and Christiana his wife

[1] Le Scot in Fine roll.

HENRY III. and another, concerning a holding in Glasanbi and Mercanbi. —— Tower of London.

1261. The same appointed to hold an assize of mortancestre which Eustace and his wife arraign against William de Furnival and Ada his wife, concerning two carucates of land in Ayketone. *Ibid.* [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

July 28. **2264.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to William de Swinburne clerk of A[lexander] K. of Scotland for said K.'s use, of 125 marks, to make up 1000 marks which the K. promised to pay him at the fair of St Botulph this year, in part payment of the debt due by the K. for the marriage of his daughter the Queen of Scotland. Of which 1000 marks the K. has caused to be paid in his wardrobe, 500 marks from the issues of the Bishopric of Winchester, and 375 from the issues of the Bishopric of Durham, viz., from the crops which the K. caused to be sown on the lands thereof during the last vacancy.

*Memorandum :*—That the said William de Swinburne delivered to the Queen of England, as in an impartial hand (equâ manu), a certain letter patent, attesting receipt of 1000*l.*, which the K. of England promised to pay the K. of Scotland or his attorney at the fair of St Botulph this year, for his debts to the said K. Of which sum the said clerk only received 1000 marks. Wherefore so soon as the K. of Scotland sends his letters patent for the payment of said 1000 marks, the said Queen shall restore the letters patent acknowledging receipt of the 1000*l.*, to the K. of Scotland, or his messenger bearing his letters for the 1000 marks. Tower of London.

(*On margin of roll.*) It is to be observed that the K. of Scotland has received by the hands of A[lexander] the Steward of Scotland, 500 marks in anticipation (properacionem) of the 1000*l.* which the K. should have paid him at the fair of St Botulph A.D. 1261, to account of the debt due for the marriage of the Queen of Scotland. Wherefore the said Steward has a writ of *liberate* from the K. in March of the K.'s 46th year, on behalf of Edward the K.'s son, for 500 marks due by him to said Edward. So the K. of Scotland has received in all 1000*l.* Likewise the Queen of England has restored the K. of Scotland's letter of receipt of 1000*l.* to John de Londors his messenger, who has delivered that K.'s letter acknowledging the 1000 marks to the Queen, who has handed it to W[alter] de Merton the Chancellor in the wardrobe, who forthwith there handed it to master Henry de Gaunt keeper of the K.'s wardrobe. [*Liberate, 45 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

July 30. **2265.** William de Swinburne, clerk of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, having come to receive 1000*l.* which the K. promised to pay the K. of Scotland at the fair of Boston (St Botulph) now past, in part payment of the debt due by the K., and the latter having satisfied the said clerk

HENRY III. —— 1261. with 1000 marks to account of the 1000*l.*, the said clerk has committed the K. of Scotland's letters patent acknowledging the 1000*l.*, to the Queen of England, as to an impartial hand, till he shall send his letters patent acknowledging the 1000 marks. The K. promises, on this being done, to restore him the receipt for 1000*l.* forthwith. Tower of London. *Cancelled.*

(*Marginal Note.*) The letter afterwards given up and cancelled, because the K. of Scotland sent his acknowledgment for 1000 marks, and received from the Queen's hands his letters for 1000*l.*; and the letters patent for 1000 marks were delivered to Master H. de Gaunt, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe, by the hands of W. de Merton. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 6. **2266.** Alan la Zuche Justiciar of the Forest *citra* Trent is commanded to let Alexander the Steward of Scotland have four bucks in Wauberg forest, by the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 7. **2267.** Thomas abbot of Lundores and the convent release and quit-claim to Sir Robert de Brus lord of Annandale, and his heirs and assigns, all the second tithes; viz., of rents (?), pleas and others within and without his land beyond Moneth; viz., of corn and flour, of butter and cheese, of flesh and venison, food and drink, skins of deer taken by his hounds, of wax and salt, of lard and fat, and all other titheable things, or those which shall be given, sold, or leased in his manors beyond Moneth, or their value. Which tithes the convent has by Earl David's charter. In exchange for which the said Sir Robert has given them his land called 'Villa Willelmi,' in Garviach, lying between the convent's lands of Lethgaven and Wrangham, and Robert's land of Bondes, in the parish of Inverrury next Caskiben, in pure and perpetual alms. Append their common seal in chapter at Lundores, Sunday next after the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula,' 1261.

The seal, vesica shape, in green wax, still appended, is a good deal broken, and inscription lost. It exhibits the Virgin Mary seated, with the Holy Child in her lap. She holds a lily in her right hand, and the model of a church in her left.

[*Duchy of Lancaster Charters, Box 'A,' No. 120.*]

Aug. 10. **2268.** Rutland:—Bernard de Brus gives a mark for a writ. [*Originalia, 45 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Aug. 23. **2269.** Cumberland:—Roger de Munbray of Scotland gives 2 marks for an attachment to be taken before John de Cave. And the Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded. [Tower of London.] [*Fine, 45 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Aug. 25. **2270.** Cumberland:—John de Cave is appointed to take an attachment which Roger de Munbray of Scotland arraigns against

HENRY III. Robert de Bastenweit, concerning a holding in Bastenweit. Windsor.
—— [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

1261. Aug. 27. **2271.** Inquisition made on Saturday next before the Decollation of St John Baptist, 1261, at the Sheriff's full pleas, in the time of Alexander de Montfort, by Ewynus thayne of Rothen', Dugal thayne of Molen, Thomas Wisman 'prepositus' of Elgyn, Andrew of Innerlochtyn', James of Brenath, Hugh Heroc, burgesses of Elgyn, Richard Brun, Hostyn' Grouzbacheler, Robert Diker, and Andrew Wysy, all of Elgyn, Walter of Always, Andrew son of Leuyn'; upon the K.'s garden and the land belonging to it, which Robert Spinc of Elgyn claims to hold of the K. hereditarily by reason of Margaret his wife, whose ancestors enjoyed the same their whole life, and closed their days vested in fee and heritage in the said land; saving the fruits of the garden to the K., and finding potherbs and mallows for the K.'s kitchen, while he staid in the castle of Elgyn. And if the K. chanced to keep there an 'ostorius vel gerfauc' (girfalcon) Margaret's ancestors received a penny a day for the food of the 'ostorius,' and two pence a day for a 'gerfauc's' food, and one chalder of oatmeal yearly, for the custody of the birds. For which reason the garden and land should descend to the said Margaret and her heirs as of fee and heritage by the assize of the land. And they certify the inquisition. No other service is exacted from them for said garden and land.

Printed, with next No., Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. i. p. 89.

[*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No.* $4\frac{5}{3}9$.]

**2272.** (Writ for the preceding.) A[lexander] K. of Scots to A. de Montfort sheriff of Elgyn. Commands him, by good men of the shire, and burgesses of Elgyn, to inquire into the right of Robert the crossbowman the bearer, through Margaret his wife, in the K.'s garden of Elgyn, and land attached. Witness:—Hugh de Abbernythyn. Ratthenet, 13th August, 13th of the K.'s reign. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No.* $4\frac{5}{6}9$.]

[*Circa* Sept. 3.] **2273.** The K. to the Mayor and bailiffs of Lynn. As Henry le tenturer, Richard 'cumpaignun le Roy,' Robert le mercer, John Lummelucas, John of Beverley, and Alan of Bedford, merchants of Scotland, lately abstracted from Ralf of Staunford, chattels to the value of 14 marks 4*s.*, and the K. has written many times to A[lexander] K. of Scotland to cause amends and do justice, without result as yet, the K. commands them according to 'merchants' law' to arrest Scottish goods in the instant fair of Lynn, till Ralf shall obtain justice in the matter. [Windsor.] [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

Sept. 7. **2274.** The K. lately gave to Walter de Cofton valet of M. Queen of Scotland, five oaks in Shotover forest by letters directed to Thomas Gresley late Justiciar of the Forest. Walter says he has not

HENRY III. had them. If so, Alan le Zusche now Justiciar *citra* Trent is commanded to let him have them. Windsor. [*Close, 45 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

1261. Sept. 20. **2275**. Inspeximus by the K., of a charter by W[illiam] K. of Scotland, under his seal, to this effect. W[illiam] K. of Scotland has confirmed the agreement made at Edinburgh in his full court, between Maurice the elder of Menteth (Manent') and Maurice the younger his brother, regarding the Earldom of Manent' claimed by Maurice the younger as his right and heritage; which Maurice the elder has resigned in the K.'s hand, and the K. has restored to Maurice the younger. Which agreement the K. wills shall be inviolably kept between them, as their chyrograph attests; saving the K.'s service. Witnesses:—Alexander the K.'s son, Earl Malcolm of Fif, William de Boscho the Chancellor, Earl Gilbert of Stratherne (Stradh'), Philip de Mubray, Roger de Mortemer, Alan[1] sheriff of Strivelyn, Walter de Lindesi, Hervy de Kynros, Hervy de Marescall. At Edinburgh 7th December. (No witnesses to the Inspeximus.) Windsor. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 20. **2276**. Inspeximus by the K., of a charter of Alexander son of the K. of Scotland, Earl Gilbert of Stradherne, Earl Malcolm of Fif, and William de Boscho the Chancellor, under their seals, to this effect. The amicable agreement made at Edinburgh on St Nicholas' day [Dec. 6], 1213, between Maurice earl of Menteth (Manent') and Maurice the younger his brother, regarding the plea between them as to the Earldom of Menteth, claimed by Maurice the younger as his right and heritage; viz., the said Maurice the Earl, by staff and baton, has resigned in the hand of K. William, the Earldom of Menteth, which the K. has restored to Maurice the younger as his right. But Maurice the elder shall hold for life by the K.'s grant the two vills of Muylun and Radenoche, and Tum, and Cacelyn, and Brathuli, and Cambuswethe, which Maurice the younger has lent to the K. for Maurice the elder's use for life. On whose death they shall return to Maurice the younger. And on same day Maurice the younger delivered to his brother Maurice the elder, to give his daughters in marriage; Saveline, as these two brothers then held it, and Mestryn, and Keneltone, and Stradlochline; so that the daughters and their heirs to come shall hold these four lands of Maurice the younger. And that this friendly agreement may stand more firmly for ever, the K.'s 'probi homines' have affixed their seals to both parts of the chyrograph. These were present:—Lord Alexander the K.'s son, Earl Gilbert of Stradherne, Earl Malcolm of Fif, William de Boscho, the Chancellor, Philip de Mubray, Ingelram de Balliol, Walter de Lindesi, Roger de Mortemer, Alexander sheriff of Strivelin, Hervy de Kinros, David Marescall, Malcolm de Ketenes, Henry de Brade, Henry de Roskelyn, Laurence

[1] Should be Alexander.

HENRY III. —— 1261. de Abenrethy, Hugh de Gurle, Richard Revele, Walter Comyn, Robert de Seincler, Malise the seneschal of the earl of Straderne, William de Duneglas, Archid's de Duneglas, Richard Anglim. (No witnesses to the Inspeximus.) Windsor. [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. [28]. **2277.** Cumberland:—Peter de Percy appointed to take an assize of novel disseizin which Robert son of Adam [de Bastingtweit] arraigns against Roger son of Philip de Munbrey concerning common pasture in Bastingtweit. [St Paul's, London.] [*Patent, 45 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 6.] **2278.** Pleas at Westminster, before Gilbert de Preston and other justices *de banco* in the octave of St Michael. [Essex ?]:—Baldewyn de Insula claims *versus* William Comyn a carucate of land in Parva Fageham wherein William has no entrance save by Isabella de Valoniis who unjustly disseized Margery de Ripariis Baldwyn's grandmother, whose heir he is. William by attorney, says he does not hold the land, but John de Bath' and Alienora his wife ejected him therefrom after he was summoned to answer to B[aldwin]. [After lengthy pleadings, narrating that William de Valencia the K.'s brother had the custody of William's lands till his majority; and also showing apparent collusion between the latter and the other parties,] it is decided that Baldewyn recover seizin, and William is in amercement. Reserving action to John and Alienora if they will. [*Coram Rege, 45 & 46 Hen. III. No. 115, m. 1.*]

(Michaelmas Term *incip.*) **2279.** The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded to take the attorney of Cristiana de Lasceles widow of Thomas de Lasceles, in the plea of debt before the Barons, &c., between her and Roger de Moubray of Scotland; and to let them know the attorney's name on the quinzaine of Michaelmas, under his seal and writ. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 46 & 47 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2280.** Norfolk:—Robert de Brewes pays at Exchequer two 'modii' of wine and 200 'permannis' for a certain land which he holds of the K. *in capite* in Runham. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 46 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

[Nov. 26.] **2281.** Northumberland:—The K. has taken the homage of Robert Bataile, son and heir of Constance de Flamville lately deceased, for the lands that she held *in capite*, and has delivered him the lands. William le Latymer the K.'s escheator *ultra* Trent is commanded on taking security for 4*s.* 6*d.* to give Robert seizin. [Tower of London.] [*Originalia, 46 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

[1261.] **2282.** A[lexander] the Steward of Scotland, to his especial friend master W[alter] de Merton. Begs him to aid in obtaining letters from the K. and Queen of England on behalf of the Countess Eufemia a widow, that they would defend her as their . . . . . from

HENRY III. —— [1261.] some . . . . . within the kingdom; and to send the letter by the bearer. (No date.) [*Royal Letters, No. 853. Partly decayed.*]

1261–62. **2283.** Northumberland:—Adam de Gesemue (Hugh of Hereford his clerk for him) renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland, 10*l.* in Tindale. Malise earl of Stratherne owes 35*s.* of the scutage of Wales. Malise de Stratherne (sic) and Emma his wife owe 5 marks for an unjust detention (det'). [*Pipe, 46 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Jan. 18. **2284.** John Comyn the knight of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, with his attendants, has a safe conduct to endure till Mid Lent next. Westminster. [*Patent, 46 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Jan. 28. **2285.** The K. grants to Robert de Brus a fee of 50*l.* yearly at Exchequer, viz., one half at Easter, and the other at Michaelmas; so long as he is in the K.'s house (mannagio). Westminster.

John Comyn has a similar fee of 50*l.* for the same period. *Ibid. Patent, 46 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 17.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2286.** Cumberland:—The Sheriff is commanded to present on the quinzaine of Easter, Robert de Mulecaster, and others in the writ, executors of the will of Adam de Bastentheweyt, who was one of the executors of the will of Thomas de Lasceles, to answer to the K. together with Roger de Moubray, who holds a certain part of the said Thomas's lands, Adam de Gesemue and Cristiana his wife, co-executrix with the foresaid Adam de Bastentheweyt, concerning 17*l.* 13*s.*, that Thomas owed the K. of two debts, and 100*s.* for his relief. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 45 & 46 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

Feb. 8. **2287.** The K. confirms to John Cumyn the grant by David K. of Scotland, and Earl Henry his son, to Richard Cumyn John's great grandfather (proavus), and Histilla his wife, and their heirs, of the heritage of Huctred son of Waldef his said wife's father, in Tindale, viz., Wallewic, Thornton, Staincroft and Hethingishalc; which grant K. H[enry] the K.'s grandfather, confirmed by charter to the said Richard and Hestilla; to be held by said John in terms of said charters, so that he and his heirs shall be faithful to the K. Witnesses:—W[alter] bishop of Worcester, H[enry] bishop of London, E[gidius] bishop of Sarum, R[ichard] de Clare earl of Gloucester and Herteford [and other magnates]. Westminster. [*Charter, 46 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Feb. 12. **2288.** John de Bailliol is appointed keeper of the castle of Nottingham, receiving 50 marks yearly as his fee, to be paid out of the issues of the K.'s mills of Nottingham, and other things in his keeping; and if these fall short of his fee, the K. will make up the deficiency. Windsor. [*Patent, 46 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 16.*]

HENRY III. —— 1261–62. Feb. 12. **2289.** Alexander K. of Scots to the K. Desires him to place undoubted reliance on the communications which John de Lundors his clerk, the bearer, will make on his part on the writer's affairs. Newbotyll (?), 13th of his reign.

Much faded.

[*Royal Letters, No. 845.*]

Feb. 14. **2290.** Alexander K. of Scots to the K. Since William de Swyneburne his clerk, has received (receperit) from the K. for the writer's use, 1000 marks in part payment of 1000*l.* promised by the K. to be paid to him at the fair of St Botulph last past, towards the debt due on account of the writer's marriage with Margaret his eldest daughter, the said William had committed the writer's receipt for the 1000*l.* to Alyenora the Queen of England, as to an impartial hand, which the K. has promised to restore, so soon as he sends one for the 1000 marks. Begs him therefore to deliver it to John de Lundors his clerk, the bearer, who has the writer's receipt for the 1000 marks. Trauequer, 13th of his reign.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 380. Partly defaced by galls.

[*Royal Letters, No. 846.*]

Feb. 16. **2291.** The K. grants to John Comyn, that on his passing through the K.'s forest *ultra* Trent on his return to his own parts, he may have with his hounds one or two courses at the K.'s deer, without hindrance; and Robert de Neville the Justiciar of the Forest *ultra* Trent, is commanded to permit this, of the K.'s special grace. Windsor. [*Close, 46 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Feb. 21. **2292.** The K. having promised John de Bailliol for his laudable service, to provide him, for one of his sons and daughters, with the marriage of the first heir, worth 500*l.* or up to 1000*l.* yearly, that should fall to the K., grants him the marriage of Robert the heir of Thomas Gresley, lately deceased, and of the firstborn son of said Robert; and should the said firstborn son die before John marries him to one of his daughters, or should she die at such an age as to prevent her by law from obtaining her dower from said heritage, the said John shall have the marriage of the next heir of the said firstborn son. Windsor. [*Patent, 46 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 15.*]

March 17. **2293.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Edward the K.'s son or his attorney, of 500 marks, for the 500 marks of which he discharged the K. with the K. of Scotland, by the hands of A[lexander] the Steward of Scotland, in anticipation of 1000*l.* which the K. was bound to pay the K. of Scotland at the fair of St Botulph, A.D. 1261, to account of the debt due for the marriage of his daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland. Windsor.

It is to be observed that the said Steward was owing Edward the K.'s son 500 marks, which he delivered to Alexander K. of Scotland

HENRY III. 1261–62. for the *maritagium*, &c., whereof that K. acknowledged receipt by his letters patent, brought by the Steward to the K.; and they were delivered to master Henry de Gaunt the keeper of the K.'s wardrobe.

(*On margin.*) And it is to be observed that the Queen delivered to W[alter] de Merton the Chancellor, a letter of the K. of Scotland acknowledging receipt of 1000 marks wherein the K. of England was bound to him for the *maritagium*, &c. And the said Walter delivered it to master Henry de Gaunt, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe; as more plainly appears in the roll of the 45th year, month of July. So he has in all 1000*l.* [*Liberate, 46 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

March 21. **2294.** A[lexander] K. of Scots to Robert de Montalt his sheriff, and his bailiffs of Forfar, directing them to hold an inquisition whether the five daughters of Symon the janitor of Montrose (Monros) are his heirs in the land of Inyaney, and the office of the gate of the K.'s castle of Montrose. Montrose. 21st March, 13th of the K.'s reign.

Inquisition by Robert de Montalt, knight, regarding the land of Iniany next Falerikkum, by these barons (barones); viz., the barons of Old Munros, Rossyn, Fethyn, Kynel, Inverkilerd, Inverlunan, Kynbladmund, Lexyn, Dun, Brechyn, Kinabir, Little Pert, Melgund, Pannemor, Pannebride, Tunryn, and Roskolbyn, and great part of the burgesses of Montrose. The jurors say that one called Crane held the land heritably by gift of K. William, and died seized in fee. After him Swayn his son held it and died seized in fee. And after him Symon his son held it and died so seized. Symon had five daughters by two espoused wives, viz., Margaret, Agnes, Swannoc (Swan neck), Cristiana and Mariota. And that Crane, Swayn and Symon never joined the host (fecerunt exercitum) nor gave aid, nor 'did aught else in the world' for the land, save the office of the gate of the K.'s castle of Montrose. And the said women are nearest and lawful heirs of Symon.

Printed, Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 90.

[*Chancery Miscell. Portfolios, No. 11.*]

March 23. **2295.** The K. to the K. of Scotland. John de Londors, the latter K.'s clerk and envoy, has clearly made known his business, and the K. has replied and ordered him to explain, *vivâ voce.* He has written to the K. of Norway to send back Alexander's envoys, and about the matter discussed between these two kings. Likewise to the Pope on Alexander's behalf, as he would in his own. He has summoned the Bishop of Carlisle to come in a month after Easter that he may take counsel regarding the church of Salkhull (Salkeld), in dispute between the K. of Scotland and the bishop. He would willingly have kept the said envoy longer, if he had seen his way to paying his debt to Alexander. But being at 'intolerable' expense this year in his various and urgent affairs, and not having received the issues and provision due him, as in past years, and besides

HENRY III. ——— 1261–62. having already satisfied Alexander the Steward of Scotland regarding 500 marks, as the K. of Scotland had requested (whereby the Exchequer was drained) the K. asks him not to be troubled if at present he does not receive the balance. As the K. is unwilling to assign a farther term or terms, unless to keep them, he requests the K. of Scotland to accept one moiety of the money at Michaelmas next, and the other at Easter, without weariness or grief; asking this delay as he intends to keep these terms in every way. Windsor.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 417.

[*Close, 46 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

1262. April 10. **2296.** Alexander K. of Scots to the K., on behalf of Peter de Tilloloy, knight. Begs the K. to satisfy him in respect of a debt the K. owes him. Stirling, 13th of his reign. [*Royal Letters, No. 847. Partly defaced by galls.*]

[*Circa* April 10.] **2297.** Surrey:—John de Warrenne, and the Bishop of Glasgow have quittance from common summons to the next *iter* of the justices of common pleas in the county. Westminster. [*Close, 46 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso, cedulâ.*]

April 20. **2298.** The K. lately gave John de Baillol three bucks in Shirewood forest, which he says he has not got; and he took by chance (a casu) a stag, a hind, and a buck therein without the K.'s leave. The K. pardons said offence. Westminster. [*Close, 46 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

(Easter Term.) **2299.** Cumberland:—If Roger de Mubray, who holds a certain part of the lands which were Thomas de Lascelles, shall have made, &c., then let the Sheriff present [ve' fac'] before the barons, in a month from St John Baptist's day, Adam de Gesmuie and others in the writ, executors of the testament of said Thomas, to answer to the K. along with the foresaid Roger, for 17*l.* 13*s.*, and 100*s.* which he owed the K. for three debts, &c. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 46 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

May 6. **2300.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to John Comyn of 25*l.* for Easter term this year, of his fee of 50*l.* granted to him by the K. so long as he shall be in the K.'s house. Westminster. [*Liberate, 46 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

May 11. **2301.** The K. to his Treasurer and chamberlains. Writ for payment to Peter de Tiloly of 9*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in part payment of the K.'s debt to him. Westminster. [*Liberate, 46 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 19. **2302.** Pleas of divers counties [at Bedford before H. de Turri and others the K's justices errant] on the morrow of the Lord's Ascension.

Symon Baard and Isabella his wife are in amercement for many defaults, *versus* William Cumyn and Eufemia his wife. Symon and Isabella were summoned to answer to William and Eufemia in a

HENRY III. 1262. plea that they should deliver them 540 marks which they owe and unjustly detain, &c. And William and Eufemia by their attorney say that a certain Eufemia, grandmother of Eufemia, enfeoffed the latter in the manor of Athelgalthwyn in Scotland of the grandmother's heritage. And she delivered the same to the foresaid Isabella to be kept for the use of the said Eufemia for three years, answering to the latter yearly for 100 marks for said manor, as she was under age. And Isabella at the end of the said term acknowledged herself to be owing the said Eufemia 300 marks; so that the latter granted to Isabella the manor to be held for other three years, she paying 80 marks *per annum*. And Isabella in like manner acknowledged herself to be due Eufemia 240 marks, the total being 540 marks; and granted her writing to pay the sum at the pleasure of said Eufemia. But Symon and Isabella ever since have detained and continue to detain the money, whereby William and Eufemia say they are damaged to the extent of 1000 marks, and therefore bring the suit and propound Isabella's writing witnessing the debt. Symon and Isabella say that they were not bound to answer the writ, as the said manor of Athelgalthethwyn in respect of which the debt is demanded, is out of the kingdom of England, viz., in Scotland. And they are in seizin of the same, as the free hold of Isabella, by the feoffment of Eufemia, grandmother of Eufemia and mother of Isabella. And the tenement in respect of which the debt is demanded, is in Scotland out of the K. of England's power. And likewise the contract of debt and the obligatory writing proffered by the plaintiffs, was made out of England, as they admit in their narration. Nor are the witnesses thereto of that kingdom (except Simon Baard only), by whom the writing could be proved if needful. They ask judgment if they ought to answer here to the said debt or writing. And Isabella, asked if she executed the said writing? said, 'No, nor was it ever made by her.' And William and Eufemia by their attorney say, that Simon and Isabella have no lands or tenements out of the kingdom of England, by which they can be distrained or justified. And that the said Simon and Isabella are the K. of England's 'men' and in his power. And have nothing in said manor save by the demise (dimissio) of the plaintiffs as aforesaid; and therefore both parties are of this realm, and of the power of the K. of England. And Simon and Isabella have nothing within the realm of Scotland whereby they can be distrained or justified; and this the plaintiffs are ready to verify by the K. of Scotland's court or otherwise as the court decides. And in like manner that the said Isabella in her lawful widowhood granted them the writing which they have proffered regarding the said debt, by the witnesses therein named, or otherwise as the court shall decide; some of whom are of this kingdom and some of Scotland; [and ask] whether (si) they ought not to answer to this plea for a debt which is not [one]

HENRY III. of land or tenement out of the kingdom, although due by reason of
—— (occasione) such a tenement.

1262. A day is given them to hear their case (judicium) in a month from Holy Trinity at Chelmerford. And Simon appears by Robert Scherwind or Thomas of Ireland (de Hibernia). And Isabella appears by John Bayard or William le petit.
[*Assize Roll, Bedford, 46 Hen. III.* M 1 1 *4, m. 17.*]

June 3. **2303.** The K. grants to J[ohn] bishop of Glasgow, that his attorneys Robert de Midelton and Geoffry de Cheham may appoint others for the Bishop, in all pleas moved for or against him in any of the K.'s courts, for a year after Michaelmas next. Westminster. [*Close, 46 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

June 4. **2304.** Lucas de Tany who by the K.'s licence has set out for Scotland in the service of the K. of Scotland, has a protection while there in said service. Westminster. [*Patent, 46 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 9.*]

June 10. **2305.** J[ohn] bishop of Glasgow (Glascucen') who by the K.'s licence has returned to Scotland, has a protection for one year. Westminster. [*Patent, 46 Hen. III. p. 1, m.* 9.]

June 10. **2306.** A[lexander] K. of Scots to the K. The writer and his Queen and their daughter, by Divine favour, were well and happy. He cannot spare Roger de Mubray at present, on account of difficult matters newly arisen touching himself and his kingdom. Begs the K. to cause respite of the pleas which Robert son of Adam de Bastenewayth and Ralf de Ulvesdale have brought against Roger before the Sheriff of Cumberland, till the quinzaine of St Michael next. Trovequayr, 10th June, 13 of his reign. [*Royal Letters, No. 848.*]

June 13. **2307.** Alexander K. of Scots to the K. Recommends to his notice Richard de Castilkayrok his bailiff of Cumberland, whom he is sending to the English court, with instructions in the case of Weteley, then pending. Requests a favourable reception and safe conduct for him. Trovequayr, 13th June, 13th of his reign. [*Royal Letters, No. 63.*]

June 22. **2308.** Northumberland:—Patric earl of Dunbar gives 20*s.* for a 'pone.' And the Sheriff is commanded, &c. [Westminster.] [*Fine, 46 Hen. III. m. 9;* and *Originalia, 46 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

[June 28.] **2309.** Northumberland:—Peter de Percy is appointed to hold an assize of mortancestre which William Cumyn arraigns against William de Valoynes concerning the manor of Newenham. [Westminister.] [*Patent, 46 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 8, dorso.*]

July 24. **2310.** The K. remits and grants to his valet William Biset, in recompense of three horses that he lost in the K.'s service, 100*s.* in

HENRY III. —— 1262. which Arnald Biset his brother was amerced before the justices of common pleas on the last *iter* in Buckingham for concealment of a woman slain at Bethampton. Bretoll (Breteuil.) [*Close, 46 & 47 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

July 25. **2311**. The K. to Philip Basset, Justiciar, and Walter de Merton, Chancellor. As Edward the K.'s son committed the castle and Honour of Skipton in Craven to A[lexander] the Steward of Scotland, under certain conditions in an instrument 'obligatory' by the latter, which he has not observed, the K. commands them, after diligently examining the clauses of the instrument, to cause the agreement to be fully observed to his said son. Belvac' (Beauvais?) [*Close, 46 & 47 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Before Aug. 21. **2312**. Leicester:—Richard son of Robert Scot 'junior,' gives half a mark for an assize before Gilbert de Preston. [*Originalia, 46 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

Oct. 7. **2313**. A[lexander] K. of Scots to Eymer de Maxwell (Mackisuuell) his sheriff and his bailiffs of Peebles (Pebblys). Directs them to inquire if Robert Cruk deforces the K.'s burgesses of Peebles of the K.'s petary of Waltamshope, granted to them by the K.'s father K. A[lexander] of good memory and himself; and if he has ploughed or occupied the K.'s land and the burgesses' common pasture. Lanark, 7th October, 14th of his reign.

At Peebles on St Leonard's day (Nov. 6), 1262. Archebald of Hopkelioc, Alexander of Wynkistun, Richard the farmer, Clemens of Hopkelioc, Roger le Kedistun, Michael of Kedistun, Roger Ortolanus [the gardener] Archebald of Hundwaluchishope, Adam of Stobhou, Thomas the smith, Richard son of Godard, Gauri Pluchan, William the shepherd, Walter the shepherd, John Modi, Robert Gladhoc, Cokin the smith, Adam Hacsmall, jurors, say that the burgesses of Peebles dug their peats in the petary of Waltamshope, and Robert Croke cut and broke the peats and hindered them in leading. He took a horse with heather, and detains the value of the horse, 4*s.*, and the value of the heather, 1*d.*, as his escheat, because they rooted up the heather in his common. The burgesses have asked the price of said horse and heather with the K.'s sergeants and barons 'to gage and pledge,' but they cannot get them from him. The jurors also say that Robert Cruke has built his hall where the K.'s men were used to have common. And that he has also ploughed on the common of Peebles.

Printed, Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 91.

[*Chancery Miscell. Portfolios, No. 11.*]

Oct. 16. **2314**. The K. to Philip Basset, Justiciar of England and W[alter] de Merton, Chancellor. Engeram de Percy lately before his death at Paris gave to John Byset his valet all the land he had of the K.'s gift in Hausey in the county of York, as the K. learns by testimony

HENRY III. —— 1262. of John Maunsell treasurer of York and other lieges. And the K.'s escheator has taken the land in the K.'s hand. The K. for the love he had to Engeram, commands them to give John seizin of the land. Lenny. [*Close, 46 & 47 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 23. **2315.** Compotus of Cumberland rendered at Exchequer on Monday next before the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude in the 46th year by Eustace de Baliol, sheriff. Fulco de Sules [owes] 100*l.* and four palfreys, for having the land which was Ranulf de Sules'. See in Northumberland. Alexander K. of Scotland owes 100 marks for having a ward. Distrain his lands in this county. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 46 & 47 Hen. III. m. 23, dorso.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2316.** The Sheriff of Derby is commanded to present, &c., in the quinzaine of St Hilary, Alan Durward (le Usser) to answer to James Botere and his partners merchants of Lucca for 60*s.* which they say he owes them. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 47 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2317.** Cumberland: — The Sheriff is commanded to take the attorney of Cristiana de Lasceles widow of Thomas de Lasceles, in the plea of debt before the Barons of Exchequer between her and Roger de Mumbray of Scotland, and to inform the Barons of his name on the quinzaine of St Michael, under his seal. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 47 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 28 ?] **2318.** Walter de Lyndesye produced before the Barons, letters patent to this effect. 'William de Valence Lord of Penbroc acknowledges receipt from said Walter one of the heirs of William de Lancaster, by the hands of Sir Walter de Creppinges the granter's seneschal, of 200*l.* sterling of the debt due by said Walter for his share of the said William de Lancaster's debts granted to W. de Valence by the K.'s charter. At the New Temple, London on the vigil of the Apostles Simon and Jude in the K.'s 46th year.' [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 47 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Nov. 13. **2319.** The K. commands the Sheriff of York, with the necessary 'posse comitatus,' to give Edward the K.'s son and his bailiffs, seizin of the castle, manor, and Honour of Skipton in Craven, held by the Prince under the K.'s grant to him of the custody of the lands and heirs of William de Fortibus, late earl of Albemarle; which he had granted to Alexander the Steward of Scotland, till the majority of the heirs, for 1500*l.*, to be paid at certain terms that the Steward has not kept; unless the latter shall show the Sheriff that he has satisfied the Prince for the money. Westminster. *Teste* Philip Basset. [*Close, 47 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Nov. 15. **2320.** The K. to H[aco] K. of Norway. Acknowledges receipt of his recent letter, whereby the K. perceives he does not intend to invade Scotland or excite war, or to detain the K.

HENRY III. —— 1262. of Scotland's envoys who were arrested contrary to his kingly honour. Commends and thanks him for their liberation. Recommends peace between the two kings, and has requested the K. of Scotland to make amends for any injuries done to Haco. Rem' (Reims).

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 242.

[*Close, 46 & 47 Hen. III. m. 1, in cedulâ.*]

Nov. 21. **2321.** The compotus of Norfolk and Suffolk rendered at Exchequer on the morrow of St Edmund the Martyr, in the 47th year. Lucas 'les Escot' of Dunwich [owes] 20 marks for having an inquisition. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 47 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 25.] **2322.** Pleas of divers counties at Canterbury (Cant') before N. de Turri, and other Justices itinerant [in the quinzaine of St Martin]. Suffolk:—John de Baylol, by attorney, appears *versus* John de Sumerleton, Ralf de Braidewelle [and eleven others], in a plea for delivery to him of 40*l.*, two casks of wine, value 6 marks, 2000 herrings, value 1 mark. Defendants [some of whom are dead] absent. Their mainpernors [one of them is William Scot of Parva Jernemue (Little Yarmouth)] are all amerced. The Sheriff ordered to present them in the quinzaine of St Hilary. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 122, m. 2.*]

Nov. 27. **2323.** Inquisition at Inverness, on Monday next before the feast of the Blessed Andrew Apostle, 1262, before the Bishop of Ross, and Alexander Comyn, Justiciar of Scotland, and A. de Montfort sheriff of Elgyn, and A. de Swinetun; by Thomas Wisman, William Wisman, Archibald of Doleys, Alexander his brother, James of Brennath, Adam son of Robert, Walter of Alveys, Andrew Wishey, Henry of Seleltoch, Macbeth of Dych, Hugh Ranald, William son of Turpun, Michael son of Abraham, William of Brennath, John of Oggiston, Gilpatrich MacGilbeg, and John the smith of Ineys; viz., whether the ancestors of Eugene (Ewan) thane of Ratthen held the land of Mefth of the K. and his ancestors in heritage, and *in capite;* and whether Ewan and his heirs should so hold the same. All the jurors say that K. William gave said land with his house in the castle of Elgyn, and a net on the water of Spey (Spe) to Yothre MacGilhys in heritage, for the service of one sergeant, and being in the Scottish army. He held these for life, and thereafter Ewan his son, grandfather of said Ewan, and Anegus the latter's father, and Ewan himself, hitherto in like manner, have held the same peaceably of the K. *in capite.* And they know not why he and his heirs should not henceforth hold the same of the K. by hereditary right.

Printed, Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 91.

[*Chancery Miscell. Portfolios, No. 11.*]

1262–63. Jan. 14. **2324.** Compotus of Cambridge and Huntingdon of the 47th year, rendered at Exchequer on the morrow of St Hilary in the 48th year,

HENRY III. by John Lovel, sheriff. Henry son of Earl David [owes] 4*l.* 16*s.* of
—— many prests. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 47 & 48 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

[1262–63. Feb. 5.] **2325.** G[amelin] bishop of St Andrews in Scotland to Sir Walter de Mertun, chancellor of the K. of England. On behalf of the writer's friend, Sir Nicholas Corbet, a cousin of the K. of Scotland, begging the Chancellor's influence regarding his affairs in the K. of England's court, as he will more fully declare. (No date.)

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 331.

[*Royal Letters, No. 854.*]

1262–63. Feb. 5. **2326.** John bishop of Glasgow, to Sir W[alter] de Merton chancellor of the K. of England. He knows the Chancellor is occupied with various difficult affairs, yet, at the request of certain friends in Scotland, he bespeaks his favour for Sir Nicholas Corbet. Though he told that noble man that he unwillingly wrote to the Chancellor on strangers' business, yet he himself and his friends urgently pressed the writer, believing that his request would have much weight with the Chancellor, and forward the business. Alnecrumbe, the day of St Agatha Virgin, 1262. [*Royal Letters, No. 855.*]

March 6. **2327.** Northumberland:—The K. has taken the homage of Roger de Lancaster, who married Philippa, of Nicholas Corbet who married Margery, of Walter de Huntercumbe who married Alicia, and of Robert de Beumys who married Matillidis, the daughters and heirs of Hugh de Bolebek lately deceased, for all the lands which Hugh held of the K. *in capite*, and the K. has delivered the lands. And William le Latymer escheator *ultra* Trent, is commanded to give seizin to the above persons of all the lands &c., whereof Hugh was seized at his death, taking security for their relief. Westminster.

The said escheator, Henry de Maulay, and the Sheriff of Northumberland, are commanded to partition the lands among the said heirs, retaining in the K.'s hand the share of Matillidis the youngest daughter who is under age, whose marriage the K. has granted to Robert de Beumys, valet of his son Edward, for the use of the said Robert and Matillidis. *Ibid.*

William de Weilond escheator *citra* Trent, is commanded to give the said heirs seizin of said Hugh's land in Tingden. By the K. and Council. *Ibid.* [*Fine, 47 Hen. III. m. 9;* and *Originalia, 47 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

March 13. **2328.** The K. to the K. of Scotland. Informs him he has been long ill, but hopes for speedy recovery. Regarding the business which the latter has signified to the K. by Ranulf the bearer his clerk, who has managed Alexander's business discreetly, the K. informs him that both owing to his Treasurer's death who should have acquainted him of the payment made to account of the K.'s debts to Alexander, and because these were made by different

HENRY III. —— 1261–62. bailiffs who have not yet accounted, the K. is yet ignorant of the several payments, though he has caused the rolls to be carefully searched; and can do nothing till he has a new Treasurer. Asks him not to be disturbed, as the K. will cause a fuller search in the rolls and it will be found how much was paid to Alexander and by whose hands, and how much to his envoys to Rome, and to Italian merchants, and the balance due ascertained, and the K. will then be prepared to settle it.[1] He cannot give any reply on the business touching Alexander's Liberty of Penrith, having been much engaged; but retains William of Notingham his daughter the Queen of Scotland's clerk, whom she had sent to the K. with a letter on the subject, and will reply more fully by him. The business of the manor of Whetelay has been referred to certain justices to despatch it as quickly as possible, according to the law and custom of England; and the K. could do no more in his own cause. Westminster.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 377. A wrong date is there assigned, as it is printed from a contra brevia roll of 42–47 Hen. III.

[*Close, 47 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

March 22. **2329.** The K. grants to his daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland who holds from her husband, during his pleasure, the manor of Soureby within the K.'s forest of Englewood, that she may hold the wood of said manor free of regard, at his pleasure, so long as it is in her hands; and that she may take 'estover' in the wood without view of the foresters, but she is not to make waste, sale or 'exilium.' Westminster. [*Patent, 47 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

1263. [*Circa* April 14–21.] **2330.** Pleas at Westminster before Gilbert de Preston and John de Wyville, Justices *de banco*, in the quinzaine and three weeks of Easter. Huntingdon:—John de Bayllol and Dervogulla his wife are summoned to answer to the Abbot of Rameseye claiming free fishery in the water of Alington, wherein his predecessor Hugh Folyot was seized; viz, from the vill of Derneford to the mill pool of Aylington, and therefrom to the vill of Stodholm; as the right of his church of Rameseye. They deny the claim, and offer to prove by the body of Robert le Coreer' their freeman; and the Abbot offers to deraign by the body of his freeman, Henry le mareschal. The court decides that Robert and Henry give sureties for the duel, which they do. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 120, m. 6.*]

[*Circa* April 14–21.] **2331.** Northumberland:—Laderana widow of Roger Bertram, by attorney, claims *versus* Richard de Hereford and Alicia his wife, the third part of a messuage and 60 acres of land in Heburn; and *versus* Richard de Heburn the third part of a mesuage and 50 acres in same vill; and *versus* John son of John de Elmedon the third part of a mesuage, 24 acres and a mill in same vill; as her dower. And

[1] *Lit.* To do as much regarding it, as he could wish to be done by Alexander in a like case. With which he must be content, 'Deo dante.'

HENRY III. —— 1263. Richard, Alicia, and John by attorneys call to warrant Robert de Elmedon. And Richard de Bernham (sic) [*l.* Heburn] calls to warrant the same. To have him on the quinzaine of Trinity by aid of court. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 120, m. 8, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 29.] **2332.** Pleas at Westminster in the quinzaine, third week and a month after Easter. Suffolk :—Gerard 'le Escot' appeals Nicholas Perceuale of Dunwych of the death of Robert his son. While the latter was at the K.'s peace in the town of Dunwych, in the parish of St Leonard, and the K.'s street stretching from the houses of the friars Minors to the pool towards the west, before the said Nicholas' gates, the latter, on Sunday after the feast of St Luke Evangelist last year, wickedly, feloniously, with premeditation, assaulted the said Robert with a Cologne sword (de Coloyne), and gave him a blow on the head between the 'greva' and right ear, of five thumbs' length, and in depth 'ut quia infra os.' So that he lived lingering till the night of Friday next following, and died at midnight thereof, Gerard being present. Who at once raised the hue and cry. And offers to prove this as the court shall decide, as a maimed man (maymatus). The same appeals William de Suthwolde of the said Robert's death, that at the aforesaid time and place he assaulted him with an Irish hatchet (hachia Irechia), and struck him a blow on the head between the right ear and his forehead, four thumbs' length, and in depth to the brain (cerebrum) so that, &c. He also appeals Alexander son of Joce of Dunwych, of Robert's death, for that at the time and place aforesaid, he with a certain Cologne sword struck him on the head between the crown and left ear, in length four thumbs, and depth to the brain, so that, &c. He also appeals Roger son of Joce, of Robert's death, by striking him with a falchion on the head between the crown and right ear, of four thumbs' length, and depth to the brain. He also appeals John son of Joce of the death, by striking Robert with a falchion on the head, beyond the neck, 'in canello,' four thumbs' length, and depth to the brain, so that, &c. He also appeals Joce Perceual for wickedly, with Thomas Brodeye and Richard Marre, holding Robert while the felony was committed, &c. (*Unfinished.*) [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 120, m. 12, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 29.] **2333.** Pleas at Westminster in a month from Easter. Westmoreland. The Sheriff was enjoined to send four knights of his county to Appelby to view the infirmity whereof Robert de Veteripont essoins himself *versus* John de Bailliol, Dervegulla his wife, Alexander earl of Boghan, and Isabella his wife, Alan de la Zuche, and Elena his wife, and Margaret countess of Derby, in a plea of land in the county. Robert is absent; and the knights, viz., Robert de Strikelaund, Mathew de Resigille, Robert de Javenwyht, and Robert de Bethum, are also absent. It was shewn that the said Robert holds

HENRY III. —— 1263. the county of the K. in farm, wherethrough the said Robert maliciously, and in fraud and delay of John and Dervegoyl, and their other parceners, deferred a view to be made of himself now a whole year past, as (eo quod) the writs therefore were directed to himself. By advice of the court, before P. Basset Justiciar of England, and others of the K.'s Council, it was provided that four knights of the county of York be sent to Appelby to view the said Robert, whether he is sick or not, in the quinzaine of St John Baptist. The Sheriff of York is accordingly enjoined to send four knights to Appelby to view Robert as provided. And the same day given to John and Dervogoyll and their parceners *in banco.* [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 120, m. 13, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 29.] **2334**. Pleas in a month from Easter. Suffolk:—Matillidis widow of William le Brus offers herself on the fourth day *versus* Robert son of Levina of Dunwych in a plea of the moiety of a messuage at Dunwych, which she claims as dower. He is absent. The messuage to be taken in the K.'s hand. And he to be summoned for the octave of Holy Trinity. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 120, m. 17, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 29.] **2335**. Huntingdon:—Thomas de Fordington claims *versus* Robert le Brus the manor of Caldecote, wherein the said Robert has intruded himself, after the death of Theofania de Morewyk who held it in dower, by gift of Richard de Lindesseye, her late husband, Thomas's cousin, whose heir the latter is. Robert comes and asks a view. They have it for the octaves of St Michael. Thomas appoints his son Richard. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 120, m. 18, dorso.*]

May 6. **2336**. The K. having lately promised to provide Walter de Coston valet of M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, who brought to the K. the first news (rumores) of the birth of her son, in 10 marks of land in wards or escheats, grants to him the custody of the lands and heirs of Robert de Clerbek lately deceased, with their marriage, without disparagement. St Paul's, London. [*Patent, 47 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

May 7. **2337**. The K. to all the bailiffs of his ports in England, Ireland, and Gascony. As certain servants of John le Escot burgess of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, of Berwick, without his consent, have long ago taken away his ship with its cargo, and are wandering about as vagabonds and fugitives on the sea, the K. commands them to arrest and restore the ship and goods to the owner. St Paul's, London. [*Patent, Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

May 8. **2338**. Inquisition regarding the land of Stephen de Blantthyre, Tuesday next before Ascension Day 1263, and the age of Patric his son, and if he were his next heir. The jurors, Gillemichel MacEdolf, Malcolm son of Galle, Donecan MacEdolf, Anegous de Auchenros,

HENRY III. —— 1263. Dougal MacMalcolm, Gillemor MacMolan, Patric the clerk, Patric Pylche, John MacGalle, Gillecrist MacKessan, Dogal MacHoutre, say that the land is worth 12 marks; that Patrick is nearest lawful heir, and is of lawful age. And for greater security the Seneschal, viz., Maurice son of Galb' (Galbrath ?), Henry de Liberton, clerk of the Constable of Dumbarton, and Al' [clerk] of Sir Eymer de Mackuswell, and other jurors, have appended their seals.

Seals gone. Printed, Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 92. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No.* $\frac{459}{7}$.]

[*Circa* June 3.] **2339.** Pleas at Westminster [in the octave of Holy Trinity] before Gilbert de Preston and John de Wyville. Oxford:—Patric de Man, by attorney, offers himself on the fourth day *versus* Roger de Quency earl of Wynton, in a plea to pay him 100 marks, arrears of annual rent of 10 marks, &c. The Earl is absent, and made many defaults. The Sheriff, who was ordered to produce him to-day, reports that he instructed the bailiffs of the Liberty of Wallingford, who have done nothing therein. He is enjoined to have his body on the quinzaine St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 121, m. 5, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 3–10.] **2340.** Pleas at Westminster [in the octave and quinzaine of Holy Trinity]. Northumberland:—The Abbot of Holmcoltram, by attorney, appears in a plea, why G. Archbishop of York and Roger de Saxinton hinder him of the free passage of his carts and carriages beyond the bridge of Hexham [Hextlesham] which his predecessors abbots of Holmcoltram have ever had when needful. They are absent. Had a day by their essoins, for the K.'s service, till this day. The archbishop was attached by John de North-Swyneburne and Walter de Swethope; and Roger by William the reeve (le provost) of Tetherinton and William de le lawe there. And as they have not proffered their warrant, the Sheriff is ordered to produce them in the octaves of St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 121, m. 9.*]

[*Circa* June 3–20.] **2341.** Middlesex:—Richard de Swynton by attorney appears *versus* Robert de Brus in a plea to pay him 10*l.* of arrears of his annual rent of 40*s.* Defendant absent and has made defaults. The Sheriff is ordered to produce him in the octaves of St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III No. 121, m. 9, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 3–20.] **2342.** Northumberland:—Patric earl of Dunbar by attorney, appears *versus* Roger de Merlay in a plea to do him the customary and right services demanded from him for his freehold held of the Earl in Wytton, Stanton, Wyndegates, Horsle, Ritton, and Leveriche. Defendant absent. The Sheriff for the second time ordered to attach him for a month after St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 121, m. 14.*]

[*Circa* June 10.] **2343.** Pleas at Westminster [in the quinzaine of Holy Trinity]. Northumberland:—Robert de la Ferte, by attorney, appears in a plea

HENRY III. —— 1263. *versus* Patric earl of Dumbar, that he should discharge him of the service demanded by Robert de Veteripont for the freehold the plaintiff holds in Melleburn, wherein the said Patric is middleman. Defendant absent. The Sheriff to present his body in three weeks from St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 121, m. 15.*]

[*Circa* June 10.] **2344**. Cumberland :—William de Furnays appears *versus* Roger de Mumbray of Scotland, in a plea for payment of 20 marks due him. Defendant absent. The Sheriff to have his body in a month from St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 121, m. 18.*]

[*Circa* July 25–July 1.] **2345**. Pleas at Westminster [on the morrow of St John Baptist and octave]. Cumberland :—A jury between David le Brun plaintiff, and Patric son of Patric, defendant, regarding the manor of Bothel (except 5½ bovates therein) is respited till the morrow of St Martin through default of the jurors, who did not come. [*Coram Rege, 47 Hen. III. No. 121, m. 26, dorso.*]

(Trinity Term.) **2346**. The K. to the Barons. As the K. lately conferred on Walter Scot formerly sergeant of the K.'s chapel, a penny a day, to be drawn yearly during his life at Exchequer, by the hands of the Sheriff of Hereford from the K.'s fixed alms, and Walter is just dead; the K. considering his long service, of his special grace, grants to Edith his widow and their children the said penny a day for their lives. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 47 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

Aug. 17. **2347**. J[ohn] bishop of Glasgow, friar John de Houton, Templar, have conducts to endure till the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary next to come; being sent as the K.'s envoys to parts beyond seas. Westminster. [*Patent, 47 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Sept. 3. **2348**. The K. to the keeper of the peace in Suffolk. As Hugh de Balliol son and heir of John de Balliol, on the morrow of St Giles last past [the day before] came to the K. and made oath that his father and himself would observe the provisions and statutes made at Oxford; the K. by advice of his nobles, directs all the said John's lands and chattels there, lately taken on account of the disturbance in the realm, to be restored to Hugh on behalf of his father. Westminster. Similar letters for John in the counties of York, Leicester, Lincoln, Derby, Northumberland, Bedford, Huntingdon, Middlesex, Essex and Hertford. [*Close, 47 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 12. **2349**. John bishop of Glasgow has a simple protection to endure for three years. Westminster. [*Patent, 47 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept 21. **2350**. Devon [Somerset (?)] :—The K. learning by inquisition that he caused to be made by William de Weilond escheator *citra* Trent, that Henry Lovel held of the K. *in capite*, and that Richard Lovel his son is his nearest heir, and of full age, has taken the said Richard's homage, and restored his father's lands to him. The

HENRY III. escheator is commanded, taking security for his relief,[1] viz., 50 marks
—— at the Exchequer of St Hilary next, 50 marks at St John Baptist
1263. thereafter, and 50 marks at St Michael following, to give Richard seizin of his lands. By writ of privy seal. Canterbury. [*Originalia, 47 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

[1263.] Aug. or Sept. (?) **2351**. R. de Neville to Sir W[alter] de Merton the K.'s chancellor. He has just received the appointment of governor (capitaneus) of the shires beyond Trent, and the custody of the shire and castle of York, but as such could not be undertaken without great expense, he begs to know from whence he shall draw money for it, and for the custody of Bamburgh castle. It is reported that the K. of Denmark with the K. of Norway and a great fleet (navegium) has arrived in the outer islands of Scotland, but whither bound was not yet known. Wherefore he feared danger in these parts. Many of those he thought faithful were now rebels, so that greater assistance and expense are necessary. (No date.)

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 429.

[*Royal Letters, No. 275.*]

Oct. 17. **2352**. Roger de Quency earl of Winchester [and twenty-two others], are summoned by the K. to attend him at Windsor 'cum equis et armis,' to treat of matters touching the good of the kingdom. Windsor. [*Patent*, and *Close, 47 Hen. III. in cedulâ.*]

1264. April 15. **2353**. Alexander de Monte forti has a protection till the feast of St Michael next. Nottingham. [*Patent, 48 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

May 14. **2354**. John de Bailliol, with his knights, retinue, horses, and harness, has Royal letters of conduct to go to his lands and remain there till the feast of St John Baptist next. Lewes. [*Patent, 48 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

June 28. **2355**. The K. to the K. of Norway. Has received his letters lately by master Adam canon of Stawag' his envoy, announcing the death of his father H[aco] for whom the K. grieves as his special friend. Concerning another matter in his letter, viz., that certain merchants of Norway came to his said father in the past winter, and told him on the K.'s behalf, that Norwegian merchants coming to England and sustaining loss there should be reimbursed, if the same were done to English merchants in Norway, and nothing hitherto had been done; the K. gives as a reason, that during the late disturbances in England, some English vessels were arrested in Norway to be used in the war against Alexander K. of Scotland the K.'s son-in-law, which seemed hurtful to both. But wishing to continue the peace begun with his late father, the K. wills that his own merchants and those of Norway may come and go freely between the two countries, for a year after Michaelmas next, provided peace is made between

[1] On margin, '100*l.* as a Baron.'

HENRY III. —— the Norwegian K. and Alexander in the meantime. St Paul's, London. [*Close, 48 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

1264. July 8. **2356**. Isabella wife of Robert de Brus, with her retinue, horses, harness, and goods, has a safe conduct to come to the K. to London, and thence whither she pleases through the kingdom, till Michaelmas next. [St Paul's, London.] Bernard de Brus with his retinue and goods has a conduct going as the K.'s envoy to Scotland, to Isabella wife of Robert de Brus, and returning; to last till Michaelmas next. *Ibid.* [*Patent, 48 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

July 10. **2357**. John de Balliol, Peter de Brus, Robert de Neville, Ralf fitz Ranulph, Stephen de Meinille, Gilbert Haunsard, Adam de Gesemue, [and] Nicholas de Bolteby, have conducts coming to the K. with their retinues, horses, harness, &c., and returning; to last till Sunday next after the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula' next. [St Paul's, London.] [*Patent, 48 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Aug. 9. **2358**. Robert de Brus, junior, has a conduct to go through England to procure the deliverance of his father; to last till Michaelmas next. [St Paul's, London.] [*Patent, 48 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 24. **2359**. John de Bailliol, Peter de Brus, Robert de Neville, Ralf fitz Ranulph, William de Creistok, Roger de Lancaster, Stephen de Meynille, Adam de Gesemue, Gilbert Hansard, Eustace de Baillol, Nicholas de Bolteby, and Robert de Stoteville de Aton, with their retinue, horses, arms, harness, goods, and whole service due to the K., have conducts to come to the K. whenever he may be in England, and returning; to last till Michaelmas next. And for their security, the K. commands the Bishop of Durham to escort them to York, and the Abbot of St Mary of York in like manner to escort them thence to the K. wherever he is in England. Canterbury.

(Other letters touching the business are enrolled *in dorso.*) [*Patent, 48 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Aug. 31. **2360**. Extent of the manor of Kneshalle, made there on Sunday next after the Decollation of St John Baptist, in the K.'s 48th year, before Sir Richard de Hemmington, hereto assigned; by Richard le freman of Kneshalle, John of Kyrneshalle, Robert de Eyville, William son of Ivo of Buketone, William of Quernt', Laurence of Mabelhet, Robert Filiol of same place, John of Karleton, Alexander of the moor, Hugh le freman of Kneshalle, John le tanur in Altherton, and William of Batheley; who say that the capital messuage with garden and herbage of the garden, is worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* There are in demesne 287 acres of arable land, each worth 8*d.*; total, 9*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* There are 23 acres of meadow in demesne, each worth 3*s.*; total, 69*s.* The grazing in the park is worth yearly 5*l.*; and the pannage is worth 20*s.*; total, 6*l.* Profits and pleas of court are worth 13*s.* 4*d.* The wapentakes of Altherton, Plumtre, and Risley,

HENRY III. —— 1264. belonging to the lord's Liberty, are worth 8*l.* yearly. There is a windmill, worth 20*s.* The free franchise (?) is worth 20*s.* yearly. The fixed rent of free tenants is worth 40*s.* 7½*d.* There are in villenage 23 bovates of land, each worth yearly, with services and aids, 6 marks and 1½*d.*; total, 7*l.* 18*s.* 1½*d.* Roger son of Richard, and Bernard, hold of the church of Kneshalle 2 bovates, and do the lord's customary services, worth yearly 21*d.* There are ten cottars in villenage, holding 35½ acres, and worth yearly 18*s.* 3*d.* Gilbert the smith holds half a bovate and 1 rood, paying yearly 2*s.* 11¾*d.*, without services. Also Thomas the clerk and Henry the parker, hold 7 acres, paying yearly 4*s.* without services. Roger son of Richard holds 3½ acres in the field of Kirneshalle, and an assart called 'Griffes,' and 1 rood of land; paying yearly 5*s.* 4*d.* for all services. Adam of Grymiston holds an acre, paying 12*d.* yearly. Hugh le hore holds half a rood, and gives yearly 2*d.* William the old reeve, holds 2 acres of land, 18*d.* Robert of Dayville holds 1 bovate of land, paying yearly one pair of gloves, price ½*d.* Roger son of Hugh, Geoffry Koli, and Richard le freman, hold 2 bovates of land, paying one pound of pepper yearly, price 9*d.* Margaret of Alelatton holds 1 bovate, and pays one pound of cumin yearly, price 1½*d.* Total extent of the manor, 42*l.* 0*s.* 19¾*d.* (*sic*).

They say that Henry de Lacy is the next heir and is under age; and will be fourteen years on Epiphany day next to come. Also that William Mody the reeve of said manor has received the farms and profits of court from the day of the Earl of Winton's death, viz., from St Mark's day in Easter week last past, for which he will answer. [*Inq. p. m., 48 Hen. III. No. 33.*]

[Aug.] **2361.** Northumberland:—Gerard le Scot gives a mark for a writ of trespass. [*Originalia, 48 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Sept. 4. **2362.** The K. commands Richard de Hemmington and Richard de Wik, the 'custodes' of the lands and tenements of Roger de Quency earl of Winchester, who had died without heirs male of his body, to inquire by a jury, if Robert de Quency, shortly before his death, had granted the manor of Stiventon to the Earl and the heirs male of his body, whom failing, to revert to Robert's own heirs; whether the late Earl was seized therein of fee or otherwise; in whose hands it is, its value, the age of the heirs, &c. Canterbury. [*Patent, 48 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

Sept. 9. **2363.** Extent of the manor of Elmesse made on Tuesday the morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin in the K.'s 48th year, before Sir Henry Walays (Walensis) then seneschal of Pontefract, by precept of Sir Richard de Hemmington hereto appointed, and before William de Burton bailiff of the place and others; by Iwayn of Fryckelay, Adam son of Adam of Stokis, William son of Robert of Stokis, Henry Lovecok of Stokis, William son of Adam of

HENRY III. —— 1264. Stokis, Robert Belle of Moirhus, Richard son of William of Moirhus, Hugh Paynel of Moirhus, John Chese of Clayton, William of Kirkeby in Hoton Paynel, William Trilleman of Hoton Paynel, and Thomas of Pikeburne in Hoton Paynel; who say, that the capital messuage with granges is worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*

[The particulars are nearly the same as in the inquisition of Nov. 16, No. 2372, which for some reason seems to have been substituted for this.] Sum of the total value of the extent of Elmesale, 15*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* They say also that Henry de Lascy is the next heir and will be fourteen[1] years on the day of the Lord's Epiphany to come. That Richard son of Robert, reeve of said manor, has received the farms and other profits from the day of the Earl of Winton's death, for which he will answer, viz., from St Mark the Evangelist's day. [*Inq. p. m., 48 Hen. III. No. 27.*]

Sept. 10. **2364.** Inquisition of the manor of Wadenho, made on Wednesday next before the Exaltation of the Holy Rood, in the K.'s 48th year, before Richard de Hemmington and Richan de Ryk hereto assigned; by John Papillun, Walter of Ryngstede, John of Lollington, William son of Andrew of Lyvedene, Robert of Pokebrok, Wydo of Asselingfelde in Lelleford, John son of Andrew of Pokebrok, William de Ispania, Ralf le heir, John son of Richard, Geoffry the clerk, and Henry of Audewynkelle; who say, that the capital messuage with herbage of the garden, and fruit and ditches, is worth yearly half a mark. The dove house is worth yearly 2*s.* There are 310 acres of arable land in demesne, each worth 6*d.*; total, 7*l.* 15*s.* There are 10 acres of 'separable' pasture, worth yearly 5*s.* There are 17 acres and 1½ rood of demesne meadow, each worth 4*s.*; total, 69*s.* 6*d.* The pannage is worth yearly 3*s.* The 'husebote and heybote' and easements of the wood, are worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* The fishery is worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* There are two water mills, worth yearly 4 marks. Pleas and profits of court are worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* The fixed rents of freeholders are worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* There are in villenage 16 virgates, each worth 7*s.* 5½*d.*; total, 119*s.* 4*d.* Ralf le heir holds a virgate of land, doing homage and relief, and two 'precaria' for the lord's food. 'Nichil valet.' There are thirteen cottars, holding 12 acres, worth yearly, with labours, 33*s.* The whole vill owes at Christmas fifty-two hens, worth yearly 4*s.* 4*d.* And at Easter 180 eggs, worth 2*d.* Total extent of the manor 23*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.* Also they say there is the advowson of the church of Wadenho, which church is worth 20 marks yearly. Also that Henry de Lascy is the next heir and is under age, and about fourteen years on the day . . . . . William the reeve of the manor has received the rent and profits of court from St Mark the Evangelist's day in Easter week; for which he will answer. [*Inq. p. m., 48 Hen. III. No. 27.*]

[1] On erasure.

HENRY III. —— 1264. Sept. 13. **2365.** Extent of the manor of Styventon, made at Steventon on Saturday next before the Exaltation of the Holy Rood, in the K.'s 48th year, before Richard de Hemmington hereto assigned; by men of the county of Bedford, viz., Mathew Kint (?) of Stokeden, Benedict of Baleham, Adam son of Robert of Elmlie, Richard le machun, William of Burdeleys, Nicholas Bartolft, Elyas del perir of Thorveye, William le champiun of Carleton, John Harange of Carleton, Robert Goldstan, Adam Anelok, Robert of Hampslape; who say that the capital messuage with vineyard and garden, and ditches, is worth yearly 10*s.* That there are in demesne there 440 acres (viz., by the greater hundred) of arable land, each worth yearly 6*d.*; total, 13*l.* There are 24½ acres of meadow in demesne, each worth 2*s.*; total, 49*s.* There is a separable pasture in demesne, viz., 12 acres, each worth 2*s.*; total, 24*s.* There is a small park, worth yearly with grazing, half a mark. They say the rabbit warren is worth yearly half a mark. The fishery is worth yearly 4*s.* The pleas and 'quisita' of court, with view of frankpledge, are worth 40*s.* yearly. The fixed rents of freeholders are worth yearly 5*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* There are 31 virgates of land in villenage, each worth 17*s.* with labours by the year; total, 26*l.* 7*s.* There are forty-one cottars, holding at the lord's pleasure, worth with services, 33*s.* 7¼*d.* There is a watermill, worth yearly 40*s.* Total value of the manor, 55*l.* 14*s.* 0¼*d.* They say that William, Nicholas and Stephen, the reeves, have received the farms and profits of the manor, from the day of the death of Roger de Quincy late Earl of Wynton, for which they will answer. That Johanna wife of Sir Humphry de Boum junior, and Hawisia, daughters of the late Robert de Quency, are the next heirs. Johanna is of full age, and Hawisia is under age. [*Inq. p. m., 48 Hen. III. No. 27.*]

[*Circa* Sept. 24.] **2366.** Extent of the lands of the late R[oger] de Quency Earl of Winchester, made by Richard de Hemmigton and Richard de Wykes, keepers thereof.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| The manor of Groby, . . . | extended to | £88 | 2 | 2½ |
| Schepesheved, . . . . . | „ . | 34 | 3 | 10 |
| Wttewik, . . . . . | „ . | 7 | 3 | 4 |
| Farendon, . . . . . | „ . | 9 | 13 | 9 |
| Pleas and profits of the 'curia' of Leicester | „ . | 10 | 2 | 0 |
| Manor of Sutho, . . . . . | „ . | 60 | 5 | 8 |
| Eynesbiri, . . . . . | „ . | 32 | 17 | 1 |
| Chinnor . . . . . | „ . | 55 | 8 | 11 |
| Brackele . . . . . | „ . | 9 | 4 | 0 |
| The manor of Hausho, . . . | „ . | 94 | 9 | 9½ |
| | Total, | £401 | 10 | 7½. |

But there come out of this sum 16*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* The total remaining is

HENRY III. 1264. 384*l.* 15*s.* 3½*d.*, from which the Countess of Winchester must be dowered; and the third is 128*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.* And the Countess is dowered in the form contained *in ventre* of this roll.

[The assignment of dower to the Countess Alienora by the K., is dated Canterbury Sept. 24.] [*Close, 48 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso; in cedulâ.*]

Oct. 7. **2367.** Inquisition, taken before Richard de Hemmigton hereto assigned by the K.'s precept, regarding the manor of Styventon in the county of Bedford, on Tuesday next before the feast of St Denis in the K.'s 48th year; by Nicholas le blund of Statheden, Robert Amory of Karleton, Geoffry of Karleton, Stephen de Laundres of Flemeresham, William le champiun of Karleton, Gilbert Berenger of same place, Benedict de Pabeham, Symon de la more, Robert de Broy, Nicholas de Pyncurt, James son of Richard de Bruham, and Geoffry le ros of Bruham; who say, that Robert de Quency shortly before his death, granted by charter to Roger de Quency formerly earl of Wynton, the said manor, to be held by him and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten; on this condition, that should the Earl die without such heirs, the manor should revert to the said Robert or his heirs. That Robert's lawful heirs are Johanna and Hawysia his daughters; and Johanna, who is wife of Sir Humphry de Boun junior, is nineteen years, and Hawysia fourteen years, and the manor should revert to them as the heirs of Robert. That it is worth in all its issues 55*l.* 14*s.* 0¼*d.* and no more, as lately extended by the K.'s command. That it is yet in the K.'s hand, and was so taken on Saturday next after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin in the foresaid year, by Richard de Hemmington and Richard de Wyk, who have it in keeping. That from the day of the said Earl's death, it was in the hands of Margaret de Lascy, Countess of Lincoln, and Sir Humphry de Boun junior, till the aforesaid Saturday when so taken. [*Inq. p. m., 48 Hen. III. No. 27.*]

Oct. 18. **2368.** [Somerset.]:—Inquisition [in virtue of writ dated Canterbury, 3rd of same month] made on Saturday the day of St Luke the Evangelist in the K.'s 48th year, by command of W. de Wenlinge the K.'s escheator *citra* Trent, before Robert de Sancto claro, escheator of the county, regarding the age of Hugh Lowel (Lovel), brother and heir of Richard Lowel lately deceased, and if he is his heir in the barony of Kari Lowel, and its value; by William de Bonam, William Brice, William de la lade, John de barwe, William le border, William de Weston, John de quercu, Henry Brotun, William Durham, William de Gratele, Roger de la lade, and Henry de Monteforte; who say that Hugh Lovel is the brother and nearest heir of Richard Lovel and is of full age; and the barony of Kari is

HENRY III. worth 150*l.* In which Lady Eva Lovel is dowered in the third part
—— and more, by warrant of certain lands. [*Inq. p. m., 48 Hen. III.*
1264. *No. 36.*]

Oct. 31. **2369.** The K. to the Treasurer and barons. Having carefully examined (scrutatis) the rolls of Exchequer with all the haste possible, they are to certify the K. as to the debts wherein Robert de Brus of Scotland, the elder, is bound to the K. at Exchequer, and what arrears the K. is due him for his annual fee which he draws there. Canterbury. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 49 & 50 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2370.** John Cumin, before the Barons, acknowledged himself to be due to Luke de Batencurth citizen of London, in 324*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*, which he will pay to said Luke, either at London or in the town of Berwick as follows: viz., on the Lord's Epiphany, *anno gratie* 1265, 162*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.*, and on the Purification of the Blessed Mary next thereafter, 162*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.* And on failure to pay, he grants that the Barons of Exchequer may levy the amount from his goods and chattels. And, moreover, he finds pledges, viz., John de Haulton, Francus Teutonicus, John Crek, and Edward de Albo fonte (Whitwell ?) bound in like manner, and also each *in solidum.* [*Memoranda, Q. R., 49 & 50 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

Nov. 9. **2371.** The K. to Richard de Hemington and Richard de Wikes 'custodes' of the lands of the late R[oger] de Quency earl of Winchester. Understanding by an inquisition made by them that Robert de Quency shortly before his death, granted by his charter to the said earl the manor of Stivinton, to him and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; so that if the earl died without such heir, the manor should revert to the said Robert or his heirs; and that Johanna wife of Humphrey de Bohun junior, and Hawise her sister, are the daughters and heirs of said Robert; and the said manor should revert to them as his lawful heirs, and that the said Johanna is of lawful age,—the K. wishing to do a special favour to the said Humphrey and Johanna, commands the said 'custodes' after assigning dower to the Countess of Winchester, and partitioning the rest of the manor between Johanna and Hawise (saving to Johanna as first born the capital messuage) to give seizin to Humphry and Johanna; the said Humphry having given the K. pledges, viz., Egidius de Argentein and Walter de Creppinges, for his homage and relief, if the same shall be found to belong to the K. They are to retain the share of Hawise who is under age, and in the K.'s custody, in the K.'s hand, and account for the issues at Exchequer. St Paul's, London. [*Fine, 49 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

Nov. 16. **2372.** Inquisition [under writ of 'diem clausit extremum,' dated Canterbury, 7th October preceding, directing Richard de Shireburne the K.'s clerk to take in hand the manor of Elmeshale which was the

HENRY III. late Roger de Quincy's earl of Winton, and, as was said, held by him
—— for life by grant of Edmund de Lascy lately deceased,] made regard-
1264. ing the value of said manor, on the day of St Edmund Confessor, in the K.'s 49th year; by William de Preston, John de Preston, Alan son of John, Peter de Arches, William de Sayvile, John de Thorpe, Alexander de Wyttelay, Herbert de Arches, Henry de Goyce of Shekhale, William de Sainpole, Thomas de Reynele, William son of the rector of the church of Camesale, and Roger de Birum; who say, there are in demesne 182 acres, each worth 9*d.* yearly. Also in demesne, 5 acres of meadow, each worth 4*s.* Also 14 acres of 'separable' pasture in place of one bovate, worth yearly 10*s.* There are in villenage 11½ bovates, held by 18 'bondi,' paying yearly 115*s.* They do no other services. There is a smith who makes ploughshares or gives 2*s.* 6*d.*, for a toft and an acre of land, and does no other services. There are 128½ acres and 1 perch of assarts, each worth 4*d.* yearly, besides one giving 8*d.*; total, 43*s.* 3*d.* The capital messuage is worth 3*s.* yearly. There are no knights' fees or church advowsons included in the excambion of the manor. The Earl of Winchester held the manor for life, instead of the manors of Kypes and Scales. Lady Aleysia de Lascy received the rent of Pentecost, viz., 32*s.* Total of all the aforesaid parcels, 16*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* They append their seals. No one holds the manor, which is in the reeve's custody till the K. otherwise directs.

No seals.

[*Inq. p. m., 48 Hen. III. No. 27.*]

Nov. 17. **2373.** Malise de Stratherun and Simon de la Fontagne brethren of the Order of the Preachers, envoys of the K. of Scotland, have a conduct to last till Christmas next. Windsor. [*Patent, 49 Hen. III. m. 29.*]

Dec. 15. **2374.** An assize held at Grenestede on Monday next after the feast of St Lucia Virgin, in the K.'s 49th year, by letters of the Bishop of Chichester, before Nicholas de Turri justice appointed, and Goceline, parson of Grenstede. Sussex: — The assize inquires whether Hugh Lovel [and others, among them Gilbert le Escot, William de Hamelesdon] unjustly disseized Alicia Lovel of her freehold in Storketon, and of the manor, except the advowson of the church, and the service of Ernald Mochi. Hugh and the others are absent. But Henry de Hoxsshete his bailiff comes, and says nothing *contra*. The jury say that the land was once Henry Lovel's, the father of Alicia, who enfeoffed her and her sister Cristiana therein, viz., each of them a moiety; to be held of him and his heirs by them, so that if either sister died without heirs of her body, the other and her heirs took the whole. And they remained in seizin all their father's life, sometimes leasing the land at pleasure. After Henry's death, Alicia did homage to his son and heir Richard Lovel, for

HENRY III. —— 1264. herself and her sister, being the elder, and Cristiana being due her the 'esnescia,' and the sisters then divided the holding, each knowing her purparty. Then they leased the whole to one master Richard de Pageham, after which Cristiana died without heir of her body. Whereon Alicia took her sister's part under her father's donation, and for long time held it, selling wood and giving at pleasure, leasing it with her own share to said Richard de Pageham. And in process of time the said Richard her brother died, on whose death the aforesaid Hugh Lovel the defendant obtained his brother's heritage, and purposing to defraud Alicia, made with the said farmer an agreement to have his term of the said land. Which, however, was never completed, for the farmer, understanding that Hugh only wished to have entry so as to disinherit Alicia, declined the transaction, and instantly delivered the land to her. Whereon she sent her men, who remained in seizin in her name for long time, until Hugh and all the defendants but one, came and broke three boards of the wall of the house, and entered and ejected Alicia's men. And Richard who was the farmer, is present, and clearly attests the foregoing facts. Wherefore the jury find that Alicia was disseized as she says. Judgment:—That she recover her seizin. And Hugh and his followers are in amercement. [*Coram Rege, 44–49 Hen. III. No. 117, m. 17, dorso.*]

1264–65. Jan. 7. **2375.** Peter de Tyllolly the knight of Eustace de Baillol, has a safe conduct going to said Eustace about his affairs. Westminster. [*Patent, 49 Hen. III. m. 25,*]

[Feb.] **2376.** York:—Robert de Baillol gives half a mark to have a writ. [*Originalia, 49 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

March 5. **2377.** The K. to the K. of Scotland. When peace was lately made between the K. and his barons, the K. granted E[dward] his eldest son, and H[enry] son of the K. of Germany, the K.'s nephew, with their own assent, as hostages; and now a certain form has been arranged by the aforesaid prelates and barons for securing said peace and liberation of the hostages. The K. sends this by the Prior of Durham, David de Offinton, Robert de Insula, and master Robert de Trillawe, under seal, commanding Alexander, by the faith and homage wherein he is bound, while wishing to spare him trouble and costs, to send the K. envoys and procurators, with full powers to act on his behalf in the above matters. And this, as he loves his own and his kingdom's tranquillity and the liberation of the hostages, he must not omit. Westminster. [*Close, 49 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

March 5. **2378.** The K. to same. Knows by his frequent letters that he is concerned for the tranquillity of this kingdom and the liberation of Edward, and feels the ties of blood and affinity between them, and their need of mutual help, seeing the near contiguity of their lands.

HENRY III. —— 1264–65. Earnestly begs him to send some of his lieges duly empowered in the above matters, lest the Prince's deliverance be delayed. Hopes his magnates, and others of his land will be induced to aid those of England, if another disturbance arises, and that he will urge those who are not yet bound, to do so. Asks credence for the Prior of Durham and his three other envoys above named, who will give him particulars on the K.'s behalf. Westminster. [*Close, 49 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

March 5. **2379.** The K. to the Prior of Durham. Commands him with the envoys above named, to be with the K. of Scotland and his instant parliament, at Scone (Ascone) without delay, and to urge the above matters *vivâ voce* in every way. Westminster.

Robert de Insula is likewise commanded. And the said K. is commanded to give them safe conduct. The Queen of Scotland is commanded to use her influence with the K. and his magnates for the above objects, and to inform the K. [her father] frequently of her condition, which he hopes is pleasant and prosperous. These letters made before the whole Council, approved of, and immediately consigned and delivered to Sir David de Offinton. [*Close, 49 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

1265. [*Circa* May 3.] **2380.** Pleas before Richard de Midelton at Westminster, in a month from Easter, in the K.'s 49th year. Northumberland:—William Styward and Constancia his wife, put in their place William de Faudon and Richard 'le Escot' *versus* John de Hereford in a plea of warrandice of a charter at Westminster. A messuage and a carucate in Est Hereford. [*Coram Rege, 46–52 Hen. III. No. 118, m. 7, dorso.*]

May 22. **2381.** The K. to all bailiffs, &c. As the Abbot of Jedburgh (Jedd') Guy de Baillol, Walter de Lindesi, and John de Dundemor, envoys of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, are on their way, he wills that they come to him at Hereford, where he is, and intends to stay for a little on business; and grants them safe conduct from this day of Pentecost till the quinzaine of the Holy Trinity next. Hereford.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 455.

[*Patent, 49 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

[Before May 30.] **2382.** Lancaster:—The K. has taken the fealty of John son and heir of Adam de Cordon' for all the lands his father held *in capite* of Robert de Ferrars earl of Derby, which are in the K.'s hands by reason of the Earl's being in his custody, and has delivered them to John. The Sheriff of Lancaster is commanded after taking security for his relief, to give him seizin. [*Originalia, 49 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

June 4. **2383.** The K. to his barons and bailiffs of Winchelsea. Hugh of Berwick and other merchants of A[lexander] K. of Scotland, lately freighted a vessel with divers wares to their port, where certain men

HENRY III. of the town arrested her and detain the goods. The K. commands
—— them to keep the goods safely till further instructions. Hereford.
1265. [*Close, 49 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Aug. 8. **2384.** The K. grants to Richard de Brus the custody of the lands and heirs of Roger de Tony lately deceased, who held of the K. *in capite,* which he had previously granted to his own son Edmund; to be held by Richard till their lawful age, with their marriages without disparagement. Worcester. [*Patent, 49 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Oct. 5. **2385.** Alexander Cumyn earl of Buchan (Bozhan), and Isabella his wife, have a safe conduct coming to England, and returning to Scotland, till Easter next. Windsor. William Cumyn of Kelbrid has a like conduct. [*Patent, 49 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

[Oct.] **2386.** York:—Geoffry Baillol gives half a mark for an assize before Richard de Middelton. [*Originalia, 49 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2387.** Northumberland:—The K. commands the Sheriff to present (ve. fa.) in the octave of St Andrew, Alexander the Steward of Scotland, to answer to [Peter Berard'] concerning 1000 marks. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 49 & 50 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Nov. 3. **2388.** Pleas *coram Rege,* on the morrow of [All] Souls in the 49th and beginning of the 50th years. Suffolk:—The Sheriff [was] enjoined to inquire what malefactors lately came *vi et armis* to Richard de Brewes' manor of Haketon, burned and damaged the same. He reported that he had instructed the bailiffs of St Etheldreda's Liberty, who had done nothing; nor had Richard found pledges to prosecute. But has now done so. The Sheriff to produce parties in the octave of St Hilary. [*Coram Rege, 49 Hen. III. No. 124, m. 10, dorso.*]

[Dec.] **2389.** Yorkshire:—Walter Scot of Wyteby gives half a mark for a writ *ad terminum.* [*Originalia, 50 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

1265–66. **2390.** Pleas and assizes before R. de Midelton at Newcastle-upon-
Jan. 8. Tyne, on Friday next after the Lord's Epiphany in the K.'s 50th year. Northumberland:—The assize inquires whether Alan Beneyt father of Dionisia wife of John de Lyndesi was seized in fee of 12*s.* of rent in John de Bayllol's barony within the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne, on the day when he commenced his journey to the Holy Land, &c.; which William Martin holds. Who comes and says he should not answer to this writ, as he only holds 4*s.* 8*d.*, and his daughter Matillidis 2*s.*; and one Matillidis Mayden, 4*s.*; and one Laurence the chaplain, keeper of the bridge of Newcastle holds 2*s.*; and all held before the date of the writ. John and Dionisia are unable to deny; and ask leave to withdraw, and have it. And William goes *sine die.* [*Coram Rege, 46–52 Hen. III. No. 118, m. 5, dorso.*]

HENRY III. —— 1265–66. [*Circa* Jan. 27.] **2391.** Assizes *coram Dño Rege* at Northampton [in the quinzaine of St Hilary]. Essex:—The K. having given to Robert de Brywes the lands of Robert de Sutton the K.'s enemy in 'Teydene de Munt', wherein Robert de Brywes obtained seizin under the K.'s writ; Richard de Taney junior, on account of an alleged grant by the K. of prior date to him, of the lands in same vill that were his father's Richard de Taney senior the K.'s enemy, ejected Robert de Brywes from de Sutton's land. Both parties appeared under a writ of *scire facias*. [The pleadings are lengthy, the Chancellor and other officers to whom reference was made, denying all knowledge of Richard's asserted earlier grant.] John le Faukener who had been in possession for the K., asked if he knew of such a writ, said 'no.' But that after Robert de Briwes had the manor, Richard came to the witness and said, 'Tayden is a fair manor and lies near mine of Stapelford, and will fit me well. I will ask the K. to give it to me.' The witness said the K. could not do this, having already given it to R. de Briwes; to which Richard answered, 'assuredly he should never have it.' The parties were ordered by the K. and Council to appear before them on the quinzaine of Easter, to get justice without farther delay. Richard to produce his charter. Robert appoints John de Brywes, or Robert de Blakemore in his place. [*Coram Rege, 50 Hen. III. No. 125, m. 15, dorso.*]

Feb. 3. **2392.** Pleas *coram Dño Rege* at Northampton [on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary]. Cumberland:—Ralf de Bethum appears *versus* Henry of Botle, John his son [and a number of other persons, border outlaws, *e.g.*, William of Galeweyt, Richard 'of the sea' (de la mer), Roger of Galewayt, Gylecrist of Galewayt and Dovenald of Galewayt] in a plea why in the late disturbance of the realm, they carried off his goods and chattels at Selcroft and Bretteby[1] to his damage. Several are not found, and the mainpernors of the others are amerced. Writ of *habeas corpus* to the Sheriff for a month after Easter. [*Coram Rege, 50 Hen. III. No. 125, m. 21.*]

Feb. 14. **2393.** The K. promises to provide John Comyn in 300 librates of land, of the residue of the lands of the K.'s enemies beyond Trent, for his faithful service, or out of the first of his enemies' escheats that shall fall in those parts. [Westminster.] [*Patent, 50 Hen. III. m. 29.*]

Feb. 15. **2394.** Richard de Castelkayrok has letters of safe conduct coming to the K.'s court, to last till the quinzaine of Easter next. Westminster. [*Patent, 50 Hen. III. m. 28.*]

[1] In Roll *No. 128, m. 10*, they are accused of carrying off 16 oxen, 2 cows, 23 oxen, 193 sheep, a pack horse, 2 mares with colts, besides crops, timber, and goods to the value of 100*l.*

HENRY III. —— 1265–66. Feb. 20. **2395.** The K. grants to Robert bishop of Dunblane freedom for life from the suit which he owes in the county of Nottingham and at the wappentake of Risclive in said county, by reason of his lands in the county. Westminster. [*Patent, 50 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

Feb. 25. **2396.** The envoys and attorneys whom Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan (Buwhan) and Isabella his wife are about to send to the K. in England, concerning their affairs, have a conduct to last till Michaelmas next. Westminster.

William Comyn of Kellebryd in Scotland, with his retinue, has a safe conduct to England till the feast of Holy Trinity next. [*Patent, 50 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

1266. April 2. **2397.** Assizes before R. de Midelton at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, on Friday in Easter week in the K.'s 50th year. Northumberland :— Nicholas le Escot, who had an assize of novel disseizin *versus* Thomas of Carlisle (de Karl') regarding a tenement in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, came and withdrew himself. Therefore he and his pledges are in amercement, viz., Henry le Escot. The other pledge is dead. [*Coram Rege, 46–52 Hen. III. No. 118, m. 2, dorso.*]

May 1. **2398.** Richard de Castelkaroc has a conduct coming to the K.'s court about his affairs, till the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula' next. Northampton. Richard de Lamplowh, Geoffrey de Tillol, Robert de la Ferte, and Robert de Tillol, have similar conducts. [*Patent, 50 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

May 30. **2399.** The K. in recompense of the losses sustained by John de Balliol in his service, grants him 300 marks out of 600 wherein Gilbert de Umfranville was bound to Simon de Montfort, late earl of Leicester, for seizin of Gilbert's heritage in the late earl's hand. Northampton. [*Patent, 50 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

[June 19.] **2400.** To the Barons for David earl of Athol [Ascell']. The K. has pardoned him 100*l.* wherein he is due for his relief and of Isabella his wife for their lands held *in capite.* [Warwick.] [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 50 & 51 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso ;* also *Memoranda, Q. R., 51 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.*]

June 22. **2401.** The K. commands his Mayor and bailiffs of Oxford from the farm of their town at next Michaelmas, to pay to John de Bailliol 20*l.* that the K. has granted him in loan for the use of the scholars whom he maintains (exhibet) in said town. Warwick. [*Liberate, 50 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Aug. 7. **2402.** The K. directs the Sheriff of Buckingham to let William Biset the K.'s valet have 100*s.* from the issues of his bailliary, to buy a horse in lieu of one that he lost lately in the K.'s service. Kenilworth. [*Liberate, 56 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

HENRY III. —— 1266. **2403.** Somerset:—Walter Comyn gives half a mark for an assize to be held before M. de Litlebiri and R[obert] de Briwes. [*Originalia, 50 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 6.] **2404.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* at Warwick in the octave of St Michael in the 50th and beginning of 51st years. Somerset:—William de Regny and others were attached to answer to Robert de Brywes in a plea why in the late disturbance of the realm they came to Stokes Radewey, and Stapeles, and carried off his chattels; and on the Friday next before the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary in the 49th year, William carried off from said manors 17 oxen of Robert's. William defends, the others absent. The Sheriff to make inquisition &c., by the morrow of St Martin. [*Coram Rege, 50 & 51 Hen. III. No. 128, m. 1, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 6.] **2405.** York:—Richard of Hitchin (Hicche) essoiner of John de Bayllol appears *versus* William de Percy, clerk, in a plea, why, since the K. lately gave John the lands of Mauger le Vavassur the K.'s enemy in said county, William came and drew the tenants' rents for the term of St Martin last and detains them. He is absent. The Sheriff reported he was not found, but he had distrained him by his ten librates of land in Kirkeleminton. Ordered to attach him, if found, for the morrow of St Martin. [*Coram Rege, 50 & 51 Hen. III. No. 128, m. 4.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **2406.** The roll of attorneys [in the quinzaine of St Michael]. Huntingdon:—John de Bayllol removes Bernard de Tesdale, and Richard de Eggleston his attorneys in the plea *versus* the Abbot of Rameseye, of a fishing, wherein [there is] a duel; and wishes to plead *in propriâ persona.*

Middlesex:—William de Valoynes and Laderena his wife appoint Thomas le Keu *versus* Johanna widow of Gilbert de Basseville and others in a plea of trespass; before W. Bonquer. [*Coram Rege, 50 Hen. III. No. 126, m. 39.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **2407.** Pleas in the quinzaine of St Michael. Norfolk:—Richard de Sancto Dyonisio quit-claims to Richard de Breuse and Alicia his wife, and Alicia's heirs, his right in a messuage, 260 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in Oulton, Corpsty, Heydon, Salle, Dalinge, and Stinton, as in his writing thereof. And Richard de Breuse and his wife, are due said Richard 100 marks, whereof twenty payable in three weeks from the current Michaelmas; 20 at Easter next; 20 at the Nativity of St John Baptist thereafter; and the remaining 40 marks at Michaelmas next thereafter. [*Coram Rege, 50 Hen. III. No. 126, m. 7, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **2408.** Pleas in the quinzaine of Michaelmas. Northampton:—The Sheriff had been enjoined to assemble twelve knights of the visne of Tansere, not related to Alan de Lascelles, his wife Isabella

HENRY III. —— 1266. or Richard de Tindale, to try whether Roald fitz Alan, the first husband of Isabell, on the day he espoused her, or afterwards, held 18 marks of rent in Tansere in fee, wherein he could dower her, or not. The Sheriff reported he had instructed the bailiffs of the Earl of Gloucester's Liberty, who had done nothing. It being attested that the Earl has no such Liberty, the Sheriff commanded to assemble them on the quinzaine of St Martin. [*Coram Rege, 50 Hen. III. No. 126, m. 8, dorso.*]

Oct. 13. **2409**. Essoins *de malo veniendi*, before R. de Midelton at Over Dytneshale, on Wednesday the quinzaine of St Michael, in the 50th year. York :—Peter the sacrist of the chapel of the 'Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels' of York *versus* Alesia de Lacy, keeper of the land and heir of John Scot,[1] in a plea of assize of last presentation,[2] by Robert de Berdesheye, in a month from St Michael, at York. The same day given to all the recognitors *in banco*.

*Note.*—That Richard de Roderham is now Alesia's attorney, by the K.'s writ. [*Coram Rege, 46–52 Hen. III. No. 118, m. 8.*]

[Oct. 26.] **2410**. Devon :—Nicholas de Veteripont gives half a mark for an assize before H[enry] de Bratton. [*Originalia, 50 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 27.] **2411**. Pleas in a month from Michaelmas. Hertfortshire :—Alienora widow of Roger de Quency appears by attorney, *versus* Hugelina de Neville keeper of the land and heir of John Priorel, in a plea of the third part of 100*s*. of rent in Warre and Kereswelle, claimed as her dower. Defendant absent. Appeared in court in three weeks from Hilary, and called to warrant Johanna widow of Humphrey de Bohun (Boun) one of the heirs of Robert de Quency, and Hauwysa his other heir who is under age, and in custody of Margaret countess of Lincoln; and made default in the quinzaine of Trinity. To be summoned for the quinzaine of St Martin. [*Coram Rege, 50 Hen. III. No. 126, m. 18, dorso.*]

Nov. 11. **2412**. The K. to Master William de Clifford his escheator *citra* Trent. The K. has restored to Margaret countess of Ferrars, and Alan la Zuche, Elizabeth his wife, Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan (Benhay), and Margery his wife, the daughters and heirs of R[oger] de Quency, formerly Earl of Winchester, all the said Earl's fees and advowsons of churches falling to them hereditarily, to be held till the K. restores them the Earl's lands and tenements; and commands the escheator to deliver them. Kenilworth. [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

Nov. 12. **2413**. Pleas on the morrow of St Martin. Cumberland :—The assize inquires who presented the last parson deceased to the church of Arturet, vacant, which Johanna de Estotevill claims *versus* the

[1] Son of William le Scot, [*m.* 13, *dorso*].
[2] To the church of Calverleye, [*m.* 11, *dorso*].

HENRY III. —— 1266. Abbot of Gedeworth (Jedburgh). Her attorney says that Robert her ancestor presented Robert his clerk in K. J[ohn's] time, who was duly instituted, and died last as parson. From Robert the right of presentation came to Eustace his son and heir. He dying without heir of his body, it reverted to Nicholas brother of Robert, as his uncle and heir. From him to Johanna as his daughter and heir. The Abbot, by attorney, says he should not answer to this writ. That the church is not vacant; nay, is full. For he and his convent hold, and have held it *in proprios usus*, for twenty years past and more, as of their own patronage. And is ready to verify, if the court thinks he should do so. Johanna is likewise ready to verify. The Bishop of Carlisle is commanded to call the parties before him, inquire into the facts, and report in the octaves of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, by his letters patent. [*Coram Rege, 50 Hen. III. No. 126, m. 28.*]

Nov. 16. **2414**. The K. at the instance of John de Baillol, takes under his protection the Abbot, monks, and brethren of Dundraynan abbey in Galloway, and their men coming to England with wool and other goods to traffic therewith; and gives them leave to buy corn and other victuals there to take to Galloway for their sustenance, they paying the usual customs on same. Kenilworth. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 35.*]

Nov. 20. **2415**. The K. grants a safe conduct to Alexander de Baillol son of Lora de Bayllol, coming to the K.'s court to treat for his peace; to endure till Easter [next]. [Kenilworth.] [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 35.*]

Dec. 4. **2416**. The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. As he has pardoned David earl of Athol (Acell) 100*l.* due by him for his relief and that of Isabella his wife, for the lands and tenements they hold of the K. *in capite*, the K. commands them to discharge David thereof. Kenilworth. [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

Dec. 10. **2417**. Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan (Bouhan), has a safe conduct coming to the K.'s court to treat of his affairs there; till Pentecost next. Kenilworth. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 33.*]

[*Circa* Dec. 20.] **2418**. Alienora de Vallibus countess of Winchester, in her liege power and widowhood, grants to Sir Gilbert de Knoville her cousin, (cognatus) all her land at Radewike and Magor. *Reddendo*—a pair of gloves yearly for all service to the Countess or her heirs, and the grantee doing the due services to the chief lords of the fee. Appends her seal. Witnesses:—Sir Gilbert de Clare earl of Gloucester, Henry de Almaine (Alem̃), Roger de Clifford, Hamo Strange, (Extraneo) knights, Sir J. Walerand, master R. de Clifford, master W. de Clifford clerks, and others. [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

[1266 ?.] **2419**. Extents of the lands of rebels [in Rutland] by William de

HENRY III. —— 1266. Framton [and other jurors, several of whose names are lost]; who say, that (inter alias) the land which was Sir Robert de Veteripont's in Essendene is worth yearly 50*l.* The rent of Michaelmas 20*s.* Also the land of Bernard de Brus in Exton is worth yearly 60*l.*; the rent of Michaelmas 8*s.* And the said land was delivered to the said B[ernard] before Thursday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Rood. [*Inq. p. m., incert. temp., Hen. III. No. 163.*]

1266–67. **2420.** Buckingham and Bedford:—Edward the K.'s eldest son (Bartholomew le Jevene sub-sheriff for him by the K.'s writ) renders his account for this year. To William Biset the K.'s valet, to buy himself a horse in recompense of one which he lost in the K.'s service, 100*s.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 51 Hen. III. Rot. 22.*]

**2421.** Northumberland:—Adam de Gesemue (John de Lidegreynes for him by the K.'s writ) for the years 47th and 48th, Robert de Insula as 'custos' for the year 49, John de Haulton for the 50th year and this whole year, render account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland in Tindale 10*l.* [*Pipe, 51 Hen. III. Rot. 26.*]

Jan. 5. **2422.** Robert de Brus of Pikering has a protection till the feast of St John Baptist next, provided the K. shall not have given him his lands. Westminster. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 31.*]

Jan. 10. **2423.** The K. has committed to Robert de Brus the castle of Carlisle during pleasure; answering to the K. for the issues at Exchequer. Westminster. And Roger de Leyburne is commanded to deliver it to him. [*Originalia, 51 Hen. III. m. 2, in cedulâ;* and *Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 30.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **2424.** Pleas at Westminster in the octave of St Hilary. Cumberland:—John de Warenne, John de Oketon, and others, the executors of Hugh le Bigod's testament, appear by attorney, *versus* Robert de Mulecastre in a plea that he should pay them 1040 marks due by him; and to deliver a 'compotus' for the time when he was Hugh's bailiff in Lydel. He is absent. To give security to attend in the quinzaine of Easter. [*Coram Rege, 51 Hen. III. No. 130, m. 2, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 9.] **2425.** Pleas at Westminster [in the octave of the Purification of the Blessed Mary]. Cumberland:—John de Karliolo essoiner of Beatrice de Louther, appears *versus* Isabella de Fortibus countess of Albemarle, and Robert de Yavenewrth, Thomas de Hothweyt, and William de Melton in a plea to hear an assize of last presentation arraigned by Beatrice against them, of the church of Bryggeham vacant, the advowson of which she claims. They are absent. Summoned for the quinzaine of Easter. [*Coram Rege, 51 Hen. III. No. 130, m. 23.*]

Feb. 21. **2426.** Henry de Heriz has respite from knighthood at the instance of William le Zuche, till Pentecost next. St Edmund's. John de

HENRY III. —— 1266–67. Stoke has similar respite till Easter next, at the instance of M[argaret] Queen of Scotland. *Ibid.* [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

March 15. **2427.** William de Duglas has royal letters of protection at the instance of Robert de Tuenge (simple without the clause); to last for three years. [Cambridge.] [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

1267. April 18. **2428.** The K. for the long service of Alan de Lindesi his messenger, grants to him the 1¼*d.* per diem, which William Cholle the K.'s messenger lately deceased used to draw by the Sheriff of Hereford's hands; to be drawn by Alan for life in the same manner. Cambridge. [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

April 19. **2429.** Robert de Brus 'le jouene' grants his letters patent to his lord the K. and his son Sir Edward and their heirs, binding himself to aid them with all his power against all who come to injure them in England; and swears thereto on the Holy Evangels. Appends his seal. Done at York on Tuesday next after Easter, in the K.'s 51st year. *Norman French.*

Similar letters of fealty on same date, from Robert de Bruis 'seignur du val de Enant,' (Annand) John de Bailliol, Gilbert de Humfranville, Eustace de Bailliol. [*Liber 'A' (Chapter House), fol. 202 b, & 203.*]

[April.] **2430.** Northumberland:—To John le Fleming for a part of the wall of his house under the moat of the castle of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, yearly, 4*d.* To Adam de Dunbar for a house before the gate of said castle, yearly, 4*s.* Beginning the term at Easter next year. [*Originalia, 51 Hen. III. m. 5, in cedulâ.*]

June 4. **2431.** The K. grants to John Comyn for his laudable service all the lands which were Simon de Veer's the K.'s enemy. Stratford. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

June 16. **2432.** The K. grants to Gilbert de Humframville, earl of Anegos, that he and his heirs may have for ever free warren in his demesne lands in Northumberland, except within the bounds of the K.'s forest; and that none enter the same to hunt without Gilbert's or his heirs' permission, under forfeiture of 10*l.* to the K. Witnesses:—H[umphry] de Bohun earl of Hereford and Essex, John de Warrenne earl of Surrey, Philip Basset, John de Baloill, James de Aldithelegʻ, Roger de Clifford, Robert Walerand, Robert Aguillon, Ralf de Bakepuz, and others. Stratford. [*Charter, 51 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

June 22. **2433.** The K. grants to Gilbert de Humframville earl of Anegus and his heirs, a weekly market on Thursday at his manor of Overton in Rutland, and a yearly fair for three days; viz., on the

HENRY III. —— 1267. vigil, the day, and the morrow of the Apostles Peter and Paul. Also a weekly market on Monday at his manor of Whelpinton in Northumberland, and a yearly fair there for three days; viz., on the vigil, the day, and the morrow of St Peter 'ad vincula'; with all liberties and customs of the said fairs and markets. Witnesses:—John de Warrenne earl of Surrey, William de Valence the K.'s brother, Humphrey de Boun earl of Hereford and Essex, Philip Basset, Robert Waleraund, Robert Aguillon, William de Aett' (D'aeth) and others. St Paul's, London. [*Charter, 51 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

June 24. **2434.** John de Balliol, who by the K.'s licence, for his affairs, is setting out for Scotland, has letters of protection 'cum clausula,' to last till Easter next to come; and the K. wills that meanwhile he be free from all pleas and writs. St Paul's, London. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

July 18. **2435.** The K. grants to Johanna de Stuteville and her heirs a weekly market on Tuesday at her manor of Lidel in Cumberland, and a yearly fair there for eight days; viz., the vigil and the day of the Exaltation of the Holy Rood, and six days following. Also free warren in all her demesne lands of Lidel, Arturet, Leveneton (?), Carwindelawe, Stubhulle, and Eston in same county; except within the bounds of the K.'s forest. And that none enter the same to hunt, without Johanna or her heirs' permission, under forfeiture of 10*l.* to the K. Witnesses:—Alan la Zuche, Robert Aguilon, William de Saint Omer, and others. St Paul's, London. [*Charter, 51 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

July [20.] **2436.** Northumberland:—R. de Middelton is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which William de Duglas arraigns against Gilbert de Humframville and others concerning a tenement in Faudon, &c. [St Paul's, London.] [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 11, dorso.*]

Aug. 4. **2437.** *Memorandum*:—Roger de Leyburne sent to the K. John de Watton and William de Northwod whom he had empowered to render in the K.'s hand the manor of Chinnoure, held by the Countess of Winchester his wife in tenancy by the K.'s commission, till her dower from the lands of her late husband the Earl who had alienated them, and which his heirs were bound to warrant, should be assigned to her; who appeared before the Chancellor at Reading on Thursday next after the feast of St Peter 'ad vincula,' prepared to restore the manor in the K.'s hand; saving to Roger and the Countess the fruits of this present autumn; being the day assigned by the K. to do justice between the parties. As the heirs neither appeared themselves nor by attorneys, the Chancellor gave Roger and

HENRY III. —— 1267. the Countess a day in the octaves of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary, to come before the K. and receive justice. [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Aug. 12. **2438.** Richard de Raynfru has simple letters of protection, to last for a year. Woodstock. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

Aug. 28. **2439.** Robert, bishop of Dunblayne has simple letters of protection, to last for three years. Shrewsbury. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Sept. 1. **2440.** The K., wishing to do a special favour to R[obert] bishop of Dunblayne dwelling in Scotland, who is a native of his kingdom, grants him leave to appoint Robert de Reberey and William Poygne or either of them, his attorneys for seven years in all pleas before the K.'s courts of justice, exchequer or others; and freedom from common summons in all pleas either of justices errant or of the forest or otherwise; so that he be not amerced for absence. Shrewsbury. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Sept. 2. **2441.** The K. grants to Gilbert de Umfraunville and his heirs a weekly market for ever at his manor of Market Overton in Rutland on Wednesday, and a fair yearly there for three days; viz., on the vigil, the day, and the morrow, of SS. Peter and Paul, Apostles. Also a weekly market at his manor of Welppington in Northumberland on Friday, and a yearly fair there for three days; viz., on the vigil, the day, and the morrow of St Bartholomew the Apostle. Witnesses:—W[alter] archbishop of York, Primate of England, W. de Valence the K.'s brother, Henry son of the K. of Almaine, R. de Leyburne, R. de Waleraund, R. Aguylun, W. de St Omer, W. de Aete, N. de Loukenor, G. de Percy, G. fitz Hugh, and others. Shrewsbury. [*Charter, 51 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. [2.] **2442.** Nottingham:—R. de Middelton is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which Robert bishop of Dumblane arraigns against the Prior of Lenton concerning a tenement in Rudinton. [Shrewsbury.]

Cumberland:—The same Justice appointed to hold a like assize arraigned by Eustace de Baillol and Helewisa his wife against Adam de Gesemuthe and others[1] concerning a tenement in Gameleby and Glassanby. [*Ibid.*] [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

[Sept. 4.] **2443.** The K. to the Sheriff of Nottingham. The K. has pardoned Robert, bishop of Dumblane half a mark in which he was amerced last year for a default which he made at the wapentake of Riseclif; and has modified the amercement of 20*s.*,—in which the same Robert was too heavily (nimis graviter) fined before the Sheriff in his

[1] 'Cristiana his wife,' in a later entry.

HENRY III. —— 1267. county for the 'avers' of Walter de Brademore, taken and unjustly detained as was said,—to half a mark, which the K. has also pardoned the Bishop. [Shrewsbury.] [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 7. **2444.** *Memorandum* :—On the vigil of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary at Shrewsbury, it was agreed between the K. and the heirs of Roger late earl of Winchester, that the K. should restore them the manor of Chinnore, of the said Earl's heritage, which the K. had after his death committed to Roger de Leyburne and the Countess his wife, in tenancy, till she was satisfied of her dower from the Earl's feoffees; which manor the said Roger there restored to the K., saving to himself his stocking and other chattels therein; provided the heirs appeared before the K. and his Council on the morrow of All Souls, in England, without essoins or any other delay. And that the K. should cause those impleaded by Roger and the Countess his wife for her dower, to attend on the same day and place, that the heirs might answer to the other defendants, and Roger and his wife the Countess might recover her dower against both. [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 3, dorso.*]

Sept. 8. **2445.** As the K. lately at the death of Roger de Quency earl of Winchester, committed to Alienora his widow, now the wife of Roger de Leyburne, the manor of Chinnour of the Earl's heritage, in tenancy, till the Countess was satisfied regarding her dower from the feoffees of said earl in certain lands, and the Earl's heirs were called in warrandice; and the said Roger and Alienora the Countess have restored the manor to the K., saving their stock, goods, and chattels therein; the K. has now delivered it to the Earl's right heirs, and commands the Sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire to give the heirs seizin. Shrewsbury. [*Close, 51 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 19. **2446.** The K. to his Justiciars, foresters, verdurers and others. Wishing to do a special favour to John Comyn for his faithful service, the K. grants him liberty for his life, so often as he passes through the K.'s forests, in coming from Scotland to England at the K.'s command, to take freely and carry away two or three deer in each forest, without hindrance of the K., his heirs, or their officers. Shrewsbury. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

Sept. 25. **2447.** Westmerland:—Richard de Middelton is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which Walter de Lyndeseye arraigns against William de Pykering and others concerning a tenement in Kilington. [Shrewsbury.] [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

Sept. 27. **2448.** Writ for payment from the Treasury to Robert de Briwes of 20*l.* for Michaelmas term this year, of his annual fee of 40*l.* at Exchequer while he holds the office of K.'s Justiciar. Shrewsbury. [*Liberate, 51 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Sept. 29. **2449.** Pleas and essoins at Westford on the day of St Michael.

HENRY III. 1267. Somerset:—An assize inquires whether Robert de Briwes, Robert de Dunmewere, and Roger le Waleys, disseized Henry Gonyz of three messuages, and 3 virgates of land in the vills of Burnes, Burham, and Brenn'. Defendants absent. But Andrew Wake as their bailiff says that they entered under the K.'s writ, and the Sheriff gave Robert seizin under same. Henry says that the K. gave said Robert, Bryan de Goniz his father's land, and not his. Both place themselves on the assize. The jury say that the said Bryan gave to Henry the said freeholds half a year and more before the battle of Lewes, enfeoffed him therein, and Henry was in peaceable possession for a year and more. That after the battle of Evesham, the K. by writ commanded the Sheriff of Somerset to give Robert all Brian's land, on account of the war. And he gave Robert seizin; but not of Henry's land. Judgment; that Henry recover seizin, and Robert and the others are amerced. Damages 100*s.* and 20*s.* [*Coram Rege, 51 & 52 Hen. III. No. 132, m. 8.*]

Oct. 1. **2450.** Assizes and essoins at Winterburne-Blaunemuster on Saturday next after the feast of St Michael. Dorset:—The assize inquires whether the Abbess of Tarente, friars William Bishop and William of Gussich St Andrew, disseized Robert Gentile of his freehold in Gussich St Andrew, viz., 4*s.* The Abbess and others present. The Abbess says she should not answer to this writ, because (*sentence unfinished*). [*Coram Rege, 51 & 52 Hen. III. No. 132, m. 8, dorso.*]

Oct. 13. **2451.** Northumberland:—The compotus of the county, rendered at Exchequer on the quinzaine of St Michael, beginning of the 52d year, for the 51st and four preceding years, by John de Haulton, Robert de Insula, and Adam de Gesemuthe, sheriffs. John de Baylol [owes] 40*l.* 10*s.* of two aids. To be distrained. Isabella de Forde, 50*l.* for leave to marry whom she will. Distrain William de Huntercumbe, &c. Malise earl of Stratherne and Emma his wife, 5 marks for an unjust detention. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 52 Hen. III. m. 17.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **2452.** Pleas *coram Rege* in the 51st year, the 52d year beginning; [quinzaine of St Michael.] Northumberland:—William de Duglas appeals Gilbert de Umframville, lord of Redesdale, and John de Hirlawe, that they falsely gave the Lord Edward the K.'s son to understand at the siege of the castle of Alnwyk, that he was an enemy of the K., and asked a gift from lord Edward of the plaintiff's manor of Faudon, which he held from Gilbert by the service of half a knight's fee. Lord Edward granted Gilbert's request, provided his accusation was true. Afterwards by the K.'s precept, and that of the lord Edward, an inquisition was made at Boulton, before William de Huntercumbe keeper of the peace in Northumberland, and John de Hawelton justice assigned *ad hoc*; and the jury on oath found William was never against the K. or his son, and had done nothing for which he should lose his land. The inquisition having

HENRY III. 1267. been returned to the K.'s court, the K. and his son, after the K.'s peace had been proclaimed in every county in England, commanded the Sheriff by their letters to re-seize William in his said manor, and in the goods carried off by the said Gilbert and John, and to maintain him therein. After William had been seized for eight days and more, Gilbert, by assent and counsel of John, on the vigil of St Margaret [July 19] sent about 100 of the K.'s enemies, some of them outlaws from the valley of Redesdale, to Faudon, where with premeditated insult, they on said day assaulted William, his wife, and their family then in his house; and in three places thereof they applied fire upon William himself, his wife, William his son, Henry de Mulefen, William de Wardrobe, Patric de Duglas, and Gillerothe de Duglas; and *vi et armis*, feloniously, and against the K.'s peace, ejected William from his said manor, and led him prisoner to Gilbert's castle of Hirbotle, and detained him in prison for eleven days; and broke the doors and windows of his house, entered his chamber, and carried off therefrom in robbery 31½ marks, silver spoons, cups, mazers, clothes, arms, and jewels, such as gold rings and gold fermails, to the value of 100*l.* And wounded William's son William in a deadly manner in the neck with a sword, so that they all but cut off his head; and wounded and bound the foresaid Henry and others, his four servants, and led them away bound; robbing them of a sword, price 2*s.*, a supertunic, a belt, a purse with three silver shillings, and other small things to the value of a mark. And all this in felony and against the K.'s peace. He offers to deraign against Gilbert, as being a man who has passed age,[1] by the body of his freeman [ ] by name, as the court shall decide. Gilbert and John come and deny all the charges. And Gilbert asks judgment in the case; as William has appealed elsewhere in the county certain men of Redesdale, of whom he makes no mention in the present case, and thus varies his charge. Likewise he makes no mention of any day on which all these things were done 'and there are many days in a week'; nor specifies the hour of the day; nor any certain place.

As it appears by the coroner's roll of appeal made in the county and the return here, that he now varies his appeal in the aforesaid claims, the court finds that there is no appeal whereby they can be placed at law, and Gilbert and John may go quit thereof; and let William be kept in custody for a false appeal. But for keeping the K.'s peace, Gilbert and John being asked how they wish to defend themselves from the said felony, ask a decision on this,—as the said William has appealed others of the *fact*, and Gilbert of *giving orders and sending them*, and John of *counsel;* whether they ought to answer for the giving orders and sending, or also for

[1] *i.e.* for a duel; sixty years, according to Bracton.

HENRY III. counsel, until the fact is ascertained. And inasmuch as William
—— has appealed in the county Henry de Mulesen and others concerning
1267. the fact, which is not yet ascertained, the judgment of court is that Gilbert and John 'inde sine die quousque, &c.' [*Coram Rege, 51, 52, Hen. III. No. 131, m. 28, dorso.*]

Oct. 15. **2453.** Westmerland:—Walter de Lindesi gives a mark to have an assize taken before Richard de Middelton. And the Sheriff is commanded. Westminster. [*Fine, 51 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Oct. 18. **2454.** Alexander Cumyn earl of Buchan has a conduct to come to the K. in England, to remain and to return; to last till the feast of St John Baptist next. Westminster. [*Patent, 51 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2455.** The K. commands the Barons to respite till the feast of St Hilary next, the demand of 252*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* made by them on David earl of Athol, for the debts of Richard de Warrenne, Richard his son, Richard de Chilleham and Richard de Dover, whose heir[1] the said Earl has married. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 51 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2456.** John de Vescy acknowledges himself bound to Guy de Chastilun count of St Pol (Sancto Paulo) in 3700 marks, to have again his lands and goods therein; whereof he will pay to the Count at Arras (Attrabatum) at Easter next, 1000 marks; and at Easter thereafter 1000 marks; and at Easter in the following year 1000 marks; and at Easter thereafter 700 marks. Afterwards he paid by Beuruncyn his attorney 1000 marks, viz., to Baldewin de Mayli the Count's attorney, who recognosced same; and likewise 2000 marks of the two following terms. By 28th January, *anno* 56; as acknowledged by said Baldewin, before the Treasurer and Barons. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 51 & 52 Hen. III. m. 24, et cedulâ.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2457.** Northumberland:—The men of Newcastle-upon-Tyne are permitted to hold of the K. to farm, the park called 'le Frithe' in said vill, during the K.'s pleasure; paying therefor yearly a mark, instead of the old rent of half a mark. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., (51), 52 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Nov. 3. **2458.** Assizes before R. de Midelton at York, on the morrow of [All] Souls in the K.'s 52d year. York:—A day is given to John Comyn, by his attorneys, complainant, and the Mayor and citizens of York, concerning a trespass done to John, in the octave of the Purification of the Blessed Mary at York; for that the Mayor and citizens claim a certain liberty. The original writ remains *penes* the Sheriff. [*Coram Rege, 46–52 Hen. III. No. 118, m. 17.*]

Nov. 10. **2459.** The K. to the Sheriff of Oxford. [Recites the transaction narrated in the memorandum, No. 2444, adding] that some of the Earl of Winchester's heirs came before the K. on the above day, and contradicted the above agreement, asserting that they were not bound to warrant those impleaded, or to answer therein, except at

[1] Isabella, sister of the last Richard.

HENRY III. —— 1267. common law. The K. commands the Sheriff, on account of their failure, to take the manor in the K.'s hand, and deliver it to Roger de Leyburne and the Countess to be held in same manner as formerly, under the K.'s grant to them. Winchester. [*Close, 52 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 25.] **2460.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* [in the quinzaine of St Martin]. Huntingdon:—John de Balliol appears by attorney *versus* Richard de Hemmington in a plea why, since Richard lately had the custody of certain castles and lands of his, he without consent of John, delivered his castle of Foddringeye to Baldwin Wake, an enemy of the K. and of John, to the latter's damage of 200 marks and more. Defendant absent. The Sheriff reported he had no lands there, but in Northampton; and the Sheriff of that county was ordered to summon him for the octave of St Hilary, as he had not returned the writ for this day in time. [*Coram Rege, 51 & 52 Hen. III. No. 131, m. 20, dorso.*]

Dec. 6. **2461.** The K. for the laudable service of his valet William Byset, gives him freedom for his life from assizes, juries, or recognizances, and that he shall not be sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, agistator, regarder, or other bailiff against his will. Clarendon. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 33.*]

Dec. 19. **2462.** The K. to his Justices of Oyer and Terminer, for pleas regarding lands in the counties beyond Trent, granted on account of the late disturbance in the kingdom. The K. has granted to John Comyn that he will make up to him before all others, 300 librates of such lands, if he has not had them yet. Commands them to make an extent of such lands as John has had of the K.'s gift, and send it to the K., as elsewhere commanded; and to reserve all lands there, in the K.'s gift by forfeiture, to John's use, assigning none to any other till John's arrears of the 300 librates are made up. Clarendon. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 32.*]

1267–68. Jan. 5. **2463.** The K. grants to John Cumyn, that he may at pleasure enclose, strengthen, and 'kernel' a certain house (camera) which he proposes to construct within his manor of Tyrsete in Northumberland, with a fosse and wall of stone and lime; and he and his heirs shall hold the same for ever without let or hindrance. Provided the said John encloses and strengthens and kernels the same in like manner as the house of Adam de Gesemuth at Heton, in said county, is fortified. Westminster. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 31.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **2464.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* at Winton [in the octave of St Hylary.] Dorset (and) Somerset:—The imparlance between John de la Lynde, Robert de Bruis, and Brian de Goniz, regarding a plea of trespass, is respited till Wednesday next after Ash Wednesday (Dies Cinerum). [*Coram Rege, 52 Hen. III. No. 136, m. 4.*]

HENRY III. —— 1267–68. [*Circa* Jan. 20.] **2465.** Cumberland:—Isabella de Fortibus countess of Devon, by attorney, appears *versus* Roger de Lancastre, Richard de Flemenge, Gilbert de Corwenne, and Ranulf Drake (? Dakre), Richard de Latton, Robert Ulveleigk, Thomas de Goseford, Simon de Houton, Richard le Engleys, William le bonde, William le mareschal, and John attestiwghele, in a plea, why *vi et armis*, they came to her castle of Cokermuthe, and carried off a goshawk and three tercels of hers, and consumed her goods to the value of 40 marks. Defendants absent. The Sheriff reported that the writ to attach them came so late, he could not execute it. Ordered to attach them for the quinzaine of Easter. [*Coram Rege, 52 Hen. III. No. 136, m. 5, dorso.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2466.** Norfolk:—Richard son and heir of Lucas 'le Escot' is bound (affid') to the marshal for 10 marks he owes the K. of his father's debt, that he will not leave the city till he satisfies the K. Afterwards he has a day under the same security on the morrow of Ash Wednesday, to pay the money. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 51 & 52 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

[Feb. 3.] **2467.** Northumberland:—Nicholas Corbet and Margaret his wife [give] half a mark to have a writ; and the Sheriff is commanded [Westminster.] [*Fine, 52 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

[Feb. 25.] **2468.** Hertford:—Cristiana widow of David de Lindeseia gives half a mark to have a writ for a term 'ad bancum.' [Westminster.] [*Fine, 52 Hen. III. m. 9;* and *Originalia, 52 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[March 5.] **2469.** Southampton: — Wacelin de Brus merchant of Ghent (Gaunt) gives 100*s.* to have a writ. [*Originalia, 52 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

March 8. **2470.** Alan Durward (le Usser) has simple letters of protection to endure for three years. [Westminster.] [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 24.*]

1268. April 2. **2471.** The K., at the instance of his daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland, grants John de Swineburne freedom for life from all assizes, juries, and recognizances, and that he shall not be sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, agistator, reguarder, or other the K.'s bailiff, against his will. Westminster. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 20.*]

April 8. **2472.** The K. to all the tenants of the castle of Carlisle. Having committed it to William de Acre his sheriff of Cumberland, the K. commands them to be intentive to him as keeper. Westminster. Robert de Brus is commanded to deliver the castle to him. Westminster. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

April 10. **2473.** The K., at the instance of his daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland, grants to Walter de Swethope freedom for life from assizes juries or recognizances, and that he shall not be sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, agistator, regarder or other bailiff against his will. Westminster. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

HENRY III. —— 1268. (Easter Term.) **2474.** Cambridge and Huntingdon:—The Sheriff is commanded to present John Lovel in the quinzaine of Trinity, to answer to Matildis de Sancto Andrea for 30*s.* he received from her of the debts of Salomon Bishop the Jew, while he was sheriff, whereof he should have discharged her; and of 36*s.* 8*d.* which she paid to the K. at Exchequer of same debts. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 51 & 52 Hen. III. m. 14, dorso.*]

(Easter Term.) **2475.** Lincoln:—It appears to the K. by inspection of his charter, that John de Balliol, Robert de Brus, Henry de Hastinges and their men holding of the Honour of Huntingdon should be quit of murage, toll, and murder, and of the dues pertaining to murder. And the Sheriff is commanded to give them peace thereof.

Similar writs to the Sheriffs of Huntingdon, Northampton, and Leicester. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 51 & 52 Hen. III. m. 14, dorso.*]

May 13. **2476.** Northumberland:—Nicholas Corbet and Margery his wife give half a mark to have a writ. [*Originalia, 52 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

[*Circa* June 17.] **2477.** Pleas *coram Rege* [in the quinzaine of Holy Trinity.] Essex:—Robert de Brywes appears *versus* John de Coggeshale in a plea why he and others came to Robert's manors of Staples and Stoke Curcy in the county of Somerset, and carried off his goods to the value of 40 marks. Defendant absent. The Sheriff commanded to have him and his pledges in three weeks from St John Baptist's day. [*Coram Rege, 52 Hen. III. No. 138, m. 6, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 17. **2478.** Pleas *coram Rege* [in the quinzaine of Holy Tinity.] Norfolk?—Robert de Brywes appears *versus* William de Redham [and twenty-six other persons] in a plea why they came to Renham and carried off his timber found there, to the value of 10*l.* Defendants absent. The Sheriff to have their bodies in the octave of St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 52 Hen. III. No. 138, m. 6, dorso.*]

[*Circa* June 17.] **2479.** Somerset:—The same Robert appears *versus* Adam 'le teynturer' younger [and about seventy other persons, among them the Abbot of Muchelny, and the parsons of Yle abbots', Hacche, Kapilande, and Ashulle,] in a plea, why they came to his manor of Staples, carried off his goods to the value of 100 marks, cut down and carried off his wood. Defendants absent. The Sheriff ordered to produce them in the quinzaine of St John Baptist. [*Coram Rege, 52 Hen. III. No. 138, m. 8.*]

[*Circa* June 17. **2480.** Suffolk:—John de Bailliol appears *versus* William son of Thomas [and twenty-three other persons] in a plea, why, as he has wreck of the sea in his manor of Ludingelaunde, they carried off certain sacks of wool, wreck of sea lately found there, to the prejudice of his Liberty. Defendants absent. The Sheriff ordered to have them

HENRY III. and their pledges if found, on the octave of St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 52 Hen. III. No. 138, m. 8.*]

1268. (Trinity Term.) **2481.** Cumberland :—Eustace de Bayllol having made his view by Mathew his clerk and attorney, for the time when he was sheriff, viz., for the year 47th and first half of 48th, and his other debts to the K., owes 6*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* But says that he laid out by the K.'s precept in the munition and repair of the castle of Carlisle as much as 400 marks. He has a day by his said clerk to 'make his total' and pay arrears, on the morrow of St Michael. The Sheriff to distrain Robert de Molecaster and William de Dacre to come and render their account. The Sheriff of Westmoreland to distrain Roger de Lancaster to come and render his, and Robert de Yavenewyth, similarly, for the time they held office. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 51 & 52 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

[July 14.] **2482.** The K. to the Sheriff of Northumberland. As A[lexander] K. of Scotland with his Queen is coming at the K.'s instance to York, the Sheriff is commanded to see that he has 100*s.* daily for his expenses as accustomed, while on his way through the county. [Woodstock.] [*Liberate, 52 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[July 14.] **2483.** Similar writ to the Sheriff of York to allow 100*s.* to the K. of Scotland on his journey. [Woodstock.] [*Liberate, 52 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[*Circa* July 15.] **2484.** Pleas from foreign counties at Oxford [in three weeks from St John Baptist's day.] Somerset :—Robert son of Pagan appears by attorney *versus* Hugh Lovel, in a plea that he permit him to bring back the course of a certain water in Castelkary, to its ancient and due channel, which Richard Lovel, Hugh's grandfather, whose heir he is, unjustly diverted to the damage of Roger (*sic*) Robert's father, whose heir he is, in Stepelkare. Defendant absent, and made many defaults. The Sheriff ordered to distrain him and have his body at Gloucester in a month from St Michael's day. [*Coram Rege, 52 Hen. III. No. 134, m. 3.*]

[*Circa* July 27.] **2485.** Pleas from foreign counties at Oxford [in a month from John St Baptist's day]. Somerset :—Richard Fremud, by attorney appears *versus* Hugh Lovel, in a plea that he permit him to have his common pasture in Winkanlton pertaining to his freehold in la Fenne as he says. Defendant absent. Made many defaults. The Sheriff ordered to distrain him, and have his body at Gloucester in a month from St Michael's day. [*Coram Rege, 52 Hen. III. No. 134, m. 4.*]

Aug. 2. **2486.** As Alexander the K. of Scotland, and Margaret the Queen his spouse, at the K.'s instance, for the sake of recreation and solace, are about to come to England to speak with and go about

HENRY III. —— 1268. with the K., the K. takes them and their retinue under his safe conduct and that of Robert bishop of Durham, G[odfrey] elect of Worcester, the K.'s Chancellor, Roger de Leyborne and Robert Aguilon, in coming, remaining, and returning at the said K. of Scotland's free will; to endure for forty days after their return from the K. And takes them and their retinue under his firm peace, under penalty of loss of life and limb by those daring to infringe the same. Geytinton.

Printed, Fœd., Vol. I. p. 477.

[*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

Aug. 18. **2487.** Inquisition 'ad quod dampnum' [taken in pursuance of the K.'s writ, dated Windsor, 7th May previous] at the castle of the Maidens in the K.'s forest of Engilwode, on Saturday next after the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 52d of the K.'s reign, regarding the perambulation after mentioned, before Roger de Lancastre then seneschal of the K.'s forests *ultra* Trent, and William de Dacre then sheriff of Cumberland and others the K.'s lieges; by Gilbert de Wyrkkinton, Patric de Ulvesby, Robert de Molecastre, Richard de Laton, Robert de Hampton, John de Ireby, Thomas de Cletersh', Robert de Yavenewyth, John de Karlon, Henry de Staneley, William de Karlon the younger, Richard le Fleming, Gilbert le Fraunceys, belted knights (gladio cinctos); Robert de Warthewyk, Thomas de Derewentewater, Robert de Wyterig, John de Denton, Thomas de Neuton, John de Terriby, Henry de Threlekeld, Robert de Vallibus, Alexander de Ribbeton, Adam de Langerig, Ralf de Lamplou, William de Boyville, Robert de Arthureth, Robert de Ethardeby, Richard Buche, Adam de Plumlond, Robert de Crogelyn, Jordan de Grangeis, Adam de Thoresby, Thomas de Ormithuayt, Adam Turp of Edenhal, Roger Leydetere, freemen of the county of Cumberland; Patric le Brun, Peter de Ayncurth, Alan de Brunfeld, Jervase de Tynpaneron, Symon de Hoton, Eudo de Schyrewith, Thomas de Bellocampo, Geoffry son of Ivo, Robert son of Ivo, Adam de Hoton, William Armestrang, and Gilbert de Blenecrayc, verdurers of the foresaid forest; who say on oath that the aforesaid perambulation may be made between the K.'s street leading from Penrith towards Carlisle, and the enclosed lands of the K.; and the K. may include his 'placea' there to enlarge his hay of Plumpton, seeing that the same is the K.'s own ground (fundus). But it cannot be included without damage and prejudice to some of those parts; as the township of Leysingeby commons in grazing within that 'placea' to the length of two leagues, and the breadth of 80 perches (estimated by the forest perch); and the work cattle of same township go to the water of Peytrel in summer, which is within the same and the hay of Plumpton. And the township of Penrith, the K. of Scotland's, commons in grazing in a part of the said 'placea,' on either side of the water of Peytrel, in length half a league and in breadth 10

HENRY III. 1268. forest perches. But they know not whether the K. of Scotland is enfeoffed in that land or not. And append their seals on the day month and year aforesaid.

Seals all gone.

[*Inq. p. m., 52 Hen. III. No. 30.*]

Sept. 15. **2488.** The K. has granted to John de Balliol the redemption of sixteen librates of land pertaining to the K. of the lands and tenements of Henry de Hastinges in Wadington, Belteford, Haveberg, Donington, Golkesby and Repindon, on account of the transgressions by him at the time of the disturbance in the kingdom. York. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Sept. 15. **2489.** Agreement at York in the 52d year of the K.'s reign, on Saturday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Rood, between Robert de Brus junior, on the one part, and Sir Robert de Hilton on the other; viz., the said Robert de Hilton acknowledges himself owing to the said Sir Robert de Brus 1000 marks for the fine made with him for the redemption of his [de Hilton's] lands, which Sir Robert de Brus has by the K.'s gift, for Sir Robert de Hilton's forfeiture incurred in the time of the disturbance of the kingdom of England; to be paid to Sir Robert or his attorney in the church of St Cuthbert of Durham, at these terms, viz., within the octaves of the Purification of the Blessed Mary next, 250 marks; and within the octaves of St John Baptist next thereafter 250 marks; and within the octaves of the Purification next thereafter 250 marks; and within the octaves of St John Baptist 250 marks. And for greater security, Sir Robert de Hilton grants and demises to Sir Robert de Brus the homages, services, rents of mills, and all other issues arising from his manors, viz., of Shiplikbotel, Rennington in Northumberland, and Wykestede in York; with the hamlet of Gines pertaining to Shiplingbotel, to be held meanwhile in tenancy. Reserving to Sir Robert de Hilton the capital messuages of Shiplingbotil and Remington, with their [woods] meadows and pastures. And whatever the said Robert de Brus draws yearly shall be allowed to Sir Robert de Hilton in payment of his said debt. Should Sir Robert fail in payment at any time, he grants for himself and his heirs that all the said homages, services, rents of mills and other issues, together with wards and reliefs, escheats and others in said manors, shall remain with Robert de Brus and his heirs *in perpetuum;* saving to the said Robert de Hilton and his heirs, the aforesaid capital messuages of the said manors, and the domain lands, meadows, pastures, and woods pertaining thereto as aforesaid. And the said Sir Robert de Brus grants that on payment of the debt the aforesaid manors and hamlet shall be restored to the debtor or his heirs free. And each appends his seal to this writing in manner of chirograph. Witnesses:—Sir Thomas de Clare, Sir John de Vessi, Sir Adam de Gesemue, Sir Robert

HENRY III. de Nevile, Sir Hugh fitz Oto, Sir John de Arderne, Sir Wiscard
—— de Charrun, Sir John de Romundebi and others.

1268. The said Robert de Hilton grants by charter to Sir Robert de Brus, son of Sir Robert de Brus lord of the valley of Annand, and his heirs, all the granter's land and tenements both in domains and villains, in the county of York, viz., Suinam (?) Oteringham and Wikestede; and his whole land and other tenements aforesaid, in the county of Northumberland, viz., Sciplingbotel, Renigton and Gines, with the wood of Rimested; with mills, services and others. For the *reddendo* to the granter and his heirs of a pair of gloves yearly, in full of all service, except foreign. The granter for himself and his heirs concedes that no agreement or chirograph between him and the grantee shall weaken or break this charter. [The witnesses are the same as in the preceding agreement.] [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

Sept. 22. **2490.** Walter de Faucunberg, knight, grants himself to be owing to Sir Robert de Brus lord of the valley of Annand and his heirs or assigns, 250*l.* 'good and legal sterlings,' for the fine he made with Sir Robert for the redemption of his lands, held by Sir Robert by gift of the K. of England, for the granter's forfeiture incurred at the time of the disturbance of the realm. To be paid to Sir Robert or his attorney in the monastery of Giseburne as follows, viz., within the octaves of Easter next, 100 marks; and within the octaves of the Blessed Michael same year, 100 marks; within the octaves of Easter next therereafter, 100 marks; and within the octaves of Pentecost next following 50*l.* Should the granter fail in payment of any term, Sir Robert or his heirs or assigns, may enter on his lands and hold them *in perpetuum* in terms of his charter thereof. For greater security he has found guarantors, viz., Sir Marmaduke de Twenge, Sir Nicholas de Meynil, Sir John de Burton, Sir Ambrose de Camera, Sir Roger de Burton, Sir William de Hastethorpe, each of whom constitutes himself principal debtor *in solidum*, under penalty of 100*l.* to the fabric of Westminster. The principal obligation remaining however in its strength, notwithstanding any remedy of law canon or civil. The granter and his 'fidejussores' declare that the simple assertion of Sir Robert de Brus or his attorney, shall be believed without any further need of probation. They swear on the Holy Evangels, and append their seals. Witnesses: —Sirs Robert de Brewys, Adam de Gesemue, Eustace de Balliol, then Justiciar, John de Romundeby, Alan de Lasceles, knights. Done at York on the morrow of the Blessed Mathew Apostle and Evangelist, *anno gracie* 1268. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

[Sept. 22.] **2491.** Walter de Faucunberg, knight, grants by charter to Sir Robert de Brus lord of Annandale, all his lands he holds in England at the date thereof, both in demesnes, villains, mills, and services; to

HENRY III. 1268. be held of him and his heirs for the yearly *reddendo* of a pair of gloves, for all services, except foreign. Appends his seal. Witnesses: —Sirs Peter de Brus, Thomas de Clare, Robert Walram, Robert de Estutevile, John de Bulmer, knights; Sirs John Walram, John de Kirkeby, clerks, and others.

[Sept. 22.] John de Meaus, knight, grants himself to be owing to Sir Robert de Brus lord of Annandale and his heirs or assigns, 220 marks of 'good and legal sterlings,' for the fine he made with Sir Robert for redemption of his lands, held by him by gift of the K. of England, on account of the granter's forfeiture incurred in the disturbance of the realm; to be paid to Sir Robert or his attorney in the monastery of Giseburn as follows, within the octaves of Easter 1269, 50 marks; within the octaves of St Martin same year, 50 marks; within the octaves of Easter next thereafter, 60 marks; and within the octaves of Pentecost next thereafter, 60 marks. Should the granter fail in payment of any term, Sir Robert or his heirs or assigns may enter on his lands and hold them *in perpetuum*, in terms of his charters thereof. For greater security he has found guarantors, viz., Sir John de Oketon, Sir William fitz Radulf, Sir William de Brideshale, Sir Richard de Stiveton, Sir Humphry de Coingneres, each of whom constitutes himself principal debtor *in solidum*, under penalty of 100*l.* to the fabric of Westminster; the principal obligation remaining, however, in its strength, notwithstanding any remedy of law, canon or civil. The simple assertion of Sir Robert de Brus or his foresaids to be sufficient probation. The granter and his 'fidejussores' swear on the Holy Evangels, and append their seals. Witnesses:— Sirs Robert de Brewis, Eustace de Balleol then Justiciar, John de Romundeby, Alan de Lasceles, knights; and others. Done at York, Saturday on the morrow of the Blessed Mathew Apostle, A.D. 1268.

John de Melsa (Meaus) grants a charter of all his lands in England to the said Sir Robert de Brus [in similar terms to that by Walter de Faucunberg, before the same witnesses]. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

Sept. 24. **2492.** The K. has given Alan Durward (le Usser) who holds the manor of Bolsovere by the K.'s concession for life, 12 marks, for which the men and tenants of said manor are tallaged, for this turn, by the K.'s special grace; and the Sheriff of Derby is commanded accordingly. York. [*Close, 52 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

Sept. 24. **2493.** The K. grants to Alan Durward (le Usser) for life, freedom from distraint for any debt in which he shall not be guarantor or principal debtor. York. [*Patent, 52 Hen III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 24. **2494.** The K. at the instance of Margaret Queen of Scotland, grants to William de Swyneburne freedom for life from assizes, juries,

HENRY III. —— 1268. or recognizances, and that he shall not be sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, agistator, reguarder, or other the K.'s bailiff, against his will. York. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 24. **2495**. The K. grants to William de Swynburne, so long as he continues in the service of Margaret the Queen of Scotland, that he shall be free from sheriff's 'turns'[1] in each county wherein he has lands. York. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[*Circa* Sept.] **2496**. The K. to Eustace de Balliol and Adam de Gesemuthe. It is shown to the K. on behalf of Hugh Bone Broc and his partners merchants of Douai (Duaco), that when they were lately bringing their vessel laden with divers wares from Flanders to Scotland for their profit, certain evildoers seized said vessel near the coast of Whyteby, and carried off the goods. The K. assigns Eustace and Adam to inquire by a Yorkshire jury who the guilty persons are, and cause them to make fitting amends and full restitution of the goods, according to law and custom of merchants. Thomas of Carlisle, and John le Flemeng, and their partners, merchants of Newcastle-on-Tyne, have similar letters, directed to said Eustace and Adam. [*Patent, 52 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **2497**. Pleas *coram Domino Rege*, [in the quinzaine of St Michael] Suffolk:—Ernaldus 'le Escot,' Alicia and Leticia his sisters, appoint William de Meleburne keeper of all the lands and tenements in Dunwich (Donewice) that they have by gift of Lucas 'le Escot' their father, to answer for them in any court. [*Coram Rege, 52 & 53 Hen. III. No. 139 b, m. 10.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **2498**. Rutland:—Richard de Seyton appears *versus* William Beauchaumpe junior, Thomas Bagune and Walter 'le Escot,' who were to show this day why they took his 'avers' at Seyton and detain them, not allowing him to repledge them. Defendants absent. William de Beauchampe attached by better pledges to attend on the octave of St Hilary. And the Sheriff, who reports he cannot find the other two, to produce their bodies then. [*Coram Rege, 52 & 53 Hen. III. No. 139 b, m. 12.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13.] **2499**. Northumberland:—Gilbert de Humfraumville who had occupied certain lands and tenements in Atercoppes which were Simon de Montfort's late earl of Leicester, and had been given by the K. to his son Edmund with other lands, is ordered to show cause in the octaves of St Hilary why he detains the same. [*Coram Rege, 52 & 53 Hen. III. No. 139, m. 12.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 13–20.] **2500**. Pleas *coram Domino Rege* [in the quinzaine and three weeks of St Michael]. Somerset and Wiltshire:—Robert de Briwes complains that Robert Waleraund deforces him of certain lands and

[1] *i.e.* courts.—*Blount's Law Dictionary.*

HENRY III. 1268. tenements in Stokeworsy Radweye, in the county of Somerset, and Harham in the county of Wilts, (whereof he had seizin and occupation in the beginning of the late war), to his damage of 50*l.* Robert Waleraund says he and Robert were of the K.'s party, and adhered to him and Edward his eldest son, throughout the war; and admits that Robert was seized of the lands. But after peace was proclaimed at Winchester, it was publicly declared that Robert should deliver the lands in the K.'s hand; and accordingly at Canterbury, he of his free will did so, and places himself on the record of the K. and Council. And Robert de Briwes says, that Robert Waleraund may say what he pleases about the delivery of the lands, but that he deforced him in his occupation thereof, as his writ alleges; and asks an inquiry by the country. Afterwards Robert Waleraund comes and says that the said plea is ineptly enrolled, because when he pleaded with Robert de Briwes, he stated against him, that he was not bound to answer to the writ regarding occupation, for after Robert delivered the lands in the K.'s hand as aforesaid, the K. enfeoffed the said Robert Waleraund therein by his charter, put him in seizin, and he did homage to the K. therefor. And says, as he then said, that without the K. he cannot answer Robert de Briwes therein. He says also that said enrolment should not hurt him nor benefit Robert de Briwes, for at the time they pleaded, the latter was Chief Justice *de banco* without a 'socius' and without control, and asks judgment accordingly. Robert de Briwes puts himself on the record and asks judgment.

(*On margin.*) 'In crastino Ascensionis Domini.' [*Coram Rege, 52 & 53 Hen. III. No. 139 b, m. 13, dorso.*]

Oct. 24. **2501.** The K., wishing to do a special grace to Devorgilla, widow of John de Balliol, lately deceased, who held of the K. *in capite*, commands the Prior of Wymundham his escheator *citra* Trent, to deliver to her all the lands which her husband held of her heritage, to be held till receipt of other instructions from the K. Westminster. [*Close, 52 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

(Michaelmas Term?.) **2502.** Pleas of divers counties at Gloucester before R. de Myddelton and other justices errant, *anno* 53. Somerset:—Richard Fromund appears *versus* Cecilia widow of Richard Lovel, and Hugh Lovel, in a plea that they allow him to have his common pasture in Wynkanton, of which Richard Fromund his father was seized as pertinent of his freehold in 'la Penne.' Defendants absent. Their mainpernors amerced. The Sheriff to produce them at Bristol on the morrow of St Hilary.

(*Note.*—In another imperfect entry *in dorso* of same membrane, much mutilated, Cecilia styles Hugh Lovel *brother and heir* of her husband Richard, and appears to have been dowered in the

HENRY III. manor of Wynkanton.) [*Coram Rege, 53 & 54 Hen. III. No. 152, m. 1.*]

1268. Nov. 6. **2503.** As the K. is at present making tallage on his demesnes through England, he commands the Sheriff of Essex that if the manors of Writel and Hatfeld, which are in the hand of Robert de Brus, were at one time the ancient demesnes of the K., and hitherto wont to be tallaged, he is to allow said Robert his reasonable tallage from his tenants in said manors, as accustomed. Westminster. [*Close, 53 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Nov. 8. **2504.** Writ for payment from the Treasury to Robert de Briwes the K.'s Justiciar, of 50 marks at Michaelmas term last past, of his annual fee of 100 marks at Exchequer, while he holds said office. [Westminster.] [*Liberate, 53 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Nov. 12. **2505.** Inquisition [under writ of *diem clausit extremum*, to the K.'s escheator *ultra* Trent, dated Westminster 27th October previous] made at Bywell on Monday next (*sic*), viz., on the morrow of St Martin in the K.'s 53d year, before Robert de Camera and Robert de Meyneville the K.'s sub-escheators for Sir J. de Reygate in Northumberland, and others, concerning the lands of Sir John de Baillol, their value, and his next heir; by Adam de Myckeley, Walter de Newland, Thomas son of William, John de Stokesfeld, Walter de Bromley, Robert de Duc, Alan de Seton, Laurence de Seton, Gilbert de Stokesfeld, John de Heddon, Robert Walkelyn, and Philip de Ovinton; who say that the said John held the moiety of Bywell *in capite* of the K., and there are in demesne 180 acres of land, value 10*d.*; total, 7*l.* 10*s.* Also there are of meadow in demesne 16 acres, value of the acre 16*d.*; total, 21*s.* 4d. Also the mills there are worth yearly 16 marks. Also there is a freeholder, Elias son of William, holding 40 acres of land, worth yearly 6*s.* Also William son of Osbert and Thomas son of Hawyse hold 24 acres freely, and pay yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* and four horse shoes, price 2*d.* Also there are two 'bondi' each of whom holds 24 acres and pays 10*s.* yearly for all; total, 20*s.* Also there are there 38 acres which the lord bought from his two free men, paying yearly 24*s.* Also Thomas the reeve holds 1 acre and more, and pays yearly in name of farm, 2*s.* 2½*d.* Also there are nineteen cottars, each of whom holds a cottage; and ten of them, each of whom holds 1 acre for his cottage; and they pay in all yearly 49*s.* 7*d.* Also from the brewery there yearly, 4*s.* Total of the vill of Bywell, 24*l.* 13*s.* 1½*d.* Ovinton a pertinent of Bywell. There are here eight freeholders, viz., Adam son of Osbert de Ovingham, Philip de Ovinton, Richard son of Avicia, Walter Boner, William faber, William son of Jordan, Andrew son of Peter, and Symon capell', and they hold 126 acres in parcels, and pay yearly 15*s.* 1*d.* Also there are sixteen 'bondi,' each of whom holds

HENRY III. 1268. 24 acres of land, and pays yearly 10*s.* And there are 16 acres parcelled among these 'bondi,' and they pay yearly, 8*s.*, value of an acre 6*d.*; total, 8*l.* 8*s.* Also there are three cottars, each holding a cottage and three acres of land, and they pay yearly for all, 3*s.* 6*d.* Also from the brewery there yearly, 10*s.* Total of the vill, 9*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.*

Akum, a pertinent of Bywell. There are here four and a half 'bondi' each holding 36 acres, and paying yearly, 18*s.*; value of the acre 6*d.*; total, 4*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.* Also there are 30 acres, which the lord bought from a certain freeman of his, and leased to Uttred de Akum, and worth yearly 15*s.*; value of the acre, 6*d.* Also Richard Frerreman holds of same land 7½ acres, and pays 5*s.* yearly. Also the same Richard and Walter de Prudhow hold 12 acres freely, and pay yearly 8*d.*; total, 20*s.* 8*d.* Also Adam Tyew holds one cottage and 6 acres, and pays yearly 3*s.* Also from a pasture, leased to the township of Weltedem for ever, worth 1 mark yearly, and so paid. Total, 118*s.*

Bromley a pertinent of Bywell. There are here ten 'bondi,' each of nine of whom holds 25 acres, and the tenth 'bondus' holds 28 acres. Each of the nine pays 13*s.* 9*d.* yearly, and the tenth pays 14*s.* 6*d.*; total, 6*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* Also there are four freeholders, viz., Adam forester, Walter de Bromley, William de Falderley, John de Hyndeley, who hold in parcels 148 acres, and pay yearly for all, 25*s.* 2*d.* Also there are seven cottars holding 33 acres, and paying yearly 24*s.* 6*d.* From the brewery yearly, 6*s.* Total of the vill, 9*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.*

Elteringham, a pertinent of Bywell. Adam de Elteringham holds the vill in drengage, and pays yearly, for himself and his men, 37*s.* 4*d.*; 'summa patet.' Myckeley [a pertinent of] Bywell. There are in demesne 105 acres, value of the acre 6*d.*; total, 52*s.* 6*d.* Also of meadow in demesne 4 acres, value of an acre 16*d.*; total, 5*s.* 4*d.* Also nine 'bondi' each holding 24 acres, and paying yearly 6*s.*; total, 54*s.* Also five cottars each holding a cottage with a curtilage, and paying yearly for everything 6*s.* 6*d.* Also from said vill for multure yearly, 11*s.* Also there are freeholders; viz., Adam de Mickeley holds one carucate of land freely, and pays yearly a pound of pepper, value 8*d.* The same holds a toft in increase of his holding, and pays one pound of cumin, value 1½*d.* He also holds in one culture 6 acres by himself, and pays yearly 12*d.* Also Henry de Hauilton holds a carucate of land, and pays yearly one pound of cumin, value 1½*d.* Also William son of Adam holds 40 acres, and pays yearly two pounds of pepper, value 16*d.* Also Henry of the butellary (de buceiller') holds 24 acres, and pays yearly one pound of cumin, value 1½*d.* Also William son of Michael holds 12 acres and pays yearly one pound of pepper, value 8*d.* Also Edemond de Byrteley holds 12 acres and pays yearly one pound of pepper, value 8*d.* Total of the vill, 6*l.* 14*s.* 0½*d.*

Heley pertains to Bywell. The Preceptor of Thorenton holds it and pays for all 2*s.*

HENRY III. —— 1268. Falderley, a pertinent of Bywell. Symon de Haliwell and Alan de Menyll hold the vill and pay yearly for all 5*s.*, and make suit at the 'curia' of Bywell. Mynstanesacres, pertinent of Bywell. Robert de Rue holds the same freely, paying yearly 5*s.* Also Alan Warin of that place holds 24 acres, and pays yearly 2s. Also Matilda Gray of that place holds 16 acres and pays 20*d.* Also Emma the widow of Crawcrok holds Hesilihirst for 40 acres, and pays yearly 24*s.* Total, 32*s.* 8*d.* Fayrhille, pertinent of the same. Elias of that place holds there 1 carucate of land, and pays yearly 9*s.*, and a pound of pepper, value 8*d.* The moor—Thomas 'of the moor' holds 24 acres, and pays yearly for all, 5*s.* Total of Fayrhill and the moor, 14*s.* 8*d.*

Backewurthe, pertinent of the same. There are here four 'bondi,' each holding 12 acres and paying yearly 4*s.*; total, 16*s.* And from the brewery of said vill 4*s.* Total, 20*s.* Bromyck. There are here three 'bondi,' each holding 12 acres, and paying yearly 4*s.* 3½*d.*; total, 17*s.* 2*d.* Brothersethe, pertinent of the same. There are here six 'bondi,' holding in parcels 89 acres, and paying yearly 43*s.* 9½*d.*

Crombeclyve, pertinent of the same. But he held it to profit. There are in demesne 93 acres, value of the acre 6*d.*; total, 46*s.* 6*d.*; and a mill worth yearly 4 marks. There are also four 'bondi,' holding 67 acres in parcels, paying yearly for all, 33*s.* 9*d.* Also four cottars, holding 12 acres, and paying yearly 6*s.* 9*d.* Total of the vill, 7*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* Esperscheles, pertinent of the same. There is a freeholder Robert Walkelin, holding 48 acres of land freely, paying yearly 10*s.* 3*d.* Also Alan of Sutton holds 7 acres, paying yearly one pound of cumin, value 1½*d.* Also Robert Walkelyn holds 5 acres, paying yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* to farm. Also there are five 'bondi,' holding in parcels 57½ acres, and paying 33*s.* 9*d.* for all services. Also three cottars, holding 8 acres, and paying yearly, 4*s.* 9*d.* Total, 51*s.* 4½*d.* Wythtonstall. There are in demesne 135½ acres, value of the acre 6*d.*; total, 67*s.* 9*d.* It is to be observed that the said John held this vill to farm from Roger Darrenes, for a term of ten years. There are freeholders there, viz.; Elias son of Gilbert, holding 16 acres of land, and paying yearly 8*d.* Also John de Brus holds 6 acres, and pays yearly 6*d.* Also Gilbert Fabian holds an acre, paying at Christmas, 1*d.* Also four farmers, viz. William the reeve, Henry the baker, Elias capell', and John de Brus; holding 66½ acres by chirograph, and paying yearly 32*s.* 4*d.* Also from the brewery of said vill, 18*s.* Also there are seven 'bondi,' each holding 24 acres, and paying 10*s.* yearly; total, 70*s.* Also William Wygot and Tyew the widow holding 70 acres, and paying yearly 22*s.* There are also eleven cottars holding 41½ acres, and paying yearly, 21*s.* 5*d.* Total of this vill, 11*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* Newland is held to farm from the said Roger for the foresaid term. There is a freeholder there, Walter de Newland, holding 46 acres, and paying yearly 13*s.* Also fourteen 'bondi,' holding 380 acres in parcels,

HENRY III. 1268. and paying yearly 9*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* Also 7 cottars holding 35 acres, and paying yearly, 17*s.* 7*d.* Also from the brewery of the vill, 1 mark yearly. There is a mill worth yearly 10 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* But he pays for same of farm to Robert de Wybyry yearly, and his heirs for ever, 100*s.* Total of this vill, 18*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* Gonewerton, pertinent to the same *ut supra.* The said John had it to farm for a fine made by reason of the war, for a term of seven years. There are in demesne 140 acres, value of the acre 10*d.*; total, 116*s.* 8*d.* Also eleven 'bondi,' each holding 18 acres, and paying yearly 9*s.*; total, 4*l.* 19*s.* Also two cottars, paying yearly 5*s.* Also certain pastures farmed, worth yearly 37*s.* Also from the brewery of the vill, 10*s.* Also a mill, worth 100*s.* yearly. Total of this vill, 18*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*

Wudhorne pertinent of said vill of Bywell. There are in demesne 287 acres, value of the acre 20*d.*; total, 23*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* Also of meadow in demesne 12 acres, value of the acre in that year 10*s.* and not so in common years, total, 6*l.* Also 'Motesmedue' worth yearly, 6*s.* There are also certain other pastures leased, worth yearly 76*s.* 8*d.* Also a certain freeholder Bernard Tulet, holding 40 acres freely, and paying yearly 2*s.* Also 22½ 'bondi,' each holding 26 acres, and paying yearly, 22*s.*; total, 24*l.* 15*s.* Also from the brewery of the vill yearly, 7*s.* Also twenty-eight cottars, paying yearly 54*s.* 7*d.* Total of the vill, 51*l.* 19*s.* 7*d.* Hyrst, pertinent of the same. He held the ward thereof by the death of Elias de Hyrst, viz., 46 acres, worth yearly 13*s.* 5*d.*; price of the acre 3½*d.* Also two 'bondi,' each holding 30 acres and paying yearly, 10*s.*; total 20*s.* Also from a cottar for one cottage yearly, 2s. Also Robert de Rue holds the moiety of the vill with Lynemuthe for the 12th part of a knight's service. Total of the vill, 35*s.* 5*d.* Seton, pertinent to the same. Certain freeholders there hold the lands of the late Henry de Seton in name of 'maritagium.' They pay yearly 2*s.* for everything to the ward of Newcastle, and all make one suit at the court of Bywell. Also two drengs, Laurence and Alan, sons of Walter, hold 2 parts of the vill in drengage; and they have there twelve 'bondi,' each paying yearly 3*s.*; total, 36*s.*

Newbigging:—The said John held it in burgage, and pays for everything yearly 20*l.* The said John seized Cressewell in time of the war, and held it as of his fee. It is a pertinent of Wudhorne. There are in demesne 400 acres, whereof 240 are arable, and the remainder viz., 160, lie waste and fallow for almost seven years; value of the arable acre 7*d.*; total, 7*l.* 10*s.* Also in demesne, of meadow, 7 acres 3 roods, value of the acre 5*s.*; total, 39*s.* Also two 'bondi,' each holding 24 acres and paying yearly 19*s.* 6½*d.*; total 39*s.* 1*d.* Also from the cottars of the same for all services 46*s.* 6*d.* Total, 13*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.* Robert de Juvul (? Neville) holds Est Neuton for the fourth part of a knight's fee, and pays yearly 3*s.*, and to the castle ward of Newcastle 40*d.*; and makes suit of court at Bywell.

HENRY III. —— 1268. Also John de Heddon holds Heddon for the service of half a fee; paying to the castle ward of Newcastle half a mark, and suit of court at Bywell. Also Peter de Faudon and William de Rihill hold the same vill for service of one fee; paying a mark to said castle ward, and making the said suit. Also William de Dalton holds same vill by service of a knight; paying a mark to said castle ward. Also Sir Roger Bertram holds Bothefeld by service of half a fee; paying half a mark to said ward, and the said suit. Also Philip de Ovinton holds 1 carucate of land for the twelfth part of the service of a knight's fee; paying 13¼*d.* to said ward, and said suit. Gilbert de Stokesfeld holds a carucate in like manner. Also Robert de Meyneville holds [Ride]ley by service of half a fee; paying half a mark to said ward, and making said suit. Also Walter de Bromle holds 40 acres by service of the twenty-fourth part of a knight; and making said suit. Also there are in Newcastle-on-Tyne, eight burgages; and they pay yearly to said ward 10*s.* for everything. Also they say that Hugh de Balliol his son is nearest heir, and is thirty years of age and more. [*Inq. p. m., 53 Hen. III. No. 43.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 17.] **2506.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* at Clarendon [in the octave of St Martin]. Cumberland:—Robert de Hampton appears by attorney *versus* Robert de Vallibus and Siward de Penrith (Penrek) in a plea why they carried off his corn and other goods in the mill of Caterlene to the value of 10 marks. Defendants absent, and made many defaults. Robert's 'mainpernors' are William Katerlen and William the carpenter. Syward is within the K. of Scotland's Liberty. The Sheriff ordered to have their bodies on the quinzaine of Easter. [*Coram Rege, 52 & 53 Hen. III. No. 139 b, m. 23, dorso.*]

Nov. 18. **2507.** As William Comyn, whose lands, by reason of transgression charged against him in the disturbance in the realm, the K. gave to William de St Omer, has purged his innocence before the K., he has recovered his lands, and is not to be molested therein. Winchester. [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

Nov. 19. **2508.** Writ for payment from the Treasury to the K.'s clerk Thomas de Kynros, whom the K. is sending on special business to Scotland, of 10*l.* for his expenses, by the K.'s gift; providing that the payment be made before his return, once for all, so that from failure in payment the said affairs do not remain unfinished. Winchester. [*Liberate, 53 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

[Nov. 21.] **2509.** Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan (Boyhan) who married Elizabeth daughter and one of the heirs of Roger de Quency late earl of Winchester, has appointed in his place Ralf de Laceles, Ranulph de Straueyhin (Strachan ?), Thomas de Kynros, and Gilbert de Kynros,

HENRY III. and any one of them who shall be present, to receive the purparty of himself and his wife of the said Earl's heritage. [*Close, 53 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

1268. [Nov. ?] **2510**. Somerset:—Cecilia, widow of Richard Lovel, gives half a mark to have an assize before Adam de Greynville. [*Originalia, 53 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Nov. 24. **2511**. Extent and inquisition of the lands which were John de Balliol's, both of his own heritage and acquiring, and of his wife's, made [under writ, dated 27th October previous, referred to in No. 2505] before J. de Reygate the K.'s escheator *ultra* Trent, at Driffeud, on Saturday in the vigil of St Katherine Virgin, in the K.'s 53d year; by Peter Schayf of Driffeud, Robert 'upon the hill' of Driffeud [and ten others], jurors, who say that the capital messuage of Driffeud is worth yearly 20*s*. Also there are freeholders, holding at the lord's pleasure, 28 bovates of land in Driffeud, each bovate worth yearly 25*s*.; with all services, as in ploughs and harrows and others; total, 35*l*. There are also freeholders holding in socage 16 carucates of land, each whereof yearly 16*s*. 10*d*.; total, 13*l*. 9*s*. 4*d*. Also 18 bovates of land held by charter, worth yearly 20*s*. Also Stephen Hamond holds by charter 6 bovates of land, paying yearly 12*s*. Also four water mills with the market place (foro), returning yearly 33*l*. Also small rents worth yearly 15½*d*. Total of Driffield, 100*l*. 62*s*. 7½*d*. There are also in the vill of Kelithorpe 5 carucates and 6 bovates of land, whereof each bovate is worth 16*s*. 10*d*.; total, 4*l*. 4*s*. There is also in Brigham 1 carucate of land with meadow and pasture, rendering yearly 5½ marks. Also in same vill half a carucate of land returning 5*s*. 3*d*. And there are in Besewick 3 carucates of land held in socage, returning yearly 40*s*. And there are in Killum 1 bovate of land, rendering 10*s*. of demesne; and 5 carucates and 7 bovates in socage, whereof each bovate is worth yearly 2*s*. 1¼*d*.; total, 102*s*. 8*d*. There are no advowsons of churches, nor knights' fees there. They say also that Sir Hugh de Bailliol is nearest heir of said John; and is of full age. They say also that Sir John de Balliol did not die vested and seized in the above lands, as they were of the heritage of Dervorgilla his wife, and were given to Sir Hugh before the death of Sir John de Balliol, his father. [*Inq. p. m., 53 Hen. III. No. 43.*]

Nov. 26. **2512**. Extent and inquisition of the lands which were John de Balliol's, both of his own heritage and acquiring, and of his wife's, made [under writ, dated 27th October previous, referred to in last No.] before J. de Reygate the K.'s escheator *ultra* Trent, on Monday the morrow of St Katharine, at York in the 53d of the K.'s reign; by William son of Robert de Holm, Robert le frankleyn de Wyton, William Tartcorteys de Catton, [and nine others] jurors, who say that the capital messuage (*sic*) with grazing is worth yearly 24*s*. And

HENRY III. —— 1268. there are in demesne 12 bovates of land, each worth yearly 10*s.*; total, 6*l.* Also pasture there worth yearly 20*s.* Two mills there are worth yearly 6 marks. Also 42 bovates of land held in villenage, each worth yearly in all services 10*s.*; total, 21*l.* Also 1 bovate held by charter, returning yearly 8*s.* Also 1 bovate held by charter returning yearly 3*s.* Also 4 bovates held by charter, returning yearly 1*d.* There are 2 tofts and a bovate held by charter and rendering 8*s.* Also cottars who render yearly 4*s.* The advowson of the church pertains to the lord of Everingham, and the church is worth yearly 24 marks. The capital messuage of Kilbelinton is worth yearly 2*s.* Also in demesne there, 22 bovates of land, each worth yearly 5*s.*; total, 110*s.* The capital messuage of Clenyng is worth 2*s.* And there are in demesne there 4 bovates of land, each worth yearly 10*s.*; total, 40*s.* Hayton capital messuage is worth 4*s.* And there are in demesne 9 bovates of land, each worth yearly 10*s.*; total, 4*l.* 10*s.* And Sir Hugh de Bailliol is his nearest heir, and is of full age. And the said lands are of his own acquiring. They say that Sir Adam de Everingham redeemed the same from the said Sir John, but had not seizin thereof before the latter's death. [*Inq. p. m., 53 Hen. III. No. 43.*]

Nov. 26. **2513.** The K. to his clerk Thomas de Kynros. Gives him power to receive the attorneys of Elizabeth, wife of Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan, daughter and one of the heirs of Roger de Quency formerly earl of Winchester, in her name to receive her purparty of her father's heritage; and likewise the said Elizabeth's attorneys in the plea depending before Richard de Middelton and others the K.'s justices errant, between Ralf de Saint Michael, plaintiff, and Geoffry de Brideport, defendant, regarding the manor of Parva Cerchehil; wherein the defendant calls in warrandice the said Elizabeth and other heirs of the said Roger de Quency, as is said; and commands him to receive said attorneys, and signify their names under seal when returning the writ to the K. Winchester.

(*Indorsed.*) Ranulph de Strathekan, Michael de Strathekan and William Cumyn, called 'le blake,' are admitted attorneys to receive the purparty of the Countess in terms of the within letter. Also Walter Garbaud and John de Buchan are admitted the Countess's attorneys in the plea before the justices itinerant according to the tenor of the said letter. (1st Schedule.)

Thomas de Kynros to master J. dean of London and provost of Beverley, the K.'s Chancellor. Has admitted the Countess's attorneys in terms of the enclosed letter, their names being thereon indorsed. And as the Countess and her coparceners are summoned before the Justices at a short day, the Dean is requested to cause the bearer to make quick despatch with the royal letter to the Justices regarding the business, and see it enrolled. (2d Schedule.) [*Close, 53 Hen. III. m. 12, in duobus cedulis.*]

HENRY III. —— 1268. [Before Dec. 26.] **2514.** Inquisition [under writ of 'diem clausit extremum' dated at Bellum Locum Regis (Beaulieu priory], 13th Dec., 53 of the K.'s reign] made concerning the manor of Hich' (Hitchin), before Sir Adam de Someri and Geoffry de Bayford the K.'s bailiffs, attorneys of Sir John le Moyne the K.'s escheator *citra* Trent; by Robert de Tikhulle, Peter de Cranemere, John de Stoppesle, Radulf de Welles, Nicholas le draper, Nicholas tannator, Adam de Winendouer, John de Peym' (?), William de Flexmere, Andrew Gernon, Thomas Harang, Walter de Hertford; who say that there are in said manor 680 acres of arable land, worth yearly 17 marks and 2*d.*; value of the acre, 4*d.* Also there are 40 acres 1 rood of meadow, worth yearly 6 marks and 6*d.*; value of the acre 2*s.* Also of pasture 18 acres, worth 9*s.* yearly; value of the acre 6*d.* Also 40 acres of wood destroyed by the war. Also the garden with curtilage worth yearly 2*s.* Also the value of the day's work of the manor every week, forty-four 'opera,' except four weeks yearly, viz., the 'Natale Domini,' and Easter with Pentecost; value of each work ½*d.*, weekly 22*d.*; and thus by the year 6 marks 8*s.* Also in autumn 8 'precaria' (forced labours) each worth 40*d.*; and so by the year 2 marks. Also the horse and cart services (averagia) of the manor are worth 5*s.* 8*d.* yearly. Also there are three corn mills, and seven malt mills and one fulling mill; four of which are worth yearly 18 marks, besides the tithe; and the worth of the fulling (?) mill is 16*s.* Also the worth of the yearly farms of the borough is 8½ marks. Also the worth of the yearly rent of freeholders 11*l.* Also the worth of the yearly rent of serfs (servorum) 7*l.* 5*s.* Also the worth of day's ploughing (arure) yearly, 42*s.* Also the worth of the market from toll 10 marks. Also the worth of the 'precaria' from the borough, 10*s.* 6*d.* The said jurors say that Sir John de Bailliol held nothing in the county of Hertford, save of the K. *in capite*, viz., the manor of Hich', by service of two knights, and died vest and seized therein. And Hugh de Balliol is his next heir, and of the age of twenty-eight years and more. They append their seals [all gone]. The sum of the whole manor is 67*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* [*Inq. p. m., 53 Hen. III. No. 43.*]

Dec. 26. **2515.** The K. has taken the homage of Hugh de Balliol son and heir of John de Balliol lately deceased, for all his father's lands and tenements held of the K. *in capite;* and has delivered him the lands. And John le Moyne escheator *citra* Trent is commanded after taking security for his relief to give him seizin; saving however to Derverguilla widow of said John, her heritage, and dower from the foresaid lands. Winchester.

Similar writ to John de Raygate escheator *ultra* Trent for the said Hugh. Winchester. [*Fine, 53 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Dec. 26. **2516.** Hugh de Balliol, who is going beyond seas by the K.'s leave,

HENRY III. —— 1268. is allowed to appoint Robert de Hunsingovere and William de Stokele, as his attorneys in all pleadings before the K.'s courts for a year. And also has protection from all summons of counties and amercements. Winchester.

Eustace de Balliol has similar letters in the name of said Robert and William for a year. [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 25.*]

1268–69. **2517.** Cumberland :—William de Dacre, Ranulph his son and heir (for his father for the past year, and for himself this year) render account. Eustace de Bailol renders account of many debts. In the keeping and munition of the castle of Carlisle at the time of the disturbance and war in the kingdom, and the pay of knights, esquires, crossbowmen, and archers on foot, from Michaelmas in the end of the 47th year, till the feast of St Lucia Virgin in the year 49; and the expenses of Wido and Fulco de Bailliol and other knights and mounted esquires, crossbowmen and archers on foot, divers times coming in aid of the said munition, and staying there, for the said term; 247*l.* 5*s.* 0½*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 53 Hen. III. Rot. 3, dorso.*]

**2518.** Northumberland : — Wischard de Charrun renders his account; in lands granted to the K. of Scotland in Tindale, 10*l.* [*Pipe, 53 Hen. III. Rot. 20.*]

**2519.** New oblations. The Sheriff accounts for half a mark from Nicholas Corbet and Margery his wife for having a writ; and for half a mark from Simon Bayard and Isabella his wife, for not being present; and for 100*s.* from Alexander the Steward of Scotland, and Guido de Normanville, for licence to agree. He has paid to Alexander K. of Scotland, who by the K.'s command receives daily 100*s.* during his stay in England, for five days while he was passing through the county, 25*l.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 53 Hen. III. Rot. 20, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 10.] **2520.** The K. grants to William de Sulys acquittance from common summons in the county of Northumberland on the next arrival of the Justices there. [Westminster.] [*Close, 53 Hen. III. m. 12, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 23.] **2521.** Cumberland :—As pleas are not held *in banco* at present, whereby assizes of last presentation cannot be taken there, according to the tenor of the K.'s Great Charter, the K. appoints John de Oketon and J. de Raygate to take an assize of last presentation arraigned by Isabella de Fortibus countess of Albemarle, keeper of the lands which were Roger de Moubray's of Scotland in Boulton, against Adam de Gesemuthe and Cristiana his wife, concerning the church of Boulton. [Westminster.] [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 24, dorso.*]

Jan. 28. **2522.** The K. permits Richard le Scot of Dunwich to pay the 10 marks due to the K.'s Exchequer, thus—at the Easter exchequer

HENRY III. —— 1268–69. next, 5 marks, and at the Michaelmas exchequer thereafter, 5 marks. Westminster. [*Fine, 53 Hen. III. m. 12;* and *Originalia, 53 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2523.** Suffolk :—Richard le Escot, [is] certified to the marshal, for 47*l.* 10*s.* that he received of the K.'s dues in the town of Dunwich, as attested before the Barons by the burgesses thereof. Afterwards he is liberated, as it is shown he was not bailiff, and received none of the money. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 53 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

(Hilary Term.) **2524.** Richard le Escot arrested at Exchequer, recognosces himself bound to master Roger Gosebec the marshal in 2 marks and a half for five days while he was delivered to him for moneys due to the K.; so to be paid to the marshal in the quinzaine of Easter next. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 53 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

[March 4.] **2525.** Northumberland :—The Abbot of Melros gives a mark to have a writ 'ad terminum.' And the Sheriff is commanded. [Westminster.] [*Fine, 53 Hen. III. m 11;* and *Originalia, 53 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

1269. March 29. **2526.** The K. confirms the grant made by Gilbert de Umfranville earl of Anegos, to William de Swineburne, of all the lands and tenements in Cholverton, which were Gilbert de Umfranville's, son and heir of Robert de Umfranville the uncle (avunculus) of the said Earl, in terms of the said William's charter. Westminster. [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 19.*]

March 31. **2527.** Writ for payment from the Treasury to Thomas de Kynros the K.'s clerk, going on his message to Scotland, of 100*s.* for his expenses. Westminster. [*Liberate, 53 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[*Circa* April 7.] **2528.** As Robert de Brus, and Richard le Keu, John le Brun, Geoffry de Soudan, his retainers, are about to set out for Scotland by the K. of England's command, to forward his affairs there, and the K. wishes to look to their indemnity, the K. grants that the plea before him between Roesia de Mora and the said Robert, and his said retainers, for a certain trespass alleged against them by her, may be respited till the quinzaine of St Michael next. It is to be observed that Robert was ready with attorneys in the plea and to have proceeded in it, if the present affairs had not prevented him.[1] [Westminster.] [*Close, 53 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 14.] **2529.** Pleas of divers counties at Derby, before G. de Preston and others [in three weeks of Easter]. Cumberland :—Richard de Swynton appears by attorney, *versus* Thomas son of Lambert de Multon, in a plea for payment of 20*l.*, arrears of his annual rent of

[1] Robert de Brus and his retainers have a like indemnity in the same business, as they are going to Scotland on the K.'s affairs, in the octave of St John Baptist, same year. [*Coram Rege Roll*, 53 *Hen. III. No.* 144, *m.* 10, *dorso.*]

HENRY III. 1269. 100*s.* due. Defendant absent. The Sheriff reports that his mainpernors were Thomas son of Hugh de Wyndscales and three others. Amerced. The Sheriff to have his body at Lincoln in the quinzaine of Trinity. [*Coram Rege, 53 Hen. III. No. 150, m. 1, dorso.*]

April 20. **2530.** The Abbot and Convent of Aberbrothok have simple letters of protection to endure for three years, at the instance of Edmund the K.'s son. [Windsor.] [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

(Easter Term.) **2531.** To the Barons for Isabella wife of David earl of Athol (Aceles). The K. commands that the rolls of Exchequer being carefully examined before Pentecost, they certify how many and what species of debts are due there by Isabella's ancestors, and how much is due to the K. 'de claro,' and how much otherwise. And meanwhile to relax the distraint (if any) made therefor on the Earl and Isabella. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 53 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

May 4. **2532.** The K., for the laudable service of Hugh de Baylol, to himself and his son Edward, grants that Hugh may pay the sum due for his relief at Exchequer by 20*l.* yearly, one moiety at Michaelmas, and the other at Easter; and commands the barons accordingly. Windsor. [*Close, 53 Hen. III. m. 8.*]

May 4. **2533.** The K. to John de Reygate his escheator *ultra* Trent. Of his special grace grants to Hugh de Baylol 60 marks of those 120 marks which the escheator received of the issues of the lands of John de Balliol his father, whose heir Hugh is, for the K.'s use, before he made his homage, and before the K. delivered him the lands; and commands the escheator to give Hugh the money, and deliver the remaining 60 marks to the K.'s wardrobe. Windsor. [*Close, 53 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

May 5. **2534.** Essoins taken at Towton (Toueton) before G. de Preston on Sunday next after the Lord's Ascension, anno 53. Nottingham: —John de Burgo, senior, *versus* Alexander K. of Scotland, in a plea of assize of mortancestre, by John de Staunton. In three weeks from Holy Trinity at York, by pledge of Peter de Bohun. No juror (recognitor) comes. Therefore let the Sheriff have their bodies. [*Coram Rege, 52–56 Hen. III. No. 142, m. 28.*]

May 25. **2535.** The K. for the good and laudable service of William de Swyneburne to the K.'s daughter M[argaret] Queen of Scotland, and at the instance of his consort A[lienora] Queen of England, and Edward and Edmund the K.'s sons, gives and grants to William 30 librates of land to a 'good and large extent,' and is bound to provide him in the same from the first escheats falling *ultra* Trent; to be held by William and his heirs *in perpetuum*. Windsor. [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

HENRY III. —— 1269. June 10. **2536.** William C[omyn's ?] recognizance. He came before the Barons on Monday next before the feast of St Barnabas, and acknowledged himself bound to Reginald of Frydeystrete and John Hardel, vintar', citizens of London, in 200 marks, for which he demised to them his whole rent in the vill of Derdon', to be held by them from said feast of St Barnabas till they are fully repaid. Which done, the said rent shall revert to William or his heirs or assigns. A tally of the Exchequer of receipt was made in William's name and delivered to the Treasurer, as an impartial hand, until they have seizin of the rent; so that the said 200 marks may be allowed on the said citizens' writ instead of the debt in which the K. (?) was bound to them. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 53 Hen. III. m. 16, dorso.*]

June 25. **2537.** Pleas of divers counties at Newcastle-upon-Tyne in the county of Northumberland, on the morrow of St John Baptist. Cumberland:—Hugh son of Richard Rydel[1] summoned to answer to the Abbot of Holcoltram in a plea that he hold the agreement made between Richard Rydel his father, whose heir he is, and John formerly abbot of Holcoltram, concerning the manors of Beryer and Hotoncrone, and the half of the manor of Moderby. Hugh comes, and they agree, and he gives 20*s.* for leave, by pledge of the Abbot. Afterwards he acknowledges a debt to the abbot of 40 marks, whereof he will pay at Pentecost next, 14 marks; and at the feast of St Martin next thereafter 13 marks; and at the following Pentecost 13 marks; under penalty of a levy by the Sheriff. [*Coram Rege, 53 Hen. III. No. 146, m. 1.*]

June 25. **2538.** Northumberland:—Pleas before Gilbert de Preston and other Justices itinerant at Newcastle-on-Tyne, on the morrow of St John Baptist.

[*Extracts.*]

[*m. 1.*] The K. by his letters patent, dated Winchester, 25th December previous, has permitted Eustace and Hugh de Balliol who are going to foreign parts by his licence, to appoint William de Stokeleg' and Robert de Hunsinggowere or either of them their attorneys in all pleas brought by, or against them, for a year from that date.

[*m. 2.*] Bamburgh:—Robert of Duxford clerk, who had a writ of agreement against Ralf Gaugy, is not present; therefore he and his pledges, viz., Simon of Fauldon, and William Galbrath of Tyndeley, are in amercement.

[*m. 2, d.*] The assize recognosces whether Gilbert de Humframville unjustly disseized William de Duglas and Custancia his wife of their freehold in Faudon; viz., a messuage and 3 carucates and 5

[1] Of Wytering (?). See *Assize Roll, Oxford, 50 Hen. III.* M 5 1 } 5.

[*Extracts—continued.*]

HENRY III. —— 1269. June 25.

acres of land. Gilbert merely says that at one time he took the tenement, by the precept of the Lord Edward, as William was accused of having been against the K. and said lord Edward in the late disturbance in the kingdom. That afterwards he restored seizin to William by the lord Edward's precept, viz., about the feast of St Michael in the K.'s 51st year, and has never since interfered with said tenement, and claims nothing but the service due him from said manor. William and Custancia say that after Gilbert had seizin of the tenement by the lord Edward's precept, he [William] went to the K.'s court, and showed both to the K. and lord Edward that he never joined the disturbance against them; and placed himself on a jury of the county, by whom the matter was tried. So that the K. himself by his writ enjoined the Sheriff of the county to give seizin to William; which the Sheriff did accordingly as they say, about the 'Gule of autumn' in the aforesaid year. And they were in peaceful seizin for eight days until Gilbert unjustly disseized them and burned the houses on the tenement. And place themselves on the assize. The jurors say on oath, that at one time William was charged with having been against the K. and lord Edward in the late troubles. And was afterwards cleared thereof by an inquisition held by the K.'s precept. And the Sheriff of the county was directed by the K.'s writ to give William and Custancia seizin, which he did accordingly. And after they were seized, Gilbert sent his men and ejected them from their holding, and while it was in his possession their houses were burned. And the jury find that he disseized them unjustly as the writ says. The judgment of the court is that William and Custancia shall recover seizin by view of the jurors; and Gilbert is in amercement. Damages, besides the above combustion, 90 marks; whereof 20 marks. Damages of the above combustion, 20*l.*; to the judgment for damages of combustion. (*Some explanatory words seem wanting.*)

[*m. 3.*] William Duglas was summoned to answer to Gylemin of Wollouere in a plea to show cause why he deforced him of 30*s.* of rent in Faundon which William Batayle demised to him for a term not yet expired. During which term the said William Batayl sold the rent to William de Duglas, by reason whereof the latter ejected Gylemin therefrom. And further that whereas the said William Batayle had demised the said rent to the plaintiff at the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary in the K.'s 48th year, for the term of six years, the said William Batayle, at the feast of the Invention of the Holy Rood next thereafter, sold the same to the said William de Duglas, whereon the latter ejected the plaintiff within the aforesaid term, from said rent, to his damage, as he says, to the extent of 20*l.* William comes and defends. Afterwards he gives a mark for leave

[*Extracts—continued.*]

HENRY III. to agree. It is agreed that Gylemin remits his claim, for 5½ marks given to him by William.

1269. June 25. [*m. 4.*] Nicholas Corbet and Margery his wife by their attorney, claim Alan of Spyredon as their neif (nativus) and fugitive, with his chattels, &c. Alan comes, and they agree. And Nicholas gives a mark for licence; Alan acknowledging himself to be their villein. So they recover seizin.

[*m. 4, d.*] The Prior of Tynemouth sues [130 persons, among whom are] Nicholas 'le Escot,' Henry 'le Escot,'...John Prudfote, Henry of Cugate,...Henry of Gawey,...John 'le Escot,...Adam Thurbotheued,...Alan Orre,...William of Rokeburgh, Adam of Dunbar,... to answer to him for coming *vi et armis* to his mills in Seles (Shields?), burning the same, beating and maltreating his monks there, and carrying off his vessel laden with sea coal (carbone maris carcatam); to his damage to the extent of 300*l.* The plaintiff not present; therefore in amercement.

[*m. 5, d.*] Bamburgh:—Walter Comyn who bore a writ of mort-ancestry against William de Waloynes concerning the manor of Newenham, is not present. Therefore he and his pledges in amercement, viz., John de Woderington and Alexander the reeve there.

[*m. 9.*] Richard de Gosebec and Margery his wife appear versus Simon Baard and Isabella his wife, in a plea that they should hold the agreement made between them regarding the manor of Eydene. They (ipsi) come not, and otherwise have made default. The Sheriff is ordered to distrain them by their lands. He has not done so. Therefore is again enjoined, &c., and to have their bodies at Leicester at the said term [three weeks from Michaelmas].

[*m. 10.*] Nicholas de Graham and Maria his wife were summoned to answer to David le Mareschal in a plea that they should permit him to have common pasture in Belleford pertaining to his freehold in Middeltone, of which Malise earl of Stratherne (Stravernie) unjustly disseized Richard le Mareschal his father, whose heir David is. Richard was in seizin of common in 300 acres of pasture in Beleford, with all his work cattle, for a year, as pertinent of his said freehold in this K.'s time, taking therefrom profits to the value, &c. And the right descended from him to the plaintiff David. Nicholas and Maria deny the seizin, and place themselves on the country. And David likewise. A jury, elected by consent of parties, say on oath that Richard was in seizin of common in 200 acres of pasture. The judgment of the court is that David recover seizin of common of 200 acres. And Nicholas and Maria in amercement. And David also for a false claim of 100 acres.

[*Extracts—continued.*]

HENRY III. [*m. 10, d.*] Twelve jurors *ultra* Coket, and twelve jurors *citra* Coket, have presented that there is a great destruction in the county waters of salmon at the time when these come up to spawn (ad friandum), and also when the young salmon (salmunculi) go down to the sea, to the great detriment of this and all the neighbouring counties; and they sought on behalf of the county that a statute should be made to prevent the same in future. Therefore by consent of the county, both knights and other freemen, it was ordained and provided, that as heretofore, from the feast of St Michael until the feast of St Andrew, no net should be dragged or placed at weirs or pools (stagna), or at mills or mill pools (exclusas), and that no one fish in the Tyne, Walspyk (Wansbeck), or Coket, or other waters in the county with nets, 'stirkeldis,' or other engine during the said term, or without engine. It is also enacted and provided that from the feast of the Apostles Philip and James [1st May], till the Nativity of St John Baptist [24th June], no net or 'wyle' shall be placed at pools or mills or mill pools in the said waters, nor shall any net be placed at weirs, unless previously [it is seen] by the keepers appointed or to be appointed thereto, that the meshes (?) (caliga) are wide enough to permit the young fish to have safe transit through the middle. It is also enacted and provided that if any fisher, or miller, or other 'man' of any one, be convicted, his lord shall give the K. a mark for each offence, unless he can show it was done ignorantly. Such fisher or miller, or other delinquent however, so often as convicted, shall be sent to the K.'s prison, and not repledged save by consent of the 'custodes' provided or to be provided 'ad hoc.' And in the water of Tyne the Constable of Newcastle shall be 'viewer' that this provision is kept from Tynemouth ascending as far as Edwynestrem, as it was wont to be in past times. And from Edwynestrem ascending as far as Lambeley, on the south side, and as far as Botylaund on the north side, these shall be conservators (custodes et visores), viz., Robert de Throkkelawe, Thomas de Dyveleston, Thomas de Blencheshope, and Robert de Bottelaund. In the course of the Wanspyk, these shall be conservators, viz., William de Cambhou, Gilbert de Oggel, Roger de Woderyngtone, and Ralf de Esyndene. In the course of the Coket, viz., from Cokemuthe as far as Cahou these shall be conservators, viz., William de Toggesdene, Adam de Plessetis, Adam Galun, and John de Kerstyrne. In the course of the Blyth, these shall be conservators, viz., Hugh le Vigurus, and Roger Skaufyn. In the course of the Alne, viz., from Alnemuthe as far as Alnewyk, these shall be conservators, viz., Nicholas de Hauekyle and John de Alnemuthe. In the course of the Tylle these shall be conservators, viz., John de Benlegh and Robert de Forde. In the course of the Glene as far as Glenemuthe, and thence to the Liberty of Norham, these shall be conservators, viz.,

1269. June 25.

[*Extracts—continued.*]

HENRY III. —— 1269. Michael de Kyllum and Alan de Holthale. And all these shall take oath before the Sheriff for faithful and diligent observance of their office; and if any one die, become incapable, or fail in his duties, and be convicted thereof, another shall be elected in his place by his companions, who shall make oath as above. The nets and other engines found in said waters, contrary to the said enactment, shall be burned by the conservators. The county consents to this provision enduring till the next advent of the justices. So if the county then consents, it may be affirmed or amended by the justices, as seems fitting.

[End of June.] [*m. 11, d.*] Essoins *de malo veniendi* from divers counties, taken at Newcastle-on-Tyne, in three weeks from St John Baptist's day [year foresaid.]

Notingham venue? John de Burgo, senior, *versus* Alexander K. of Scotland, to hear judgment in a plea of assize of mortancestry, by John de Horstede, on the morrow of St Michael, at Leicester; by pledge of John de Pakeham. No recognizor comes. Therefore let the Sheriff present their bodies. He has a wife, *scil.* Isabella.

York. Lancaster venue? Walter de Lindesey, whom John the parson of the church of Thornton calls to warrant *versus* Robert son of Amabillis, Nicholas de Cloppeham, and Matilda his wife, in a plea of land, by Robert de Goldesburgh. In three weeks from Michaelmas at Leicester, by pledge of Alan de Walsingham. The same day is given to said John by his attorney, *in banco.*

[*Assize Roll, Northumberland, 53 Hen. III.* M 4 36 } 2.]

July 7. **2539.** The K.,—in recompense of the redemption of these 20 marks of land in Altercopes and Snaresdelf, which before they came into the hands of Gilbert de Humfraunvile of Byrtele by excambion, belonged to the Honour of the Earl of Leicester, held by Edmund the K.'s son of the K.'s gift, and on account of transgressions charged on said Gilbert in the late disturbance in the realm, were given by the K. to Bernard de Baliol; and which Gilbert by consent of Bernard, has restored to the said Edmund as a pertinent of said Honour—gives to Bernard the redemption of 20 marks of land for five years, pertaining to the K. according to the form of the 'Dictum' of Kenilworth. Westminster. [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

July 23. **2540.** The K. to Adam de Gesemuthe and the Prior of Tynemouth. Roger de Lancastre seneschal of the K.'s forests *ultra* Trent, lately, as the K. hears, took certain men of A[lexander] the K. of Scotland of Penreth, Soureby, and elsewhere in Cumberland, for trespasses on the K.'s forest of Plumton, and detains them. The K. commands Adam and the Prior to hold an inquiry by foresters, verdurers, knights and others, on the spot, and do 'swift justice' in the

HENRY III. —— 1269. matter. The Sheriff of Cumberland is commanded to assemble a jury, and warn the K. of Scotland's bailiffs to be present, if they think fit, and to deliver the accused in the meanwhile from Carlisle castle, on their giving the seneschal and himself sufficient security to stand their trial. Westminster. [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

Aug. 18. **2541.** The K. grants to John Comyn and Alicia his wife, and Alicia's heirs, free warren in all their demesne lands of Ulseby in Lincolnshire, except within the bounds of the K.'s forest. Witnesses: —Guy de Leziniaco, and William de Valence the K.'s brothers, Robert Aguyllun, William de Wintershulle, William Belet, Stephen de Eddeworth, Geoffry de Percy, Walter de Burges, and others. Winchester. [*Charter, 53 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

Sept. 6. **2542.** A[lexander] K. of Scotland, and Margaret the Queen of Scotland his consort, who are coming for solace and recreation to England, against the instant feast of St Edward, have a safe conduct for themselves and their retinue, under the charge of W. archbishop of York, Primate of England, and R. bishop of Durham, Edmund the K.'s son, and Robert de Neville, to last forty days after their return; and likewise the K.'s peace. Winchester.

The Queen of Scotland has similar letters for herself and her retinue. *Ibid.* [*Patent, 53 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

Sept. 23. **2543.** Inquisition [taken possibly in virtue of a writ dated Kenilworth, 20th Aug. 1266,[1] directing the Sheriff of Huntingdon to make an extent of the lands of Bernard de Brus 'our enemy, lately deceased, in Cunninton'] made on Monday next before the feast of St Michael in the K.'s 53d year; by Philip de Orreby, Ralph de Wallingl', Robert of Coniton, John of Debenham, Walter of Starewige, Hugh le eyr of Saltre, Hugh Dispensar' of Saltre, John Mouweyn of Saltre, Robert le sueyn, Adam Jakery, William le neumain, Reginald Supphin of Jakele, Robert le oysellur, John Oliver, William Gent of Coniton,—concerning the lands and tenements of Bernard de Brus in the vill of Coniton (Connington). *Item,*—The sum of acres of arable land, 200 acres and 25 acres, value of the acre 6*d.*; sum, 112*s.* 6*d.* *Item,*—28½ acres of meadow, value 2*s.*; sum, 57*s.* *Item,*—12 virgates of land in villenage, value of the virgate 16*s.*; sum, 9*l.* 12*s.* *Item,*—from the rents of free tenants 8*s.* 3*d.*, and of farm of the mill 20*s.* *Item,*—of customary rents and all other issues of the land 20*s.* *Item,* total value of pasture 6*s.* 8*d.* *Item,*—total of the manor with thicket (spinetum) 40*s.* Total, 22*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.* [*Inq. p. m., 53 Hen. III. No. 3.*]

Oct. 17. **2544.** The K. to the Barons of Exchequer. Of his special grace has pardoned the Abbot of Melros (Meuros) 10*l.* in which he was

[1] *Inq. p. m.*, 50 Hen. III. No. 61.

HENRY III. amerced before the justices lately errant in Northumberland, as he did not come to their common summons in the county, and which are demanded from him by an Exchequer summons. Westminster. [*Fine, 53 Hen. III. m. 2.*]

1269.

Oct. 24. **2545**. The K. commands the Sheriff of Northumberland to repay the Abbot of Melros,—who while lately on the K.'s message to Scotland, was amerced 10*l.* for default of common summons which had been levied on the Abbot,—the like amount from the issues of his county. Westminster. [*Liberate, 53 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2546**. Roll of attornments and replevins *coram Domino Rege.* Lincoln :—John Comyn appoints in his place William Burgillun or William le lepere *versus* Simon de Ver, in a plea of land. [*Coram Rege, 53 & 54 Hen. III. No. 148, m. 1.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2547**. Somerset (and) Wiltshire :—Robert de Brywes appoints in his place John de Brywes or John de Pagrave or Richard le fulun *versus* Robert Walraund, in a plea of occupation of land. [*Coram Rege, 53 & 54 Hen. III. No. 148, m. 1, dorso.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2548**. York :—Robert de Brywes appoints in his place John de Pagrave or John de Brywes or William de Wisseleye *versus* John de Eyville son of Gocelin de Eyville, in a plea of land. [*Coram Rege, 53 & 54 Hen. III. No. 148, m. 3, dorso.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2549**. Somerset :—The said Robert appoints in his place John de Pagrave or William de Wissele *versus* William Pallepute and others in the writ, in a plea of trespass. [*Coram Rege, 53 & 54 Hen. III. No. 148, m. 3, dorso.*]

(Michaelmas Term.) **2550**. *Ibid.* :—The same Robert appoints the same John or William by another writ, *versus* Robert Coppe and others in the writ, in a like plea. [*Coram Rege, 53 & 54 Hen. III. No. 148, m. 3, dorso.*]

Nov. 12. **2551**. John de Dondemor knight of Scotland, and Walter of Colcester, acknowledge them to be due to Austyn the squire of the K. of England, 10*l.* 'of good and lawful sterlings,' to be paid to him or the bearer of the letter in the city of London, at the house of Poinz de la More at Christmas (Noel) next to come, 1269; and Robert the Burser of London and William de Warache are pledges and principal debtors for payment, and for all costs and damages incurred by the lender. They append their seals. Witnesses :—Poinz de la Mor, mester Arnaut le Leu de Tylen, Bernard de Lygard and others. Done at the city of London 'lendemayn de Seint Martin en an de la grace avant dit.' *Norman French.* [*Close, 54 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

Nov. 18. **2552**. [Essex] :—The K. has taken the homage of Walter de Colecester who married Johanna sister and one of the heirs of the late Hubert de Munchensy (Monte Canisio), and of David de

HENRY III. Balcorahihg' who married Eufemia sister and the other heir of said
—— Hubert, for the lands and tenements held by the said Hubert of the
1269. K. *in capite*, and delivered the lands. John le Moyne escheator *citra* Trent is commanded after taking security for their relief, to give them seizin. Westminster. [*Fine, 54 Hen. III. m. 17;* and *Originalia, 54 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[*Circa* Nov. 19.] **2553.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* [in the octave of St Martin]. Lincoln:—John Comyn,—who had a writ *versus* Simon de Ver concerning his reseizin of the lands which John held by the K.'s gift, on account of Simon's transgression at the time of the disturbance in the realm, and which Simon had recovered before the justices errant by a writ of novel disseizin, John being then out of the kingdom,—is absent. Simon *sine die*, and John in amercement. [*Coram Rege, 53 & 54 Hen. III. No. 149, m. 26.*]

Dec. 8. **2554.** The K. grants to the Abbess of Tarente and the nuns and their successors, free warren in all their demesne lands in Dorset, Wilts, and Sussex, except within the K.'s forests; and that none enter to hunt without their permission, under forfeiture of 10*l.* to the K. Witnesses:—Geoffry de Lezingnan the K.'s brother, John de Grey, master William de Kilkenny archdeacon of Coventry, Robert Walerand, Elyas de Rabayn, William de Chalbeneys, Ebulo de Montibus, Stephen Bauzan, and others. Blandford. [*Charter, 53 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

Dec. 8. **2555.** The K. for his soul's weal and those of his ancestors and successors, and for that of Johanna formerly Queen of Scotland his sister, grants to Matilda abbess of Tarente and the nuns, that they and their successors and men may be free for ever of suits of counties and hundreds, and from the Sheriff's 'turn.' And that they may have the amercements of their men before the K.'s justices either in eyre or in *banco*, besides those of their own pleas and delicts, and that the estreats of these shall be forthwith delivered to the Abbess for the time being or her attorney. The K. also grants to them free election of their Abbess, as most fully obtains in the Cistercian order; and freedom for ever from 7*s.*, exacted from them in the hundred of Gillingham, 4*s.* whereof for 'hundredespeny,' and 3*s.* for 'pulcre placitando'; but only in respect of their present possessions. Witnesses:—Geoffry de Lezingnan the K.'s brother, master William de Kilkenny archdeacon of Coventry, Peter Chaceporc, Robert Walerand, Henry de Wengeham, Robert le Norreis, Henry le Peitevin, John de Geres and others. Blandford. [*Charter, 53 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

1269–70. **2556.** Inquisition regarding the lands which the late Hellewysa
March 22. widow of Richard de Wernune held in the county of Cumberland, and her next heir, made on Saturday next before the Annunciation

HENRY III. —— 1269–70. of the Blessed Mary Virgin in the K.'s 54th year; by Thomas de Bellocampo, William de Harlaghiston, Reyner de Kircoswald, John de Terriby, Francis de Kirkcoswald, Bartholomew de Thurstanefeld, Ralf le Waleys, Robert de Ettardby, Robert de Crogelyn, Adam de Ettardby, John de Stokys, and Robert de Arthuret; who say, that the said Hellewysa held of the K. *in capite* in the vill of Burgo, (Burgh-upon Sands) 14 bovates and 4 acres of land worth yearly 4*l.* 2*s.* Also 3 cottars hold there 3 houses and 1½ acres, and pay 8*s.* 6*d.* yearly. She held also 5 acres of meadow worth 10s. yearly. Also the herbage in the marsh is worth 21*s.* 6*d.* yearly. Gilbert le Fraunceys held of Hellewysa the manor of Routheclif, and pays yearly 2*s.*, or one sparrowhawk. John de Terribi held of her by charter, half a carucate of land, and paid yearly, 20*s.* Henry de Sablonibus holds freely 1½ carucate of land, paying yearly 8*s.* Adam Sperling held freely half a carucate, paying yearly 8*s.* William of the moor held freely six bovates of her, and paid 10s. yearly. Reginald de Staynbrig held freely 1 bovate of her, paying yearly, 2*s.* Thomas son of Stephen held freely 1 bovate, paying 2*s.* yearly. Andrew son of John de Karlo, held freely 3 acres, paying yearly, 14*d.* Geoffrey de Forneby held freely 4 acres, paying yearly, 3*s.* 10*d.* William le turner held half a carucate and paid yearly 1 pound of pepper. Thomas Spot and his wife hold a house in the city of Carlisle, and pay yearly 2*s.* Jakelin holds a house there, and pays 18*d.* yearly. The fourth part of the mill of Burgo is worth yearly, 61*s.* The fishery of Burgo is worth 4*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* yearly. The said Helewysa held in Kircoswald in demesne 50 acres, worth yearly 25s. Also she held 33 bovates of land, worth yearly 79*s.* 6*d.* Also 16 acres meadow, worth yearly 32*s.* The farm of the burgage of Kircoswald is worth yearly half a mark. The brewhouse thereof is worth 4*s.* yearly. The bakehouse of the vill is worth yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* The stallage of the burgage is worth 4*s.* yearly. The mill is worth 50*s.* yearly. The fulling mill is worth 1 mark. John de Staffol held freely the moiety of the vill of Staffol for 40*d.* yearly. Thomas de Bellocampo held freely 2 bovates, paying yearly, 40*d.* William de Harlaxton held freely 40 acres, paying yearly 1 pound of cumin. Hawysia de Langbergh' and her parceners (participes) held freely half a carucate, paying yearly 40*d.* They say that the said Helewysa held the said lands of Burgh and Kircoswald of the K. *in capite*, paying him yearly 8*s.* 8*d.* of cornage, and making suit at the county of Cumberland. They also say that the lady Ada, widow of Sir Ralf de Levington, is her nearest heir, and is of full age. [*Inq. p. m., 54 Hen. III. No. 19.*]

1270. April 23. **2557.** David earl of Athol (Aceles) has letters of protection for four years; and meanwhile he shall be free from all pleas and plaints, (querelis) except pleas of dower where he has no interest, assizes of

HENRY III. novel disseizin, and 'ultime presentacionis.' Westminster. [*Patent,*
—— *54 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

1270. May 12. **2558.** Ralf de Mumbray (Moubray), and John de Mumbray, crusaders, have letters of protection for four years with 'the common clause.' Westminster. William Mumbray, crusader, has the like protection. Alexander de Balliol, crusader, has the same. [*Patent, 54 Hen. III. m. 15.*]

May 12. **2559.** Richard de Brus, crusader, who is going beyond seas in aid of the Holy Land, with the K. and his eldest son Edward, has a protection for himself, his men and possessions, for four years from Easter next. Westminster. [*Patent, 54 Hen. III. m. 15, dorso.*]

May 20. **2560.** Bernard 'le Scot,' Reginald de Manasteco, William Gayneben, Ancelin the villein (villanus), and others their partners, merchants of Piacenza (Placentini), have a safe conduct coming to England to trade with their wares, for three years. Westminster. [*Patent, 54 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

May 24. **2561.** William le Latimer, present in Exchequer on Saturday next after the Lord's Ascension in the year 54, for himself and his heirs remitted to the K. and his heirs, all demands competent to him on account of his expenses at divers times in the K.'s service, going to Scotland and staying there, and returning to the K. to divers parts of England; and also all his costs and expenses incurred before the war, and in the time of the war, in the keeping and munition of the castles of York and Scarborough, both in victuals and in the pay of knights, sergeants at arms, foot sergeants, janitors, watchmen, and others dwelling therein. [*Pipe, 51 Hen. III. Rot. 7, dorso.*]

(Trinity Term.) **2562.** Recognizances of this term. William de Valence the K.'s brother came and acknowledged that Walter de Lindeseye has satisfied him of the whole debt wherein he was bound 'de exasignacione Regis' of the moiety of William de Lancaster's debts. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 53 & 54 Hen. III. m. 14.*]

July 14. **2563.** The K. grants leave to Eustace de Balliol, who is about to set out for the Holy Land with Edward the K.'s eldest son, to lease his manors of Levyngton, Skelton, Gamelesby, Glasenby and Quorlyngton, which he holds *in capite*, for four full years after Michaelmas next, as he sees most to his advantage. Westminster. [*Patent, 54 Hen. III. m. 10.*]

July 16. **2564.** [In a list of eighty crusaders about to set out for parts beyond seas in aid of the Holy Land, with the K. and his son Prince Edward, who have protections for four years, are] Eustace de Balliol, Antony Bek, Adam de Gesemue. [*Patent, 54 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

July 19. **2565.** A day is given to Alexander earl of Buchan and his wife,

HENRY III. to Margaret countess of Ferrars, and Alan la Zuche and his wife, the heirs parceners of Roger de Quency late Earl of Winchester, in three
1270. weeks from Michaelmas, to receive their purparty of his heritage. Westminster. [*Close, 54 Hen. III. m. 4, dorso.*]

[July.] **2566.** Fees held of the Earl of Winchester in the county of Northampton, [returned under writ dated Westminster, 18th July, 54th of the K.'s reign]. Richard de Henred holds in Hesilbec, Pichisford, Waldegrave, Norhtoft, one fee. William Burdet holds in Mindeford, Hasilbeche, one fee. Thomas Maunsel holds in Farendun, half a fee. William Rocelin holds in Bramptun, it is not known how many fees. Warner fitz Gerard holds in Farningho, one fee. Richard Basset holds in Wudeforde, one fee. Thomas Kyn holds in Maideford, one fee. William de Stapiltun and William Mordaunt hold in Estrop, one fee. Philip de Neville and Sibilla de Aldeneby hold in Haudeneby, one fee. Eustachia de Arderne and Thomas her son hold in Sproptun, one fee. [*Inq. p. m., 54 Hen. III. No. 13.*]

[July.] **2567.** Inquisition [taken under writ dated Westminster, 16 July, 54th of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Lincoln to make an extent of the late Earl of Winchester's lands for division among his co-heirs] made by Roger Mot of Croxton, Hugh Berner of Haubur, William son of Walter of Ulseby, Henry Attemar of Ulseby, Geoffry Suthiby of Croxton, Thomas Langestaf of Kirington, Geoffry the clerk's son (clerici) of Habur, Geoffry son of John of Habur, Ralf le Rendu of Kyrington, Walter of the hay of Kyrington, and John son of Robert of Kyrington; who say that the said Earl held of the K. *in capite* in said county five parts of a knight's fee, and the moiety of the advowson of the church of Croxton; whereof Richer son and heir of Richer de Busilingthorp holds in fee in Stainton and Wlrikeby two parts of the said five, worth yearly 6*l.* 7*s.* And John de Albiniaco, Roger de Saint Andrew, and Suspirius de Baiocis hold in fee in Croxton and Kirington, the three remaining parts of the said five, besides 4 bovates of land. Whereof the parts held by the said John and Roger are worth each 100*s.*; and the part which Suspirius holds is worth 4*l.* yearly, in all issues. They say that the moiety of the advowson of the church is worth 5 marks. And the Earl conferred the same on master Adam of Norfolk, still living. The Earl holds no more fees in the county, except as aforesaid. The Abbot of Thorneton holds the said 4 bovates of land in almoigne, worth 20*s.* yearly in all issues. [*Inq. p. m., 54 Hen. III. No. 13.*]

[July.] **2568.** Inquisition [taken under writ dated Westminster, 18 July, 54th of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Cambridge to make an extent of the late Earl of Winchester's lands for the purpose of division among his co-heirs] made by William Jake, William Sterne, Richard of Hardliston, Eustace of Hardliston, John son of Ralf, Warin of the Dole, Richard Savar', Everard of Wytewelle, Richard

HENRY III. —— 1270. Serle, Walter Julian, Joce Hardgar, and Thomas Payn; who say, that Roger de Quency held *in capite* of the K. in Trumpiton, two knights' fees, worth yearly in all issues 20*l.*; and Roger de Trumpyton and the heirs of John de Cayly now hold them of the said Roger's heirs. Also they say that the said Roger held *in capite* of the K. one knight's fee in Arington, worth yearly in all issues 15*l.*; and the heirs of Matilda Dyne, viz., John de Asphale, Walter Denefer, and Laurence de St Andrew now hold it. Also, the said Roger held *in capite* of the K. in Orewall one knight's fee, which Ralf de Cameys now holds, worth yearly in all issues 20*l.* The said Roger held in [Orn']sete one knight's fee of the fee of Roger de Mortemer, worth yearly in all issues 20*l.*; and Henry de Laci now holds it. Also they say Roger de Trumpiton holds a knight's fee of the said Roger de Quency in the vill of Gretton, worth yearly in all issues 10*l.* Also John de Cayly's heirs hold the advowson of the church of the foresaid township, which church is worth 30 marks yearly. [*Inq. p. m., 54 Hen. III. No. 13.*]

[July.] **2569.** Inquisition [taken under writ dated Westminster, 19 July, 54th of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Huntingdon to make an extent of the late Earl of Winchester's lands, for division among his co-heirs] made by twelve jurors, viz., Simon of Bukiswrthe, Stephen of the hyl, William Launcelin, John of Laisigton, Adam of Wendbutbury, William le moyne of Recton, William Cregor' of Recton, Henry le franchome of Dodington, Philip le sumiter of Enesbiri, Symon lescheyn, Geoffry lescheyn, John the parker, Hurny selvestre; who say, that the Earl of Winchester held nothing of the K. *in capite* in the said county, but held one knight's fee in Suho Weston of the fee of Wigemor of the little fee of Morteyn, worth yearly in all issues 8*l.* Likewise, he held in said manor of the Honour of Huntingdon 2 carucates of land in Stert, worth 15*l.* yearly. Likewise, he held in the vill of Enesbiri one knight's fee of Sir John de Baloyl of the Honour of Huntingdon, worth yearly in all its issues 25*l.*; whereof Sir Roger de Leiburne holds one moiety with the Countess, in name of dower; and Sir Thomas de Berkele holds through Johanna de Ferariis his wife, the other moiety; and his part is worth 10*l.* Also John de Littlebiri held of the Earl in the vill of Dodington half a knight's fee, worth yearly 100*s.* Likewise, the Earl held the advowson of the church of Enesbiri, worth yearly 40*s.* [*Inq. p. m., 54 Hen. III. No. 13.*]

[July or Aug.] **2570.** Cumberland:—Master Roger de Seyton is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which the Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Carlisle arraigns against Alexander K. of Scotland and others, concerning common pasture in Seburgham. [Westminster.] [*Patent, 54 Hen. III. m. 7, dorso.*]

Sept. 29. **2571.** Compotus of John de Reigate escheator *ultra* Trent from

HENRY III. 1270. 12th February in the 52d year (by the K.'s writ remaining in said John's possession) till Michaelmas in the 54th year, the 55th year beginning. He accounts for 82*l.* of the issues of the lands which were John de Baillol's in Northumberland, from St Martin's day in the 53d year, till 26th December same year, before he delivered said lands to Hugh son and heir of said John, by the K.'s writ. To Hugh de Baillol son and heir of John, 60 marks, by the K's writ. [*Pipe, 54 Hen. III. Rot. 19.*]

Oct. 3. **2572.** John de Hamelton acknowledges himself due to master Reginald le sauser 5 marks; 2½ marks to be paid him on the feast of Easter next, and at the feast of St Michael following 2½ marks; and if he does not pay, he agrees that the amount may be levied from his lands and chattels in the county of Huntingdon. Windsor. [*Close, 54 Hen. III. m. 2, dorso.*]

Oct. 8. **2573.** Assizes at Rokingham Bridge, on Wednesday after the feast of St Faith Virgin, before G. de Preston, *anno* 54. Leicester:—The assize inquires whether Ingram de Balliol, Adam damoysel, and Geoffrey le provost disseized the Master of the Hospital of the Holy Spirit of Saundon of his freehold in Foxton. The said Master elsewhere before master Roger de Seyton, justice, complained that they disseized him of 10*l.* of land. Ingram and the others did not come before said Roger; but one Richard de Hales came and answered for Ingram as his bailiff; saying that he had and claimed nothing in the tenement in his own name, but in that of Eustace de Balliol his father, whose it was. That when the writ was obtained, viz., on the 4th November last, he did not hold the said 10*l.* land unless in his father's name, and puts himself on the assize. The jurors say, that Ingram held the tenement when the writ was obtained, and he and the others have disseized the Master. Judgment, that the latter recovers his seizin and Ingram and the others amerced. Damages 20*l.* [*Coram Rege, 52–56 Hen. III. No. 142, m. 10, dorso.*]

[Oct. 10.] **2574.** Northumberland:—Master Hugh de Rydale gives half a mark to have a writ 'ad terminum,' and the Sheriff is commanded. [Merton.] [*Fine, 54 Hen. III. m. 3;* and *Originalia, 54 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Oct. 19. **2575.** Robert de Brus, crusader, who is going with Edmund the K.'s son to the Holy Land, has a protection for himself, his men and lands, for four years. Westminster. [*Patent, 54 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

[Oct. 25.] **2576.** Somerset:—Walter Scot gives half a mark to have an assize taken before Thomas Trevet. And the Sheriff is commanded. Westminster. [*Fine, 54 Hen. III. m. 1.*]

Oct. 25. **2577.** Inquisition made at Abbercrumby on Saturday next before the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 1270, by the Prior of

HENRY III. —— 1270. Petenweme, Sir Richard the Chamberlain knight, William lord of Aynestrother, and other freemen of the country. The jurors say that William, son of the late Richard de Abbercrumby, is his nearest and lawful heir in the land of Abbercrumby, and is of lawful age. That the said land with domains, rents, homages and services, dowers, farms and others, is worth yearly 34 marks of silver. That Balcormok renders the service of a sergeant with a hawberk. Also that he gives Scottish service for a davoch and a half of land. Also the half of the land of Weston pertaining to Abbercrumby, renders yearly to the lord of the tenement a pair of white spurs, or 4*d.* Also that the land of Staynton renders yearly to the lord of the fee, 1 pound of pepper, or 12*d.* The Prior and Richard the Chamberlain have appended their seals with the bailiff's seal.

No seals. Printed, Acts of Parliaments of Scotland, Vol. I. p. 92.

[*Chancery Miscell. Portfolios, No. 11.*]

Oct. 30. **2578.** The K., understanding that certain trespasses and grievances have been committed on A[lexander] K. of Scotland within his lands of Penreth by Roger de Lancastre and his servants and others of the county of Cumberland, has assigned Robert de Neville, John de Oketon, and Geoffry de Neville, or any two of them, to inquire into the truth of the same, and do justice to his said 'son.' They are to warn the K. of Scotland of the day appointed, so that he may send persons to represent his interest. The Sheriff has been commanded to assemble a jury. Windsor. [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 29, dorso.*]

Nov. 1. **2579.** As the K. has been many times required by A[lexander] K. of Scotland to redress the transgressions, injuries, losses and grievances done to him and his men of Penreth by Roger de Lancaster lately seneschal of the K.'s forests *ultra* Trent, and his servants and men and others of the county of Cumberland, and to make fitting amends, the K. commands Robert de Neville, John de Oketon and Geoffry de Neville, or any two of them, to hold an inquiry and do justice. They are to give the K. of Scotland reasonable notice of the day for the inquiry, that he may send persons to attest the complaints. The Sheriff of Cumberland has been commanded to assemble a jury of knights and others, when he learns the day and place fixed. Windsor. [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 29, dorso.*]

Nov. 2. **2580.** The K., out of the 4000 marks which Leulyn son of Griffin, Prince of Wales, is bound to pay him at Christmas 1271, in terms of the peace between them, assigns 2000 marks to A[lexander] K. of Scotland, which he demands from the K. for the arrears of money due for the marriage of his consort; and should the arrears not amount to so much, the surplus to remain with the K.; if more, then the K. will satisfy the K. of Scotland elsewhere. Windsor. *Cancelled, as he received nothing, and he restored a close letter*

HENRY III. *directed to L[ewelyn] regarding the money.* [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 29.*]

1270. Dec. 15. **2581.** Inquisition [taken under writ dated Windsor, 2d Nov. previous, directing the Sheriff of Cambridge to make an extent of the lands of the late Roger de Quincy earl of Winchester for the purpose of partition among his heirs] made at Cambridge on Tuesday next after the feast of St Lucia Virgin in the 55th of the K.'s reign, by Ralf son of Ralf de Melrethe [and sixteen others] jurors; who say that Roger de Trumpeton holds one knight's fee worth yearly 10*l.* and gives scutage. Also John de Kaylly held a knight's fee in same vill, and the advowson of the church of said vill, and it is worth yearly 10*l.*; and the church is worth yearly 30 marks; and he gives scutage. And master Stephen de Rokeland now holds the fee by reason of the custody of the land and heir of John de Kailly, viz., under the sale of the said Earl, and the church is vacant. Also Roger de Trumpeton holds a knight's fee worth yearly 100*s.*, and gives scutage in the vill of Gretton. Also Baldewyn de Bassingburne holds in the vill of Wynnepol (Wimpole) a knight's fee worth yearly 20*l.* in all issues, and gives scutage. Also they know nothing regarding charities. And all the above are of Roger de Quency's fee, and held of him *in capite.* And the tenants hold nothing in the county of the K. *in capite* as they know. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (c).*]

[Dec. .] **2582.** Inquisition [under writ addressed to the Sheriff of . . . , dated Windsor, 2d Nov., 55th of the K.'s reign, directing an extent of the lands and of the late Roger earl of Winchester for division among his co-heirs] by John de Hasilbech, Robert Maydewelle, Walter fyn of Waudegrave, Thomas le lord of Waudegrave, William freman of Pittesford, Simon le clerk of Haldeneby, Roger Roys of Sprotton, Robert de Launey, Richard Despenser of Kyselingbiri, Richard Luvel; who say, that Thomas de Arderne holds in Sprotton, one knight's fee of Henry de Pynkeny, who holds it of Roger de Quency. And the said Henry holds elsewhere of the K. by baronage, and the said fee is worth 10*l.* They say also that Sibilla [widow] of Peter de Haldeneby holds in Haldeneby half a knight's fee of Thomas de Arderne, who holds of Henry de Pynkeny, and Henry of the Earl; worth 5 marks. They say also that Richard de Haured holds a knight's fee in Hasilbech, with 3 virgates of land in Pittesford, of William Mause of Susexe, and William of Philip de Neville, and Philip of the Earl; worth yearly 2 marks. Also that Thomas le lord of Waudegrave holds the fourth part of a knight's fee in Waudegrave, and in Norcoft, of William de Nonencurt, and William of William de Tureville, and William of Alan de Romely, and Alan of the Earl; worth yearly 40*s.* And that Thomas Kyn holds in Maydesford a knight's fee of William Bordet, and William of the Earl; worth yearly 100*s.* [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (c).*]

HENRY III. —— 1270. [Dec. .] **2583.** Inquisition [under writ dated Windsor, 2d Nov., 55th of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff to make an extent of the lands of the late Roger earl of Winchester for division among his co-heirs] before the Sheriff of Northampton, by John Mace of Brackele [and twelve other jurors], who say, that William de Stapelton held *in capite* of the late Earl the moiety of a knight's fee in Ascrop. And the custody belongs to the Earl. And it is worth in all issues 100*s. per annum.* That no more fees are held of the Earl *in capite,* unless that the Countess of Albemarle defends a whole fee against the said Earl in Farnyngho, which Ralf de St Amand, Geoffry Cardun, and William Albot hold separately in equal portions, by knight's service. And the custody of said fee did not belong to the Earl, on account of many 'media inter currentia' (mid fees intervening ?). They know nothing of any advowsons of churches, or collations of charities belonging to the Earl. And append their seals [all gone]. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (c).*]

[1269–70.] **2584.** *Item*:—Delivered to the Queen of England for the use of Alianora de Geneve the Lord's [K.'s] cousin, 200*l.* for the *maritagium* of said A[leanor] by the Lord's [K.'s] letters; who was married by the Queen to Sir Alexander de Baylol. [*Wardrobe, Q. R., 54 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

1270-71. **2585.** Northumberland:—Wischard de Charrun (Ralf de Weresope his clerk for him) renders his account, for this and the past year. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland in Tindale, 10*l.* To the Abbot of Melros in recompence of 10*l.* in which he was amerced before the Justices errant in the county for a default of common summons, at the time when he was in the K.'s service in Scotland, and which the Sheriff caused levy from the Abbot to the K.'s use, 10*l.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe, 55 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

[Jan. 16.] **2586.** Alexander earl of Buchan and Elizabet his wife put in their place Colin de Chaumpayne and Benedict de Hacham or one of them, to receive their purparty of the knights' fees, advowsons of churches and charities, which were the late Roger de Quency's earl of Winchester. [*Close, 55 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

Jan. 20. **2587.** The K. grants to Walter le Escot of Weltedene, freedom for life from assizes, juries, or recognizances, and that he shall not be sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, agistator, reguarder, or other the K.'s bailiff, against his will. Westminster. [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

Feb. 3. **2588.** The K. to his bailiffs of his forest of Ingelwode. The K. some time ago granted to Alexander formerly K. of Scotland all the amercements, escheats and profits arising from his manors, lands and men in Cumberland from pleas of the forest. But the K.'s bailiffs

HENRY III. —— 1270–71. hinder Alexander the present K. of Scotland and his bailiffs from recovering these in terms of the agreement with his father. The K. commands his bailiffs to remedy the complaint lest he take severe measures. Westminster. [*Close, 55 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

Feb. 3. **2589.** The K. to the Sheriff of Cumberland. The late Alexander K. of Scotland and his heirs had the return of all the sheriff's writs touching his manors of Penreth and others in the county, and his men thereof, as in his father's agreement with the K. But the Sheriff, as the K. hears, refuses the same, to the K. of Scotland's manifest damage and prejudice. Commands him to let Alexander's bailiffs have the return of such writs, that it be not necessary for the K. again to be troubled or take other measures. Westminster. [*Close, 55 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

Feb. 8. **2590.** Inquisition [under writ dated Windsor, 2d Nov., 55th of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Dorset to make an extent for the purpose of partitioning the late Roger earl of Winchester's lands among his heirs] before the Sheriff of Dorset, on Sunday next after the Purification of the Blessed Mary at Shaftesbury (Scaston'), by Roger David, [and eleven other jurors]; who say, that William de Brudeport holds in Parva Curchulle one knight's fee *in capite* of the late Earl, worth yearly in all issues 20*l.* Ralf de Stopham holds half a knight's fee of the said Earl *in capite* in Bradeford, worth yearly in all issues 10*l.* Henry son of Elyas holds 1 carucate of land in sokage within the manor of Kingeston of the said Earl, and pays him 6*s.* Robert Trenchefeyl holds a hyde of land in Upwymburne in sokage, and pays yearly 6*d.* for all services. Ralf de Nevile and William his brother formerly knights, held one knight's fee in Pimperne by gift of said Earl, which Ralf and William gave in pure and perpetual alms to the Priory of Brummore, worth yearly 20*l.* All the said fees were held of the Earl, the custody of which pertains to him by reason of the land. He held no advowsons or charities in the county, except the said alms from the Priory of Brummore. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (a).*]

Feb. 15. **2591.** Inquisition [in pursuance of writ dated Windsor, 2d Nov., 55th of K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Gloucester to make an extent of the lands, &c., of the late Roger earl of Winton for the purpose of partition among his heirs] made in the hundred of Cumpton, Sunday next after the feast of St Scholastica Virgin in the K.'s 55th year; by Peter Offintun [and eleven other] jurors, who say, that the lord earl of Wynton had in Westildesle 17½ virgates of land, held of his fee in said vill, and divided in three parts. Whereof the Prior of Saundelford holds a third, Sir Reginald de Beuchamp, one part, and William de Abintune, another part, all equally. And each virgate pays 5*s.* of yearly rent, and other customs

HENRY III. worth 12*d.* The Earl had no advowsons in the county. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (b).*]

1270–71. Feb. 27. **2592.** Inquisition made before the Sheriff [of Gloucester] on Friday next after the feast of St Mathias Apostle, in the 55th of the K.'s reign, regarding the fees held of the late R[oger] earl of Winchester *in capite*, the custody of which belongs to him; and those held of the Earl, the custody of which belongs to the K.; and advowsons of churches and charities, and their yearly value; by Hugh de Chaveringwrth [and eleven other jurors]; who say, that Ernald de Bosco holds in the county of Gloucester, the manors of Ebryton, Newewrthe, and Clopton *in capite* of the Earl,—to whom the custody belongs, and nothing pertains to the K.,—for four knight's fees, and by scutage. That the said Ernald was due the Earl 12*d.* yearly and one brachet at Pentecost, for the foresaid fees, and other fees in other counties. And he owes two suits at the court of Leicester in name of view of frank pledge yearly, by himself or his attorney, for all service. The said Ernald holds of the Earl, Farncote, Gutinge, Cotteslate, and Coldecote for three knights' fees, and on account of these lands, no custody belongs to the K.; and he holds the said manors by the foresaid service, and nothing of the K. And the Earl held no advowsons or charities in the county in his said fee. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (c).*]

[Feb. (?).] **2593.** Inquisition [endorsed on the writ dated Windsor, 2d November, 55th of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Essex to make an extent of the purpose of partitioning the late Earl of Winchester's lands among his heirs] bearing that Roger de Quency held a knight's fee in the vill of Ware of the Honour of Leicester. That Robert de Queney brother of the said Roger, held two carucates of land in Collum-Quincy, but the service was unknown, nor had he anything else in the bailliary. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (a).*]

[Feb. (?).] **2594.** Inquisition [under similar writ of same date addressed to the Sheriff of Lincoln] by William le Chaun of Ludburi [and eleven other jurors] who say, that one knight's fee was held of the said Earl *in capite*, the custody of which pertained to him, viz., in Croxton, Kirington, Staynton, and Wlrickby. Whereof John de Albini son of Odinel de Albini holds in Croxton and Kirington 100*s.* by knight's service. And William de Sancto Andrea holds in same vills 6½ marks of land, by knight's service. Also Amiscia, daughter of Richard de Buslingtorpe holds in the same vills, of Richard, son of Richard de Buslingtorpe, 6 marks of land by same service; and the said Richard holds them *in capite* of the said Earl by same service. Also the said Richard de Buslingtorp holds of the said Earl in Staynton, 10 marks of land by same service. Also John de Launay holds of the said Richard 8 bovates of land in Wlrickby for 6*s.* yearly; which 8 bovates are worth yearly, 32*s.* Also they say that two parts of the

HENRY III. —— 1270–71. advowson of the church of Croxton belong to the Earl, worth 10 marks yearly. And that master Adam de Norfolk holds these two parts of the church by gift of the Earl. That the third part of the advowson of the church of Staynton belongs to the said Richard de Buslingtorpe, and he held it *in capite* of the Earl, and William Brandon chaplain holds the third of the church by gift of said Richard, worth yearly, 5 marks. That the Earl had nothing else in the county. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (b).*]

[Feb. (?).] **2595.** Inquisition [under writ dated Windsor, 2d Nov., 55th of K.'s reign, addressed to the Sheriff of Huntingdon] regarding the knights' fees, advowsons of churches, and charities belonging to the late Roger de Quinci Earl of Winchester in the hundred of Touleslond in the county of Huntingdon; made by Simon de Butivor of Haylenestone [and twelve others] jurors; who say that John de Litlebiri holds half a knight's fee of the Earl in the vill of Dodington in said hundred, worth yearly in all issues, 100*s.* And Sir Thomas de Bercleye and Johanna his wife hold the third part of a knight's fee in the vill of Eynisbri, worth 15*l.* Also the advowson of the church of Eynisbri belongs to the Earl, worth 30 marks yearly. And master Richard de Clyfford holds it by gift of the Countess of Derebi. He holds nothing of the K. *in capite.* Also the Abbot of Sautre holds two water mills in pure and perpetual alms, by the Earl's gift. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (b).*]

[February.] **2596.** Inquisition [taken in pursuance of writ dated Windsor, 2d Nov., 55th of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Oxford to make an extent for the purpose of partitioning the late Earl of Winchester's lands among his heirs] of the knights' fees, &c., of the late Roger de Quenci in the Honour of Walingford, by Hugh Elermunt [and eleven other jurors]; who say that nothing was held of the Earl in the Honour except half a knight's fee in Sydeham, a member of Chinnore, and the Abbot of Thame holds it, paying yearly 21*l.*; and that the Earl held *in capite* of the K. one knight's fee, Chinnore *cum* Sydeham, worth yearly 35*l.* 7*s.* without the advowsons of the churches; as the advowson of Chinnore belongs to the Abbot of Saint Albans. The Earl held nothing else in the Honour. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (a).*]

March 9. **2597.** Extent of knights' fees, advowsons of churches and charities, made at Groby before W. Morteyn, by the K.'s precept, on Monday next before the feast of St Gregory in the K.'s 55th year; by John de Folevile in Rerisby, Gerard de Hamelton, Hugh de Nevile, Robert de Suypston, Reginald de Ibistoke, William Casteleyn, William the clerk of Donyton, Serlo de Thorp, Hugh Martel of Quordon, Alexander de Roley, Richard de Lewes (?), John de Anesty, Henry de Boneville, William the clerk of Rauenyston; who say, that William Burdet held of R[oger] de Quency formerly earl of Winchester four

HENRY III. knights' fees in Branciston, Honecote, Fryseby, Galby, Stretton and
—— Norton, each of which is worth yearly 10*l.* Alan la Zuche held of
1270–71. the same, four fees in Esseby, Blacfordeby, Culnerdeby, Overton, Glen, Carleton and Rolliston, each of which is worth yearly 20*l.*, and holds elsewhere *in capite* of the K. John de Wardon held a fee in Butlisby worth yearly 15*l.*, and holds elsewhere *in capite* of the K. Philip Daubeny answers for one fee in Wautham, and the Abbot of Croxton holds that fee in almoigne. Richard Finery (?) held the third part of a fee in Berliston, worth yearly 4 marks. Robert de la Warde holds one fee and a half in Upton and Burton, worth yearly 20*l.* Adam de Napton holds one fee in Minstirton and Pulteneye worth 10*l.* yearly. Ernald de Bosco holds 16½ fees in Thorp, Claybrock, Ailmerstorp, Busseby, Saham (?) and Belegrave, each worth 20 marks yearly. William de Harcurt held 2 fees in Boseworthe, Seynton, Ailiston, worth 40*l.* yearly. He held elsewhere *in capite* of the K. Symon Mallore and Hugh Nanetel hold half a fee in Honiton and Hautherne, worth yearly 10 marks. The Countess of Oxford holds a fee in Leyton, worth yearly 10 marks. The said Countess holds 40*l.* of land in Wikyngiston in frank marriage, by gift of R. de Quency her brother. Roger Basset held half a fee in Lokynton, and the Abbot of Leicester holds it in almoigne. Ralf de Lodynton and John Heuse hold a fee in Drayton, worth 15*l.* yearly. Henry de Hastyngis held the fourth part of a fee in Dadelynton and Hayham, worth yearly 10*l.* He held elsewhere *in capite* of the K. Thomas de Camvile holds 2 fees in Sywisdon and Schepeyel and Heyham, worth yearly 30*l.* Thomas de Meynel and Robert de Longeton hold one fee in Hemynton, worth yearly 10*l.* Robert de Ros holds a fee in Barkeby, worth yearly 100*s.* John Spygurnel holds the sixteenth part of a fee in Dadelynton, worth yearly 4 marks. William de Dine held half a fee in Watton, worth 100*s.* yearly. Ralf de Bredon held the fourth part of a fee in Watton, worth yearly 40*s.* Robert de Chaucumbe holds the fourth part of a fee in Ebenysby, worth yearly 100*s.* Roger Cautevile (?) holds the fourth part of a fee in Glenefeld, worth yearly 40*s.* These are the dower fees in the county of Leicester . . . . . The jurors also say that the heirs of the said R[oger] de Quency earl of Winton are patrons of the Abbey of Gerundon, Ulvescroft and Churleye. Also that they have the advowsons of the churches of Syiston, Layton and Markinfeld. Whereof Syiston is worth 40 marks yearly, Layton 20 marks, and Markinfeld . . . marks yearly.[1] [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (c).*]

March 10. **2598.** Extent of knights' fees in the county of Warwick, made at Warwick before W. de Morteyn, on Tuesday next before the feast of St Gregory in the K.'s 55th year, by William Pygun of Milverton

[1] *Endorsement:* Leicester.—The writs are awanting, as they were lost with others.

HENRY III. —— 1270–71. [and eleven others, jurors], who say, that John de Lodbrock holds there one messuage with 2½ virgates of land, worth yearly 46*s.* 8*d.*; and one 'holm' mill, worth yearly 6*s.* 8d. He has the advowson of the church there, worth yearly 10*l.* Adam de Napton holds *in capite* of the Earl [of Winchester] two knight's fees in Napton and Weston, worth yearly 20*l.*; and the advowson of the church of Napton, worth yearly 20*l.* John Spygurnel holds *in capite* of the Earl half a knight's fee in Edelinscote and Milverton, worth yearly 8 marks. Ernald de Bosco holds four knights' fees in Weston, Bulkynton, Clifton, Wavre, and Wibetoft, worth yearly 80*l.* William de Harcurt holds two knight's fees in Wlveye, which the Abbot of Cumbe held from the said W. in pure almoigne, scutage excepted. Thomas de Caumvile holds 5 virgates of land in Sokyndon, rendering yearly 35*s.* Thomas le Marescal holds half a knight's fee in la Hide and Eton in Warwickshire, and Sapcote in Leicestershire, worth yearly 100*s.* Henry Murdac holds the fourth part of a knight's fee in Pakynton, worth yearly 40*s.* [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (d).*]

1271. March 25. **2599.** Northumberland:—John de Reygate is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which Walter de Huntercumbe arraigns against Isabella de Muschampe and others, concerning tenements in Lowyk, Wulloure, Ros, Hedeslawe and Brankeston. [Westminster.] [*Patent. 55 Hen. III. m. 20, dorso.*]

April 10. **2600.** As Hugh de Balliol who held of the K. *in capite* is dead, Gwyschard de Charron and William de Kirketon are commanded to take all his lands in Northumberland in the K.'s hand, and account for the issues at Exchequer; and as the K. understands Hugh was owing a large sum of money both for his father's and his own debts, they are also commanded to take his goods and chattels there in the K.'s hand till the debts are satisfied; not allowing the executors of Hugh's testament or others to have administration till the K. otherwise commands. Westminster. The escheator *ultra* Trent is commanded not to intromit. The said Gwyschard and William are commanded to extend the lands and remit the extents. The said escheator is commanded to take in the K.'s hand all Hugh's lands, goods, and chattels, &c., in Driffeld and elsewhere in Yorkshire. [Westminster.] [*Fine, 55 Hen. III. m. 11;* and *Originalia, 55 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[*Circa* April 19.] **2601.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* in the quinzaine of Easter. Northumberland:—William de Batayle appears by attorney, *versus* Thomas le Marescal, in a plea why 'vi et armis' he came to his 'separable' pasture in Burnenton with Agnes de Vesci's avers, to feed without leave, to William's damage of 10 marks. Defendant absent. The Sheriff reports that Richard Gruel of Tuggehale and another are his mainpernors. To have him in three weeks from

HENRY III. Trinity. Agnes de Vesci summoned for the same trespass, absent.
—— Her mainpernors are Ulkel the reeve of Tuggehale, and three others,
1271. The Sheriff to produce her at the foresaid term. [*Coram Rege, 55 Hen. III. No. 162, m. 6.*]

[*Circa* April 19.] **2602.** Pleas at Westminster in the quinzaine of Easter. Northumberland:—Gilbert de Umfranvile gives 20*s.* for licence to agree with Richard de Umfraunville in a plea; and they have a chirograph. [*Coram Rege, 55 Hen. III. No. 164, m. 5.*]

[*Circa* April 26.] **2603.** Pleas at Westminster [in the third week of Easter]. Northumberland:—[ ] the essoiner of John le Rus appears *versus* John de Prendrelath, in a plea that he pay 6 marks he owes, and that he keep the agreement made between them regarding a mill in Manylewes. John absent; attached for the octave of St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 55 Hen. III. No. 164, m. 20.*]

[April 26.] **2604.** Cumberland:—J[ohn] de Oketon is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which the Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Carlisle arraigns against Alexander K. of Scotland and others concerning common pasture in Soureby. [Westminster.] [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 16, dorso.*]

[*Circa* April 26.] **2605.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* [in three weeks after Easter]. York:—Agnes de Vescy, by attorney, appears *versus* Adam de Normanville in a plea, why, since she claims to hold the lands of Ralf de Normanville, slain against the K. in the battle of Evesham, by the K.'s gift, she has neither seizin nor redemption in terms of the 'Dictum of Kenelworth,' and the K.'s justices for such pleas have not come nor are likely to come for long, as the K. understands. The Sheriff ordered to take the lands in the K.'s hand, and to cause Adam to appear in the octave of St John Baptist. [*Coram Rege, 55 Hen. III. No. 162, m. 13.*]

(Easter Term.) **2606.** As the plea before Nicholas de Turri and other justices, on their last *iter* in Suffolk, between Alexander de Bailliol, Cristina de Maune, and William Comin, and the Bishop of Norwich, regarding the manor of Baketon, on account of the said Nicholas' death after the *iter*, may remain in suspense to the prejudice of the plaintiffs, the K. commands the Barons, after examining the rolls and 'liacia' of said Nicholas in the Treasury, to send the record and process of the plea therein, with the original writ, to the K., under the seal of Exchequer, that justice may be done according to law and custom of the realm. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 55, 56, Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

May 2. **2607.** Extent [taken in virtue of writ dated Westminster, 10th April previous, commanding an inquisition into the lands, &c., of Hugh de Balliol deceased, that dower might be assigned to his widow Agnes de Valencia the K.'s niece] made at Bywell on Saturday next before the Invention of the Holy Rood in the K.'s 55th year, before

HENRY III. 1271. Gwyschard de Charron and William de Kyrketon knights, appointed *ad hoc* by the writ; by Gilbert de Stokesfeld [and eleven other jurors] who say that the said Hugh held of the K. *in capite* the moiety of the vill of Bywell, the vills of Ovynton, Akum, Bromley with their members, pertinents of the said moiety of Bywell. [*The description and value of the lands are substantially the same as in the inquisition on the death of Sir John de Balliol, No. 2505. There are a few variations.* The capital messuage of Bywell with curtilage, is valued at 4*s.* 6*d.* Two of the four water mills on the Tyne are said to have been totally swept away by the water. The forest is 6 leagues in length and 3½ in breadth, and worth yearly in herbage, pannage, ferns, bark, and coal mine, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and no more, as there is no underwood saleable. An enclosure there, by estimate, of 80 acres of wood, is worth for grazing 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. The forge of the iron mine is worth 73*s.* 6*d.* this year and no more, as there is no wood there to keep it up]. Total annual value of Bywell with its members, 107*l.* 17*s.* 0½*d.* *The document is much defaced and blackened with galls.* [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 33.*]

May 4. **2608.** Extent [taken in virtue of writ dated Westminster, 10th April previous, commanding an inquisition into the lands, &c., of Hugh de Balliol, deceased, that dower might be assigned to his widow Agnes de Valance, the K.'s niece] made at Wodhorne, on Monday the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Rood, in the K.'s 55th year, before Guischard de Charron and William de Kyrketon, knights appointed *ad hoc* by the writ, by Robert de Rue, Jordan de Newbigging, clerk [and ten other jurors] who say, that the said Hugh held *in capite* of the K., Wodhorne, Newbigging, Seton, and Hyrst, with their members, pertaining to said vill of Wodhorne.

[*The description and value of the lands are substantially the same as in the inquisition on the death of Sir John de Balliol, No. 2505. There are a few variations.* The capital messuage of Wodhorne with the lord's court, is worth 20*s.* yearly. The names of all the 'bondi' there are detailed. Four are surnamed Grey. The sergeanty of the barony of Wodhorneshire is worth yearly 12*s.*]

Total of the extent, 86*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.* [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 33.*]

*The following, on three schedules, relate to the foregoing extents.*

[*Circa* May 4.] **2609.** [Partitions of the lands of Hugh de Balliol, in Northumberland, by William de Wintreshulle and Peter de Chavent.]

(*Schedule 1.*) Two parts of the said extent, viz., the whole manor of Bywelle with members, extended besides the fees, to 107*l.* 17*s.* 0½*d.*; the moiety of the lands and meadows of the demesnes of Wodhorne, extended to 12*l.* 9*s.* 10½*d.*; also a meadow called Motesmedu, worth 6*s.*; also four 'bondi' in Wodehern, viz., John Grey, John Folkesone, Robert Spik, Walter son of Ralf, each of whom holds 27½ acres of land, and pays yearly 22*s.* 8*d.*; total, 4*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* Also

HENRY III. —— 1271. four cottars in Wodehorn, each holding a cottage, a croft, and an acre of land, paying yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*; total, 10*s.* Also twenty-five cottars in Wodehorne, each holding a curtilage and a cottage, and paying in common, 56*s.* 8*d.*; also the renters (redditarii) called 'selfoders,' paying yearly 4*s.*; also 10*s.* 10½*d.*, from the rents and 'bracinagia' of the drengs and villeins of Seton. Total, 129*l.* 5*s.* 1½*d.*

(*Schedule 2.*) The third part of said extent, viz., the whole manor of Wodehorne, with the vills of Neubigging, Seton, Hirst, and other members and pertinents, extended to 85*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.*; excepting the moiety of the lands and meadows of the demesnes of Wodhorne, Motesmedu, the four 'bondi' and four cottars in Wodhorne [and others as in *schedule 1*]; total of said exceptions, 21*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.*; which, deducted from the 'valor' of Wodehorne and Newbigging, there will remain 64*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*, which are the third part whence the lady must be dowered.

(*Schedule 3.*) Third part of fees. Roger Bertram, half a fee in Bechefeld and Staynton. Robert de Insula one fee in Neuton. Henry de la Val one fee in Haliwelle. The heir of Adam de Perigton, one fee in Crassewelle, Elinton, and Haydon. John de Gonewarton one fee in Gonewarton and Svinburne. Roger de Areines half a fee in Whitonstal and Newland. Robert de Meneville half a fee in Rideleye. Philip de Ovigton the twelfth part of a fee. Gilbert de Stokefeld the twelfth part of a fee. Walter de Bromelei the twenty-fourth part of a fee; in the vill of Mikkelee half a fee. William de Sules one fee in Stamfordham. Peter de Faudon one fee in Rihille. William de Rihille one fee in Rihille. John de Hedon one fee in Hedon. Robert de Rue the twelfth part of a fee in Lynemouth and Hirst; total four fees and a twelfth part. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 33, 3bus cedulis.*]

May 10. **2610.** Gilbert de Umfranville acknowledges himself to be owing Richard de Middelton 10 marks; to be paid to him on the feast of St Martin next. If not paid, he grants that the money be levied from his lands and chattels in the county of Cumberland. Westminster. [*Close, 55 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

May 11. **2611.** Inspeximus of (inter alias) a charter by Gilbert de Umframville earl of Anegus, whereby he granted and released in frank almoigne to the Abbot and monks of Newminster, a rent of 18 marks of silver, which they were wont to pay to his ancestors and himself yearly; viz., for their grange of Filton, 4 marks; for their grange of Kideland, 4 marks; and for 'le Wytetrowes' and pertinents, 10 marks. Appends his seal. Done at the 'Natale of the Blessed and Glorious Virgin Mary,' 1270. Witnesses:—Sir William, abbot of Alnewyk, master Hugh de Corbrigge, rector of the church of Ovingham, Sirs Wyschard [Charrun] then sheriff of Northumberland, John

HENRY III. —— 1271. de Plesset, Guydo de Normanville, Walter de Swethope, John de Hirlawe, Thomas de Clenille, Stephen Pikard, knights; Richard de Roucester, Adam de Mikelege, Hugh Vigrus, William de Herle, and many others. Witnesses to the inspeximus:—W[alter] archbishop of York, Primate of England, G. bishop of Worcester, R. bishop of Coventry and Lichfeld, Roger de Leyburne, Robert Aguillon, William de Wintreshulle, and others. Westminster. [*Charter, 55 Hen. III. m. 6.*]

May 18. **2612.** The K. to Gwychard de Charrun and William de Kirketon. The K., from the lands of the lately deceased Hugh de Balliol in the county of Northumberland, has assigned to his niece Agnes de Valencia, widow of the said Hugh, the manor of Wodehorne, with the vills of Neubigging, Seton, and Hirst, and its other members, extended to 85*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.*; excepting the moiety of the demesnes and parks of Wodehorne, extended to 12*l.* 9*s.* 10½*d.*; and excepting the park of Motesmedewe, extended to 6*s.*; and the four 'bondi' in Wodehorn, whose customs and services are extended to 4*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*; and excepting twenty-nine cottars in Wodehorne, whose customs and services are extended to 66*s.* 8*d.*; and excepting the 4*s.* of yearly rent, whose renters (reddituarii) are called 'selfoders'; and excepting 10½*d.* of the rent and 'bracenagium' of the drengs and villeins of Seton. The K. also assigns to her four knights' fees, and the twelfth part of a knight's fee; viz., one knight's fee held by William de Sules, in Stamfordham; one held by Peter de Faudon in Rehulle; one held by William de Rehulle in Rehulle; one held by John de Hedon in Hedon; and the twelfth part of one held by Robert de Rue in Lynemuthe; all held of her late husband Hugh; to be held as dower according to law. And commands them to deliver them to her. Westminster. [*Close, 55 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

June 12. **2613.** Assizes at Northampton on Friday the morrow of St Barnabas Apostle, before G. de Preston and William Hay his associate, *anno* 55. The assize inquires if Ralf Basset of Sapcote and Dervergoyl widow of John de Balliol disseized William[1] de Veer and Matildis his wife of 100*s.* of rent, their freehold in Nassinton. Ralf absent and not attached as he was not found. Therefore the assize taken against him by default. Dervergoyl absent and not attached. But one Benedict de Haddon her bailiff comes and proffers the K.'s writ, admitting John de Reygate as 'socius' to take the assize, if he can be present before the feast of St John Baptist. The assize respited to that day. The writ remains with the Sheriff. [*Coram Rege, 52–56 Hen. III. No. 142, m. 13, dorso.*]

The defendants afterwards [on 26th June] assoilzied, as Devorgilla showed that she held the tenement in dower by assignment of Hugh de Balliol, son and heir of John. [*Ibid., m. 20.*]

[1] 'Baldewyn' elsewhere.

HENRY III. —— 1271. [*Circa* July 1.] **2614**. Pleas *coram Domino Rege* [in the octave of St John Baptist] York:—Robert de Bayloll appears *versus* James Batayle and Laurence de Karleol, in a plea why they came to his house in Hucflet, and carried off his goods and chattels to the value of 40 marks. Defendants absent. The Sheriff ordered to attach them for the quinzaine of St Michael, as Robert has found two pledges to prosecute, which he did not do before. [*Coram Rege, 55 Hen. III. No. 165, m. 18.*]

July 3. **2615**. Philip Bonbrok the Queen of Scotland's merchant, has a safe conduct to endure till Wednesday next before the feast of the Blessed Margaret Virgin and Martyr next to come, and thereafter till the said feast; if by reason of wind, and from no other cause, he makes longer stay in the kingdom. Westminster. [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

July 5. **2616**. As the K.'s daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland has urgently by letter besought the K. that if her merchant John de Bonebrok of Douai, or Hugh de Bonebrok or Philip de Bonebrok his servants, who are bringing their goods by sea from Flanders to Scotland, by chance touch at any English port by stress of weather, they should be courteously treated; therefore the K., notwithstanding there is a controversy between him and the Countess of Flanders, takes the said merchants and their goods under his protection, if, on the passage from Flanders to Scotland, or in returning, they chance to touch at any port from the above cause; provided that their vessel be not unloaded, and forthwith, on a favourable wind, depart from his realm. To last till Easter next. Westminster. [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

**2617**. Hugh de Bonebrok, with his merchandise in Scotland, has, at the said Queen's instance, leave to bring the same and his retinue to Flanders through England unmolested, provided he and his men do not traffic in passing through. To endure till Easter next. Westminster. [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 11.*]

[Aug. 15.] **2618**. Northumberland:—Master Roger de Seyton is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which Walter de Huntercumbe arraigns against Theobald de Chatton and others, concerning tenements in Lowyk, Wullever, Ros, Hedescawe, and Brankeston. [Westminster.] [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 5, dorso.*]

Sept. 24. **2619**. Assizes at Dunwich on Thursday next before the feast of St Michael in the 55th year, before master R. de Stanes and Sir John de Lovecot, justices. William son of John attached to answer Richard 'le Escot' in a plea, why on Wednesday next before Palm Sunday *anno* 47, he came to the port of Dunwich, and carried off a vessel of Richard's with her whole furniture, value 60*l.*, which the plaintiff had bought from the executors of Lucas 'le Escot' his

HENRY III. 1271. father; to his damage of 100*l.* William defends and says the vessel was his by purchase from one Salomon of Hamburgh. And he was in peaceful seizin for half a year and more before the death of Lucas 'le Escot,' who could thus make no testament regarding her; and puts himself on the country. Richard asserts that Lucas, long before his death, impleaded William *coram Rege*, and recovered the said ship; and died in seizin of her. And puts himself on the country. The jurors say that Lucas never was in seizin of the ship. Therefore the court decides that William is quit, and Richard amerced for a false claim. [*Coram Rege, 55 & 56 Hen. III. No. 166, m. 8, dorso.*]

Oct. 14. **2620.** The abbot of Newbottle (Neubode) of Scotland has a safe conduct to go to his own country, to last till the feast of St Edward next to come. Westminster. [*Patent, 55 Hen. III. m. 4.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 25.] **2621.** John de Neville son of Matilldis la Brune releases and quit claims for ever to Robert de Brus, son of Sir Robert de Brus lord of Annandale, all his right and claim in all the pertinents (*sic*) which John de Neville, and Matilldis la Brune, the granter's father and mother, held or had at any time in the vill of Writel. Appends his seal before witnesses [not named]. [*Close, 55 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

Nov. 2. **2622.** The K. to his clerk master Richard de Clifford, his escheator *citra* Trent. As Roger de Leyburne, who held of the K. *in capite* is dead, Alyanora de Vallibus countess of Winchester his widow, came to the K. and asked that dower might be assigned to her from his lands. The K. commands the escheator to extend Roger's lands without delay. As the Countess also informed the K. that the escheator has taken in his hands both her own lands and those she held in dower from her former husbands Roger de Quency earl of Winchester, and William de Vallibus, and those in which the foresaid Roger and herself were conjunctly infeft, and detains them from her, the K. commands him to restore to her all lands of her own heritage, or of her dower from the foresaid earl and William, her former husbands. But as she says that Roger and herself were jointly seized of the manors of Bodon', and all Margery de Vernun's land in Sutho, and of Esseteforde, Bukkewelle, Pakemaston, Werpehorne; the K. wishing to be more fully certified, commands the escheator to require from the executors an inspection and transcript of the charters thereof for the K., so that the latter may do justice. Westminster. [*Close, 56 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

Dec. 12. **2623.** In the year of God 1271, on Saturday next before the feast of the Blessed Lucia Virgin, at London, it is agreed between Lady Alienora countess of Wynton and Sir William de Leyburne, regarding her dower from the freehold of her late husband Sir Roger de Leyburne in the county of Kent; viz., William assigns to her the

HENRY III. —— 1271. manor of Elham with the half hundred; and Overlonde, Moleton'; the manor of Eschetisforde (Ashford?) with advowson of the church, and with Pakemanest', and Bocwelle; and the manor of Mere with Chelyrst', and other 'apendenciis;' excepting the park of Mere, which shall remain entire to William; saving to Alienora 'huysbote and heybote' in said park, to be taken at view of the parkkeeper of William and his heirs. William also grants to her the advowson of Leyburne church, to be held with the advowson of the said church of Eschetisford and Werrorn (Warehome?) in purparty of other churches in the advowson of said Roger. Also that when Alienora is in the parts of Leyburne, she may fish at will in the vivaries of Leyburne for her use, by view of the sergeant of Leyburne, if he wishes to be present. All to be held for her life in peace, under the warrandice of William and his heirs. For which concession Alienora remits to William and his heirs all her right of dower in the late Roger's other lands and advowsons in said county, and in the county of Shropshire [Salopshire]; excepting knights' fees in any county, that within the quinzaine of St Hilary next, must be divided, and dower assigned therefrom to her by Sirs Ralf and Thomas de Sanwyco. And if any tenant of a fee die before the partition, Alienora shall have her terce therefrom. Alienora also remits her dower in the manor of Weng' in the county of Buckingham (Boking'), and likewise in the forestry of Yngeluuode, and all her right in Roger's houses at Westminster. And she will make no alienations of the manor or advowson of Werrorn', wherein she and Roger were enfeoffed, in detriment of William's entire reversion at her death. Both parties have appended their seals alternately to this chirograph. Witnesses:—Sir John fitz John, Sir H. de Borham, precentor of Hertford; Sirs Roger de Schirl', William Grandin, Adam de Norscot, Guncelin de Badlesmere, knights; Thomas de Rokel' clerk, Thomas de Hecham, and others. [On the Conversion of St Paul (25th January) thereafter, a division of knights' fees is made between them.] [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 56 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Dec. 27. **2624.** The K. grants to Richard de Castelkayrok freedom for life from assizes, &c., and from being sheriff, coroner, escheator, forester, verdurer, agistator, regarder, or other the K.'s bailiff, against his will. Winchester. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 27.*]

1271–72. **2625.** Northumberland:—Wischard de Charun renders his account. In lands granted to the K. of Scotland in Tindale, 10*l.* [*Pipe, 56 Hen. III. m. 23, dorso.*]

Jan. 7. **2626.** Inquisition concerning the lands and other articles contained in the writ [awanting] which belonged to Walter de Lyndesay in the county of Westmoreland, on Thursday next after the Lord's Epiphany in the K.'s 56th year, in full county before the

HENRY III. —— 1271–72. escheator; made by John de Moreville, Henry de Stanelay, Thomas de Hastingges, knights; Adam de Hotton, Robert de Ormesheved Richard de Preston, Ralph de Patton, Roland de Thornehurthe, Hugh de Bello campo, John de Kenterne (?), Thomas Bonete, and Robert de Stirkeland; who say that Walter de Lyndesay held of the K. *in capite* the moiety of the lands and tenements (excepting dower of Agnes widow of William de Lonecastre) of the said William de Lonecastre, his uncle, one of whose heirs he [Walter] was; viz., the moiety of the vill of Kirkebykendal, with the moiety of the mills of Kirkebykendal, Rispeton, and Appeltwayt, and with the fisheries and fishings of the water of Kent; worth yearly 27*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* Whereof are paid at the term of Easter 105*s.* 11*d.*, and at the feast of St Michael, 22*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*; from which 10 marks should be paid yearly to the friars hermits of the Isle of the Blessed Mary of Winandermere, by the said Walter's charter, for ever. And to Patrick de Man 50*s.* 'in suo perpetuum,' by the charter which he has by gift of William de Lonecastre. And Walter held in Stirkeland a mansion and 160 acres of arable land. And in Helsington 20 acres of arable land in demesne, which he cultivated with his own ploughs, and worth yearly 5 marks. He held in same vill 21 acres of meadow in demesne, worth yearly 10*s.* 6*d.* He held in Brathelaf and Hellesfel 15 acres lying waste, the grazing whereof is worth 2*s.* yearly. And under Hellesfel 4 acres of arable land worth 20*d.* yearly. He held in the said Stirkeland a mill returning yearly 30*s.*; one moiety at Easter, and the other at Michaelmas. He held also a lake called Wynandermere, containing an island in which he had a mansion; worth with the fishery 40*s.* Also he held the hamlet of Appeltwayt, worth yearly 23*l.* 9*s.* 10½*d.*; whereof are paid at the terms of Pentecost and Martinmas 20*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*, and the surplus at Easter and Michaelmas. He also held the forest of Trutebeck worth 40*l.* yearly, paid at the term of St Michael. And a certain park with a certain vale head (capite vallis) worth in all issues yearly, if put to farm, 10 marks. Also 3 acres of meadow, worth 3*s.* yearly. Also the pannage of Appeltwayt and Trutebeck with the foreign grazings, is worth yearly 50*s.* He also held in the hamelet of Bolteston 24 acres of arable land in demesne, worth yearly 9*s.* at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas. He also held the moiety of Hoton Cossely in the 'hay' of Kirkebykendal with his part of the forest of said 'hay' and the moiety of the mill thereof, worth yearly 22*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, whereof 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas, and the residue at Pentecost and St Martin (?). The pannage of the said forest with grazings of wastes and others, is worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. He held Casterton in Lonesdale, and had there in demesne 35 acres of arable land; worth yearly 11*s.* 8*d.* And 6 bovates of land, worth yearly 27*s.* 2*d.* And cottars paying yearly 15*s.* 2*d.* which should be paid at Easter and Michaelmas. The grazing there is worth yearly 6*s.* 6*d.* Also from the farm

HENRY III. —— 1271–72.

of freeholders of the said Walter yearly in the county of Westmoreland, in money 13*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*; paid at Easter and Michaelmas; besides 22*s.* 2*d.* from the freeholders of Casterton, at Pentecost and Martinmas. Also of the farm rent of freeholders, 1 hawk (nisus) 1 pair of spurs, one pair of gloves, 3 pounds of cumin and five barbed [barbulatas] arrows yearly. He also had a free 'curia,' the pleas and profits whereof with recognizances and merchets, are worth 8*l.* yearly. The said Walter held the lands of the K. *in capite* by military service, viz., the moiety of a knight and the fourth part of a knight; excepting the moiety of the land of Casterton, which he held of Sir Peter de Bruis by the service of 3*d.* yearly. They also say that William son and heir of the said Walter de Lyndesay, contracted marriage with Ada daughter of John de Balliol, in the time and by consent of his father Walter, now five years elapsed at Whitsunday last. Also that he is the true and nearest heir of Walter, and was 21 years of age at the Nativity of the Blessed John Baptist last past before the death of his father, who died on the day of the Commemoration of Souls in the K.'s 56th year. The said Walter held a . . . . . in Milntorp, a pertinent of Casterton; worth yearly 75*s.* Also the rent of a pool on the Lone, a pertinent of Casterton, viz., 4*s.* [*Inq. p. m., 56 Hen. III. No. 61.*]

Jan. 7. **2627.** Alexander [III.] K. of Scotland to H[enry] K. of England. As Nicholas de Bolteby the latter's baron, holds *in capite* the barony of Suth Tyndalle by the law of England, by reason of the offspring he has procreated of Philippa daughter and heir of Adam de Tyndalle, who held that barony; Adam de Bolteby, the said Philippa's son and heir, has intimated to Henry that William de Swyneburne, who holds the vill of Staworthe in heritage, within Alexander's Liberty of North Tindalle, (the tenants of which vill have free common by the grant of Philippa's ancestors, within her manor of Langeley, in the county of Northumberland, the 'caput' of said barony) is attempting to reclaim [appruare] the 'solum' of the common to himself and his men of Staworthe, to the disinheritance of Nicholas and Adam. Alexander signifies to Henry that the 'solum' of the common in dispute is not in Langeley, but in Staworth, and within his Liberty, as his lieges inform him. But to avoid disputes and to promote peace between the parties, he consents to the perambulation proposed by Henry, and will enjoin William de Swyneburne to do the same, and send him, with his letters patent on the quinzaine of St Hilary next. The vills of Langeley and Staworthe being on the confines of Northumberland and the Liberty of North Tindalle, he desires that half of the perambulators may be of that county and the other half of his Liberty, and has commanded his bailiffs there accordingly. Sends these his letters patent, along with those of William de Swyneburne, who consents to the perambu-

HENRY III. —— 1271-72.

lation, if he should not be personally present before the K. Kynros, 7th January, 23d of his reign. [*Royal Letters, No. 849.*]

Jan. 10. **2628.** The K. gives to his brother William de Valence his right in the 'maritagium' of William's daughter Agnes, late the wife of Hugh de Balliol deceased, who held of the K. *in capite;* and her forfeiture, should she marry without her father's consent. Farneham. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 26.*]

Jan. 14. **2629.** Somerset:—Cecilia Lovel gives half a mark for an assize to be taken before Adam de Greynville. Tower of London. [*Originalia, 56 Hen. III. m. 3.*]

Jan. 16. **2630.** Extent [made under writ dated 14th October, 55th of the K.'s reign, directing the Sheriff of Leicester to inquire what fees are held in dower by Alienora countess of Winchester and Roger de Leyburne her husband, of the heritage of Roger de Quency her former husband, for the purpose of division among his co-heirs after her death] of the knights' fees which Alienora de Waus countess of Winton holds in dower of the lands of Sir R[oger] de Quency formerly earl of Winton, made at Leicester, Saturday next after the feast of St Hilary in the K.'s 56th year; by Robert de Snypston, Gerard de Hamylton, William the clerk of Donyton, Richard Burdet, Reginald the clerk of Ibistoke, Richard de Nauneby, William de Appelby, Symon de Skeflynton, Seer de Grumpinton, Ralf de Modburne, Hugh Chaynel, and Robert de Belegrave, jurors; who say, that Robert Burdet holds four knights' fees in Branciston, Honecote, Fryseby, Golby, Stretton, and Norton; each worth yearly 10*l.* Roger la Zuche holds four knights' fees in Esseby, Blacfordeby, Culverdeby, Overton, Glen, Carleton, and Rolliston; each worth 20*l.* yearly. And holds elsewhere of the K. *in capite,* but they know not where or by what service. Symon Malure and Hugh Nanetel hold half a knight's fee in Houton and Hautb'ne, worth yearly 10 marks. Thomas de Meynel and Robert de Langeton hold a knight's fee in Hemynton, worth yearly 10*l.* Ralf de Bredon holds the fourth part of a knight's fee in Watton, worth yearly 40*s.* Adam de Napton holds 1 knight's fee in Mynstirton and Pultenye, worth yearly 10*l.* Ralf Basset of Drayton holds half a fee in Watton, worth yearly 100*s.* And holds elsewhere of the K. *in capite,* but by what service is unknown. [*Inq. p. m., 55 Hen. III. No. 36 (c).*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **2631.** Pleas *coram Domino Rege* in the octave of St Hilary. York: —Agnes de Vescy *versus* Adam de Normanville. [*See No. 2605.*] The lands of the late Ralf de Normanville granted to her were 35*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* in Triberge. The defendant alleges she had seizin for nearly 2 years after Evesham. And he made a fine with her to deliver them for 20 marks, of which she is in seizin. If there are arrears due, he is

HENRY III. 1271–72. ready to satisfy her by the verdict of a jury. The Sheriff commanded to inquire, and report by the quinzaine of St Michael. [*Coram Rege, 56 Hen. III. No. 167, m. 1.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20.] **2632.** Attornments and replevins at Westminster in the octaves of St Hilary. Cumberland:—Robert Ridel claims on Wednesday next after the octave of the Purification, his land by replevin, taken in the K.'s hand for his default *versus* Alicia de Snichille, and has it. John de Swineburne appoints in his place Thomas le faukener or Richard Colland *versus* Richard de Brewys in a plea of annual rent. [*Coram Rege, 56 Hen. III. No. 168, m. 42.*]

Jan. 25. **2633.** The Abbot and monks of Melros have simple letters of protection for three years. Tower of London. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 25.*]

[*Circa* Jan. 20–27.] **2634.** Pleas at Westminster in the octaves [and quinzaine] of St Hilary. Cumberland:—Hugh de Multon appears by attorney *versus* Thomas son of Thomas de Multon, in a plea that he warrant to him the third part of the fourth part of the manor of Lesingby, which Matillidis widow of Thomas de Multon claims as dower. Defendant absent. Judgment:—an equal amount of Thomas's land to be taken in the K.'s hand. And he and Matillidis summoned to attend in three weeks from Easter.

Westmerland:—The said Hugh appears by attorney *versus* the said Thomas, in a plea to warrant the moiety of a water mill on Offe, claimed by said Matillidis as dower. [The same judgment and term given.]

Westmerland:—The said Matillidis by attorney, claims *versus* Richard son of Alan de Berewys the third part of 19 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 16 acres of wood, in Offe as dower. Richard appears and calls, to warrant the land and meadow, Thomas aforesaid; and Eustace de Balliolo and Helewysa his wife to warrant the wood. The same term given them by aid of court. [*Coram Rege, 56 Hen. III. No. 168, m. 12.*]

Jan. 28. **2635.** York:—The K. has taken the homage of William de Lindeseye son and heir of Walter[1] de Lindeseye for all the lands his father Walter[1] held *in capite* of the K., and delivered his lands to him. And John de Reygate escheator *citra* Trent (*sic*) is commanded after taking security for his relief, to give him seizin. Tower of London.

*Note.*—"This name, 'William,' is amended by the Treasurer and Barons, as the court is satisfied that William de Lindeseye's father was called Walter, as appears in John de Reygate's compotus of the K.'s escheats *ultra* Trent, first roll of K. E[dward] and the said

[1] 'William' originally.

HENRY III. —— 1271–72. Walter's father was called William. And there was no 'William, son of William de Lyndesseye'." [*Originalia, 56 Hen. III. m. 4;* and *Fine, 56 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

Jan. 28. **2636.** Alyanora de Vaux [Vallibus] countess of Winchester, who by the K.'s leave is setting out for Scotland, has letters of protection to last till Michaelmas next—with the clause of freedom meanwhile from all pleas and suits, except three pleas, and imparlances before the K.'s justices. Tower of London. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 25.*]

Feb. 6. **2637.** Alyanora de Vaux countess of Winchester, who is about to set out for Scotland by the K.'s leave, has permission to appoint G. bishop of Worcester, and Ralf de Sandico, or either of them, her attorneys in all pleas and suits by or against her, till Michaelmas next. Tower of London. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 23.*]

[*Circa* Feb. 8.] **2638.** Pleas at Westminster [in the octave of the Purification]. Northumberland:—Reginald 'le vineter' appears *versus* William Comyn of Kilbride [Lillebride] in a plea to restore him chattels to the value of 113 marks. Defendant absent. Sheriff to distrain his lands and produce him in a month from Easter. [*Coram Rege, 56 Hen. III. No. 168, m. 30.*]

[Feb. 11.] **2639.** Northumberland:—The K. has taken the homage of John de Umfranville, brother and heir of Henry de Umfranville, deceased, for the lands the latter held of the K. *in capite*, and delivered the same to him. And master Richard de Clifford escheator *citra* Trent, is commanded, after taking security for his relief, to give him seizin. [Westminster.] [*Originalia, 56 Hen. III. m. 5.*]

Feb. 23. **2640.** The K. to John de Reygate, his escheator *ultra* Trent. Alexander de Balliol who had gone with Edward the K.'s eldest son to the Holy Land, has now come to the K. from thence for the restoration of his hereditary lands, and the K.'s said son has asked the K.'s grace for him. As the inquisition and extent of Alexander's lands, which the K. had ordered the escheator to make, has not been returned, and the K. cannot therefore take his homage or restore his lands, the K. grants that from 'this day of St Peter *in Cathedra*,' the said escheator shall answer to Alexander for the issues of his said lands, and that the latter may cultivate and sow them as he sees fit. And commands the escheator to give him the issues from 'the foresaid Tuesday,' accordingly; and to make the extent forthwith, that the K. may take Alexander's homage and restore his lands. Westminster. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

March 8. **2641.** Alyanora countess of Winchester, and her bailiffs, have a special licence to carry all her crops and other goods both by land and water, for her profit, free from the K.'s 'prises,' making only the

HENRY III. accustomed dues therefor; till the feast of St Michael next. Westminster. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

1271–72. March 8. **2642.** Inquisition made at Morpath on Sunday next, before the feast of St Gregory in the K.'s 56th year, before the K.'s escheators, and others worthy of credit, regarding the lands held in Northumberland *in capite* of the K. by the deceased Hugh de Balliol. The jurors, Gilbert de Oggille, Bartholomew de Wyndegates, Adam de Wotton, Walter de Wytton, clerk, Robert (?) de Rue, Alan de Seton, Robert Baignard, John de Hayden, Thomas de Bereley, Adam de Plessetis, Gilbert de Meldon and William Blundell, say that the said Hugh de Balliol held the manor of Bywelle, Crombeclyve, Ovynton, and other townships of Bywelleshire pertaining to Bywelle, and the manors of Wodhorne, Newbigging, Seton, and Hirst, of the K. *in capite*, and paying to the ward of the castle of Newcastle-on-Tyne yearly 5 marks (?); and going in the K.'s army with two knights at his own expense for forty days, and afterwards at the K.'s expense.

[*The particulars of the lands, services, and knights' fees are similar to those in the inquisition of Hugh on his father's death, No. 2607.*]

The jurors say that Alexander de Balliol brother of said Hugh is his nearest heir, and is of full age and more. And it is to be observed that the lands were not in the custody of the escheators, but of Gwyschard de Charron and William de Kyrketon, by the K.'s precept. [*Inq. p. m., 56 Hen. III. No. 26.*]

March 10. **2643.** The K. for the faithful service of William Byset his beloved servant, commits to him the keeping of Salcey forest. Westminster. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 18.*]

March 16. **2644.** The K. having taken the homage of Alexander de Balliol, brother and heir of Hugh de Balliol, and pardoned him his relief, at the instance of Edward the K.'s son—and granted him, moreover, all the issues of the lands since taken in the K.'s hand, (less payments made therefrom under the K.'s writs),—commands Guychard de Charrun and William de Kyrketon, his keepers of Hugh de Balliol's lands, to give Alexander seizin thereof. Westminster. [*Close, 56 Hen. III. m. 9.*]

[*Circa* March 17.] **2645.** Hugh de Euere attorns *coram Rege* in his place, Richard de Broghton and Dovenallus de Scocia in the imparlance between himself and Richard de Castelkayrok, concerning a trespass done by the latter to Hugh. [Westminster.] [*Close, 56 Hen. III. m. 10, dorso.*]

1272. [*Circa* April 17.] **2646.** Inquisition [under writ dated Westminster, 17 April, in the K.'s 56th year, directing the Sheriff of Lincoln to inquire in that city whether the house and land there of Adam son of Richard of Bedford, decapitated, were escheated to the K. by felony], by William of Hepham [and eleven other jurors]; who say, that Adam was captured

HENRY III. —— 1271. in the company of sea robbers in Berewyk, on the north part of the bridge, in the kingdom of Scotland; and beheaded as a robber. Being asked if he was culpable of any felony in the kingdom of England, committed after the peace of the kingdom was proclaimed, or before the disturbance of the kingdom? they say no. And that he held his houses and lands by reason of his mother's heritage, of one Richard de Parys of Ireland (after the death of Richard of Bedford his father), who holds these houses and lands by the law of England, as he has begotten offspring on the said Adam's mother. That said houses and lands are worth yearly in all issues 31*s.* 4*d.*; and the waste is worth 20*s.*; besides a cellar which was his, and the 'solar' above, which was not. That Isabella widow of Adam now holds these houses and lands in dower, by a charter which he gave her at the church door when he married her, by consent of Richard de Bedeford his father. [*Inq. p. m., 56 Hen. III. No. 52.*]

[*Circa* May 12.] **2647.** Robert de Somerville, narrating that the K. had given to Sir Richard de Middelton archdeacon of Northumberland his clerk, the forfeiture of the marriage of Isabella widow of Sir Robert de Eure, daughter and one of the heirs of Sir Roger de Merlay, who held and holds of the K. *in capite*, if she married without the K.'s or Sir Richard's licence—that he [the granter] had married Isabella after the death of Sir Robert, and made a fine with Sir Richard for 80*l.* good and lawful 'sterlings' to be paid to him or his attorney at Newcastle-on-Tyne; viz., 40*l.* within the octaves of the Nativity of St John Baptist 1272; and 40*l.* within the octaves of St Michael next following; under penalty of 10*l.* for not keeping one or other of said terms; one half of said penalty to be paid to Sir Richard, and the other half to the Sheriff of Northumberland for the time—binds himself and his heirs assigns or executors, and all his lands, goods and chattels within the bailliary, for the whole sum, principal and penalty, under the distraint of the Sheriff, till payment of the same, with all expenses and damages incurred; on the simple word of the said Sir Richard or his attorney. Appends his seal. Witnesses:—Sir Philip Marmiun, knight, Sir John de Kirkeby, William de Hamelton, Robert de Scardebur', and William Bidik, clerks, and many others. [*Close, 56 Hen. III. m. 9, dorso.*]

[*Circa* May 14.] **2648.** Foreign pleas at Warwick [in the third week of Easter]. Rutland:—Hugh de Hameldon appears *versus* Ralf Taylard in a plea that Ralf warrant to him the third part of 12 acres in Hameldon, which Geoffry son of Hugh of Rokingham and Roesia his wife claim as her dower. Ralf absent. Judgment:—his land to be taken to the value, &c., and himself summoned for the quinzaine of St John Baptist at Westminster. [*Coram Rege, 56 Hen. III. No. 168, m. 8, dorso.*]

[May 24.] **2649.** Northumberland:—Master Roger de Seyton is appointed

HENRY III. —— 1272. to hold an assize of mortancestre which William de Ros arraigns against Robert de Ros, concerning 4 tofts 6 bovates and 11 acres of land and 12 acres of pasture in Mindrum, and 12 acres of meadow and 3 carucates of land (excepting 2 acres) in Dinnun. [Westminster.] [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 13, dorso.*]

May 26. **2650.** Johanna de Stoteville who is about to set out for Scotland, has leave to appoint John de Stoteville and John de Cane her attorneys in all suits, &c., till Pentecost next, and for a full year thereafter. Westminster. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 12.*]

(Easter Term.) **2651.** Alexander Comyn earl of Buchan and Elizabeth his wife, one of the heirs of R[oger] de Quency late earl of Winton, have delivered, by the K.'s precept, to master Berard of Naples, 50 marks for Elizabeth's purparty of her relief of the Earl's heritage. The K. commands the barons to acquit them of the money. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 56 Hen. III. m. 6, dorso.*]

June 10. **2652.** Assizes at the bridge of Stratford on Friday next before Pentecost, before master R. de Stanes, justice; *anno* 56. Richard 'le Escot' appeals John son of Joce of the death of Robert 'le Escot' his cousin. On Wednesday next after the feast of St Faith *anno* 45, he assaulted him on the K.'s way in the town of Dunwich, viz., that called the Damstrete, before the door of Richard Richeman and struck him on the left side of his head with a certain 'fauchun de Scindenor' through the middle of the 'patella' to the brain; and he was ill of the stroke till Saturday, when he died at mid-day in the house of Gerard 'le Escot' his father. The said Richard quickly raised the hue and cry from town to town to the fourth town, and to the coroners and the nearest county. And is ready to prove this against him as a felon, by his body, or as the court decides. John denies *in toto* and seeks judgment. He says that Richard charges him with homicide (mors hominis) by words of appeal, but does not allege he was present when he struck the blow. Judgment:—no appeal. Richard in custody for a false appeal. [*Coram Rege, 55, 56 Hen. III. No. 166, m. 3.*]

June 10. **2653.** Richard le Escot attached to answer to Lucas 'le angele' in a plea, why he came to his house in Dunwich and broke the doors, and carried off a cask of wine value 4 marks therefrom. And this on Tuesday next before the Nativity of the Blessed John Baptist *anno* 54. Richard defends. [*Coram Rege, 55, 56 Hen. III. No. 166, m. 3.*]

[June 18.] **2654.** Suffolk:—Leticia Scot gives half a mark to have a writ 'ad terminum;' and the Sheriff is commanded. [Westminster.] [*Fine, 55 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

[July 2.] **2655.** Northumberland:—J[ohn] de Oketon is appointed to hold an assize of novel disseizin which Robert de Somerville and Isabella

HENRY III. his wife arraign against William de Craystok and Maria his wife
—— concerning [a tenement] in Morpathe. [Woodstock.] [*Patent, 56*
1272 *Hen. III. m. 21, dorso.*]

July 11. **2656.** Although the K. has forbidden any one to take corn or other victuals from the kingdom without his special leave, yet at the instance of his daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland, he permits R[obert] bishop of Dumblane to carry 100 quarters of his own corn to Scotland as a favour. Woodstock. [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 7.*]

July 18. **2657.** Assizes *coram Domino Rege*, on Monday next before the feast of St Margaret. Suffolk:—Reginald of Frydaystrete appears by attorney *versus* William Comyn of Kylbride in a plea why he carried off Reginald's goods and chattels to the value of 113 marks at Berwick-upon-Tweed. The Sheriff, who had been commanded to go *in propriâ personâ* with the *posse comitatus* to the Liberty of St Edmund, reported that William was not found and had no lands there. It was attested that he had lands at Sankam; and the Sheriff was ordered to go as before to the Liberty of St Edmund, distrain them, and produce him *coram Rege* on the morrow of Souls. *Vacat quia alibi.* [*Coram Rege, 56 Hen. III. No. 170, m. 14, dorso.* The same entry is on *m. 15, dorso*, more fairly written.]

[*Circa* Sept. 18.] **2658.** Suffolk:—Richard 'le Escot' of Dunwich gives 20*s.* for a writ. [*Originalia, 56 Hen. III. m. 16.*]

[Oct. 22.] **2659.** Walter de Helyun is appointed to take a *certiorari* which was held before Nicholas de Yatingden at Newark; between Alexander K. of Scotland and John de Burgo senior, concerning the manor of Wetelay, excepting 4 messuages, 1 bovate and 40 acres of land, and the advowson of the church of said manor. [Westminster.] [*Patent, 56 Hen. III. m. 1, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 27.] **2660.** Assizes of divers counties at Chelmeresford in Essex, before master Roger de Seyton and other justices itinerant, [in a month from St Michael]. Suffolk:—A day is given to Christiana de Maule and Alexander de Balliolo by their attorney, claimants, and Roger bishop of Norwich, in a plea of land; on Sunday next after the feast of All Saints, at request of parties. And note that William Comyn their parcener, [though] summoned, is not sued for his purparty. [*Coram Rege, 56 Hen. III. No. 171, m. 5, dorso.*]

[*Circa* Oct. 28.] **2661.** The K., understanding that Nicholas de Bolteby who held of the K. *in capite* is dead, commands John de Reygate escheator *ultra* Trent, to take his lands in the K.'s hand. [*Originalia, 56 Hen. III. m. 21.*]

Oct. **2662.** Suffolk:—Thomas 'le Escot' gives half a mark for an

HENRY III. assize, to be taken before Robert Fulton. [*Originalia, 56 Hen. III.*
—— *m. 20.*]

1272. [Nov. 6.] **2663.** Huntingdon :—Dervorguilla widow of John de Balliol has acquittance of common summons to pleas of the forest in the county.
Bedford :—The said Dervorguilla and Richard de Brus and others have a similar acquittance. [*Close, 57 Hen. III. dorso.*]

Nov. 21. **2664.** Inquisition [under writ dated Ely, 1st October, 56th of the K.'s reign] concerning the lands and tenements of Helewysa de Levington, widow of Eustace de Bayllol, in the county of Westmoreland, before Walter de Raveneby, subescheator of the county, on Monday next after the feast of St Eadmund K., in the K.'s 57th year[1]; made by Hugh de Bellocampo, John Mauchel, Robert le Engleys, Robert Bacun, William de Crakanthorp, Hugh Peytevin, Thomas son of James, Alan de Berwys, Thomas son of Conan, Ralf son of Martin de Ormesheved, Robert de Ormesheved, Adam son of Richard de Burton; who say that Helewysa held no land of the K. *in capite* in this county, but she held the moiety of the manor of Hoffe of the heirs of Robert de Veteripont. Which contains in demesne 100 acres of arable land, value of the acre 4*d.*; 20 acres of meadow, value of the acre 12*d.* About 40 acres of wood, not extended. The moiety of a mill, valued at five marks. There are 15 bovates of land; thirteen whereof each return 3*s.*, and two others return 8*s.* yearly. One bovate held by charter, returns 3*d.* yearly. Also 16 acres returning 9*s.* Also they say Thomas son of Thomas de Multon de Gilleslond is her nearest heir, and of full age. They append their seals [all gone]. [*Inq. p. m., 56 Hen. III. No. 35.*]

Nov. 23. **2665.** Inquisition [under writ dated Ely, 1st October, 56th of the K.'s reign] made at Carlisle on Wednesday next before the feast of St Katharine Virgin and Martyr in the K.'s 57th year[1]; regarding the lands held of the K. *in capite* by Helewysa, widow of Eustace de Baylloll, in the county of Cumberland, and of others, and her heir and his age; by Sir John de Ireby, Sir William de Boyville, William de la More, Robert son of Bernard, Alan de Brunfeld, Reyner de Kircoswald, Henry de Trelkeld, Roger de Levington, Patrick le Brune, William Armestrangh', Jordan de la Cressen', John de Bolteby, Adam de Tynemue, Robert de Crogelyne, Thomas de Langrig, Robert de Ettardby, Robert de Karleton, Thomas de Melton, Robert de Arthureth, Francis de Kircoswald, and Adam son of Lilias (?);
Levinton. who say, that the manor of Levington with garden which was the said Helewysa's, are worth 5*s.* yearly. There are in demesne 76 acres of land, each worth 8*d.* Also 9½ acres, each worth 10*d.* Also 11 acres of meadow, each worth 18*d.* Also 29 bovates of land, each worth 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly. Also a turbary, worth 4*s.* yearly. The grazing

[1] Henry III. died on the 16th November.

HENRY III. 1272. of the park, worth 40*s.* yearly. Also 2 parts of the mill there are worth yearly 18 marks. Also Levinholme, 20 acres of land, worth yearly 20*s.* Also 2 bovates there, worth 5*s.* Also in West Cudbrynteby (?) and Hedrisford, 32 bovates of land; each worth yearly 2*s.* 4*d.* Also in Hedrisford 8 bovates of land, worth yearly 25*s.* 9*d.* Also in Honthale (?) there is half a carucate, worth yearly 10*s.* 3*d.* Also there are cottars and 'forlandes' worth 27*s.* 8*d.* yearly. And freeholders, paying yearly 19*s.* 1½*d.* And the advowson of the church pertained to her, worth yearly 50 marks.

Skelton. The manor of Skelton with garden pays nothing. There are in demesne 160 acres; each acre of 40 worth yearly 12*d.*, and each of 120 worth 10*d.* Also 16 acres of meadow, each worth yearly 12*d.* Also a waste herbage worth yearly 1 mark. The grazing of the wood is worth 43*s.* 8*d.* There is another grazing in common, worth 1 mark yearly. From a small grazing, yearly 2*s.* There are 35 bovates, each worth yearly 3*s.* 9½*d.* There are cottars paying yearly 25*s.* There are 112 acres which these hold, and pay yearly 4*l.* There are two waste lands containing 25 acres, which used to pay 18*s.* 1*d.* yearly; now pay nothing. The two parts of the mill which belonged to the said lady are worth 8*l.* There are also freeholders, who pay yearly 18*s.* 9*d.* The advowson of the church pertained to her, worth 30 marks yearly. Also pannage is worth 10*s.* (?) yearly.

Kirkandres. In Kirkandres there are 12 bovates and two parts of 2 bovates, formerly pertaining to the same lady Helewysa, each worth 11*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

Glassanby and Gamelesbi. There are here in demesne 65½ acres, worth yearly 56*s.* Also a meadow worth yearly 3*s.* Also 51 bovates worth yearly . . . *l.* 5*s.* 2½*d.* The cottars pay yearly 35*s.* 3½*d.* The mill is worth yearly 7 marks. Also a fulling mill worth yearly 5*s.* Also the advowson of the church pertaining to the same lady, viz., the moiety; worth yearly 30 marks, viz., of Glassanby.

Staffol. She had a certain land there, worth yearly 46*s.* 8*d.*, with the land of Blundesfel in same total.

Ayketon. The manor of Ayketon with curtilage, is worth half a mark yearly. There are 120 acres in demesne, each worth 8*d.* Also in demesne a meadow of 22 acres, each worth 10*d.* yearly. The grazing of the park, worth yearly 5*s.* 4*d.* There are 19 bovates of land, worth yearly 48*s.* 11*d.* The cottars pay yearly 20*s.* 1*d.* From the brewery 2*s.* yearly. Also in Fornby 20 bovates of land and 2 acres, paying yearly 50*s.* 10*d.* The cottars pay yearly 9*s.* 2*d.* From the brewery 12*d.* Also in Gamelesby there are 26 bovates, worth yearly 59*s.* 2*d.* There are cottars paying yearly 10*s.* 2*d.* Also the advowson of the church, viz., the moiety pertaining to her; worth 20 marks. Also from the brewery of same vill 18*d.* The freeholders pay yearly 16*s.* 10½*d.*, and three pounds of cumin. The mill pays yearly 7*l.* 18*s.*

HENRY III. —— 1272.

In Burgo (Burgh-on-Sands), there are 8 acres in demesne, worth yearly 16*s.* Also 60 acres of grazing, each worth yearly 4*d.* Also a little meadow, worth 8*d.* yearly. The grazing is worth 3*s.* yearly.

Burgo. A rood next the millpool is worth 2*d.* yearly. There are 16 bovates, worth yearly 77*s.* 4*d.* The cottars pay yearly 14*s.* Also the fishings are worth 8*l.* 8*s.* yearly. Also the freeholders pay yearly 56*s.* 11*d.* Also from a freeholder there, one pound of pepper. From the moiety of the mill, yearly 7*l.*

Buchecastre. The lady Helewysa had in the vill of Bothecastre, land worth in demesnes, rents, and other services, 5 marks.

Kyrcoswald. The capital messuage there is worth yearly 3*s.* There are in demesne 75½ acres, each worth 6*d.* Also 20 acres of meadow, each worth 12*d.* yearly. Also the grazing of Rawenholme, worth yearly 5*s.* And the free services of the 'burgenses' there are worth yearly half a mark. Also from the bakery of same . . . *s.* 6*d.* From the brewery 5*s.* yearly. From the fulling mill there, 1 mark yearly. From the water mills there, 4 marks yearly. There are 27 bovates worth yearly 39*s.* 6*d.* The freeholders pay yearly 7*s.* 3*d.* The moiety of the advowson of the church belonging to the said lady, is worth 30 marks.

Laysingby. Here there are in demesne 15 acres, each worth 6*d.* Eleven acres of meadow are worth 11*s.* 3*d.* There are 16 bovates, worth yearly 25*s.* 6*d.* The freeholders pay 4*s.* yearly. The mill is worth yearly 16*s.*

They say that the lady Helewysa held *in capite* of the K. two parts of Levington, Scelton, and Kircandres in barony, making suit to the county of Cumberland; and it is a whole barony. But Robert de Paueley holds the third part of the barony through his wife, in dower. The whole barony pays yearly to the K.'s cornage 79*s.*

Also the said Helewysa held *in capite* of the K. the moiety of Gamelisby and Glassanby in another barony, by cornage yearly . . . *s.* 10*d.* But made no suit to the county.

Also she held *in capite* of the K. the manor of Ayketon, and the moiety of the vill of Burgh upon Sands, and the moiety of the vill of Kircoswald, and Laysingbi, for half a barony; making suit to the county of Cumberland, and paying cornage to the K.; viz., 40*s.* 3*d.* yearly. Also she held her land of Bothecastre of the barony of Burgo and not of the K. And she held the land of Staffol and of Blyndelfeld, of Thomas de Beuchampe and John de Staffol. Also they say, that in the barony of Levington, Skelton, and Kircandres, and the moiety of Gamelisby and Glassanby, and her land of Buthecastre, Staffol . . . . . the heirs of Euphemia de Kirkebrid, of Isabella de Twynham, of Agnes de Corri, of Margory de Hampton, of Juliana de Carrig, of Eva de Sutheayt the aunt of the foresaid . . . . . are nearest heirs of the said Helewysa widow of Sir Eustace de Bayllol. But they all dwell in the kingdom of

HENRY III. —— 1272. Scotland; except Robert de Hampton . . . . . son and heir of Margory de Hampton and is of full age; and Richard de Kirkebrid who is heir of Euphemia de Kirkebrid in the county of Cumberland, and is not of full age; . . . . . the heirs in Scotland are of full age.

Also they say that Thomas son of Thomas de Multone of Gillesland is nearest heir of the said lady Helewysa, viz., in Ayketon and the moiety of the vill of Burgh-upon-Sands, and the moiety of the vill of Kircoswald, and the moiety of the vill of Laysingby; viz., in the moiety of a barony; and is of full age. They append their seals [all gone]. *This inquisition very much stained and defaced with alls.* [*Inq. p. m., 56 Hen. III. No. 35.*]

# ADDENDA.

RICHARD I. —— 1198. Oct. 29. **2666.** Northumberland:—Final agreement in the K.'s court at Westminster, on Thursday next before the feast of All Saints, 10th of the K.'s reign, before G. fitz Piers, Stephen de Turnham, William Briwere, master Thomas de Hesseburne, Richard de Hereget, and others the K.'s lieges; between Adam de Karleolo, plaintiff, and William de Brus, defendant, regarding 8 carucates of land in Locardebi. Agreed between them in court, that Adam remits and quitclaims to William and his heirs, his whole right therein for ever. For which remission [William grants] to Adam and his heirs, 7 carucates of land in Kinemunt, and in Anticraft, and in Leges, and in . . . . . and in Nosbernecrot, and in Swelch, and in Bracansweit; and a mill on the water of Polranban; [to be held by Adam] and his heirs of William and his heirs for ever, by the service of the quarter of a knight's fee. As William and his heirs should warrant the lands to Adam and his heirs, but cannot, he binds himself . . . . . to give them an excambion in his land of Herternes, to the value of the same, by . . . . . knights of the nearest visne. [*Feet of Fines, Northumberland, 10 Ric. I. No. 7.*]

HENRY III. —— 1225. Nov. 3. **2667.** *Crastino Animarum, anno* 9. Sussex (and) Lincoln:—Sir Hubert de Burgo acknowledged before the K. and council, and the justices, that he gave to Margaret his first born daughter by Margaret sister of Alexander K. of Scotland, for her homage and service, the manors of Porteslade in Sussex and Segebroc in Lincoln; to be held by her and her heirs of him and his heirs, for payment of a pair of gilt spurs or 6*d.*, at Easter yearly, for all service, and doing the service of two fees; and delivered his charter in these words, in the presence of the K. and others, to Margaret. Witnesses:—William Brewerre, Stephen de Sedgrave, Ralf fitz Nicholas, William de Havering, John de Vallibus, Richard de Harecurt, Roger de Coleville, Robert de . . . . John, John fitz Robert, Thomas de Normanville, and Ranulf Brito, clerk. *Confirmed 14th Sept., 11 Hen. III. (1227), No. 980.* [*Coram Rege (Tower Series), 8 Hen. III. No. 2, m. 23, dorso.*]

[1221–37] **2668.** J[ohanna] queen of Scotland to her dearest brother the K.; greeting in Him by whom kings reign. Earnestly beseeches that he will see justice done to Richard a knight, the bearer, keeper of the

HENRY III. door of the K. of Scots' chamber, regarding a money rent unjustly
—— detained from him by a certain man of the county of Gloucester; as
[1221–37.] he will more fully show the K. *vivâ voce.* (No date.) [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No.* $\frac{4}{1}$.]

1242. [*Circa* Nov. 18.] **2669.** Wales, Sussex, Dorset, (and) Berkshire:—Agreed in the K.'s court, before the K. himself, between Margery widow of G[ilbert] Marescal late earl of Pembroke, complainant, and W[alter] Marescal earl of Pembroke, regarding her dower in Wales, which was extended to 194*l.* of land; viz., that she remits the same to him for ever, in return for 180*l.* of land in England, to be extended on oath, in the manor of Boseham and the manors of Hamstede and Spenes. If these are not equal to 180*l.*, the Earl is to make good the deficiency in the manor of Sturmenstre in Dorset. If they exceed the above sum, the excess to be restored to the Earl. He also grants to Margery the advowson of the church of Hamstede. And if the extent cannot be made by themselves, it is agreed it shall be made by the Sheriffs where the lands lie. Their chirograph to be taken in the octaves of St Hilary. [*Coram Rege (Tower Series), 27 Hen. III. No. 7, m. 8.*]

1242–43. [*Circa* Feb. 3.] **2670.** In three weeks from St Hilary. Sussex (and) Berkshire: —M[argery] countess of Pembroke, and W[alter] Marescal were in court. The Countess acknowledged herself satisfied with the manors of Boseham, Spenes, Hamstede, and the park of Benham, not extended, for 103*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*; and there yet remain to her 26*l.* 13*d.*, to be made up by extent in Sturmenistre in the county of Dorset, to complete 180*l.* of land for her dower. And there remain to her 32*l.* in said manor, to be made up by extent, for 42*l.* of blanch farm of Boseham, which she pays to exchequer for the same. The Sheriff is commanded *in propria persona,* with six knights, and six others, to make the extent. If he finds the manor may be extended to 58*l.* 13*s.*, and no more, then he is to give the Countess seizin; if more, then to give her seizin of the capital messuage and demesne, and report the extent by three weeks from Easter. The parties to enter into an agreement by that date, as to knights' fees in England and Wales.

[These fees afterwards divided in the octaves of Trinity, when Earl Walter gave the Countess $7\frac{1}{2}$ fees; viz., 4 in Dorset, $\frac{1}{2}$ a fee in Berkshire, 1 in Oxford, 1 in Buckingham, $\frac{1}{2}$ a fee in Southampton, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a fee in Somerset (*m. 19, dorso*).] [*Coram Rege (Tower Series), 27 Hen. III. No. 7, m. 12.*]

[*Circa* 1244.] **2671.** The form of oath taken by the Earls Patric, and Walter Cumin, viz., that they were neither of counsel or aid, when on their part any people were sent to attack or lay waste the K. of England's land in Ireland, or elsewhere, to the K.'s dishonour; nor ever received any of his enemies, especially William de Mariscis and his son.

HENRY III. — [*Circa* 1244.]

The Knights who have sworn with Earl Patric.

| | |
|---|---|
| The Earl of Stratherne. | John de Kethe. |
| Robert de Brus. | Nees Fraser. |
| William, brother of Earl Patric. | Laurence Fraser. |
| | [Robert ?] de Mubray. |
| William Giffard. | . . . . le Brun. |
| Roger de Mubray. | . . . . Aunou. |
| David Marescal. | . . . . de Ormeston. |
| Richard Marescal. | . . . . de Swetham |
| Robert Marescal. | . . . . . |

The Knights who have sworn with Earl Walter Cumyn.

| | |
|---|---|
| Nicholas de Sules. | David Cumin. |
| Gilbert de la Haye. | Richard de Monte fichet. |
| Robert de Mayneres. | William de Herth. |
| John Cumin. | Mauchun son [of the Earl]. |
| William de Veteriponte. | Dunecan [ ]. |

*Remainder of MS. mutilated. A mere fragment.*

[*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

**2672.** [Relative to the same matter, a complete list.]

The jurors with Earl Patric.

| | |
|---|---|
| Earl Patric. | Robert de Kongiltone. |
| Earl of Strathern. | David de Burndun. |
| Robert de Brus. | Walter de Burndun. |
| William, son of Earl Patric. | Philip de Pehtkokes. |
| William Giffard. | John, son of Waldéve. |
| Roger de Mubray. | Robert de Wyltone. |
| David Marescal. | Adam de Gordun. |
| Richard Marescal. | Alan de Sayncleir. |
| Robert Marescal. | Thomas de Normanville. |
| John de Keht. | Walran his brother. |
| Nes Fraser. | John de Hirdmanistone. |
| Laurence Fraser. | David Olifard. |
| Robert de Mubray. | Patric de Maloville. |
| Philip le Brun. | William de Morthinton. |
| John de Aunhou. | Hector (*sic*). |
| William de Ormiston. | Waldeve de Straththeyhan. |
| Adam de Yetham. | William de Baillol. |
| William de Veteri Ponte. | Simon Lokkard. |
| David de Graham. | Robert de Kippchou. |
| William, son of the Earl. | Richard Le Mahille. |

The jurors for Walter the Earl.

| | |
|---|---|
| Earl Walter. | Robert de Mayneres. |
| Nicholas de Sules. | John Comin. |
| Gilbert de La hay. | William de Veteri Ponte. |

HENRY III. [*Circa* 244.]

David Comin.
Richard de Munfichet.
William de Erht.
Malcolm, son of the Earl.
Dunckan Sibald.
Randulf de Bonekil.
Ralf Puintona (?)
Henry de Graham.
Roger Lohereng'.
Hugh le Flameng.
William de Valoniis.
Alexander de Strivelin.
William de La hay.
Walter de Bonckil.
Richard Cuners.
Thomas Crok.
Philip Le futur.
Alexander Ouiot.
Gilbert de Sewalistone.
Ivo de Veteri Ponte.
Thomas de Conigburt.
William de Bosco.
William de La hay.
Richard de Crag.
Robert Comin.
John le Blund.
Robert de Brokismu.
Robert Le Born.
Johachim (*sic*).
Aimer de Anisley.
Randulf de Halwtone.
Henry de Wyntone.
William de Hawdene.
John de Fentone.
Henry de Halibortone.

[*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

1254. **2673.** In the year of Grace 1254, when John lord of Petcox and Patric his brother, and Nigel de Whitingham their uncle, had been captured and detained in the K.'s prison at Edinburgh, for a robbery committed on Reginald 'le Perer' at Dumbar, imputed to them; after their long detention, the K., at the prayer of the Queen, the Bishop of Glasgow, and other of his magnates, released them, on condition that John and Nigel placed themselves on a 'visne' of the country for the charge. And Patric de Petcox abjured the realm of Scotland, and promised to go to the Holy Land, and never return without the K.'s special leave. For which concession the said John shall give the K. 100 marks, and all the moveables found in his manor of Petcox on the day of his capture. The pledges are David de Graham, and others 'whose names I do not yet know.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

[*Circa* 1260.] Sept. 22. **2674.** Inquisition made at Gerwan (Girvan) in Karryk on the morrow of St Mathew, Apostle and Evangelist, in presence of Sir S[tephen] Fleming (Flandr'), bailiff of Karryk, by oath of these; viz., Sirs Rolland de Karryk, Alan de Carletun, Walter de Kinardely, knights; Henry Mackenedy, Murdach Mackenedy, Molcal' de Duffglas, Dungal MacGilendres, Carbre Mackan, Alan de Denton, Alexander MacThorsteyn, Molcal' Albenach, and Murdach son of Sumerleth; who say that they well knew and heard that a marriage was contracted between Hector, son of Sir Hector, and Samuel Mackan's daughter. And Sir Hector placed his son Hector in full seizin of the fivepenny land of Akensawelle, for a sum of money paid down to him by Samuel. And H[ector] his son was in seizin

HENRY III. for a year and a half, and Samuel was *custos* thereof for same period. It chanced that anger and discord arose between Sir Hector and Samuel; and on account thereof Sir Hector recognosced and took seizin of the land, not judicially but voluntarily, and so cultivated the same, and at length deceased. *See No. 2193.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

[*Circa* 1260.]

1260–61. March 24. **2675.** *Memorandum*:—That William de Dufglas, John de Lambirtun and Richard de Bykyrtun, knights, by the precept and [letters] patent of Alexander the illustrious K. of Scotland, have extended and delivered to Eymer de Makswelle, 20 . . . of land in the fee of Pencatland; viz., all the land on the south part of the water of Thyne, by these bounds . . . . . from Kethe ascending as far as Kyngisburne, and from Kyngisburne to the bounds of . . . . . , as far as the right bounds of Ormistun; and by the right bounds of Ormistun as far as the water of . . . . , and so by the bounds of Walter Avenel's land as far the old channel (decursus) of the water of Th[yne] . . . . , and descending by said channel as far as the water of Kethe. In testimony whereof [they append their seals]. Dated at Pencatland, on Thursday next before the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed [Mary 1]260.

*Seals all gone. Document much mutilated.*

[*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

[1262? Before Michaelmas.] **2676.** B. dean of Lanarck to J[ohn] bishop of Glasgow, and master A. de Derteforde, official. He has made diligent inquiry in the chapter of Lanarck by trustworthy persons, regarding the church of Colbaynnston (Covington) as commanded, as to the presentation of Adam de Quarenteley. And has learned that the church was void after the death of Sir Walter Mockard from the morrow of Holy Trinity, 1262. And regarding the right of patronage, he learned that John lord of Colbaynstun was the true patron; that the Lady Maria, mother of the K. of Scots, made the last presentation, as said John was then in her custody. Wherefore John had letters patent from said Lady Mary, which the writer has seen, that the same should not prejudice him or his heirs. That the said John's fee was seized in the K.'s hand before the late rector Sir W. Mockard's death, for a certain debt due to the K. That the church was not 'pensionary,' but it does not appear to him to be 'letigiosa,' unless from divers letters directed to him by the Bishop and Official. That Adam the presentee is legitimate; that his morals, life, and honesty declare him to be amiable and praiseworthy. That the church is taxed at 100*s.*, and given to farm for 12 marks. Appends his seal, and those of trustworthy men. (Seals all gone.) *There is a letter from the Dean to the Bishop and Official in similar terms, on same membrane, regarding a presentation by the K. of Sir Richard, his chaplain, to this church.*

HENRY III. —— *This second presentee's legitimacy is unknown to the writer.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No 11.*]

1262–63. March 5. **2677.** In the year of Grace 1262, on Monday next before the feast of the Blessed Gregory, this inquisition was made by Sir Alexander Uviet, sheriff of Lanark, by the K.'s precept, and these jurors; viz., Sir Robert de Berclai, Adam de Folcardistun, Malcolm de Bigger, Alan de Bengou', Thomas son of John de Machan, Thomas Wer de Lesmahagu, Richard de Achinlec, Gilmor son of William son of Konel, Adam the reeve of Machan, Adam Curtais, Philip de Duueglas, William Lyne, Symon de Hotun; who say, that on the first article, they hesitate and doubt, viz., whether Henry de Wiston was a minor on the day when he granted to Hugh de Moravia knight the lands of Sornefaloch, Heyfhunt, and Drumgran. But being again asked whether said Henry was then of lawful age or not, say on oath, to the best of their belief, that he was a minor, viz., within the age of twenty-one years. But on the other two articles following, they are 'certain and secure,' that he was not vested or seized of said lands, when he gave them by charter to Hugh son of Augustin, as the latter asserts. For said Henry was coerced by violence and fear, and in prison, on the day when he granted the lands to said Hugh. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

[June or July 1264.] **2678.** To her dearest lord and father the K., M[argaret] his most devoted daughter, Queen of Scots. Earnestly entreats him to procure the deliverance of Sir Richard Cumin, brother of the noble man Sir J[ohn] Cumin, who had been made prisoner in his service. (No date.) [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

1268. April 13. **2679.** A[lexander] K. of Scots to Symon Fraser sheriff of Trevequair, and . . . Commands them to go to the land of the Abbot and convent of Melros, next the water of 'Galu,' . . . respecting a diversion of the course of the water; and return the inquisition with the writ, under seal, to the K. Berwick, 13th April, 19th of his reign. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11. Partly obliterated.*]

1268–69. Jan. 6. **2680.** Alexander K. of Scots, to Thomas son of Ranulph, his sheriff and his bailiffs of Rokesburche. Commands them to inquire what persons, and at whose mission or procurement, plundered the land of Horvedene in the hands of [Ja]mes Giffard and his farmer; and whether the plundered goods have been brought to any one in their bailliary; and to return the inquisition under seal, and the writ, to the K.'s chapel. Kelso [Kelchou], 6th January, 20th of his reign. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

1269. Sept. 30. **2681.** Nottingham :—An assize, before G. de Preston, and other justices itinerant, at Leycester, on the morrow of St Michael, in the K.'s 53d year; to inquire whether Margaret widow of Hubert de

HENRY III. 1269. Burgo, aunt of Alexander K. of Scotland, was seized in demesne and of fee of the manor of Weteley, except 4 messuages, 1 bovate, 40 acres of land, and the advowson of the church of the manor, at her death; which John de Burgo senior, holds. Who appears and says there should be no assize; for Alicia countess of Eu (Ausi), enfeoffed his father Hubert, whose heir he is, and said Margaret, in the manor, to be held by them and their joint heirs; so that if they died without such heirs, the manor should revert to Hubert's right heirs; and proffers the Countess's charter, and the K.'s confirmation [*both recited at length*] to that effect; and that Margaret was merely seized for her life, and on her death her executors had delivered to him all the charters.

The K. of Scotland, by his attorney, says the proffered charter is invalid; for that fifteen years before its date, the Countess of Eye had enfeoffed Hubert and Margaret, and the deceased Magota their daughter, by another charter; to be held by Hubert and Margaret and Magota, and their heirs, whereby Margaret remained in seizin of the manor all her life, and died seized in demesne as of fee. And that Magota died in the lifetime of her parents, whereby her right was annulled, and remained with Hubert and Margaret. Hubert died before Margaret, whereby his and his heir's right was annulled, and thus the whole right remained with his surviving widow.

[After further pleadings on both sides, the case was transferred to Westminster, on the octaves of St Martin, before M. de Litelbyri, and other justices *de banco*, Richard de Middelton, the K.'s chancellor and others.]

John de Burgo pleads that though the K. of Scotland is the nearest heir of Margaret his aunt, in the line of blood, yet he is not so in this manor, held by her under the conditions aforesaid.

The K. of Scotland, by his attorney, reiterates his former pleadings, and asks an inquisition.

John de Burgo pleads that the K. of Scotland does not dispute the Countess of Eu's charter, nor the other facts averred by him, and therefore he [John] should not be compelled by the 'simple *dictum*' of the K. of Scotland, to place himself on an inquisition. But it seems to him that unless the right (jus) is to be once and for ever (omnino) determined, no inquisition should be taken. *The result is not stated.* [*Coram Rege (Tower Series), 53 Hen. III. No. 39, m. 37.*]

# APPENDIX.

## ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS.

### HENRY I.

HENRY I. —— [1108–24.] **1.** David comes · Edwardo preposito et omnibus successoribus suis · et omnibus hominibus suis · de terra et soca sua in londonia et totenham · salutem · Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Rogero archidiacono et heredi eius totam terram quam tenuit Alwinus kybbel et Ailwardus subsessor eius libere cum sacha et socha dando singulis annis iii. solidos pro censu · et viii. denarios pro sacha et socha · et Agelwardus ibit ad placita comitis manutenenda · et ipse archidiaconus si in Londonia fuerit expeditus et summonitus fuerit · manutenebit placita comitis · et qui sub eo hospitati fuerint absque occasione implacitationis · Nec Agelwardo faciet archidiaconus incrementum super hoc quod solebat dare · set nec ipsi archidiacono incrementum fiet · et nullus hospitabitur in domo archidiaconi · nisi Robertus foliot et armigeri sui · nisi per archidiaconum · Et si Comiti episcopus vel alia persona ecclesiastica venerit · si opus fuerit · hospitabitur · Huius concessionis testes sunt · Willelmus peverell · Hugo de morevilla · Fulbertus de totenham · Alwinus capellanus Comitis · Radulfus presbyter de totenham · Edwardus prepositus comitis · Alfricus presbyter de sancto Bartholomeo · Edwinus aldormann · Arnaldus · Radulfus filius Arth'.

Sigillo amisso.

[*Cartæ Ducat. Lanc., Cista 'A,' No. 114.*]

### HENRY III.

1238. July 20. **2.** Rex dilecto et fideli suo A. Regi Scocie, salutem. Venientes ad nos Bernardus Fraser et Thomas filius Ranulfi nuncii vestri, nobis ostenderunt ex parte quod non estis contenti forma extendendi illas

HENRY III. —— 1238. ducentas libratas terre quas vobis assignare tenemur, que provisa fuit coram Domino Legato, presentibus aliis nunciis vestris et dictam formam acceptantibus, eo quod credebatis quod extenta illa fieri debuit per primos quatuor juratos tantum et non per alios, quod non fuit intencionis nostre nec fieri potuit; Volentes igitur quantum possumus et debemus adquiescere voluntati vestre, providamus quod prefati nuncii vestri et duo de fidelibus nostris, quos a latere nostro mittimus, conveniant apud Karleolum in octabus Nativitatis Beate Marie qui jurent ibidem coram clerico Domini Legati, quem illuc mittet, quod extentam predictarum ducentarum libratarum terre fideliter et sine dolo aut malo ingenio quolibet favore circumscripto, fieri facient. Et ex quo sacramentum illud fecerint, eligent predicti nuncii vestri duodecim de legalioribus hominibus et vicinioribus terris qui extendi debent quos voluerint, vel plures vel pauciores si voluerint, ad predictam extentam faciendam; Qui quidem electi similiter jurabunt quod predictam extentam fideliter et sine dolo aut malo ingenio quolibet favore circumscripto facient, in presencia predictorum nunciorum nostrorum, et vestrorum, et clerici prefati Domini Legati quem illuc destinebit; ita quod si quid dubietatis vel contradiccionis ortum fuerit super extenta illa, de consilio ipsorum quatuor juratorum et prefati clerici si fieri possit, terminetur et diffiniatur, et ex quo extenta illa taliter facta fuerit, liberentur vobis particule extente terrarum, et fiat vobis saisina de terris eisdem, si extenta predicta fueritis contenti; et si forsan aliquid vobis in ea minus placuerit, referatur nobis per prefatos nuncios nostros et vestros vel duos ex eis, et nos illud in rectum et debitum statum redigemus ad honorem vestrum pariter et nostrum. Significetis siquidem nobis per recurrentes litteras vestras si hac predicta forma extente memorate faciende vos teneatis contentos; quum non videmus aliquem aliam competenciorem secundum consuetudinem regni nostri. T[este] R[ege] apud Guldeford, xx. die Julij. [*Rot. Claus., 22 Hen. III. m. 8, dorso.*]

1238. Aug. 9. **3.** Rex mittit J. de Lexintona ad Regem Scottorum, significans ei quod licet negotium inter ipsum et sororem Regine Domini Regis non possit optatum effectum consequi, vult tamen quod tanta confederacio uniat et conjungat eos quod in agendis suis ad invicem sint forciores. Rogat etiam eum quod hiis quas ei dicet ex parte Regis fidem velit adhibere, et ea effectum mancipare. Teste Rege apud Merewelle, ix. die Augusti. [*Rot. Claus., 22 Hen. III. m. 7. dorso.*]

1238. Aug. 27. **4.** Gregorius Episcopus servus servorum Dei · Venerabili fratri . . . . Episcopo Sancti Andree · salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem · Devocionem tuam de qua specialem in Domino fiduciam gerimus, rogamus attentius et monemus fraternitate tue per apostolica

HENRY III. 1239. scripta mandantes quatinus ea que dilectus filius magister P. de Supino clericus noster ex parte nostra tibi proponet, diligenter audias, firmiter credas, et efficere non postponas; ita quod tue devotionis sinceritatem ipso operis exhibitione possumus merito commendare · Dat' Anagnie, vi. Kalendas Septe[ ]ntificatus nostri anno duodecimo · (Inscript.) Episcopo Sancti Andree · Bulla cum filo canabi · [*Ex Originali in Cancellaria.*]

1248. [*Circa* Nov. 16.] 5. Universis Christi fidelibus has litteras visuris vel audituris, Rogerus filius Radulfi, . Willelmus de Skremerstona, Robertus Malenfaunt, Robert de Cressewelle, Patricius de Gosewyk, et Gilbertus de Behulle, milites de regno Anglie; et Ranulfus de Bonekhulle, Robertus filius Comitis, Robertus de Bernham, Robertus de Donelm', Willelmus de Mordingtona, et Simon de Grubbesheued, milites de regno Scoccie; salutem in Domino · Noveritis quod cum vicecomes Norhumbrie tales litteras a Domino Rege Anglie recepisset ad Marchiam Anglie et Scoccie die Sancti Edmundi Martiris. 'H[enricus] Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, etc^a Vicecomiti 'Norhumbrie salutem. Audivimus nunciis Domini Regis Scoccie 'referentibus quod leges et consuetudines in Marchia inter Angliam 'et Scocciam temporibus predecessorum nostrorum regum Anglie et 'predecessorum ipsius Regis Scoccie, hucusque usitate, minus bone 'observantur hiis diebus et quod Nicholao de Sules de (*sic*) iniuriatum 'est contra leges predictas. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod prefatas 'leges et consuetudines prout teneri consueverunt temporibus predictis 'faciatis inviolabiliter observari. Et siquid predicto Nicholao iniuria-'tum sit sicut dicitur contra leges predictas faciatis id ei sufficienter 'emendari. T[este] meipso apud Merleberg', x. die Septembris [anno] 'r[egni] n[ostri] xxxii.' Et cum nos predicto die Sancti Edmundi ad dictam Marchiam super Twede ex predicto precepto Domini Regis Anglie et eciam ex precepto Domini Regis Scoccie ad iniurias contra leges et consuetudines ipsius marchie illatas conveniremus corrigendas secundum antiquam et approbatam consuetudinem eiusdem Marchie que corrigenda erant more debito correximus. Tandem propositum fuit ex parte Domini Regis Scoccie quod iniuriatum est Nicholao de Sules super hoc quod ipse implacitatur coram Domino Rege Anglie pro transgressionibus per homines suos de Scoccia et in Scoccia morantibus, in regno Anglie illatis ut dicitur et perpetratis. Nos diligenti factâ inquisicione more solito et debito per seniores et discretiores de Marchia tam de regno Anglie quam Scoccie secundum antiquam et debitam consuetudinem, dicimus quod iniuratum est predicto Nicholao de Sules de hoc, quod ipse implacitatur alibi quam ad Marchiam pro aliqua transgressione per homines suos de Scoccia facta in regno Anglie, licet terram habet in Anglia. Quia nullus de regno Anglie vel de regno Scoccie licet terras habet hinc vel inde, per leges dicte Marchie debet alibi implacitari quam ad Marchiam pro

HENRY III. aliquo facto per homines morantes in Anglia illato in Scoccia, vel
—— pro aliquo facto per homines suos manentes in Scoccia illato in Anglia.
1239. Et in huius rei testimonium, presentibus litteris signa nostra apposuimus una cum sigillis Vicecomitis Norhumbrie, et Vicecomitis de Berewyk ad dictam inquisitionem factam presentibus. Valete.

Sigillis amissis.

[*Inq. p. m., 33 Hen. III. No. 65.*]

# INDEX.

# INDEX.

*The numbers refer to the paragraphs, except when the page is named.*


Aaron the Jew of Lincoln, his debts accounted for, pp. 32–45, *passim*; pp. 49–63, *ib.*

—— the Jew of York, 1216; to advance the K. money for wax at Newcastle-on-Tyne (Aug. 1244), 1649.

Abbefrau (Aberfraw), Llewellyn, Prince of, gives two manors with Helena his daughter in marriage to John earl of Huntingdon, 1149. *See also* Llewelyn.

Abbendon, John de, 473.

Abberbrothic. *See* Arbroath.

Abbercrumby, inquisition at, of lands of, 2577.

Abbercrumby, Richard de, deceased, *ib.*; William, son and heir of, *ib.*

Abbethorpe (Abbetorp), 1460, 1489, 1568.

Abbotsbury, the Abbey of, 501.

Abeir, William, p. 376.

Abell, Master, clerk of the K. of Scots (and two others), sent to ask restoration of earldom of Huntingdon to that K., 1329, 1368; to receive Fotheringay castle, 1331.

Aberdeen, the Bishop of, 2229.

—— Peter bishop of, 2013 *bis.*

Abernethy (Abrinthia, Abirnithun), Hugh de, 2155, 2191, 2229, 2272.

—— Laurence de, 1654, 1655, 2276; his son a hostage for the K. of Scotland (1213), 574.

Abintune, William de, 2591.

Abraham, Michael, son of, 2323.

Achild, William de, 1676, 1699.

Ace, Beneyt, 1594.

Acheley, in the K. of Scotland's fee, 109.

Achille, Robert de, 451.

Achinlec, Richard de, 2677.

Ackinsauhile (Akensawelle), the five penny land of, 2193, 2674.

Aclai, 956, 993, 1004; Walesham, and other lands conveyed by Roger le Bigod in security of his wife's marriage portion and other purposes, 1004.

Acle, Reginald de, holds a knight's fee of Earl David, 658.

Acle, Robert de, 1635 *bis.*

Acornebury, the Priory of, 978.

Acre, John de, Butler of France, 2083, 2084, 2139, 2140.

Acre de, *see* Dacre.

Actone, John de, 1514.

Adam, Adam, son of, 606.

Adam, the clerk, 395.

Adam, John son of, 1782; Hugh, brother of, *ib.*

—— Walter son of, 1716.

—— William son of, 1040; p. 499.

Adelakstona, the K. of Scotland's, 114.

Adeling, Edgar, 108.

Ædgar Unnidering, goes to the K.'s enemies in Scotland, 133; booty on the lands of, 142; deforces Ædward, son of Gospatric, and his son, 146.

Aett' (D'Aeth) William de, 2433, 2441.

Afferte, Ralf del, 470. *See* de la Ferte.

Agar (Edgar?) Patric son of, Earl Patric's attorney, 465.

Agelunby, Everard de, 1787.

Agelward, 2 *bis*, p. 557 *bis.*

Agnes, Nicol son of, burgess of Dundee, 558.

Aguillon, Robert, 1146, 2432, 2433, 2435, 2441, 2486, 2541, 2611.

Ailiesbiria (Ailesbury), Robert le Scot's land in, 203.

Ailintone, Simon de, 266.

Ailiston, p. 528.

Ailmerstorp, p. 528.

Ailward, 'subsessor' of Alwin Kybbel, 2, p. 557.

Ake, Simon de, layman, wounded with a sword in the riot at Oseney, 1427.

Akeney, Baldewin de, 2005.

Aketon, Sir Nicholas de, knight, 1667, 1712.

Akild, Thomas de, 1967, 1978, p. 379.

—— William de, pp. 372, 379.

Akum, p. 499; 2607.

—— Uttred de, *ib.*

Alan, Adam son of, 356.


LONDON PUBLIC LIBRARY CENTRAL

Alan, Hugh son of, 1782.
Albanico, Sir William de, 555.
Albemarle, the Earl of, and his wife, 308, 323.
—— earl of, W[illiam] de Fortibus, 667, 672, 761, 889, 960, 1135, 1342, 1358, 1696, 1697, 1986, 2001, 2002, 2004; p. 387; 2026, 2029, 2034, 2051, 2115, 2129 *ter*, 2188, 2237; (the late), 2319; commanded to desist from molesting Holmcoltram and to make restitution, 738; amerced in plea respecting Alicia de Rumelis' heritage, 864; interrupts by violence the partition of Alicia de Rumelis' lands, 917; his proceedings reported to the K. by Thomas de Moleton, 918; appoints an attorney, 920; his agreement with Lambert and Alan de Muleton and their wives [the de Lucy heiresses] regarding partition of the forests in Cumberland [of Alicia de Rumeli's heritage], 936; fined 20 marks for trespass in hunting, 1117; late earl of Chester's lands in four counties committed to, 1361; commanded to partition same among heirs, 1369; and as to the Countess Helena's dower, 1396.
—— the Countess of, 194.
—— countess of, Isabella de Fortibus, 2425, 2521, 2583.
—— William de, 1342.
—— William de, Christiana, wife of, *ib.* *See* Forz, William de.
Albenach, Molcal', 2674.
Alberic, Earl, 463, 480, 487, 494.
Albiniaco (Albini), Hugh de, 1397.
—— John de, 2567, 2594.
—— Odinel de, 2594.
—— Philip de, 761, 977, 1003, 1109, 1125, 1135, 1222, 1241.
—— William de, 255, 480, 523, 588, 976.
—— William de (of Belvere), 1885.
—— William de, *Brito*, 25.
—— William de, the father, commanded to send Earl Gilbert of Stratherne's son, a Scottish hostage, to Portsmouth, 574.
—— William de, the Queen's butler, 1897.
Albodesle, Eustace the Marshal's, 598.
Albo fonte, Edward de, 2370.
Albo monasterio, Thomas de, 1770, 1772, 1789. *See* Blancminster.
Abbot, William, 2583.
Albus, Cardinal, 1872.
Alcmundesbiria, 334, 350, 373, 386; granted to Earl David, 418, 441, 459.
—— granted to S. de Segrave, 757; to the heirs of Huntingdon, 1455, 1486, 1511.
Aldeburgh, Dyonisius de, 2132.
Aldegrave, 1924.
Aldel, William son of, steward of Porchester [castle], 136.
Aldelin, William son of, 200, 208, 212, 217, 222, 229, 239, 241, 252.
Alden, the barony of, 247.
—— Cokeman, son of, 1040.
Aldeneby. *See* Haudeneby.
Aldereslau, pp. 377, 379.
Aldeston, the K.'s miners of, who came to Scotland, 2007.
Aldham, Saer de, the K.'s knight, receives at Southampton robes, &c., for Alienora [of Brittany] and the princess Isabella of Scotland, 788, 815.
Aldithleg', Henry de, 1325, 1327, 1328, 1336.
—— James de, 2432.
Alein, Walter, 1523.
Alelatton, Margaret of, 2360.
Alemannia, Robin de, messenger to Earl David, on Good Friday (1213), 567.
Aleman, John le, 307.
—— Walter, and other jurors, amerced at York in a plea, 659.
—— William, shipowner of Lynn, 1102.
Alençun, Herbert de, 941, 956, 958, 934 *ter*; 993, 1019.
—— John of, archdeacon of Lisieux, vice-chancellor, 205.
Alewent, 1400.
Alexander (IV.), Pope, writes to the K., on behalf of Gamelin bishop of St Andrews, 2037; to his chaplain regarding the papal 20th in Scotland, 2065; and offerings in aid of the Holy Land, 2066; to the K. on behalf of John de Cheyham bishop of Glasgow, 2158; the K. at his request, urges the K. of Scotland to accept said bishop, 2182; the Pope recalls letters against the K. of Scotland, provided the bishop has obtained his see, 2194.
Alexander, son of William K. of Scotland, 508; made a knight at Clerkenwell (4th March 1211–12), 518; asks that Ranulf de Bonekyl be excused from an assize in Cumberland, 542; a witness, 2275; charter by, 2276. *See* Scotland, Alexander II., K. of.
—— master, 'custos' of Bardeney Abbey, 178; Nigel son of, *ib.*
—— John son of, 1712.
—— Thomas son of, attorney of Alicia de Rumeli, 406.
Alfric, priest of St Bartholomew, 2; p. 557.
Alice, Geoffrey, son of, 2216.
Alienora, Queen of England, 2290, 2535; in delicate health, 1935; to remove Anketil

Malore from her daughter the Queen of Scotland's service, 1936 ; commits Alnewyk, &c., to Peter of Savoy, 1954.
Alienora [of Brittany] the K.'s cousin ; robes for her and the princess of Scotland, 788, 815.
Alington, water of, 2330.
Allerton, Hugh of, 1859.
Almayn, the K. of, 2211, 2441. *See* Cornwall, Richard earl of.
—— the K. of, Henry son of, *ib.*
—— Henry, de, 2418.
Alne (Cumberland), 312.
—— the water of (Northumberland), p. 512 ; conservators of, *ib.*
Alnecrumbe, 2326.
Alnemuthe, p. 512.
—— John de, *ib.*
Alneto, Henry de, 240.
—— William de, 1502.
Alnewic, 1403, p. 395 *ter*, p. 512.
—— castle and barony, 680, 1954.
—— castle, siege of, 2452.
—— W. de Valence's bailiff of, 2103.
—— Sir William, abbot of, 2611.
Alredale (Auredale) and Couplande, 254 ; the monks of Furness have free passage through these baronies, 554.
—— the forest of, p. 203 ; 2051.
Alrewas (Northumberland), 1366.
Alrewesthale, Bruncost of, 833.
—— Edmund of, *ib.*
Alric, Suein son of ; his wife and her dower [given to] Herveius de Vescy, p. 5.
Altercopes, 2539.
Altherton, 2360.
—— John le tanur in, *ib.*
Alured, William, son of, accounts for the rent of the gatekeepers' and watchmens' land, and for the pay of the watchmen of the tower of Penvesel, Carlisle, p. 5.
Alventon, William de, 2047.
Alverton, 805, 1474.
—— Bernard of, alleged Scottishman, allowed to remove his wool arrested at Sandwich, on giving security, 1042.
—— William de, p. 305.
Alveys (Always), Walter of, 2271, 2323.
Alwenton, p. 305 *bis* ; church of, *ib.*
Alwin, chaplain of Earl David, 2, p. 557.
Amabillis, Robert, son of, p. 513.
Ambresbury (Wiltshire), 41 ; granted to Robert de Veteripont, 253, 256.
Amoc (Eamont ?), the water of, 3006, *ter.*
Amory, Robert, of Karleton, 2367.
Amtrepot, 312.
Amundeville, Robert de, 247.
Amundeville, Roger de ; his land given to Thomas de Galeweia, 409.
—— Walter de, 81.
Andeli, the isle of (Normandy), oblations at, (1197–8), 251.
Andover, 1761 *bis.*
Andrew, clerk, 2174.
—— Peter son of, 1482.
—— Joseph, of Dover ; Scottish wool arrested in his ship, 1042.
Anelok, Adam, 2365.
Anesty, John de, 2597.
Angele, Lucas le, of Dunwich, 2653.
Anglettes, les, 903.
Anglicus, Richard, 219.
Anglim, Richard, 2276.
Angus (Angoiz, Anegus), the Earl of, (in 1174), 139 ; (in 1237), 1358 ; (in 1244), 1655.
—— earl of, Gilbert de Umfranville, 2526, 2611. *See* Umfranville, Gilbert de.
—— Matilda, countess of, widow of Sir Gilbert de Umfranville, 1667.
—— Michael of, of Scotland, outlaw, p. 396.
Anisley, Aimer de, 2672.
Annand (Anant), the valley of, granted by David I. to Robert de Brus, 29 ; by William the Lion to the son, 105.
—— the water of, 29.
—— land in, resigned to William de Brus, 606.
—— the church of St Mary of, 1680, 1681 ; the vill and gallows of, 1681.
—— the 'curia' of Sir Robert de Brus, of, 704.
—— Sir Robert, rector of the church of, 1680.
—— William, clerk of, 1685, 1763.
—— Sir William, vicar of, 1685.
Annandale, 1680 *ter*, 1681, 1682, 1683 *ter*, 1685.
—— William, dean of, 197.
Anticraft, 2666.
Antrim, castle of, committed to Thomas de Galeweya, 627.
Apeldrele, John of, 2171.
—— William of, *ib.*
Apelethwayt, William de, and his heirs, p. 202.
Apelford, John de, attorney of Robert de Curtenai, 406.
Apolic (?), Hugh, son of, 659.
Appelby, 1288, 1290, 2333 *ter.*
—— castle of, surrendered to the K. of Scots, 145 ; its custody given to Hubert de Burgo, 998 ; the K.'s prison at, 1006.
—— Geoffry de, 1535 ; to deliver Foder-

ingaye castle to the K. of Scots (14 June 1237), 1331.
Appelby, Gerard de, 27 ; Richard, son of, *ib.*
—— Henry the clerk of, 194.
—— William of, 1836, 2630.
Appeltwayt, the mill of, p. 537 ; the hamlet of, *ib.* ; the pannage of, *ib.*
Aquila, G. de : his castle of Pevensey and lands, 1498.
—— William de, Templar, ambassador of the K. of France to Scotland (1219), 727.
Araane (Arran), the island called, in Scotland, 1836.
Arabicus, Ralf, 825.
Arbroath (Abberbrothic, Abbirbrothe, Abbeterbrothoc), the Abbot of, 292, 2231 ; has permission to sell and buy in England, 398 ; his plea, 1509 ; protection for, 2530.
Arches, Herbert de, 2372.
—— Peter de, 2372.
Ardern in Warwick, 469.
Arderne, Eustachia de, 2566 ; Thomas, son of, *ib.*
—— Sir John de, 2489.
—— Master Philip de, and P. Grimbalde, in charge of petitions to the Pope, respecting the bishopric of Durham, to return them with haste, when perfected, 997; royal message by them to the Pope respecting Durham, *ib.*
—— Ralf de, 374, 1536 ; Alina wife of, 1536 ; Isolda, her sister, *ib.*
—— Thomas de, 2582 *bis.*
—— Walkelin de, 1336.
—— William de, 469.
Areines, Roger de, 2609.
Arene, Master Robert de, the K.'s messenger to Pandulf the Legate at Norham, 729, 734.
Argentem (Argenton, Argentein), Giles (Egidius) de, 2234, 2371.
—— Reginald de, 220, 227 ; attorney of Earl David, 310.
—— Richard de, the K.'s seneschal, 960, 976, 977, 1003.
—— R. de, 1113.
Argu, Boidin de, has a grant of Chillingham manor from Robert de Muscamp, till the latter gives him seizin of lands and a mill in Halsington in Scotland, 1101 ; the K. commands the bargain to stand firm, 1128 ; pardoned 10 marks, interest on 20 he owes to Aaron of York, 1134.
Argyle (Ergatile, Argoythel), Duncan de, 1655.
—— Eugenius de, 2014.
Arington, 2568.
Aristotiles, Master, 373.
Arkil, Ranulf son of, 1040.
Armenters (Harmenters) Henry de, his plea with Earl David, 267, 270.
Armstrong (Armestrangh), Adam, 1787 ; pardoned a homicide at Carlisle, 1243.
—— William, 2487, 2665.
Arnald, 2, p. 557.
Arnale, Richard de, 1821.
Arneburgh, William, 2184.
Arneraid (Derewentwater), 554.
Arraz (Aresta), 2456 ; cloths of, 1310, 1458 ; silk cloths of, and of gold, offered with the Queen of Scotland's body, 1312.
Arraz, Jakelin merchant of, has a conduct at the K. of Scots' instance, 880.
Arthur (son of Godard), Henry son of, 170, 180, 183, 187, 192.
Arthuret (Arturet), 2435.
—— the church of, plea regarding, between Johanna de Estoteville and the Abbot of Jedburgh, 2413.
—— Robert parson of (*temp.* K. John), *ib.*
—— Jordan the reeve of, 1813.
—— Robert de, 2487, p. 517 ; 2665.
Arundel, Earl of, H., 1520, 1537.
—— Earl of, William, 205, 272.
—— Earl of, W. de Albini, 1503.
—— Master Roger, 177.
Ascelina, mother of Roger de Torpelle, and (step daughter ?) of Saher de Quenci (1192–93), 218.
Ascelle, Philip de, 1017, 1067, 1515, 1565.
Ascote, Walter of, 2173.
Ascroft, Thomas of, 1920.
Ascrop, 2583.
Ashulle, the parson of, 2479.
Ask (Esk), fishery in, granted by William de Brus to Holmcoltram, 607.
Aslac, Ernisius son of, 1034.
—— Ingeberga daughter of, *ib.*
Aspatric, manor of, 1106, *bis.*
——, Brethweit, and other lands of Alicia de Rumeli, partitioned between her heirs, 889.
Aspele, 1771, 2173.
Asphale, John de, 2568.
Asselingefelde in Lelleford, Wydo of, 2364.
Asser'e, John de, 366.
Astineby, William de, 1677, 1702.
Aswy, Ralf, 1601.
Atercoppes, 2499.
Athelgalthwyn, manor of, in Scotland, 2302 *bis* ; rents of, whether recoverable in England, *ib.*
—— Eufemia of, grandmother of Eufemia,

wife of William Comyn, enfeoffs her in the manor, *ib.*
Athol (Atthol), the Earl of (in 1237), 1358.
—— Earl of, David de Hastinges, 1654, 1655.
—— Earl of, David, 2400, 2416, 2455, 2531 ; a crusader, 2557 ; Isabella, wife of, 2400, 2416, 2531.
—— Earl of, Thomas de Galweya, 702, 890 ; Alan son of, pardoned for killing John Bisset's men, 1865. *See* Galloway, Thomas de
—— Countess of, Isabella, sister of Richard de Dover, 2455 *n.*
Att', Master, the Legate's clerk, 1358.
Atleteston, Richard de, 945.
Attehalle, John, 1922.
Attemar, Henry, of Ulseby, 2567.
Attenestone, Richard de, 1021.
Attestiwghele, John, 2465.
Attewode, Robert, 1736.
—— Sewal, 1731, 1736.
Aubenni, William de, 237.
Auberville, Robert de, to buy horses for the princess of Scotland, 835.
Aucheuros, Anegous de, 2338.
Auchille, Nicholas de, 451.
Audewynkelle, Henry of, 2364.
Augustin, Andrew son of, 1594.
—— Hugh son of, 2677.
Aula, John de, 2132.
—— Peter de, treasurer of Westminster, 2055.
Aulton, the pass of, 1847.
Aumblye, William de, 1049.
Aunfrei, William, 1921.
Aunhou (Aunou), John de, p. 552 *bis.*
—— Thomas de, owes five marks for trespass in hunting in Cumberland, 1117.
Auredale, *see* Alredale.
Austin, the squire of the K. of England, 2551.
Austwic, Uctred de, 195.
Avenedyk, Alan son of Robert at, 1950.
Avenel, Gervase, holds land of Basselawa, Nottinghamshire, 37, 47, 55 ; his son a hostage for K. of Scotland, 574.
—— Gervase (the son), the K. of Scotland's hostage at Corfe castle, 620.
—— Laurence, 1682 ; Angnes, daughter of, *ib.*
—— Robert, 1669, 2203 ; Eva, widow of, 1610, 1677, 2203.
—— Sir Roger, 704.
—— Roger, 1655.
—— Walter, 2675.
—— William, of Angemere, 1878.
Avenel, William, of Biart, 79, *bis*, 93.
—— William, marshal of the household of the K. of Scots, 970 ; has four oaks in Sherwood forest, 986.
—— William, freed of assizes, &c., 1241 ; plea with Hugh Ridel, 1274 ; Isabella widow of, has dower, on giving security to bring his heir to the K., 1320.
—— William (de), 1918, 1919 ; has licence to hunt the hare, fox, and cat in Somerset and Wilts, 1919.
Avicia (Avice), Richard son of, 2505.
—— Robert son of, 1204.
Ayden, Thomas of, p. 396.
Aykesbec, 605 *bis.*
Ayketon, the manor of, 1713, 2263, pp. 547, 548, 549.
Ayl', Thomas of, p. 397.
Aylington, the mill pool of, 2330.
Aylliney, William de, 1787.
Ayncurth, Peter de, 2487.
Aynestrother, William lord of, 2577.
Ayr, the castle of, 808.
—— the burgesses of ; their goods arrested at Drogheda, released, 1364.
Aytebange, 1143.
Azo, Geoffry, son of, 201.

Baard (Bayard, Bard), John, 1710, 2302.
—— Margery, 1710 *bis.*
—— Radulf, 191.
—— Simon, 2302, 2519, p. 511 ; Isabella wife of, *ib.* ; their plea with William Cumyn and Eufemia his wife, 2302.
—— William, 654, 661 ; Elizabet, wife of, *ib.*
Backewurthe, p. 500.
Bacun, Alexander, 1290, 1620.
—— Peter, 1343.
—— Robert, 2664.
Bada, Henry de. *See* Bathonia, Henry de.
Badeleching (Berkshire), the dower of Alicia de Romeli, 189.
Badewe, manor of (Essex), 1330, 1332, 1369, 1377, 1396 ; Countess Matildis' 'maritagium,' 728.
Badlesmere, Sir Guncelin de, knight, 2623.
Bagune, Thomas, 2498.
Baignard, Robert, 2642.
Bailliol (Bayloll, Balliol, Balloyl), Ada de, 1809, 1911, 1912, 1969, 1971, 2031 ; inquisition of her lands in Northumberland, 1821 ; of her lands in Yorkshire, 1837 ; executors of, 2244, 2245, 2254.
—— Alicia, Annora, and Margery, daughters of, 1809.

Bailliol, Ada de, Hugh son of, 1837 *quinquies*.
—— Ada de, Robert son of, 1837 *quater*.
—— Alexander de, 2100.
—— Sir Alexander de (brother of Hugh), crusader, 2558, 2584; marries Alienora de Geneve, *ib.*; returns from the Holy Land, 2640; and asks his lands, *ib.*; inquisition on same, 2642; does homage, 2644.
—— Alexander de, 2415, 2606, 2660; Lora de Bailliol, mother of, 2415.
—— Bernard de, 7, 87, 1169, 2539.
—— Bernard de, his scutage in Northamptonshire, 250, 281; Eustace, heir of, 284.
—— Engelard de, 808.
—— Engelram (Ingelram, Ingram) de, 629, 2276, 2573.
—— Engelram de, and other clerks of Oxford, accused of riot at Oseney, 1424.
—— Eustace de, 476; grant of land in Wiltshire to, 253, 256; land seized in K.'s hand for absence from his constabulary, 253; pays scutage in Essex and Hertfordshire, 260; accounts for same in Northumberland, and discharged of 120*l.*, 284; makes fine of 200 marks in Northumberland, for not being in the K.'s service beyond sea, 299.
—— Eustace de (brother of John de Baillol I.) in the K.'s service, (1230), 1098.
—— Eustace de, 1989 *bis*, 2203, 2251, 2263, 2315, 2359, 2375, 2429, 2442, 2481, Justiciar, 2490, 2491, 2496, 2516, 2517, 2538, 2634; (dead), 2664, 2665; his heavy outlay in munition and repair of Carlisle castle, 2481; (a crusader), has leave to lease his manors held *in capite*, 2563, 2564; Helewisa de Levington, wife of, 2263, 2442, 2634; (widow of, deceased), 2664, 2665; Matthew, his clerk and attorney, 2481.
—— Eustace de, father of Ingram de Balliol, 2573.
—— Fulco de, 2517.
—— Geoffry, 2386.
—— Gilbert de, 1574; owes 10 marks for carrying a bow in the forest, 440; owes (in Sussex) for scutage of Scotland, 496.
—— Guy (Wido) de, 2381, 2517.
—— Henry de, 632, 762, 808; Rosanna wife of, 632; Henry son of, his essoin against Robert fitz Walter, *ib.*
—— Henry de, 1172, *bis*; 1182, 1183, 1318, 1357, 1358, 1391, 1416, 1467, 1476, 1480, 1501, 1502, 1505, 1523, 1558, 1579, 1654 *bis*; 1655, 1733, 1770; (with two others) sent to ask restoration of earldom of Huntingdon to the K. of Scotland, 1329, 1368; his land in Lancaster, 1374; an executor of Johanna Queen of Scots, 1411 *ter*, 1412, 1421; is mainpernor for four clerks of Oxford accused of offences against the Legate at Oseney, 1424; with the Bishop of Glasgow, to name two knights to value the K. of Scots' 60*l.* of land in Cumberland, 1577; (dead 15 Oct. 1246), 1697.
Baillol, Henry de, Lora (Lauretta), wife of, 1172, 1182, 1183 *bis*, 1357, 1416, 1476; widow of), 1770, 1789; does homage, and has seizin of her heritage, 1697.
—— Hugh de, 281, 319, 502; his plea with Robert Bertram (1209), 451; allowed to send a ship across seas (Sept. 1217), 590; has seizin of Mere in Wiltshire, 671; is commanded (with others) to aid in recovering Carlisle castle from the K. of Scots, 672; is accused of hindering the K.'s miners of Tindale, 714.
—— Hugh de (father of John de Balliol I.): his knights' fees in Essex and Hertford, and elsewhere, held *in capite*, 1022, 1033, 1124; gave Stokesley to his daughter Ada, 1837.
—— Sir Hugh de, son and heir of Sir John de Bailliol, p. 502; 2511, 2512, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2532, 2533, 2538, 2571; does homage, 2515; his relief arranged, 2532; issues of his father's lands partly repaid, 2533; (deceased), 2600, 2613, 2628, 2645; extents of his lands, 2607, 2608, partitions of, for dower, 2609; dower assigned from, 2612; inquisition of his lands, 2642.
—— John de, 1353 *bis*, 1358, 1375, 1380 *bis*, 1381, 1384, 1398 *bis*, 1482, 1499, 1510, 1513, 1520 *bis*, 1534, 1535, 1537, 1543, 1552, 1562, 1566, 1569, 1585, 1686, 1697, 1715, 1721, 1731, 1755, 1759, 1760, 1767, 1780, 1801, 1808, 1914, 1945, 1976, 1989, 1991, 1993, 2013, 2091, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2111, 2114, 2115, 2123, 2154, 2172, 2177, 2178, 2184, 2190, 2195, 2198, 2201, 2214, 2229, 2236, 2354, 2357, 2359, 2399, 2405, 2406, 2429, 2432, 2434, 2451, 2460, 2475, 2480, 2488, 2569, 2571; owes a prest for his father Hugh, 1016; accounts for his knights' fees in Essex and Hertford, 1022; his fine for same, 1033; to show why he obstructs the K.'s miners of Cumberland in Teesdale, 1053; has protection while beyond seas, 1089; accounts for his relief in Essex and Hertford, 1063; his bailiff to give the miners free passage, 1091; has a day for a trial, 1092; has a safe conduct, 1097; and a protection while in the K.'s service abroad,

1098 ; his knight and valet have safe conduct, 1099 ; freed of 100*l.* of his relief, 1122 ; balance adjusted by the K., 1124 ; owes relief, 1136, 1150, 1169 ; commanded to do homage to the Bishop of Durham, 1209 ; appoints attorneys against Richard Heyrun, 1215 ; pardoned for transgressions to Bishop of Durham, 1242 ; permitted to cross sea at Dover, 1300 ; to be distrained in Durham, 1319 ; pleas respited against his men (of Sedbern ?), and of Alewent and Middlinton, 1400 ; he and Dervorgoille his wife, have grants of land in lieu of her share of Earldom of Chester, 1449, 1485, 1488 ; his fees in Durham, 1527 ; debts for Chester, 1541 ; has respite of a prest of 500 Angevin pounds to Hugh his father, 1615 ; appeals to Exchequer regarding his and his wife's liability for the debts of Chester, 1616 ; knights distrained to do homage to him, 1633, 1635 ; joins in Alexander II.'s letter to the Pope, 1655 ; the dogs in his manors in the Honour of Huntingdon not to be expeditated, 1775 ; confirms Nesebyte to Hexham, 2026 ; received into favour, 2092 ; and part of his fine for transgression against the Queen of Scotland remitted, 2111 ; keeper of Nottingham castle, 2288 ; has a grant of an heir's marriage, 2292 ; pardoned taking deer in Sherwood forest, 2298 ; plea for money, wine, and herrings, 2322 ; of fishing with the Abbot of Ramseye, 2330 ; of land against Robert de Veteripont, 2333 ; Hugh de Bailliol his son and heir swears to the K. to keep the statutes of Oxford, 2348 ; his barony in Newcastle, 2390 ; the K. lends him 20*l.* for the scholars he maintains in Oxford, 2401 ; (deceased) 2501, 2515, 2533 ; inquisition of his lands in Northumberland, 2505 ; in Yorkshire, 2511, 2512 ; Hertfordshire, 2514 ; Ada his daughter marries William de Lindesay, p. 538.

Bailliol, John de, Dovergoil wife of, 1375, 1914. *See* Devorgilla of Galloway.

—— Gocelin de, charged with insulting the Bishop of Durham, 1989.

—— Joscelin de, 35 *bis*, 36, 51, 83, 89, 98 ; pardoned 34*s.* 6*d.*, in Hertfordshire by the K.'s writ, 33 ; grant to, of 36*l.* blanch silver, and hundred of Mere, Wiltshire, 41 ; grant to, in Dorset, 57.

—— Lora de, 2180.

—— Matillidis de, a nun, to be re-admitted to Shaftesbury Abbey, 1589.

—— Robert [John ?] de, 1774.

—— Robert de, 2376, 2614.

Bailliol, Robert de, and Dynisia, his wife, have licence to agree with the Prior of Ses, in Oxford, 1126.

—— Walter de, two marks from, pardoned to the K. of Scotland, 93.

—— William de, 2672.

Bainton, Richard de, 471.

Baiocis, Suspirius de, 2567.

Bairmor, Adam de, p. 376.

Bakepuz, Ralf de, 2432,

Baker, master Geoffry the, 1898.

—— Hugh the, Agnes relict of, p. 377.

—— Henry the, p. 500.

—— John the, 1967.

—— Simon the, 1112.

Baketon, 2606.

Bakun Henry, 919.

—— John, 2129.

Balcorahihg', David de, does homage, 2552 ; Eufemia de Munchensy, wife of, *ib.*

Balcormok, 2577.

Baldwin, William, son of, 26.

Baleham, Benedict of, 2365.

Balgeithelauche, 879.

Ballard, John, of Grendon, 2253.

Balpamar', Egidius castellan of, and lord of 'Belli Mansi,' has a safe conduct with the Queen mother of Scotland, 1807.

Bamburgh (Bamburc), Thomas de Galeweia's land there, 362 ; chattels in a Scottish vessel, taken there, 599.

—— the castle of, emendations, repairs, and provisions in, against the K. of Scotland's arrival, 1204 ; the grange and bakehouse to be repaired, 1322 ; expenses on to be curtailed, 1362 ; the K.'s mills and houses there repaired, 1855 ; its custodier, 2351.

Bancori, Richard de, 1684.

Bandalle, William de, 1387, 1456.

Bangr', envoy of the Welsh Prince and magnates to Scotland, 2155.

Bann, lands on the river, granted to Alan of Galloway and his brother Thomas earl of Athol, 573, 586, 625, 626, 764.

Banstede (Surrey), houses of, given to Margaret countess of Kent to dwell in, 1613.

Banton (Carlisle), 471.

Bantun, Robert de, 1716.

Barbator, Richard, p. 276.

Bardeneia, the abbey of, 178.

Bardulf (Bardol, Bartolft), Hugh, 196, 204, 205, 210, 221, 226, 230, 234, 244, 249, 262, 284, 300, 311, 312 ; owes cornage on the K. of Scotland's lands, 321, 329, 336, 337.

—— Nicholas, 2365.

—— William, 1937 ; impleaded by the Countess

of Kent for seizing and detaining her oxen, 1764.
Baret, Adam, p. 396.
Barkeby, p. 528.
Barnstaple, the Archdeacon of (master Walter de Pembr . ·. . ), 1947; Gilbert, his official, *ib.*
Baro, Odard, 470.
Barrer, Gilbert le, 496.
Barry, William de, 413.
Barsham, Warin de, 2132.
Bartholomew, Maurice, son of, 1523.
Barton, Earl David's township of, 199, 205; accounts for waste, 218; given away by K. John, 634.
—— (Northampton), the vill of, 1614; the mill, 1619.
—— Simon de, Geoffry son of, 1614.
Barun, Richard, 1422.
Barville, Robert de, 564; receives cost of conducting the K. of Scotland's daughters, and 40,000 marks, from Bristol to Nottingham, 530.
Barwe, John de, 2368.
Basing', Adam de, 1872.
Basselawa (Nottinghamshire) held by Gervase Avenel, 37, 47, 55.
Basset, Gilbert, marries Isabella de Ferrars, 1498.
—— G., *ib.*
—— Nicholas, 330 *bis*, 448, 662.
—— Philip, 1478, 1718; Justiciar, 2311, 2314, 2319, 2333, 2432, 2433.
—— Ralf, 5, 77, 1510, 1535, 1562.
—— Ralf, of Drayton, 2630.
—— Ralf, of Sapcote, 2613.
—— Reginald, 207, 224, 286.
—— Richard, 500, 658, 2566.
—— Roger, p. 528.
—— Simon, 2132.
—— Thomas, 656.
—— William, 114, 116, 118, 125.
Basseville, Gilbert de, 2406.
Bassingburne, Baldewyn de, 2581.
—— John de, 523.
—— Warin de, 126.
Basingham, Robert de, 258, 281, 511, 520, 521, 543.
Bastenthwayt (Bastonswayt), 1782, 2050, 2256, 2270, 2277.
—— the church of, given by Waldef son of Gosepatric to Jedburgh abbey, 429
—— Adam de, 2256, 2270, 2277, 2286 *bis*, 2306.
—— Adam de, Robert son of, *ib.*
Bataille (Batayle), Gilbert, came to England with Robert 'with the beard,' at the Conquest, 412; received Faudon from Robert, *ib.*; his descendants, *ib.*
Bataille, Henry, of Faudon, 412; custody of his heir disputed between Richard de Umfranville and Eustace de Vesci (1207), *i* .
—— Hugh, 654, 661.
—— James, 2614.
—— Richard, p. 395.
—— Robert, p. 305, p. 395; 2281.
—— Walter, 162; of Faudon, 412.
—— William, 653, p. 510 *quater*; 2601; Constancia, wife of, 653.
Batancurt, William de, merchant, 2022.
Batencurth, Luke de, 2370.
Bath, the Bishop of, 1783.
—— J[osceline], bishop of, 960, 1003 *bis*, 1034.
—— R[eginald], bishop of, 196.
Bath and Wells, W[illiam], bishop of, 1885, 1924.
Bath, John de, 2278; Alienora, wife of, *ib.*
Batheley, William of, 2360.
Bathonia (Bada), Henry de, 1064, 1219, 1264, 1272, 1305, 1334, 1389, 1434, 1460, 1489, 1677, 1718, 1728, 1754, 1759, 1764, 1820, 2034, 2068, 2099, 2129, 2137.
—— Hugh de, 842.
—— Walter de, 1954.
Batuent, Robert de, 231.
—— Roger de, 246.
Bauctre, Gerard of, 2233; Reginald, son of, *ib.*
Bauzan, Stephen, 1833, 1953, 2554.
Bavent, Hubert de, 2132.
Bayford, Geoffry de, 2514.
Bayne, John de, 1859.
Beatrice, daughter of Henry III., 2020.
—— Gilbert, son of, 1702.
—— Henry, son of, 1112.
Beauchamp (Bello campo), Hugh de, p. 537; 2664.
—— Reginald de, 414, attorney of Helena de Morville, 511.
—— Sir Reginald de, 2591.
—— Richard de, 377.
—— Robert de, 82, 83.
—— Roger de, 344; knight of Alan de Galweia, 533, 540.
—— Simon de, 238, 245, 2173
—— Thomas de, 2487; p. 517 *bis*.
—— William de, 56, 60, 65, 69, 1387, 1456, 1487, 1797, 2173.
—— William, *junior*, 2498 *bis*.
Beaulieu (Bellum locum Regis), 2514; Hugh, abbot of, appointed bishop of Carlisle, 716

Beaulieu, the Prior of, gets 120 cows, and 10 bulls of William de Braosa's fine for not going to Scotland, 415.
Beaumeins, Robert, 903.
Bello Monte (Beaumont), Bernard de, valet of Thomas de Gaweia, 566.
—— Elyas de, 1859.
—— William de, 553.
Beuruncyn, 2456.
Beauvoir, Salvata and Rockingham, the constables of, 641.
Bec (Bek), Antony, crusader, 2564.
—— Henry, 'in Lincolnshire,' owes 20 marks of scutage in Durham, 247.
Beche, Ebrard de, 126.
Bechefeld, 2609.
Becsnarry, p. 203.
Bedewinde (Wiltshire), 1386.
Bedford, the barony of, 2173.
—— Archdeacon of, Laurence, 177.
—— Alan of, 2273.
—— Richard of, burgess of Dundee, 558.
—— Richard of, 2646 *ter*; Adam son of, beheaded on Berwick bridge, as a robber, *ib.*; inquisition whether a felon in England, *ib.*; Isabella, his widow, *ib.*
Behulle Gilbert de, 1749, p. 559.
Beinton, manor of, 1416.
Bekiton, Richard de, 1597.
Bekyrmet, claimed by William de Lindeseie, 194.
Belęface, Richard, 2213.
Beleforde (Belleford), 1800, pp. 371, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 511 *bis.*
—— Ralf de, a K.'s sergeant, p. 395.
—— Carinus (Warinus) de, p. 372, 1978; p. 379.
Belegrave, p. 528.
—— Robert de, 2630.
Belet, William, 2541.
Belhume, William, master of the Earl of Winchester's ship, 589.
Belingeia, Henry de, 466.
Belle, Robert, of Moirhus, 2363.
—— Waldef, 356.
Belli Mans', Egidius lord of, has a safe conduct to France (with the Queen mother of Scotland), 1786; another through the K.'s dominions, 1807.
Bello, Peter de, 1676.
—— Campo, de, *see* Beauchamp.
Beloc, Gospatric son of, 90.
Belteford, 2488.
Belyn (Gascony), Mabilia wife of Geoffry Ridel, has seizin of, 1240.
Bende, Ralf, slain, p. 397.
Beneyt, Alan, 2390; Dionisia daughter of, *ib.*
—— John, 2214.
Bengou', Alan de, 2677.
Benham, park of, 2670.
Beniton, the manor of, sown with wheat and rye, 1505.
Benley, 1712 *bis.*
—— John de, p. 512.
Benstede, the manor of, 2171.
Ber (Bern), Gamel son of, his land granted to Hildret and Odard, p. 5; the K.'s dreng, his land in Cumberland, 470.
Berard', Peter, claims 1000 marks against the Steward of Scotland, 2387.
Berchamsteda, 112.
Berdesheye, Robert de, 2409.
Bere, Robert de la, 655.
Bereford, Waldeve de, 156.
Bereham, John de, 1847.
Bereley, Thomas de, 2642.
Berenger, Reiner son of, 49, 102.
—— Gilbert, of Karleton, 2367.
Berewys (Berwys, Brewys), Alan de, 2634, 2664; Richard son of, 2634.
—— Richard de, 2632.
—— Robert de, 1716, 1787.
Bergeria, 956, 993.
Beringham, Isabel de, 1920.
Berkeley (Berclai), Hugh de, 2155.
—— Laurence de, 707.
—— Sir Robert de, 2677.
—— Sir Thomas de, 2569, 2595; Johanna wife of, *ib.*
—— Walter de, a hostage (1174), 139, 2155.
Berlege, Philip de, 2235.
Berliston, p. 528.
Bermingham, P. de, 1641.
Bernache [Barnack], Gervase de, 266.
—— Thomas de, 919.
Bernard, 2360.
—— Milo, of Witun, 1958.
—— Robert, 2132.
—— Robert, son of, 2665.
Bernard's castle, 1989; the constable of, *ib.*
Berner, Hugh, of Haubur, 2567.
Berneville (Bernevalle), Geoffry of, 1523.
—— Reginald de, 935.
Bernham, Robert de, 1749, p. 559.
Bernewelle, the Canons of, 315, 495.
Berstede, Walter de, 2100.
Bertona, the K. of Scotland's, 109.
Bertram, Richard (deceased), 2145; Sarra, widow of, *ib.*
—— Robert, 451, 502.
—— Roger, 502, 672, 761, 1025, 1035, 1237,

1257, 1276, 1349, 1358, 1509, 2115, 2145, accused of hunting in the K.'s forest, 1518.
Bertram, Roger (deceased), 2331; Laderana, widow of, *ib.*
—— Sir Roger, p. 502.
—— Roger, 2609.
—— Roger, of Mitford, 2026.
Berwick-on-Tweed, 881, 2679; John Ruffus, burgess of, and his vessel the 'Portejoye,' allowed to leave Southampton, 883, 884; the Abbot of Boxle sends to, for herrings, 901; the friars preachers of, 1519; the church of, 1924; privilege granted to the burgesses of, 2232; a Scottish ship of, and cargo, carried off by its crew, to be arrested and restored, 2337; a London merchant plundered at, 2657.
—— bridge of, question if an Englishman beheaded at its northern part in Scotland, be a felon in England, 2646.
—— castle of, delivered by William the Lyon to Henry II. (1174), 139; restored by Richard I. to William (1189), 196.
—— Hugh of, and other Scottish merchants; their vessels and goods detained at Winchelsea, 2383.
—— Patrick de, 659.
—— William, burgess of, has the value of his chattels restored to him, 599.
Beryer, the manor of, 2537.
Besewick, 2511.
Bethampton, 2310.
Bethun, Henry de, 2075.
—— Ralf de, 2075, 2392.
—— Robert de, 2333.
Beucher, William, 1770.
Beule (?), Alan de, holds Dunaneby, p. 202.
Beumys, Robert de, 2327 *bis*; Matillidis [de Bolebek], wife of, *ib.*
Beverley, a clerk of, pardoned, 2009.
—— John of, 2273.
—— William provost of, parson of Ovingham, p. 306.
—— the Provost of (*see* W. of Ebor').
Beville, William de, 356.
Bevire (?), William de, 1654 *bis.*
Bewic (Bewiche), 297, 321 *bis*, 369, 465, 468, 1343.
Beyford, John of, 1921.
Beymville, Richard de, 903.
Beyvyn, Walter, 2173.
Bezancus (Besançon), the Bishop of, 1872.
Biart, William Avenel of, 79.
Bibleworth, 1565.
Bichamstede, 95.
Bidik, William, clerk, 2647.
Bidun (Beton?), John de, owes 25*s.* scutage in Northampton, 250.
Bigger, Malcolm de, 2677.
Bigod (Bigot, Bygod), Bartholomew le, marshal of the household, 1998.
—— Sir Hugh, 1702, 1813; p. 387; 2026; Justiciar, 2101, 2129; Justiciar of England, 2198; Justiciar, 2202, 2229; (deceased), executors of, 2424; Johanna wife of, 1813.
—— R[oger] earl of, 226.
—— Roger le; his ward committed to Alexander [II.] K. of Scots, 984; if he dies in minority, the K. of Scots to have his heirs' ward, 1002; binds himself to pay money advanced for his wife's marriage and other purposes, 1003; conveys many lands in security, 1004; his four pledges grant their charter in favour of the K. of Scots, 1005; his knights and freemen asked for aid to pay his debts to the K. and the K. of Scotland, 1008; lands granted to him, 1019; accounts for part of the K. of Scotland's debt, 1020.
—— Roger le, and Isabella (of Scotland) his wife: their plea against William Brito of Cheggewelle, 1133. *See* Norfolk, Roger earl of.
Bikehaule, 1881.
Bikele, Robert de, 352.
Biketon, . . . . . de, 1565.
Binorrbroke, Robert, 2171.
Birewid (Birkwood), granted to Furness abbey by William de Moreville, 265.
Birum, Roger de, 2372.
Biset (Byset), Arnald, 2310.
—— Arnulph, 1100.
—— John, 1446, 2314.
—— John, brother of Walter Byset [of Scotland], 1674; has a gift of fifty marks from the K., 1678; his men slain by Alan son of Thomas of Galloway, 1865.
—— John, *juvenis*, 1655.
—— Robert, the K. of Scotland's knight, 2209.
—— Walter, son of Walter Biset: plea with Reginald de Cornhille and others about land in Helse, and a mill in Rochester, 1100.
—— Walter, 1200.
—— Walter [of Scotland], has a grant of manor of Ludeham, 1621; 20*l.* from Treasury, 1624; 30 marks of issues of bishopric of Winchester, 1630; 30 marks from Treasury, 1632; 50 marks of issues of bishopric of Chichester to arm himself, 1638; 40 marks from the Exchange for his

expenses to Ireland, 1666; has 40 marks for his expenses to Ireland, 1672; as many vessels as he requires for passage, 1673; to advise as to the Irish galleys for Wales, 1674; has a gift of 80 marks from the K., 1678; another of 50 marks, 1691; another of 40 marks, 1700; a grant of the manor of Ludham till he recovers his land in Scotland (8 Dec. 1246), 1703; inquisition on his death, 1836.
Biset, Thomas, nephew of Walter Biset [of Scotland], 1836.
—— William, 2170, 2643.
—— William, the K.'s valet, 2008, 2104, 2107, 2310, 2402, 2420, 2461.
Bishop, Solomon, the Jew, 2474.
—— friar William, 2450.
Biskelee, Henry de, 2132.
—— Richard de, *ib.*
—— William de, 352.
Bissoplege, Geoffry de, 1108.
Bixtorp, Mathew de, 521.
Blabec, 195, 2052.
Blacerne, John de, 1716.
—— Jurdan de, *ib.*
Blackfordeby, p. 528; 2630.
Black (Blake, Niger), Thomas, mercer, house granted to him in Milk Street, London, by Saer earl of Winchester, 804.
——Nigel le, of Merstun, 1958.
Blakebec, 605 *bis*, 1684.
Blakeford, le, pp. 377, 379.
Blakemore, Robert de, 2391.
Blakhille, 2129.
Blakeman, Adam, 1289.
Blamyre, William de, 1787.
Blancchastell, the castle of, not restored to Hubert de Burgo, 1161.
Blancminster, Thomas de, 1491, 1498. *See* Albo monasterio, Thomas de.
Blankeryk, 1324.
Blantthyre, Stephen de, inquisition of, 2338; Patric, son of, *ib.*
Bledyn, Owen, son of, 2155.
Bleheicd, Thomas, 1814.
Blencheshope, Thomas de, p. 512.
Blencrayc (?), 1713.
Blendherseta [Blennerhasset], claimed by William de Lindesele, 194.
Blenecrayc, Gilbert de, 2487.
Blenetarm (Cumberland), 660.
Blockl', William de, 1573.
Blollewurth, 1530.
Blossevill, Jordan de, 42.
Bloxville, John de, 1530.
Blund (Blunt), Hugh le, 1782.
Blund, John, K.'s messenger, 802.
—— John le, 2013, 2672.
—— Nicholas le, of Statheden, 2367.
—— Peter le, constable of the Tower, 1991.
—— Robert le, 251, 1938 *ter*, 1950.
—— Roger, 120; the wife of, 158, 161, 164; Walter, son of, 169, 173, 181, 182, 186, 190.
—— William le, 502, 2235.
Blundell, William, 2642.
Blundesfel (Blyndelfeld), pp. 547, 548.
Blunville, William de, 460, 485.
Bluntestun, 1049.
Blutterne [Blea Tarn?], lake of, p. 203.
Blyth (Blida), 4, 8, 14.
—— the water of, p. 512; conservators of, *ib.*
Boars and sows: 100 from Gaultrees forest, 100 from Pickering forest, to be sent to York for Christmas (1251), 1831, 1833.
Bochings, Henry de, 2202.
Boclaunde, Henry de, 1963.
Bodelton, given to hospital of St Thomas the martyr by Robert de Ros, 976.
—— (Cumberland), John de, 1716 *bis*.
Bodevill, Roger de, 2162.
Bodon', manor of, 2622.
Boellis, Auda de, lady of the late Queen of Scotland, 1584.
Boghan, Walter, and his retinue have a safe conduct to speak with the Earl Marshal, 863.
Boghes, Gerard de, 1836.
Bogis (Bowes, Bowys), castle of, chamber, gates, and bulwarks of, repaired against arrival of William K. of Scots, 132; expenses of work thereon, 156.
Boebi, Hugh de, 221.
Bollesdon, p. 371.
Bohun (Boun), Franco de, 1817, Sibilla wife of, *ib.*
—— Earl Henry de, his plea with Earl David, 657; gains Rihale (Rutland) and twenty knights' fees, by Earl David's default, 658.
—— Humphry de, constable (1175), 140.
—— Humphrey de, does homage for his father H[enry] de Bohun earl of Hereford's lands, at instance of the K. of Scotland, 811. *See also* Essex and Hereford, earl of.
—— Sir Humphrey de, *junior*, 2365, 2367 *bis*, 2371; (deceased) 2411; Johanna wife of, daughter of Robert de Quency, 2365, 2367, 2371; widow of, 2411.
—— Peter de, 2534.
Boiville, Robert de, 554.
Bolebec (Bollebek), Hugh de, 502, 761, 1029, 1262, 1303, 1349, 1388, 1436, 1457, 1490, 1514, 1527, 1528, 1561, 1598, 1625, 1653,

1688, 2115, 2198; (deceased), his heirs, 2327; commanded to settle the marches at Witelawe, 827; reports his meeting the Scottish barons and knights at Revedeneburne, and the dispute as to the march, with his procedure, 832; as peace concluded with the Scots, to spend little on Bamburgh and New castles, 1362.
Bolebec, Richard de, 1342.
Bolesover (Bolshower), 1529; tallage of, remitted to Alan Durward, 2228.
—— castle and manor of, 1430, 1433; committed to Alan Durward, 2099, 2105.
Bollesdon, 1800.
Bolteby, Adam de, son and heir of Philippa de Tyndalle, 2627.
—— John de, 2665.
—— Nicholas de, 1188, 1366, 1972, 2115, 2152, 2357, 2359, 2627; (deceased), 2661; Philippa wife of, daughter and one of the heirs of Adam de Tindale, 1188, 1366; Eva, wife of, 2152; Philippa de Tyndale, wife of, 2627 *ter*.
Bolteston, the hamlet of, p. 537.
Bolum, James of, 1080.
Bonam, William de, 2368.
Bonde, William le, 2465.
Bondes in Inverrury, land of, 2267.
'Bondi,' in Cumberland, 1702.
'Bondi' and bondagia, in Northumberland, 1821, p. 305.
Bone, John, 1599.
Bonebroc, Hugh, merchant of Douai, 2496, 2616, 2617; his vessel and wares for Scotland plundered at Whyteby, 2496.
—— John de, of Douai, 2616; imports goods from Flanders to Scotland, *ib*.
—— Philip de, the Queen of Scotland's merchant, 2615, 2616.
Bonekill (Bonekulle, Bonckil), John de, 1704.
—— Randulf (Ranulf) de, 762, 1296, 1749, p. 559; 2672; excused from an assize and suits in Cumberland, while in service of K. of Scotland (1212), 542; his land in Ulvesdale taken from him by K. John, 643; returns to his allegiance along with the K. of Scotland, and is restored, 693; he and heirs, hold Gillecruz and Ulvedale, p. 202; his fine with Alan and Alicia de Muleton, 1591.
—— Robert de, grants land in Gillecruz to Calder abbey, 1125.
—— Walter de, 2672.
Boner, Walter, 2505.
Bonet, John, 1166.
Bonete, Thomas, p. 537.
Boneville, Henry de, 2597.
Bonington, 1523.
Bonquer, W., 2406.
Bordeaux, master Peter de, the Legate's clerk, 1358.
—— William 'le Scot,' tailor to the Earl of Cornwall, has seizin of house in, 1180.
Bordewelle, William of, 1920.
Borcherdale [Borrowdale] granted to Furness abbey by Aliz de Rumeli, 554.
Bordehale, Henry of, 1782.
Border, William le, 2368.
Borenton, Wido de, 451.
Borham, Sir H. de, precentor of Hertford, 2623.
Born, Robert le, 2672.
Boschardeby (Bochardeby), Adam de, 1787.
—— Odo de, 470, 471, 546.
Bosco (Boscho, del Bois), Ernald de, 2592, p. 528; 2598.
—— Sir Humphrey de, knight, 1682.
—— Richard de, 606, 607, 700, 704, 707.
—— Simon de, 1714.
—— Sir Thomas de, 1683.
—— William de, Chancellor of Scotland, 762, 808, 2275, 2276 *bis*.
—— William de, 2672.
—— William de (Northumberland), 833.
Bosegate (Bosiete), *see* Wixendene and Bosegate.
Boseham, manor of, 2669, 2670 *bis*; the corn of assigned to Margery, countess of Pembroke, 1546.
—— Henry de, 2234.
Boseville, Robert de, 1448.
Boseworthe, p. 528.
Bosiate (Bosieta, Bosgate, Boschite) (Northampton), 93; the K. of Scotland's, 109; Elena de Morville's, 584.
—— Roland of Galloway claims a knight's fee in, 294.
—— Richard de, 543.
Boso, Walkelin de, 352.
Boston, 1950.
—— Absolon of, shipmaster, 1103.
Botelesham, Semannus of, a hermit, robbed, p. 395.
Botere, James, merchant of Lucca, 2316.
Bothal, 2145.
Bothecastre, the vill of, p. 548 *ter*.
Bothefeld, p. 502.
Bothel, manor of, 2345.
—— Richard de, p. 202.
Botle, Henry of, 2392; John son of, *ib*.
Bottermere, 2051 *ter*.

Bottirlawe, 1821.
Botylaund (Bottelaund), p. 512.
—— Robert de, *ib.*
Bouinton, Ingeram de, 1969.
Boulden, friar Thomas of, 904.
Boulogne, the Honour of, 110.
Boulton (Bolton), 1296, 2050.
—— inquisition at, 2452.
Boulton, the church of, 379, 2521.
—— Duncan de Lascelles and Christiana his wife make a fine for her land of, 308, 322; Thomas de Lascelles pays a mark for land there, 1117.
—— John de, 1813; inquisition regarding the K.'s land at Carlisle held by him, 1787.
Boxe, William of, 1921.
Boxeneto, Godfrey, 937.
Boxle, the Abbot of, sends to Berwick for herrings, 901.
Boys, Robert, 2176.
Boyville, Sir William de, 1763, 2487, 2665.
Brabacun, Reginald, 833.
Bracansweit, 2666.
Brackele, 2366.
Bracy, Robert de, 1858.
Brade, Henry de, 2276.
Bradeford, 2590.
Bradehou, High, pp. 377, 379.
Bradele, Walter de, 1928.
Brademore, Walter de, 2443.
Bradestroir, pp. 377, 379.
Bradelege, 903.
Bradewelle (Bradefelde), 860, 1525, 1530 *bis*, 1540, 1565.
—— Simon the clerk of, 1530.
Bradeweye, 1881.
Bradforde, Alexander de, 502.
Braidewelle, Ralf de, 2322.
Bragefelde (Northampton), 93; the K. of Scotland's, 109.
Braibroc (Braybroc), Henry de, 557, 560, 608 *ter*, 618; commanded to attack Fotheringay with the *posse* of Northamptonshire, 537; grant to, by Earl David, 598; claims value of arms in Northampton castle, in debt due for Earl David, 750.
—— Robert de, 255, 345, 392, 444, 445, 461, 484, 488, 490, 499, 500; pays K. John himself 3050 marks of K. of Scotland's fine, 493; Henry, son of, 490, 499, 500
Bradestock, the Prior of, gets forty cows and two bulls of William de Braosa's fine for not going to Scotland, 415.
Bradfot, Reginald, 470.
Bradfot, Matildis, question as to her dower in Carlisle, 471; Adam, husband of, *ib.*
Braine, Roger, 1716.
Brakelege, 903.
—— Richard de, 1231.
Brakenburg, Jordan de, 330.
Brampton (Brantona), 334, 350, 373, 386; Earl David's, 418, 441, 459, 1455, 1486, 1511, 2566; manor of, delivered to the heirs of Chester and Huntingdon, 1396, once demesne of K. John, 1715.
Brampton and Alkemundesbiry, the woods of, given by K. John to Earl David, 903.
Branchetre, William of, 1782.
Branciston (Leicester?), p. 528; 2630.
Brandon, William, chaplain, 2594.
Branhop, Ralf de, 639.
Brankeston, p. 371 *bis*, p. 397; 2599, 2618.
—— Dolfin de, 1800.
—— John de, 2230, 2252.
—— Walter de, 2148.
Brant, Mathew, 343, 381.
Branthwayt, Robert de, p. 202.
Braosa (Breosa, Braiosa), Reginald de, flies to Scotland with his mother Matillidis de Haya, 480.
—— William de, gives 10 bulls and 10 cows not to go to attend the K. of Scotland, 375, 394, 415 436; gives 300 cows, 30 bulls, and 10 mares for a *loguela*, 415; forfeiture of [1210], 480; takes refuge in Ireland with his wife and sons, *ib.*; his wife, two sons and daughter, fly to Scotland, *ib.*; she is captured there with one son and her daughter, *ib.*; and makes a fine for life and limb, *ib.*
—— William de, younger, his wife and two sons captured in Scotland with his mother, 480.
Brathelaf, p. 537.
Brathuli, 2276.
Bratton (Bracton), Henry de, Justice, 2000, 2410.
Brauctre, Andrew of, 2233; Richard son of, *ib.*
Braunton, the manor of, 1556.
Brawns, 70, 'with heads,' ordered by Hen. III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815.
Brai (Bray), Ralf de, 352, 688, 689, 708, 709, 710, 747, 748, 820, 844, 870.
Brayleford, Sir Henry de, 2216.
Braythefel, the mountain of, 1591.
Braythwait, manor of, 1106 *bis*, 2501 *bis*.
Braywater, Adam of, 1782.
Brazur, John le, 1782.

Breaute (Braute), Falkes de, 666, 667, 688, 689, 690, 708, 709, 710, 747, 748, 761, 790, 791, 819, 820, 842, 843, 844, 866, 867, 870; writes to Hubert de Burgo regarding seizure of the late Earl David's manor of Yardley by William Marshal's servants, 725; reports to Peter bishop of Winchester and Hubert de Burgo, Justiciar, the Countess Matildis' complaints against William Marshal's servants, for instructions, 736.
Brechyn (Brettin), 1655; the baron of, 2294.
—— William de, 1987, 2013 *bis*, 2015.
Bredenhale, Gospatric the dreng of, and men, account for aid, 188.
Bredinebrigge, 554 *bis*.
Bredon, Ralf de, 1278, p. 528; 2630.
Brehulle, forest of, 1036.
Bremesgrave, manor of, 1430, 1432, 1456.
Bremtone, 1712 *ter*.
—— John de, *ib*.
Brenerige [Tindale], 311.
Brenn', the vill of, 2449.
Brennath, James of, 2271, 2323.
—— William of, 2323.
Brertun, Richard de, 659.
Bresñ, Franco de, 938.
Bret, Henry le, 1921.
—— Hugh le, the K. of Scotland's falconer, 564.
—— Simon le, 1837.
Brethwait, 889.
Bretteby, 889 *ter*, 2392.
Breteville, Nicholas de, 1068, 1166, 1752, 2102.
Breyton, John de, 1962.
Brice, William, 2368.
Brictric, Glassam son of, the K.'s dreng, his land in Cumberland, 470.
Bridd, Gilbert, 1422.
Brideport, Geoffry de, 2513.
Brideshale, Sir William de, 2491.
Bridge, William of the, 2171.
Briggehaim, John de, 554.
Brigham, 1511.
Briggelak, Ridellus de, 1841; has a baudekin at the Queen of Scotland's marriage, *ib*.; his knights have two cloths of arras with furs, *ib*.
Brigho, William de, 2020.
Brinkeburn, Alan, prior of, 1131.
Brinkelawe [Warwick], 575.
Bristol, Saer earl of Winchester, sends a ship to, for his intended voyage to Jerusalem, 703.
—— merchants of, robbed by Scottish pirates, 1335.
Brito, Ralph, 110.
—— Ranulf, p. 232 *n*., clerk, 2667.
—— Thomas, knight, pays Edgar de Gaweia 55*s*., 526.
—— Walter, 1604.
—— William, 316, 610, 1920.
Brittany (Britannia), the Earl of, 1147.
—— the daughter of, has a corrody at Southampton, 201; palfreys for her, 206; crosses seas with the Queen (1190–91), 206.
—— earl of, Geoffry, 304, 316.
—— countess of, Berta, 211, 316.
—— countess of, [Margaret of Scotland], a prisoner at Porchester [castle] in 1174, 137; sent with others to Rouen, *ib*.; her dower lands, 140, 167.
—— countess of, Constantia, 304, 316; account of her lands under Lincolnshire (1200), 303.
—— the Damsel of, 1309.
—— John de, 2239, 2240.
Briwerre (Briewerre), Richard, 247.
—— W[illiam], 226, 312, 352, 380, 398, 457, 480, 490, 491, 492, 523, 536, 778, 794, 862, 965, 2666, 2667; his convention with Helewisa de Stuteville (1204), 344; his servants robbed of 100 marks, &c., by Robert de Curtenai's men, 356; the K. uses the seal of, 515, 516; accounts for the marriage of Cristiana, heiress of Duncan de Lasceles, and Duncan's debts to the Jews, 490.
—— William, junior, 839, 865.
Briweton [Bruton] and other lands claimed by Henry Luvel, 204.
Broch (Broc), Henry del, 247.
—— Laurence del, 1525.
—— Nigel de, with the K. at the Peak of Derbyshire, 46.
Brocholes, Geoffry of, 1921.
Brochton, the vill of, 1106.
Brocton, Magna and Parva (Cumberland), fine regarding it, between Robert de Curtenai and Alicia his wife, and Adam de Tindale, 427.
Brodeye, Thomas, 2332.
Broghton, Richard de, 2645.
Broham [Brougham], Robert de Veteripont's castle of, 998.
—— Gilbert de (a dreng), 309.
—— Udard de, amerced 80 marks for being with the K.'s enemies, 145.
Broke, John de la, 1922.
Brokedis, Sir S. de, 1923.
Brokehole, le, pp. 377, 379.
Brokismu, Robert de, 2672.

Brom, Mathew de, 659.
Bromdun, 1712 *ter*.
Bromley, p. 499 ; 2607.
—— Walter de, pp. 498, 499, 502 ; 2609.
Bromyck, p. 500.
Brothersethe, *ib*.
Brotun, Henry, 2368.
Broy, Robert de, 2367.
Brud, Ernest, freeman of Eustace de Vesci, 412.
Brudeport, William de, 2590.
Bruges, russet and saye of, 1309.
—— John of, 1649.
Bruham (Bedford), Richard de, 2367 ; James, son of, *ib*.
Brummore, the Priory of, 2590, *bis*.
Brun, David le, 2345.
—— John le, 2528.
—— Patric, 470, 471, 606, 2487, 2665.
—— Patric son of Patric, 554.
—— Philip le, p. 552 *bis*.
—— Ranulf, seneschal of Eustace de Vesci, 412 ; pledge of the Abbot of Kelso, 447.
—— Redeman, 1782.
—— Richard le, 1324, 2271.
—— Walter, 1609.
—— master William le, 1512 ; goes to Ireland with Walter Byset, on the K.'s business, 1673.
Brunemor, 195.
Brunfeld, Alan de, 2487, 2665.
—— Henry de, and heirs hold Brunefelde, p. 203.
Bruning, Thomas son of, 1040.
Brunman (Burman), John, 2214.
—— Robert, 1594 *bis*, 1599 *bis*, 1608, 1623.
—— Thomas, 1594 *bis*, 1599 *bis*, 1608.
Brus (Bruys, Brywes, Brewes, Brucese, Bruce), Adam de, pardoned 24*s*. in Carlisle, 76, 84 ; owes 800 marks of Aaron's debts, 211.
—— Agnes de, accounts for her son, 34.
—— Bernard de, has 20 marks of fee, 558 ; (the K.'s cousin) knighted at Marlborough, 851 ; the Sheriffs of London to restore his chattels, 1256 ; has a robe at Christmas from the K., 1720 ; also 10*l*., 1853 ; 40*s*., 2087.
—— Bernard de (Rutland), 2238, 2268 ; the K.'s envoy to Scotland, 2356 ; a rebel, 2420 ; (of Cunninton) the K.'s enemy ; inquisition of his lands, 2543.
—— Geoffry de, pardoned the K.'s anger for the escape of Hubert de Burgo, at Devizes, 1206.
—— Isabella de (daughter of Earl David), 1342, 1384, 1503, 1520 *bis*, 1522, 1534, 1536, 1537 *bis*, 1541, 1553, 1554, 1567, 1569, 1583, 1926, 1934 ; does not keep terms (1222), 828 ; has a grant of Wrytel and Hathfeld (Essex), till exchange made for her share of Chester 1429, 1431 ; has housebote and haybote there, 1446 ; owes for the debts of Chester, 1482 ; to give Robert de Quency and his wife dower in Writel and Hatfelde Regis, 1587 ; she accounts for debt of Chester, 1602 ; her woods freed of regard, 1611 ; imparlance with Roger de Montalt respited, 1618 ; her woods of Wrytel and Hatfeld restored, 1653 ; accounts for debts of Chester, 1657, 1707 ; to have tallage in Writel and Hasfelde, 1756 ; to have 120*l*. blanch silver in Writel, 1794 ; (dead) her executors have administration, 1869 ; her son and heir does homage, 1870, 1873.
Brus, John de, 704, 2391, p. 500 *bis* ; 2547, 2548.
—— Peter de, 1555, 2103, 2115, 2146, 2357, 2359 ; (Sir), 2491, p. 538 ; commanded to send Robert de Brus's brother, a Scottish hostage, to Portsmouth, 574 ; Peter, his son and heir, to marry Hillaria de Mauley, 1360 ; Johanna, his eldest daughter, to marry Peter de Mauley *junior*, *ib*.
—— Richard de, 2384, 2388, 2407 *bis*, 2663 ; crusader, 2559.
——Alicia, wife of, 2407.
——Robert de (I.), pardoned 5 marks of silver, 7 ; the men of, account, 8 ; pardoned 5 marks of silver, *ib* ; receives valley of Anant from K. David (I.), 29.
——Rodbert (Robert) de (II.), receives the lands of the Church of Glasgow of Stratanant from the Bishop of Glasgow, 30 ; his men in Northumberland account, 63, 64 ; pardoned 24*s*. in Carlisle, 72 ; grant of 40*l*. 18*s*. 6*d*. blanch silver in Pickeringa to, 103 ; grant of Annandale to, by William K. of Scots, [1166], 105 ; grants churches of Annandale to See of Glasgow, 197.
——Robert de, son of Robert de Brus (II.), consents to his father's grant to the Church of Glasgow, 197.
——Robert de (II.), owes 209*l*. and 41½ marks of Aaron the Jew's debts in Cumberland, by charters, 212, 217, 222 ; debt paid by his son William (1196–97), 249.
—— Robert de, (late) brother of William de Brus, 605.
—— Robert de (III. of Annandale), 1654, 1655, p. 552 *bis* ; his brother a hostage for the K. of Scotland (1213), 574 ; has a gift of 30 marks from K. John (5 May 1215),

621 ; seizin of Ellinton, co. York, 624 ; and a fair and market at Hartlepool, *ib.* ; charter by, of land in Drivesdale, 635 ; his agreement with the Earl and Countess of Dunbar (11 Nov. 1218), 700 ; charter to William de Heneville of lands in Moffat, 706 ; charter to Humphry son of Simon, 707 ; witnesses charter to Queen Johanna of her jointure lands, 808 ; his charter to Henry de Kyircudbrith, 1680 ; grant to, by Heleua, daughter of Roger Porter, 1681 ; by Angnes Avenel, 1682 ; his grant to David de Torthorald, 1683 ; grant to, by Richard de Bancori, 1684 ; by Adam de Crossebi, 1685.

Brus, Robert de (son (?) of Isabella) [the Competitor], 1707 ; (of Annandale), 1763 *bis* ; one of the heirs of Huntingdon and Chester, 1794, 1945, 1959, 1963, 1987, 1993, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2095, 2108, 2109, 2142 *bis*, 2177, 2178, 2182, 2195, 2237, 2267, 2356 *bis*, 2369, 2423, 2475, 2489, 2503 ; marries Isabella of Gloucester (1240), 1498, agreement between him and the Prior of Gyseburn, 1586 ; as son and heir of Isabella de Brus, does homage, 1870, 1873 ; his relief of 100*l.* reduced to 100*s.* by the K. 1926, 1934 ; keeper of Honour and castle of Carlisle and Sheriff of Cumberland, 1994 ; commanded to deliver Cumberland and castle of Carlisle to Earl of Albemarle, 2029 ; leaves castle in bad condition, 2034, his clerk and receiver killed between Carlisle and London, 2187 ; his fee while in the K.'s house, 2285 ; plea with Thomas de Fordington, 2335 ; with Richard de Swynton, 2341 ; as 'Seignur du Val de Enant,' swears fealty to the K. and his son Edward, 2429 ; commanded to deliver castle of Carlisle to William de Acre, 2472 ; his agreement with Sir Walter de Faucunberg for the latter's forfeited lands, 2490 ; has charter in security of latter's fine, *ib.* ; agreement with John de Meaus for his forfeited lands, 2491 ; has charter in security of latter's fine, *ib.* ; goes to Scotland by the K.'s command, 2528.

—— Isabella (de Clare) wife of, 1498, 2356, *bis*.

—— Robert de Brus [son of the Competitor], 2621 ; *junior*, has a safe conduct to procure deliverance of his father, 2358 ; as 'le jouene,' swears fealty to the K. and Edward his son in England, 2429 ; his agreement with Sir Robert de Hilton for the latter's forfeited lands, 2489 ; has charter in security of fine, *ib.* ; a witness, 2490, 2491 ; a crusader, 2575.

Brus, Robert de (Essex), 1108, 1130.

—— Robert de (Suffolk), and Idonea his wife, plea in Suffolk with William fitz Osbert, 1049 ; (Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk), 1172 ; sent by the K. to treat with Margaret wife of Hubert de Burgo, as to letters obtained by her husband and herself at Rome, 1176 ; (Norfolk), 1228 ; (Essex) his wife Beatricia appoints him her attorney, 1273 ; appoints another in their plea of Thayden, 1302 ; (Somerset and Dorset) owes balance of farm of Oreford, 1301 ; (Essex), 1367, 1397 ; has the castles of Norwich and Oxford in charge, 1378 ; and the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, 1379 ; to answer for issues of Hugh de Albiniaco's land, 1397 ; owes balance of farm of Oreford, 1418 ; (Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk), 1451, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1479, 1495, 1496 *bis* ; has a market and fair at Tayden (Essex), 1473 ; to make a fine in Essex and Hertford, 1538 ; he and his wife Beatrice have an Essex jury to Westminster, 1547 ; (Norfolk) does fealty, and has his wife Beatrice's lands restored, 1593 ; appoints an attorney against his 'traitors' of Norwich, 1606 ; (of Norfolk), to be distrained to satisfy the merchants of Norwich for his debts for bread and beer, &c., while sheriff, 1690 ; (of Norfolk), pays fifty flagons of wine and 200 pears for land of Runham, 1769 ; (of Norfolk), 1880 ; has free warren in Somerset, Essex, Norfolk, Lincoln, Gloucester, Surrey, and Southampton, 1881 ; makes fine therefor, 1883 ; (of Norfolk), 2280 ; (Somerset), 2449, 2464, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550 ; plea with Richard de Taney, junior, regarding land in 'Teydene de Munt,' (Essex,) 2391 ; attaches persons who spoiled his Somerset manors in the war, 2404.

—— Robert de (Justice), 2000, 2085, 2086 ; (Justiciar), 2403 ; (K.'s Justiciar), 2448, 2500 ; Chief Justice *de banco*, his plea with Robert Waleraund, 2500 ; has his fee at Exchequer, 2504.

—— Robert de, of Pikering, has a protection, if he does not receive his lands, 2422.

—— Roger de, 1555, 2010.

—— Wacelin de, merchant of Ghent, 2469.

—— William de, 197, 704, 2666 ; accounts for 10*s.* of scutage in Cumberland (1194–95), 229, 242 ; produces quittance in Hebrew letters of Robert his father's debt of 200*l.*

to Aaron, 249; accounts for scutage in Cumberland, 288; has a grant of market and fair at Hartlepool, 321; grants charter of land on Serke (Sarke water), 605; has a quit claim of lands in Annandale, 606; his charter to Holmcoltram of fishings in Esk, 607; (dead), 624 *bis*.
Brus, William le, 2334; Matillidis, widow of, *ib*.
Bryggeham, the church of, 2425.
Buch', Symon, 1324.
Buchan, the Earl of, 762. *See also* Cumin, William.
—— Earl of, Sir Alexander Cumyn, 1654, 1655, 1763, 2013, 2035, 2077, 2139, 2140; Justiciar of Scotland, 2155, 2193, 2229, 2333, 2385, 2396, 2412, 2417, 2454, 2509, 2513, 2565, 2586, 2651; Isabella, wife of, 2333, 2385, 2396; Margery, wife of, 2412; Elizabeth, wife of, 2509, 2513, 2565, 2586, 2651.
—— Earl of, William Cumin, Justiciar of Scotland, 1113.
—— John de, 2513.
Buche, Richard, 2487.
Bucuinte, John, 120.
Budecastre, Robert de, 344.
Budeford, manor of, restored to John, earl of Huntingdon, as his wife's marriage, 1149; given by Llewelyn prince of Aberfraw, in marriage with his daughter Helena, countess of Chester, 1337.
Budewel, Richard of, 2173.
Bukebi, Saher de Quenci's land of, 250.
Bukerel, Andrew, receives cost of a silken couch and other articles for Alienora [of Brittany] and the princess Isabella of Scotland, and their maid, 816.
Buketone, Ivo of, William son of, 2360.
Bukiswrthe, Simon of, 2569.
Bukkewelle (Bocwelle), 2622, 2623.
Bulemer, Bertram de, 6, 44, 54, 66, 68, 87.
—— Sir John de, 2491.
Bulewic (Northampton), dower claimed there by Ada, wife of Theobald de Laceles, and widow of William de Courtenay, 753.
Bulkynton, 2598.
Bullok, William, 2132.
Bunde, John le, of Totenham, 1957.
Bungeye, 923; the market of, 1004; the vill and soke of, *ib*.
Burdeleys, William of, 2365.
Burdet (Bordet), Richard, 2630.
—— Robert, *ib*.
—— William, 598, 2566, 2582, 2597.
Buredon, (Burhedon) David de, 451, 654, 661.
Buredon, William de, p. 395.
Burg, 1207, 1208, 1210.
Burgade, Bernard, citizen of Cahors, 2160.
Burgate, Robert de, 405, 426.
Burges, Walter de, 2248, 2541.
Burgh, the Abbot of, 2114; Eustace his bailiff, deforced by three Scots, while distraining for K.'s dues, 1271.
—— the K.'s castle of, garrisoned against the Scots, 141.
—— Robert de Veteripont's castle of, 998.
Burgh Rex (Bourg-le-Roi, Maine,) charter at, 272.
Burgh St Peter's, John abbot of, 2050, 2051, 2052.
Burgh-upon-Sands (Burgo super sablonibus), 1713; the barony of, p. 548.
—— the vill of, p. 517 *bis*; 548 *bis*, 549; the mill of, *ib*.; fishery of, *ib*.
Burgillun, William, 2546.
Burgo, Egidia de, 1542.
—— Hubert de, 761, 829, 835, 925, 944; Earl of Kent, Justiciar, 976 *bis*, 977, 980, 983, 984, 991, 998, 1003 *bis*, 1010 *ter*, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1047, 1048, 1113, 1125, 1135, 1152, 1156, 1160, 1162, 1176, 1207, 1208, 1329, 2173, 2667, p. 556 *passim*; has a grant of land in Saham, Cestretona, &c., 495; commanded to provide necessaries for the K. of Scotland's daughter, 646; Falkes de Breaute asks him to redress the offences committed by the Earl Marshal's servants at Yardley manor, 725; grants Porteslade in Sussex to Margaret, his first-born daughter by the princess Margaret of Scotland (1223), 862; asked by Robert of London, the K. of Scotland's brother, to aid him regarding his arrears of pension, 746; asked by Richard de Umfranville to preserve the castle of Hirbotle, 775; the Bishop of Durham reports the K. of Scotland's delay on his road to York, and asks the Justiciar to hasten his movements, 805, 806; the K. respites the fine made by Beatrice de Warenne his late wife, widow of Doun Bardolf, till her heir obtains seizin of his mother's lands, 958; he and Margaret (of Scotland) his wife, have a charter of Ospringes, (Kent), 960; of Reylee manor, with the Honour; Hadlee, Watlee, and others, and the honour of Rochford, Essex; Hagenet and another in Suffolk, 961; Henry de Ver's homage, 962; Saham in Cambridge, 963; the Earl's penny of Kent, *ib*.; and Estbrigg' manor, *ib*.; have charters of Irchenefeld and Wurmelawe, 977; of Acorne-

bury, &c., 978 ; of liberties, 983, 991; of Knaresburg castle and Honour, 1024, 1047 ; of castles of Cardigan and Kaermardin, 1048; have a grant of knight's service in Terling, 1070 ; and of the homage and service of John de Braose in Gower, 1109 ; and licence to build a castle at Hadleg' in Honour of Reyleg', 1110 ; Kaermerdin and Cardigan Honour granted to them, 1120 ; memorandum as to charters of Knaresburgh, 'Veteri Burgo,' and 'Ponte Burgo,' to them and their daughter, 1123 ; lands in Irchenefeld, 1142 ; he and Margaret his wife, have a grant of houses and garden at Winchester, 1146 ; he swears to prevent the K. weakening the charters to his wife and himself, and others, 1154 ; the Sheriff of Essex commanded to seize him under penalty of 4000*l.*, 1155 ; strict directions as to his custody there, 1157 ; none to speak to him, a half-penny loaf and measure of beer his sole daily allowance, and his psalter taken from him, 1158 ; to be summoned, and then outlawed, 1159 ; has certain lands and his house in Westminster restored, 1161 ; his silver plate, rings, jewels, and money seized by the K. at the Temple, 1163 ; his manor of Hadfield Peverell and others, given to defray his injuries done to Roman and Italian clerks, 1175 ; the Sheriff of Wilts to find who he attorns in the plaints against him, 1177 ; the knights guarding him at Devizes to admit a third sent by the K., 1184 ; Luke, archbishop of Dublin allowed to see him as to confession, 1185; farther directions as to his custody, 1186, 1190 ; to have three pairs of fetters on him, 1191 ; Thomas his man to come to the K.'s peace or abjure kingdom, 1192 ; the Sheriff and 'posse' of Wilts to watch Hubert day and night in church of St John, 1193 ; the constable to fence the church and prevent his escape, 1196 ; Geoffry de Bruis pardoned for letting him escape, 1206 ; the K. remits his anger and receives him to favour, and restores various lands to him, 1210 ; restores Horneby castle to him, 1213 ; son-in-law of William de Warrenne, 1320 ; surrenders several of his castles to the K., has a remission for himself and his wife Margaret ; they are received into the K.'s favour (A.D. 1239), 1478 ; (late Earl of Kent), 1617, 1718 ; the K. remits a debt to the soul of, 1727 ; (the late), 2235.

Burgo, Hubert de, Margaret (of Scotland), widow of, has house of Banstede (Surrey) to dwell in, and Erle (Stafford) and Kamel (Somerset) as dower, 1613 ; (wife of), 2667 ; (widow of), 2681 *passim* ; Margaret their first-born daughter, 2667 ; Magota, their daughter, p. 556 *bis*. *See* Margaret, countess of Kent.

Burgo (Burk), John de, 1232, 1714, 1727 ; (knight), 2160, 2167, 2171, 2173, 2213, 2235, 2534 ; *senior*, p. 513 ; 2659, 2681 *ter* ; forbidden to tourney at Blyth, 1147 ; grants bond to the executors of Margaret, countess of Kent, 2167 ; his plea with Alexander [III.] K. of Scotland, regarding Wheteley, 2240, 2681 ; Isabella, wife (?) of, p. 513.

—— Reimund de, 977.

—— Richard de, 625, 626.

—— Thomas de, 1727.

—— Walter de, 980, 1431, 1432 *bis*.

Burham, the vill of, 2449.

Burnard, Robert, gives 5 marks for not coming to the army of Scotland, 457.

Burndun, David de, 2672.

—— Sir Walter de, knight, 1667, 2672,

Burnebu, Reginald clerk of, 554.

Burnenton, 2601.

Burnes, 2449.

Burneton, Hugh de, 1321, 1712.

Burneville, Robert de, a hostage (1174), 139.

Burnham (Buckinghamshire), the land of Duncan de Lasceles, 490, 501 ; in Walter de Wyndesor's barony, 549.

Bursar, Geoffry the, 49.

—— Robert the, of London, 2551.

Burtel', 2152.

Burton, p. 528.

—— Henry and Lora de Baillol ask repledge of, 1357.

—— Adam the clerk of, 195.

—— Hugh of, 1652.

—— Sir John de, 2490.

—— Richard de, 2664 ; Adam son of, *ib.*

—— Sir Roger de, 2490.

—— William of, 1652, 2363.

—— in-Lonesdale, Rolland of Galloway and his wife's land there, 469.

—— in-York, 469.

Busseby, p. 528.

Busilingthorp, Richer (Richard) de, 2567, 2594 *quater* ; Richer (Richard), son and heir of, *ib.* ; Amiscia, daughter of, 2594.

Butellary, Henry of the, p. 499.

Buthel, Walkelin, 981.

Butingcumbe, Thomas de, 1667.

Butivor, Simon de, of Haylenestone, 2595.

Butler, Hugh, 618.

Butlisby, p. 528.

Butteram, 575.

Buttermere, the manor of, 1106.
—— Jordan of, 1782.
—— Pateric of, 1782; Roger brother of, *ib.*
—— Thomas of, *ib.*
—— William of, *ib.*
—— William son of Agnes of, *ib.*
Buxenet, John, 2184.
Byker, Nicholas, holds the serjeanty of, by carrying the K.'s writs and making attachments between Tyne and Coquet where the Sheriff and his officers cannot reach, 1766.
Bykyrtun, Richard de, knight, 2675.
Byrteley, Edemond de, p. 499.
—— William, the reeve of, 1040.
Byrum, Richard de, knight of the Bishop of Durham, 806.
Bywell, 2505 *passim*, 2642 *bis*; inquisition regarding, 2607, 2609.
—— shire, the townships of, 2642.

Cacelyn, 2276.
Cadehou, William de, 2013.
Cahors, 2160.
Cahaignes (Chahaignes), William de, 240, 394, 415, 436.
Cahou, p. 512.
Caisneto (Chaisnei), William de, 88, 92.
Caithness (Katenes), the Earl of (1244), 1655.
Calbrathe (Calbrah, Galbrath), William de, 1982, 1987, 2015.
Calceto (Caleto, Calz, Cauz), Geoffry de, 565, 568, 570, 572, 1152, 1154, 1222, 1507.
—— James de, 502.
—— John de, *ib.*
—— Matilda de, 335, 337, 377, 390; proposed in marriage to Henry, son of Earl David, 334; her marriage with Henry broken off, 350; has the custody of the forests of Nottingham and Derbyshires, 681.
Caldebec (Kaldebec, Kaudebec), 233, 489, 506, 507, 512, 1106 *bis*, 1143 *bis*, 1591 *bis*.
—— the church of the Blessed Kentigern of, land at Warnel granted to it for ever, 1141, 1143; resumed by the K., 1178.
—— Alan de, 352, 554, 840.
—— Elyas de, accused of making an enclosure to the damage of Englewood forest, and of Holmcoltram abbey, 744.
—— Herbert de, 1782.
—— Simon de, 356.
—— Thomas de, *ib.*
—— Waldef de, his plea against Alicia de Rumeli, 489, 506, 507, 512; Waldef father of, 512.
Caldeclouheued, pp. 377, 379.
Caldecot (Caudecot), 1207, 1208, 2335.
—— castle of, delivered to Humphrey de Bohun, 811.
—— Geoffry de, 1682.
Caldelauburne, pp. 377, 379.
Caldew, 312, 1591; water of, 1143.
Caldre, John abbot of, 554.
Calgi, Ralph de, 502.
Caling, the churches of (in Ireland) given by Hugh de Lascy to St Andrews, 1365.
Caltun, Hugh de, 659.
Calverleye, the church of, p. 478, *n.*
Calvus, Thomas, 2176.
Camaide, Arnald de, 1859.
Camberm', William de, 1859.
Cambertone, John de, 1713.
'Cambray,' cloth of, 1309.
—— Ralf de, takes letters to Alan de Galweia, 527.
Cambridge, the burgh of, 15; 20*l.* blanch in, granted to Alan son of the Earl, 315; 40*l.* blanch in, granted to Earl David, 441, 459; the son and heir of Peter de Tilliol lies sick at, 1702.
Cambridgeshire, account of the Danegeld for, 15.
Cambridge and Huntingdonshires, 418, 441, 459, 486, 495; the K. commands an inquiry how Earl David draws the third penny of, 364; the Earl's knight's fees in, 547.
Cambton, Alan de, 596.
Cambuswethe, 2276.
Cameis, Ralf de, 1633.
—— Stephen de; ward of his land and heir granted to Earl David, 258, 264, 281.
Camera, Sir Ambrose de, 2490.
—— Peter de, 1768.
—— Ralf de, constable (of Anand), 1681.
—— Robert de, p. 305; 2505.
Camerarius, Robert, attorney of William de Mubray, 469.
Camesale, the rector of the church of, 2372; William, son of, *ib.*
Camho (Cambhou), Robert de, 1107, 1625, 1658, 1688, 1699.
—— William de, p. 512.
Campania, Ralf de, 553.
Camvile, Thomas de, p. 528.
Cancelle, Emericus de, 1397.
—— Gyon de, 646.
—— Peter de, 597.
Candela, Sir Henry de, 2162.
Candeure, Philip de, 1644.
Candida Casa, *See* Whitherne.

Cane (Cave), John de, 2249, 2269, 2270, 2650.
Cangemelna, Earl David's, 281.
Cantator, David, 1702.
Canterbury, the Archbishop of; the K. and magnates of Scotland agree that his suffragan may compel them to keep peace with England, 1655.
—— Archbishop of, B[aldewin], 196.
—— Archbishop of, B[oniface], 1924, 1965, 2168, 2216, 2231.
—— Archbishop of, H[ubert], 226, 233, 254; his death an excuse for K. John not meeting the K. of Scotland, 368.
—— Archbishop of, master S[tephen], 976.
—— russet and saye of, 1309.
—— John of, K.'s messenger, 802.
Cantilupe (Cantelu, Kantilupe), John de, to have seisin of Sturton (Warwick), 1284; Margery daughter of William Cumin, wife of, *ib.*
—— William de, 320, 335, 395, 402, 404 *bis*, 405, 409, 426, 442, 481, 497, 498, 667, 761, 793, 817, 837, 871, 960, 1154, 1478, 1491, 1498, 1575, 1597; dower claimed by Theobald de Laceles and Ada his wife, widow of William de Curtenay, against him, 753; has 100 marks in lieu of David de Lindeseie's land taken from him and granted to the K. of Scotland, 792; allowed 100 marks out of the K. of Scotland's fine, 826; to have scutage of William Cumin's heir in Warwickshire, 1014; Baret, brother of, 409.
—— Matillidis widow of, has a scarlet robe with miniver skins, 1841; attends the young Queen Margaret to Scotland, 1858; 1867.
—— William de, *junior*, 1268, 1281; receives manor of Haringworth from John earl of Huntingdon, 1152.
Canville, Gerard de, 302, 349, 376.
Capella, Henry de, 976, 1109, 1113, 1125.
—— Henry de, 1135, 1146, 1154 *bis*; 1365.
Capell', Elias, p. 500.
—— Symon, 2505.
Capentar', Bernard p. 377.
Caperun, Adam, 1787.
Capilker, the meadow of, 1682.
Cappegrave, Roger de, holds Palloxton and Mindrum, &c., under Robert de Ros of Werk, 976.
Carboner, Robert le, a prisoner, freed for the soul of Johanna Queen of Scotland, 1406.
Carbrach', Duncan, de Thodmond, 1641.
Cardinal Legate, Otto the, 1654, 1655.
Cardun, Geoffry, 2583.
—— Peter, 1151.
Careter, Walter le, 2213.
Cargou, Robert de, 2169.
Carham (Karram), the march at, 1676, 1699.
—— Earl David ill at, 657, 658; murders at, p. 397; a man of, imprisoned by Robert de Ros's bailiff, 2169.
—— the Canons of, 1699.
Carlaton (Karlatun), 1564, 1575, 1577, 1887, 1906.
Carleton, 1104, p. 528; 2630.
—— Sir Alan de, knight, 2674.
Carlingford, the castle of, granted with others to Walter de Lascy, and Gilbert, his son and heir, 938.
—— church of, given by Hugh de Lascy, earl of Ulster to Church of St. Andrew, in Scotland, 1365.
Carlisle (Chaerleolium, Cardoille, Carleol), 50, 67, 72, 76, 84, 90, 97; Hildret accounts for the farm and manors of; for the wall round the city, 26; rent of the K.'s garden of, *ib.*; the Canons of St Mary of, receive 10*l.* from the K. for their church, *ib.*; the K.'s liberations to the knights and squires of, *ib.*; the burgesses of, account for the rent of the silver mine, p. 5; the land and houses of Gueri the Fleming in, *ib.*; the pleas of, and the small pleas of W[alter] Espec and Eustace fitz John, due by Odard the Sheriff, *ib.*; the land of the gatekeepers and watchmen of, *ib.*; the tower of Penvesel at, *ib.*; the Bishop of Glasgow's gift in Stratanant to Robert de Brus (the son), dated at, 30; treasure brought from Winton to (in 1158), 61; Sheriff renders no account from waste by war, 131, 135, 144; 20 marks sent from Winchester to (in 1173), 136; amercements of, by Roger le Bigot and others, 252; custom as to dower, 471; the goodmen of, have a grant of the old site of the mill under the castle, 1504; the mine of, arrears of its farm, 215*l.*, 1528; freeholders in the suburb of, 1702; the K.'s particles of land at, inquisition of, 1716; the K.'s garden at, *ib.*
—— the church of St Mary of, 2604.
—— the brothers of St Nicholas' Hospital, 1787.
—— the house of St Sepulchre, *ib.*
—— the castle of, knights retained for (in 1173), 130; repairs of tower, wall and roof, after siege by Alexander [II.] K. of Scots,

1167; to be blockaded by Thomas de Muleton if not surrendered, and Bishop of Carlisle's lay lands to be taken in hand, 1174; with county of Cumberland, committed to John de Baillol, 1731; John de Bayllol to deliver it, 1991; delivered to Robert de Brus, with the county, 1993, 1994; report on its bad condition as delivered by Sir Robert de Brus, late sheriff, 2034; committed to Eustace de Baylol, 2251; committed to Robert de Brus, 2423; committed to William de Acre, 2472; cost of keeping and munition of in time of the war, 2517.
Carlisle, the Bishop of, 1426, 2295; urged by Pope Gregory IX. to promote peace between England and Scotland, 1265.
—— H[ugh], bishop of, 761.
—— Silvester, bishop of, 1808, 1849.
—— Walter, bishop of, 896, 1003, 1113, 1117, 1146, 1222, 1358, 1443, 1498, 1575, 1581, (the late), 2129.
—— the Priory of, 2187.
—— the Prior of, 899, 1577, 1702, 2178, 2570, 2604.
—— (Carlun?), Adam de, 448, 503, 554; his fee in Edinhale, 546.
—— Eudo de, being with the K. of Scots, is deprived of his land in Norfolk, 682; his plea of land, 898, and heirs, p. 203.
—— Reginald of, 337.
—— Thomas of, 2397, 2496.
—— Sir William de, 1685.
Carpenter, John the, 1204.
—— William the, 2506.
Carric (Karyc, Carrig), Duncan de, of Galweya, captures Matillidis de Haya, wife of William de Braosa, her son and daughter, in Scotland, 480; a baron of Scotland, 762; has a writ for his land in Ireland, 874; writes to the K. that he has not yet got the land, 878; the K. commands the Justiciar to give it to him, 879.
—— Hector de, 2155, 2193.
—— Hector, son of, 2193; inquisition of, *ib.*
—— Juliana de, heirs of, p. 548.
Carrik and Rothesay, Edward earl of, eldest son of Malcolm K. of Scotland: forged homage by him and his father, to Edward (the Confessor) son of Ethelred, 1.
—— Nigel earl of, 1987, 1988, 2013 *bis*, 2015.
Carrikfergus, 477.
—— the castle of, 480; lands assigned to Alan Galloway at, 573; two Scottish prisoners taken there released, 587, 591.
Carroc, the hunting fence of, maintained by men of Kaudebec, 1430.
Carstairs, Adam of, Thomas son of, 2175.
Carwindelawe, 2435.
Caskiben, 2267.
Castelcarroc (Castilkayrok), Richard de, 2307, 2394, 2398, 2624, 2645.
—— Robert de, 503, 833, 896, 1702, 1704; he and others commanded to view and report on castle of Carlisle, 2029; their report, 2034.
Casteledene, the manor of, 1586.
Casteleyn, William, 2595.
Castelkary, 2484.
Castellan, Simon the, Earl David's essoin, 543.
Castelmilc, church of, granted to Glasgow, 197; Thomas, parson of, *ib.*
Casteloc, Edulf, 1040.
Casterton, the manor of, 1968; (in Lonesdale), pp. 537, 538 *quater*.
Castile (Castele), the K. of, has a gold chaplet from the K., 1218; war with, 1956.
Castle Martin, 1778.
Castorne, John de, 2047.
Caterlene, the mill of, 2506.
Cateworth, sold by John de Waus to the monks of Sawtrey, 1153.
Caudewelle, Geoffry of, 1836.
Caumvile, Thomas de, 2598.
Caune, Reginald de, 953.
Cautevile, Roger, p. 528.
Caxtone, Geremias de, 1145, 1170, 1205, 1221, 1263.
Cayly, John de, the heirs of, 2568 *bis*.
Cel', Gilbert de, 603.
Cerchetone, wapentac of (Lincolnshire) 22.
Cercehil, Parva, manor of, 2513.
Cestretona, hundred of, 214.
—— land in, granted to Alan, son of the Earl, 315.
Chaceporc, Peter (the K.'s Treasurer), 1816, 1818 *bis*, 1819, 1841, 1853, 1854, 1871, 1873, 1883, 1909, 1913, 2555; commanded as to Prince Edward's and his knights' robes at his sister's marriage, 1829; to bring scarlet and other cloths for robes for stranger knights at the marriage, 1831; specially commanded as to the fashion of Prince Edward and his knights' tabards and devices at the marriage ceremony, 1838.
Chalbeneys, William de, 2554.
Chamberlain, Geoffry, 903.
—— Sir Richard the, knight, 2577 *bis*.
—— Robert the, 471.
Champaygne, Peter la, 1342.

Champiun, William le, of Carleton, 2365, 2367.
Chancellor, Walter the [of David I.], 29.
Chaplain, Laurence the, keeper of Newcastle bridge, 2390.
—— Symon the, 607.
—— William the K.'s [Alexander III.] late, 2013.
Charin, Henry, of Evereshold, 2173.
—— William, of Craule, *ib.*
Charles, Symon, 2214.
Charnelis, William de, 2184.
Charpentre, Thomas le, 1523.
Charrun, Sir Wiscard de, 2489, 2518, 2585, 2600, 2607, 2608, 2611, 2612, 2625, 2642, 2644.
Chartenay, William de, 2067.
Chartray, *see* Karteray.
Chartres (Carnoto), Sir Adam de, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1993, 1994.
—— Alan de, 1695; Eva wife of, *ib.*; their suit with Ralf de Levynton for lands in Gamelesby and Glassanby, *ib.*
—— Robert de, 105.
Chatton, Theobald de, 2618.
Chaucumbe, Hugh de, 390, 425.
—— Robert de, p. 528.
Chaumberleng, John le, 2183; Cecilia his wife, lady of the Queen of Scotland, *ib.*
Chaumpayne, Colin de, 2586.
Chaunt, William de, 1777.
Chaurces, Pagan de, owes scutage of Scotland for part of William Malet of Gerardeville's land, 494.
Chauri, Robert de, 1928.
Chavent, Peter de, 2609.
Chaveringworth, Hugh de, 2592.
—— William de, 1949.
Chaynel, Hugh, 2630.
Chch' (Coch?), Jeneu, 2155.
Cheineduit, Simon de, knight of the Bishop of Durham, 806.
Chelesham, Alexander de, 1947.
Chelmeresford [Chelmsford], the forest in the hundred of, 1611.
Chelyrst, 2623.
Chen (Cheyne), William le, 476, 1089.
—— Reginald, 2155.
Chering', manor of, 1416.
Cherleton, Robert de, 1215.
—— William de, 356.
Chese, John, of Clayton, 2363.
Chester, castle of, 1336.
—— the demesnes and mills of, leased by late Earl John, 1355.
—— H[ugh] bishop of, 205.
Chester, the Abbot of, 1194.
—— Ralf, archdeacon of, chancellor of Oxford, 1131.
—— the Constable of, 331, 357, 371, 379, 389, 398, 404 *quater*, 405, 417, 426, 443, 450, 458, 980, 1025, 1046, 1325, 1328; at Ripun with the K. of Scotland's daughters (*c.* 1210), 482; commanded to escort the K. of Scotland from Berwick, 679.
—— constable of, J[ohn], 672, 909, 1135, 1147.
—— constable of, R[oger], 272; sent to the K. of Scotland (1205), 368. *See* Lascy, Roger and John de.
Chester and Huntingdon, Earl of, John, 1246, 1250, 1254, 1259, 1263 *bis*, 1264, 1268, 1272, 1281, 1288, 1299, 1305; (dead), 1334, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1353, 1374, 1375, 1377, 1384, 1389, 1396, 1434, 1435, 1446, 1447, 1455, 1456, 1459, 1460, 1462, 1471, 1472, 1482. 1486, 1489, 1587; has thirteen deer to stock his park of Fodringheye, 1248; has terms to pay debts, 1249, 1252, 1253; witnesses charter of Driffeld, 1592; is dead (5 June 1237), 1325, 1327, 1329; the K. gives instructions thereon, *ib.*, 1328, 1330, 1332, 1333; specially as to arms, treasuries, and checkers, and the Countess of Chester, 1336; and crop and chattels in various counties, 1344; the Earl's executors to have same in Chester and five other counties, 1347; the K. ratifies the late Earl's lease of the mills of Chester, 1355; his widow to have the 'vaccaria' he gave her, 1356; his lands in four counties committed to Earl of Albemarle, 1361; who is to partition these among the heirs, 1369.
Chester and Lincoln, Earl of, R[anulf], 226, 282, 319, 349, 371, 376, 377, 445, 450, 492, 672, 687, 712, 819, 820, 843, 844, 866, 870, 892, 894, 976 *bis*, 1046, 1202; to have ward of four of Earl David's manors till the heir's majority, 785, 790, 791; has the Honour of Huntingdon in ward, 797; has letters to the Sheriffs of Rutland and nine other counties accordingly, 800; his men object to a fine of the Forest pleas, 875; has ward of Earl David's son and heir, 926, 927, 951; his heirs and debts, 1246, 1299, 1435, 1472.
—— Countess of, Clemencia de Fougères, to have her dower restored, 1339; (dead), 1914.
—— Countess of (Elena), the K.'s niece, 1309; her espousals, 1310; to be honourably kept till the K. learns her state, 1336; to

have seizin of two manors of her marriage portion, 1337; and dower manors of Kemeston and Totham, 1340; question as to her right to crops of these manors, 1352; to have the 'vaccaria' and Richard de Maxfeld, given her by her late husband, 1356; her dower lands reserved, 1361, 1369; marries Robert de Quency, 1374, 1377; has Suckele manor, 1387; Fodringhay and other manors till dower extended, 1396; dower and tallage, 1757, 1797; pardoned a prest, 1905; (dead), 1940; her dower lands partitioned, 1945, 1946; extents thereof, 1957, 1958. *See* Elena, wife of Robert de Quency.

Chester, the heirs of, 1342; dissension among them as to chief messuage of Kembeston manor, 1952; the Earl of Chester's debts divided among the coparceners, 1384.

—— the Justice of, 1327; Alberic (?), 1328; the Justiciar of, to provide vessels for Walter Byset crossing to Ireland, 1673.

—— Geoffry of, 319.

—— Hawise of, one of the heirs of Ranulf Earl of Chester and Lincoln, 1164.

Cestria (Chester), John de, 594; pleas with Alan de Galeweya respecting Kippes, and his sister's marriage, 596. *See also* Lasci, John de.

—— William of, the K.'s servant, 2248.

Chevelingham [Chillingham], manor of: committed by Robert de Muscamp to Boydin de Argu, till the latter obtains his land in Halsington in Scotland, 1101, 1128; plea as to land there, 1811.

Cheyam (Cheham, Cheam), Geoffry de, 2303.

—— master John de, archdeacon of Bath, appointed Bishop of Glasgow by the Pope, 2158; consecrated, 2182; provision made for him to the Pope's satisfaction, 2194. *See* Glasgow, John bishop of.

Chichester, the Bishop of, 1426, 2374.

—— Ralph de Neville, bishop of, 891, 960; Chancellor, 965, 1003, 1034, 1154, 1358, 1478; he and another, receive 1200*l.* of the K. of Scotland's gift of 2000 marks to the K. at York (Aug. 28, 1230), 1105.

—— S[effride], bishop of, 226.

—— Thomas of, 1937.

Chileham, Richard de (deceased), 2100, 2455.

Chinnore (Chynhore), the manor of, 2366, 2437, 2444, 2445, 2596 *bis*.

—— church of, plea as to, between Roger de Quency and Prior of Walingford, 1231, 1235.

Chircoswarde. *See* Kirkoswald.

Chirdele, John the miller of, 2253.

Chirdene in Tyndale, given to David de Lindesei by Margaret of Scotland, 1981.

Chitone, 903.

Chivinton (Chyuyton), claimed by Richard Mautalent against Hugh de Morwic, 1111, 1112; (East), 1275, 1276, 1291 *bis*; (West), *ib.*

—— Stephen of, 1112.

Chiviet (Cheviot), the forest of, profits (in 1182), 162; issues of, 1793, 1799, 1800, pp. 371, 375, 376, 378; boundaries of, pp. 377, 379.

Cholle, William, K.'s messenger (deceased), 2428.

Cholverton, 2526.

Chore, Thomas, 1782.

Christian, bishop of Withern, 105.

Christiana (of Galloway), wife of William de Fortibus, earl of Albemarle, 1535, 1550, 1568 *bis*, 1569; (dead 1245), 1686; her moiety of Fotheringay given to Alexander K. of Scotland, 1696; her lands in Lincoln and Norfolk given to Devorguilla de Baillol, 1697.

Christiana, Ralf, son of, 1040.

Church, The Scottish, subjected by William the Lyon to the English Church, at Falaise (in 1174), 139; freed (under general clause) by Richard I. in 1189, 196.

Churleye, p. 528.

Cigoine (Cygoyney), Engelard de, allowed cost of robes for the princesses of Scotland and their governesses, 544; commanded to let the K. of Scotland's man buy lampreys for his lord (Jan. 1, 1213–14), 595.

—— allowed 200 marks of Alexander K. of Scotland's fine for John de Limeseye's heirs, 824.

Cine, Geoffry, 903.

Ciprian, master, plea with Robert de Graham, 752; Walter, son of, *ib.*

Cirl, Adam, p. 377.

Clapaam, 195.

Clare, Earl of, R[ichard], 226, 480; his espousals, 1310; Hubert de Burgo and his wife forgiven by the K. concerning him, 1478.

—— Sir Thomas de, 2489, 2491.

—— William de, p. 387.

Clavering, Guy de, 928.

Claville, Robert de, 356 *bis*.

—— William de, 228.

Claybrock, p. 528.
Clement, Henry, clerk, killed by Eustace Comyn, 1745.
—— John, 1522.
Clenille (Clenhul), Sir Thomas de, knight, 1667, 2611.
Clenyng, 2512.
Clepham, Alan de, 265.
Clerbek, Robert de, deceased, 2336.
Clere, Roger de, 1655.
Clerk (Clericus), Adam the, 1685.
—— Augustin le, 2132.
—— Benedict the, 1586.
—— David the, 1699.
—— Geoffry the, 2364.
—— 's son, Geoffry the, of Habur, 2567.
—— Herbert the, 913, 931.
—— James the, 1684.
—— Nicholas the, 1719.
—— Patric the, 2338.
—— Richard the, 1289.
—— Roger the, 2160.
—— Simon le, of Haldeneby, 2582.
—— Thomas the, 704, 2360.
—— Valentine, 1288.
—— Walter le, 1403.
—— William le, 1938, 1950.
Clerkenwell, Alexander prince of Scotland made a knight at (4 March 1211–12), 518.
—— the Hospitallers of Jerusalem at, 555.
—— the Prioress of, 916.
Cletersh, Thomas de, 2487.
Cleterye (?), Richard de, 1704.
Clifford (Clyfford), master Richard de, 2595, 2622, 2639.
—— Roger de, 2418, 2432.
—— master R. de, 2418.
—— Walter de, 382, 980, 1048 ; the brother of, a hostage for the K. of Scotland (1213), 574.
—— Walter de, *junior*, 683.
—— master William de, 2412, 2418.
—— W. de, 1113.
Clifton, 2598.
Cliftona, Reginald de, 352.
Clinkinmolane, 626.
Clinton, G[eoffry] de, his pleas of Blyth, 8.
Clive, the demesne of, 1354.
Cliveshale, Richard de, 2213.
Cloket, Hugh, 1586 *bis*.
Cloppeham, Nicholas de, p. 513; Matilda, wife of, *ib*.
Clopton, 2592.
Cludesdale, Jordan of, slain, p. 397.
Clyde (Clud), 29.
Clyde, the county of the vale of, 808.
Clyf, 923.
Coal, sea, vessel laden with, captured at Shields, p. 511.
Cobbeham, John de, 1677, 1695, 1699.
—— Reginald de, 1795 ; (deceased), 2100.
Coche, Richard, of Haffeude, 1736.
Cockermouth (Cokermuthe, Kokermu), 406, 1591.
—— forest of, 233, 889, 2051.
—— men of, 233.
—— castle of, 889 ; with other lands of Alicia de Rumeli, partitioned between the Earl of Albemarle and Richard de Luci's daughters, 889 ; falcons taken from, 2465.
—— Robert the chaplain of, 554.
Cocus, Thomas, 1112.
Codham, Henry de, 334, 350.
Codregge, 481.
Cofton, Walter de, the Queen of Scotland's valet, 1897, 2274.
Cogan, John de, 1641.
—— R. de, *ib*.
Coggeshale, John de, 2477.
Coigneres (Coiners), Sir Humphrey de, 2491.
—— Roger de, provisions Norham Castle, 141.
—— William de, 451, 950, 1040.
Cokefeld (Kokefeld), Robert de, 1146, 1154.
Cokelaye, 312.
Cokemuthe, p. 512.
Coker and Derewente, the forest between, p. 203.
Coket, Walter, 1716.
Colbaynstun [Covington], John lord of, 2676.
—— the church of, *ib*.
Coldale, 2051.
Coldingham, church of, 1924.
—— Herbert, prior of, acknowledges supremacy *de jure* of English Church, 139.
—— Thomas, prior of, 808.
Coldecote, 2592.
Cole, John, his appeal for his nephew's death, 356 ; Jordan, nephew of, *ib*.
Colebridge (Corbridge), 1821 ; mill burned by the Scots at, 143. *See* Corbridge.
Colecester, Walter de, 2551 ; does homage, 2552 ; Johanna de Munchensy, wife of, *ib*.
Colechon [Colquhoun], Robert de, 2174 *bis*.
Coleman, Ralf, 1759.
Colerton, Adam the reeve of, 1040.
Coleville, Philip de, a hostage (1174), 139 ; witness, 165.
—— Roger de, 862, 2667.
—— Thomas de, gives 60 marks for a ship, and 40 marks for a writ to the K. of Scot-

land, 493 ; the K. of Scotland's hostage at Corfe Castle, 620.
—— William de, 43, 1514.
Colewie, Sir Philip de, 2216.
Coleworde (Coleworth), William de, 1022, 1063, 1568 ; William, son of, *ib.*
Colin, clerk of Oxford (?) : surname and country unknown, 1427.
Colingeham, 575.
Collan (Colland), Henry, 1040.
—— Ralf, 1702.
—— Richard, 2632.
—— Robert, 2175.
Colle, Arnald, 1112.
Collum-Quincy, 2593.
Colne, manor of, Robert de Quency's, 1223.
Colne, Henry de, 1304, 1383, 1435, 1455, 1472, 1482, 1486, 1511, 1534, 1541, 1602 *bis.*
Colon' (Cologne), 882.
—— Archbishop of, comes with Count of Flanders to Dover (1184), 174 ; an envoy to England, 1227.
Columbiers, Philip de, 205.
Comlongan, the fee of, 1684.
Conan, Earl, compoti of his Honour (of Richmond, 1173–74), 132; for (1175), 140 ; (1180), 156 ; (1182), 167 ; Countess Bertha, mother of, 140. *See* Brittany, Earl of.
Conan, Thomas, son of, 2664.
Condos, le, pp. 377, 379.
Conigburt (Cuningburht), Thomas de, 2672.
—— Sir William de, 1763.
Connington (Cunington), half a fee claimed there against Earl David, 613 ; manor of, claimed by Simon de Senliz against John earl of Chester and Huntingdon, 1259, 1288 ; delivered to the heirs of Chester and Huntingdon, 1396.
—— the vill of, 2543.
—— Robert of, *ib.*
Conratt' (Connaught ?), 1641.
Conversus, Roger, 2055.
Conyngham (Cuningeham), Reginald de, clerk of Oxford, has a pass from the K., 1423.
—— Thomas de, 2075.
Cook, Gilbert the, of Carham, p. 397.
Coppe, Robert, 2550.
Copplawe, the monks of Sawtrey's grange at, 1153.
Coquet (Coket), the, 1766, p. 512 *ter.*
—— conservators of, *ib.*
Corbet, Sir Nicholas, cousin of the K. of Scotland, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2467, 2476, 2519, p. 511 ; Margery (de Bolebek) wife of, 2327, 2467, 2476, 2519, p. 511.
Corbet, Ralf, 504.
—— Walter, 105 ; a hostage (1174), 139 ; pays 20 marks for freedom from complicity with K.'s enemies in Scots war, 146.
Corbridge, the market of, p. 395 ; township of, p. 396 *quater* ; church of, 716, p. 396.
—— master Hugh de, 2611.
Cordom (Gordon ?), Adam of, an outlaw, 342.
Cordon', Adam de (deceased), 2382 ; John, son and heir of, does fealty, *ib.*
Cordel, Thomas, 1923.
Coreer, Robert le, 2330.
Corfe, the liberations of the hostages of (1162), 83.
—— castle of : the Queen, the K.'s niece [Eleanor of Brittany], and the two princesses of Scotland there (June 1213), 579 ; robes ordered for them there, 581 ; Alienora (of Brittany) the princess of Scotland, and Richard the K.'s brother there, 813.
Corkebi, William de, 1713.
Cormannoch, Henry de, 503, 1702.
Corneford, John de, 1800.
Cornherde, John de, 353, 391, 421, 439.
Cornhill (Cornhulle), David of, 120.
—— Henry de, 186, 190.
—— Ralf de, 251 ; his daughter and heiress and her land given by the K. to Henry, son of Earl David, 365 ; the ward of his daughter and heiress committed to his brother Reginald, 416.
—— Reginald de, 374, 378 ; commanded to give 20 marks for armour to Thomas de Galeweie, 357 ; commanded to give the daughter and heiress of Ralf de Cornhille to Henry, son of Earl David, 365 ; gives 500 marks, two chargers, and two casks of Auxerre wine for the ward of his brother Ralf's daughter and heiress, &c., 416 ; (chamberlain of London) to furnish robes for the princesses of Scotland, 602 ; accounts for these and other robes for the princesses and their maids, 609 ; his and others' plea with Walter Biset about land in Kent, 1100.
—— William de, 367, 411.
Cornwalais (Cornwals), Vincencius, parson of Ellesden, p. 305.
—— William, 1800.
Cornwall, the Earl of : Henry his son guaranteed by Earl David, 354.
—— Earl of, Richard, 1135, 1147, 1924, 1935, 1936, 1954, 1963, 1972, 1974 ; his knight guards Hubert de Burgo at Devizes, 1190 ; his tailor, William le Scot, has a house at Bordeaux, 1180
—— Sanchia countess of, 1951.

Corpsty, 2407.
Corri, Agnes de, heirs of, p. 548.
—— Hugh de, 606, 607, 635, 700, 704, 707.
Corrok, Robert del, 2174; Patric father of, *ib.*; Elena, spouse of, *ib.*; Sibilla, mother of, *ib.*
Cors (Corvo), Angot de, 372, 414, 422.
Corwenne, Gilbert de, 2465.
—— Thomas de, Patric son of, 1324.
Cosman, Ralf, shipowner of Lynn, 1102, 1103.
Cospatric, Gilbert son of, 553.
Cost, Reginald, son of, 2216.
—— Stephen son of, *ib.*
Costentin, Nicholas, 1923.
Costiseia (Cossey), the Countess Bertha (of Richmond's) manor of, 140; Stoke of, lands there assigned by the K. to Thomas de Galeweia, 358.
Coston, Walter de, valet of the Queen of Scotland, 2336.
Cotele, Richard, and his wife Cristiana Luvel, sue for her dower in Somerset and Scotland, 1740.
Cotteslate, 2592.
Cotun, Richard, 1040.
Coucy (Cuscy) Engeram de; Walter his messenger receives his master's fee of 40*l.*, 1072.
—— Mary de. *See* Mary Queen of Scotland.
—— Thomas de, lord of Verum', has a safe conduct to France, with the Queen-mother of Scotland, 1786; another returning, 1804; another, 1807.
Coupland (Copland), the county of, accounts for a concealment, 198.
—— the marchers of, 2103.
—— the Countess of (Alicia de Romeli?), 163, 166, 170, 180, 183, 492; the knights of her court account, 180.
—— Alicia widow of Robert de, 1076, 1080.
—— Samson de, 657, 1712, 1967.
—— William de, freeman of Eustace de Vescy, 330 *bis*; Ulkill his father, *ib.*
Coutances, the bishopric of: during its vacancy a manor committed to Tarente abbey, 1629.
Coventry, Hugh, bishop of, 224. *See* Chester.
—— and Lichfield, R[oger], bishop of, 2611.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* W. de Kylkenny.
—— the Prior of, owes scutage of Scotland, 498.
Crag, Richard de, 2672.
Crail, part of Queen Johanna's dower, 808.
Crakanthorp, William de, 2664.
Cran, Geoffry, pp. 376, 378 *bis.*
Crane, janitor of the K.'s castle of Montrose, 2294; Swayn, his son, *ib.*; Symon, son of Swayn, *ib.*
Cranemere, Peter de, 2514.
Cranes, 115, ordered by Hen. III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815.
Cratelegh, John de, 2000.
Craucumbe, Geoffry de, the K.'s seneschal, 976, 1034, 1113, 1125, 1135, 1146, 1152, 1154 *bis.* 1222, 1292.
—— Godfrey de, sent by K. John for Duncan de Carric's prisoners in Scotland, 480.
Crauford (Crawford), Hugh de, 1987, 2015.
—— John de, *ib.*
Craven, the work horses of, rescued (from the Scots?), 140.
Crawcrok, p. 500; Emma, widow of, *ib.*
Crawe, Gilbert, of Suffolk, p. 398.
Craystok (Creistok), William de, 2115, 2359, 2655; Maria, wife of, *ib.*
Creck (Creke), John, 2370.
—— Margery de, 1949.
—— Walter de, 1582.
Creglinge [Crailing], Robert of, p. 395.
Creisselin, the Jew of Winchester, 136.
Crendon (Buckingham), assigned in dower to Margery countess of Pembroke, 1545; the corn to be given to her, if not, that of Bosham, 1546.
Creppinges, Robert de, 1293, 1298, 1426, 1557, 1686, 1702, 1708, 1712, 1717, 1860; allowed his expenses going to Scotland and elsewhere, regarding the extent of 200*l.* land for the K. of Scots, 1382; to advise in the said extent, 1409; to take Driffeld in K.'s hand, 1410; to allow its issues to the men of Driffeld, 1417; sent to see to the K.'s interest in the extent of the K. of Scots' 200*l.* of land, 1428; allowed expenses to Carlisle and Scotland, &c., regarding the K. of Scotland's 200*l.* of land, 1442; to see to making 'quarrels' by the smiths of Northumberland, 1643; to see to the K.'s wheat sent from Scarborough to Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1644; to give the nuns of Newcastle-on-Tyne thirty quarters thereof, for damage to their crops by the late Parliament, 1651; has custody of the late Gilbert de Umfranville's castles and lands in Northumberland, 1664; to make an extent of the said lands, 1667; to assign dower lands to Matilldis, widow of Gilbert de Umfranville, and a messuage in Otterburn, 1668; to receive issues of Gilbert's land in Rutland

1669; renders account of them from his death, 1687.
Creppinges, Sir Walter de, 2167, 2318, 2371.
Crespin (Crispin), master W., the K.'s clerk, 942.
—— Walter, parson of Whelpinton, p. 306.
—— Richard, 1680.
Cressen', Jordan de la, 2665.
Cressewell (Crassewell), p. 501; 2609.
—— Robert de, 1676, 1699, 1749, p. 559.
Creveqor, Richard clerk of, 553.
—— Richard de, 596.
Crihenelanmerache, 764. *See* Kymlalmerathe.
Crioil (Cryoyl), Bertram de, 980, 1476, 1479, 1491, 1493, 1868, 1871, 1881; to release the K. of Scotland's knight from Dover castle, 1228.
Crispus, Baldwin, 120.
Cristemasse, Thomas, 1922.
Cristian, Adam, son of, p. 376.
Christiana, daughter of Odard, joint owner of Gamelesby, and Glassaneby, 1610.
—— Henry, son of, 1167.
Croc (Cruoc, Cruke), Gilbert, 378, 387.
—— Robert, 2162 *bis*; inquisition on his trespasses against the burgesses of Peebles, 2313.
—— William, makes a fine for land of Crocstone (Dorset), 240.
—— Thomas, 2672.
Crofton (Cumberland), 254.
Crogelyn, Robert de, 2487, p. 517; 2665.
Croiland, the Abbey of, has a grant from Walter de Lindesi [of Lamberton] of two churches in Lincoln, 313.
Crokebec, 195.
Crokeston, manor of, restored to Magota de Burgo, 1210.
Crombeclyve, p. 500; 2642.
Cropton, 575.
Cross, Holy, a parish of Oxford, 1427.
Crosseby, the mill of, 889.
—— Great, claimed by Alicia de Romeilli against Robert de Umbradan, 239, 241.
—— Adam de, 1685.
—— Ivo de, 197, 635.
—— Richard de, 197, 635, 1763.
—— Robert de, 606, 700, 704, 707.
Crossdalebec, p. 203.
Croxton, 2567 *ter*, 2594 *bis*.
—— the church of, 2567, 2594.
—— the Abbot of, p. 528.
Crucqueor, Amicia de, the recluse of Rissedène, aunt of Gerard de Lindesi, 1619.
Crukum, p. 375.
Crumbeside, 'le Clou' of, pp. 377, 379.
Crumboc (Cumberland), 312.
Crumbokwatre, the lake of, p. 203.
Cubant, John, 1502.
Cudbrynteby, West, p. 547.
Cugate, Henry of, p. 511.
Cuhyrde, Ralph le, 2213.
Cukewalde, William de Mubray's, 469.
Cukewaldeshire, William de Mubray's, *ib.*
Culeworth, William de, 1367, 1591.
Culrathe, the castle of, 626.
Culverdeby, p. 528; 2630.
Cumba, Richard de, a freeholder in Exton under Alan son of Rolland, 343; Walter his son's plea of disseizin against Alan, son of Rolland, for lands in Exton, *ib.*; nature of his tenure, *ib.*
Cumbe, the Abbot of, 2598.
Cumberland, the old farm of, deranged by the war, 149; accounts of, 150, 154, 155, 159, 163, 166, 170, 180, 183, 187, 192, 194, 200, 208, 212, 217, 222, 229, 233, 239, 241, 252, 254, 261, 280, 288, 307, 308, 322, 323, 352, 356, 427, 429, 430, 431, 443, 458, 483, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 512; tenants by knight's service, and by cornage in, 546; tenants by cornage, march in vanguard of army of Scotland, going, and in rear guard, returning, 546.
—— the Sheriff of, and three other justices *ad hoc* appointed to divide Alicia de Rumeli's lands, 917; proceedings interrupted by the Earl of Albemarle, 918; commanded to extend the 200*l.* of land to be assigned to the K. of Scots, 1409, 1415; with the Bishop of Glasgow and others to extend 60*l.* of land for the K. of Scotland in Cumberland, 1577; to take the K's. demesnes in hand after the K. of Scots' 200*l.* is assigned, 1581; to cut and send trees for the K's. engines, to Newcastle-on-Tyne, at sight of master Girard, 1643; to salt and send 200 hinds to York (by Christmas 1251), 1832.
—— the marchers of, 2103.
—— Reginald of, 'scriptor,' clerk of Oxford, 1427.
Cumbertres, 1680, 1685.
Cumbrehale and Cunquintin, 898.
Cumpaignun le Roy, Richard, 2273.
Cumpton, the hundred of, 2591.
Cumyn (Cumin, Comyn), Alexander, Justiciar of Scotland, 2323. *See* Buchan, Alexander earl of.
—— David, 632, 1172, 1183, 1251, 1313, 1341, 1358, 1391, 1394, 1416, 1463, 1480, 1502, 1514, 1523, 1558, 1655, 1733, 2671, 2672; (dead 7 Aug. 1247), 1717, 1772;

gives 20 marks not to cross seas with the K., 1578 ; freed of 10 marks at the Bishop of Glasgow's request, *ib.*

Cumyn, David, Isabella, wife of, 632, 1172, 1183 *bis*, 1251, 1341, 1394, 1416, 1463, 1502, 1523 ; widow of, does homage, and has seizin in Northumberland and four other counties, 1717, 1772, 1789.

—— Eustace, pardoned for murder at London, 1745.

—— Fergon, 2226.

—— John, 51, 69, 82, 84, 97, 106, *bis*.

—— Sir John, 1763, 2013, 2077, 2155, 2210, 2211, 2229, 2370, 2393, 2431, 2446, 2458, 2462, 2463, 2541, 2546, 2553, p. 552 *bis* ; 2678 ; takes toll at Newburgh without warrant, p. 396 *bis* ; has license to Canterbury and thence beyond seas, 2196 ; has a conduct, 2284 ; a confirmation of David I. and Earl Henry's grant to his great grandfather Richard, and Histilla his wife, of lands in Tindale, 2287 ; leave to course with his hounds at the K.'s deer, 2291 ; his fee while in the K.'s house, 2281, 2300 ; grant of forfeited lands to, 2431, 2462 ; leave to take deer in K.'s forests, 2446 ; leave to fortify his house of Tyrsete, 2463.

—— Alicia wife of, 2541 ; they have free warren in Ulseby, Lincolnshire, *ib.*

—— John, Justiciar of Galloway, 2155.

—— John (of Devon), 1943 ; Juliana, sister of, *ib.*

—— John (of Somerset), 1636, 1662.

—— Richard, grant to, by David I. and his son Earl Henry, of land in Tindale, 2287 ; Hestilla wife of, daughter of Huctred son of Waldef, *ib.*

—— Richard, a hostage (1174), 139 ; fined 100*l.* for not coming before the justices (1176), 146 ; has a protection till he returns from Jerusalem (1203–4), 341.

—— Sir Richard, 1654, 1655 ; brother of Sir John, 2155 ; a prisoner, 2678.

—— Richard (of Lincoln), claims land in Hundeby, 466 ; Ralf uncle of, *ib.*

—— Robert, 2672.

—— master Thomas, 2150.

—— Walter, 65, 106.

—— Walter (of Scotland), 762, 1113, 2276, p. 511.

—— Earl Walter, 1654 ; his oath to Henry III., 2671, 2672. *See* Menteth, Earl of.

—— Walter (of Somerset) ; his wife Hameria essoins at Hunderscherte against Ralf de Limesie, 807 ; he has an assize, 2403.

—— Walter, and Margery [de Limesi] his wife agree with Ralph de Limesi regarding land in Gloucester, 910.

Cumyn, William, 21, 31, 32 *bis*, 33, 35 *bis*, 38 *bis*, 39, 40, 112.

—— William, the K. of Scotland's messenger, 292.

—— William, has to wife the younger daughter of Robert fitz Hugh, 318.

—— William, the son of, a Scottish hostage, discharged from Eustace de Vescy's custody (1213), 574.

—— William, Eva, widow of, has a safe conduct to Scotland and back, (1223–24), 873.

—— William, homage for his Tyndale lands, 1113.

—— William, knight's fees of his son and heir in Warwickshire, 1014 ; held Sturton (Warwick) under Alicia de Moyun, 1283 1284 ; Margery, wife of, 1283 ; Margery, daughter of, 1284.

—— William, earl of Buchan, Justiciar of Scotland, 808 ; has a grant of a weekly market at Thornton in Tyndale, 809.

—— William, brother of Sir John Comyn, 2155.

—— William, 2302 ; Eufemia wife of, *ib.* ; their plea with Simon Baard and his wife, *ib.*

—— William, called 'le Blake,' 2513.

—— William, son and heir of Isabella de Valoynes, 2096, 2134, 2135 ; of Kilbride in Scotland, 2278, 2309, 2385, 2396, 2507, 2536, 2606, 2638, 2657, 2660 ; purges his innocence of rebellion (?) and has his lands restored, 2507.

Cundale, Ralph de, amerced 40 merks for surrendering Appelby Castle to K. of Scots, 145.

—— William de, 2067.

Cundi, John de, 816.

Cundinton, Roger de, essoin of Earl David 543.

Cunedover, manor of, 1430, 1432.

Cunelowe, Geoffry, 392.

Cuners, Richard, 2672.

Cunred (?) (Cumcrew), Alan de, 489, 506.

Cup, the Great, of York, 2055.

Cupar, the Abbot of, his men and money allowed to cross seas, 880 ; has licence to send a cargo of wool to Flanders, 904.

Curchulle, Parva, 2590.

Curdegrave, 903.

Curiland, 1881.

Curey (Curry), John de, sent by K. John for Duncan de Carric's prisoners in Scotland, 480 ; to receive his fee at Exchequer, 578.

Curry, John, of Scotland, clerk of Oxford, 1427.
Curtais (Curteys), Adam, 2677.
—— Philip, 2213.
—— Ralf, 1235.
Curtenai (Courtenay), Robert de, 233, 239, 254, 308, 319, 323, 352, 554, 2188; the knights of his five vills of Copland make a fine to be heard, 239; his servants in Cumberland accused of robbery of Exchequer monies, 356; warrants his servants (1204–5), *ib.*; appoints attorney at Cockermouth, 406; his seneschal challenges writ, 408; he and his wife make a fine with Adam de Tindale, 427; with Uctred de Sokebrede and wife, 430; (dead), when his widow claims her dower, 458; beyond seas [*c.* May 9, 1209 or 1210], 473.
—— Robert de, Alicia de Rumeli wife of, 308, 323, 2188; plea with Adam de Tindale, 406; essoins *de malo lecti*, 408; makes a fine with Adam, 427; with Uctred de Sokebrede and wife, 430; (widow of), makes a fine of 500*l.* &c., to have her heritage and dower, 458; her essoin in a plea suspended on account of her husband's transfretation, 473. *See* Countess of Copland, and Alicia daughter of William fitz Duncan.
—— William de, Ada widow of, commanded to have her dower of Uppeministre in Essex, of which Viellus Engaine disseized her, 677, 694; marries Theobald de Lacelles and claims dower, 753.
Cutun, brother Thomas preceptor of, 1290.
Cuzun, Thomas de, has a conduct to Scotland and back, 1671.
Cyrencester, Thomas de, 1301, 1418.

Dacre (Daker), David de, 1813.
—— Rannulf de, 489, 503, 506, 2465.
—— Robert de, 1859.
—— William de, 1385, 1708, 1721, 1752, 2472, 2481, 2487, 2517; with others, to extend the 200*l.* of lands for the K. of Scotland, 1426, 1428; accounts for Soureby and other manors, 1461, 1483; appointed to extend the 200*l.* land for the K. of Scots, 1560; accounts for default of cornage on Penrith and others thus assigned, 1564; Ranulf, his son and heir, 2517.
Dacus (the Dane), William, 352, 603.
Dadelynton, p. 528 *bis.*
Dagenhal (Buckingham), 1402.
Dagun, Richard, 659.
Daiville, John de, 231.
Dalaston, held in socage of the K. H[enry II.] in Cumberland, 470.
Daliel, barony of, 2174.
Dalinge, 2407.
Dalket, Thomas, 1422.
Dalrethe (Dalrede), 573, 625 *bis*, 764 *bis.*
Dalton, Magna, master Adam, rector of the church of, 1680.
—— John son of Peter of, 1836.
—— William de, p. 502.
Damoysel, Adam, 2573.
Daneys, John le, 1524.
—— Simon le, 2132.
Dani, Thomas, 1922.
Dapifer, Oggerus, 99.
Darrenes, Roger, p. 500.
Daubeny, Philip, p. 528.
David, Earl, charter by, 2, p. 557; as K. of Scots grants Annandale to Robert de Brus, 29; witnesses the Bishop of Glasgow's gift to Robert de Brus (the son), 30. *See* Scotland, David K. of.
—— Earl, pp. 19–127 *passim*; a hostage for his brother William the Lyon (in 1174), 139; has a grant from Richard I. of the Honour of Huntingdon and its liberties (in 1190), 205; grant of Godmanchester from same, 210, 214; pardons to, 210; owes 300*l.* on Exton and Paxton to Aaron the Jew, 216, 218; lands in Nessintona and Gumencester granted to, 218, 219, 220, 227, 235, 242, 248, 264; remainder of Nassinton and Yarewelle granted to (1199), 266; witnesses Richard I.'s charter (17 April 1194), 226; has ward of Stephen de Cameis' land and heir, 258, 264, 281; his plea with the Prior of Simplingham, 267, 271, 278; postponed, the Earl being beyond seas with the K. (Michaelmas 1199), 276; his plea with Simon de Guiz against Wido fitz Henry, 268, 269, 274; not the heir of K. David of Scotland, 274; his grant to Robert de Moretamer, 272; his burgesses of Dundee have freedom from toll and custom in England (1199), 273; manor of Totham and other lands granted to him by K. John, (1199), 275; his land of Cangemelna, 281; in Scotland on K.'s service (Oct. 1200), 290; not the heir of his grandfather David I., 310; grants of land to, 306, 315, 317, 327, 333, 334, 338, 350, 351, 373, 378, 386, 387; has a quittance from the K. of his debts to the K. and the Jews (till 7 Aug. 1202), 325; a similar discharge till Christmas, 326; owes 1000 marks to have Matilda de Cauz as his son Henry's wife,

334 ; the fine respited, as the son has not got her, 350 ; inquisition how he draws the third penny of Cambridge and Huntingdonshires, 364 ; a pledge for Henry, son of the Earl of Cornwall, 354 ; has a prest of 100*l.* from K. John, 367 ; sent to Scotland till K. William returns from England (Nov. 1205), 371 ; accounts for his son Henry, 388 ; pays K. John 100*l.* of a prest in his chamber at Rockingham (*c.* Michaelmas 1205), 411 ; lands granted to him, 418 *bis*, 419, 441, 444 *bis*, 459, 461 ; his debts to Aaron, 419, 444, 461 ; is surety for his brother K. William's debts to Aaron, 433 ; his debts for scutage, &c., 419, 420, 421, 425, 430, 441, 462 ; is freed from his debts to the K. and the Jews at Exchequer (up to Aug. 1205), 428 ; essoins against Rolland de Galwei and his wife, 474 ; the knights of, receive a prest at Kells, 475 ; at Carrickfergus, 477 ; at Dublin, 479 ; owes two Norway goshawks for having his son John (a hostage) in his own ward, 495 ; accounts for Jews' debts, viz., Aaron's, of his brother the K. of Scotland's pledge ; his own ; and of his mother's pledge ; purprestures on forest ; and scutages ; total, 1650 marks, 499 ; his plea with Helena de Moreville, 511 ; and her son Alan de Galweie, 519 ; with Robert fitz Roger, *ib.* ; warrants charters, 520 ; appoints attorneys, 521 ; delivers his son a hostage, and is ordered to deliver castle of Fotheringay, 534, 539 ; his castle of Fotheringay besieged, 536, 537, 538 ; makes essoin, being in the K.'s service, 541, 543 ; his knights' fees in Honour of Huntingdon, 547 ; lands in Northamptonshire, 548 ; knights' fees in Leicestershire, 551 ; commanded to send David de Lindeseie's son, a Scottish hostage, to Portsmouth, 574 ; P[eter], bishop of Winchester writes to him to meet and discuss affairs of state, 601 ; grants charter to the Canons of Holy Trinity of London, 603 ; receives from K. John his third penny of Cambridge and Huntingdonshires, as formerly (5 March 1214–15), 616 ; his hostages, his son John, and his castle of Fotheringay redelivered to him (21 June 1215), 622 ; his plea with Earl Henry de Bohun, 657, 658 ; Rihale and twenty knights' fees taken from him through default, *ib.* ; his lands given by K. Henry William Marshal *junior*, 666, 667, 670 ; has a safe conduct, 675 ; has seizin of his lands in Lincoln, Leicester, Rutland, and elsewhere, as formerly, 692 ; is dead, (24 June, 1219), and his lands ordered to be taken in the K.'s hand, 724 ; William Marshal's servants seize his manor of Yardley, 725 ; A[da], his daughter, received into fraternity of Holy Trinity, London, 603 ; Jews' debts still due (1238) by him, 1434 ; his charter of tithes to Lindores abbey referred to, 2267.

David, Earl, Henry son of, 388, 420, 423, 1062, 1068, 1116, 1166, 1171, 1338, 1602 ; of Brechin (1244), 1655, 1706, 1752, 2102, 2324 ; proposed in marriage to Matilda de Cauz, 334 ; match broken off, 350 ; receives from K. John the daughter and heiress of Ralf de Cornhulle, with her lands, 365 ; receives a prest at Kells, 475, 478 ; another at Carrickfergus, 477 ; receives all his father's hostages, and John his (half) brother, 622 ; also his land at Gumecester of which K. John had disseized him, 623 ; certifies for his father's debt, 719 ; and for the Earl's seneschal Gilbert de Novers, *ib.* ; witnesses his father's will, 1000.

David, Earl, John son and heir of, hostage (1211), 495 ; received into the fraternity of the Holy Trinity, London, 603 ; a hostage for his father, 622.

David, Earl, Matildis wife of, 603 ; received into the fraternity of the Holy Trinity, London, *ib.*

—— widow of, has seizin of the manors of Graham in Lindesye and Hemmingeby (Lincolnshire), and of Badue (Essex), as *maritagium* ; and of Kemeston (Bedford) and Totham (Middlesex), as dower, 728.

David, son of Llewelyn prince of Aberfrau, the K.'s nephew, 1348.

—— Roger, 2590.

—— Walter, son of, 1716.

Davintry, Philip of, 111.

Deacon, William the, p. 376.

Debenham, John of, 2543.

Dene, Henry de, assize between, and Gilbert fitz Reinfrid, 503, 542.

—— Jordan de, 356.

—— Turkill of, 833.

—— Walter de, 356 *bis*.

—— William of la, p. 396 ; Roger son of, *ib.*

Denefer, Walter, 2568.

Denelawe, 1821.

Denford, Walter de, 1556.

Denis, Hubert son of, 1594.

Denmark, the K. of ; his land, 882.

Dens, Adam, 1040.

—— William, *ib.*

Denton, Alan de, 2674.
—— John de, 2487.
—— Simon de, 1713.
Depedale, Elias son of William de, 195.
Dera, William de, 1509.
Derbyshire, 46, 47, 55; the K. at the Peak of, with the K. of Scotland (Malcolm IV.), 46.
Derby, Earl of, Robert de Ferrars, a minor, 2382.
—— Earl of, William de Ferrars, 1656; Alienora his daughter, widow of William de Vallibus, 1910; marries Roger de Quency, Earl of Winchester, without licence, *ib.*; had married William de Vallibus without licence, 1925. *See also* Ferrars, earl of.
—— the Countess of, 2595.
—— Countess of, Margaret (de Quency), 2333.
Derdigton, Thomas, pledge for John de Baillol, 1092.
Derdon', the vill of, 2536.
Derekonville, Onelis (O'Neill's), in Kenlione, 585.
Derewent, a fishing in the, and twenty salmon given to Holmcoltram by Thomas son of Gospatric, 312, 1125.
Derewentefelles, 2051; the forest of, *ib. bis.*
Derewentwater, 554, 2051.
—— the island of, 1106.
—— lake of, 889.
—— Adam de, 554.
—— Thomas de, 2487.
—— William de, and others, to view and report on castle of Carlisle, 2029; their report, 2034.
Derham, master Elias de, makes a marble tomb at Salisbury for the body of Johanna, Queen of Scotland, buried at Tarente, 1405.
Derlinton, 1474.
Derneford, the vill of, 2330.
Derok, Ymbert del, citizen of Cahors, 2160.
Dersingham, 1480, 1923.
Despensar (Dispensar, Dispensator), Adam le, 1719.
—— Geoffry, 977, 1152, 1154, 1222.
—— G., 1125, 1493, 1498, 1575.
—— Hugh, 553, 960, 977, 1003, 1327, 1328, 1336.
—— Hugh, of Saltre, 2543.
—— H., 404.
—— H. le, Justiciar, 2229.
—— Richard, of Kyselingbiri, 2582.
—— Roger, 1422.
—— Thomas, 405, 426; brother of Hugh, 553.
Despensar, William le, p. 396.
Dessemon' (Desmond), 1641.
Devergoyl (Derforguil, Derforguilla, Derforgoille, &c.), of Galloway, wife of John de Baillol, 1353, 1380 *ter*, 1381 *bis*, 1398 *quater*, 1510, 1513, 1520 *bis*, 1535 *bis*, 1537, 1543, 1562 *bis*, 1566 *bis*, 1569, 1585, 1616, 1633, 1635, 1686, 1697, 1715, 1759 *bis*, 1760, 2214 *ter*, 2330, 2333; (widow of), 2511, 2613 *ter*, 2663 *bis*; has a grant of her heritage, 2501; and dower, 2515.
Dessia (Decies), 1641 *bis*.
Devizes, castle of: Hubert de Burgo confined there, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1190, 1191 (June to Oct. 1233); church of St John of, Hubert de Burgo escapes to (Oct. 1233), 1193.
Devon, Countess of, Isabella de Fortibus 2465.
—— August' of, clerk of Oxford, 1132.
Dichend, pp. 371, 375, 377, 378.
—— Henry de, 1800, p. 372.
Dichingham (Dikingham), 956, 993, 1004, 1019.
Dieppe (Depe), Saladin of, allowed to bring the K. of Scots' wines to Berwick, 881.
—— Richard of, Scottishman, the ship of, released at Lynn, 1044.
Diker, Robert, 2271.
Dileforde, Laurence, 1922.
Dine (Dive, Dyne), Hugh de, the third daughter of, wife of Saher de St Andrew, 745.
—— Matillidis de, 1074; her heirs, 2568.
—— William de, p. 528.
Dinelgeby, William de, 659.
Dinnun, 2649.
Ditches, Adam of the, 1787.
Divelestone, Thomas de, 502.
Dochora, 233.
Docketerne, 554.
Dockewro, 2188.
Dodde (Dod), John son of William, 1034.
—— Ralf, 1523.
Doddingeseles, Gerard de, 1525, 1526, 1531, 1565.
Dodigton, 2569, 2595.
—— Henry le franchome of, 2569.
Dodington (Dodintone), 93; Earl David's, 205, 633, 634.
—— the church of, plea regarding, between Earl David and the Prior and canons of Simplingham, 267, 271, 276, 278.
Does: 200 commanded from Galtrees forest for Christmas (1251), 1830.
Dole, Warin of the, 2568.
Doleys, Archibald of, 2323; Alexander brother of, *ib.*
Dolfin, Ailward son of, 90.
Dolhem, Robert of, 2216.

Dolitel, Hugh, 1112..
Donecaster, English and Scottish envoys to meet at, 1317.
Donington (Donyton), 2488.
—— William, the clerk of, 2597, 2630.
Dorset, the Sheriff of, to provide lead for roof of, and wax candles ever burning in, Tarente abbey, before the Lord's Body and the tomb of the Queen of Scotland, 1692, 1693, 1701.
Douglas (Dufglas, Duuglas, Duglas), Archebald de, 2276, p. 395 *bis*; Alina, wife of, p. 395 *bis*.
—— Gilrothe de, p. 486.
—— Molcal' de, 2674.
—— Patric de, p. 486.
—— Philip de, 2677.
—— William de, 1514, 2013, pp. 394, 397; 2276, 2427, 2436, 2452; his grants to his son William, a minor, p. 394; his maltreatment by Gilbert de Umfranville and others, 2452; and pleas against them, *ib.*; his wife assaulted, and William his son, nearly killed, *ib.*; gains his plea of disseizin against Gilbert de Umfranville by aid of Edward the K.'s son, 2538; impleaded by Gylemin of Wollouere, p. 510; Custancia, his wife, *ib. quater*; as a knight, on an inquisition, 2675.
Dovenold (Donald), Angus son of, 2041.
—— Edgar son of, has a grant from K. John of his land in Straddune held of the K. of Scotland, 523; does homage to K. John, 525; Fergus son of, does homage to K. John, *ib.* *See also* Gaweia, Edgar de.
Dover (Doura), the house of the Temple near; the princesses of Scotland there, 572; the Queen [mother] of Scotland takes passage at, 1795.
—— castle of, three chalices for three chapels in, 1724; thurible for the church of the Blessed Mary in, *ib.*
—— the Constable of, to release a Scottish merchant's wool and hides, arrested at Romney, 1051.
—— the bailiffs of, commanded to let John de Baillol cross seas with his retinue, 1300; the barons of, 1335; commanded to equip five vessels for the K.'s expedition to Scotland (May 1244), 1637.
—— Foubert de, 792, 2100.
—— Richard de, 2100, 2455; Isabella, daughter and heiress of, 2100.
—— Roesia de, *ib.*
Doway, William of, and others, Flemish merchants, have licence to Newcastle-on-Tyne, *not* to Scotland, 1634.
Doxford, Richard of, 2254.
—— Robert of, *ib.*
—— Walter de, 1967.
Dragespere, William, 356 *bis*.
Draper, Nicholas le, 2514.
Drayton, p. 528.
Drehtona, the K. of Scotland's, 109.
Driffeld (Driffeud), manor of, 1382, 1410, 1411 *ter*, 1412, 1413, 1417, 1760, 2600; granted for life to Johanna, Queen of Scotland, 1292; seizin given to her attorney, 1293; the knights of the Honour to answer to her, 1294; cost of cropping same allowed her, 1298; issues granted to her to make her will, 1401.
—— the men of, complain to the K. as to their lease from late Queen of Scotland, 1417; the manor given to the Earl of Albemarle and his wife, in exchange for the latter's share of Chester, 1550, 1568; issues of, 1686; delivered to John de Bailliol and his wife, *ib.*; extent of the Bailliol lands at, 2511.
Drivesdale (Drifesdale), church of, granted to Glasgow, 197; land in, granted by Robert de Brus to Hugh son of Ingebald, 635; Robert de Brus's court at, 1763.
Drogheda, merchants of, robbed by Scottish pirates, 1335; the mayor of, to release the Ayr burgesses' goods arrested for W. de Marisco's robberies, 1364.
Druco the chaplain, 554.
Druel, Simon, 1952.
Drumgran, 2677.
Dubewelle, p. 377.
Dubbes, 233.
Dublin, the Archbishop of, Justiciar of Ireland, 857, 874.
—— H., archbishop of, 583, 585, 586, 587, 625, 626.
—— J[ ], archbishop of, 196.
—— Luke, archbishop of, 1227, allowed to see Hubert de Burgo, at Devizes, regarding confession and his soul's weal, 1185.
—— (Duvl'), the Archdeacon of, 566.
—— castle of, 1234.
—— the meadow near, prests to knights at, 479.
—— merchants of, robbed by Scottish pirates, 1335; the mayor of, to release Scottishmen's goods, arrested on account of William de Marisco's robberies, 1364.
Duc, Robert le, 2505.
Duket, Nicholas, 251.
—— Richard, 1586.
Dumbarton, inquisition at, 2174.

Dumbarton, the Constable of, his clerk, 2338.
Dumfries (Dunfres), inquisition in the castle of, 2176.
—— Walleve, dean of, 197.
—— Adam of, p. 396 ; Eva, wife of, *ib.*
—— John of, p. 396.
Dun, 2294.
Dunaverdin, the castle of, 1865.
Dunbar, robbery at, 2673.
—— the Earl of, 2229.
—— Earl of, P[atric] (I.) and C[hristina] the Countess, make agreement regarding her dower in Hertness and Hartlepool, with Sir Robert de Brus, 700 ; the Earl's land in Moffet, 706.
—— disputes the English marches at Karham and Hawdene, 832 ; his plea against the prior of Tynemouth, 912.
—— Earl of, Patric (II.), 1343,1654 ; (the late) 1912 ; does homage for his father Earl Patric's lands in Northumberland, held *in capite* (Feb. 22, 1232–3), 1179.
—— Earl of, Patric (III.), 1969, 1971, 1987, 1988, 2013 *ter*, 2015, 2031, 2077, 2244, 2308, 2342, 2343 ; does homage for his father's lands in Northumberland (13 Dec. 1248), 1750. *See also* Earl Patric.
—— C[hristina], countess of, mother of Sir Robert de Brus (1218), 700.
—— Adam de, 2430, p. 511.
Dunblane, the Bishop of, 2013.
—— Clement, bishop of, 1654.
—— Robert, bishop of, 2216, 2229, 2395, 2439, 2440, 2442, 2443 ; being an Englishman, the K. does him a special favour, 2440 ; permitted as a favour to take 100 quarters of his corn to Scotland, 2656.
Duncan (Dunekan) accounts, and is pardoned twelve marks of silver, in Wiltshire, 5.
—— Earl [of Fife], a hostage (in 1174), 139 ; witnesses charter, 165 ; gives 500 marks for custody of Roger de Merlay's land and heir (1188), 191 ; pays in full (1190), 202.
—— William, son of, 554.
—— . . . . . witnesses the Bishop of Glasgow's gift to Robert de Brus (the son), 30.
Duncurry, Sir William de, 1681.
Duncathele, 626.
Dundee, Earl David's burgesses of, have freedom from toll and crown customs in England (1199) 273 ; three burgesses of, sued by Gilbert of London (1212–13), 558.
Dundemor (Dondemor), John de, 2013, 2155, 2157, 2191, 2381 ; Sir John de, of Scotland, and another, borrow 10*l.* from the K.'s squire, 2551.
Dundovenald, Robert de, his charter to Sir Robert de Brus, 1763.
Dundrawe, Gilbert de : his heirs hold common pasture in Alredale forest, p. 203.
Dundreinan (Dundraynan), the Abbot and monks of, have letters of protection to Ireland, for three years, 850 ; and have leave to bring wool to England and buy corn, 2414.
Dune, Bartholmew de, 1859.
—— Roger (or Reginald) de, 1940, 1945.
Dunfermline, the Abbot of, 2013, 2133.
—— Geoffry, abbot of, acknowledges supremacy *de jure* of English church, 139.
—— William, abbot of, 1113.
Dung', Ralf de, 1898.
Duningworth, 1004.
Dunkeld, Geoffry [of the Liverance], bishop of, 1654.
—— J[ohn of Leicester] (bishop) elect of, 508.
—— Richard [de Prebenda] bishop of, acknowledges supremacy *de jure* of English church, 139.
—— Richard [of Inverkeithing], bishop of, 2013 *bis.*
—— the Dean of. *See* Stutevile, Robert de.
Dunmawe, 1491.
Dunmewere, Robert de, 2449.
Dunphail (Dunfel), 1655.
Dunstall, 2167.
Duntone (Winchester), cheverons (couples) given from wood of, for church of Tarente, 1595, 1605.
Dunum, 1849.
Dunwich (Dunwiz), 2497, 2523, 2652, 2653 ; the Damstrete in, *ib.* ; the parish of St Leonard, 2332 ; assizes at, 2619 ; the port of, *ib.*
—— the Mayor of. *See* Lucas Scot.
—— pleas at, 2132.
—— warlike stores, wool, hides, &c., arrested for the K. at (Nov. 1242), 1594.
—— inquisition ordered at, 2234.
—— Alexander of, Scottish merchant, ships barley and beans at Lynn, 907 ; his ship released at Lynn, 1044.
—— Augustin of, burgess of Dundee, 558.
—— Joce de, his vessel freighted with Gascon wines for Scotland, 935.
—— Joce of, 2332 ; Alexander, Robert, and John, sons of, *ib.*
—— John of : his vessel freighted with corn for William Bataille of Scotland, 932.
—— Levina of, 2334 ; Robert, son of, *ib.*
—— Nicholas, son of Robert of, account ; for the price of wine sold by Robert of

Paris and Walter the Scotsman of Ipswich, 669.
Dunwich, John son of William of, 2068.
Dunwidie (Dunwudhi), Adam de, 606, 705.
—— Sir Alan de, seneschal of Annandale, 1685.
Durand (Duraunt), Anketell son of, 470, 471.
—— Alan, 1814.
Durham (Donelm'), 1645.
—— the Bishop of, escorts the Scottish K. from the march to the Tees, 226 ; sent to escort the K. of Scotland to York, 371 ; to give delivery of Alnewik castle to the Earl of Salisbury, 691 ; his land in vill of Ross, pp. 371, 372 ; complains of John de Bailliol's men and friends assaulting him, 1989 ; escorts John de Balliol and others the K.'s friends to York (1264), 2359.
—— H[ugh Pudsey], bishop of, 196, 226.
—— Nicholas [de Farnham], bishop of, 1552, 1586.
—— P[hilip de Poitou], bishop of, 342.
—— R[ichard de Marisco], bishop of, chancellor, 761 ; writes to Hubert de Burgo regarding the K. of Scots' delay at Thirsk and Esingewald on his way to York, and other matters, 805, 806 ; commanded to assist in settling the marches at Witelawe, 827 ; repaid 20*l.* lent for the K. of Scotland's expenses to Canterbury, 856 ; to deliver Roger Bigot to the K. of Scots, 909 ; witnesses a charter, (Aug. 1227), 976.
—— Richard [Poore], bishop of : agreement regarding land at Tweedmouth, 1013 ; a witness, 1034 ; John de Baillol to do him homage and service, 1209 ; commanded to conduct the K. and Queen of Scots to London, 1257 ; royal confirmation of his grant to the nuns of Tarrente of the custody of Tarrente-Kahaynes, 1316 ; (lately deceased), 1326 ; founder of abbey of Tarrente, 1371.
—— R[obert de Stichil], bishop of, 2261, 2486, 2542.
—— W[alter de Kirkham], bishop of, 1924, 2090 ; lends Norham castle to the K., 2118, 2121.
—— the Prior of, commanded to send Laurence de Abernethy's son, a Scottish hostage, to Portsmouth, 574 ; the Prior and monks of, elect (uncanonically) a Scotsman to the bishopric, and the K. refuses to confirm it, 942 ; their plea with the K., 947 ; their plea regarding church of Edelwingham, 1015 ; the Prior and monks of—inspeximus by Henry III. of his father K. John's charter to them of lands in Lothian 1924 ; the Prior an envoy to Scotland regarding Prince Edward's liberation from the barons, 2377, 2378, 2379.
Durham, B. prior of, 2090.
—— Eimeric (Aimeric), archdeacon of, 493 *bis*, 610.
—— [the Bishopric of], 23, 24 ; compotus for three quarters of a year, while in K.'s hand (1196–7), 247 ; the ten baronies of, named, *ib.* ; compotus of (1211–12), 493 ; the K. shows the Pope and cardinals the danger of appointing a Scotsman to it, 997 ; the keeper of, 2239.
—— the church of St Cuthbert of, 2489.
—— Philip of, 2233.
—— Robert de, 1749, p. 559.
—— Thomas of, citizen of London, 1411, 1413, 1941 ; commanded to receive the late Queen of Scotland's goods at York and take them to Boston, 1420, 1421 *bis* ; the late Queen's grant of land to him, 1477 ; the K. grants him land in exchange thereof, 1491.
—— master William of, 1484.
—— William, 2368.
Durward, Alan, 1654 *bis*, 1984, 1985, 1987, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2022, 2043, 2044, 2057, 2082, 2099, 2105, 2119, 2120, 2139, 2140, 2143, 2218, 2221, 2222, 2228, 2229, 2316, 2470, 2492, 2493 ; he and others have a safe conduct, 1888 ; has leave to take six does in Gaultrees forest on his way to Scotland, 1895 ; guarantees the Earl of Stratherne's foreign service to Henry III. 1956 ; gifts to, by the K., 1985 ; to be received in Norham or Bamburgh castles when necessary for his safe retreat, 2121 ; to have pike and bream from vivary of Clipston, 2218 ; ten does from Shirewood forest, 2221 ; two casks of wine from Nottingham, 2222 ; tallage of his manor of Bolsovere granted to, 2492.
—— Thomas, 762.
Durward. *See also* Hostiarius, Ostiarius, Le Usser.
Duston, William de, 500.
Duwinton, Richard de, 2085.
Duxford, Robert of, clerk, 2538.
Dych, Macbeth of, 2323.
Dyveleston, Thomas de, p. 512.

Earl, Alan, son of the, has lands in Saham, 306 ; also in Cestretona and Cambridge, 315.
—— [David], Henry son of the, 823.
—— Henry son of the, of Brettin [Brechin]. *See* Henry, son of Earl David.

Earl [of Fife], Mauchun (Malcolm), son of the, 2671, 2672.
—— Patric son of the, 1169, 1204.
—— William son of the, 2672.
—— Robert son of the, 1749, p. 559.
Eastewude, 1617.
Ebbeleburn manor (Winchester), 1622.
Ebenysby, p. 528.
Ebor', W. de, 1146, 1521, 1535, 1575. *See also* William of York.
Ebryton, 2592.
Eddeworth, Stephen de, 2541.
Edelincham, 1712 *ter*.
Edelinscote, 2598.
Edelmeton, Edemelton (Edmonton?), Middlesex, the hundred and half of, 28.
—— Geoffry of the marsh of, 1957.
—— John son of Agnes of, *ib*.
—— Laurence of the ford of, *ib*.
—— William of the ford of, *ib*.
Eden, Edene (Durham), 1326; Ivo de Seton's land in, 1345, 1346.
Edenhale, 2006 *bis*.
Ederham, church and chapels of, 1924.
Edgar, uncle of Earl Waltheue (of Dunbar), 297.
Edinburgh (Castellum Puellarum), castle of, delivered to Henry II. (1174), 139; fortified by Alan, son of Ruhald, 141; in custody of Alan the constable (of Richmond), 157; the K. requests the K. of Scotland to summon his magnates there, 1974.
—— the Canons of The Holy Rood of, their 'Starr' to Aaron the Jew, 434.
—— the K.'s prison at, 2673.
Edinham, the church of, 1924.
Edmund the K.'s son, 2384, 2499, 2529, 2535, 2538, 2542; crusader, 2575.
—— Waltheve son of, gives Neubi to Furness abbey, 195.
Ednevet, Roys son of, 2155.
Edulf (Edoff), Alan, son of, 1040.
—— Michael, son of, 2174.
Edvenet, Gorone son of, 2155.
Edward (the Confessor), son of Ethelred, late K. of England, forged homage by Malcolm K. of Scotland and his eldest son to, 1.
Edward, Earl of Carrik and Rothesay, eldest son of Malcolm (Canmore), forged homage by him with his father, to Edward (the Confessor), son of Ethelred (1065), 1.
Edward Ethelynge, brother of Margaret Queen of Scotland, 1.
Edward, Lord, the K.'s son (afterwards Edward I.), 2198, 2202, 2207, 2208, 2229, 2293, 2532, 2535, p. 510, he and his sister Margaret have two scarlet robes and hoods furred with minever (1242-43), 1601; a platter and four salt cellars for him, 1724; style of his robes for his sister's marriage, 1829; devices for him and his knights, 1838; a tunic and dalmatic, 1872; goes to Scotland (June, 1256), 2054; commits castle and Honour of Skipton to the Steward of Scotland, 2311; the Sheriff of York commanded to restore it to the Prince, 2319; his valet gets a co-heiress in marriage, 2327; a hostage with the barons, 2377, 2378; sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford, 2420; the Bruses (father and son) of Annandale, John de Bailliol, Gilbert de Umfranville, and Eustace de Bailliol, swear fealty to the K. and him at York, 2429; Gilbert de Umfranville accused of maligning William de Douglas to him at Alnewik castle, 2452; befriends Douglas, p. 510; goes to the Holy Land, 2559, 2563, 2564; asks the K.'s grace for Alexander de Balliol returned from the Holy Land, 2640, 2644.
Edward, 1712 *ter*; has seven manors in Northumberland from Earl Gospatric [I.] *ib*.; Waldeve son of, *ib*.
—— reeve of Earl David, 2 *bis*, p. 557 *bis*.
Edwin, the alderman, 2, p. 557.
Edwynestrem, p. 512 *bis*.
Egelesfeld, Richard de, 356.
Egevingham (Egelingham, Egglewintham), 297, 321 *bis*, 465, 468.
—— church of, disputed between Earl Patric of Dunbar and Prior of Tynemouth, 912.
Eggleston, Richard de, 2406.
Egilfechan [Ecclefechan], 1763; advowson of church of, *ib*.
Egleston, 1881.
Egre, the fishery of, 1125.
Egremund barony (Richard de Luci's), 554, 1106; its value and tenure, 1704.
—— the Boy of, and his three sisters and co-heiresses, 864.
Eilaf, William son of, owes 5 marks of Aaron's debts, 216, 218.
Eincurt, Gervase de, 470, 471.
Elena (Countess of Chester), wife of Robert de Quency, 1522, 1559, 1569, 1585; (late), 1970. *See also* Chester and Huntingdon, Elena, countess of.
Elenges, Peter de, 1929.
Elermunt, Hugh, 2596.
Elewald, Gilbert son of, 1112.
Eleyne, Robert, 1422.
Elgyn, the K.'s garden of, inquisition regarding, 2271, 2272.

Elgyn, the castle of, the K.'s hawks, how kept at, 2271 ; the K.'s house in, 2323.
Elham, manor and half hundred of, 2623.
Elias, Gilbert, son of, 472.
—— Henry son of, 2590.
—— Robert son of, 1716.
Elinton, 2609.
Eliot, Reginald son of, 1680.
Elis, John, 1922.
Ellesden, church of, p. 305.
Ellinton, co. York, 624.
Elmedon, John de, 2331 ; John son of, *ib.*
—— Robert de, 2331.
Elmer', the manor of, 1718.
Elmeshale (Elmesse), extent of, 2363 ; the manor of, 2372.
Elmlie, Robert of, 2365 ; Adam son of, *ib.*
Elmore, the manor of, 2213.
—— Gilbert the miller of, 2213 *bis.*
Elsa, Robert son of, 2176 ; Richard son of, *ib.*
Elstan, Thomas son of, 1112 ; Warin son of, *ib.* ; William brother of Warin, *ib.*
Elteringham, p. 499 ; Adam de, *ib.*
Ely, Hugh, bishop of, 1478, 1503.
—— W[illiam Longchamp], elect of, Chancellor, 196 ; bishop of, 226.
—— John of, 2129.
Emeldon, John de, 1855.
Emelton, land in, granted by Robert de Curtenai and Alicia de Romeli to Orm their knight, 233 ; plea as to same, 2188.
Emleburs, Bartholomew de, 2000.
Emma, Geoffry, son of, 1112.
Emperor, the, gives silk robes to the K. 1218.
Enefeld, John of the marsh of, 1957.
—— Richard the goldsmith of, *ib.*
Enesbiri (Eynesbiri), 2366, 2569, 2595.
—— the church of, *ib.*
—— Philip e sumiter of, 2569.
Enfaunt, Reginald le, citizen of Acre : question as to his goods seized at Dunwich, 2132.
Engaigne, Richard, 215, 216.
—— Viellus (Vitalis) disseizes Ada de Courtenay of Uppeministre, 677 ; makes a fine with the K., saving her dower there, 694 ; agrees to give Theobald de Lasceles and Ada his wife, land in Laxton, co. Northampton, in lieu of her dower in Upministre (Essex), 784.
—— Warnerius, 1380, 1432, 1529.
—— William, 1669.
Engelram bishop of Glasgow, 105.
—— Randulf, son of, 46.
Engelwode (Inglewood), the forest of, 312, 2329, 2487 ; the Queen of Scotland's privileges in, 2081, 2088.
Engeram, 704.
England, green, burnete, blue and russet [cloth] of, 1309.
—— Alienora, Queen of, 2261, 2264, 2265 ; gives 200*l.* *maritagium* to Alienora de Geneve, 2584.
Engleis (Englays), Adam le, 607.
—— Gilbert le, 2235.
—— Nicholas le, 2051.
—— Richard le, 2465.
—— Robert le, 2664.
Enisand, Adam son of, deals with Leising the sakman for land of Dalaston, 470.
Enveise, Hamon le, 1003, 1004 *bis.*
Enviayn, David son of, 2155.
Erenbald, William son of, accounts for the mine of Carlisle (1173), 130.
Eresham, 923 *ter*, 956 *bis*, 993, 1004 *bis*, 1019 *bis.*
Ergadia [Argyle], Eugenius de, 2017, 2018.
Erkenbaud, William son of, owes 2154*l.* for the Carlisle mine, 1528.
Erle (Stafford), manor of, given to Margaret, countess of Kent, in dower, 1613.
Erlington, William of, of Scotland outlaw, p. 396.
Erlinton, Ranulf de, 438.
Erneswest, 903.
Erth (Erht), William de, 2155. *See* Herth.
Eschenesbec, 554.
Escolland, Geoffry, 23.
Escot, Gerard le, of Dunewich, 2652 ; appeals townsmen of Dunwych for the murder of his son Robert, 2332.
—— Gilbert le, 2374.
—— Henry le, 2397, p. 511.
—— John le, burgess of Berwick, 2336.
—— John le, p. 511.
—— Lucas le, of Dunwich, 2321, 2497 ; Ernaldus 'le Escot,' son of, *ib.* ; Alicia and Leticia, daughters of, *ib.* ; father of Richard, his executors, 2619.
—— Nicholas le, 2397, p. 511.
—— Richard le, 2380, 2523, 2524, son and heir of Lucas le Escot, 2466 ; of Dunwich, 2658 ; wrongfully claims a vessel at Dunwich, 2619 ; appeals falsely a man there for his cousin's death, 2652 ; attached for housebreaking there, 2653.
—— Robert le, of Dunwich killed, 2652.
—— Thomas le, 2662.
—— Walter de, 1958, 2498.
—— Walter le, of Weltedene, 2587.

Escot, William le, 1962; (deceased), 2262; John le Escot, son and heir of, *ib.*
—— *See* Scot.
Escrop, Philip, 323.
Esingewalde, 805, 806.
Eslinton, John de, 1676, 1699, 1712.
'Esnecce,' the K.'s ship, fitted out at Southampton for his passage, in Lent (1166), 107; and for that of his son, Lord Geoffry, *ib.*; and the K.'s prisoners, 137.
Espec, Walter, p. 5 *bis*; 470.
Espersheles, p. 500.
Esseby [Ashby], p. 528; 2630.
—— David de, 598, 603, 731, 733; knight, envoy of the K. of Scots; the Earl marshal to deliver the castle of Fotheringay to him, 767; seneschal of John earl of Huntingdon, 987; witnesses Earl David's will, 1000.
Esseleg', William of, 2021.
Essendene, 2419.
Esseteforde (Eschetisforde, Ashford), 2622, 2623; the church of, 2623 *bis*.
Essewelle, 1789.
Essex, Earl of, W. de Mandeville, Christina, his widow, relief of her lands, 1172, 1182, 1183.
—— Earl of. *See* G. fitz Piers.
—— and Hereford, Earl of, H. de Boun, 1478; 1503, 2229.
Estledge, John de, 1514.
Estemaste, Nicholas, 1112; Thomas and Hugh sons of, *ib.*
Estevode, the manor of, 2235.
Eston, 2435.
Essulk', Richard son of, 1635.
Estraunge, Hamo le, 1999. *See* Strange.
Estreit, Peter of, 1204.
Estrop, 2566.
Estuteville (Estoteville), Eustace de, 1285.
—— Johanna de, 2413.
—— Nicholas de, Deforgoil widow of, 1285.
—— Robert de (*temp.* K. John), 2413; Eustace son and heir of, *ib.*; Nicholas brother of, *ib.*
—— Sir Robert de, knight, 2491.
Estwibec (Oustwibec), 233.
Esyndene, Ralf de, p. 512.
Etard, the land of, in Carlisle, p. 5.
Etardebi, *see* Otardebi.
Ethon (Eton') co. Warwick, 2598.
—— the Prioress of, 1268, 1281.
Ettardby (Ethardeby), Adam de, p. 517.
—— Robert de, 2487, p. 517; 2665.
Ettenestone, Richard de, 867.
Eu (Eye), Alicia, countess of, 2681 *ter*.
Euere (Eure), Hugh de, 1965, 2645.
Euere, Sir Robert de, deceased, 2647; Isabella widow of, marries Robert de Somerville, *ib.*
Eufemia, the Countess, a widow, 2282.
Eustace, Alexander son of, 1112.
Eustapelid (Cumberland), 660.
Euston, Aunren the smith of, 1920.
Evereshold, Paul of, 2173.
Everingham, the lord of, 2512.
—— Sir Adam de, *ib.*
Evermelham, Adam de, 2115.
Evermue (Evermuthe), Walter de, 980, 1109, 1113; Beatrice, his niece and heir, wife of Robert de Bruis, has his lands in Norfolk, 1593.
Evesham, the battle of (referred to), 2449, 2605, 2631.
Ewarn, brother of Edgar son of Dovenald, held Straddune of the K. of Scotland, 523.
Ewurth, the barony of, 247.
Exeter, the Bishop of, 1947.
Exlington, p. 397.
Extildisham (Hexham), William de, p. 372. *See* Hexham.
Exton (Eston), pledged by Earl David to Aaron the Jew, 216, 218; Alan son of Rolland, accused of disseizin there, 343; amerced 100*s.*, 381; given by K. John to Gilbert de Hallinge, as Agnes his wife's heritage, 633; delivered to heirs of Chester and Huntington, 1396; extent of, 2419.
Eydene, the manor of, p. 511.
Eyneford, William de, the K.'s seneschal, 960.
Eyr, Hugh le, of Saltre, 2543.
Eytones, the two, 1924; mills and port of, *ib.*
Eyville, Gocelin de, 2548; John de Eyville, son of, *ib.*
—— John de, Justiciar of the Forest, *ultra* Trent, 2088, 2119, 2124, 2250; to give Queen Margaret of Scotland fifteen bucks, and her valet four, 2159.
—— Robert de, 2360 *bis*.

Faber, William, 2505.
Fabian, Gilbert, p. 500.
Faccinger, Walter, 2176.
Fageham, Parva, 2278.
Fagge, Roger, 1594.
Fairhille, p. 500 *bis*.
—— Elias of, *ib.*
Fakeham, manor of, 1416 *bis*; extent of, 1920.
—— Bartholomew of, 1920.
—— Richard of, clerk, *ib.*
Falaise, Robert de la, 655.
Falderley, p. 500.

Falderley, William de, p. 499.
Falerikkum, 2294.
Farendon, 2366, 2566.
—— Nicholas de, 1676.
Farenham, master Nicholas de, 1468, 1470.
Farham, Alan de, 1239.
Faringcroft, Robr' of, 2171.
Farmanflat, 605.
Farmer, Richard the, 2313.
Farncote, 2592.
Farningho, 2566, 2583.
Fascillun, John, 1536.
Fastred, Robert, 2235.
Faucunberg, Sir Walter de, agrees with Sir Robert de Brus of Annandale for his forfeited lands, 2490; and grants his charter in security of the fine, 2491.
Faudon (Fauldon), Northumberland, held by Gilbert Bataille and his descendants from the Conquest, 412; the manor of, 2452 *bis*, 2538, p. 510.
—— Johanna de, guardian of young William de Duglasse, 2047.
—— Peter de, p. 502; 2609, 2612.
—— Robert of, 1652, 1658, 1712, 1732.
—— Simon of, 2538.
—— William de, 2047, 2380.
Faukenberge, Eustace de, 374.
Faukener, Thomas le, 2632.
Faunes, John de, p. 305.
Faverham, John de, 1734.
Fellis, Adam de, 1716.
Feneshil (?), 1800.
Fenruther, 2145.
Fenton, 2148.
—— John de, 2672.
—— Walter de, 1978, p. 379.
Fenwich, Thomas de, 1676.
F'clere, Gilbert, 1922.
Feregus, Gilbert son of, 105; owes 1000*l.* for the K.'s benevolence (1179), and pays 80*l.* 11*s.*, 154, 155; pays 11*s.* (1181), 159; pays 30*l.* (1182), 163; 15*l.* (1183), 166; pays 33*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* (1184), 170; balance due 838*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* (1185) 180, 183, 187, 192, 200; (*now* 938*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*), 208, 212, 217, 222, 229, 239, 241, 252, 307, 322.
—— Uhtred (Huctred) son of (1163), 90, 105.
Ferenton (Lancaster), Hugh de Morwic's, 1419.
Feret, William, 1559.
Feritate (la Ferte), Gilbert de, 511.
—— Ralf de, 917, 1296, 1324, 1712.
—— Robert de, 2343, 2398.
—— William de, 352.
Ferlinton, Walter de, to be tried for marrying Wimarca daughter of Henry Pappede (Pepdie), without the K.'s leave, 448.
Fermuy (Fermoy), 1641
Ferrars, Earl of, W[illiam] 226, 450, 586, 672, 946, 950, 976, 1194, 1135, 1478, 1520 *bis*, 1537, 1543.
—— Angneta, wife of, 1520, 1537, 1543.
—— nephew of William de Braosa, 480 *bis*; charged with the K. of Scotland's 1000*l.* from Nottingham to London, 914; husband of the third heir of Ranulf earl of Chester and Lincoln, 1164.
Ferrars (Ferrariis), Countess of, Margaret, 2412, 2565.
—— Johanna de, 2569.
—— William de, 1358; Isabella his daughter marries Gilbert Basset, 1498.
Ferstonehale [Fetherstonhaugh], Hugh de, 833.
Ferur, Ralph, 2175.
Feryeby, John the clerk of, 510.
Fescamp, Albric de, 2227.
Fethyn, 2294.
Feugeres, Andrew de, 2129.
—— Stephen de, 1954.
Fife (Fyf), the Earl of, 2229.
—— Earl of, Malcolm, 1654, 1655, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2275, 2276 *bis*; fined in Northumberland, p. 397.
Filiol, Robert, of Mabelhet, 2360.
Filton, grange of, 2611.
Finery, Richard, p. 528.
Fish: 5 lasts herring, 1000 'mulwelle,' 10,000 'haddoc,' 500 'congres,' ordered from Scarborough to York for Christmas (1251), 1844.
Fisherman, Robert the K.'s, 2248.
—— William the K.'s, 1842.
Fissa (La Flêche, Anjou), charter to Earl David at, 275.
Fitun, Roger, 1112.
Fitz-Adam, Gilbert, 505.
—— William, holds Hotune by serjeanty, 546.
Fitz Aier, Robert, 259.
Fitz Aldelin. *See* Aldelin, William, son of.
Fitz Alan, Brian, 996, 1016, 1169, 1204, 1220; to escort the K. of Scotland, 1025; appointed a justice of assize, 1040; sent to escort the K. of Scots to Scotland, 1056; pays carriage of 1000 marks sent by K. of Scots, 1066; delivers 1200*l.* from said K. at York, 1105; accounts for Northumberland, 1114.
—— Roald, deceased, 2408; Isabella, widow of, marries Alan de Lascelles, *ib.*
—— Walter, 29; *dapifer*, 105, 808; Steward of Scotland, 1113, 1358, 1655.
—— William, 88, 259.

Fitz Alexander, John, to be reponed to Maghaline in Ireland, given him by K. John, 737.
—— Robert, holds Averencheholm by serjeanty, 546.
Fitz Auketil, Richard, 504.
Fitz Artur, Henry, 503, 554.
Fitz Auchere, Henry, 915.
Fitz Bernard, Ralf, 1273.
—— Walter, his cornage in Cumberland, 546.
Fitz Brien, Alan, his men join the K.'s enemies, 140.
Fitz Durand, Anketil, 503.
Fitz Eustace, Simon, his debt with the K. of Scots to Roger Blund, 158, 161, 164, 169, 181, 182, 186, 190.
Fitz Fulco, William, 463, 487, 494.
Fitz Geoffry, Geoffry, 1586.
—— John, sheriff of York, 1257, 1358, 1478, 1491, 1493.
—— Mathew, shipowner of Lynn, 1102.
Fitz Gerard, Warner, 2566.
Fitz Gerold, Maurice, Justiciar of Ireland, 1234; commanded to let Scottish merchants trade there, 1364; and their goods arrested to be delivered, *ib.*; to equip and despatch galleys to the K. by the advice of Walter Byset and his brother John, 1674.
—— Warin, 334, 350, 398, 494.
Fitz Gilbert, Duncan, to be reponed in his lands of Glinarne and others in Ireland, given him by K. John, 737, 764. *See also* Duncan de Carric.
—— Gilbert, 254.
—— Walter, his knight's fees, 321, 414, 424.
—— Emma de Umfranville, his widow, makes a fine for her marriage in Northumberland, *ib.*
—— William, 1906.
Fitz Henry, Guido (Wido), plea against Earl David and another, 268, 269, 274.
—— Meyler, Justiciar of Ireland, 413.
—— Ranulf, 1237.
—— William, 1732.
Fitz-Herbert, Herbert, 240.
—— John, 1967.
—— Mathew, 352, 496.
—— Peter, 976.
—— Thomas, his plea in Earl David's Honour, 279.
Fitz Hervic, Henry, 517.
Fitz Hugh, G., 2441.
—— John, accounts for fish, almonds and figs for the princesses of Scotland at Windsor (1212–13), 559; in attendance on them, 564, 612.
Fitz Hugh, John, 1938, 1950.
—— Ralf, 1152.
—— Richard, 1034, 1109, 1358, 1365.
—— Robert, 38; his younger daughter the wife of William Cumin, 318.
Fitz John, Eustace, 14, 26, 470; grandfather of Eustace de Vescy, 330 *ter*; William, his son, 330 *bis*.
—— John, 502, 1942, (Sir), 2623.
—— Nicholas, 1735.
—— Thomas, 632, 1006, 1237, 1289, 1290.
Fitz Ketell, William, 503.
Fitz Liulf, Thomas, 451.
Fitz Martin, Robert, 413, 598.
Fitz Mathew, Herbert, 1479.
Fitz Meldred, Robert, 247, 1586.
Fitz Michael, Thomas, 2236.
Fitz Nicholas, Ralf, 862, 895, 980, 991, 1003, 1109, 1113, 1125, 1135, 1146, 1152, 1154, 1177, 1221, 1222, 1225, 1278, 1498, 1871, 1881, 1981, 2216, 2667; Robert son of, 2216.
—— Roger, 1718.
—— R., R. son of, 1641.
Fitz Nigel, Robert, p. 377.
Fitz-Odard, Adam, 503, his cornage and fees in Cumberland, 546.
Fitz Odo, Hugh, 858.
Fitz Osbert, Reginald (or Roger), 1003, 1004 *bis*.
—— Richard, 85, 91, 100, 109.
—— Roger, 915.
—— William, plea with Robert de Bruies and Idonea his wife, in Suffolk, 1049.
Fitz Oto, Sir Hugh, 2489.
Fitz Peter, Josce, 558.
Fitz Philip, John, 977, 1034, 1109, 1152, 1390, 1408, 1409 *bis*, 1484; excused valuing the 200*l.* land for the K. of Scots, 1415; again instructed with others, 1426, 1428.
Fitz-Piers, Geoffry, 193, 199, 218, 223, 226, (Justiciar) 266, 283, 290, 301, 304, 315, 326, 345, 360, 365, 396, 408; Earl of Essex, 312, 342, 364, 380, 480, 494 *bis*, 523, 544, 545, 662, 2666; owes ten palfreys (remitted), and ten goshawks, not to have the custody of the K. of Scotland's daughters, 463, 487.
—— Henry, 378.
—— Simon, 48, 52, 71, 75, 113, 118, 121.
Fitz Radulf, Sir William, 2491.
Fitz Ralf, Adam, 632.
—— David, 449.
—— Odinell, 2184.
—— Reginald, 1699.
—— Robert, 218, 223.

Fitz Ralf, Roger, 502, 1749, p. 559 ; reports on Tyne bridge, 751.
—— Roger, knight, 1676.
—— William, seneschal of Normandy, 205.
—— William, p. 276.
Fitz Ranulf, Henry, 1989.
—— Ralf, 2357, 2359.
—— Thomas, his land in Norfolk, 915 ; clerk and attorney of Alexander K. of Scots, 939, 940 ; has timber to repair the Norfolk mills in the K. of Scots' custody, 941 ; pays 500 marks for his master at the English exchequer for the ward of the earldom of Norfolk, 966 ; the K. of Scots' bailiff in Norfolk, 984, 1005 ; his tenure in Lincoln, what ? 1232.
—— Thomas, a baron of Scotland, 1358, 1655 ; Alexander II.'s envoy to England, 1440, p. 557.
—— William, his fees in Cumberland, 546.
—— de Westone, William, 266.
Fitz Reginald, William, 451.
Fitz Reiner, Walter, and his heirs hold land in Loreton, p. 202.
—— William, 1707.
Fitz Reinfrid, Gilbert, 247, 380, 383, 492, 517, 542 ; assize between him and Helewysa his wife, and Henry de Dene, 503 ; and Thomas fitz Thomas, 504 ; and Adam de Penitune, 505 ; commanded to get a palfrey from Eustace de Vescy for K. John, and give one himself, 524.
Fitz Richard, Hubert, 302.
—— John, 632.
—— Robert, 1535.
—— Roger, has 20*l.* to retain knights in Newcastle-on-Tyne, 130.
—— William, 1617.
Fitz Robert, Adam, 470.
—— Gilbert, 632.
—— John, 669, 862, 893, 928, 950, 996, 1349, 1363, 1370, 1542, 2667 ; to accompany K. of Scots from Berwick, 1025 ; his service in Haringworth, 1152 ; with others, to extend 200*l.* land for use of the K. of Scots, 1408, 1409, 1415.
—— Robert, 603, 903.
—— William, 2249.
Fitz Roger, Jordan, 687, 712.
—— Michael, captured in Carrick-fergus castle, released, 591.
—— Nicholas, 1718.
—— Robert, 287, 299, 305, 321, 329, 336, 347, 371, 372, 396, 403, 414, 422, 424, 437, 450, 460, 485, 502 *bis*, 511, 541, 543, 598, 752 ; attends the K. of Scotland's daughters at Ripon, (*c.* 1210), 482 ; pays for equipment of galley and sailors at Norham, 485 ; Alan de Galweya's daughter, a Scottish hostage, dies in his custody, (1213), 574.
Fitz Roger, William, 1704, 1713.
Fitz Roscelin, William son of William, 299.
Fitz Serlo, Robert, 578.
Fitz-Simon, Henry, 228.
—— John, 1676, 1699.
Fitz Stephen, Sampson, p. 372.
Fitz Suen, Adam, should account for Tindale, 62.
Fitz Teobald, Fulco, 418, 441, 486, 495, 556.
Fitz Thomas, Adam, 632.
—— Gilbert, 1739, 1890.
—— John, 1641.
—— Patric, and his heirs hold Thornthwayt, Seton, Creiksuthen and Camb'ton, p. 202.
—— Thomas, 504.
Fitz Troite, Richard, appeals Robert de Hodelme regarding lands in Cumberland, 280 ; land in Gamelesbi and Glansebi claimed against, by Robert de Hodelme, 289 ; Richard his son, accounts for having seizin of Gamelesbi and Glassanebi, 288 ; appoints an attorney in his plea (Carlisle), 291.
Fitz Urse, Reginald, 753 ; Beatrice wife of, *ib.*
Fitz Waldef, John, claims Edeluingham church against the Prior of Durham, 1015.
Fitz Walefrie, Robert, 598.
Fitz Walter, Eustace, 2132.
—— Ivo, 1800.
—— John, 1735.
—— Robert, 355, 480, 494, 659 ; his wife the daughter and heiress of Robert de Valoines, 494.
—— Simon, his fee in Cumberland, 546.
Fitz William, Adam, 1214, 1223, 1261.
—— Henry, 916.
—— John, 2106.
—— Osbert, 262, 382.
—— Richard, 598, 603, 1667.
—— Robert, 489, 506, 896, 1239.
—— Roger, gives land to Calder abbey, 1125.
—— Walter, 1712 ; Johanna, wife of, *ib.*
Five Oaks, 963.
Flamvile (Flameville), Constance de, deceased, 2281.
—— Elias de, 448.
Flamangus, Flamanke, Flandrensis. *See* Fleming.
Flanders, trade of, with Scotland, 2496.
—— the Count of, meets the K. at Dover,

174 ; his steward's corrody there, *ib.*; his merchant paid, 1649.
Flanders, the Countess of, 2616.
Flecher, Peter le, 731, 733.
Fleming (Flamang, Flamanke, Flandrensis), Adam, 1682.
—— Bartholomew the, holds ½ a knight's fee of John de Baillol, 1633.
—— B., 1641.
—— Gwido : Guzot and Reymund, his hostages at Corfe castle, 620.
—— Hugh le, 2672.
—— John le, 2430, 2496.
—— Marsilius son of Michael, 195.
—— Peter le, 1680.
—— Ralf, 1782.
—— Richard le, 352, 2465, 2487.
—— Sir Stephen, Justice of Lothian, 2162 ; bailiff of Carrik, 2674.
—— Walter le, 1594, 1927.
Flemingeby, given to Holmcoltram by Gospatric son of Orm, 312.
Flexmere, William de, 2514.
Florlisworth (Leicester), granted to John de Bailliol, 1808.
Florence, Maynetto and Rucco citizens and merchants of, 2239, 2240.
Fogge, Roger, 2214.
Folcardistun, Adam de, 2677.
Foleville, William de, 603.
—— John de, in Rerisby, 2597.
Foliot, Robert, 2, p. 557.
—— Hugh (abbot of Rameseye), 2330.
Folkesone, John, 2609.
Fontagne, Simon de la, friar preacher, 2373.
Fontibus, master Adam de, 555.
Forde, p. 375.
—— the church of, *ib.*
—— the Abbot of, gets sixty cows and ten bulls of William de Braosa's fine for not going to Scotland, 415.
—— Adam de, 2069, 2071, 2159.
—— Isabella de, 1792, 1793, 1805, 1856, p. 372 *bis* ; 1978 *bis* ; pp. 376, 377 *bis*, p. 379 *bis* ; 1980, 1983, 2451.
—— Odinell (Odelinus) de, 1040, 1509, 1676, p. 372 *bis* ; 1979 ; p. 379.
—— Sir Richard de, knight, p. 375.
—— Robert de, claims Dercestre against Earl Patric (of Dunbar), 188.
—— Robert de (conservator of the Till), p. 512.
—— William de, makes a fine against Earl Patric (of Dunbar) to restore his land, 296 ; his claim, 321, 329 ; compounds for fine, 336.
Fordington, Thomas de, 2335 ; Richard son of, *ib.*
Fordinton and Ulseby, churches of, granted to Croyland by Walter de Lindesi [of Lamberton], 313.
Fordles, Simon, 1783.
Foresta, Hugh de, 920.
Forester (Forestarius), Adam, p. 499.
—— Elias the, 1112.
—— Fulcher the, 356.
—— Reginald seneschal of Thomas de Galwaithe, 432.
—— Robert the, 1682.
—— Thomas the, 1967, 1978, p. 379.
—— Thomas the, in Wulloure, robbed, p. 395.
Forfar, the bailiffs of, 2294.
—— Adam of, 2175.
Forindon, John de, 1604.
Fornby, p. 547.
—— Geoffry de, p. 517.
Forseta, the Countess of Brittany's dower in, 140, 167.
Fortibus. *See* Forz.
Fortinus, 107.
Forz (Fortibus), William de, 205.
—— William de, son of the Earl of Albemarle, 1384, 1482.
—— William de, 1520 *bis*, 1534, 1535, 1537, *bis*, 1541, 1559 *bis*, 1569, 1585 *bis*, 1655 ; Tingden and Driffeld manors granted to him and his wife for her share of Chester, 1550, 1568 ; Christiana, his wife (a coparcener of Chester) 1520 *bis*, 1537 *bis*, 1559 *bis*, 1585 *bis*.
Fossa, the Prioress of, 1485 *bis*.
Fossard, William, his Yorkshire fee, 492.
Fossatis, Adam de, 1716.
Fosse, the K.'s vivary of, 1842.
Fot, Robert, 32.
Fotheringaye (Fodringeia), the K. of Scotland's, 93, 109, 118, 199 ; Earl David's demesne there, 462; park of, 1248; fishings in, 1288.
—— Cristiana de Fortibus' moiety of, given to Alexander [II.] K. of Scotland, 1696.
—— castle of, 534, 536, 537, 538, 539 ; to be delivered to the K. of Scots' envoy, Sir David de Essebi, 767 ; delivered, 1331 ; John de Bailliol's, 2460.
—— the constable of, to deliver the manor to Walter Fitz Robert and others, 731.
—— Reginald of, Robert son of, 1535.
—— Richard de, seneschal of Duncan de Lasceles, 431.

Fougères, Clemencia de, countess of Chester (1204–5), 349.
Foxton, 2573.
Fourstanes (Northumberland), 1366.
Framelingham (Framingham), Great, 915.
—— Little, 923 ; the castle of, 944.
—— Minima, 1004; Parva, *ib.*
Framlington, William of, clerk, p. 398.
Frampton, John de, 2213.
—— William de, 2419.
France, the K. of, sends an ambassador to Scotland (*c.* July 1219), 727 ; his ships detained, 882.
Franceys, Gilbert le, 2487, p. 517.
—— John le, 1590, 1780, 1808, 1933, 1962, 2129 *ter*.
—— Nicholas le, 2051.
—— Robert le, p. 376.
—— William, 704, 707 ; Roger, son of, his release of land to Sir Robert de Brus of Annandale, 705. *See* French.
Francigena (Franceis), John, makes fine to have land at Caldebec, 1139 ; grant to him as parson of church of St Kentigern of Caldebec, of same for ever, 1141, 1143 ; resumed by the K., 1178.
Frankeleyn, Robert le, de Wyton, 2512.
Fransham, John de, 1773.
Fraser (Freser), Bernard, 1113, 1358, 1440, 1655, p. 557.
—— Sir G., sheriff of Peebles, 2162.
—— Laurence, p. 552 *bis*.
—— Sir Nes, 2162, p. 552 *bis*.
—— Ralf (in Yorkshire), 211.
—— Symon, sheriff of Trevequair, 2679.
Fraunkeville (Frankeville), Colin de, valet of John de Baillol, 1099.
—— Nicholas de, 1353.
Fraye (Frasce), Simon of, 1782 *bis*.
Frebern, Richard, 1712.
Freemantle, Nigel de, commanded by K. John to spare his chaces and woods, but to allow Earl David's and others the K.'s enemies to be destroyed, 652.
Freindun, Simon, 2151.
Freman, Hugh le, of Kneshale, 2360.
—— Richard le, of Kneshalle, 2360 *bis*.
—— William of Pittesford, 2582.
Frembert (?), Robert, a hostage (1174), 139.
Fremud, Richard, 2485.
French (Franciscus), Roger, 706.
Frenket, William, 1859.
Frerreman, Richard, p. 499.
Fresne (Fraxineto), William de, 32.
Frethorn, John de, 1946.
Frisland, 882.
Frodesham, the lepers of, 1459.
Fromelode, Symon de, 2213.
Fromund, Richard, 2502; Richard son of, *ib.*
Fryckelay, Iwayn of, 2363.
Frydaystrete, Reginald of, 2536, 2657.
Fryseby, p. 528 ; 2630.
Fulesthorpe, 1938.
Fulkesworthe, Henry de, 903.
—— John de, *ib.*
Fulton, Robert, 2662.
Fulun, Richard le, 2547.
Furnelle, Ralf de, 321, 329, 336.
Furness (Furneis), abbey of St Mary of, charter by William K. of Scots to, 165; by Avicia de Lancaster to, 195 ; by William de Moreville to, 265; by Aliz de Rumeli, of Borrowdale to, 554 ; the Abbot's fine with K. John for confirmation of same, 630, 687, 712.
—— William de, 2344.
Furnivalle, Gerard de, the widow of, commanded to do homage to the K. of Scotland, 743.
—— Thomas de, 1358.
—— William de, 2263 ; Ada wife of, *ib.*
Futur, Philip le, 2672.
Fyleton, p. 306.
Fyn, Walter, of Waudegrave, 2582.
Fyswik, the church of, 1924.

Gablum animalium (the toll of animals), due for lands in Cumberland, *temp.* Henry I., 470.
Gala (Galu), water of, 2679.
Galbrath (Galb'), William, of Tyndeley, 2538.
—— Maurice, son of, 2338.
Galby, p. 528.
Gaham (Nottingham), 1199 *bis*.
Gaillard, William, 1859.
Galle, Malcolm, son of, 2338.
Galloway (Galweia, Gauwey, Galeweyt), the scutage for the army of, (1187), 185.
—— the Bishop of, money paid to him by the K.'s writ, 177, 178.
—— Adam de, 1522.
—— Alan of, 508, 511, 527, 541, 543 ; Constable of Scotland, 762, 949 ; with Helena his mother, makes a fine for Wixendene and Bosegate, 500, 519 ; is asked by K. John to send him 1000 active Galwegians, 529 ; receives their pay at Nottingham, 533 ; quitclaims advowson of Kypeis to the Constable of Chester, 553; sends his uncle and another knight, and a clerk to receive his Irish lands, 573; he and his mother account for their fine, 560 ; part remitted to him, 584 ; his daughter a hostage dies (before 13

June 1213), 574; his charter to the Templars, 576; part of Earl David's lands granted to him, 580; the forest, fairs and markets of his Irish lands granted to him, 583; lands there excepted from grant to his brother, 585, 586; his imparlances with John de Cestria (Chester), 594, 596; quit of his fine in Northamptonshire, 608; his men to bring his ship and merchandise from Ireland to Kirkcudbright, 617; receives 300 marks of a prest, (5 [May] 1215), 621; has a charter of lands in Ireland, 625; gives K. John a good hound in exchange for two geese, 628; commanded to deliver castle of Carlisle to Robert de Veteripont for the K., 673; has a safe conduct to do homage, 717; his land of Wissendene (Rutland), taken in the K.'s hand till then, 718; time extended for his homage, 721; writes to Henry III. 754; the K. replies, 755; the Sheriff of Rutland to give him seizin of Wissendene, 763; the Justiciar of Ireland to give him seizin of his Irish lands, 764; he writes to the K. about service in Ireland, 890; allowed to lease his Irish lands, 905; to go abroad with the K., 1050; messenger sent to, 1079; has leave to send a ship to Ireland for victuals, 1148; his tenement in Haringworth reserved, 1152.

Galloway, Cristiana de, marries without leave, 885.

—— Dovenald of, 2392.

—— Edgar of, brings twenty men and twenty horses to K. John at Nottingham (July 1212), 526. *See* Dovenald, Edgar son of.

—— Elena wife of Rolland of, 318. *See* Moreville, Elena de.

—— Gylecrist of, 2392.

—— Hamo de, clerk, Alan of Galweia's envoy, 755.

—— Henry of, p. 511.

—— Roger of, 2392.

—— Rolland of, 351, 387, 419, 462; (dead before 6 June 1210), 474, 488, 500; makes a fine of 500 marks for his wife Elena de Moreville's land of Bosiaute, Wissindene and others in Northamptonshire, 294, 318, 328; his and his wife's land in Burton-in-Lonesdale, 469.

—— Thomas de, 395, 397, 404 *bis*, 432, 481, 497, 577, 949; receives 20 marks to buy armour, 357; has 100 marks of land in the Honour of Richmond, 358; his galleys are under the K.'s protection, 359; his boatmen to get half the enemies' plunder, besides their pay, 360; his land in Banburgh, 362; the K. gives him Hugh de Ferrars' land 'ex parte uxoris' in Hereford and other counties, 370; accounts for a prest of 20 marks, 382; has the Honour of Richard's castle, *ib.*; holds Richard's castle, and castles of Stapeltone and Hamma, 402; his bailiffs commanded to deliver these, *ib.*; owes the K. 1000 marks for Hugh de Say's land and heir, 405, 426; has Roger de Amundeville's land, 409; compotus of his land in Worcestershire, 481; Earl of Athol (1212); the K. forgives him for a rape at York, at the petition of William K. of Scotland, 531; his knights' fees in Warwickshire, 550; sends valets on message to K. John, 566; William his messenger returns, 571; his son, a hostage, to be sent to Portsmouth, 574; the K. grants a pardon at his request, 582; has charters of his lands in Ireland, 585, 586; has a gift of 20 marks from K. John, 621; has a charter of a castle and 20 knights' fees on the Bann, 926; appointed keeper of Antrim castle, 627; the Mayor of London commanded to pay him 18*l.*, 631; paid, 845; has a safe conduct, 720; and has a writ to the Justiciar of Ireland for his lands there, 722; commanded to deliver Antrim castle to the Justiciar of Ireland (1222), 830; to guard it against Hugh de Lascy (1223), 857; to deliver it to the Justiciar, *ib.*; writes to the Bishop of Chichester about his Irish lands, 891; has 100 marks from the Dublin exchequer, 922; has his half year's fee, 1060, 1067; goes beyond seas, 1064. *See also* Athol, Thomas, Earl of.

Galloway, Thomas de, slain by Patric son of Constantine of Gosewyck, 1894.

—— William de, a tenant *in capite* by drengage, in Northumberland, marries without the K.'s leave, 885.

—— William of, 2392.

—— . . . . . de, 1050.

Galun, Adam, p. 512.

'Galuvet' (a Galwegian); a term of opprobrium, equivalent to 'thief,' 2176.

Gaultrees (Galtres), forest of, 1645, 1895; Robert de Ros junior fined for hunting there with his father, 1090; the seneschal of, to send 200 does to York by Christmas (1251), 1830; also 50 roes, 100 hinds, and 100 boars and swine, 1831, 1833; to allow the K. of Scotland to hunt in the forest, 1845.

Gamell, 1076; Margareta, wife of, *ib.*

—— Questric', son of, 1040.

—— Wygan, son of, 1034.

Gamelesby, 149, 154, 288, 289, 483, 546,

1610, 1677, 1695, 2097, 2144, 2203, 2442, 2563, pp. 547, 548 *bis.*
Gant, the honour of (Earl Simon's), 176.
Garbaud, Walter, 2513.
Gardino (Gardin, Jardine), Humphrey de, 606, 607, 700, 704.
—— Sir Humphrey de, knight, 1682.
—— William de, 635.
—— William, claims his 'avers' seized in Huntingdon, 769.
Gardinus, messenger to Queen of Scots, 1929.
Garlande, John de, 558.
Garviach, 'Villa Willelmi' in, given to Lindores abbey, 2267.
Gascony, the seneschal of, 1180, 1240.
Gatele, Ralf de, 980.
Gatescarthehevedd, 554.
Gatesden, John de, 1640.
Gatilbury, Nicolas de, 603.
Gaugy, Ralf, 2538.
Gaunt, master Henry de, 2264, 2265, 2293 *bis.*
Gavelere, Roger, 1714.
Gayneben, William, merchant of Piacenza, 2560.
Gedeworth (Jedburgh), the Abbot of, 2413.
—— Hugh, abbot of, claims advowson of Bastenethwait church against Duncan and Cristina de Lascelles, 429; advowson given to Jedburgh by Waldef son of Gosepatric, *ib.*
Geiton (Geyton), John of, 1923.
—— Philip of, *ib.*
Geneve, Alienora de, the K.'s cousin, marries Sir Alexander de Baylol, 2584.
Genoa (Genue), cloths of, 1458.
Gent, William, of Coniton, 2543.
Gentile, Robert, 2450.
—— Thomas, p. 376.
Geoffry, Earl, his pleas in Northumberland, 104, 108; in Buckingham, 109.
—— Lord (the K.'s son), takes passage with the 'Esnecce' and two other ships from Southampton (in 1166), 107.
—— Friar, 1308, 1309, 1310; keeper of the wardrobe, 1458; the K.'s almoner, 1905.
—— Hugh, son of, 1112.
—— Robert, son of, in Palxton, p. 397.
—— Thomas, son of, 1112.
Gerber, Ralf, son of, 448.
Gerbond, Alan, 1787.
Gerdeslai (Gerdesleigh). *See* Yardley.
Geres, John de, 2555.
Germany, Henry son of the K. of, the K.'s nephew, a hostage with the barons, 2377. *See* Henry de Almaine.
Gernmue (Yarmouth), manor of, committed to John and Devorguilla de Baillol till the K. gives her an exchange for her share of the earldom of Chester, 1380, 1381, 1398.
Gernmue William de, 306.
Gernon, Andrew, 2514.
—— Ralf, 352.
—— (Vernun), Richard, marries Johanna, younger daughter of Hugh de Moreville, 352; makes a fine for her land, and gives pledges, *ib.*; his fees of Hugh de Morville's barony, 546.
—— William, 1358, 1365, 1810.
Gerundon, the Abbey of, p. 528.
Gerwan (Girvan), in Karryk, inquisition at, 2674.
Gesemuthe (Gesemue), Sir Adam de, 2263, 2283, 2286, 2299, 2357, 2359, 2421, 2442, 2451, 2489, 2490, 2496, 2540, 2521; a crusader, 2564; his fortified house at Heton, 2463; Cristiana, his wife, widow of Thomas de Lasceles, 2263, 2286, 2496, 2521.
Gesington (Yesington), pp. 371, 377.
Gessigh-All Saints: given to Tarente abbey, 1679.
Gettinton (Geytinton), the forest of, 1286, 1315.
Ghent (Gaunt), 2469.
Giffard (Gifford), Hugh, 139, 1987, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2023.
—— James, 2680.
—— Osbert, 303, 761, 976, 977, 980, 1003.
—— Richard, clerk, 555.
—— Walter, 240.
—— William, 292, 1654 *bis*, 1655, p. 552 *bis.*
Gilbert, Earl, a hostage (in 1174), 139. *See also* Earl of Stratherne.
—— Duncan son of. *See* Carric, Duncan de.
—— Elias, son of, p. 500.
—— of Ryel, Thomas son of, an outlaw, p. 397.
Gile, John, 1921.
Gilemill, Aldred son of, 1040.
—— Edmund, son of, *ib.*
Gilemyn, Thomas, of Hauden, Scotsman, p. 397.
Gilis, Henry son of, p. 376.
Gillaund [Gilsland], the marchers of, 2103.
Gillefinchor', 'le Dod de, p. 203 *bis.*
Gilliflower (*garhiofilatum*), to be made for the K. at York, 1822.
Gillingham, the hundred of, 2555.
Gines, the hamlet of, 2489 *bis.*
Gingesdon. *See* Kingesdon.

Gipiswich' (Ipswich), 132, 140.
Girard, master, to see to young trees for the K.'s engines being cut in Carlisle forest and carried to Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1643.
Girlington, Laurence of, 1836.
Giseburne (Gyseburne), the Monastery of, 2490, 2491.
—— the Prior of, 1329, 1345, 1346.
—— the Prior and canons of, have a royal confirmation of lands, serfs, and others, 1034.
—— John prior of, 1586; agreement between him and Robert de Brus *junior*, *ib.*
—— Michael prior of, his plea against Picot de Lasceles, 1073.
Gisorz (Gyszors), John de, citizen of London, 1330, 1332, 1369, 1377, 1588.
Gladhoc, Robert, 2313.
Glanville, Randulf (Ranulf) de, 103, 145, 152, 156, 167, 198; accounts for the Honour of Richmond, 132; repairs chamber, gates, and tower of Bowes against the K. of Scotland's arrival, 132; accounts for expenses of Scots war, for redemption of the K. of Scots' chamberlain, and other prisoners, 140; Reiner his steward, accounts for 40*l.* laid out on Roxburgh Castle, 150.
—— Roger de, 179, 184, 188, 191, 202.
Glasgow (Glasgu), the See of, receives churches of Annandale from Robert de Brus, 197.
—— the Bishop of, 762, 1317, 1763, 2673; to meet the Sheriff of Cumberland and others at Penrith, 1577; asks that David Cumin be excused crossing seas with the K., 1578.
—— Engleram, bishop of, 105; agreement between him and Robert de Brus, [1189] 197; William and Walter his clerks *ib.*
—— Joceline, bishop of, 197; witnesses William de Moreville's charter to Furness, 265.
—— John de Cheam, bishop of, 2325, 2676; has quittance from common summons in Surrey, 2297; his attorneys may appoint others, 2303; returns to Scotland (10 June 1262), 2305; has a safe conduct beyond seas, 2347; a protection for three years, 2349.
—— W[alter], bishop of, 508, 808.
—— William [de Bondington], bishop of, Chancellor of Scotland, 1358, 1654, 2013 *bis.*
—— . . . . . Bishop of, grants to Robert de Brus (the son), his Church's land of Stratanant, 30.
—— Symon, archdeacon of, 197.
Glasgow, the Official of, master A. de Derteforde, 2676.
Glassaneby (Glashambi), 149, 154, 288, 289, 483, 546, 1610, 1677 *bis*, 1695, 2097, 2144, 2203, 2263, 2443, 2563, pp. 547, 548 *bis.*
—— the church of, 1677.
Glen, p. 528; 2630.
Glene, the water of, p. 512; conservators of, *ib.*
Glenefeld, p. 528.
Glenemuthe, p. 512.
Glenluce, in Galloway, the Abbot of, has leave to buy corn in Ireland, 765, 933, 974; for seven years, 1891.
Glentindon, Robert de, 1676.
Glinarne and lands in Ireland, restored to Duncan fitz Gilbert, 737.
Gloucester, safe conduct to William K. of Scotland at (1200), 292.
—— the Earl of, 2202; Isabella daughter of, marries Robert de Brus, 1498.
—— and Hertford, Earl of, Sir Gilbert de Clare, 960, 976, 1003, 2418.
—— —— Earl of, Richard de Clare, 1777, 1986, 1990, 1997, 2002, 2003, 2204, p. 387; 2015, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2038, 2168, 2198, 2211, 2229, 2231, 2287.
—— William of, 2160.
Gobaud, John, 1433.
Gaceline, Hugh, and brother, receive land in Earl David's manor of Boseyete, Northampton, 644.
Godard, Arthur, son of, claims a fee against the Countess of Coupland, 163, 166, 170.
—— Richard, son of, 2313.
Godarville, Walter de, to be one of the three knights guarding Hubert de Burgo at Devizes, 1184, 1186; commanded to put him in fetters, 1191.
Goding, Roger, 2213.
Godmanchester (Gummeticestria) granted to Earl David, 210, 214, 248, 306, 315, 327, 333, 334, 350, 373, 386, 418, 441, 459.
—— Richard of, and other burgesses account for their farm, paid to the Earl of Winchester, Henry son of Earl David, Simon de Senlis and others, 690.
Godefrid, Robert son of, p. 376.
Godrichesskales, 2051.
Goding, Reginald son of, 1040.
Godwin, Ralf son of, 1034.
Goebold, Robert son of, 53.
Goki, Roger, the hermit of Englewood forest, 615.
Goldemede, 903.
Golby, 2630.

Goldesburgh, Robert de, p. 513.
Goldinton, William de, 2067.
Goldsi, William son of, 471.
Goldsmith, Andrew the, makes a new great seal for the Queen of Scotland, 1903.
—— John the, plea in Earl David's Honour, 279.
Goldstan, Robert, 2365.
Golkesby, 2488.
Gonewerton, p. 501 ; 2609.
—— John de, *ib.*
Goniz, Brian de, 2449, 2464.
—— Henry, 2449.
Gordun, Adam de, 2672.
Gorges, Ralf de, the Queen of Scotland's valet, 1897.
Gosebec, Richard de, p. 511; Margery wife of, *ib.*
—— master Roger, the marshal, 2524.
Goseford, 1732.
—— Thomas of, 1782, 2465.
Gosfeld, Richard de, 287, 305.
Gospatric (Gosepatric, Quaspatricius) II., Earl, 'attavus' of Earl Patric (II.), 1712 *quater* ; Juliana daughter of, wife of Randulf de Merlay, *ib.*
—— (III). Earl, accounts for 12 marks for his knights in Northumberland, 74 ; pays 4 marks, 94 ; his aid, 101.
—— son of Aldret, 10 ; Godereda daughter of, *ib.*
—— of Newcastle, his fine for freedom from the ordeal of iron, 12.
—— Ædward, son of, 146 ; Waldeve, son of Ædward, and his father, make a fine of 80 marks for their heritage in Northumberland, *ib.*
—— Edgar son of Earl, his lands, 348.
—— Eilaf son of, 104, 108.
—— Thomas son of, 470, 471 ; gives a fishing to Holmcoltram, 312 ; gives Waitecroft to same, *ib.* ; gave a toft in Wirkinton, and fishing to Calder abbey, 1125.
—— Waldef son of, father of Cristina de Lascelles, gave Bastenethwait Church to Jedburgh abbey, 429.
Gospatroc accounts, and is pardoned 6*l.* in Wiltshire, 5.
Goswyck (Gosewyk), Constantine of, 1894 ; Patric his son outlawed for death of Thomas de Galeweya, pardoned at the K. of Scotland's instance, *ib.*
—— Patric de, 1749, p. 559.
Gothred, Harold, son of, 2046.
Goyce, Henry de, of Shekhale, 2372.
Gouneby, William de, 917.
Go . . . . William de, brings a gir-falcon from the K. of Scotland to K. John 455.
Graham, David de, 1654, 1699, 2013, 2672, 2673.
—— Henry de, 2193, 2672.
—— Nicholas de, p. 511 ; Maria, wife of, *ib.*
—— Robert de (Northumberland), 752.
—— (in Lindesye), Countess Matildis's 'maritagium,' 728.
Grandin, Sir William, knight, 2623.
Graneby, 2240.
Grangeis, Jordan de, 2487.
Grant (Graunt), Thomas le, merchant of the K. of Scotland, 1857, 1863.
—— William le, attending the K. of Scots, accused of hunting in Shirewood forest, 2250.
Gratele, William de, 2368.
Great Paxton, 95.
Gregory [IX.], Pope, writes to the Archbishop of York and Bishop of Carlisle, to promote peace between England and Scotland, 1265 ; to [Alexander II.], K. of Scotland, on same subject, 1266 ; again more urgently, 1277 ; to the Bishop of St Andrews on secret affairs, 1445, p. 558.
—— John son of, master of a Scottish vessel, 934.
Grendon, Richard of, 2253.
Grenecroft, 903.
Grenehope, Parva (the white rock in), 554.
Grenehopeside, *ib.*
Grenerigge, Elyas of, 1782.
—— Richard of, 1782 *bis.*
Grenescerres, 195.
Grenestede, 2374 ; Goceline parson of, *ib.*
Grenewude, 1924.
Grenlawe, master W. de, the K.'s clerk, 942.
Gresley, Thomas, late Justiciar, 2274 ; (deceased), 2292 ; Robert heir of, *ib.*
Gressmen, twenty-two, bequeathed by the Queen of Scotland to Tarente abbey, 1422.
Gressope, Robert de, to have justice according to march law against Nicholas de Sules, 1765, 1776.
Gretenhou [Gretna], the tenement of, 1685.
Gretton, 2568, 2581.
Grevesbi, Ralf de, 635.
Grey (Gray), John de, 2554, 2609.
Grey, J. de, p. 387.
—— Matilda, p. 500.
—— Richard de, 1262, 1358, 1365, 1476, 2148 ; allowed his fee for custody of Bamburgh and Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1323.
—— William de, 2026.
—— 'Bondi' surnamed, 2608.

Greyhone, Robert de, 1525.
Greynvile, Adam de, 2510, 2629.
Greywell, vill of, 1498.
Griffes, 2360.
Griffin, Lewelin, son of, 1917.
—— Oweyn, son of, 1917.
Griffon, Arnold, merchant of Cahors, 2160.
Grimbaud (Grimbald), John, Earl David's hostage, delivered, 618.
—— Peter, 1309, 1312; attends Johanna Queen of Scotland to her country, 1395; writ for her expenses, 1399, 1404; makes offerings with the Queen's body, 1407.
—— The wife of Robert; her amercement pardoned to the K. of Scotland, 93.
—— Roger, 618.
—— William, holds seven knights' fees of Earl David, 658.
Grimesby, 1950.
——'the [bishop?] elect of Orkney,' killed in a ship of war at, (1228), 1007, 1009.
Griveceur, Roger, 1967.
Groby, the manor of, 2366, 2597.
Groper, Adam, 1782.
Gros, Bertram le, 1491.
Grosmund, castle of, 1161, 1478.
Grouzbacheler, Hostyn', 2271.
Grove, the canons of Huntingdon's, 903.
Grubbesheved [Grubbet], Simon de, 1749, p. 559.
Gruffud, David, son of, 2155.
—— Owen, son of, *ib.*
Grumpinton, Seer de, 2630.
Grugman, Jorwerth, 2155.
Grymiston, Adam of, 2360.
Gualo Cardinal priest of St. Martin, notices desolation and ruin of Carlisle church, 716; sets over the see, Hugh, abbot of Beaulieu, *ib.*
Gubion (Gobyun), Hugh, 79, 93, 1712.
—— Ralf, 1677.
Gudlakestan, wapentake of, 224.
Gueri the Fleming, his land and houses in Carlisle, p. 5.
Guildford, the K.'s lodgings at, 186.
Guiz, Simon de, his plea for land held of Earl David, 268, 269, 274, 310.
Gundevill, Hugh de, 136.
Gurdun, Robert de, 1521; Cristiana, wife of, *ib.*
Gurgite, Richard de, 2213.
Gurle (Gurlegh), Hugh de, the late Queen of Scotland's valet, has a ward, 1306, 1374, 1392, 1419, 1452.
—— Hugh de, (a Scottish baron), 2013, 2276.
—— William, brother of, 2013.
Gurnay, H. de, 480.
Gussich St Andrew, friar William of, 2450.
Gutinge, 2592.
Gwyd', envoy of the Welsh prince and magnates, 2155.

Habrahe, the Jew of Winchester, 136.
Habur, John of, 2567; Geoffry, son of, *ib.*
Hacche, the parson of, 2479.
Hacham, Benedict de, 2586.
Hache, William, p. 276.
Hacsmall, Adam, 2313.
Haco, [K. of Norway], death of, announced to Henry III. 2355.
Haddestun, 1291.
Haddon, Benedict de, 2613.
Hadfeld (Hatfeld, Hathfeld), Geoffry de, 866, 892, 926, 951, 994, 1018, 1062, 1115, 1145.
Hadfelde, (Hatfeld, Haffeld, Hatfeud), 1207, 1208, 1756, 1870, 1926, 1934, 1959, 2142, 2503.
—— Regis (Essex), granted to Isabella de Brus, 1429, 1431; also housebote and haybote there, 1446; the manor and half hundred of, granted to Isabella de Brus and her heirs in exchange for her part of Chester, 1503; freed of waste and assart, &c., 1553, 1587; woods of, freed of regard, 1611; restored to Isabella de Brus, 1653.
—— Peverel (Essex), 1617, 1730, 1736; restored to Hubert de Burgo, 1161.
Hadinton, Robert de, 247.
—— Master Walter de, 247.
Hadecote, dower in, claimed by Hawysia widow of John Ridel, 1239.
Hadlegh, the castle of, 1478.
Haket, Richard, 2176.
Haketon, manor of, 2388.
Hal, Simon de, 853.
Haldayn (Haldane), John, 1549.
—— Richerus, *ib.*
—— Roger, 2030.
Haldecambehus, church of, 1924.
Halden, steward of Earl Waldeve (of Dunbar), 151, 153.
Haldeswurth, Alan de, 1943.
Hales, the abbey of, 1872.
Hales, Richard de, 2573.
Halibortone, Henry de, 2672.
Halielande [Holy Island], 342 *bis*, 1646.
Halingewerda (Northamptonshire), 5 marks from, pardoned to the K. of Scotland, 93.
Halistan, p. 305.
Haliwelle, 2609.
—— Thomas de, 1821.

Haliwelle, Simon de, p. 500.
Halou, 903.
Haltein, Thomas, 437.
Halterive, Adam de, 915.
Hall, Hugh of the, in Heton, p. 397; Robert, son of, slain, *ib.*
—— Lucas of the, 2171.
Halsington, Scotland: lands granted there by Robert de Muscamp to Boydin de Argu, 1101, 1128.
Halteclo (Haltecloue, Hauteclo), 430, 489, 507, 512, 2052 *ter.*
—— Gilbert de, 1962, 2029, 2052, 2129.
Halvergate, 956, 993, 1004 *bis.*
Hamburgh, the mayor and community of, 2247.
—— Solomon of, German merchant, 2234, 2247, 2619.
—— Tidemann of, German merchant, 2234, 2247.
Hamel, William, son of, 1151.
Hameldon (Hamelton, Hamylton), (Northumberland), 1499, 1687.
—— the manor of, (Rutland), 1665, 2648.
—— Adam de, 1314.
—— Gerard de, 2597, 2630.
—— Hugh de, 2648.
—— John de, 1499, 2572.
—— Richard de, 247.
—— Robert de, (1209), 451.
—— Roger de, pledge of the Abbot of Kelso, (1208–9), 447; a juror, 451; Thomas his son's plea with William de Akeld as to land in Hameldon, 1029.
—— Walter de, 655.
—— William de, 2374.
—— William de, clerk, 2647.
Hamelin, 635.
—— Hugh, son of, 704, 707, 1685.
—— Ivo, son of, 707.
Hamma, the castle of, in Thomas de Galweia's hands, 402.
Hamme, co. Dorset, Margaret countess of Pembroke's dower, 1639.
Hamme (Worcestershire), 481.
Hamo the clerk, 596 *bis.*
Hamond, Stephen, 2511.
Hampslape, Robert, 2365.
Hamstaple (Hamslape), Warner de, 1439, 1450.
Hampton, Margery de, p. 548 *bis*; Robert de Hampton, heir of, *ib.*
—— Robert de, 2487, 2506.
Hamstede, manor of, 2669, 2670.
—— church of, 2669.
Hamton, 469.
Hanekin, 690.
Hansard (Haunsard), Gilo, 247.
—— Gilbert, 2357, 2359.
Hantona, *see* Southampton.
Harange, John, of Carleton, 2365.
Harang, Thomas, 2514.
Harcla, Walter de (a dreng), 309.
Hardecnut mountain, p. 203.
Hardel, John, vintar', 2536.
Hardelle, William, 1312, 1407, 1720, 1853.
Hardgar, Joce, 2568.
Hardingeston, 742.
Hardingetorpe, 768.
Hardliston, Eustace of, 2568; Richard of, *ib.*
Hardredesehulle, William de, 320.
Hardy, Robert, 604.
Harecarres (Harekares), Alan de, 1969, 2047, 2244; Agnes, wife of, 2047.
Harecurt (Harcourt), Richard de, 862, 2667.
—— Robert de, 263; the daughter of, marries Earl of Warwick, *ib.*
—— William de, 523, 620, p. 582; 2598; claims half of Eustace de Vescy's land, and the barony of Alnewick, 650, 651.
Hareng, Ralf, 976.
Hares: 1300 ordered by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815.
Harescow mountain, 1591.
Harestanedene, Adam de, 1972.
Harewuda (Harewolda), the K. of Scotland's, 91, 109.
Harham, 2500.
Haringewurda (Harringworth), the Countess's, 109; Earl David's demesne there, 462; the manor of, given by the Earl of Huntingdon to William de Cantilupe *junior*, 1152, 1281.
Harington, Hugh de, 603.
Harlaghiston, William de, p. 517 *bis.*
Harold, Earl [of Orkney]: Adam his chaplain has a safe conduct, 324.
Harope, 1712 *ter.*
Hartlepool (Herterpolle), 1586 *bis*; William de Brus has a grant from K. John of market and fair there, 321; the Countess of Dunbar's dower in, 700; friar Reginald de, canon of Giseburn, 1346.
Harudon in Northampton, 1811.
Hassendean, part of Queen Johanna's dower, 808.
Hastethorpe, Sir William de, 2490.
Hastings, barons of, 1335.
Hastinges, Adam de, the K. of Scotland's knight, 569.

Hastinges, David de, 476, 477, 665; John the father of, 476, 477.
—— Henry de, 1358, 1384, 1520, 1529, 1537 *bis*, 1563, 1569, 1715, 1940, 1945 *bis*; forbidden to tourney at Blyth, 1147; Bolsover castle and manor and eight others granted to him and Ada his wife, till exchange made for Ada's share of Chester, 1430, 1432, 1433, 1456; allowed fuel in wood of Braunton only when there in person, 1556; Ada (Auda), wife of, 1520, 1537 *bis*, 1563, 1569; Henry, son and heir of, 1946, 1953, 1963, 2475, 2488, p. 528; his fine for rebellion granted to John de Balliol, 2488.
—— Ralf de, 1274.
—— Robert de, 260, 1274.
—— Thomas de, 2067; (knight), p. 537.
Hastinges de Lidgate, William de, 352.
Haudene (Hawudene), 1676.
—— the march at, 1676, 1699.
—— Bernard de, 1699.
—— William de, 2672.
Haudeneby (Aldeneby), 2566, 2582 *bis*.
—— Sibilla de, 2566.
—— Peter de, 2582.
—— Sibilla, widow of, *ib*.
Haudlo, Nicholas de, 2248.
Hauekelle, Nicholas de, 661, p. 512.
Hauilton (Halwton, Haulton) Henry de, p. 499.
—— John de, 2047, 2370, 2421, 2451, 2452.
—— Randulf de, 2672.
—— Reginald de, 654.
Haulau, Nicholas de, 2050, 2051, 2052.
Hausey, 2314.
Hausho, manor of, 2366.
Hautb'ne, 2630.
Hautherne, p. 528.
Hauton, William de, (thegn), 157.
Hautwisel (Haltwhistle); advowson of church disputed between William de Ros and abbot of Arbroath, 1509.
Haveberg, 2488.
Haveresham, Nicholas de, 1605, 1627, 2028.
Haverhill (Haverhulle), Brightm' de, 49.
—— William de, 1311, 1393, 1827, 1841.
Havering, the park of, 1390.
—— William de, 2667.
Haveryngton, Sir Robert de, knight, 1682.
Hawic (?) the Scottish barony of the Luvels of Cary, 407.
—— William of, 1112.
Hawyse, Thomas son of, 2505.
—— Walter son of, 1652; William, brother of, *ib*.
Haxingholme (Axholme), William de Mubray's land there, 469.
Haye (Haia, Haya), Gilbert de, 2913 *bis*, 2015, 2139, 2140, p. 552 *bis*.
—— Matillidis de, wife of William de Braosa, flies to Scotland, 480; captured there by Duncan de Karyc, with her son William *junior*, and daughter, *ib*.; offers the K. 40,000 marks for life and limb, and 10,000 marks of penalty, *ib*.
—— Nicholas de, 651.
—— Richard de, 43, 356.
—— William de, 32, 105; a hostage (1174), 139, 1603, 1626, 2114, 2132, 2672 *bis*.
—— William (associate), 2613.
—— of Kyrington, Walter of the, 2567.
—— the (in Staunton), 1422, 1493.
Haydon, 2609.
—— John de, 2642.
Hayham, p. 528 *bis*.
Hayton, 2512.
Heburne, 2145, 2331.
—— Richard de, 2331 *bis*.
—— Uthred de, 2136; John, son of, *ib*.
Hecham manor, 1505, 1656, 1922.
—— Thomas de, 2623.
Hecton, Henry de, 1480.
Hector, 2672.
—— Sir (de Carric?), 2674 *quater*; Hector, son of, *ib. ter*.
Heddon (Hedon), p. 502; 2609, 2612.
—— Hugh de, 1978, p. 379.
—— John de, pp. 498, 502; 2609, 2612.
—— Robert de, p. 372; 1978, p. 379.
Hedene, Norman de, 981.
Hederlangehals, 554.
Hedley, Simon de, p. 305.
Hedereslau (Hedeslaw), pp. 375, 377, 379; 2599, 2618.
Hedrisford, p. 547 *bis*.
Hegham, Robert de, 1770.
Heiford, Roger de: his land in Northampton disputed between the K. of Scots and Ranulf earl of Chester, 975.
Heilaund, 1617.
Heir, Ralf le, 2364.
Helebeck, Robert de, 1289, 1290.
Helehgeton, Henry de, 1794, 1905.
Helena, wife of the Earl of Huntingdon, has two manors from Llewellyn, prince of Abbefrau, on her marriage, 1149. *See* Chester, Countess of.
—— (Hellaria), wife of Rolland de Galwei, withdraws from a suit against Earl David, 474. *See* Moreville, Elena de.
Helewald, Roger, son of, 1112.

Helewald, Walter, son of, 1112.
Heley, p. 499.
Helle, John del, 1921.
Hellesfel, p. 537 *bis*.
Help, Walter, 1112.
Helsington, p. 537.
Helyun, Walter de, 2659.
Hemelhampteda, 112.
Hemmegrave, Thomas de, 1251.
Hemmehale, Walter of, 1523.
Hemmingeby (Lincoln), Countess Matildis' 'maritagium,' 728.
Hemmington (Hemynton), p. 528 ; 2630.
—— Sir Richard de, 1914, 2360, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367 *bis*, 2371, 2460.
Hendeman, Adam, 1680.
Heneville (Haineville, Heineville), William de, 605, 606, 607, 705 ; grant of lands in Moffet to, 706.
Hengham, William de, 915.
Henham, Walter de, 2132.
Henningham (York), 469.
Henred (Haured), Richard de, 2566, 2582.
Henry I. : his charter of Gamelsbi and Glassanebi to Hildred de Karleolio and Odard his son, 470.
Henry II. : at the Peak of Derbyshire, with the K. of Scotland [Malcolm IV.] 46 ; his corrody at Carlisle given to Hubert de Vaux, 50; sails from Southampton in the 'Esnecce' in Lent (1166), 107 ; his convention with William K. of Scotland at Falaise (1174), 139.
Henry III. : complains to Pope Honorius [III.] of the irregularities of the Canons of Carlisle, who favour the K. of Scotland, 668 ; asks restoration of Newcastle and five other churches in see of Durham, and Penreth in Carlisle, to see of Carlisle, alienated by the canons' negligence, 716 ; appoints three procurators in the cause between himself and the K. of Scotland before Pandulf the Legate at Norham, 730 ; tells Alan de Galweia that his Irish lands are restored, and commands him to do fealty, 755 ; pledges himself to give Alexander K. of Scots one of his sisters, Johanna or Isabella, in marriage, and to give that K.'s sisters, Margaret and Isabella, honourably in marriage in England, 761 ; requests the Archbishop of York to refuse confirmation to master William Scot, archdeacon of Worcester, uncanonically elected bishop of Durham by the Prior and monks of Durham, 942 ; excuses his attendance in the plea on account of affairs of state, and appoints master Stephen de Lucy his procurator, 947 ; ratifies the Archbishop of York's appeal to the Pope, against the K. of Scots' crowning himself, 1181 ; commands John fitz Robert and Thomas de Muleton to extend 200*l.* of lands in Northumberland and Cumberland to be assigned to the K. of Scotland, under exceptions, 1370 ; gives lands to the heirs portioners of earldom of Chester in exchange, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1446, 1449 ; writes to the K. of Scotland with proposal as to *new* extent of his 200*l.* land, 1440, p. 557 ; respecting a marriage (?) between Alexander and his own Queen's sister, 1444, p. 558 ; declares he only approaches the border of Scotland, to see his daughter and son-in-law, and has no designs against its liberties, 1995 ; stores and provisions for him and the Queen while in Northumberland, 2038 ; expresses surprise at what the K. of Scotland's envoys tell him, 2133 ; respites his demand on Robert de Ros, 2138 ; promises support to the Council of the K. of Scotland, on conditions, 2139, 2140 ; writes to the K. of Scotland, for delay in payment of his debt, and as to his coronation and other matters, 2157 ; remits Robert de Ros's fine of 100,000 marks, 2168 ; urges the K. of Scotland to accept John de Cheyham as bishop of Glasgow, 2182 ; pays 550 marks of his debt to the K. of Scotland to some Florentine merchants on the latter's behalf, 2192 ; writes to the K. of Norway regarding his father K. Haco's death, 2355 ; writes to the K. of Scotland to aid in liberation of Prince Edward, and Henry son of the K. of Germany, hostages with the Barons, 2377 ; and to send envoys thereon forthwith, 2378 ; instructs his own envoys, 2379 ; and his daughter the Queen of Scotland, *ib.* ; the Scottish envoys to come to Hereford, 2381 ; sends to escort the K. and Queen of Scotland, 2486 ; intends going to the Holy Land, 2559, 2564.
Henry the K.'s [Henry III.] brother, one of Hubert de Burgo's jailors at Devizes, 1186.
Henry, Earl, son of David (I.), witnesses the Bishop of Glasgow's gift to Rodbert de Brus (the son), 30 ; his land in Lincolnshire, 81 ; grant by, to Richard Cumyn and Histilla his wife, in Tindale, 2287.
—— Earl, Alan son of, 167.
—— Adam son of, 1782 ; Godfrey brother of, *ib.*
—— John, son of, 1526.

Henry, Mathew son of, 1923.
—— Nicholas son of, 1652.
Hens: 7000 ordered by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815.
Herbert the butler (pincerna), 129.
—— Helewald, son of, 1112.
—— John, son of, 950, 1112.
Herdewich, the barony of, 247.
Herdewiche, the K. of Scotland's, 109.
Herebrand, John, shipowner of Lynn, 1102.
Herechich, 1881.
Hereford, Hugh Foliot, bishop of, (deceased), 1261.
—— P[eter] de Aqua-blanca, bishop of, 1502, 1965.
—— W[illiam] de Vere, bishop of, 226.
—— the Earl of, 2202.
—— Earl of, Humphrey, 1358.
Hereford, and Essex, Earl of, Humfray de Boun, 2168, 2198, 2432, 2433.
—— the Sheriff of, commanded to give Hugh de Ferrars' land *ex parte uxoris*, to Thomas de Galeway, 370.
—— Est, 2380.
—— Hugh of, 2283.
—— John de, 2380.
—— Richard de, 1821, 2331; Alicia wife of, 2331.
Hereget, Richard de, 2666.
Herewarde, William, shipowner of Lynn, 877, 1102.
Heriz (Herez, Herice), Henry de, 2426.
—— Ivo de, 1061.
—— John de, *ib.*
—— Leinicius de, 448.
—— Nigel de, 2184.
—— Sir Robert de, knight, 705; seneschal of Annandale, 1680, 1681, 1683, 1685.
—— William de, 606, 607, 700, 704, 707.
Herlawe, the forest of, 1611.
—— Richard de, 1531.
Herlberga, Roger de, 124.
Herle, Sir Hugh de, knight, p. 305; 1676, 1699, 1712.
—— William de, 2611.
Herlege, the half hundred of, 1870.
Herlingdene, Matthew of the wodende of, 1958.
—— William the clerk of, 1958.
Hermestone, 1583.
Heroc, Hugh, 2271.
Hertewatton, Robert de, 1676.
Hertford, 2142; expenses of the K. of Scotland's son at, 501.
—— Walter de, 2167, 2514.
Hertfordingebiri, manor of, 1416, 1502.
Herth (Erht), William de, 2671, 2672.
Hertheie, in the forest of Huntingdon, 903.
Hertness (Herternes), 2666; the Countess of Dunbar's dower in, 700.
Hertwayton, Robert de, 1712.
—— John, son of Robert of, p. 398.
Heselhulle, 903.
Heselrig, Hugh de, p. 376.
Hesilbec (Hasilbeche), 2566 *bis*, 2582.
—— John de, 2582.
Hesilihirst, p. 500.
Hesseburne, master Thomas de, 2666.
Hethingishalc, 2287.
Hethpol (Hehtpol), 1800, pp. 371, 375, 376, 378.
—— John de, 1800, pp. 375, 376, 378.
—— Ranulf de, 1800, 1967.
—— Robert de, 1800.
Hethe, Adam, 1734; Lecia widow of, *ib.*
Heton, Adam de Gesemuth's fortified house at, 2463.
—— Parva, the vill of, p. 397.
Heuse, John, p. 528.
Hexham (Hehisham, Hextildesham), 396 *bis*; the vill of, *ib.*; the bailiffs of Liberty of, *ib.*
—— bridge of, abbot of Holmcoltram claims free passage at, 2340.
—— John of, 726.
—— Walter de, 1978, p. 379.
Heycham, manor of, 1416.
Heydon, 2407.
Heyfhunt, 2677.
Heynsteworth, 1789.
Heyr, Robert le, 1633, p. 377.
Heyrun (Hayrun, Heron), Eustace, crossbowman, 2024, 2038.
—— Jordan, 502, 1040, 1112, 1291.
—— Richard, 1215.
—— William, 1514, 1688, 1709, 1722, 1742, 1766, 1790, 1836, 1855, 1856, 1862, 1882, 1904, 1908, 1960, 2024, 2038, 2049, 2054, 2076, 2079; William son and heir of, 2076, 2244.
Hicchin (Hich', Hech), Hertfordshire, plea regarding land in, 366; John de Bailliol's fees there, 1022; inquisition of the manor of, 2514.
—— Richard of, 2405.
Hiddisley, 1712 *ter.*
Hide, la, 2598.
Hilburne, Robert de, 1676.
Hildegare, 903.
Hilderton, Henry de 1676.

Hildret accounts for the farm and K.'s manors of Carlisle (1131), 26.
Hilketilishall, 1004.
Hill, Robert upon the, of Driffeud, 2511.
Hilton, Alexander de, 1376, 1403.
—— Sir Robert de, agrees with Robert de Brus, younger, for his forfeited lands, 2489; and grants charter in security, *ib.*
Hilton (in Staunton), 1422, 1477, 1491, 1493.
Hindeford, Gamel of, 2175.
Hinds: 50 from Langwath forest, 100 from Galtrees forest, 200 from Cumberland, 150 from Pickering forest, to be sent to York for Christmas (1251), 1831, 1832, 1833.
Hinghou, Alexander of, 1040.
Hirbotle (Hyrbotle), the manors of, 1667 *bis*, p. 305.
—— the castle of, 1664, p. 486; built by K. Henry II., 775.
Hirdmanistone, John de, 2672.
Hirlawe (Hyrlawe), pp. 305, 306.
—— Sir John de, knight, 2452, 2611.
—— William de, 1667.
Hirst (Hyrst), p. 501; 2608, 2609 *bis*, 2612, 2642.
—— Elias de, p. 501.
Hisale, the manor of, 344.
Hluwic, Richard and Walter de: half a mark from them pardoned to K. of Scotland, 93.
Hobrihtebi (Houbritteby, Obritteby) escheated (1164), 97; and other manors, assigned to the K. of Scotland, 1370, 1382, 1385, 1409, 1425, 1461, 1483, 1708, 1721.
Hobrige, William de, 862.
Hocton (Bedford), a knight's fee claimed by Roland of Galloway, 292.
—— Adam de, 596.
—— Isabella de, 1250, 1254.
—— William de, the land and heir of, 1250; committed to John earl of Chester and Huntingdon, 1254.
Hodeleston, Richard de, tenant by serjeanty in Cumberland, 546.
Hodelm (Hodolmia, Hodeume, Hoddam), church of, granted to see of Glasgow, 197.
—— Hudard (Odard) de, 605, 606, 607.
—— Odard de, has lands of Gamelesbia and Glassanebia (1179), 154; Odard de, makes a fine to have Gamelesbi and Glassanbi, 483; Robert de Musters makes a fine to have the wife of, 493; cornage of his lands, 546.
—— Odard de, Cristiana daughter of, 2097, 2101; wife of William de Ireby, *ib.*; Cristiana her daughter and heir, *ib.*
Hodelm, Randulf de, 449.
—— Robert de, 606, 635; accused by Richard fitz Troite as an ally of the K. of Scotland, the K.'s father's enemy, and being with him at siege of Carlisle castle, 280; Udard father of, in K.'s service in Carlisle castle at the time, *ib.*; acquitted, *ib.*; claims his heritage in Gamelesbi and Glansebi, against Richard fitz Troite, 289; his plea at Carlisle, 449; Udard his son, his attorney in the plea, *ib.*
Hodegn', Hugh de, 1602.
Hodwac, Orm de, 356.
Hoese, Hubert, one of Hubert de Burgo s jailors, 1186.
—— Hugh, 41.
Hoffe, the manor of, 2664.
Hogesham, Robert de, 1386.
Hogetone, 903.
Hogtonehithe, *ib.*
Hokkele, Fobert de, 1606.
Holebek, 2052.
Holegilemire, 1682.
Holes, 1004.
Holewell, 1502.
—— Henry de, *ib.*
'Holinhepe,' le, pp. 377 *bis*, 379.
Hollesden, p. 305.
Holm, Robert de, 2512; William son of, *ib.*
Holm, the sheep pastures in marsh of, 1004.
—— W. abbot of, 554.
Holmcoltram (Holcoltram), the isle of, Rabi, and boundaries, 312.
—— the Abbey of, taken under K. John's protection, 293.
—— the monks of St Mary of, their charter of liberties, lands and fishings from K. John (1200–01), 312; make a fine for their granges, 323; the Abbot of, makes a fine of 50 marks, &c., with the K. for a confirmation of K. Richard's charter, 323; their charter from William de Brus of a fishery on Esk, 607; their charter from K. John of hermitage in Engelwood, 615; the Abbot and monks of, complain against William earl of Albemarle who claims their advowson, 738.
—— the Abbot of, 443, 1139, 1141, 1143, 1178, 1874, 1875, 2006, 2340, 2537; has leave to buy corn and meal in Ireland, 759; makes a fine for confirmations of liberties, 954, 968; makes fine for enclosing part of the K.'s wood on Caldbec water to bring up his colts, 908; to buy corn, meal, and others in Ireland, 930; his servants allowed to carry bows and arrows, 1244.

Holmcoltram (Holcoltram), the Abbots of, claim free passage of Hexham bridge, 2340.
—— Gilbert, abbot of, agrees with Thomas de Lascelles, 1237.
—— John, late abbot of, 2537.
Holm Werri (Cumberland) given by Henry [II] to Peter de Tillol for 20*s.* yearly, 470.
Holthale, Alan de, p. 513.
—— Alexander de, 1800.
Holton (Hylton), the barony of, 247.
Holy Spirit of Saundon, the hospital of the, 2573.
Homel, Richard, of Charleton, p. 398 *ter*.
Honecote, p. 528; 2630.
Honeywick (Hunewic), Somerset, a manor of the Luvels, 407, 2000.
Honiton, p. 528.
Honorius [III.], Pope, exhorts Alexander [II.] of Scotland to maintain fealty to Henry [III.], and forsake Lewis the Dauphin, 664; asked by Henry III. to censure the Canons of Carlisle, who favour the Scottish king, and have elected an excommunicated clerk as their bishop, 668.
Honthale, p. 547.
Hoo, John de, 1937.
Hoperiggelawe (Hoperichlawe), on the Eastern marches, 832, 1676 *bis*, 1699 *bis*.
Hopkelchoc (Hopekelioc), inquisition of, 2162.
—— Archibald of, 2313.
—— Clemens of, *ib*.
Horchard, 1881.
Horduf (on Esk), fishing on, granted to Holmcoltram by William de Brus, 607.
Hore, Hugh le, 2360.
Horkele, Great (Essex), 1814.
—— Robert of, 1814.
Horneby, castle of, 1161; delivered to the Countess of Kent, 1620.
—— Nicholas of, 1652.
Horseley (Horslegh, Horsele), p. 305; 1687, 1712 *ter*, 1719, 2342.
—— Robert de, Stephen son of, p. 276.
—— Roger de, 1667, 1821.
—— Simon de, 1403, 1712.
—— William de, 1712.
Horsheye, Thomas de, 2214.
Horseman, Richard, 2213.
Horstede, John de, p. 513.
Horton, 1710.
—— Walleran de, 1710.
—— friar William of, monk of St Alban's, sent to Scotland, 2140.
Horvedene, 2680.
Hosdeng, Ralf de, 392; coparcener (?) with Duncan de Lasceles in Walter de Windsor's barony, 491.
Hostiarius. *See* Durward.
Hothweit, the Abbot of Holmcoltram's, 443.
—— Thomas de, 2425.
Hotoft, Robert de, Mirabilis widow of, remarries Geoffry de Adington without leave, and agrees with Hugh de Pateshille, regarding her dower and heritage in Scotland and elsewhere, 1104.
Hotton (Hoton, Houton), 1702 *bis*, 2630.
—— Adam de, 1704, 2487, p. 537.
—— John de, 1702.
—— friar John de, Templar, 2347.
—— Simon, de, 2465, 2487, 2677.
—— William de, 1676, 1699.
—— William the clerk of, 1958.
—— Cosseby, p. 537.
—— Crone, the manor of, 2537.
Hou, Adam de le, 2051.
Houburn, James de, p. 372.
Houcton, Roger de, 1259.
Houeden, master William of, 197.
Hovedscaldale, 554.
Hovingham, 1868.
Hoxsshete, Henry de, 2374.
Hubert, Geoffry son of, 1920.
Hucflet, 2614.
Huctred (Uthred), Rolland son of, 105.
Hude, John, 1922.
—— William, *ib*.
Hugh the K.'s clerk, 105.
—— the clerk, 2174.
—— Adam nephew of, accused of murder in Cumberland, 356.
—— Arnold son of, 981.
—— Gillebert son of, 195.
—— Hugh son of, 1112.
—— Roger son of, 2360.
Hughtredeshau, 2052.
Hulmo, William de, p. 397.
Hulneby *juxta* Tyne, 2047.
Humez, Richard de, 117, 704, 707.
—— Robert de, 659.
—— William de, Constable of Normandy, 205; marries his niece to the Earl of Chester (1204-05), 349, 376.
Humfranville. *See* Umfranville.
Hunaldewurde (Hereford), 1200.
Hund, Gilbert, p, 376.
—— Gilbert of Beymore, p. 398.
Hundewulchopp (Hundwaluchishope), Erchebald de, 2162, 2313.
Hungerhille, 2200.
Hunington, 2021.
Hunsingovere, Robert de, 2516, 2538.

Hunter, Hugh the, 1112.
—— John the, 2162.
—— William, p. 372.
Huntercumbe, Isabella de, p. 375; 1979 *bis*, p. 379; 1980.
—— Walter de, 2327, 2599, 2618; Alicia (de Bolebek), wife of, 2327.
—— William de, 1792, 1793, 1811, 1856, 1960, pp. 372, 375 *bis*, 376 *ter*, 377, 379 *bis*; 1980, 2115, 2129, 2451, 2452; Isabella wife of, 1811.
Huntingdon (Huntendona), 35*l.* blanch in town of, granted to Earl David, 386, 441, 459.
—— the Canons of, 459.
—— the nuns of, *ib.*
—— W. archdeacon of, 491, 516.
—— the Honour of, Earl Simon's (1185), 176; restored by Richard I. to William the Lyon, 196; liberties confirmed to Earl David (1190), 205; privileges of, 1741, 1976, 2475; Roger de Quency's land in, 2569.
—— perambulation of the forest of, (1225), 903; its boundaries and Earl David's woods, *ib.*; the forest, 1315.
—— the Earldom of: its restoration asked (June 1237) by the K. of Scotland, 1329; this to be done on conditions, *ib.*, 1368.
—— David earl of, 604, 1715; the K. takes the homage of John son and heir of, (25 April 1227), 969; said to have bequeathed land in Cuninton with his body to Sautrey abbey, 1000; his will, with seal, produced by the Abbot, *ib.*; Earl John his son, disputes the claim, *ib.* *See also* David, Earl.
—— John earl of, 955, 987, 988, 992, 994, 1003, 1011, 1018 *bis*, 1021 *bis*, 1027, 1046, 1054, 1056, 1062 *bis*, 1069, 1082, 1083 *bis*, 1085, 1089 *bis*, 1094, 1115, 1119, 1144, 1145, 1165, 1170, 1171, 1173, 1203, 1205 *bis*, 1217, 1219, 1221 *bis*; his fees in the Honour of Peverell of London, 1022; disputes his father's grant of Conington to Sautrey abbey, 1000; crosses seas with the K., 1046; has six does for Christmas, 1055; leave to make deer leaps in park of Fotheringay, 1071; leave to assart his wood at Alemundebury, 1081; to have 7 bucks and does from 'La Saucee' forest, 1138; forbidden to attend a tournament at Blyth, 1147; two manors of his wife's marriage restored to him, 1149; grants Haringworth to W. de Cantilupe, *junior*, 1152; his relief for earldom of Chester, 1164; commanded to give the late Earl's charters of land on Ribbel and Mersey to the Earl of Ferrars, 1194; has charter of liberties of Honour of Huntingd on 1197. *See also* Chester and Huntingdon, John earl of.
Huntingdon, heirs of the Earl (John) of, 1304, 1383.
—— the Countesses of, have always had as dower, Kemeston and Totham manors, 1340.
—— Matillidis countess (Dowager) of, claims land in Gosseby, against Anketill Lokard, 1127.
—— Henry of, amerced for coursing without licence, 1118.
Huntingfeld, Robert de, 1898.
Hurchewrd, Thomas de, 1837.
Husacre, manor of, 1106 *quater*.
Husacre, 2051.
Huthinton, 1530.
Hyde, the Abbey of, 129, 138.
Hyl, Stephen of the, 2569.
Hyldekirk, 1237.
Hyndel, Bernard de, clerk of Oxford, 1424.
Hyndeley, John de, p. 499.
Hythe, barons of, 1335.

Ibestoke, Ralf de, and a knight of Scotland get 10*s.* from the K. at Rockingham, 456.
—— Reginald de, 2597; the clerk of, 2630.
Iceland, 882.
Incebiri, 1778.
Ineys, John the smith of, 2323.
Ingebald, Hugh son of, 606; charter to, by Robert de Brus, of land in Drivesdale, 635.
Ingeram, William, 503.
Inghou (Ingou), pp. 305, 306, 397.
Ingleborough (Ingelburch), 195.
Inglewood (Inglewode) forest, estover granted to the K. of Scotland's men in, 1743; the bailiffs of, to surrender amercements, &c., to the K. of Scotland, 2588.
—— *see* Englewude.
Ingoldesthorp, Thomas de, 1378, 1394.
Ingram, Robert, 1836.
Innerlochtyn, Andrew of, 2271.
Innocent [IV.], Pope, letter by the K. and magnates of Scotland to him, 1655; permits Scottish ecclesiastical causes to be tried out of Scotland when necessary, in Carlisle or Durham, not in York, 1675; instructs his chaplain as to non-resident churchmen in Scotland, 1705; refuses Henry III.'s claims that the K. of Scots be not anointed or crowned without his consent, and for the tithe of ecclesiastical benefices in Scotland, 1798; confirms privileges of Scottish crusaders, and their right to redemptions of vows, and

legacies in aid of the Holy Land, notwithstanding alleged grant to the K. of England, 1806.
Insula, Adam de, 174.
—— Baldewyn de, 2278.
—— Brian de, 483, 1081, 1117, 1166, 1201; accounts for 3050 marks part of K. of Scotland's fine, 493; to have seizin of Eustace de Vescy's and William de Mobray's lands, 647.
—— B. de, 672.
—— Geoffry de, 1307.
—— Sir Peter de, knight, p. 305.
—— Peter de, and Margaret his wife, arraign Gilbert de Umfranville and twenty-four others, of novel disseizin in Chiphace, 1040.
—— Richard de, 2224.
—— Robert de, 264, 285, 306, 1676, 2026, 2377, 2379, 2421, 2451, 2609; gives Nesebyte to Hexham, 2026.
—— William de, 1100, 1106; Lucia wife of, 1100; William de, commanded to give firewood, and timber to fence castle of Fotheringay, 619.
'Insula Dei,' the Abbot of, 374.
Inverarma, 625, 764.
Inverkilerd, the baron of, 2294.
Inverlunan, the baron of, *ib.*
Inverness, inquisition at, 2323.
Inyaney, the land of, 2294 *bis.*
Ipejoye, Adam, 1978, p. 379.
Ireby (Irreby), Alan de, valet of Thomas de Gaweia, 566.
—— John de, 2188, 2487; (Sir John), 2665; Orm de Irreby, great grandfather of, 2188.
—— Juliana de: plea with William de Corebi, 660.
—— Man[asser] de, 356.
—— Orm de, 470, 471.
—— William de, 1610, 1831 *bis*, 1962; (deceased), 2097, 2101; Cristiana his widow, *ib.*; he has seizin of Nicholas de Stuteville's land in Lidel valley, and Ranulf de Bonekil's in Ulvesdale, 643.
Ireby's, William de, turret in Carlisle castle, 2034 *bis.*
Ireland, the Justiciar of, 1227; to secure Scotsmen seeking leagues there against their K., till instructions from the Lord Edward, 2185.
—— Jordan Locarde has his father Osbert's land in, 314.
—— Thomas of, 2302.
Irewyn, Reginald of, clerk, Oxford scholar, 1896; has five grants from Queen of England for his studies, 1927.
Isabel, William son of, 102.
Isabella, Henry III.'s sister, to be at York on 15 June 1220, 760; has a gold chaplet from her brother, 1218; her marriage to the Emperor announced to the K. and Queen of Scotland, 1227.
—— sister of Alexander II.: robes for her and Alienora [of Brittany], the K.'s cousin, 788; allowance for horses, and expenses of her journey to Scotland, (Nov. 1222), 835; for a coverlet, sheets, &c., 836, 841; has the third of her husband Roger le Bigod's land in dower, 906; married to him (*c.* 15 Aug. 1225), 915; transactions regarding her 'maritagium,' 1003, 1004, 1005.
—— Nicholas son of, his imparlance with Saier earl of Winchester, as to a messuage there, respited while the Earl is in Scotland, 509.
Isle, Sir William prior of the, Alan of Galloway's clerk and envoy, 754.
Isles, the K. of the, receives armour, 56; his pay, 70*s.*, 60; a palfrey and breast plate, *ib.*; liberations to, 102.
Isles, K. of the, R[eginald ?] has a safe conduct, (1206), 380; receives 20*l.* from the K., 383; has a safe conduct coming to do homage, and Gilbert fitz Reinfred is commanded to meet him at Solway, Carlisle, or Lancaster, and escort him, 696.
Ispania, William de, 2364.
Issoudun (Ysoldana), Ralf of, 205.
Ivar, 2046.
Ivo, Geoffry son of, 2487; Robert son of, *ib.*
—— William son of, 1787.

Jake, William, 2568.
Jakelin (Carlisle), p. 517.
Jakery, Adam, 2543.
James, Master, the Papal penitentiary and Legate, has a safe conduct through Hereford, going to Scotland, 781.
—— Thomas son of, 2664.
Jarewelle, manor of, delivered to the heirs of Chester and Huntingdon, 1396.
—— Henry of, 1535.
Javenwyht, Robert de, 2333.
Jedburgh, part of Queen Johanna's dower, 808.
—— castle of, delivered by William the Lyon to Henry II. (in 1174), 139.
—— the Abbot of, 2013, 2036, 2114, 2381. *See* Gedeworthe.

Jekel, John (Hyde abbey) accounts for 4*l.* for army of Scotland, 138.
Jerusalem, the K. of, 2083, 2084.
—— the brethren of the house of the Hospital of, 555.
—— the Prior of the Hospital of: friar Robert his attorney, 656.
Jevene, Bartholomew le, sub-sheriff of Buckingham for Edward the K.'s son, 2420.
Jews: the men of Newcastle-on-Tyne make a fine that none dwell there (5 July 1234), 1211.
Joce, the Jew of York, 1216.
—— John, son of, accused of murder at Dunwich, 2652.
Joel, Alan, p. 396.
—— Henry son of, grant to by Earl David (David I) in Kemeston, 310.
Johachim, 2672.
Johanna, the K.'s sister [afterwards Queen of Scotland], her expenses at Warengeford for 15 days, 786; marries Alexander at York, 787, 789, 801, 803; lands in Scotland assigned as her dower, 808; (Queen of Scotland), writes to her brother Henry III. that no aid will be given to Hugh de Lasci, 852. *See also* Scotland, Johanna Queen of.
John, Earl, the K.'s brother (afterwards K.), 196; his court (1195–96), 236.
JOHN: directs Earl Harold of Orkney to come and speak with him, 324; discharges Earl David of his debts to the K. and the Jews, and orders his writings to be restored to him, 325, 326; frees the K. of Scotland's wines of 'mala tolta,' 331; commands the Sheriff of Northumberland to take certain Scottish outlaws, 342; commands that Earl David have the third penny of Cambridge and Huntingdon, (1205), 364; gives Ralf de Cornhille's daughter and heiress and her land, to Henry, son of Earl David (1205), 365; respites a plea, till he returns to Dorset from Northumberland (1205), 366; writes to the K. of Scotland; their meeting delayed on account of the Archbishop of Canterbury's death (1205), 368; grants a safe conduct and escort to the K. of Scotland, to come to York in Feb. (1205–06), 371; discharges Earl David of his debts at Exchequer to the K. and the Jews (Aug. 1203), 428; writes to William K. of Scotland, as to the latter's recovery from illness, and sends escort (April 10, 1209), 450; goes to the army of Scotland (April 24. 1210), 464; his own account of William de Breosa's forfeiture, and his wife's flight to Scotland [1210] 480; commands the Mayor of Winchester to respite an imparlance, till the Earl of Winchester returns from Scotland, 509; commits the Honour and castle of Robert de Ros (of Werk) to Philip de Ulecote, 514, 515, 516; grants to Edgar son of Dovenald, the land in Straddune, held by Ewarn, his brother, of the K. of Scotland, 523; takes the homage of Edgar and his son Fergus (8 July 1212), 525; requests Alan de Galweia to send him (at his own cost) 1000 Galwegians to Chester, 529; gives him 300 marks for their pay, 533; remits his anger against Thomas de Galweia earl of Athol, for a rape at York, 531; gift to the falconers of the K. of Scotland, 532; commands Earl David to deliver castle of Fotheringay, 534; engines for casting stones to be made, 535; commands the 'posse comitatus' of Northampton to besiege Fotheringay, 536, 537, 538, 539; gives Alan de Gaweia 100 marks at Odiham, 540; excuses Ranulf de Bonekil, in the K. of Scotland's service, from attendance on assizes, 542; commands payment for the robes of the K. of Scotland's daughters and their governesses, 544; commands John fitz Hugh to deliver Robert de Vaux from prison to complete his fine, 545; his niece [Alienora of Brittany] at Corfe with the Queen and the Scottish princesses (June 1213), 579, 581; releases Walter de Logan, taken in Carrickfergus castle, 587; also Michael fitz Roger, taken at Carrickfergus, 591; gives orders as to lampreys to be bought for the K. of Scotland, 595; while at Runnymede, commands delivery of Earl David's hostages, son and heir, and castle of Fotheringay, to him (21 June 1215), 622; gives Alan of Galloway two geese at Windsor, 628; inspeximus of charter by, to prior of Durham, of lands in Lothian, 1924; and of charter by, at Carlisle to abbot of Arbroath, 2231.
John, Master, 129.
—— Alan son of, 2372.
—— Gilbert son of, (Johnstone), 606, 700, 704; (Sir), 705.
—— Henry son of, 659.
—— John son of, 1594, 2137.
—— Robert son of, 1601.
—— William son of, 2619.
—— Robert de . . . . , 2667.
Joneby (Jonesbi), Ivo de, 1704, 1763.
—— William de, 596.
Joneston, Gilbert de, 1763.
Jordan, William, son of, 2505.

Jornet brother of Ysaac, Jew of Winton, 136.
Jorwerth, Elisse son of, 2155.
—— Gruffud son of, *ib.*
Jovene, Robert le, 1524.
Joye, Adam, 1967.
Judee the Jew of Winton, 136.
Julian, Walter, 2568.
Jurnet the Jew of Norwich: his debt against Countess Bertha of Richmond, 140.
Jur', Andrew, 1427.
Justiciar, Andrew the attorned clerk of the, 2174.
Juvenal, Floria, 1526, 1597.
Juvul, *see* Neville.

Ka, Matildis, 1716.
Kahaynes, William de; William son and heir of, 1316.
Kaldebek, (Kaudebec) domain of, 430, 431, 2052 *bis.*
—— forest of, 2051.
Kaldeshou, 1950.
Kaldre (Calder), charter to the Abbot of, 1125.
Kalsvat, 1950.
Kalswrth, hundred of, *ib.*
Kamel (Camel), manor of, Somerset, 1197; given to Margaret countess of Kent in dower, 1613.
Kamho, William de, 1573.
Kantebr', Geoffry de, 1075.
Kapilande, the parson of, 2479.
Kar [Keresban] in Galloway, the monks at, to buy corn in Ireland for four years, 795.
Karaduc, Enniaun son of, 2155.
Karbek, 2052.
Kareby, Ranulf de, 1955.
Kares (Cavers), advowson of church of, claimed as dower by Cristina Luvel, 1740.
Karham (Karram, Carham), the march there disputed, 832; free warren at, 1849; the field of, p. 397; 'the peace' of, *ib.*
Kary (Cary), Somerset, 1740.
—— Lovel, the barony of, 2368 *bis.*
—— Philip of, 407.
—— Robert of, *ib.*
Karlaton (Carlaton), manor of, assigned to the K. of Scotland, 1370, 1382, 1385, 1409, 1425, 1461, 1483, 1708 *bis*, 1721; issues of, 1799.
Karleolo (Carlyle), Adam de, 2666.
Karleolio (Carlisle), Hildred de, grant to him and Odard his son, by Henry I., 470.
—— John de, 2425.
—— Laurence de, 2614.
Karlon, John de, 2487, p. 517; Andrew son of, p. 517.
—— William de, the younger, 2487.
Karltun (Karleton), Everard de, 659.
—— Geoffry of, 1836, 2367.
—— John of, 2360.
—— Robert de, 2665.
Karnaille, Robert de la, 1633.
Karolus, 877.
Karrach (Carric), Dunekan de, 573, 578, 625.
Karras,' the 'Three, 1676, 1699 *bis.*
Karrok, 2052 *bis.*
Karrik, Ector de. *See* Hector de Carric.
Karryk, Sir Rolland de, knight, 2674.
Karteray (Charteray), Richard de, 654, 661; Matildis, wife of, *ib.*
Katerlen, William, 2506.
Kaukewelle, Baldewin de, 2160.
Kaveresham (Oxford), assigned in dower to Margery countess of Pembroke, 1544.
Kaylly, John de, deceased, 2581; the heir of, *ib.*
Kedistun (Kydeston), Michael of, 2313.
—— Roger de, 2162, 2313.
Keilmers, Philip de, 266.
Kelbride, barony of, 2174.
Kelchou. *See* Kelso.
Keldegledus, 2006.
Keldeleth (Keldelegh), friar Robert de, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2208.
Kelithorpe, 2511.
Kelleshall, 1004.
Kellet, William de, 265.
Kelmenros, Richard the clerk of, 2174.
Kelso (Kelchou), 2680.
—— the Abbot of, 1725, 2013; his plea with the Prior of Kirkham regarding Newton church, 446, 447.
Keltona, given in exchange by Holmcoltram abbey to Thomas son of Gospatric, 312.
Kemmestone (Kembeston), Countess Matildis' dower, 728; manor of, dower of the Countesses of Huntingdon, 1340, 1396; question whether crop there the Countess Helena's, or the late Earl's executors', 1352; dissension among the heirs as to manor of, 1952, 1953; extent of, 1958; the third part of messuage of, lent to Robert de Brus to store his crops, 1963.
—— William de, 541.
Kendal, 1968 *bis.*
—— the marchers of, 2103.
Kendles (Kells) Ireland, prests to Earl David's knights and others at, (1210), 475, 478.
Kenedbaldton [Kimbolton], 1482.

Keneltone, 2276.
Kenemeristone, p. 375.
Kennaght. *See* Kunnoche.
Kennington, Hubert de Burgo at, (in 1236), 1297.
Kent, Margaret (Margery) countess of, 1582; her oxen and sheep to have pasture where accustomed, in Eastwude, Relege and other manors, and she to have crops, 1617; and castle of Horneby to be delivered to her, 1620; plea with John de Burgo, 1714; plea with Nicholas fitz Roger, 1718; with the Archbishop of York and Philip Basset, *ib*; with Hugh, earl of Oxford, 1729; with the Master of the Temple, 1730; amerced, 1733; plea of dower, 1734; sues plea for a ward, 1735; sued for frank-pledge in Hatfield Peverel, 1736; plea with the Earl of Oxford regarding her market of Reylegh, damaged by his of Prittlewelle, 1754; complains of William Bardol's proceedings against her, 1764; plea of land against her 1771; sues *propriâ personâ* in a plea, 1773; sues plea of trespass, 1779; claims land in Great Horkele, 1810; claims land in Great Horkele against five persons, 1814; has a protection for life, 1850; her pleas, 1937, 1939; gives a mark of gold to have full use of her charters, 2059; (deceased Nov. 1259); her executors, 2167; inquisition of her land of Benstede, 2171; of Aspele. 2173; her executors have leave to dispose of her goods, 2179, 2213; inquisition on her manors in Essex, 2235.
—— Sir John de, 2216.
—— Robert de, 347, 396.
—— Robert de (the son), 448.
—— Thomas of, Alan of Galloway's clerk and envoy, 754.
—— (Westmorland), fisheries of the, p, 537.
Kenterne, (?) John de, p. 537.
Ker, Robert, 1131.
Keret, Adam, castellan of Berges, 528.
Kermell (Cartmell), the marchers of, 2103.
Kermikel (Karemigel), barony of, 2174.
—— Richard the seneschal of, 2175.
Kerneslawe, p. 305 *bis*, 306.
Kerswelle (Kereswelle), 2411.
—— Robert de, 1712.
Kerstern', Eger of, p. 398.
Kerstyrne, John de, p. 512.
Kesedene, 195.
Kestesby, 1881.
Ketel, Robert son of, 1034.
Ketenes, Malcolm de, 2276.
Kethe (Keht), 2675; the water of, *ib*.
Kethe, John de, p. 552 *bis*.
Keu, Richard le, 2528.
—— Thomas le, 2406.
Keuened,' the mill in, 1565.
Kideland, grange of, 2611.
Kilbelinton, 2512.
Kilington, 2447.
Kilkenny, master William de, archdeacon of Coventry, 2554, 2555.
Killum, 976, 2511.
Kilsaneham (Kirkesantam), granted to Jordan Locharde, 413.
—— the castle of, 573, 625, 626, 764.
Kilwinning (Kilwynyn) in Scotland, the monks of, allowed to buy corn and others in Ireland, 982; writ at, 2193.
Kinabir, the baron of, 2294.
Kinardely, Sir Walter de, knight, 2674.
Kinelun, 1641.
Kinemunt, 2666.
Kinerdeby, Nicholas de, hanged, 1539.
K. of the Isles, liberations to the, 102.
K.'s treasurer, William the, 491.
King, Allan le, 2171.
Kingesdon, (Gingesdon), 1207, 1208.
Kingescote, Nigel de, 2213 *bis*.
Kingestorthe, 903.
Kinghorn, part of Queen Johanna's dower, 808.
Kint, Matthew, of Stokeden, 2365.
Kinton, Gilbert of, 1652.
—— Godfrey of, *ib*.
—— Hamo of, *ib*.
—— Luke of, *ib*.
Kiochher of Wal', the K. of Scotland's 'man' amerced in Tindale (1166), 104, 108, 115, 119.
Kipeis (Kippes, Kypes), advowson of church of, held by Alan lord of Galloway, 553, 596; by Roger de Quincy, 1189.
—— the manor of, 2372.
Kippchou, Robert de, 2672.
Kirham (Carham ?), William prior of, 976.
Kiriol, B. de, 1575.
Kirkandres, 2200, pp. 547, 548 *bis*.
Kirkebi, 469, 575.
—— Alan de, 1436, 1457.
—— Sir John de, clerk, 2491, 2647.
—— William de, 503.
—— Robert, son of, *ib*.
—— in Hoton Paynel, William of, 2363.
—— Kendal, the vill of, p. 537; the mill of, *ib*.; the 'hay' of, *ib*.
—— Lonesdale, John the parson of, 554.
—— thore, 312.
Kirkebride, *ib*.

Kirkebride, Euphemia de, pp. 548, 549; Richard de Kirkebride, heir of, *ib.*
Kirkcudbricht (Kyircudbrith) Erkyn de, the Earl of Winchester's man, has a conduct for his ship to Ireland, 1318; (merchant of), has license for his ship to Ireland for corn and victuals, 1372.
—— Henry de, has a charter from Robert de Brus, 1680.
—— . . . . . d de, clerk, 706.
Kirkefen in Saluneis, 233.
Kirkeham, the Prior of: his plea with the Abbot of Kelso, regarding Newton in Scotland (?), 446, 447; complaint as to march, 827.
Kirkeland, Adam de, 1716.
—— Walter de, 1800, p. 376 *ter.*
Kirkeleminton, 2405.
Kirkeoswald (Chircoswarde, Kirkcosewarde), the manor of, 344, 1713, 2200, pp. 517 *bis*, 548, 549; woods of, 2147.
—— Francis de, p. 517; 2665.
—— Martin, parson of, 2147.
—— Reyner de, p. 517; 2665.
Kirkepatric (Kyrkepatrik), church of, granted to see of Glasgow, 197.
—— Sir Humphry de, knight, 705; his land in Moffet, 706; seneschal of Annandale, *ib.*, 1680, 1683, 1684, 1763.
—— Robert de, 607.
—— Sir Roger de, knight, 606, 607, 704, 705, 706, 1680, 1681, 1683, 1684.
Kirkesantam. *See* Kilsantane.
Kirneshalle, the field of, 2360.
Kneshalle, 2153; extent of, 2360.
—— church of, *ib.*
Kneys, 1881.
Knoville, Sir Gilbert de, 2418.
Koket (Coquet), the bailliary of south part of, p. 396.
Koli, Geoffry, 2360.
Konel, Gilmor son of William son of, 2677.
Kongiltone, Robert de, 2672.
Kreic (Northampton): William de Mubray's land there, 469.
Kunnoche (Kennaghe), 573, 625, 626, 764 *bis.*
Kure, William le, 2171.
Kybbel, Alwin, 2; p. 557.
Kyllum, Michael de, p. 513.
Kyme, Simon de, 1809.
—— William de, *ib.*
Kymlalmerathe (Crihenelanmerache), 573, 625.
Kyn, Thomas, 2566, 2582.
Kynbladmund, the baron of, 2294.
Kynel, the baron of, 2294.
Kyngisburne, 2675 *bis.*
Kynros (Kinross), 2627.
—— Gilbert de, 2509.
—— Hervy de, 2275, 2276.
—— Thomas de, 2198; the K.'s clerk, and special envoy to Scotland, 2508, 2509; empowered to receive the Countess of Buchan's attornies, 2513; his expenses paid, 2527.
Kynton, 1732.
Kyrie, William, 2213.
Kyrington, 2567, 2594 *bis.*
—— Robert of, *ib.*; John son of, *ib.*
Kyrkeby, Alan de, 1262, 1303, 1388, 1514, 1561, 1598.
Kyrkenny (Kilkenny), master William de, 1853, 1868, 1871. *See* Kilkenny.
Kyrketon, William de, 2600, 2607, 2608, 2612, 2642, 2644.
Kyrkham, Walter de, 1218, 1260.
Kyrneshalle, John of, 2360.

Labataile, Peter de, 1712.
Lacu, William de, 1342, 1358.
Lacy (Lasci), Lady Aleysia de, 2372, 2409.
—— Edmund de, 1965, 2001, 2103, 2006, p. 387; 2115; (deceased), 2153, 2262, 2372; Alesia (Alina), widow of, 2153; Henry son and heir of, *ib.*
—— Edmund de, Earl of Lincoln, 2002, 2004.
—— Gilbert de, son and heir of Walter de Lascy, 938.
—— Henry de, 2360, 2363, 2364, 2568.
—— Henry de, his forest, 195.
—— Hugh de, 879, 890, 891, 1782; Lecelina, wife of, 938; he harbours William de Breosa in Ireland, 480; flies to Scotland with William's wife, *ib.*
—— John de, constable of Chester, 1202; Margaret, wife of, daughter of Hawise de Quency, *ib.* *See also* Lincoln, John earl of.
—— Roger de, constable of Chester, 379, 389, 398, 404, 417, 443, 450, 458, 492, 494, 546, 553, 2231. *See also* Chester, constable of.
—— Roysia de, 1542.
—— Walter de, 480, 938, 949, 1542.
Lad' (Lade), Richard de la, 1214, 1223, 1261.
—— Roger de la, 2368.
—— William de la, *ib.*
Laferte, William de, 503.
Laghedure [Lowdore], 554.
Lainewele, Henry, 1787.
Laisigton, John of, 2569.

La Lega, Hugh de, 100, 109, 122.
Laleman, John, 288, 298.
Lambe, William, son of, 295.
Lambeley on Tyne, p. 512.
—— the Abbey of, charter from K. John to, (1200–01), 311.
Lambert, Nicholaus son of, 1586 *bis.*
Lambertones, the two, 1924.
—— the church of, *ib.*
Lambin, William son of, Scottish man, his ship released at Lynn, 1044.
Lambirtun, John de, knight, 2675.
Lamburn, John de, 2235.
Lammers, John the parson of, (Essex) against Robert de Brewes, 1107.
Lamplou (Landplou), p. 203 *bis.*
—— Ralf de, 2487.
—— Richard de, 2398.
—— Robert de, 1704.
Lampreys, the K. of Scotland's man allowed to buy fifty or sixty, turn about with K. John, 595.
Lanarck, B., dean of, 2676.
—— the chapter of, *ib.*
—— the Sheriff of, 2677.
—— the castle of, 808.
—— inquisition at, 2175.
Lancaster [the Honour of], 124.
—— (Lonc') Avicia de, spouse of Richard de Moreville; charter by her of Newbi to Furness abbey, 195; William, heir of, *ib.*
—— Roger de, 2327, 2359, 2465, 2481, 2487, 2540, 2578, 2579; Philippa (de Bolebec), wife of, 2327.
—— William de, the daughter of, wife of Richard de Moreville, 124.
—— William de, 761, 1006 *bis*, 1796, 1968, 2146, 2318, p. 537 *ter*; the heirs of, 2318; Agnes widow of, p. 537.
Lancelin, William his amercement pardoned to the K. of Scotland, 93.
Landeforde (Nottingham), 469.
Lando, servant of Pandulph, and his prebend of Burne, 829.
Langbergh', Hawysia de, p. 517.
—— John de, 1523.
—— Peter de, 835.
—— Philip de, repaid the K's expenses at York at Michaelmas 1220 with the K. of Scotland, 780.
Langeford, Richard de, 1479.
—— Roger de, 839.
Langerig, Adam de, 2487.
—— Ivo de, 1713.
—— Thomas de, 2665.
Langestaf, Thomas, of Kirington, 2567.
Langestrothebec, 554.
Langeton (York), 1954 *bis.*
—— John de, 2129.
—— Martin de, 657.
—— Robert de, 2630.
'Langhestan,' le, pp. 377, 379.
Langeley (Langele), the vill and manor of, 1972, 2627, *ter.*
—— Geoffry de, 1491, 1498, 1788; Justiciar of the Forest, 1832, 1935; to refrain from expeditating the dogs in John de Baillol's manors of Huntingdon, 1775; has a baudekin at the Queen of Scotland's marriage, 1841; fines abbot of Holmcoltram for trespass, 1874; goes to Scotland by the K.'s command, 1899; has a gift of a silver gilt cup, 1900.
Langrugge, 2145.
Langwath forest, the seneschal of, to send fifty hinds and fifty roes to York by Christmas (1251), 1831, 1833; to send all he can, 1846.
Langwathby (Langwadby), 1564, 1575, 1577, 1708, 1721, 1887, 1906; issues of manor and mill of, 1799.
Lanlauerd, John, 2051.
Lapford, Henry the parson of the church of, 1947.
Lardiner, David le, 291.
—— Ralf the, William son of, and his brother David, resign their land in Annan to Sir Robert de Brus, in lieu of an account which they cannot pay, 704.
Lasci, *see* Lacy.
Lascelles (Lacelles), Sir Alan de, 2408, 2490, 2491; Isabella wife of, 2408.
—— Duncan de [of Bolton, Cumberland, and Burnham, Buckinghamshire, *jure uxoris*], 308, 322, 356, 379, 384, 392, 483, 484, 490, 491, 501, 503, 708, 794, 867, 900, 965, 1023; Christiana wife of, a Scottish heiress, 308, 322, 392; daughter of Waldef son of Gosepatric, 429; they make a fine with the Abbot of Jedburgh, for the church of Bastenethwait, *ib.*; Christiana daughter of, 490; her knights' fees in Buckinghamshire, 549.
—— Picot de, gives land and two serfs to Giseburne priory, 1034; plea with the Prior of Giseburne, 1073.
—— Ralf de, 2509.
—— Roger de, gives lands in Alesby in Lindsey to Giseburne, 1034.
—— Theobald de, 753, 784, 793, 1034; Ada wife of (William de Courtenay's widow), 753, 793; (widow of), claims dower, 919, 921.

Lascelles, Thomas de, 1117, 1237, 1610, 1677, 1782, 2074, 2097, 2101 ; Christiana, wife of, coparcener of Gamelesby and Glassaneby, 1610, 1677.
—— Thomas de, and others, ordered to examine castle of Carlisle, 2029 ; their report, 2034 ; his fine with Alan and Alicia de Moleton, 2050 ; he and his wife brought before the K. himself, for fraud regarding Gamelesby and Glassaneby, 2144 ; (dead), 2203, 2279, 2286, 2299, 2317 ; Christiana, widow of, 2203, 2279, 2317 ; Eva, her sister (deceased), 2144.
—— William de, 2129.
—— William de (of Soureby), has licence to go to St James, 2166.
Latherne, 573.
Lathun, Robert de, 1796, 1861.
Laton, Alan of, 1836.
—— Henry of, 1836.
—— Richard de, 2465, 2487.
Latymer, William le, 2090, 2102, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2122, 2127, 2128, 2198 *bis*, 2199, 2203, 2206, 2262, 2281, 2327, 2561 ; commanded to go often to Scotland to solace the young Queen Margaret, 2128.
'Lau' (Lahu), le, in High Cheviot ; pp. 377, 379.
Launay, John de, 2594.
Launcelin, William, 2569.
Laundres, Stephen de, of Flemeresham, 2367.
Launey, Robert de, 2582.
Lavall, Sir Henry de, knight, 1667, 1676, 1699, 1712.
Lawe, William de la, 2340.
Laweswater, claimed by William de Lindeseie, 194.
Laxinton in Warwick, 469.
Laysingbi (Lesingebi, Lazonby), Cumberland, manor of, 344, 1713, 2006 *ter*, 2487, 2634, pp. 548, 549.
Layton, the church of, p. 528 *bis*.
Le, Robr' de la, 2171.
Led, William de, servant of the Abbot of Melrose, 904.
Ledbeter, Walter, of Heydon, p. 396.
Legate, O[do] (Otto), the, 1474 ; agreement between Henry and Alexander before him at York, 1358, 1359.
Legat, master Peter le, 1813.
Leges, 2666.
Legh, Philip de, 1285.
Leicester (Leycester), the Honour of the Earl of, 2538, 2593 ; pleas and profits of the 'curia' of, 2366.
Leicester, half of the suburb of, granted to Saiher de Quenci, 434.
—— the Abbot of, p. 528.
—— Earl of, 42, 61 ; at Porchester castle, (1174), 136; crosses the sea a prisoner in the 'Esnecce' (1174), 137.
—— Countess of, at Porchester castle, (1174), 136.
—— Earl of, R[obert], 196.
—— Simon de Montfort, 2082, 2131, 2231, 2232 ; sent to K. of Scotland, 1966 ; (the late), 2399, 2499.
—— Peter . . . . . , of, 1913.
—— Ralf of, 2021.
—— Roger of, 155.
Leicheworth, Urban of, 1921.
Leidet, Walter, 598.
—— Wischard, 500 ; and his wife Margery, their plea and agreement with Earl David, 598.
Leirz, John de, 565.
Leising the sakeman (Cumberland), 470.
Leke (Lecke), 1199 *ter*.
Lemburg, the Duke of, 1227.
Lemoutone, 1712 *ter*.
—— Adam de, 1712.
Lenn', master Alan de archdeacon of Northumberland. 730.
Lennox (Levenax, Livenath), the, 2174.
—— the Earl of, 1358, 1655.
Lenton, the Prior of, 2442.
Lenveise, Hamo, 915.
—— William, *ib*.
Leominster, W. de Braosa accused of slaying the K.'s lieges at, 480.
Leon the Jew of York, 1216.
Lepere, William le, 2546.
Lescheyn, Geoffry, 2569.
—— Simon, *ib*.
Lesmahagu, barony of, 2174.
Lessinton, John de, 1881, 1935, 1981.
Lessudden, part of Queen Johanna's dower, 808.
Lethgaven, 2267.
Lettewelle, Sir John de, knight, 1667, p. 305 ; 1676, 1712.
Le Tyes (Teutonicus) Everard, 1712 ; Rametta, wife of, *ib*.
Leu, mester Arnaut le, de Tylen, 2551.
Leutorp, Walter de, 45.
Leuyn, Andrew, son of, 2271.
Leveriche, 2342.
Leverilcheld (Levericheshille), 1712 *ter*, 1719.
Levermue, 1849, p. 397.
Levington (Leveneton, Levintona), 194, 2435, 2563 2665 ; barony of, p. 548 *bis*.

Levington, Adam de, 465, 470.
—— Helewysa de, deceased: inquisition of her lands in Westmoreland, 2664; in Cumberland, 2665.
—— Sir Ralf de, 1695, 1708, 1713; (deceased), 1951, 2147, p. 517; Lady Ada, widow of, *ib.*; the heir of, 2203.
—— Sir Richard de, 704; his fees in Cumberland, 546; his plea with Peter de Tyllol of Scales regarding their boundaries, 971; Richer, his 'father's grandfather,' *ib.*; Adam, Richard's father, *ib.*
—— Richard de, 1289, 1296; and others, to extend the 200*l.* of land for the use of the K. of Scots, 1409, 1415, 1426, 1428, 1704; (deceased), 1781; Ralf brother and heir of, does homage, *ib.*
—— Robert de, 204, 606.
—— Roger de, 1702, 2665.
—— William de, 706.
Levinholme, p. 547.
Lewes, the battle of (referred to), 2449.
—— Richard de, 2597.
Lewis (Lowyz), the Dauphin, 664, 672, 673, 677.
Lewkenor, Galfrid de, 1811.
—— Geoffry de, 1586.
—— Simon de, 1454.
Lexinton, John de, 1358, 1975, 2026; sent on a secret message to the K. of Scots, 1444, p. 558.
—— Robert de, 1106, 1281, 1514, 1555, 1590, 1591, 1609, 1614.
—— William de, vicar of Alwenton, p. 305.
Lexyn, the baron of, 2294.
Leyburne, church of, 2623; vivaries of, *ib.*
—— Roger de, 2423, 2437, 2441, 2444, 2445, 2459, 2486, 2569, 2611; (dead), 2622; question as to lands held by him and the Countess of Winchester, his widow, *ib.*; agreement as to her dower from his lands in Kent, 2623; extent of earl of Winchester's lands held by them in dower, 2630.
—— Sir William de, agrees with the Countess of Winchester as to dower, 2623.
Leydetere, Roger, 2487.
Leye, la, 1881.
Leyton, p. 528.
Lezignan (Lusignan), Geoffry de, (the K's brother), 1885, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2006, p. 387; 2554, 2555.
—— Guy de, the K.'s brother, 2541.
Liberacione (the Liberation), Adam de, 2175; Isabella, his (?) daughter, *ib.*
—— Edward of the, *ib.*
Liberton, Henry de, 2338.
Lidegreynes, John de, 2421.
Lichefeld, master Thomas de, 730.
Lidel (Lydel), the Honour of (Cumberland), 575; the castle of, 685; the land of, 723; barony of, 1702; manor of, 1813, 2424; fair, market, and free warren at, 2435.
Lilias, Adam son of, 2665.
Lilleburne (Northumberland), 297, 321.
—— Parva, 465, 468.
—— Nicholas de, 451, 654, 661.
—— William of, 1112.
Limeric, 480.
Limpot', William, p. 377.
Lincoln, St H[ugh], bishop of, 196, 226.
—— H[ugh] Wallis, bishop of, to try master John le Scot, a clerk, *de raptu*, in the Court of Christianity, 959.
—— Richard, bishop of, 2216, 2231.
—— R[obert] Grosteste, bishop of, 1503, 1924.
—— Earl of, Edmund de Lacy, 2002, 2004.
—— Earl of, John (de Lacy), sends a knight to guard Hubert de Burgo at Devizes, 1186; constable of Chester, 1292, 1317, 1356, 1358, 1365, 1459, 1471, 1478. *See also* Lacy, John de.
—— the Countess of, 1938, 1950; Margaret de Lacy, 2367, 2411.
—— Ralf of, 858.
—— William de, 2214.
—— scarlet cloth of, 1309.
Lincolnshire, 42, 43, 81; the K. of Scotland's corrody there, 42; a pardon on his land there, 43; the land of Earl Henry there, 81; compotus of Countess of Brittany's land there, 303.
Lindebi, Roger de, 1713.
Linden', William de, 872.
Lindesi (Lyndeseie, Lymesy), the barony of, 1753, 1758.
—— Adam de, attorney of Basilia de Limesi, 741.
—— Alan de, 860; Gerard son of, *ib.*
—— Alan de, K.'s messenger, 2428.
—— Amabilis de, 871, 872, 888, 913 *bis*, 924 *ter*, 948, 952; her debts accounted for, 1017, 1065.
—— Basilia de, 741; wife of Hugh de Oddingesele, 860, 888.
—— David de, 1187, 1234, 1278, 1373, 1437, 1439, 1450, 1497, 1515 *bis*; (dead), 1525, 1526, 1532, 1533, 1551, 1565.
—— David de, 1597, 1654 *bis*, 1655.
—— David de, 1981, 1982, 1987, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2020; (dead), 2468; Cristiana, widow of, 2468.

Lindeseie, David de: his son a hostage for the K. of Scotland (1213), 574.
—— David de, plea between, Hugh de Oddingesele, Basilia his wife (David's aunt), and the Master of the Temple, as to lands left in Bradwelle, Oxford, by Alan and Gerard de Lymesia, 860; ward of his lands in Warwick, Leicester, &c., and heirs, committed to Alexander [II.] K. of Scotland, 792, 822, 823.
—— David de, ward of Alexander K. of Scotland, receives back his lands in four counties, taken for his absence from the army of Wales, 861, 886.
—— David de, the heir of, accounts for a fee of John de Lindesi's, 868.
—— David de, owes for Amabilis de Limesi, 871, 872 *bis*, 911, 913, 924, 931, 952.
—— David de, has a protection beyond seas with the K., 1089; Christiana, widow of, claims dower, 1525, 1526; (as the wife of Robert de Pinkeny), 1530, 1531, 1540; claims dower in her former husband's lands, *ib.*
—— David de, Justiciar of Lothian, meets the English knights, and disputes the march at Karham, 832; Justiciar of Lothian, 1699.
—— Gerard de, 77, 89.
—— (brother and heir of David de Lindesi), 1515, 1526; does homage, 1532, 1533; his relief, 1565, 1603; son of Margery de Lindesi, 1614; convention with Amicia de Crucqueor, his aunt, the recluse of Rissedene, 1619; Alicia, sister and heir of, marries Henry de Pynkeny, 1753, 1758.
—— Gilbert de, 656, 2106.
—— John de, the widow of, marries Earl of Warwick, 262.
—— ward of part of his lands given to Alexander [II.] K. of Scotland, 822, 823.
—— John de, 2390; Dionisia, wife of, *ib.*
—— Ralph de (Yorkshire), 246.
—— Ralph de: plea with William Cumin and Hameria his wife in Somerset, 807; agrees with Walter Cumin and Margery his wife regarding land in Gloucester, 910; Isabella, mother of, 910.
—— Richard de, 2335; Theofania de Morewyk, widow of, *ib.*
—— Thomas de, beyond seas with [John] earl of Huntingdon, has a protection, 1089.
—— Walter de, 29, 58, 629, 2275, 2276.
—— Walter de (of Lamberton), warrants a charter to Croiland Abbey (1201), 313.
—— Walter de (of Lancaster), 1796, 2146; (of Molesworth), agreement with Sir William de Valence, 1968; has respite of knighthood, 2073; permitted to remain in Westmorland, 2089; summoned to Chester, 2115; has respite from knighthood, 2212; pays 200*l.* of William de Valence's debt, 2318; (envoy from Scotland), 2381; has an assize, 2447, 2453; essoins in Lancaster, p. 513; satisfies William de Valence's debt, 2562; (deceased), inquisition of his lands, 2626; William his heir, does homage, 2635.
Lindeseie, William de (of Cumberland), 194, 200, 212, 217, 222, 229, 239; has nothing in England (1196–97), 241, 252, 261, 288.
—— William de, plea regarding land in Molesworth, 1151.
—— William de, sent to ask restoration of earldom of Huntingdon to the K. of Scotland, 1329, 1368; knight of the K. of Scots, to receive castle of Foderingaye for him, 1331; to have two bucks in Rokingham forest, 1354.
—— William de (a Scottish baron), 1654 *bis*, 1655; has leave to travel with Earl Patric of Scotland beyond seas, 1737.
—— William de, son and heir of Walter, marries the daughter of John de Balliol, 2626; does homage for his father's lands, 2635; his father's name amended in the Roll, *ib.*
—— William de, outlaw, p. 397.
Linelis, 1821.
Lintone, manor of, 1821 *bis*.
—— John the reeve of, 1911, 1912.
—— Osbert de, 1821, 1912.
—— Robert de, 659.
—— W. de, 1575.
Lions, Peter de, 358, 362, 462.
Lipewode, Ralph of, p. 396; William son of, *ib.*
—— Uttred of, p. 396; Thomas son of, *ib.*
Lisieux (Lexov'), the Archdeacon of, vice-chancellor, 205.
Lisle (Insula), Thomas de, 1667.
Lisoris, Warner de, 57.
Litelbiri (Littlebiri), John de, 2569, 2595.
—— M. de, 2403, 2681.
—— Peter de: his agreement with Robert de Muschans, 1077.
Lithintun, Paul of, 2173.
Litilwit, Richard, 1967.
Little, Madaue the, 2155.
Liolf, Liolf son of, 298, 321, 348, 46 Thomas son of, 298.
—— Roger son of, 1112.

Liulf, Thomas (the thegn) son of, 157, 348, 465, 467, pp. 376, 377.
Llewelyn (Leulyn) prince of Aberfraw, 1227; lord of Snaudon, 1337; the K. writes proroguing their meeting, 1348.
—— son of Griffin, prince of Wales, 2580.
Locard (Lokard, Locharde), Anketill, sued by Matillidis, countess (dowager) of Huntingdon, for land in Gosseby (1231), 1127.
—— Jordan, makes a fine for his father Osbert's land in Ireland, 314; has a grant of Kilsaneham, 413; Albert (?) his father, 412.
—— Malcolum, 606.
—— Osbert, 314.
—— Simon, 105, 2672.
Locardebi, 2666.
Lochor (Louchor), David de, 2013, 2155.
Locmaban (Lohmaban), 105.
—— William, parson of, 197.
Locres [Leuchars], Saier earl of Winchester sends a ship of, to Lynn, 452.
—— Walter de, steward of the Count of Flanders: his corrody at Dover, 174.
Lodbrock, John de, 2598.
Lodynton, Ralf de, p. 528.
Loftweie, the summit of, 233.
Logan, 605 *bis*.
—— Walter de, released by K. John for 20 marks, 587.
Lohereng', Roger, 2672.
Lokynton, p. 528.
Lollington, John of, 2364.
London, Earl David's soke there, 2, p. 557.
—— the citizens of, provide scarlet robes and hoods for the infant prince Edward and his sister Margaret, 1601.
—— E[ustace] de Falconbridge, bishop of, 960, 976, 1003 *bis*.
—— F[ulco] Basset, bishop of, 1924.
—— Henry de Wengham, bishop of, 2208, 2216, 2232, 2287.
—— R[ichard] Nigellus, bishop of, 226.
—— R[oger] Niger, bishop of, 1113.
—— Master J. [Maunsel], dean of, and provost of Beverley, the Chancellor, 2513.
—— Alan of, lessee of Badewe from John earl of Huntingdon, 1332.
—— Gilbert of, claims 40*l*. against three burgesses of Dundee (1212–13), 558.
—— Robert of, 808; (brother of the K. of Scotland), writes to Hubert de Burgo respecting arrears of his yearly pension from K. John, 746.
—— William de, 1106, 1484.
—— the Sheriffs of, allowed cost of scarlet robes for the princess Isabella of Scotland, 834; and of sheets and other articles for her use, 836.
London, and Canterbury, the exchange of, 1312.
—— and Middlesex, the citizens of, account for the princess Isabella's (of Scotland) outfit, 841.
—— the 'four sheriffs' of, 28.
—— and Sandwich, the chamberlainry of, 1311.
Lone, a pool on the, p. 538.
Long, Adam, 2176.
—— Thomas, 1112.
Longchamp, Osbert de, 209, 213.
Longchamps, Stephen de, the K.'s steward, 196.
Longeneuton, the church of, 1989.
Longeton, Robert de, p. 528.
Lonisdale, Adam de, 1716.
Lora, wife of Henry de Bailliol, 1502, 1505, 1523, 1568.
Lord, Thomas le, of Waudgrave, 2582 *bis*.
Lorenton [Lorton], 233.
—— Hugh of, 1782; Waldef brother of, *ib*.
Lotharingia, the Duke of, 1227.
Lothian (Loeneis), the K. of Scotland's land in, 54.
—— possessions of monks of St Cuthbert in, 1924.
—— the Justiciar of, bound *coram Rege* to do justice to a citizen of Bordeaux, 1768.
Louesham and Warwick, mills of, claimed by Gilbert de Lindesia and another as attorneys, 656.
Loukenor, N. de, 2441.
Louther, Beatrice de, 2425.
Lovaine, the Duke of, 358.
Love, William, son of, 1112.
Lovecok, Henry, of Stokis, 2363.
Lovecot, Sir John de, 2619.
Lovel (Luvel, Lowel), Alicia, 2374; Cristiana, sister of (deceased), *ib*.; Alicia's plea with Hugh Lovel her brother, *ib*.
—— Cecilia, 2629.
—— Cristiana, impleads Richard Luvel regarding her dower in Kary, and the advowson of the church of Cavers in Scotland, 1738, 1740; Richard Cotele (second) husband of, *ib*.
—— Lady Eva, 2368.
—— Henry, 105, 204; (senior), 407.
—— Henry (the son, 1207): Matillidis, widow of his brother Ralf, claims dower against him, 407; renounces her dower of his Scottish barony, *ib*.
—— Henry (deceased, 1263), 2350; Richard, his son and heir, does homage, *ib*.; his relief as a baron, 100*l*., *ib*.

Lovel, Henry (father of Richard, Hugh, Alicia, and Cristiana Lovel), 2374.
—— Hugh, 2368 *bis*, 2374 *bis*, 2484, 2485, 2502; Richard Lovel (grandfather of), 2484, 2485.
—— John, 2149, 2324, 2474.
—— Laurence, 2175.
—— Peter, the K.'s treasurer, 2055.
—— Philip, treasurer, 2099.
—— Ralf, 407; Matillidis his widow, claims dower against Henry Lovel his brother, in Scotland, *ib.*
—— Richard: plea with Cristiana Luvel and Richard Cotele, her husband, regarding dower in Cary, &c., Somerset, and church of Caveres (Scotland), 1738, 1740; dead (30 Aug. 1255), 2000, 2028; Alicia, his widow, 2028.
—— Richard (deceased, 1264), 2368 *bis*, 2374, 2502, 2510; Cecilia, widow of, 2502, 2510.
—— Richard (a juror), 2582.
Lovesone, Hugh, 1112.
Lovetot, Roger de, 2099, 2105.
Loweswatre, the hamelet and lake of, p. 203; the wood of, *ib.*
Lowyk, p. 371; 2599, 2618.
Loyer [Lochar], the water of, 1684.
Loyerwode [Locherwood], *ib.*
Lucas, Roger son of, 2171.
Lucy (Lusci), Geoffry de, 412, 423.
—— G. de, 363.
—— Reginald de, 308.
Luci, Richard de (sheriff of Hertfordshire), 33; Justice, 90, 97, 104, 108, 109; issues writs for knights in the Scots war, 130; makes assize of York on return from Scotland in 1174, 142.
—— Richard de (son of Reginald), makes fine for Coplande and other lands, 308, 323; Amabilia, mother of, *ib.*; makes fine for his wife Ada's share of her father Hugh de Moreville's land, 352; his plea against Alicia de Rumeli, 473; his fee of Copland, 546; his fees of Hugh de Moreville's barony, *ib.*; his daughters co-heirs of the land of Alicia de Rumeli, 864, 889; his daughters, in Thomas de Moleton's custody, receive their share of Alicia de Rumeli's heritage from the K., 902; their guardian remits Ruddeston in Northampton to the Earl of Albemarle, *ib.*; partition of his heritage in Cumberland, between his daughters Alicia and Amabilis, and their husbands Alan and Lambert de Muleton; and of the dower lands of Ada [de] Moreville, widow of Richard, and mother of Amabilis and Alicia, 1106; his grant to Calder abbey, 1125.
Luci, William de, 1437, 1450.
Lucyen, Philip, plea with Margaret, countess of Pembroke, 1639.
Ludenham, 330.
Ludham, the manor of, granted to Walter Byset, 1621; till he recovers his Scottish lands, 1703.
Ludingeland (Liddingeland), 1566, 1760, 2214, 2480; manor of, committed to John and Devorguilla de Baillol in tenancy till the K. gives her an exchange for her share of the earldom of Chester, 1380, 1381, 1398; with others, granted to them for her share of Chester, 1449, 1485, 1488.
Luditon, William de, 817, 837, 871.
Luker, Sir Simon de, knight, 1978, p. 379.
Lumene, William de, 352.
Lummelucas, John, 2273.
Lummesdenes, 1924.
Lundores (Londores), the Abbot of, claims church of Wissendene against Elena de Moreville, 594, 596.
—— Thomas abbot of, release by, to Sir Robert de Brus, 2267.
—— John de, 2264, 2289, 2290, 2295.
Lundres, Robert de, 1313.
Lunge, Henry le, of Caldebeck, 1782.
—— Thomas le, 2259.
Lungespee, Stephen, Justiciar of Ireland, 2163.
—— William, 1358.
Lungeville, Henry de, 903.
Lungvilers, John de, 1582.
—— . . . . . de, 1773.
Lupus, Robert, 897, 924, 1485.
Lurnache, William (a Scottish outlaw), 342.
Lus', friar Andrew prior of, the K. of Norway's messenger, 1058.
Luthefeld, master William de, 1427.
Lutterel (Lutrel), Sir Andrew, 2216.
—— Geoffry, 492.
—— G. 625, 626.
Luvetot, Rannulf de, 659.
—— William de, 4.
Lyelne, John de, 603.
Lygard, Bernard de, 2551.
Lymmenges, manor of, delivered to the heirs of Chester and Huntingdon, 1396.
Lynde, John de la, 2464.
Lyne, William, 2677.
Lynemouth, p. 501; 2609, 2612.
Lynn (Lenn), the bailiffs of, to receive the ship of Saier earl of Winchester, from Leuchars, 452.

Lynn, the bailiffs of, to release Scottish merchant vessels, 600; to permit the K. of Scots' wines and wax to be shipped for Scotland, 858; commanded to let Scottish vessels depart, 876, 877; to allow a cargo of barley and beans for Scotland to depart, 907; and also two Scottish vessels with corn, 934, 937; also three Scottish vessels with corn, wine, and salt, 1044; to release Scottish merchants' goods arrested for debt to a citizen of Bordeaux, 1768; the Norwegian envoy injured at, 1820; the men of, fined, *ib.*

—— the Mayor and bailiffs, to arrest Scottish goods for debt, 2273.

Lyvedene, Andrew of, 2364; William son of, *ib.*

Lyvermere, John of, 1920.

Lyving, Richard, 2235.

Mabelhet, Laurence of, 2360.

Mac Anegus, 1641.

Macardhy, Cormaclethan, de Dessemon', *ib.*

Macbruin, Murchod, de Natherlach', *ib.*

Maccuswelle, Makeswel. *See* Maxwell.

Mace, James, 1524.

—— John, of Brackele, 2583.

Mac Edolf, Donecan, 2338.

—— Gillemichel, *ib.*

MacGalle, John, *ib.*

MacGilbeg, Gilpatrich, 2323.

MacGilendres, Dungal, 2674.

MacGilhys, Yothre, 2323; Ewan son of, *ib.*; Anegus, son of Ewan, *ib.*

Mac Gilmuri, 1641.

Machan, Adam the reeve of, 2677.

—— Thomas, son of John de, *ib.*

Machermekan, Richard, de Dessia, 1641.

MacHoutre, Dogal, 2338.

Machun, Richard le, 2365.

MacKadinel, Dovenald, 1641.

MacKan, Carbre, 2674.

—— Samuel, 2674 *quater*; his daughter, *ib.*

MacKartan, 1641.

MacKenedy, Henry, 2674.

—— Murdach, *ib.*

MacKessan, Gillecrist, 2338.

MacMalcolm, Dougal, *ib.*

Mac Mathanen [Macmahon ?], 1641.

MacMolan, Gillemor, 2338.

Macmurchy, Katil, 2174.

Mac O'Calmery, 1641.

MacThorsteyn, Alexander, 2674.

Maduc (Mad'), Grufud son of, lord of Bromfeld, 2155.

—— Tudir son of, *ib.*

Magar', daughter of Margaret countess of Kent, 1297.

Maghaline, restored to John fitz Alexander, 737.

Magor, 2418.

Magneby (Maungneby), Hugh de, 996, 1016, 1066, 1112, 1114.

Magota, daughter of Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent, has restoration of two manors, 1210.

Magstok, 1530.

Mahille, Richard Le, 2672.

'Maidens' Castle,' the, in Inglewood, inquisition at, 2487.

Mainesfeld (Mammesfeld), manor and soke of, 1430, 1432.

Maisi, Richard de, 384.

Makelhak, Gillecrist, 1977.

Malberthorpe, 1583.

Malcarveston, Adam de. *See* St Andrews, the Provost of.

Malchael, Humphry, amerced 15 marks for advising surrender of Appelbi castle to the Scots, 145.

Malclerc, Walter, 376.

Malcolm (Maucolum, Malculum), Canmore, K. of Scotland: forged homage by him to Edward (the Confessor) son of Ethelred, in 1065, 1.

—— (for William fitz Alan), 259.

—— Earl [of Fife], 1358.

—— a malefactor of Scotland, p. 396.

—— of Scotland, beheaded at Carham, p. 397.

Maldesmebrunne, 1780.

Malduit, Robert, 557; accounts for Countess of Brittany's crop in Wiltshire, 172.

—— William, 225.

Malenfaunt, Robert, 1676, 1749, p. 559.

Malesart, William de Mubray's, 469.

Maloville, Patric de, 2672.

—— William de, 2162 *bis.*

Mallabissi, Richard, 292.

Malore (Malure), Anketin, 1892; recalled from service of the Queen of Scotland, 1936.

—— Robert, p. 276.

—— Symon, p. 528; 2630.

Malros. *See* Melrose.

Maltalent (Mautalent), Richard, 123; sues a writ for land in Chivinton against Hugh de Morwic and others, 1111, 1112, 1114; arraigns an assize for land in Northumberland, 1275, 1276, 1291.

—— Robert, 247, 1911; executor of his testament, 2245, 2254.

Maltalent, William, 451.
Malthorpe, William son of the reeve of, 1950.
Malverne, friar Peter of, 2213.
Malverstang, castle of, 998.
Man, the K. of, his corrody in Essex, 110.
—— and the Isles, Magnus, heir of, 1917; king of, knighted, 2046.
—— Olave K. of, has a conduct to make peace with his brother, 1001; Reginald brother of, *ib.*
—— Reginald the late king of, 2046.
—— Patric de, 2339, p. 537.
Manasteco, Reginald de, merchant of Piacenza, 2560.
Mandeville, Geoffry de, commanded to release Grecia, daughter of Alicia de Vaux, 593.
—— Earl William de, comes to Rouen with the K.'s prisoners (1174), 137.
Mandeville, Earl of. *See* Essex.
Manefelde, Gerard de, 1836.
Manent. *See* Menteth.
Manerio, Henry de, 657.
—— Sir Robert de, knight, 1800, 1978, p. 379.
Manglawe (Manylewes), the vill of, p. 397; 2603.
Manypeny, William, 1482.
Maplederham, Robert de, 1530.
Mar (Marr, Mere), the Earl of, 1358, 2077, 2229.
—— William Earl of, 1654, 1655, 2003, 2013, 2035, 2139, 2140, 2155.
Mara, Henry de, 1810, 1878.
—— Mathew de la, 1949.
—— Peter de, 1738.
—— Robert de, 358, 494, 699.
—— Wigan de, 330 *bis*.
Marbeltorp (Manthorpe), in Lyndseye: wreck of Scots vessel there, 1915, 1938.
Marc, Peter, 482.
—— Philip, 482, 651; ordered to have Turkish engines for casting stones made (Aug. 1212), 535; commanded to bring the K.'s sister Isabella to York at daybreak on 15 June 1220, 760; commanded to give Master James, the Papal legate, safe conduct to Scotland, 781.
March, the, of England and Scotland, between Carham and Hawden: recognizance of (13 Oct. 1245), 1676; perambulation of (1 Dec. 1246), 1699; report by six English and six Scottish knights on the ancient laws and customs of the, (Nov. 1248), 1749, p. 559.
Marchant, Henry le, 1594.
Maredud (Mared'), Howel son of, 2155.
Maredud, Jorverth son of, 2155.
—— Owen son of, *ib.*
—— Owen, son of Leweliner, lord of Mechem, *ib.*
Margaret, consort of Malcolm K. of Scotland, daughter of Edward, son of Edward Ironside, 1.
—— (eldest daughter of Henry III.); payment for her expenses to Bartholomew Peche, and Geoffry de Cauz, 1507; a silver alms dish for her, 1724; preparations for her marriage at York, to Alexander III. of Scotland, 1815, 1822, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1846; the ornaments of her chapel to be carried to York, 1816; certain things ordered verbally by the K. for her nuptials, 1818; purchases for her, 1819; a silver vase and posnet for her, 1823; two saddles for her, 1827; a gold cup and gold chalice, 1841; two other saddles and jewels for her, *ib.*; a rich couch like her husband's, and ten cloths of gold for her, *ib.*; two green robes for her two maidens, *ib.*; 5000 marks as her *maritagium*, 1848; married to the K. of Scotland, *ib.*; 100 marks for her expenses, 1853; has a silver cup, 1854; a flagon, thirty-five 'fermails,' and 195 rings, *ib.*; intercedes for Alan son of Thomas earl of Athol, 1865; cost of vestments and ornaments given to her chapel, 1872.
—— [elder] sister of the K. of Scots, has a conduct, 880; wife of Hubert de Burgo, the Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to seize her if she leaves the Liberty of St Edmund's, and take her to the Tower, 1156; taken under the K.'s safe conduct, coming to speak with her husband, 1160; she and Magota her daughter, have a safe conduct, 1162; her jewels, plate, and relics at the Temple, taken possession of by the K.'s treasurer, 1163; the K. sends Robert de Bruis, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to speak with her, 1176; the manors of Burg, Newton, Sutton, and others given to sustain her, 1207, 1208; she and her daughter have a safe conduct to see her husband at Kennington, 1297; received with her husband into the K.'s full favour (A.D. 1239), 1478. *See also* Kent, Margaret, countess of.
—— (infant), first-born daughter of Hubert de Burgo, and the princess Margaret (of Scotland) receives delivery of a charter from her father (3 Nov. 1223), 862; and a royal confirmation, 980.

Margaret (Margery?), younger sister of Alexander [II.] K. of Scots, has a charter of Tyndale from her brother, (10 March 1228-29), 1113; widow of Gilbert earl of Pembroke, dowered; 1544, 1545, 1546; her donation of Chirdene to David de Lindsay, confirmed by Henry III., 1981.
Maria, the Lady, mother of the K. of Scots, 2676 *bis*. *See* Couci, Mary de.
Mariner, Abraham le, to bring the war ship in which the 'elect of Orkeney' was killed, to London, 1009.
Marinis (Marignes), Warrin de, 690.
—— Werric de, 248, 556, 611.
Marinus, Master, chaplain of Innocent [IV.], 1705.
Marisco (Mariscis), Geoffry de, Justiciar of Ireland, 759, 765.
—— G. de, 625, 626.
—— Jordan de, 1197.
—— Robert de, commits piracy in Irish sea, 1335.
—— Robert de, Christiana Lovel's attorney, 1738.
—— R. de, 475, 476, 491.
—— William de (with Scottish accomplices), commits piracy in the Irish sea, 1335, 1364; the K.'s enemy, 2671; his son, *ib.*
Markets: none to be held in the Northern counties while the K. is in Scotland, 1992.
Markinfeld, the church of, p. 528 *bis*.
Marlborough, castle of, 1724.
—— Levenade of, expends 2 marks by K. John's precept, when Bernard de Brucese (Bruce) the K.'s cousin made a knight there, 851.
Marmiun, Sir Philip, knight, 2647.
Marre, Richard, 2332.
Marrok, Elias de, 1837.
Marshal (Marescall, Mariscal), the Earl, Justiciar of Ireland, 905.
—— the Earl, 2202.
—— Earl, W[alter], 1639.
—— Earl William, 371, 480, 625, 626.
—— Earl William: his servants accused of ejecting Countess Matildis from Baddow and other manors, 736; the K. commands him to give the K. of Scotland seizin of Fotheringay, 739; the command repeated peremptorily, 767; still more so, as the Scottish marriage depends on it, 776; commanded to deliver castle of Fotheringay to Gregory de Turri, 783.
—— Alexander le, 1582.
—— David, 762, 898, 1358, 1655, 2276, pp. 511, 552 *bis*; Matillidis mother of, 898.
Marshal, Eustace the, 598.
—— Henry le, 2330.
—— Hervey de, 762, 2275.
—— John, 31, 32, 33, 39, 40, 413, 1003, 1921.
—— J. 1113.
—— Richard, 1811, pp. 372, 511, 552 *bis*.
—— Robert, p. 552 *bis*.
—— Thomas, p. 202; 2598, 2601.
—— Walter, p. 202.
—— Walter formerly [earl], the heirs of, 2033.
—— Wilekin, the wife of, daughter of the Earl of Albemarle, with the Scottish princesses, 564.
—— William, 226, 2465.
—— W. 273.
—— William, *junior*, has seizin of Earl of Winchester's and Earl David's lands, 666, 667, 670; his servants take forcible possession of Yardley after the Earl's death, 725; fined twenty marks for his constable of Fodringeie who took the K.'s deer, 842.
Marshal of England. *See* Norfolk, Earl of.
Martel, brother Alan, Master of the Temple, 976.
Marthebuthe, 554.
Martin, William son of, 1920.
—— William, 2390; Matillidis, daughter of, *ib.*
Martiwast, Ralf de, 425.
—— William de, 1023, 1069, 1119, 1144, 1165, 1203.
Marton, Richard de, 554.
Mason, Eluald the, p. 376.
Mastac, William de, 1201, 1247.
Mathew, Master, the Chancellor of (Scotland), 1113.
Matilda, Robert son of, a prisoner, freed for the soul of Johanna Queen of Scotland, 1406.
Matildis, Countess, Earl David's wife, 310; his widow, ejected by William Marshal's servants from Baddow and her dower manors, 736.
Matteschin, Henry, 505.
Mauchael, Alexander, 2067.
—— John, 2664.
Mauclerc, Walter, 840, 853.
Maudone (Maudue, Main, Magnia, Mauthley), Peter de, 632, 1172, 1183, 1251, 1341, 1391, 1394, 1416, 1463, 1480, 1502, 1523, 1655, 1733, 1789; Christiana wife of, 1251, 1341, 1394, 1416, 1463, 1502, 1523, 1789. *See* Maune.
Mauduit, Geoffry, 451.

Mauduit, Gilbert, 1536.
—— Roger, 1676, 1821.
—— William, forbidden to tourney at Blyth, 1147.
Maulay (Mallai), Henry de, 2327.
—— Peter de, 564, 577, 1491, 1493 ; in attendance on the Scottish princesses at Windsor, 612 ; allowed his expenses for Alienora the K.'s cousin, the K. of Scotland's daughter, and Richard the K.'s brother, at Corfe castle, in his fine for having Isabella, daughter and heir of Robert de Turnham, 813, 814 ; at York with the K., 1358 ; the K. consents to Peter his son and heir marrying Johanna de Brus, 1360 ; and Hillaria his eldest daughter marrying Peter son and heir of Peter de Brus, *ib.*
Maule (Maune, Maullinge) Cristina de, 632, 2606, 2660.
Mauleverer (Maleverer), Hugh de, 606, 607, 635, 704, 1763.
—— Sir Humphrey de, 705, 1683, 1685.
Maummefeld, 1529, 1563.
Maunsel, master John, provost of Beverley, 1868, 1871, 1913, 1986, 1990, 1997, 2002, 2003, 2004, p. 387 ; 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2024, 2038, 2063, 2090 ; treasurer of York, 2131, 2133 ; 'custos' of Durham, 2204, 2220, 2229, 2241, 2242, 2261, 2314.
—— Thomas, 2566.
Maunsell's turret in Carlisle castle, 2034 *bis.*
Mause, William of Sussex, 2582.
Maxwell (Makeswelle, Maccuswelle), Aymer (Eymer) de, 2013 ; Maria wife of, *ib.* ; chamberlain of Scotland, 2155 ; sheriff of Peebles, 2313 ; (Sir Eymer), 2338 ; Al' clerk of, *ib.* ; his land of Pencatland, 2675.
—— Herbert de, makes a recognizance in Yorkshire, 209.
—— John de, 629, 762, 808, 1655 ; Eymer, his son, *ib.*
May, Richard, 603.
Mayden, Matillidis, 2390.
Maydenestaune, Ralf de (elect of Hereford), 1261.
Maydewelle, Robert, 2582.
Mayli, Baldewin de, 2456.
Mayn, John le, 981.
Mayneres, Robert de, p. 552 *bis.*
Mawe, William de la, 2214.
Mealtona, Peter de, 340.
Meath, S[imon], bishop of, 413.
Meaudr', Robert son of, 1400.
Means (Melsa), Sir John de, agrees with Sir Robert de Brus of Annandale for his forfeited lands, 2491 ; and grants charter of lands in security of the fine, *ib.*
Meauton (Miauton, Malton), 469, 1954.
Mefth, the land of, 2323.
Megge, Peter, 2160.
Melcstrete (Milk Street), London, the house of Solomon the Jew there, warranted by Roger de Quency to Thomas Niger (Black), mercer, 804.
Meldon, Gilbert de, 2642.
Meldun, William de, 2162.
Meletes, Geoffry de, the K.'s valet, 1990.
Meleburne (Mellburn), 2343.
—— Robert de, 457.
—— William de, 2497.
Melgund, the baron of, 2294.
Mellent, the Earl of, 401.
Melmeby, William de, 1787.
Melmerby, manor of, 1933, 2129 *ter.*
Melrethe, Ralf de, 2581 ; Ralf, son of, *ib.*
Melrose (Mailros, Malros), the Abbot of, pledge to Aaron the Jew for Robert de Quenci, 216, 218, 257, 419 ; his men allowed to cross the sea with his money, 880 ; has licence to send a vessel with wool to Flanders, 904 ; has licence for a year for his vessel under charge of friar William of Bowden, 1086 ; sues a writ, 2525 ; his amercement of 10*l.* in Northumberland remitted, 2544, 2545, 2585 ; has protection for three years, 2633 ; inquisition on his lands, 2679.
—— Adam, abbot of, 1113.
—— Reiner, abbot of, 265.
Melsaneby, Roger of, 1836.
—— William of, *ib.*
Melton, Thomas de, 2665.
—— William de, 2425.
Menilawe, 1849.
Menteith (Menetheshe), Earl of, 1655, 2077.
Menteth, Earl of, Maurice (the elder) : agreement as to the earldom with Maurice (the younger) his brother, 2275, 2276 ; Maurice (the younger), *ib.*
—— Earl of, Walter Cumyn, 1358 *bis*, 1763, 2003, 2013, 2139, 2155 ; bond of manrent between him and other Scotsmen, and Llewelin prince of Wales and other Welshmen, 2155.
Mercanbi, 2263.
Mercer, Robert le, 2273.
—— Serlo the, 416.
—— Simon the, 950.
Merchant, Ivo the, 1167.
Mere (Wiltshire), granted to Joscelin de

Balliol, 41 ; to Eustace de Balliol, 253, 256 ; to Hugh de Bailliol, 671.
Mere (Kent), the manor and park of, 2623.
Merkeshale, William de, 2224.
Merlay (Merlaco), Randulf de, has six manors in Northumberland with Juliana daughter of Earl Gospatric, 1712 ; gave Rittone to Newminster abbey, *ib.*
—— (Merlegh), Robert de, 833.
—— Roger de (I.), concord with Eilaf son of Gospatric, about land (1166), 104 ; pays fine of 10 marks, and a courser, or 20*s.*, for same (1167), 108 ; the ward of his land and his son granted to Earl Dunecan [of Fife] (in 1188), 191, 202.
—— Roger de (II., 1211), 502 ; commanded to assist in settling the marches at Witelawe 827 ; to escort the K. of Scots from Berwick, 1025 ; a justice of assize, 1112 ; to attend the K. of Scots to York, 1349 ; accused of forest offences, p. 276 ; his land, 1712 ; his plea with Patric, earl of Dunbar, 1719, 1728, 2342 ; (Sir Roger de), writ to, 2115 ; (deceased), 2647 ; Isabella, his daughter and coheiress, 2647, 2655.
—— William de, 62.
Merske, John de, 1169, 1204, 1220.
Merstun, Herbert of, 2173.
—— Ralf son of Richard of, 1958.
Mersun, Ralf, of Doxford, 2245.
Merton (Westmorland), 575.
Merton, Adam de, 2162.
—— Richard le, 632.
—— Roger de, 1702.
—— Sir Walter de, 1586, 2138 ; Chancellor, 2260, 2264, 2265, 2282, 2293, 2311, 2314, 2325, 2326, 2351.
Meschin, Ranulf, granted Calder to the Abbey, 1125 ; also Bemeston, Holegat, a house in Egremont, and others, *ib.*
Mesnille Durante, William de (a Norman), 624.
Messor, William le, 2000, 2213 *bis.*
Mestryn [Menstrie ?], 2276.
Mesue (?), Aleumus de, 1654.
Metefeud, William de, 2132.
Metelthone, Nicholas de, 2129.
Meynel (Menyll, Meinil) Alan de, p. 500.
—— Sir Nicholas de, 2490.
—— Stephen de, 2026, 2357, 2359.
—— Thomas de, p. 528 ; 2630.
—— William de, 1635.
Meyneville (Meneville), Robert de, 2505, p. 502 ; 2609.
Meynners (Meyneres, Mesneres), David de, knight, 1748.
Meynners, Robert de, 1987, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2139, 2140. *See also* Manerio.
Miause, John de, *junior*, 469.
Michael, William son of, p. 499.
Middel rige, 312.
Middelton, 575, 1811, 1968, p. 511.
—— Constantine of, 950.
—— John of the other, *ib.*
—— Richard de, 2380, 2386, 2390, 2397, 2409, 2436, 2442, 2447, 2453, 2458, 2513, 2610, 2647 ; Chancellor, 2681.
—— Robert de, 2303.
—— Roger de, attorney of Alicia de Rumeli, 406.
—— Thomas of, 950.
—— (Bedford), 1274.
Middeltons, the three (Northumberland), 297, 321, 348, 465, 467.
Middlinton, 1400.
Midford, the castle of, fortified in the Scots war, 1687.
Mikkelee (Mikelege), 2609.
—— Adam de, 2611.
—— William de, p. 305.
Milldrum (Mindrum), 1849, p. 397 ; 2649.
Mille, Adam, 2176.
Miller, Elias the, p. 397.
—— Nicholas the, 1782.
Milliers, master Gilbert de, 2084.
—— William de, 980.
Millum, Henry de, 554.
Milntorp, p. 538.
Milntun, William de, 505.
Milo, Roger, son of, 107.
Milverton, 2598.
Mindeforde (Maydeforde), 2566 *bis*, 2582.
Mine, the iron, of Bywell, 2607.
—— the silver, of Carlisle, p. 5 ; 130, 1528.
Minstirton, p 528.
Mistertone, Robert de, 572.
Moce, Robert, p. 376.
Mochi, Ernald, 2374.
Mockard, Sir Walter, rector of Covington, 2676 *bis.*
Modburne, Ralf de, 2630.
Moderby, the manor of, 2537.
Modi, John, 2313.
—— William, 2360.
Moffet (Annandale), 705, 706 ; church of, granted to see of Glasgow, 197.
Mohaut. *See* Montalt.
Moirhus, William of, 2363 ; Richard son of, *ib.*
Molen, Dugal thayne of, 2271.
Molendinarius, Adam, 2176.
Moleswurth (Mulesworthe), co. Huntingdon, William de Lyndesi's, 1151, 1968.

Moleswurth, Robert de, 1526.
Moleton', 2623.
Molis, Nicholas de, 1474, 1539, 1838, 2100; expends 26*s.* for bridges (?) for four vessels at Southampton for Thomas de Galweya and others crossing seas, 1064.
Molle, Beatrice de, gives lands in Gillecruz to Calder abbey, 1125.
Moneth [the Mounth], 2267 *bis.*
Money, royal proclamation against Scottish, being received in England (8 July 1251), 1803.
Money, William de, 2132.
Monk (Monacus), Berenger the, 690.
—— Oliver, 903.
Monk, Philip, 520, 603.
Monsel, Thomas, 2235.
Montacute, Isabella de, her plea with Robert de Brywes (Essex), 1130.
Montalt (Mohaue, Munethou), Bernard de, 2155.
—— Robert de, sheriff of Forfar, 2294 *bis.*
—— Roger de, 105.
—— Roger de, to answer to Isabella de Brus for his fees in five counties, 1536, 1583, 1618; a baron and councillor, p. 387.
—— William de, 2155, 2226; Bernard brother of, *ib.*
Mont Begon, Roger de, his fee in Cumberland, 546.
Monte Canisio (Mountchansy), Hubert de, 2142; deceased, 2552.
Montepessolano, Robert de, to make 'gilliflower' and claret for the K. at York, 1822.
Montfichet (Munfichet), Milesent de, widow of William de Warrenne: dower assigned to her, 1230.
—— Richard de, 1503, 1553, 1567, 1657, 2671, 2672.
Mont-fort, Alexander de, 1783, 2353.
—— sheriff of Elgin, 2271, 2272, 2323.
—— Henry de, 2368.
—— John de, 1783.
—— Simon de, 1317, 1359, 1365, 2033, 2133, 2152. *See* Leicester, Earl of.
—— Alienora, wife of, 2033.
Montrose (Munros), the burgesses of, 2294; the castle of, *ib.*
—— Symon the janitor of, 2294; his five daughters, Margaret, Agnes, Swannoc, Cristiana, Mariota, his heirs, *ib.*
—— Old, 2294.
Montibus, Adam de, 1713.
—— Ebulo de, 1836, 2554.
—— Williot' de, 473.
Moor, Alexander of the, 2360.
Moor, Nicholas of the, 1652; Alice, daughter of, *ib.*
—— Roger of the, 1652.
—— Thomas of the, p. 500.
—— William of the, p. 517.
Mora (de la More), Adam, takes girfalcons from K. John to the K. of Scotland, 564.
—— John de, 1716; (Sir John), 1787 *bis.*
—— Poinz de la, 2551 *bis.*
—— Roesia de, 2528.
—— Simon de la, 2367.
—— William de la, 2665.
Moray (Moravia, Murref, Murrevya), the Bishop of, 1317.
—— B[ricius], bishop of, has a safe conduct returning from Rome, 638.
—— Freskin de, 2155.
—— Hugh de, knight, 2677.
—— Walter de, 1987, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2106; retreat provided for him in Werk castle, 2121.
—— Walter de, (de Dunfel), 1654, 1655.
—— William de (de Petin), 1655.
Morcorkin, the hamlet of, p. 203.
Mordaunt, William, 2566.
Mordington, William de, 1749, p. 559.
Morelle, Nicolas, claims 40 marks against Earl David, 302.
Morescebi (Moricebi), Hugh de, 356, 506, p. 202; 1704.
—— Nicholas de, 2051.
Moreville, Ada de, widow of Richard de Lucy: partition of her dower lands between her daughters Alicia and Amabilis and their husbands, 1106; mother of Thomas de Moleton, ~~1499~~. 1500
—— Ada de, wife of Ralf de Levinton, 1708; daughter and coheir of Johanna de Moreville, 1713.
—— Elena (Helena) daughter of Richard de, 318, 511, 513; her plea with the Master of the Temple in Rutland, 576; she and her son Alan agree with him, *ib.*; her imparlance with the Abbot of Lindores, 594, 596.
—— Helewisa de, 1708; daughter and coheir of Johanna de Moreville, 1713.
—— Hugh de, 2, 17, 25, 29, 30; p. 557; turns drengs' rent to free service, 152; makes a fine with the K. for the forestry of Carlisle (1194–95), 229; sent by K. John to escort K. William (1200), 292; (forester of Cumberland), Helewisa de Stuteville his widow, dowered, 344; Alda (Ada), his elder daughter, marries Richard de Luci, 352; Johanna, his younger, marries Richard

Gernun, *ib.* ; his land and heir, 356 ; his gifts to Holmcoltram, 2006.
Moreville, Johanna de, 1708; inquisition of her lands, 1713.
—— John de, amerced 20*l.* for advising surrender of Appelbi castle to the Scots, 145.
—— John de, (a dreng), 309.
—— John de, 1324 ; (knight), p. 537.
—— Richard de, 29 ; (Constable of Scotland), 105, 195, 294 ; in 1170 owes 200 marks for land claimed with the daughter of William de Lancastria, 124 ; a hostage for William the Lyon (1174), 139 ; witnesses charter, 165 ; disseized of lands of Bosiate, Wissendene, and others, for holding with the K. of Scotland and the young K. Henry, 294 ; Helena daughter of, wife of Rodland of Galloway, 294 ; whether seized of Whissendene and Bosiete before the war, 500, 513 ; his chirograph with the Templars regarding Wissendene, 576.
—— Richard de (Somerset), 1197.
—— William de, grants charter to Furness abbey (1189–96), 265.
—— William de, a justice of assize (1228), 1006.
Morewich (Morewic), Hugh de, 180, 183, 187, 262, 502, 1111, 1112, 1275, 1276, 1291, 1306, 1374, 1392, 1419, 1452 *bis* ; the widow of, marries William de Vesci, 262 ; Sibilla, widow of, dowered, 1419 ; the heirs of, 1306 ; ward of his lands given to the Queen of Scotland's valet, 1374, 1392.
—— John de, 174.
—— Nicholas de, 187, 192, 194.
—— Theofania de, 2335.
Morham, Adam de, 2077.
Moriley, le, pp. 377, 379.
Morlay, Bartholomew de, constable of Fodringeie, takes the K.'s deer, 842.
Morlund, Thomas the clerk of, 265.
Morpath, 2642, 2655.
—— Alan of, 1719.
Mortaigne (Mortoigne, Morteyn), Eustace de, knight of Alan de Galweia, 533.
—— Sir William de, 1685.
—— W., 2597, 2598.
—— the little fee of, 2569.
Mortham, Adam de, 1821.
Morthinton, William de, 2672.
Morton, Walter de : his seal and breeches stolen by Richard le Scot, 770.
Mortuo mari (Mortemer), Sir Bartholomew de, the knight of Earl David, 475, 477, 479, 603 ; (bailiff of W. Marshal), 725.
Mortuo mari, Hugh de : to have Saer earl of Winchester's land, 648 ; witness, 980.
—— H. de, clerk of Alexander II. of Scotland, his envoy to Henry III., 799.
—— Robert de : grant to him by Earl David, 272 ; his land given to Thomas de Galweya, 358 ; his land in Cambridge granted to Earl David, 386.
—— Roger de : his wife, daughter of William de Braosa, captured in Scotland, 480.
—— Roger de (a Scottish baron, 1213), 2275, 2276.
—— Roger de, 1778, 2568 ; Matillidis, wife of, 1777, 1778 *bis*.
—— William de, 105 ; a hostage (1174), 139.
Moryn, Richard, 2047, p. 395 ; Isabella de Muschaump, wife of, *ib.*
Moscreve, Adam de, 505.
Moscry, John de, 1704.
Mosse, Master, the Jew of London, 2215, Cress', son of, *ib.*
Mot, Roger of Croxton, 2567.
Motesmedue, p. 501 ; 2609 *bis*, 2612.
Moun (Moyun), Alicia de, 1283 ; deceives the K., 1284.
—— William, 1542.
Mouweyn, John, of Saltre, 2543.
Mowbray (Mumbray, Mobrai), John de, crusader, 2558.
—— Nigel de, plea with the K. as to the Cumberland mine, 1091.
——Philip de, 629, 762, 808, 2275, 2276, 2277 ; Roger son of, 2277.
—— Nigel son of, a hostage for the K. of Scotland (1213), 574.
—— Ralf de, crusader, 2558.
—— Robert de, p. 552 *bis*.
—— Roger de, 1654, 1655, 1868, 2013, 2103, 2115, 2171, p. 552 *bis*.
—— Roger de, (of Scotland), 2215, 2256, 2269, 2270, 2279, 2286, 2299, 2317, 2344 ; the K. of Scotland requiring him, asks respite of pleas for him in England, 2306 ; his lands in Boultone, 2521.
—— William de, 469, 574, 647, 1837 ; a crusader, 2558.
—— W. de, 480, 492, 511.
—— [Alan] de, 508.
Moyne, Sir John le, 1231, 2514, 2515, 2552.
Mucegros (Muchegros), Richard de, 999, 1074, 1075 ; Alicia, wife of, *ib.*
—— Robert de, 1491, 1493.
—— R. de, 1575.
—— Simon de, 999, 1074, 1075 ; Ascelina, wife of, *ib.*

Muchelny, the Abbot of, 2479.
Mue, la, the garden of, (Winchester), granted to Hubert de Burgo, and Margaret, his wife, 1146.
Mulecaster (Molecaster), Robert de, 2237, 2286, 2424, 2481, 2487.
—— Walter de, 1296.
Mulefen (Mulesen), Henry de, 1967, pp. 486, 487.
Muleton (Moleton), Alan de, and Alicia [de Lucy], his wife, 936; partition between them, and Lambert de Muleton and his wife, of Richard de Lucy's heritage in Cumberland, 1106; also of the dower lands of Ada [de] Moreville, Richard's widow, *ib.*; their fine with Ranulf de Bonekille, 1591; with Thomas de Lascelles of Boulton, 2050; the Earl of Albemarle, 2051; Gilbert de Halteclo, 2052; John de Irreby, 2188.
—— Hugh de, 2634.
—— Lambert de, and Amabilis [de Lucy], his wife, 936, 1106; inquisition of his lands, 1704; Thomas, son and heir of, 2115, 2188, 2529.
—— Thomas de, 699, 864, 889, 917, 918, 920, 960, 964, 983, 1106, 1113, 1125, 1139, 1167, 1174, 1178, 1244, 1363, 1370, 1409, 1415; Ada de Moreville, (widow of Richard de Luci), wife of, 699, 964.
—— Thomas de, son and heir of Ada de Moreville, 1500, 1644; (Sir), 1702; keeper of Inglewood forest, 1887, 2006, 2115, 2200, 2634 *bis*; de Gillesland, 2664, p. 549; Thomas son of, 2634, 2664, p. 549; Matillidis widow of, 2634 *bis*.
Mulinas [Molineaux], Vivian de, 265.
Mulslegye, William de, 2214.
Multona, the Countess of Brittany's dower in, 140, 167.
Multon, Robert, 1960.
Muncews, Roger de, p. 276.
Muncy, Walram de, 2132.
Munemue, J. de, 1113.
Muner, Robert, 2176.
Munford, Walter de, 513.
Mungumery, Peter de, 1344.
Munster, William de Braosa's land in, 480.
Muntenei, Peter de, 555.
Murdac, Henry, 635, 2598.
—— L. . . . . , 606.
—— Ralph, 236.
—— Simon de, complains that David de Lindesi took his land, 1234.
—— Thomas, the heirs of, 1077.
Murers, Richard de, 1846.
Murt, Adam, 1112.
Musard, Ralf: plea with William Gardin, 769.
Musard, William, 352.
Muscamp (Muschans), Cecilia de, p. 372; marries . . . . . de Forde, *ib.*
—— Lady Isabella de, 1800.
—— Isabella de, wife of William de Huntercumlie, 1792, 1793, 2599.
—— Margery de, wife of Malise earl of Stratherne, 1792, p. 372.
—— Matilda de, her fine not to marry, 438.
—— Sir Robert de, 284, 502, 1077; (deceased), 1811, 1856, 1960, 1967 *bis*, p. 372; 1979, pp. 376, 379; 1980; inquisition of his lands in Northumberland, 1967; his heirs, pp. 372, 395; his grant at Nantes, to Boydin de Argu, of Chillingham manor, till he got seizin of land in Halsington in Scotland, ratified, 1101; the K. commands the same to be enforced against him, 1128; his executors and heirs to be distrained, 1788; his heirs do homage for his lands, 1792; the issues of his lands accounted for, 1793; his forest of Cheviot, 1799; service of Isabella [de Forde] one of his heirs, 1800; her fine, 1805; Isabella, his widow, 1811.
—— Sir William de, 1800, p. 372; 1978, p. 379.
—— Thomas de, the K.'s enemy (1174), 142; fishery in Twede belonging to, 175; his land in Lowiche granted to keep Norham castle, 184.
Muschet, Isabella, 1402.
—— John, 356.
—— William, accounts for Cambridge and Huntingdon, 210, 214.
Musefaud, the men of, 1684.
Muset, Hugh, Scottish merchant, has a protection, 1607.
Musgrave, 1289.
—— Thomas de, *ib.*
Musseus (Musceus), Sir Engram de, 1684, 1685.
Musters, Robert de, gives 100 marks to have the wife of Odard de Hodelme, 493.
Mustrevillers, the Abbess of, 1074, 1075.
Muthe, William son of, 2175.
Muylun, the vill of, 2276.
Myckeley, p. 499.
—— Adam de, 2505, p. 499.
Mynstanesacres, p. 500.
Mynstirton, 2630.

Nanetel, Hugh, p. 528; 2630.
Naples, master Berard of, 2651.
Napton, 2598.
—— church of, *ib.*

Napton, Adam de, pp. 528, 2598, 2630.
Nassintona (Nessinton), 301 *bis*; granted to Earl David, 317, 338, 351, 378, 419, 444, 461; Earl David's, *passim*; Clemencia countess of Chester's dower there restored, 1339; manor of, delivered to the heirs of Chester and Huntingdon, 1396, 1460, 1489, 1568; held by Devorguilla de Bailliol in dower from her son Hugh, 2613.
Natherlach [Atherlow, co. Tipperary], 1641.
Nauneby, Richard de, 2630.
Naveneby, land in, claimed by the K. against the heirs of earldom of Chester, 1520, 1537, 1543.
Navynton, Roger de, 2243; Ros', wife of, *ib.*
Neirebirg' (Netherbury), 1778.
Neketon, Henry de, 1506, 1509, 1512, 1566; commanded, with William de Dacre, to extend the K. of Scots' 200*l.* of land, 1560.
Nesebyte, manor of, 1924, 2026, 2148.
—— Walter de, 2026; Walter, son of, *ib.*
Nets and illegal engines for catching salmon in Northumberland waters to be burned by conservators, p. 513.
Netterton, moiety of, held by the Batailles of Faudon, under the Umfranvilles, 412.
Neubi, confirmed to Furness by Avicia de Lancaster, 195.
Neuville (Novavilla), William de, 31.
Neville, Alan de, 108, 109, 113.
—— *junior*, his pleas, 123.
—— Alexander de, his fee in Cumberland, 546.
—— Geoffry de, 647, 651, 672, 761, 2578, 2579; commanded to give Master James, the Papal legate, safe conduct to Scotland, 781; commanded to escort the K. of Scotland from Berwick to York, 803.
—— Henry de (heir of Bertram de Bulemer), discharged of scutage of Scotland, 492.
—— Hugelina de, 2411.
—— Hugh de, 175, 184, 260, 293, 346, 398, 462, 480, 483, 500, 523, 588, 976, 986, 1003, 1032, 1036, 1138, 1633, 2597; commanded to provide timber for engines for casting stones, 535; and to see to siege of Fotheringay castle, 536, 537, 538, 539; commanded to let the Abbot of Holmcoltram make an assart on Caldebec, 908; to allow the Earl of Huntingdon to make two deer leaps at Fotheringay, 1071.
—— John de, 260, 346; Justiciar of the Forest, 1229, 1245, 1248, 1258, 1267, 1286, 1315, 1354, 1384.
Neville, John de, 2621; Matilldis la Brune wife of, *ib.*, *bis*; John de Neville their son, *ib.*
—— Jollan de, 1591, 1677.
—— Philip de, 2566, 2582.
—— Ralf de, 2590; William brother of, *ib.*
—— Robert de, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2118, 2121, 2122, 2127, 2128, 2140, 2141, 2186, 2198, 2291, 2357, 2359; (Sir Robert), 2489, p. 501; 2542, 2578, 2579; commanded to go often to the solace of the young Queen of Scotland, 2128; reports that the Kings of Denmark and Norway and fleet are off the Scottish isles, 2351.
—— Thomas de, 491.
—— William de: his fee in Cumberland, 546.
—— . . . . . de, accounts for the Honours of Huntingdon and Gant (1185), 176.
Neubigging, pp. 395, 501; 2608, 2609 *bis*, 2612, 2642.
—— Jordan de, clerk, 2608.
—— church, Walter parson of, 2151.
Neuburg, John Comyn's bailiffs take toll at, without warrant, p. 396.
Newburgh, J., prior of, 2003.
Neuburne, manor of, 1821.
—— William de, 1911, 1912.
—— church of, 716.
Neve, Thomas le, 1923.
Newbotyll (Newbottle), 2289.
—— the Abbot of, 2013, 2620.
Newcastle-on-Tyne: four knights report on bretasche and gate on the bridge of, 751; the men of, give the K. 100 marks that no Jew dwell there, 1211; corn, venison, &c., to be sent to the K. there (July 1244), 1644, 1645, 1646, 1648; parliament with the Scottish K. held there, and peace concluded, 1647, 1650, 1651, 1652; the Mayor of, 1651; the nuns of, have thirty quarters of wheat to replace damage to their crops by the parliament held with the Scots, 1651; compensation given therefor to other small landowners there, 1652; the friars of St Mary's Hospital at, 1652; the men of, farm 'le Frithe,' 2457; the Bailliol burgages in, p. 502.
—— K.'s castle of: emendations, repairs, and provisions against the K. of Scots' arrival, 1204; repairs of hall, chamber, and breach ordered, 1321; expense on, to be curtailed, 1362; the K. of Scots commanded to deliver it to the Earl of Cornwall, 1650; the constable of, p. 512; castleward of, 2642.

Neweham, Robert de, 1204, 1321; he and others report on Tyne bridge, 751.
Newenham, the manor of, 2309, p. 511.
Newewrthe, 2592.
Newland, p. 500; 2609.
—— Walter de, 2505, p. 500.
Neumain (Newman), William le, 2543.
—— William le, of Enefeld, 1957.
Newmarket, Adam de, 352.
Newminster abbey, 1712, p. 305.
—— the Abbot and monks of, 1712, 2611.
New Place (York), the Prior of, to deliver the late Queen of Scotland's goods to Thomas of Durham, 1421.
Newton (Niwetona, Neweton, Neuton), 113, 1207, 1208, 1210, 1809, 2167, 2609.
—— Adam de, p. 203; 1324.
—— Richard de, 344, 470.
—— Thomas de, 2487.
—— Walter of (a Scottish outlaw), 342.
—— church of (Scotland?): plea regarding it between Abbot of Kelso and Prior of Kirkham, 446, 447.
—— Est, p. 501.
Nicholas, Thomas son of, 1112.
—— William son of, 1112, 1782.
Nigel, William son of, 174.
Nithsdale (Niddesdale), 29.
—— Gilbert of, beheaded for highway robbery, p. 395.
Niweham, Robert de, 451.
Nonencurt, William de, 2582.
Nordmannescros hundred, 210, 214.
Nordstowa, hundred of, 214.
Norfolk, county of, committed to Robert de Brus, 1379.
—— the third penny of earldom of, fifty marks, 1019.
—— Earl of, Hugh le Bigod: Roger, his son and heir, marries the princess Isabella of Scotland, 906; Roger to go and stay in Scotland with his wife, 909; land in Norfolk assigned to him, 915; particulars detailed, Framelingham, Eresham, and others, 923.
—— Earl of, Roger le Bigod, 1503, 1777, 1924, 2000, 2002, 2004, p. 387; 2068; (Marshal), 2168, 2198, 2229.
—— Master Adam of, 2567, 2594.
Norhach, G. de, 1641.
Norham, castle of, provisioned against the Scots, 141; land in Lowiche assigned to keep it, 184; money expended on, 247; William the Lion grants his bond to K. John for 15,000 marks, at [1209], 453; Norham and Tweedmouth (?) (Tydemue), repairs on castles and houses of, 493; treasure carried from, to Nottingham (K. of Scotland's fine), 493; expenditure on, 1539; lent to the K., 2118, 2121.
—— church and chapels of, 1924.
—— the Liberty of, p. 512.
Norhtoft (Norcoft), 2566, 2582,
Noriot, Robert son of Henry, holds a knight's fee of Earl David, 658.
Norman, John, 1923.
Normanneby, John de, 1837.
Normanton (Rutland), 1314.
Normanville, Adam de, 2605, 2631.
—— Sir Guido de, 2519, 2611.
—— John de, gives Nesebyte to Hexham, 2026.
—— Ralph de, 339, 385, 2115; slain at Evesham, 2605, 2631.
—— Robert de, seneschal of the Abbot of Selebi, 412.
—— Thomas de (*c.* 1223), 862, 2667.
—— Thomas de (Scotland), 2013, 2126, 2127, 2175, 2672; Walran, his brother, *ib.*; Thomas released from Dover Castle, and brought to speak with the K. before his return to Scotland, 1238.
—— Sir Thomas de, Justice of Lothian, 2162.
Norras (Norrais, Noreys), Amis le, 1702.
—— Henry le, 2240.
—— John le, 1836.
—— Philip le, 554.
—— Robert le, 2555.
—— Walter le, 1531.
Norscot, Sir Adam de, knight, 2623.
Northampton, the reeves of, commanded to besiege Fotheringay, *equis et armis*, 536, 537.
Northamptonshire, 317, 318, 319, 328, 338, 351, 354, 378, 387, 388, 419, 420, 428, 444, 461, 462, 474, 488, 499, 500; the thirty hundreds of, 118.
North Koket, the bailliary of, p. 397.
Northumberland, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 62, 63, 64, 73, 74, 80, 94, 96, 101, 104, 108, 115, 119, 123, 127, 128, 130, 133, 143, 146, 148, 151, 153, 157, 160, 162, 168, 171, 175, 179, 184, 188, 191, 202, 207, 262, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 321, 329, 336, 347, 348, 355, 372, 396, 412, 414, 422, 424, 437, 438, 446, 447, 448, 460, 465, 467, 468, 485; scutages of Scotland in, 502; Earl Patric's tenure of the barony of Beneleghe in, by being 'inborewe and utborewe' between England and Scotland, 552.
—— the Archdeacon of (Richard de Middelton), 2647.
—— the Sheriff and Barons of, escort the

Scottish K. from the march to the Tees, 226 ; writ to the Sheriff of, to take certain Scottish outlaws, 342 ; the Sheriff of, commanded to settle the Eastern march of Scotland at Witelawe (May 1222), 827 ; the marchers of, 2103.
Northwood, William de, 2437.
Norton, p. 528 ; 2630.
Norway, 882.
—— the K. of, sends New Year's gifts to Henry III., 1058 ; has a gold chaplet from the K., 1218 ; commands the king of Man to come to Norway on business, 1279 ; Thorlac his envoy, injured at Lynn, 1820 ; Henry III. writes to the K. on behalf of the heir of Man, 1917.
—— K. of, H[aco], the K. writes to, recommending peace with Scotland, 2320 ; reported off the outer islands of Scotland with his fleet, 2351.
—— the K. of, [Magnus], sends envoy to Henry III., 2355.
—— 'the elect of,' killed in a vessel, and four persons indicted therefor at Canterbury, (15 Sept. 1227), 981. *See* Orkneya, 'the elect of.'
—— merchants of, to trade in England, if peace made between Norway and Scotland, 2355.
Norwich, the aid of the city of, 31.
—— castle of, committed to Robert de Brus, 1378 ; in his hands, as sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk (1238), 1464 ; ward of, noticed, 1920.
Norwich, the Bishop of, 2606.
—— John Grey bishop of, 413, 511, 573, 579, 583, 585.
—— Roger, bishop of, 2660.
—— Walter de Suffeld, bishop of, 1849, 1924.
—— Ralf de, 1106, 1146.
Nosbernecrot, 2666.
Nottingham, the K. of Scotland at (in 1156), 46.
—— castle of, 2388.
—— the Sheriff of, to send the 1000*l.* from the K. of Scots, in good strong carts, to London, 914 ; to send twenty-seven bucks to York by Christmas (1251), 1834 ; cost of salting same, 1864.
—— Robert de, 1677.
—— William of, the Queen of Scotland's clerk, 2328.
Nowreman, Norman, K.'s messenger, sent to the K. of Scotland's escort, 1035.
Nuers (Nouers), Gilbert de, 603.
—— Henry de, *ib.*
Nunnewic, Adam of, the K. of Scotland's man of Tindale, amerced (1166), 104, 108 ; pardoned (1169), 119.
Nutel', William de, clerk of Nottingham, p. 396.
Nutstude, Adam de, 1977.

Obriun, Conehor, son of Dunecan Carbrach' of Themond, 1641.
O Chatan', *ib.*
Ochenn', Corc, de Fermuy, *ib.*
Ochonyl, *ib.*
Ocolte, 2167.
Odard, accounts for Northumberland, 11.
—— the Sheriff (of Cumberland), p. 5 ; 470.
—— (father of Eva and Christiana) : owner of Gamelesby and Glassaneby (*temp.* K. John), 1610.
—— Robert son of, dispossessed of Gamelby and Glassanby by Henry [II.], 470.
Oddingesele, Hugh de, husband of Basilia de Limesi, 860, 871 ; his wife a coheir of Amabilis de Limese, 888 ; he and his wife implead the Prior of Hertford, 911 ; owe for Amabilia de Limesie's debts and heritage, 913, 924, 931, 952.
—— Roland de, 1603.
—— William de, complains that David de Lindeshye is defrauding him of a manor, 1597.
—— *See also* Doddingeseles.
Odo, Hodard son of, 635.
—— Hugh son of, 934.
—— Richard son of, 41.
—— William son of, makes a fine for land in Banburgh, 295.
Odoum [Hoddam] Hodard de, has a day for his plea, 470. *See* Hodelmia.
Offorde (Huntingdon), a knight's fee claimed by Roland of Galloway, 294 ; the fishery of, 1524.
Offe, 2634 *bis.*
Offinton, David de, 2377, 2379.
—— Peter, 2591.
Ofien [O'Flynn], king of Turteri, 1641.
Ofolan, Ros, de Dessia, *ib.*
Oger, Oger son of, 203.
Oggele (Oggille), Gilbert de, 1911, 1912, p. 512 ; 2642.
Oggiston, John of, 2323.
Ohanlan, 1641.
Ohynery, *ib.*
Oilli, Henry de, 228.
Okellyc, Macchulan, de Ochonyl, 1641.

Oketon, Sir John de, 2424, 2491, 2521, 2578, 2579, 2604, 2655.
Okforde, William de, 580.
Olaff'cy [O'lafferty], Ohonethor, de Conratt', 1641.
Olave, K. of Man and the Isles, has a safe conduct, 1236; his men taken under the K.'s protection in his absence in Norway, 1279.
Old Salehhild (Salkeld), escheated (1164), 97; given by Richard I. to Adam Salsarius, 470.
Olebec, 233.
Olerun, the isle of, 1240.
Olifard, David, 2672.
—— Walter, Justiciar of Lothian, 808, 1113, 1317, 1358, 1655; Justiciar of Scotland, remitted his amercement of 10*l.* before the Justiciar of the Forest in Northampton, 1041.
—— Walter, 139, 508, 762; his land in Lideford, Northamptonshire, given by K. John to Ralf de Trubleville, 649.
—— William, 59; 20*s.* from him pardoned to the K. of Scotland, 93; to have four justices (Lincoln), 1548.
Oliver, John, 2543.
—— Jordan, 1479.
Olneia, the Earl of Chester's, 445.
Omnibus sanctis, Stephen de, 1521.
Onel, Bren, king of Kinelun', 1641.
Oraly [Oreilly], Felminus son of the late king, *ib.*
Oreford, 1301; the bailiffs of, commanded to restore the Earl of Winchester's ship taken in Flanders, 592.
Orewall, 2568.
Orgrave, Hamo de, 554.
Orkeneya (Orkney), the 'elect of,' killed in a ship of war at Grimesby, 1007, 1009.
—— Adam chaplain of, goes there on the K.'s affairs, 321.
—— Earl of, Harold, has a safe conduct, 324; also Adam his chaplain, *ib.*
Orm the knight of Robert de Curtenai and Alicia de Romeli, 234; makes a fine with them for Emelton, *ib.*
—— Gospatric son of, 90, 97; amerced 500 marks for surrendering Appelbi castle to the K. of Scots, 145; his grant to Holmcoltram, 312.
Ormesheved, Martin de, 2664; Ralf son of, *ib.*
—— Robert de, p. 537; 2664.
Ormeston, William de, p. 552 *bis.*
Ormistun, 2675 *bis.*
Ormithuayt, Thomas de, 2487.
Orn'sete, 2568.
Orre, Alan, p. 511.
Orreby, Philip de, 521, 543, 2543.
Orreton, Alan de, 1813; commanded, with others, to view and report on Carlisle castle, 2029; their report, 2034.
Ortolanus (the gardener), Roger, 2313.
Osbert the Bishop, clothes for, 102.
—— William, son of, 2505.
Ostiarius, Alan. *See* Durward.
Oswardebec (Oswaldebech), manor of, 1430, 1432, 1529, 1563.
Otardeby (Etardebi), 1702.
—— Odard de, 1702 *bis*, 1716.
—— Robert de, 1702, 1716.
Oteringham, 2489.
Otir, Walter, p. 376.
Otterburne, the manor of, 1667, p. 305 *bis*; Gilbert de Umfranville's houses in, given as a messuage to Matilldis, his widow, 1668.
Otteburn, Ranulf de, 659.
Otto (Odo) the Legate: question as to lands to be assigned to K. of Scots referred to, 1414; is present at a council on same matter, 1426, 1575; riot against him at Oseney, 1423, 1424; names of clerks of Oxford indicted therefor, 1427.
Ouinus, a juror at Carlisle, 471.
Oulton, 2407.
Overlonde, 2623.
Overton, 1665, 1687, p. 528; 2630.
—— (Market), Rutland, fairs and markets granted at, 2433, 2441.
Ovingham (on Tyne), pp. 305 *bis*, 306, 396.
—— church of, p. 306; rector of the, master Hugh de Corbrigge, 2611.
—— Osbert de, 2505; Adam, son of, *ib.*
Ovington (Ovigton, Ovynton), p. 396; 2505, 2607, 2642.
—— Philip de, 2505 *bis*, p. 502; 2609.
Oviot (Eviet), Alexander, 2672, 2677.
Oweng, Maredud son of, 2155.
Oxford, castle of, committed to Robert de Brues, 1378; the Sheriff of, and five other sheriffs, to arrest and imprison all clerks who insulted the Legate at Oseney, 1427; 1000 poor scholars of, feasted for the soul of Johanna Queen of Scotland, 1626; the Mayor and bailiffs of, to pay John de Bailliol 20*l.* lent him by the K. for his scholars there, 2401.
—— Earl of, Hugh de Ver, 1478, 1503, 1655; his plea with the Countess of Kent regarding their rival markets of Pritlewelle and Relegh, 1729, 1754.
—— Earl of, Robert de Ver, (late): Hugh his

son and heir, to marry Hawisia daughter of Margaret countess of Winchester, 849.
Oxford, the Countess of, p. 528.
Oyale, Jordan of, of Edemelton, 1957.
Oysellur, Robert le, 2543.

Pabeham, Benedict de, 2367.
Padevinan [Pettinain], 2175.
Pagan, Robert son of, 2484.
Page, Geoffry, 1922.
—— Henry, attends the Queen of Scotland, 2258.
Pageham, master Richard de, 2374 *bis.*
Pagrave, John de, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550.
Paian the Sheriff, 58, 95.
Painel, H., 1358.
—— William, his Yorkshire barony, 492.
Pakeham, John de, p. 513.
Pakemaston (Pakemaneston), 2622, 2623.
Pakynton, 2598.
Pallepute, William, 2549.
Palmer, Ralf the, 471.
Pandulf, elect of Norwich, the Papal legate: case between the Kings of England and Scotland before him, 730; procedure therein, 732; reports same to the Bishop of Winchester, 734; at York (15 June 1220), 761, 762; directs Peter, bishop of Winchester, and William Bruere to send one of the household to receive Fotheringay castle from the Earl of Pembroke, 778; writes to Hubert de Burgo for advice, 829.
Pannebride, the baron of, 2294.
Pannemor, the baron of, *ib.*
Panton, Philip de, holds four knight's fees of Earl David, 658.
Papedi (Pappede), Matillidis, 1285.
——Wimarca daughter of Henry, marries without the K.'s leave, 448.
Papewurda, hundred of, 214.
Papillun, John, 2364.
Pappewurde, Helena de: held Pappewurde for service of feeding two paupers daily for ever for the K.'s and his ancestors' souls 441; Walter, her son, *ib.*
Parco, David de, 1684.
—— William de, 2213.
Paris, John, 1821.
Parker (Parcar), Henry the, 2360.
—— John, 2235, 2569.
—— Nicholas le, 2213 *bis.*
—— Walter le, 2184.
Parles, Roger de, pardoned at Thomas de Galweya's instance, 582.
Parliament, the, at Newcastle-on-Tyne with the K. of Scots (1244), 1647, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1658.
Parokes, les, Winchester, granted to Hubert de Burgo and Margaret his wife, 1146.
Partryk, Richard, 2213.
Partridges: 1650 ordered by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815.
Parvus, Ralf, 625, 626.
Parys, Richard de, of Ireland, 2642.
Passelewe, Hamo, 1566, 1599.
—— Peter, 2173.
—— Robert, 1175, 1207, 1208, 1600, 1628, 1659, 1723, 1726.
Pateric, William, son of, 1782.
Pateshulle, Hugh de, 1104, 1306, 1308, 1452.
—— Martin de, 976, 981, 1003.
—— Simon de, 235, 236, 242, 243, 250, 257, 258, 281, 301, 309, 317, 318, 328, 338, 398; commanded to receive castle of Fotheringay from Earl David, 534, 538, 539 *bis.*
—— Walter de, 867.
Patric, Earl (de Evreux), 41 *bis*, 60, 89.
—— (I.) Earl, (of Dunbar), 188, 296, 297, 347, 396, 400, 467, 465, 468, 472, 508, 610, 808, 853, 950, 972, 1113; claims land of his granduncle Edgar, 321, 329, 336; makes an additional fine for same, 348; has a writ to the Barons of Exchequer pardoning his promise of 40 marks and four palfreys to the K. (1205), 369; pardoned his first fine, 372; gives 100 marks and a palfrey to get seizin, 502; holds Beneleghe by being 'inborewe and utborewe' between England and Scotland, 552; William, his son, a hostage for the K. of Scots (1213), 574; the Earl's men freed of tallage, 1087; has respite of tallage for the three Middletons, held in thynage, 1092; a jury to inquire into the tallage (if any), for Middleton and Rodum, 1093.
—— (II.) Earl, (of Dunbar,) 1358, 1359, 1655, 1712; accused of taking a hind in the forest of Northumberland, p. 276; inquisition as to his serjeanty in Northumberland, and alienations made, 1712; has two bucks and ten does alive from the K., 1726; his imparlance with Roger de Merlegh, 1719, 1728; 'of Scotland,' has leave to travel beyond seas (28 June 1248), 1737; is dead (before 13 Dec. 1248), 1750; his oath to Henry III. (in 1244), 2671, 2672; William, brother of, 2671; William, son of, 2672.
—— (III.), Earl, of Dunbar, 1911, 1912, 1942; has an ouche given to him, 1854.

Patric, Patric son of, 1969, 2345; Isabella, sister of, 1969.
—— Robert, holds four and a quarter knights' fees of John de Bailliol, 1633.
Patton, Ralph de, p. 537.
Patun, Hugh, 1112.
—— Stephen, *ib.*
Paulinus, Henry son of, 1782.
Paumer, Adam, 1702.
—— Cost le, 2216.
—— Laurence le, 1652.
—— Simon le, 1714.
Pauper (Poer), Roger, 893.
Paunton (Panton), Sir Baldwin de, 1563, 1834, 1864, 1957, 1958.
Paueley, Robert de, p. 548.
Paxton (Northampton), 111, 633; pledged by Earl Simon (of Northampton) to Aaron the Jew, 215, 218; by Earl David, to same, 216, 218.
—— (Berwickshire), 1924.
—— Robert de, clerk of Oxford, 1424.
Payn, Thomas, 2568.
Paynel, Hugh, of Moirhus, 2363.
Peacocks, 120, ordered by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815.
Peak of Derbyshire, the Kings of England and Scotland at the (in 1156), 46.
Peche (Pecche), Bartholomew, 1222, 1257, 1358, 1491, 1493, 1498, 1507, 1838.
—— Hamo, 1221, 1225.
Pedintona, the K. of Scotland's, 109.
Peebles, inquisition at, 2162, 2313.
Peggeswurthe, 2145.
Peitevin, Henry le, 2555.
—— Richard, 833.
Peivre (Peyure), Paulinus, 1498, 1575, 1640.
Pek, Richard de, 113.
Pellaparius, William, 2176.
Pembroke (Penbroc), Earl of, Gilbert Marshal, 1222, 1358 *bis*, 1386, 1454, 1498; (the late), 1544, 1545, 1546, 2669; Margaret (Margery) of Scotland, widow of, 1639, 2670. *See also* Pembroke, Margaret, countess of.
—— Earl of, Walter Marescal, 2669, 2670.
—— Earl of, W[illiam] Marshal, 890, 891, 976, 1003; is surprised at the K. charging him with driving off the late Earl David's flocks, 735; castle of Fotheringay to be received from him, 778. *See also* Marshal, William).
—— the Countess of, 1308; her espousals, 1310.
—— Alienora, Countess of, 1309, 1386, 1458.
—— Lord of, William de Valence, 2318 *bis*.
Pencatland, extent of land in fee of, 2675.
Penewurthe, Hubert de, discharged of fine promised for having Emma de Umfranville to wife, 414.
Penitune (Penigtun), Adam de, 505.
—— Alan de, 554.
Penresax, Richard de, 606.
Penrith (Penred, Penret), 1370, 1382 *ter*, 1385, 1409, 1425, 1564, 1575, 1577, 1708, 1887, 1906.
—— manor and mill of, 1799.
—— the K. of Scotland's township of, 2487.
—— his bailiffs have return of writs, 2589.
—— men of, imprisoned for forest offences, 2540, 2578, 2579.
—— the oven of, 1721, 1774.
—— Bricius de, 2006.
—— Siward de, 2506.
Pentemore, plea as to, between Hugh de Baillol and Robert Bertram, 451.
Penvesel, the tower of, Carlisle, p. 5.
Peperes, Reginald de, merchant of Berwick, 2011.
Perceval, Joce, 2332.
Percy (Perci), Engeram de (deceased), 2314.
—— Geoffry de, 2541.
—— Gerbert de, accounts for Dorset (1164), 98.
—— G. de, 2441.
—— Henry de, 1136, 2103, 2115.
—— Peter de, 2047, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2115, 2129, 2256, 2263, 2277, 2309.
—— Richard de, 492.
—— Walter de, and heirs, p. 202.
—— William de, 469, 492, 503, 596, 1136.
—— William de, clerk, 2405.
Pere (?), Philip de, 980.
Perebrun, Roger, 2214.
Perer, Reginald le, 2673.
—— Elyas del, of Thorveye, 2365.
Perigton, Adam de, 2609; the heir of, *ib.*
Periton (Hertfordshire), 1597.
Persore, Edmund, abbot of, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923.
Pert, Little, the baron of, 2294.
Pert, Robert of, 904.
Perth (Pert'), the men of, to have their vessels and goods arrested at Lynn, 1694.
Pesenhale, Ralf de, 1133.
Petcox (Pehtcokes), John, lord of, 2673; Patric brother of, *ib. bis.*
—— Philip de, 2672.
Petenweme, the Prior of, 2577.
Peter, Andrew son of, 2505.
—— Geoffry son of, shipowner of Lynn, 877, 937.

Peter, William, son of, 1759.
Petin (Petty), 1655.
Petit, William le, 2302.
Pevensey, barons of, 1335.
—— castle of, 1498.
Peverel of London, the Honour of, 1070.
—— Hugh, 1168.
—— Robert, of Meudon, 1958.
—— William, 2, p. 557.
Peverelthorpe, castle of, 998.
Peym', John de, 2514.
Peytevin, Hugh, 2664.
Peytrel, the water of, 2487 *bis*.
Pheasants: 290 ordered by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815.
Philip, Laurence son of, 1814.
—— William son of, 174.
Phitun, Richard, constable of Richmond, 714, 917.
Pichisford (Pittisford), 2566, 2582.
Pickeringa (Pickering): 40*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* blanch silver in, granted to Robert de Brus, 103; manor of, 1975.
—— forest: the seneschal of, to send 150 hinds, and 100 boars and sows to York by Christmas (1251), 1833.
Picot, Peter son of Peter, 556.
—— William, 1921.
Pidecombe (Somerset), 1740.
Pigace, William, 1131.
Pigun, Ralf, 407.
—— Richard, 1773.
—— William, 289.
Pikard, Sir Stephen, knight, 2611.
Pikeburne in Hoton Paynel, Thomas of, 2363.
Pikerel, Richard, 1367.
Piketon, William de, 1837.
Pimperne, 2590.
Pincerna, Nigel, 659.
Pinel, Henry, secret regarding wife of, 483.
Pinhou, pp. 377, 379.
Pinkeny (Pynkeny), Adam de, 1914.
—— Henry de, 1526, 1530, 1540; marries sister and heir of Gerard de Lindesi, 1753; his relief for half of the barony of Lymesi, *ib.*; does homage and has seizin, 1758; (deceased), 1961, 1964; Henry de Pinkeny, son and heir of, does homage, 1964.
—— Henry de, 2032, 2582 *bis*.
—— Robert de, marries Christiana, widow of David de Lindesi, 1530; claims her dower, *ib.*, 1531, 1540.
—— William de, the land and heir of, 1590.
—— . . . . . de, Alicia, wife of, 1565.
Pipard (Pippard), Gilbert, first husband of Alicia de Rumeli, 458, 554.
—— R., 625, 626.
—— Walter, his plea with Alicia de Rumeli, 506.
—— William, 106.
Pipere, Geoffry, 1112.
Pippewelle, the Abbot of, 1955.
Piriton, 1565.
Place, Richard de la, 2213 *bis*.
Plesseto (Plessetis), Adam de, pp. 276, 512; 2642.
—— John de, 1358, 1365; p. 276; 2141, 2611.
—— Richard de, 451.
—— Roger de, *ib.*
Pless', W. de, 1720.
Pluchan, Gauri, 2313.
Plumlond, Adam de, 2487.
—— William de, p. 202.
Plumpton, the K.'s 'hay' of, 2487 *bis*; the forest of, 2540.
Plumtre, 2360.
Plunton (Essex), 1764.
Poer (Poher), Hugh le, 1450, 1497, 1515.
Pointone (Puintona), Alexander de, 303, 358, 362.
—— Ralf, 2672.
Poitiers, the Archdeacon of, 118.
Poitou and Cornwall, Richard, earl of, 1358, 1575; swears at New Castle on Tyne to observe the treaty with the K. of Scots, 1650.
—— ships of, 882.
—— Peter of, sent by the K. to Scotland, 916.
Pokebrok, Andrew of, 2364; John son of, *ib.*
—— Robert of, *ib.*
Poklington (Pokelinton), Ralf de, 2251.
—— Remigius de, 2095.
Pokifeld, Adam de, clerk of Oxford, 1424.
Polnegulan, the carucate of, 2174.
Polneutona, 312.
Pollnilin, 1684.
Polranban, water of, 2666.
Pomeraie, Henry de la, 352.
Pomeria, Sampson de, 655 *bis*.
Poneshurst, John of, 2171.
Pontefracto, . . . . . de, plea with Roger de Quency, 1189.
Pontem, William ad, 1422.
Ponterel, Robert, 1215.
Pontibus, Reginald de, 1256.
Pontigny, 1755.
Pope, the, gives silk robes to the K., 1218.
Porchester [castle], the K.'s prisoners there

in 1174, 136; the Countess of Brittany (Margaret of Scotland), a prisoner at, 137.
Pordy, Simon, 2235.
Pornew' and Bludeie, pledged by Earl Simon (of Northampton), to Aaron the Jew of Lincoln, 225.
Port, Adam de, 429; husband of W. de Braosa's sister, 480 *bis*.
—— William de, 1358.
Porter, Helena, daughter of Roger called, 1681.
—— William, the, 471.
Porteslade (Sussex), 862, 1714, 1764, 2667; Seggebroc and Croxton, the manors of, confirmed by the K. to Margaret daughter of Hubert de Burgo and Margaret (of Scotland), 980; the manor of, restored to Magota de Burgo, 1210.
Ports, the (Cinque): the barons of each commanded to equip five vessels for the K's expedition against the Scots (May 1244), 1637.
Pot, a silver, for Margaret Queen of Scotland, costs 8*l*., 2039.
Poterne, James de, 283, 304, 398.
Pothon, John de, 1837.
Potton, 598 *bis*.
Poynaunt, Andrew, 2055.
Poyne (Poygne), William, 2216, 2440.
Preachers, the friars, of Berwick, not to be hindered reclaiming an erring brother Siward, 1519.
Prebenda, Master Ralph de, 2216.
Prechecolt, William, p. 376.
Prederwyk, William de, p. 397.
Prendegast, G. de, 1641.
Prendemore, Richard de, 1821.
Prendregeste and mill, 1924.
Prendrelath, John de, 2603.
Presfen (Prestefen), 1849, p. 397.
Prestona (Northampton), 93; Gilbert's, 113.
Preston, Gilbert de, 1677, 1695, 1699, 1955, 2090, 2161, 2240, 2278, 2312, 2330, 2339, 2529, 2534, 2538, 2573, 2613, 2681.
—— John de, 2372.
—— Richard de, p. 537.
—— Walter de, 419, 444; commanded to receive the castle of Fotheringay from Earl David, 534, 538, 539 *bis*; receives firewood, and timber for castle of Fotheringay, 619; and farm of Gretone to maintain twenty squires in same, *ib*.
—— William de, 2372.
Pret, John, 2175.
Preudwik, Walter de, 1712, 1800, 1967.
Priest, Henry son of the, 833.
Priker, William (in Scotland), p. 396.
Pritelewelle (Pritlewelle), the market of, 1754.
—— Priory of, 961.
Probus, Robert, 603.
Provence, the Countess of, 2055.
Provost, Geoffry le, 2573.
—— Richard le, 1482.
—— Robert le, 1290.
Prudfote, John, p. 511.
Prudhoe (Prudhou), p. 305 *ter*, p. 306 *quater*.
—— the castle of, 1664, 1687; knights retained in, against the Scots, 130.
——fishings of, 1687.
—— Walter de, p. 499.
Prykes, Richard, 1422.
Pucin, William, 632.
*Puellarum, Castellum.* *See* Edinburgh Castle.
Pugeis, Imbert, 1679.
Puincellus, William, constable of the Tower, 206.
Puhier, Walter le, 426, 442.
Pulteneye, p. 528, 2630.
Puncherdone, Yvo de, p. 377.
Punton, Wido son of Henry de, claims warrandice against Earl David, 310.
Pycot, Richard, of Edemelton, 1957.
Pygun, William, of Milverton, 2598.
Pykering, William de, 2447.
Pylche, Patric, 2338.
Pyncurt, Nicholas de, 2367.
Pyret, Roger, of Herlingdene, 1958.
Pyrk', Peter, of Edemelton, 1957.

Quarell, William, 598.
—— Maurice le, of Enefeld, 1957.
Quarrels, 30,000, to be sent from St Briavel's to Newcastle-on-Tyne, by 1 Aug. 1244, 1642; to be made in Northumberland for the K., 1643.
Quarenteley, Adam de, 2676 *bis*.
Quartremar', Colin de: plea with the Bishop of Durham's seneschal and others, 806.
Quaspatricius. *See* Gospatric.
Queen, the, (Alienora of Aquitaine), pays 40*l*. to William Cumin and others, 32.
—— Dowager, the, (of Scotland, Ermengarda), holds Kinghorn and Crail as dower (1221), 808.
—— the, (Eleanor), crosses the sea with the Countess of Brittany, in 1190, 206; robes, cloak, &c., for herself and maidens, *ib*.
—— the, (Isabella): her expenses at Waltham with the Scottish princesses, 565; at Winchester, 568; robes, &c., sent to Corfe for her and them from Winchester, 579.

Quency (Quinci), Hawise de, 1202, 1520 *bis*; 1537.
—— Margaret de, has protection for her knights beyond seas with the K., 1089.
Quenci, Robert de (I.), 378, 419, 425, 434, 555; owes 20*l.* of Aaron's debts by pledge of the Abbot of Malros, 216, 218, 223, 235, 242, 281; goes to Jerusalem, 218; makes partial payment of his debt (1198), 257; Hawyse, widow of, her charter to the Hospitallers, 555.
—— Robert de (II.), 1447, 1459, 1522, 1559, 1569, 1585 *bis*, 1905, 1965, 1970; (deceased), 2362, 2365, 2367, 2371, 2411, 2593; Johanna and Hawisia, his two daughters and heirs, 2365, 2367, 2371, 2411; has a writ to the sheriff of Essex to give him seizin of Colum, given him by the late Saher earl of Winchester, his father, 779; had Colne from his father and Ware from his mother, 1223; has 40*l.* for his knighthood, 1309; marries Elena, widow of John earl of Chester, 1374, 1375, 1377; they have Fodringhaye and other manors in tenancy till her dower settled, 1396; Helena, countess of Chester and Huntingdon, wife of, 1447, 1456, 1459, 1487; he and his wife to have dower in Writel and Hathfelde Regis, 1587; and tallage in Writel, 1757.
—— Roger de, 837, 871, 897, 924, 1017 *bis*, 1018, 1028, 1039, 1062, 1065, 1089 *bis*, 1095, 1115, 1121; (Earl of Winchester), 1354, 1358, 1383, 1596, 1602, 1655, 1706; son and heir of the late (Saer) Earl of Winchester, has seizin of Lidel bequeathed by William de Valoines to his father, and of his father's lands in Oxford, Huntingdon, and Cambridge (21 July 1220), 771; and of the half of Pimpern manor, Dorset, given him by his father, 782; to have seizin of his father Saher's fees in Northampton and city of London, 796; warrants a house in London to Thomas Black, mercer, 804; makes a fine for Sibilla de Valoines' land in Torpenno, 840, 847, 848; demand for his father's debts respited, 1043; crosses seas with the K., 1046; owes 10 marks for a trespass in hunting in Cumberland, 1117; allowed to enclose his wood of Stert, co. Huntingdon, 1135; prest of 140 marks due by his father respited, 1137, 1140; accounts for that and other debts, 1145; has forty bucks and does from the forests of Brehulle and Wychewode to stock his park of Chinnora, 1189; makes a fine of 100*l.* for relief of his mother's lands, 1221, 1225; (Earl of Winchester), has deer to stock his park of Suho, 1229; appoints attorneys, 1231; has letters to his knights for aid, 1233; impleaded, 1235; has deer to stock his park of Suho, 1267; has charter of liberties read in eighteen counties, 1270; has gift of deer, 1286; his earl's fee, 1307; has sixty does to stock his parks, 1315; his men, Richard Ruffus and Erkyn of Kyircudbright, have leave to take their ships to Ireland, 1318; his land of Kirkcutbrict, 1372. *See* Winchester, Roger, earl of.
Quenci, Saher de, 52, 79, 81, 86, 218, 319, 425, 434; the wife of, 218; his land of Bukebi (Northamptonshire) 250; sent by K. John to attend William K. of Scotland (1200), 292; (Earl of Winchester), has leave to bring a ship from Leuchars in Scotland to Lynn (1209), 452. *See* Winchester, Saher, earl of.
Quercu, John de, 2368.
Quernt', William of, 2360.
Quicselver, William, 1526.
Quordon, Hugh Martel of, 2597.
Quorlyngton, 2563.

Ra, Lecelina, 1821.
Rabayn (Rabbayne), Elias de, 1907, 1948; p. 387; 2554.
Rabbits: 400 ordered by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815.
Raburn (?), 605.
Racheth, 1881.
Rachrun. *See* Rathlin.
Raddon, Richard de, 35, 36.
Rademan, 2184.
—— Henry de, 492.
Radenoche, the vill of, 2276.
Radewike, 2418.
Raite, Robert de, p. 305.
Rak', Walter the man of William of, p. 398.
Rakeling, Richard, of Scarborough, 2020; Warin son of, burgess of Berwick, *ib.*
Ralegh (Ralee), Hugh de, 78.
—— Ralph de, knight, 565, 568, 1034.
—— William de, 1106, 1146, 1268, 1285; treasurer of Exeter, 1317.
Ralph, Adam son of, p. 376.
Ralf son of Arthur, 2, p. 558.
—— priest of Totenham, *ib.*
—— John, son of, 2136, 2568.
—— the monk, 225.
—— and Nicholas, masters, the K.'s carpenters, commanded to make two Turkish

engines for casting stones (to attack Fotheringay), 535.
Ralf, Odinel son of, the K. of Scotland's messenger, is paid 210 marks for his lord's debt, 1612.
—— Robert son of, 1034, p. 397.
—— Walter son of, 2609.
Ramesi (Rameseye), the Abbot of, 1288, 1759, 2330, 2406.
—— church of, 2330.
Ramsay, William de, 2013.
Ranald, Hugh, 2323.
Ranulf, the K. of Scotland's clerk, 2328.
—— Adam son of, 2164.
—— Thomas son of, envoy of the K. of Scots, 823, 2013.
—— Thomas son of, sheriff of Roxburgh, 2680.
Rase, Robert, 1040.
Rathel, John, 2173.
Rathline (Rachrune), the isle of, 573, 625, 764.
Ratthen Eugene, thane of, 2323.
Ratthenet, 2272.
Raufton, Henry de, tenant by serjeanty in Cumberland, 546.
Raven, Alan, 1950.
Raveneby, Walter de, 2664.
Ravenedene, the treasure from Scotland received at, 284.
Rawenholme, p. 548.
Rauenyston, 2597.
—— William the clerk of, *ib.*
Ray, Henry de, 356.
Raygate, John de, 2515, 2521.
Raynfru (Reinfru), Richard de, 2438.
—— William de, 1107.
Reading, S., abbot of, 761.
Reaper, Thomas the, p. 377.
Reberey, Robert de, 2440.
Recton, 2569.
—— William le moyne of, *ib.*
—— William Cregor' of, *ib.*
Redell, the bailiff of the Liberty of, 2103.
Redeman, Henry de, 2146.
Redesdale, 2452 *ter.*
Redham, William de, 2478.
'Redhand', punishment of, on the Border, p. 395.
Redhed, John, 2151.
Redwode, John de, 1821.
Reeve, Alan the, 1969.
—— Albert the, p. 376.
—— Alexander the, p. 511.
—— Godwin the, 1034.
—— Haldan the, 1782.
Reeve, Hugh the, 1112; Gilbert brother of, *ib.*
—— Huthred the, 1782.
—— Robert the, 1782.
—— Thomas the, 2505.
—— Waldeve the, 1040.
—— Walter the, 471.
—— William the, 1969, p. 500.
—— William the old, 2360.
Refholes, John de, 1682.
Reg', Richard, 1922.
Reginald, John, son of, 1680.
—— Symon, son of, *ib.*
Regny, William de, 2404.
Reiner, Richard, son of, 186, 190.
Relege (Relenge Reylegh), the manor of, 1617, 2235; market of: the Countess of Kent's, damaged by the Earl of Oxford's of Pritelewelle, 1754.
Remundeby, Sir John de, knight, 1680.
Rendu, Ralf le, of Kyrington, 2567.
Renfrid, Roger son of, accounts for Alicia de Romeli's dower in Berkshire, 189.
Rengier, (Reng') Richard, 845, 1106.
Renham, 2478.
Rennington (Remigton), manor of, 2589 *ter.*
Repindon, 2488.
Res the younger, 2155.
Resigille, Mathew de, 2333.
Revele, Richard, 2276.
Revedene, the rivulet of, 1676, 1699 *bis.*
Revedeneburne (on Tweed), the English and Scottish march at, 832.
Rey, Alan le, 2132.
Reygate, Sir John de, 2505, 2511, 2512, 2533, 2571, 2599, 2613, 2635 *bis*, 2640, 2661.
Reygni, John de, tenant by serjeanty in Cumberland, 546.
Reynele, Thomas de, 2372.
Reynton, 1924.
Ribbeton, 427.
—— Alexander de, 2487.
Ribi, Simon de, 376.
Ricardeby, 1702.
Richard I. returns castles of Roxburgh and Berwick to William the Lyon, and releases him from the conditions extorted by Henry II. (1189), 196; his charter of liberties and fees to William the Lyon and his heirs, kings of Scotland, coming to the English court, (1194), 226.
Richard the K.'s [John] son, 786.
—— the K.'s brother goes to Canterbury with the K. of Scots, 855.
—— Sir, chaplain of the K. of Scots, 2676.
—— the clerk, 105.

Richard, Earl, sheriff of Devonshire, 40.
—— the knight, accounts for custom of animals and lands at Carlisle, 26, *passim.*
—— a knight, doorkeeper of the K. of Scots' chamber, 2668.
—— 'the moneyer,' owing 10*l.* has fled to Scotland, (1163), 92, 99.
—— Joce son of, 1594 *bis*, 1623.
—— John son of, 352, 2364.
—— Leonard son of, 1594.
—— Richard son of, his plea against Robert de Hodeulme at Carlisle, 449.
—— Robert son of, 1922.
—— Roger son of, 2360 *bis.*
—— William the son of, 109.
Richard's castle, the Honour of, in hands of Thomas of Galloway, 382, 402.
Richeman, Richard, of Dunwich, 2652.
Richer, Gilebert son of, 105.
Richmond, the Honour of, its revenue, 303; lands in, assigned to Thomas de Galweia, 358.
—— the Earldom of, 2239.
Richmundshire, the bailiff of the Liberty of, 2103.
Ridel, Geoffry, heir of John Ridel (Buckingham), 1239 *bis*; Mabilia wife of, to have seizin of land of Belyn and in isle of Olerun in Gascony, 1240.
—— Geoffry, pardoned 42*s.* 8*d.* in Norfolk (1162), 88; a juror (Suffolk), 2132.
—— Hugh, a hostage (in 1174), 139; makes a fine to have seizin of Witeringa (Northampton), 193; witness to Earl David's charter, 603; his heir in Scotland, 1195; Sibilla, widow of, *ib*; his plea with William Avenel (Bedford), 1274; (of Wyteringe) 20 years deceased, 1955.
—— John, Hawysia widow of, claims dower in Hadecote, Buckingham, 1239; Geoffry Ridel heir of, *ib.*, *bis.*
—— Ralf, holds two knights' fees of John de Baillol, 1633.
—— Richard, 1574; (of Wyteringe), 1890, 2537 *bis*; Hugh, son and heir of, *ib.*
—— Robert, 247, 2632.
—— Roger, Maurice son and heir of, 1492.
—— Sibilla, 1107, 1955, 2130; claims dower in Wyteringe against Geoffry de St Meddard, 1955.
Rideley, p. 502; 2609.
Riehille (Ryehulle, Ryel), 1680 *bis*, pp. 397 *bis*, 398; 2609 *bis*, 2612 *bis.*
—— Michael son of Michael of, 1514.
—— William de, p. 502; 2609, 2612.
Rikele, Richard de, Roger son of, 659.
Rikespaud, Hugh, 598.
—— Richard de: his daughter and heir 1633.
Rimested, the wood of, 2489.
Ringslawe, hundred of, 981.
Ringsted, 1207, 1208.
Rip', the vill of, given in marriage to Robert de Brus with Isabella of Gloucester, 1498.
Ripariis, Margery de, 2278.
Riplingtone, Adam de, 1821.
—— Walter de, *ib.*
—— Ripetone, 903.
Ripon, the K. of Scotland's daughters and their companions at (*c.* 1210), 482.
—— Master John of, 554.
Ris, Maredud son of, 2155.
Risclive, wapentake of, 2395, 2443.
Risindun, 1881.
Rising, Geoffry of, 2195.
Risley, 2360.
Rispeton, the mill of, p. 537.
Rissedene, the recluse of, 1619.
Ristona, Andrew de, his fine for waste of the forest (1163), 93; pardoned to the K. of Scotland, *ib.*
Rittone, 1712 *ter*, 2342.
Rivalle (Rivaux), the Abbot of, 1400.
—— William, abbot of, 976.
—— Peter de, 1154, 1161, 1166, 1183, 1189, 1198; takes possession for the K. of Hubert de Burgo, and his wife's plate, jewels, and money deposited at the New Temple, London, 1163; gives silk robes to the K., 1218.
Robge (?), the Countess of, her espousals, 1310.
Robert the clerk, 554.
—— Adam son of, 2323.
—— Laurence son of, 1290.
—— Richard son of, 1716.
—— Richard son of, reeve of Elmesale, 2363.
—— Robert son of, 2216.
—— Stephen son of, 1112.
—— Torphin son of, 141.
—— William son of, 1523 *bis.*
Robertiston, barony of, 2174.
Roc, Robert, 2213.
—— William de, 1811.
Rocelin, William, 2566.
Roche (Rupe), castle of, 1336.
—— Andely (Normandy), charter to burgesses of Dundee at (1199), 273.
Rocheford, the hundred of, 2235.
—— Walter de, 2160.
Rochester: Mary de Coucy, Queen of Scot-

land, and retinue at, 1795; castle of, the K.'s houses in, repaired, *ib.*
Rochester, G[ilbert] bishop of, 226.
Rockingham (Rokingham), the K.'s chamber at; payment by Earl David there, 411.
—— the constable of, to deliver the manors of Nassintone and Jarewelle to Walter fitz Robert and others, 731.
—— the forest of, 1247, 1315, 1354; venison to be sent from to York by Christmas (1251), 1839.
—— Hugh of, 2648; Geoffry, son of, *ib.*; Roesia, wife of, *ib.*
Roddestun (Rolleston), Northampton, Alicia de Rumeli's, given to Earl of Albemarle in partition of her lands, 889.
Roddune (Roddam) 297, 321 *bis*, 348, 465, 467.
—— Henry de, 950.
—— John of, *ib.*
Rodeclive, Richard de, 659.
Roderham, Richard de, 2409.
Roe, Stephen, 1112.
Roes: fifty from Galtrees forest, fifty from Langwath forest, for Christmas, 1251, 1831.
Roesya [de Lascy], widow of Alan de Galeweya, has letters of protection, 1351.
Rofhope, 1484.
Roger the Archdeacon, grant of land at London and Totenham by Earl David to, 2, p. 557.
—— friar, the K.'s almoner, to have cloth and boots to give to the poor at York at Christmas (1251), 1840.
—— Adam son of, 383.
—— William son of, p. 376.
Rokefelde, Robert de, 1024.
Rokel', Thomas de, clerk, 2623.
Rokeland, master Stephen de, 2581.
Rokespele, 903.
Roley, Alexander de, 2597.
Rolinston, William de, clerk, 1585.
Rolland, Alan son of, accused of disseizin of Walter de Cumba, 343; amerced 100*s.* therefor, 381; Constable of Scotland, writes to Henry [III] for his Irish lands, 754; writes to Henry III. regarding fleet for and his Irish expedition, 890. *See also* Galweya, Alan de.
—— (Roald of Richmond), Alan son of, 228, 236, 243.
Rolleston, p. 528; 2630.
—— Henry de, to pass the K. of Scotland's wines free of toll, 331.
Romans, the Emperor of the, marries Isabella sister of Henry III., 1227.
Romans, Richard, K. of the, 2229.
Romely (Romile), Alan de, 2582.
—— Robert de, and Sibilla his wife, 660.
Romnay, Ivo, 356.
Romney, barons of, 1335.
Romundebi (Rumundebi), Sir John de, 705, 2489, 2490, 2491.
Rooberi (Roubiry, Rothbury), church of, 716, p. 396; township and prison of, p. 395 *bis.*
Roppelai, Robert de, 425, 434.
Ros, p. 371; 2599, 2618; the Bishop of, 2323.
—— the Earl of, 1358, 1655.
—— Earl of, William, 2155.
—— Alexander de, 253, 256.
—— Geoffry le, of Bruham, 2367.
—— Peter de, 2129.
—— Robert de (of Werk), 284, 311, 477, 502, 561, 615, 761, 1655; sent to escort William the Lion, 450, 453; his Honour of Werk committed to Philip de Ulecote, 514, 515, 516; takes habit of religion (1212), 516; commanded to send Walter de Clifford's brother, a Scottish hostage, to Portsmouth, 574; commanded to escort the K. of Scotland from Berwick, 679; commanded to have seizin of Soureby, Karletone and Hupbrittesby, given him by K. John till he recovered his lands in Normandy, 698; Inspeximus by Henry III. of charter by him to his son Robert de Ros of castle and lands of Werk, for a hawk yearly at the fair of Roxburgh (15 Aug. 1227), 976.
Ros, Robert de, 1237, 1358, 1370, 1483; (*junior*), fined for hunting with his father in Galtrees [forest], 1090; reports a purpresture on the English marches at Witelawe, 827; owes fine for trespass with his brother, 1117; has manor of Penrith in exchange for lands given up to K. of Scotland, 1382, 1385; the K.'s demesnes in his hand to be taken to make up 200*l.* land for the K. of Scots, 1409; the K. submits to the Legate's decision regarding these, 1414; manor of Penrith committed to him *ad interim*, 1425; accused of trespasses of the forest, 1518; and taking the K.'s deer in Northumberland in company with outlaws, *ib.*; shows his privileges as Chief Justice of the Forest, *ib.*; Justiciar of the forest *ultra* Trent, 1743; has charter of free warren at Werk, &c., 1849; has a fair and market at Werk, 1871; holds Barkeby, p. 528; he and his wife Isabella de Albini have free warren in the manor of Belvere, 1885; lends his castle of Werk to the K., 1998; has a safe

conduct, 2003; removed from the K. of Scots' council, 2013; (*senior*), 2049; castle of Werk restored to, *ib.*; lends castle of Werk to the K., 2116, 2117, 2121; has respite from the K.'s demands, 2138; pardoned amercement in the K.'s court of 100,000 marks, 2168; the K.'s claim for castle and manor of Werk remitted, *ib.*; his servant pardoned an amercement, *ib.*; plea with William de Ros, 2649.
Ros, Sir Robert de, co-escheator in Hertfordshire, 1921.
—— William de, confirms Robert de Ros's charter of Werk to Robert de Ros (*junior*), 976; homage for his Tyndale lands, 1113; he and his brother Robert owe 10 marks for trespass in hunting, 1117; sent to attend the K. of Scots to York, 1349; witnesses agreement between the Kings at York (1237), 1358; plea with abbot of Arbroath, 1509; charged with taking a roe in the K.'s forest, 1518; joins in Alexander's letter to the Pope (1244), 1655; has summons to attend Henry III. to Scotland, 2103, 2115; Robert, son of, 2103; William elder brother of Robert de Ros of Werk, 2168; plea with his brother Robert, 2649.
Rosellis, William de, 1075.
Roshope, 1512.
Roskolbyn, the baron of, 2294.
Rossegile, Mathew de, 2067.
Roskelyn, Henry de, 2276.
Rossyn, the baron of, 2294.
Rostannus, Master, the Pope's chaplain, 2065, 2066.
Rothen', Ewynus thayne of, 2271.
Roterap', Richard, p. 376.
Roucester (Roffa), Richard de, 2611.
—— Simon de, seneschal of Richard de Umfranville, 412; his plea against Alicia de Rumeli, 489, 506, 507, 512; Aillevus, father of, 512.
Rouen, 137, 480; W[alter] archbishop of, 196, 231, 273; Jaket of, 1859.
Routheclif, the manor of, p. 517.
Roxburgh (Rokisburgh), 105.
—— castle of, delivered by William the Lyon to Henry II. (1174), 139; 40*l.* for provisioning same, 150; restored by Richard I. to William K. of Scotland (1189), 196;
—— Margery de, 1761.
—— Michael de, 1716 *bis*, 1787; Hugh, brother of, 1716.
—— William of, p. 511.
Royland, Roger de, 1228.
Roys, Roger, of Sprotton, 2582.
Rudinton, 2442.
Rudis, William de, 174.
Rue, Robert de, pp. 500, 501; 2608, 2609, 2612, 2642.
Rufford, Fulco de, 659.
Ruffus (Rufus), Adam, 481.
—— Hugh, 925.
—— John, burgess of Berwick and his ship the 'Portejoye', 883, 884; to have redress for the plunder of his vessel in danger near Yarmouth, Norfolk, 1088.
—— Richard, the Earl of Winchester's man, has a conduct for his ship to Ireland, 1318.
—— Richard, the K.'s clerk, 1985, 2226.
—— William, 225; land of, at Cambridge, 459.
—— William, of Ronestrother, 2175.
Ruhald (Roald), Alan son of, fortifies Edinburgh Castle, 141; constable (of Richmond) has 50 marks for custody of same, 157. *See* Rolland or Roald, Alan son of.
Ruhehope, p. 306.
Rullos, Richard (?) de, 27.
Rumeli (Romely, Romeilli), Aelizia de, her dower in Berkshire, 189; wife of Robert de Curtenai, 233, 239, 241, 252, 254; his widow, 483 *bis*; plea with Waldef de Caldbech, 489, 507; with Walter Pipparde, &c., 506; with Simon de Roucester, &c., 512; her cornage and homages due in Cumberland, 546; her charter of Borcherdale to Furness Abbey, 554; ward of her lands, 859; plea as to same between the K. and the Earl of Albemarle, 864; gives land of Appelton in Alredale to Giseburne priory, 1034; ancestress of Alicia de Moleton, 2050. *See also* Coupland, Countess of.
Rumesi, John de, 1586.
Runham (Norfolk), 1881; held for fifty flagons of wine and two hundred pears 'de Permeins', 1769, 2280.
Rupe, the constable of, 1325, 1328.
—— Agnes de, 1214, 1222, 1261.
—— Roger de, K.'s messenger to Earl Warrenne, gets 3*d.*, 802.
Rus, John le, 2603.
—— Reginald le, 2108; the son of, *ib.*
Ruskache, church of, given by Hugh de Lascy earl of Ulster to St Andrews, 1365.
Russedale, the Honour of, 575.
Russell, Adam, 1667.
—— John, 761.
—— P. de, 1493.
—— Reginald, 2213.
—— Richard, 1314.
—— Robert, 441, 499.

Russell, William, 330 *bis*, 662.
—— Sir William, 1920.
Rutarius, John, K.'s messenger, 802.
Rutenbec, 233.
Rutherglen, the castle of, 808.
Rutland, 117 ; the wapentake of, *ib.*
—— the Sheriff of, to deliver Exton manor to Walter fitz Robert and others, 733.
Ruttington, the vill of, 2216.
—— Robert the clerk of, his heirs, *ib.*
Rydale, master Hugh de, 2574.
Rye, barons of, 1335.
—— John son of John of, 1782.
Ryk, Richan de, 2364.
Ryngstede, Walter of, *ib.*
Rystones, the two, 1924.
Rywode, Jordan of, 1958.

Sabaudia, *see* Savoy.
Sablonibus, Henry de, p. 517.
Sabrictesworthe, Alexander de, 798.
Sadbergh, (Saberg, Sedbern) the wapentake of: John de Baillol's fees there, 1209, 1400, 1552 ; the Bishop's court there, 1586.
Sadmurdak, 2051.
Saer, Richard son of, 1586 *bis*.
—— Walter, of Haffeud, 1736.
Sagrava, Gilbert de, 224, 237.
Saham (Norfolk), 1004, p. 528.
Saham, land of, (Huntingdon) granted to Alan son of the Earl, 306, 315.
Sainpole, William de, 2372.
St Albans, the Abbot of, 297, 321, 465, 468, 472, 494, 1343, 2596.
—— Henry of, 416.
—— Robert de, Eustrich widow of, 1314.
St Amand, Amaury de, 1154, 1358, 1365, 1478, 1491, 1493.
—— Ralf de, 2583.
St Andrews (Sancto Andrea) in Scotland: confirmation by Henry III. to, of churches in Ireland given by Hugh de Lascy earl of Ulster, 1365.
—— the Bishop of, 762, 2229 ; Gregory [IX] writes to him on matters to be explained by his clerk, 1445, p. 558.
—— David de Bernham, bishop of, 1654.
—— Gamelin, elect of, 2013 *bis* ; bishop of, 2139, 2140 *bis*, 2181, 2197, 2325 ; illtreated by the young K. of Scotland and his councillors, 2037 ; papal letter on his behalf, 2093 ; the K. commands his arrest at Dover, 2104 ; writes severely to him, 2107 ; he has a safe conduct to London, 2110, 2112.
St Andrews, *continued*—
—— Richard, bishop of, acknowledges supremacy *de jure* of the English Church, 139.
—— R. bishop of, sent by K. John to escort K. William (1200), 292.
—— William Malvoisin, bishop of, 453, 508, 629, 808, 1113.
—— Provost of, master Adam (de Malcarveston), 2126, 2127.
—— Henry de, claims Steinesby manor, Buckingham, against Robert le Sauvage, 929 ; Pagan and Erneburga his (grandfather) and grandmother, *ib* ; Thomas, his father, *ib.*
—— Laurence de, 2568.
—— (in Scotland), Margareta de: conviction for [stealing] a cloak quashed, 887.
—— Matillidis de, 2074, 2078, 2474.
—— Sir Roger de, 555, 989, 1012, 1089, 2567.
—— Saher de, 745, 999, 1074, 1075, 1089, 1199 ; Matillidis wife of, 999, 1074, 1075, 1199.
—— Simon of: Simon, his son, the K. of Scotland's man and merchant, has a safe conduct with his ship, 1045.
—— William de, 2594.
St Andrew of Hexham, church of: possessions confirmed, 2026.
St Augustine's, the Abbot of (Bristol), 1943 ; accused of forging a charter by John Cumyn, *ib.*
St Bartholomew, Alfric priest of, 2, p. 527.
St Briavel's, the constable of, to deliver 30,000 quarrels to sheriff of Gloucester for the K.'s expedition to Scotland, 1642.
St Clair (Sayncleir, Seincler), Alan de, 2672.
—— Ralph de, 240.
—— Robert de, 2276, 2368.
—— William de, 240, 260.
St Denis (Sancto Dyonisio), Richard de, 2407.
St Edmund, the Abbot of, 802, 1920.
—— William de, 1065, 1187, 1493.
St Edward, the Abbess of, 366.
St Etheldreda (St Eth'), Liberty of, 1004, 2388.
St German, Robert de, 629 ; (clerk), has a safe conduct to Scotland, 717.
St Giles, friar John of, an executor of Johanna, Queen of Scots, 1411 *ter*, 1412, 1421.
St John, Robert de, 862.
—— of Devizes, the church of: Hubert de Burgo and his man John take refuge there, 1192, 1193.
St Lawrence, Robert de, 107, 137.
St Lawrence's isle (Cumberland), 312.

St Lazarus, the friars of, 1712.
St Leodegar (St Leger), William de, 2025.
St Liz (Sancto Licio, Senlis), Ralf de, 2149.
—— Simon de, 258, 281, 521, 556, 748, 995; claims half a knight's fee in Cunnington against Earl David, 613; claims Coninton manor, against John, earl of Chester and Huntingdon, 1259, 1288; holds three knights' fees of John de Baillol, 1633; to have re-seizin of third penny of county of Huntingdon, as there was no Earl, 1746; (deceased), 2149; Anne, widow of, *ib.*
—— Simon de, 'senior,' 995.
—— Simon de, (of Seyton), 1893.
St Margaret, church of (Westminster), 1872.
St Martin, Theobald de, 2160.
St Mary of Carlisle, the Canons of, 26.
—— de Pratis, Northampton, the Abbess of, her claims against William and Ivo de Veteripont in Hardingeston, 742, 756, 768; Odierda, formerly abbess of, *ib.*
St Meddard, Geoffry de, 1955.
—— Peter de, 193.
St Michael, church of, Dumfries, 2176.
—— Ralf de, 2513.
—— Sir William de, knight, 706, 1680, 1684.
St Neots, Richard of, 1677.
St Nicholas, the hospital of (Carlisle), 1716, the 'custos' of, *ib.*
Saint Omer, William de, 2435, 2441, 2507.
St Ouen, Walter de, in charge of the K.'s horses and grooms, and others with the retinue from Nottingham to Winchester, 564.
St Peter, church of, Westminster, 1872.
St Phylebert, Payan de, goes with his uncle Sir Richard Siward to Scotland, 1656.
St Pol, the Count of, 1491; (Guy de Chastilun), 2456.
St Sepulkre (Carlisle), 'the custos' of, 1716.
St Thomas the Martyr of Bodelton, the hospital of, has lands at Werk by gift of Robert de Ros, 976.
St Valery, Reginald de, 2173.
—— Wydo de, 2173.
St Wilfriholm, 2006.
St Winin of Coningham [Kilwinning], the Abbot of, has leave to buy corn in Ireland, 1889. *See* Kilwinning.
Salcey forest, 2643.
Salecok, Thomas de, 1837.
—— William, 1801.
Salekil (Salchyll, Salekild), 1564, 1575, 1577, 1708, 1721, (issues) 1799, 1887, 1906, 2006 *bis.*
—— church of, 2295.
Salesbury (Sarum), bishops of:—
Egidius of Bridport, 2287.
H[erbert] Poore, 273.
H[ubert] Walter, 196.
R[ichard] Poore, 960, 1003.
William of York, 1849, 1885, 1924.
—— Earl of, William Lungespeie, 293, 312, 371, 475, 476, 480, 523, 556, 611, 625, 626, 637, 923, (the late) 944, 985, his executors, 990, 1003, 1005; commanded to give Hugh de Balliol seizin of Mere (Wilts), 671; has the ward of Eustace de Vescy's land and heir, 691, 697, 701.
—— Countess of, Ela, 953; allowed the K. of Scots' fine in her late husband's debt to the K., 985, 990.
—— Earl of, William Lungespeie (II.), 976; his bailiffs commanded to aid in extending 100*l.* land to Roger le Bigod, married to the K. of Scots' sister, 915.
Salle, 2407.
—— Walter de, the Earl of Hereford's bailiff, 2213.
Salman, the baker, his 'barton' in Moffet, 706.
Salmon, 'calewar:' eighty ordered from Cumberland and Newcastle-on-Tyne by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815; 200 ordered from Newcastle for same, 1843.
—— Great destruction of, in Northumberland and Border waters, and enactments thereon, A.D. 1269, p. 512; close time fixed for, *ib.*
Salsarius, Adam, gets Ubrictebi and Old Salkeld from K. Richard, 470; holds by serjeanty in Cumberland, 546.
—— Walter, the K. of Scotland's man, empowered to buy lampreys in England for his lord's use (1213–14), 595.
Salvage, Robert, 330.
Samford, Thomas de: a Scottish hostage?, 574.
Sandiburnesele, (Tindale) the chapel of, 311.
Sandwich, the sailors of, take three ships of Scotland (1205), 363; the bailiffs of, to allow two vessels, one freighted with woad for Beverley, and the other with corn for Scotland, to depart, 932; to let a Scottish wool merchant depart, on security, 1042; the barons of (and seven other ports), commanded to equip galleys in pursuit of Scottish pirates in the Irish sea, 1335.
Sankam, 2657.
Sankeville, Bartholomew de, 1222.
Sanwyco (Sandico), Sir Ralph de, 2623, 2637.
—— Sir Thomas de, 2623.
Sapcote, 2598.

Sappele, the wood of, 903, 1245, 1258.
Sappelehorne, 903.
Sapston, 1920.
—— Geoffry de, 1772.
Sarp, Adam, p. 372.
—— Matilda, *ib.*
Sarracenus, Peter, to forward the K.'s wishes at Rome as to the Bishopric of Durham, 997.
Sartrino, Hugh de, 603.
Sarum. *See* Salisbury.
Satmerdac, 233.
Saucei, Robert de la, 378.
Sausensemar' (Saltmarsh), Geoffry de, 330, 699; Matildis wife of, 330.
Saundelford, the Prior of, 2591.
Saundon, 2573.
—— the master of the hospital of the Holy Spirit of, *ib.*
Sauner, Asplan le, 1716.
Sauns', Robert le, 2184.
Saurescoles, p. 203.
Sauser, master Reginald le, 2572.
Sauton, Geoffry de, 603.
Sautre, the Abbot of, 2595; the church of St Mary of; Earl David bequeaths his body, and land in Conington to it, 1000; the Abbot claims land in Conington under Earl David's will, 1000; produces his will, *ib.*; Earl John disputes it, *ib.*
—— the monks of, 1081, 1153.
Savar', Richard, 2568.
Savecampe (Sevecamp), manor of, 1416, 1921.
Saveline, 2276.
Savoy (Sabaudia), Peter of, 1575, 1954, 1965, 2083, 2131, 2133, 2229.
Say, Emma de, pays 20 marks for a ward, and for her own marriage (Shropshire), 259.
—— Hugh de, his land and heir committed to Thomas de Galweia, 405, 426, 497.
—— Ralf de, 979.
—— William de, 1147, 1358.
Sayham, Ralf de, 1920.
Sayvile, William de, 2372.
Saxinton, Roger de, 2340.
Scaccario, Henry de, 381.
Scalebi, 1702 *bis*, 2249.
Scales, the manor of, 2372.
Scarberton, Thomas de, 1667.
Scarborough (Scardeburg), 1549; the bailiffs of, commanded to send corn for the K. to Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1644; also wheat and oats and a boat load of salt to Holy Island, 1646; to make profit for the K. of same, as peace has been concluded with Scotland, 1648.
—— castle of, gate and 'barbeken' for, 141; land of, leased, 2030; munition of, 2561.
Scarborough, Robert de, clerk, 2647.
Scevel, Robert, 2175.
Schaft, John, outlaw, p. 397.
Schayf, Peter, of Driffeud, 2511.
Scheltun, Patric de, 1681.
Schepeyel, p. 528.
Schepesheved, 2366.
Schereman, Hugh, 2176.
Scherwind, Robert, 2302.
Schirl', Sir Roger de, knight, 2623.
Schoresworth, beyond Tweed, vill of, 1924.
Schyreburne (Shireburn), Richard de, 1940, 1945, 2097, 2101, 2372.
—— (Sherborne) Dorset: pleas at, 1639.
Schyrewith, Eudo de, 2487.
Scidimor, Peter de, 352.
Sciente, William, 1594.
Scilman, William, 1923.
Scindenor, a 'fauchun de', an alleged murder committed with, 2652.
Scipley, 1712 *bis*.
Scirewith, Richard of, 1836.
Scissor, Nicholas, 1288.
Scocia, Dovenallus de, 2645.
—— William de, 1944.
Scone (Ascone), Parliament at, 2379.
Scot (Escot, Scotsman), friar Alan the, has 40*s.* to buy a horse to go on the K.'s message, 435.
—— Benedict, Scotsman, has delivery of a ship, 1059.
—— Bernard le, merchant of Piacenza, 2560.
—— Gamel, 1040.
—— Gerard (of Dunwich), 1594 *bis*.
—— Gerard le, 2361.
—— Hugh the, Robert fitz Roger's bailiff, to account, 726.
—— James le, p. 395.
—— John le, demand of forty marks on his men in Huntingdon, respited, 973. *See* Chester and Huntingdon, Earl of.
—— Master John le, a clerk (of Oxford); to be tried in the Court of Christianity, 959.
—— John the, 934.
—— John le, approver at Appelby, 1006.
—— John the, an alleged deacon, seized and imprisoned for stealing money from Gascon merchants in London, 1129.
—— John, deceased, 2409, the heir of, *ib.*; William le Scot, father of, *ib. note.*
—— John, of Schele, p. 397.
—— Leticia, 2654.
—— Lucas, mayor of Dunwich, 1594 *bis*, 1599, 1623, 2068, 2137 *bis*; 2234, 2247; accused of detaining a merchant of Acre's goods, 2132.
—— Margaret, 1972.

Scot, Nigel the, clerk of Oxford, and four others, in prison for being in Shotover forest with bows and arrows, 1132.
—— Peter the, clerk of Oxford, 1427.
—— Richard le, hanged for stealing a seal and breeches in London, 770.
—— Richard le, deforces the Abbot of Burgo's bailiff in Northampton, 1271 ; holds half a knight's fee in Huntingdon of John de Baillol, 1633.
—— Richard le (Northumberland), 2045, 2145 ; Margery wife of, 2045.
—— Richard le, of Dunwich, 2522.
—— Robert le, his land in Ailesbury, 203.
—— Robert le, (messenger), has a mark from the K. 1584.
—— Robert brother of Walter, deforces the Abbot of Burgo's bailiff in Northampton, 1271.
—— Robert, *junior* (Leicester), 2312 ; Richard son of, *ib.*
—— Roger the, clerk of Oxford, 1427.
—— Thomas le, attorney of Devergoyl de Bailliol, 1759.
—— Thomas, prisoner at Northampton, 2042.
—— Thomas le, pardoned at the Queen of Scotland's request for a murder in London, 2259.
—— Turstan the, convicted, 945.
—— Walter, commanded to deliver a ship and cargo to Gilbert Campion, 663.
—— Walter the, of Ipswich, sells wine obtained at sea, 669.
—— Walter (and two others) deforce the Abbot of Burgo's bailiff in Northampton, 1271.
—— Walter (Somerset), 2576.
—— Walter, of Wyteby, 2389.
—— Walter, late sergeant of the K.'s chapel, 2346 ; Edith widow of, and children have 1*d.* daily for their lives, *ib.*
—— Master William, archdeacon of Worcester, elected uncanonically to the Bishopric of Durham and objected to by Henry III., 942 ; his plea with the K. before the Archbishop of York, 947.
—— William le, of Mapilderstede, 2161 ; Matildis daughter of, *ib.*
—— William le, tailor of the Earl of Cornwall, has seizin of a house in Bordeaux, 1180.
—— William, 1901 ; Hawisea wife of, *ib.*
—— William, of Parva Gernemue, 2322.
Scotsman, the K. objects to a, being made Bishop of Durham, and shows the Pope the danger of this (Feb. 1. 1227–8), 997.
tland (Scots), the Kings of, charter of their liberties, fees, and privileges coming to the English Court (1194), 226.
Scotland A[LEXANDER II.] K. of, 1016, 1436, 1442, 1490 ; sends envoys to K. John (7 July 1215), 629 ; admonished by Pope Honorius [III.] to adhere to Henry [III.], 664 ; urged by Henry [III.] to restore castle of Carlisle, 673 ; has a safe conduct, 678, 684 ; does homage and receives the Honour of Huntingdon as held by Earl David, and lands in ten counties, 686 ; his cause against K. Henry III. before Pandulf at Norham, 730 ; appears personally, 2 Aug. [1219], 732 ; it proceeds favourably, 734 ; has the custody of the Honour of Huntingdon, held by Earl David of him, 739 ; the sheriffs of Northampton, Cambridge, and Huntingdon, to give him seizin, 740 ; is promised Johanna or Isabella sisters of the K. of England in marriage, and that his sisters Margaret and Isabella shall be married in England without disparagement, 761 ; swears to perform his own marriage (at Michaelmas, 1220), 762 ; has a safe conduct (Aug. 1220), 774 ; sends envoys to prorogate his nuptials with Johanna of England, 799 ; has a safe conduct for the marriage (12 May 1221), 801 ; Archbishop of York and northern nobles sent to meet him, 803 ; his expenses coming to marry Johanna of England allowed (June 1221), 787, 809 ; delays at Tresk and Esingewald, on his way to York to meet Henry III., 805, 806 ; grants Jedburgh, Hassendean and other lands in Scotland as 1000*l.* dower to Johanna his Queen, 808 ; has ward of David de Lindesi's heirs, 818 ; makes a fine therefor, and for their share of John de Limesi their cousin's land, 822 ; has writs to sheriffs of eleven counties therefor, *ib.*, 823 ; comes on pilgrimage to Canterbury (Aug. 1222), 831 ; pays fine for ward of David de Lindesi's heirs, 838 ; will give no aid to Hugh de Lascy against the K. in Ireland, 852 ; has respite of debt of Amabilis de Limesy's heir, 854 ; asks conducts for the men of the Abbots of Melros and Cupar, 880 ; for Jakelin, merchant of Arraz, *ib.* ; for Margaret his sister *ib.* ; has one for his wines from France, 881 ; accounts for 500 marks for the ward of the Earl of Norfolk's heir and the castle of Framelingham, 925, 944 ; his agreement with the executors of the Earl of Salisbury regarding the ward, 939, 940, 953 ; lands in Norfolk and Suffolk granted to him, 956 ; to receive the Earl's fee of 50 marks for Norfolk, 943 ; dispute

Scotland, ALEXANDER II. K. of, *cont.*—
between him and Earl of Chester regarding Roger de Heiford's land, 975, 979; makes a fine for ward of the late Earl of Norfolk's lands and heirs, and castle of Frameling-ham, 984, 985, 990; lands granted to him and Roger le Bigot, 993; to have Roger's heirs' ward if he died in minority, 1002; transactions as to money lent by him to Roger, and given for his sister's marriage portion, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1020; has an escort to York (at Mid-Lent), 1228–29, 1025; and safe conduct, 1026; sheriff of Northumberland to respite Exchequer summons against him for 100 marks, 1031; safe conduct to, 1052; has his liberation, coming to York, and while there and returning, 1057, 1067; the 2000 marks of aid by him for Henry III.'s transfretation *not* to be a precedent, 1086; grants charter of Tindale to Margaret his younger sister for her marriage (10 March 1228–9), 1113; proposal to crown himself in prejudice of the K. of England and Archbishop of York, (6 May 1233), 1181; has a silk robe from the K., 1218; Isabella of England's marriage to the Emperor announced to him, 1227; his knight to be liberated from Dover castle, 1238; has a safe conduct, 1255; and escort to London, 1257; exhorted by the Pope to keep peace with Henry III., 1265, 1266, 1277; has a safe conduct to Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1280; same prorogated, 1287; Henry III. writes to him regarding Richard Suward's capture, 1295; envoys named to meet his at Doncaster, 1317; question as to distraining him, 1319; to have seizin of the Earldom of Huntingdon in nine counties, except four manors held *in capite* (16 June 1237), 1333; has a safe conduct, 1350; resigns at York (25 Sep. 1237) his claims to the three northern counties, and other agreements as to inter-marriages, receiving 200*l.* lands in Northumberland and Cumberland, 1358; writes to Pope Gregory IX. that such agreement made, 1359; lands assigned to him ordered to be extended, 1370; the Sheriff of Cumberland and other knights commanded to extend the 200*l.* lands for him in Cumberland and Northumberland, exclusive of Penrith and the forest, 1409, 1415; directions by the K. and Council how same to be made, 1426; the Scots K. to send two envoys to Carlisle thereon, *ib.*; sends Bernard Fraser and Thomas fitz Ranulf to express his dissatisfaction at the

Scotland, ALEXANDER II. K. of, *cont.*—
extent, 1440, p. 557; letter from Henry III. as to a proposed marriage (?) between him and a sister of the Queen of England, 1444, p. 558; wine bought for him, 1484; his expenses returning from York to Scotland, *ib.*; to have 400*l.* out of issues of Durham for arrears of his 200*l.* lands, 1506; receives payment, 1512; the Sheriff of Cumberland appointed to extend the land, 1560; the Bishop of Durham empowered to assign it to him, 1570, 1571; and to give 20*l.* more if necessary, 1572; the Sheriff and another to extend the lands in Northumberland, 1573; has a charter of Lange-wadeby and four other manors, and 60*l.* in Penrith (22 April 1242), 1575; has writ for 300*l.* of his arrears of the 200*l.* land, 1576; amount of cornage on his manors in Cumberland, required, 1592; two of his merchants have a protection, 1607; receives part of Henry III.'s debt of 300*l.* to him, 1612; has a conduct to Northumberland to treat of peace, 1647; commanded to deliver the New Castle on Tyne to Richard earl of Poitou and Cornwall, 1650; he and his magnates grant their charter of peace to Henry III., 1654; and send it for confirmation by Pope Innocent IV., 1655; guarantees his men of Perth's debt to those of Bordeaux, 1694; has seizin of Cristiana de Fortibus' half of the manor of Foderingey, 1696; his Cumberland manors, 1708; to be distrained for ward of Earl David's land, 1711; has the Oven of Penrith, 1721; his men in Cumberland to have estover in Inglewood forest, 1743; is in arrear five hawks for his Cumberland manors, 1744; to be distrained in Cumberland for his debt of 100 marks for ward, 1762; (is dead); the escheators to answer for his Cumberland lands, 1767; (noticed), 2588, 2589.

Scotland, ALEXANDER III. K. of, 2063, 2069, 2080, 2081, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2107, 2113, 2114, 2126, 2127, 2284, 2519, 2534; p. 513; 2540, 2542, 2570, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2604, 2659, 2673, 2675, 2676, 2679, 2680; has a safe conduct, 1812; a fair sword, scabbard and belt for his knighthood, 1824; a couch ordered for him, 1826; silver gilt spurs for him, 1828; has leave to hunt in Gaultrees forest coming to York, 1845; outlaws pardoned at his instance, 1847, 1852; marries Margaret of England at York, 1848; her marriage portion, 5000 silver marks, *ib.*; his bailiffs resign

Scotland, ALEXANDER III. K. of, *cont.*—
their bailliaries to him, *ib.*; he and his bride to be entertained with New Year's gifts at Newcastle-on-Tyne on his return to Scotland, 1851; his liberations at York, 1853; expenses at Bamburgh castle, 1855; his merchant removed from office of viewer at York castle, 1857; he has seizin of his father's Cumberland lands, *ib.*; amercements pardoned him there, 1866; cost of his and his Queen's entertainment at Newcastle, 1882; his men of Penrith to have housebote and haybote in Soureby, 1887; his father's Cumberland manors delivered to him, 1906; intercedes for Patric son of Constantine of Goswyck, outlawed, 1894; Henry III. writes to him on behalf of Magnus of Man and the Isles, 1917; asked to allow his Queen to remain with her mother till after the latter's accouchement, 1935; Simon de Montfort sent by the K. on a secret message to him, 1965; requested by Hen. III. to summon his Parliament at Edinburgh on urgent affairs, 1974; he and the Queen, have a safe conduct, 1996, 1997; escorted by the magnates of England, 2001, 2002; have a conduct to Werk castle, 2004; appoints guardians of himself and his Queen, and Regents of the kingdom till his majority, 2013; he and the Queen come to the K. of England at Werk, 2015; are with him at New Minster, 2020, 2021; is to sustain no prejudice from the Pope's grant of the 20th to Henry III., 2040; his malefactors excluded from Ireland, 2041; asked to countenance Magnus king of Man, 2046; he and the Queen have a safe conduct, 2053; are at Woodstock, 2055; he has his liberation and expenses at Windsor, 2056; aid from the Northern counties against his rebels, 2058, 2062; a gift of 500 marks from the K., 2060, 2070; writes to Henry III. 2077; the K. writes to him explaining delay in payment of his debt, and objecting to his coronation at present, and other matters, 2157; the Pope wishes him to accept John de Cheyham as bishop of Glasgow, 2158; he commands an inquisition of lands of Padevinan, 2175; the K. writes to him on behalf of John de Cheyham, bishop of Glasgow, 2182; his subjects not to be received in Ireland to his damage, 2185; his envoys to the K., 2191; directs inquiry as to Hector de Carric's lands, 2193; his envoys inform the Pope as to provision for the Bishop of Glasgow, 2194; has conduct

Scotland, ALEXANDER III. K. of, *cont.*—
and escort with his Queen to England, 2198; he and the Queen to be entertained in Durham, 2204; has a safe conduct, 2205; the Sheriffs of counties, between Berwick and London, commanded to entertain them, 2207; they have Prince Edward's safe conduct, 2208; he has 500 marks of the Queen's *maritagium*, 2209; asks respite of knighthood for Walter de Lyndesey, 2212; has 200*l.* for his expenses, 2217; 200 marks farther of the Queen's *maritagium*, 2219; 300 marks thereof from issues of Durham, 2220; outlaw pardoned at his request, 2223; R. de Insula has freedom from offices at his request, 2224; jewels to extent of 100*l.* to be given to him and retinue, 2227; allows the Queen to lie-in in England, 2229; asks privileges for the burgesses of Berwick, 2232; pardon for two outlaws, 2233; part of his expenses borrowed from Florentine merchants, 2239, 2241; his plea with John de Burgo, 2240; New Year's gifts to him, 2242; asks pardon for his attendant who took deer in Sherwood, 2250; Bishop of Durham repaid an advance to him, 2261; his clerk and the Steward receive payments to account of the K's debt to him, 2264, 2265; his writ to the sheriff of Elgin, 2272; delays justice to an English merchant, 2273; desires credence for his clerk, 2289; sends receipt for 1000 marks to Hen. III., 2290; receives 500 marks from the Steward, 2293; directs inquisition by the sheriff of Forfar, 2294; Henry III. writes to him about the K. of Norway and other matters, 2295; he writes to Hen. III. on behalf of a knight, 2296; to same on behalf of Roger de Moubray, 2306; and for Richard de Castelkayrok his bailiff, 2307; commands an inquisition by the sheriff of Peebles, 2313; to be distrained for 100 marks of a ward, 2315; Hen. III. writes excusing delay in paying his debt, and other matters, 2328; was with the late K. of Norway noticed, 2355; Henry III. writes to him as to liberation of Prince Edward from the Barons, 2377, 2378; he holds a Parliament at Scone, 2379; sends four envoys to Henry III., 2381; comes to York, with the Queen, 2482, 2483, 2486; writes to Henry III. regarding a dispute as to common in his Liberty of North Tindalle, 2627; complaint of injuries to his men of Penrith, 2578, 2579; has a writ for 2000 marks of his Queen's *maritagium* on Llewelyn, prince of Wales (*cancelled*),

2580 ; his plea regarding manor of Weteley with John de Burgo, 2681.
Scotland, David I. K. of, corrodies for, 3, 4, 6, 9, 11, 14, 23, 24 ; pardons to, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 25, 28 ; Fulco son of Teodbald, pardoned 10 marks, for love of, 18 ; charter of Annandale by, to Robert de Brus, 29 ; witnesses the Bishop of Glasgow's grant to Robert de Brus (the son), 30 ; grant by, of lands in Tindale, to Richard Cumyn and his wife Hestilla, 2287.
—— Edgar K. of, his charter of Coldingham referred to, 1924.
—— Malcolm III. K. of, forged homage by him and his son to Edward (the Confessor), son of Ethelred, (1065), 1.
—— Malcolm IV. K. of, has a corrody in Lincolnshire, 42 ; has a pardon on his land there, 43 ; has a corrody of 123*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.* for sixteen days in Yorkshire, 44 ; has a pardon of 17*l.* 8*s.* on his land there, 45 ; has a corrody of 37*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.* at Nottingham and the Peak, 46 ; has a pardon in Northamptonshire, 48 ; in Middlesex, 49 ; in Northamptonshire, 52 ; in Rutland, 53 ; William de Sumerville remains in the land of, 54 ; pardons to, 70, 71 *bis*, 75, 85, 86, 91, 93 *passim*, 95 ; his brother (William) has a grant of Tindale (before 1159), 64 ; and thereafter, *passim*.
—— William K. of, ; his charter of Annandale to Robert de Brus (the son), [1166], 105 ; takes passage from Southampton (in 1166), 107 ; pardons to, 109, *passim*, 111 *bis*, 113 *bis*, 114, 116, 117 *bis*, 118, *passim* ; receives a hawk from the sheriffs of London, by the K.'s writ, 120 ; pardoned (Bedfordshire), 122 ; (in Northumberland) 123 ; (Leicestershire), 125 ; Cambridge and Huntingdonshires, 126 ; expected at castle of Bowes (1174), 132 ; his convention at Falaise with Henry II. ; becomes his liegeman, and delivers five castles and many hostages to Henry, 139 ; held Odinel de Umfraville's castle, 142 ; forged letter by, to Pope Alexander III. acknowledging superiority of See of York over the Scottish church (1176), 147 ; his men fined 100 marks for a man slain, 153 ; his charter to church of Furness, (before 1182), 165 ; his debt to Roger Blund (of London), 158, 161, 164, 169, 173, 181, 182, 186, 190 ; carriage of monies sent by him (1193–94), 100*s.*, 221 ; charter by K. Richard to, regarding his fees, and escort coming to English Court (1194), 226 ; his conduct suspected by K. John (1199), 277 ; carriage of treasure given by him to K. Richard, from York to London, 30*s.*, 283 ; carriage of 2000 marks from Ravendene to York, given by him to K. Richard, 40*s.*, 284 ; has a safe conduct (30 Oct. 1200), 292 ; his men owe 20 marks for right against the men of Yarmouth, 305 ; gets his French wine free of 'mala tolta,' 331 ; John's letter to him and their meeting delayed for reasons given ; Tyndale to be retained by him (1205), 368 ; has a safe conduct to come to York in Feb. 1205–06, 371 ; his escort named, *ib.* ; William de Braosa declines to conduct him to England, 394 ; he obtains privileges for Arbroath Abbey, 398 ; has a safe conduct (March 1206–07), 399 ; to York (Oct. 20. 1207), 410 ; his expenses allowed, 396, 401, 403, 417, 422 ; his debts to Aaron the Jew of Lincoln (in 1208), 2776*l.*, 433 ; his recovery from illness, and letter from K. John (April 1209), 450 ; his bond for 15,000 marks to John, 7 Aug. [1209], 453 ; delivers his two daughters to John, *ib.* ; his messenger paid half a mark at York (17 Aug. 1209), 454 ; his falconers bring three girfalcons to the K. (John) at Clyve, 455 ; G. fitz Piers declines custody of his daughters, 463 ; expenses of his daughters and their companions at Ripon (*c.* 1210), 482 ; 7000 marks of his fine carried from Norham to Nottingham, 493 ; 3050 marks of his fine paid to K. John himself, *ib.* ; his son's expenses at Hertford, 501 ; grants to John, the marriage of his son Alexander [1211–12], 508 ; his son knighted at Clerkenwell (4 March 1211–12), 518 ; 30*s.* for his kitchen and stable allowed his chamberlain at Carlisle, (1212), 522 ; his daughters taken from Bristol to Nottingham (26 July 1212), 530 ; cost of his daughters' and their governesses' robes allowed at Exchequer, 544 ; intercedes for Thomas of Galloway, earl of Athol, 531 ; his three falconers, get 20*s.* each from K. John for bringing three falcons, 532 ; his falconers bring girfalcons to K. John, 564 ; royal orders regarding his hostages (13 June 1213) ; 574 ; writes to John on behalf of his burgess of Berwick, 599 ; his petition for Abbot of Arbroath, 2231 ; Inspeximus of his charter to the two Earls of Menteith, 2275 ; his grant of his house in Elgyn castle, and land and fishing in the Spey, 2323.
—— Johanna, Queen of, writes to Henry III.

Scotland, Johanna, Queen of, *continued*—
that no assistance will be given to Hugh de Lascy and his Irish rebels, 852; on behalf of the K. of Scotland's doorkeeper, claiming a debt in Gloucester, 2668; receives manor of Stanton from Henry III., 1214; has a gold chaplet from the K., 1218; has a grant of Stanton in Huntingdon for her life, 1222; has it freed of suits and aids, 1224, 1226; Henry III.'s letter to, announcing their sister Isabella's marriage to the Emperor, 1227; to have twenty oaks for her house at Staunton, 1245; has a safe conduct, 1255; and escort, 1257; has wood for enclosures at Stanton, 1258; rings given to her retinue, 1260; issues and stock of her manor of Stanton, 1261; sheriff's suits on same respited, 1269; these forbidden under exceptions, 1282; manors of Driffelde and Stanton given to her for life, 1292; seizin of Driffelde given to her attorney, 1293; the knights of that Honour commanded to answer to her, 1294; cost of cropping manor defrayed, 1298; her valet has a grant of land, 1306; wax to light her chamber, 1308; grant for her expenses, and to her seneschal, and robes, &c., for her and her clerks and servants, 1309; gives the K. two basons and a chaplet, 1310; has a cask of wine from him, 1311; asks a ward for her valet, 1374; has two or three does in Havering park, 1390; a cask of French wine 1393; 40*l.* for expenses to Scotland, 1395; and more (if required) from the issues of Durham, *ib.*; 60*l.* for her expenses, 1399; has issues of Stanton and Driffeld to make her will, 1401; 100 marks for her expenses, 1404; (is dead), and marble tomb ordered for her burial at Tarrente, 1405; the K. frees two prisoners for her soul's weal, 1406; cloths of arras and gold offered with her body, 1407; cost of the same, 1312; her executors agree with the K. as to issues of Driffeld and Stanton, 1410; the K. makes a fine to have same, 1411; grants them the issues (to Michaelmas, 1238), 1412; the men of Driffeld to pay the farm to them, 1417; her valet, Hugh de Gurlay, 1452; expenses of her obsequies, 1458; electuaries, spices &c., for her, *ib.*; oblations by the K. and Queen, *ib.*; her lady has 5 marks from the K., 1584; wax candles burning, and 1000 poor Oxford scholars fed one day for her soul, 1626; many poor fed at Westminster by the K. her brother, for her soul's repose, 1670; a wax candle to burn for ever before her tomb in Tarente Abbey, 1692, 1693, 1701; two candles constantly burning before her tomb, 1747; a wax candle to burn always at her tomb in Tharente church, 1886; her image in marble placed there, 1902; cost thereof, 100*s.*, 1949; royal grant to Tarrant abbey for her soul's weal, 2555.

Scotland, Margaret, Queen of, 2159, 2164, 2168, 2186, 2192, 2198, 2426, 2471, 2473, 2482, 2486, 2494, 2495, 2535, 2542 *bis*, 2656; sends letters to her mother, 1897; has a new great seal made, 1903; asks for a Berwick burgess's ship, wrecked, 1915; has a safe conduct, 1916; her nurse has a gift of 40*s.*, 1927; cost of her new seal (49*s.* 6*d.*), 1928; her messenger Walter has 3*s.*, 1929; her mother sends her veils and yellow hoods by her tailor, 1930; her father asks her to join her mother till after the latter's accouchement, 1935; Anketil Mallore removed from her service, 1936; proceedings against her gainsayers, 1987, 1988, 1990; remains at Werk with her mother who is ill, till convalescence, 2012; intercedes for Henry de Pynkeny, 2032; her waggon robbed, p. 398; has gift of amercements in Cumberland, 2061; 300*l.* from her husband, 2069; protection for her valet 2071; and for carts with her effects, 2072; has manor of Souresby for her chamber, 2081, 2088; 100 marks from her father, 2102; twelve bucks in Northumberland, 2124; is solaced by her father's emissaries, 2125, 2128; has fifteen bucks by her father's gift, 2159; 20*l.* by same, 2186; and part of her *maritagium*, 2192; if pregnant, not to be detained in England, 2206; comes to Windsor, 2225; to remain with her mother till confined, 2229; intercedes for an accused person, 2230, 2252; and others, 2243; for John de Swineburne, 2246; fish to be taken for her purification, 2248; intercedes for outlaws, 2253; for merchants shipping corn, 2257; goes to Scotland, 2258; intercedes for a homicide, 2259; writes to the Chancellor on her treasurer's behalf, 2260; her valet to have oaks in Shotover forest, 2274; she and her daughter well and happy, 2306; has privileges from her father, in Englewood forest, 2329; her valet, with news of her son's birth, rewarded, 2336; commanded to use her influence with the K. and magnates of Scotland for release of her brother Edward from the Barons, 2379; asks shelter in English ports

for her merchants of Douai, 2616, 2617; writes for release of Sir Richard Cumin, 2678. *See* also Margaret, eldest daughter of Henry III.
Scotland, Mary de Coucy, Queen [mother] of, has a safe conduct to France, 1785; takes passage at Dover, 1791; her expenses at Rochester, 1795; and of passage at Dover paid, *ib.*; has a safe conduct returning, 1804; another, 1807; a chaplet given to her, 1854; Queen [dowager], has safe conduct, 2064; (spouse of John de Acre), 2083, 2084, 2139, 2140.
—— the Constable of. *See* Galweya, Alan de.
—— Eustace of, pardoned 3 marks in Devonshire (1162), 78.
—— the Justiciar of, fined for forest default, 1041.
—— the Princesses of: supplies for them at Windsor, 559; robes for them at Nottingham, 562; a rain hood for their master, 563; their expenses from Nottingham to Winchester, 564; their expenses with the Queen at Waltham, 565; at Winchester, 568; at Rochester, 570; Dover, 572; the Mayor of Winchester to provide robes, hoods, &c., for the Queen, Eleanor of Brittany, and them, 579; and bring these to Corfe castle in haste, 581.
—— a ship of, its cargo: prisoners in, ransomed (1175), 142; three ships of, taken by men of Sandwich, ordered to be released, 363.
Scotteby, 1564, 1575, 1577, 1708, 1721, 1799, 1887, 1906.
Scottish corn shippers: William Herewarde, Edmund of Walsingham and others allowed to depart from Lynn, 877; Scottish merchants allowed to trade in Ireland, and goods arrested to be delivered to them, 1364; encouraged to trade in Wales, 2155.
Scout, Reginald le, 2213.
Scriptor, John the: his 'hospicium' at Oxford, 1427.
Scurri, John, of Padevinan, 2175.
Scut, Thomas, 2176.
—— William, *ib.*
Scuttard, Roger, 541.
Sea, Richard of the, 2392.
Sebern, Richard, 1422.
Seburgham, 2570.
Secheville, Robert de, 352.
Sedberch, Gerard de, 195.
Segebroc, 2667.
Segrave (Sedgrave), Gilbert de, 1966.
—— Stephen de, 862, 960, 976, 1003, 1021, 1023, 1034, 1065, 1069, 1105, 1119, 1123, 1125, 1128, 1144, 1146, 1152, 1165, 1203, 1327, 1328, 1336, 1358, 1477, 1478, 1491 *bis*, 1493, 1498, 2667; Sir Stephen de, one of the K.'s procurators in the controversy with Alexander K. of Scotland before Pandulf the Legate at Norham, 729, 730, 732, 734; has seizin of the late Earl David's manor of Alcmundebiry, 757.
Seis, Maredud, 2155.
Selcroft, 2392.
Seleltoch, Henry of, 2323.
Seles (Shields ?), the mills in, p. 511.
Seleschirche (Selkirk), the forest of, 29.
Selessete, granted to Furness by William de Moreville, 265.
'Selfoders', rentallers in Northumberland called, 2609, 2612.
Selibern, Richard, 1422.
Selveston, 2042.
Selvestre, Hurny, 2569.
Sendehors, Makarias de, 1058.
Senescallus. *See* Steward.
Senliz. *See* St Liz.
Sensone, John de, 1759.
Sergant, Adam le, 1716, 1787 *bis*.
—— Reiner the, 356.
—— Roger the, p. 376 *bis*.
—— Thomas, 912.
Serganteshou, p. 203 *bis*.
Serke, (Sark water), 605 *quater*.
Serland, Geoffry de, 938.
—— William de, seneschal of Ulster, 857, 938.
Serle, Richard, 2568.
—— Thomas, 1523.
Serlo, Alicia wife of, 1034.
—— Ralph son of, 1586.
Servand, John le, 889.
Setlethorp, 1938.
Seton (Seyton), 1893, 2498, p. 501; 2608, 2609 *bis*, 2610, 2612 *bis*, 2642.
—— Adam de, 606.
—— Alan de, 2505, 2642.
—— Henry de, 1821 *bis*, p. 501.
—— Ivo de, 635; his land pledged to Jews, 1216; sells Edene to prior of Gisburne, 1326; makes a fine to have his land of Edene, 1345, 1346; it remains with Gisburne priory, 1586.
—— Sir John de, 1681.
—— Laurence de, 1821, 2505.
—— Ralph de, 414.
—— Richard de, 2498.
—— Robert de, 1777.
—— master Roger de, 2570, 2573, 2618, 2649, 2660.

Seton, Thomas de, 899.
Sevaunz, John de, 1772.
Sevegheia, William the chaplain of, 555.
Sewalistone, Gilbert de, 2672.
Seynton, p. 528.
Shaftesbury, 2590.
—— Amicia (late) abbess of: her jewels given to Tarente abbey, 1628.
—— the 'custos' of the Abbey of, to readmit a nun to the house, 1589.
Shatfho [Shaftoe], Northumberland, 1107.
Shanddeforde, Robert de, 1195.
Sherdelawe (Shardelawe, Sardelawa), master Robert de, 1106, 1146, 1677.
Sharpe, Adam, 1811.
Sheitebic, Herebert (outlaw), 1402.
Shelfhaug', Walter de, 2132.
Shelford, William de, 1933, 2129.
Shepherd, Walter the, 2313.
—— William the, *ib.*
Sheriff, Adam son of the, 607.
Shiplikbotel (Schiplibolle, Shimplingbot), 1376, 1403, 2489 *quater*.
Shirewood forest, 1864; William le Graunt's trespass in, pardoned, 2250.
Shirington, Robert son of William de, 1100.
Shorne, John de, 1735.
Shotover forest: Nigel the Scot and four other clerks found there with bows and arrows, 1132.
Sibald, Dunckan, 2671, 2672.
Sibethorpe, 903.
Sigeston, the barony of, 247.
Sikilinghale, friar Robert de, 1838.
Silvingdon, 1499.
Simon, Earl, has the Honours of Huntingdon and Gant (before 1185), 176; (earl of Northampton) 216, 218; a debtor to Aaron the Jew on Paxton and Stiveclay, 215, 218, 223, 235, 242, 257; on lands of Pornew' and Bludeie, 225, 232, 238, 245, 255; his court, 279; his debt, 378; owes balance of Aaron's debts, but has no heir, and John earl of Huntingdon not his heir (1228), 1018.
—— brother of Earl Simon (of Northampton), 225.
—— Humphry, son of, receives Hunnelve croft from Robert de Brus, for two gilt spurs at Carlisle fair, 707.
—— the Queen of Scotland's messenger, 1897.
Simplingham (Sempringham), the Prior and canons of: their imparlance with Earl David, 267, 271, 276.
—— Thomas, prior of, 278.
Simundeburn (Tyndale) in the K. of Scots' patronage, 1113.
Sipelawes, Gillcrist of, 2175.
Sire, Thomas le, 1923.
Sireis, Simon of, brings a girfalcon from K. of Scotland to K. John, 455.
Sitheston, 1913.
Siward (Suward, Syward), Christian son of, p. 376.
—— friar, of Berwick, a scandal to the Order of Preachers, 1519.
—— Richard, 1609, 1654, 1655, 1656; his capture by Henry III. *not* collusive, 1295.
—— Thomas, 1525.
Siwin, David son of, 1040.
Skaufyn, Roger, p. 512.
Skeflynton, Symon de, 2630.
Skeftlinge, William de, and heirs hold Alneburg, p. 202.
Skelton, the manor of, 2563; pp. 547, 548 *bis*.
Skenefrith, castle of, 1161, 1478.
Skenkel, Richard, of Mikelton, 1006.
Skipton in Craven, castle and Honour of, 2311, 2319.
Skithoc, the forest of, p. 203.
Skremerstone, William de, 1749, p. 559.
Skreugham, 575.
Skutherskelf, Robert de, 1837.
Slaveleya, Alden of, 1040.
Slikeburne, Thomas de, 912.
Smedenton, Jukil de, 448.
Smethefeld, Ralf de, 555.
Smingham (?), Stephen de, 1654 *bis*.
Smith, Cokin the, 2313.
—— friar Gilbert, supercargo of the Abbot of Cupar's ship with wool, 904.
—— Gilbert the, 2360.
—— Gilel the, 1112.
—— Mathew the, 1782.
—— Thomas the, 1782, 2313.
—— William son of Roger the, 2216.
Smolt, Thomas, of Hawden, p. 397.
—— William, 1112.
Snaresdelf, 2539.
Snichille, Alicia de, 2632.
Soissons (Sesson'), the Count of: his daughter, niece of the Queen of Scotland (Mary de Coucy), 1748.
Sokebrede, Uctred de, and Agnes his wife make a fine with Robert de Curtenai and Alicia his wife, 430.
Sokyndon, 2598.
Solpert, 1702.
Solum, Hugh de, 1702.
Someri, Sir Adam de, 2514.

Sopfelde, William de, 903.
Sorel, Robert, 2021.
Sornefaloch, 2677.
Sotingeham, Gerard de, has a grant from K. John of all Earl David's land in Northampton, 639 ; also in Lincoln and Oxford, under exceptions, 641 ; also in Bedford, and the Constabulary of Salvata, 645.
—— Theodore de, to have seizin of Brakeley co. Northampton, and Saer earl of Winchester's land *jure uxoris* in Wiltshire, 642.
Sotthred, William, 1243.
Soudan, Geoffry de, 2528.
Sourebi (Soreby, Scoureby), 152, 1290, 1461, 1483, 1575 *bis*, 1577, 1708 *bis*, 1721 *bis*, 1799, 1887, 1906, 2604 ; with others given to Robert de Ros in lieu of his Norman lands, 698 ; assigned to the K. of Scotland, 1370, 1382, 1385, 1409, 1425 ; the manor of, granted by Alexander III. to his Queen for her chamber, 2081, 2088 ; held by Margaret Queen of Scotland, 2329 ; K. of Scotland's men of, imprisoned for forest offences, 2540.
—— Hugh of, Adam son of, 1290.
—— Walrand of, 2151.
—— in Farnes, Galloway, moiety of, granted to John de Balliol, 1808.
Southampton (Hantona), the 'Esnecce' and other vessels fitted out at, 107 ; the bailiffs of, commanded to release merchant vessels of Scotland, 600 ; commanded to give a last of herrings to Tarente abbey, 1453, 1481; two millstones, 1494 ; and a 'carrata' of lead, 1475 ; to give the house of Tarente wine and herrings, by the K.'s gift, 1508 ; also 100 congers, 1516 ; commanded to provide herrings for Lent for Tarente abbey, 1660 ; and wax for Queen of Scotland's anniversary there, *ib.* ; a cask of wine to the Abbess, 1661 ; the men of, defray cost of wine, wax, and lead given to abbess of Tarente, 1689.
Southwark, the Priory of the B. Mary of, 2167.
Specheleg, Richard de, 1858.
Spenes, manor of, 2669, 2670.
Sperling, Adam, p. 517.
—— William, 1713.
Spey, a net on the water of, 2323.
Spik, Robert, 2609.
Spilestane (Spindleston, Northumberland), 1514.
Spina, Michael de, 1735 ; Cescilia daughter and heir of, *ib.*
Spinc (Spink), Robert, the crossbowman of Elgyn, 2271, 2272 ; Margaret wife of, *ib.*
—— Thomas, of Heydon, p. 396 ; William, son of, *ib.*
Spot, Thomas, and his wife (Carlisle), p. 517.
Sproptun (Sprotton), 2566, 2582.
Sprouston (Roxburghshire) : transaction between the Kings of England and Scotland at (20 Sept. 1255), p. 387.
Spygurnel, John, p. 528 ; 2598.
Spyredon, Alan of, p. 511.
Staffol, the vill of, pp. 517, 547, 548 *bis*.
—— John de, p. 517.
Stafford, Robert of, 1526.
Staincroft, 2287.
Stainstanbek, 1591 *bis*.
Stainton, 1933, 2567, 2594 *bis*.
—— church of, 2594.
Stamfordham, 1649, 1904, 2609, 2612.
Standic', 'le,' 195.
Staneley, Henry de, knight, 2487, p. 537.
Stanes, master R. de, 2619, 2652.
Stanford (Staunford), 1955.
—— scarlet cloth of, 1309.
—— Ralf of, 2273.
—— (Sir) Simon de, 1869, 1870, 1922.
—— Thomas de, 1712, 1717, 1781, 1787, 1788, 1792, 1793, 1800, 1821, 1836, 1837, 1857, 1906, 1954, 1967, 1979, 1980, 1983 ; (dead), 2101 ; accounts for the farms of the late K. of Scotland's manors in Cumberland since his death, 1799.
Stanis, Christiana de, 1716.
Stantone (Northumberland), 1712 *ter*, 1719, 2342.
—— (Staunton), the manor of (in Huntingdon), 1401, 1410, 1411 *ter*, 1412, 1413; given to Johanna Queen of Scotland during pleasure, 1214 ; for her life, 1222 ; freed of suits and aids, 1224, 1226 ; timber given for buildings at, 1245, 1258 ; issues of, 1261 ; sheriff's aid, &c., respited, 1269 ; prohibited, 1282 ; charter of, 1292 ; land and villeins there bequeathed to Tarente abbey by Johanna Queen of Scotland, 1422 ; land there, given by her to Thomas of Durham, 1477 ; restored by Henry III. to former owner, 1491, 1493.
—— Adam de, 1641.
—— John of, 1920, 2240, 2534.
—— Martin of, 1422.
—— Philip de, 1706.
—— Saher of, 1920.
Stanus, barony of, 2174.
Stapeles (Staples), manor of, Somerset, 1881, 2404, 2477, 2479.
—— and Turlesberge (in Essex), rights of com-

mon pasture disputed between Robert de Brywes and Isabella de Montacute, 1130.
Stapeles, Engeram de, 932.
Stapel[go]rtune, 29.
Stapelthein claimed by William de Lindeseie, 194.
Stapletone, the castle of, in Thomas de Galweia's hands, 402.
—— Stephen de, 1702.
—— William de, 1702, 2566, 2583.
Stapleford, Robert de, owes 100*s.* of Aaron's debts, 216, 218.
Starewige, Walter of, 2543.
Stater, Robert le, burgess of Berwick, gets his hides and wool arrested at Romney, 1051; has a gift of his ship and cargo wrecked off Lincoln, 1915; inquiry as to value of cargo, 1938; particulars of cargo and ship's furniture plundered, 1950; (mayor of Berwick), freed from distraint in England, 2011.
Stavele, Adam de, 503, 546.
Stavenerg, 1125.
Staverton, 1004.
Stawag', master Adam, canon of, 2355.
Staworthe, the vill of, 2627 *quater*.
Staynbrig, Reginald de, p. 517.
Staynesby (Steynisby), Walter de, 1837, p. 379.
—— William de, 1800, 1967, p. 372; 1978, p. 379.
Stayntun (Northumberland), 2609.
Staynton (co. Fife), 2577.
Stede, Adam de la, 2124.
Steinesby, manor of, 929.
Stel, Henry, 2162.
Stenore, William, 2171.
Stepelkare, 2484.
Stephen, Robert son of, 1112.
—— Thomas son of, 1112, p. 517.
—— William son of, 1112.
Stepynge, Henry de, 1938, 1950.
Sterne, William, 2568.
Stert, 2569.
Steward of Scotland, the, to sit as a Justice errant on his K.'s lands in Northern counties (when assigned), p. 247.
—— Alexander the, 1987, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2139, 2140, 2163, 2229, 2264, 2266, 2282, 2293, 2295, 2311, 2387, 2519; his servants have leave to buy victuals in Ireland, 2163; ward of Skipton castle granted to, by Edward the K.'s son, 2319.
—— Walter le, 1987, 2015.
Steynton, 2129.
—— William de, 2075.
Stichehulle, the chapel of, 1924.
Stikewald, Roger de, 349.
Stinton, 2407.
Stirkeland (Strikland), p. 537; the mill of, *ib.*
—— Robert de, 2333, p. 537.
—— Walter de, 1006, 1289, 1290.
'Stirkeldis,' or other engines, prohibited in Northumberland waters, p. 512.
Stirling (Strivelyn), 2296.
—— castle of, delivered by William the Lyon to Henry II. (1174), 139.
—— Alexander sheriff of, 2275, 2276; (de Strivelin), 2672.
—— H[enry] de, cousin of Alexander II. of Scotland, his envoy, 799.
Stiveclai (Styvekele), 95; the K. of Scotland's, 111; pledged by Earl Simon (of Northampton) to Aaron the Jew, 215, 218.
—— Magna, 2149.
—— Joscelin de, 386, 418.
—— Ralf de, 903.
—— Robert de, 1338, 1534, 1541.
—— Walter de, 315, 327, 333.
Stiveton, Helias de, 495.
—— Sir Richard de, 2491.
Stiventon (Styventon), 1784, 2362, 2365, 2367, 2371; extents of manor of, 2365, 2367.
—— William, Nicholas, and Stephen, the reeves of, 2365.
Stobhou, Adam of, 2313.
Stoch, Roger de, owes two coursers for Gueri the Fleming's land and houses in Carlisle, p. 5.
Stockebrede, Hughtred of, 2052; Agnes wife of, *ib.*
Stockeld, Walter de, 659.
Stockton (Stocton), 956, 993, 1019.
Stocley, William de, 659.
Stodholm, the vill of, 2330.
Stodpulle, pp. 377, 379.
Stoke (Stokis), Adam of, 2363; Adam and William sons of, *ib.*
—— Hugh, 2216.
—— John de, 2426, p. 517.
—— Peter de, 338, 351, 365, 378, 387, 398, 411.
—— Robert de, 338, 351, 2363; William son of, 2363.
Stokecurcy, manor of, 2477.
Stokele (Stokeleg'), William de, 2516, 2538.
Stokemeduwe, 903.
Stokesfeud (Stokesfeld), 1649.
—— Gilbert de, 2505, p. 502; 2607, 2609.
—— John de, 2505.

Stokesley, manor of, 1837 *bis*.
Stokes Radewey, manor of, 2404.
Stokeworsy Radweye, 2500.
Stopham, Ralf de, 2590.
Stoppesle, John de, 2514.
Storketon, manor of, 2374.
Straddune, land of, held of K. of Scotland, confirmed by K. John, 523.
Stradlochline, 2276.
Strange, Hamo le, 2048, 2418.
Stratanant, the land of the Church of Glasgow of, given by the Bishop to Rodbert de Brus (the son), 30.
Strathekan (Straveykan), Michael de, 2513.
—— Ranulf de, 2509, 2513.
Straththeyhan, Waldeve de, 2672.
Strathern (Straddern), the Earl of, 1358, 1359, 1904, 1956, 2115, 2229, p. 552 *bis*; writes to the K. about his daughter Queen Margaret, 2125.
—— Earl Gilbert of, 2275, 2276 *bis*; his son a hostage for the K. of Scotland (1213), 574, 588; Malise his seneschal, 2276.
—— Earl of, Malise, 1654, 1655, 1792, 1793, 1811, 1856, 1960, pp. 375 *bis*, 378, 379 *bis*; 1980, 1983, 1987, 1988, 2013 *bis*, 2015, 2038 *bis*, p. 395; 2156, 2283 *bis*, 2451; grants bond (with others) to merchants of Cahors for 30½ marks, 2160; Margery wife of, 1792; Emma wife of, 2283 *bis*; 2451.
—— Marioria (Margery, Maria) and Murielda (Muriel), daughters of, p. 375; 1979, 1980, 1983, 2038.
—— Malise de, a friar preacher, envoy of the K. of Scots, 2373.
—— Countess of, Margery, 1811.
Stratton, manor of, 1430, 1432, 1881.
—— Thomas de, appeals Robert de Ros, chief justice of the forest, for forest offences, &c. in Northumberland, but fails, 1518.
—— William de, 749.
Stretton, p. 528; 2630.
Strivelyn. *See* Stirling.
Strudthorp, 1938.
Struthe (Ireland), the water of: prests to knights there, 476.
Stubhulle, 2435.
Stubscale, Thomas de, 1704.
Studenheth, John of, 1958.
Sturdy, Thomas, 1782 *bis*.
Sturgeon, reserved in grant of fishing on Esk by William de Brus, 607.
Sturmenistre, manor of (Dorset), 1817, 2669, 2670.
Sturmy, Roger le, 1837.
Sturton, William Cumin's manor (Warwickshire), 1284.
Stuteville (Stoteville), Eustace de (of Lidel), in ward of William de Valoines, 771, 772; his lands and castle of Lidel given to Johanna Wak, his cousin and heir, 1557.
—— Eustace de (a Scottish baron, 1244), 1655.
—— Helewisa de, widow of Hugh de Moreville, her convention as to dower with William Briewere, 344.
—— Johanna de, her plea with abbot of Jedburgh, 2413; has a grant of fair and market at Lidel, and free warren there, and elsewhere in Cumberland, 2435; goes to Scotland, 2650.
—— John de, 2650.
—— Nicholas de, claims lands against William de Lindeseie, 194; his fees in Cumberland, 546; terce claimed against him in Lidel, 575; his land in valley of Lidel taken from him by K. John, 643; marries his daughter to Hugh Wac, 1037; pardoned the K.'s anger, 1038.
—— Devorgoil widow of, to deliver Margaret his younger daughter to William de Mastac, 1201; the daughter dies, 1247.
—— master Robert de, dean of Dunkeld, 2077.
—— Robert de, 134, 141, 546.
—— Robert de (de Aton), 2359.
—— Roger de, 123, 127, 128, 130, 133, 143, 146, 148, 151, 153, 157, 160, 162, 168, 171.
—— William de, 207, 226, 284, 288, 298, 307, 311, 312, 316, 322, 323, 469, 952, 1017, 1067, 1152, 2115; Gilbert fitz Reinfrid ordered to pay a palfrey for his bastard daughter, 524.
Stuton, 1938.
Styalein, p. 203.
Styward, William, 2380; Constancia wife of, *ib.*
Subery, Brice de, 2235.
—— Roger de, 598.
Suckeleye (Sockelee, Sulkele), manor of, restored to John earl of Huntingdon as his wife's marriage, 1149; given by Llewelyn prince of Aberfraw in marriage with his daughter Helena countess of Chester, 1337, 1387, 1456, 1487, 1797.
Sudwod, Simon of, 2173.
Sueyn, Robert le, 2543.
Suff', Roger de, 2223.
Suffolk, county of, committed to Robert de Brus, 1379.
Suho, park of, 1229, 1267.
Suho Weston, 2569.
Suinam (?), 2489.
Sules (Soulis), Fulco de, makes a fine for

Ranulf de Sules' land in Cumberland, 840, 2315.
Sules, Nicholas de, 1649, 1654, 1655; (sheriff of Roxburgh), 1699, 1739, 1749, p. 559 *ter*; 1765, 1776, 1802, 1904, 2213, p. 552 *bis*; Annora wife of, 1649.
—— Ralph de, 231.
—— Randulf de, witnesses grant at Carlisle by the Bishop of Glasgow to Rodbert de Brus (the son), 30.
—— Ranulf de, owes 100*l.* for venison found with him, 437; deceased, 2315.
—— Thomas de, 381.
—— William de, 2520, 2609, 2612.
Sulihull, 1565.
Sully, Raymund de, 1168 *ter*.
Sumburn, 1881.
Sumercote, John de, to see to Prince Edward's 'queyntises' at York, 1824; to make robes of best samite for the K. and Queen, 1825; a couch for the K. of Scotland, 1826; a robe of violet for the K. with three leopards in front and as many behind, 1829; five robes of cloth of gold for the Prince, *ib.*; a coverlet of 'griso,' a jupon, and a rich couch, for the K., 1835; commanded as to the K. and Queen's 'queyntises,' 1838; accounts for exchange of London and Canterbury, 2039.
Sumerleth, Murdoch son of, 2674.
Sumerleton, John de, 2322.
Sumerville (Somerville), Robert de, accounts for having his hounds for hare and fox in Nottingham and Derbyshires, 300.
—— Robert de (Northumberland), makes fine for marrying Sir Robert de Eure's widow, 2647; he and his wife implead William de Craystok and his wife, 2655; Isabella wife of, co-heiress of Sir Roger de Merl, .
—— Roger de, 2216.
—— William de, remains in the K. of Scotland's land in Lothian, 54, 66, 68.
—— William de, 2047.
Sumetar, William the, 356.
Sunderland, Henry of, 1204.
Supino, master P. de, clerk of Pope Gregory [IX.], 1445, p. 559.
Supphin, Reginald, of Jakele, 2543.
Surgeon, master Thomas the K.'s, 2027.
Surlewe, John, Scottish merchant, has a protection, 1607.
Surreis, Simon le, the K. of Scotland's falconer, 564.
Surrey, Earl of, John de Warrenne, 2433, 2433.
—— (W. de Warrenne), 1003. *See* Warrenne, Earl of.
Surteys (de super Teise), Ralf, pays 100*s.* for the knights of Wark, 133.
—— Richard, 502.
Suthalle, 1491.
Suthcherche, Walter de, 2235.
Sutheayt, Eva de, p. 548.
Suthiby, Geoffry, of Croxton, 2567.
Sutho, manor of, 2366.
—— Margery de Vernun's land in, 2622.
Suthwolde, William de, 2332.
Sutleg', Ralf de, 1591.
Sutton (Berkshire), Alicia de Rumeli essoins for illness there (May 1210), 473.
—— (Northamptonshire), the hundred of, 118.
—— (Sutterton), 1207, 1208, 1210.
—— Ailger of, shipmaster, 1103.
—— Alan de, 2240, p. 500.
—— Aldun de, 2235.
—— Geoffry of, 2171.
—— Robert de, the K.'s enemy, 2391.
Suypston (Snypston), Robert de, 2597, 2630.
Swain, Ivo son of, p. 376.
Swan, Thomas son of, 195, 265.
Swanesheved, Henry of, 1782.
Swans: 125 ordered by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage at York, 1815.
Swelch, 2666.
Swereford, master Alexander de, archdeacon of Salop, has a gift of the ship of war in which the Elect of Orkney was killed at Grimesby, 1007, 1009.
Swetham. *See* Yetham.
Swethope, Sir Walter de, knight, 2340, 2473, 2611.
Swine: 400 ordered by Henry III. for his daughter Margaret's marriage feast at York, 1815; cost and carriage of, there, 1861, 1862, 1864.
Swineford, William de, 2132.
Swinetun, A. de, 2323.
Swintones, the two, 1924.
—— church of, *ib.*
Swirlhow (Swyrlehow), 1591 *bis*.
Swonegheton, Yedonus de, essoin for Constancia Bataylle, 653.
Swynton, Nicholas de, outlaw, p. 397.
—— Richard de, 2341, 2529.
Swyneburne (Swinburne), 2609.
—— John de North, 2340.
—— John de, 2471, 2632.
—— Sir William de, 2260, 2264 *bis*, 2265, 2290, 2294, 2495; his privileges in the Queen of Scotland's service, *ib.*; grant to, by the Earl of Angus, 2526; by the K. for his

good service to the Queen of Scotland, 2535 ; disputes a right of common in Tindale, 2627.
Swynewde, 1924.
Sydeham, 2596 *bis.*
Syfrewast, Roger de, 1493.
Syiston, the church of, p. 528 *bis.*
Sylvan, Osbert, 3.
Sylvester, John, 2136.
Syres, Ranulf de, 2223.
Sywisdon, p. 528.

Taillebois, Elizabeth, 726.
—— John (a dreng), 309.
Tailor (Taylor), Nicholas le, 2129.
—— Roger the (K.'s), 1825, 1826, 1829, 1835, 1838, 1841, 2055.
—— Simon le, 2184.
Talachoc, cantred of, 585.
Talebot, William, to have vessels for the Earls of Chester and Huntingdon and others, crossing seas, 1046 ; escorts Johanna Queen of Scotland to Scotland, 1395.
Talentar, Augustin de, 899.
Tange, Richard de, 659.
Tannator, Nicholas, 2514.
Tansere, the visne of, 2408.
Tany (Thany), Gilbert de, discharged of scutage of Scotland, 494.
—— Lucas de, 2304.
—— Peter de, 1451, 1476.
—— Petronilla de, 1542.
—— Richard de, 2177.
—— Richard de, *senior*, the K.'s enemy, 2391.
—— Richard de, *junior*, *ib.*
Tarrente (Tharente of the nuns) (Dorsetshire), Johanna Queen of Scotland buried at, 1405 ; the [Abbey] church of, lead for the couples of, 99*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.*, 1604 ; taken under the K.'s protection, 1371 ; the K. makes a nun there, 1468, 1470 ; two wax candles to burn there constantly, one at the head of the Queen of Scots, the other at the High Altar, 1886 ; the nuns have a last of herrings from the Queen of England, 1898 ; the Queen of Scots' image in marble placed there, 1902 ; the Abbess has a cask of wine for Divine service, 1907 ; a last of herrings from the Queen, 1927 ; carriage of herrings from London to Sarum, 1931 ; cost of the Queen of Scotland's statue, 1948.
—— the Abbess and nuns of, to have seizin of the land in Staunton, villeins and others, bequeathed by the late Queen of Scotland with her body, 1422 ; have a gift of herrings from the K. 1441, 1453 ; a 'wey' of iron and steel from Bristol, 1469 ; also a 'carrata' of lead, and cask of wine, 1475 ; a last of herrings, 1481 ; they demise part of the Queen's gift to S. de Segrave, 1493 ; have a gift of two millstones from the K. 1494 ; have a cask of wine and last of herrings from Southampton, 1508 ; and 100 congers, 1516 ; three lasts of herrings from the issues of bishopric of Winchester, 1580 ; to have 50 cheverons for the church, 1595 ; 20 marks to cast bells, 1600 ; cost of 40 couples mentioned, 1605 ; to have 30 quarters of corn and 30 quarters of barley, 1622 ; 40 marks for iron work of church windows, 1627 ; the late abbess of Shaftesbury's jewels, 1628 ; a Dorsetshire manor belonging to See of Coutances, then vacant, 1629 ; a last of herrings, and 100 lbs. of wax for the anniversary of the Queen of Scotland, 1659, 1660 ; a cask of wine of the 'prise' at Southampton, 1661 ; Matilldis abbess of, freed of aid to marry the K.'s daughter, 1679 ; cost of wine and wax given to her, 1689 ; and lead to cover the church, *ib.*, 1692 ; two wax candles to burn for ever before the Lord's Body and the Queen of Scotland's tomb, *ib.*, 1693 ; to have 9*l.* annually to sustain these, 1701 ; the Abbess has a last of herrings from Southampton, 1723 ; 12*l.* of arrears of rent to sustain two candles always burning at the Queen of Scotland's tomb, 1747 ; has 4*l.* for wax candles, 1751 ; accused of disseizin, 2450 ; she and the nuns have free warren in their Dorset, Wilts, and Sussex lands, 2554 ; with other privileges, and free election of the Abbess, 2555.
Tarrente, friar William, 'custos' of, 1441, 1453, 1628 ; has two marks for a robe, 1517 ; 7*l.* 19*s.* from issues of Durham for the nuns, 1539.
—— Kahaynes, custody of manor of, confirmed to the nuns of Tarrente, 1316.
Tartcorteys, William, de Catton, 2512.
Tateshale, Robert de, 261, 373.
Tatholm, 903.
Taunton, W. (de Wrotham'), Archdeacon of, 367, 378.
—— vivary of the See of Winchester at, 2248.
Tayden (Thayden, Teidene) (Essex) ; fair and market granted to Robert de Bruys there, 1302, 1473, 1523.
—— Paulinus de, 1367 ; he and another have 50 marks for the princess Isabella's expenses to Scotland, 835.
—— Robert, parson of the church of, 1302.
Taylard, Ralf, 2648.

Tefford (Thefford), Richard prior of, 1003, 1004 *bis*, 1005.
Teler, Richard le, 1523.
Telpe, John of, 1523.
Temple, knights of the, pardoned Ralph de Lindsay's debt, 246.
—— the Master of the, 1730, 1736; his agreement with Helena de Morville and her son, 576.
—— friar Robert, Master of the soldiery of the, delivers to the K. the jewels, silver plate, and reliques, of Hubert de Burgo and Margaret his wife, deposited at the New Temple (15 Dec. 1232), 1163.
—— the Order of the, friar Richard, almoner of, 2013.
—— the New, London, transactions to be completed there regarding the marriage of Isabella of Scotland to Roger Bigod, 1003, 1004, 1005.
Templar, friar Thomas the, 935.
—— William le, 1652.
Tenturer (Teynturer), Adam le, younger, 2479.
—— Henry le, 2273.
Tenys, Saher de : his heir receives part of Earl David's land of Dodinton, 644.
Teodbald, Fulco son of, pardoned 10 marks of silver for love of the K. of Scotland, 18.
Terriby, John de, 2487, p. 517 *bis*.
Tesdale, Bernard de, 2406.
Tetherington, William the reeve of, 2340.
Tetteburn, Thomas de, 865.
Teutonicus, Everard, Rametta widow of, 1879.
—— Francus, 2370.
—— Laurence, 690.
—— Terricus, 1195.
—— Waleran, 1672.
Teviotdale, master Nicholas archdeacon of, postulate of Glasgow, rejected by the Pope, 2158, 2182.
Teydene de Munt', manor of, 2391.
Thame, the Abbot of, 2596.
Thankardiston, barony of, 2174.
Thatthwayt, p. 203.
Theford Monacorum, the Prior of, 1920.
Thermeran [Thirlemere?] the lake called, p. 203.
Thewesrode [Thievesroad], pp. 377, 379.
Thingr', hundred of (Essex), 1367.
Thinkeslonde, 903.
Thirlestan, Alan de, 265.
Thodmond [Thomond], 1641.
Thoeny (Tony), Ralf de, 1358; owes 5 marks for trespass in hunting in Cumberland, 1117.
Thoeny, Roger de, (deceased), 2384.
—— Simon de, bishop of Moray, 139.
Tholhus, Roger, de, 1228.
Thomas the 'moneyer,' owing 2 marks, has fled to Scotland, 100; dead there, 109.
—— Astin son of, 1716.
—— William son of, 2480.
Thonergayth [Tundergarth], 1682.
Thorald, Thomas, 1814.
Thorbrancroft, 2006.
Thorenton in Cravene, manor of, 1809.
Thorenton, the Preceptor of, p. 499.
Thoresby, Adam de, 2487.
Thorkeseie (Torkesey), manor of, 1510, 1562, 1760; and others, committed to John and Devorguilla de Baillol, till the K. gives her an exchange for her share of earldom of Chester, 1380, 1381, 1398; granted to them, 1449, 1485.
—— the Prior of, 1485.
Thorlac, envoy of the K. of Norway, 1820.
Thornehurthe, Roland de, p. 537.
Thorinton, manor of, 1968.
Thorneton, the Abbot of, 2567.
Thorn, William de, 1740.
Thorniside, le, p. 377.
Thornton, 2287.
—— John, parson of the church of, p. 513.
Thorp (Leicster), p. 528.
Thorpe (York), manor of, 1809.
Thorpe Wakering, 1881.
—— Geoffry of, 1920.
—— John de, 2372.
—— Serlo de, 2597.
—— Simon de, 1753.
Thoskart, 764.
Threfuderscales, 195.
Threlekeld (Trelkeld), Henry de, 2487, 2665.
Threphou, West, 195.
Throkelawe, Robert de, 1821, p. 512.
Thurbotheued, Adam, p. 511.
Thurkelby, Roger de, 1636, 1639, 1677, 1695, 1699, 1708, 1710, 1732, 1770, 1773, 1777, 1789, 1808, 1890, 1933, 2047, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2082, 2129, 2132, 2164, 2169, 2184.
Thurstanfel (Turstanefeud), Adam de, 1713, 1787.
—— Bartholomew de, p. 517.
—— Thomas de, 1713.
Thyne (Tyne), water of (in Scotland), 2675 *bis*.
Tikhulle, Robert de, 2514.
Tillebox, E[ngel]rannus de, 2184.
Tilli, Ralf de, duel for land between him and Eustace de Vescy, 330 *ter*, 332.

Tillol (Tylleloy, Tylyol), Geoffry de, 2249, 2398.
—— Hugh de, knight of John de Baillol, 1099.
—— Peter de, gets Holm Werri from Henry [II.?], for 20*s.* yearly, 470.
—— Peter de, 971, 1289, 1296, 1698, 2249; Maria his widow, 1698; inquisition of his lands in Cumberland, 1702; Geoffry his son and heir, *ib.*
—— Peter de, knight, 2296, 2301, 2375.
—— Robert de, 2249, 2398.
Tilteslee, Hugh de, 505.
Tinctor, Henry, 2176.
Tingdene (Tigden), 1460, 1489, 1568 *bis*, 2327.
Tingr', Nicholas de, 1343.
Tirch'unille [Tyrconnel], Dovenald king of, to bring contingent against K. of Scotland, 1641.
Tirell (Tyrel), Ralf, 1152, 1154.
—— Simon, 312, 510. 662.
Tiretei, Maurice de, 89.
Tirkehike (Tirketine), 573, 625, 764.
Tisun, Guy, 451.
Titelinton, Alexander de, 1969.
Todde, Adam, p. 376 *bis*.
Togeden (Togisdene), Gilbert de, 451.
—— William de, 1821, p. 512.
Toke, Robert de, 1199.
Toleford, the church of, 1783.
Toletorp, Thomas de, 385.
Tolland, p. 306.
Tolleslund, 598.
Tomb, a marble, made at Salisbury for the body of Johanna Queen of Scotland, 1405.
Toppeclive, castle of, strengthened against the Scots, 141.
Torinton, Adam de, 596.
Torinton, Matthew de, 1168; Sibilla, his sister, *ib.*
Torinton-on-Swale, land there claimed against Ralf de Sules, 231.
Tornham, William de, 1228, 1302.
Tornhulle, Jordan de, 505.
Torp, John de, 2235.
—— Robert the clerk of, 176.
Tornoure, William de, K.'s messenger to Scotland gets 40*s.*, 798.
Torpelle, Roger de, grandson of Saher de Quenci's wife (1192–93), 218.
Torpenho (Cumberland), Eustace de Stuteville's, son and heir of Sibilla de Valoines, 848.
Tortechaumbe, Saman, 1714.
Torthorald, tenement of, 1683.
Torthorald, Sir David de, knight, 706, 1680, 1682, 1683.
Toscharte. *See* Tweskarde.
'Toteneys,' cloth of, 1309.
Totenham (Toteham), Earl David's soke there, 2, 598, 603, p. 557.
—— Fulbert de, 2, p. 557.
—— Gilbert de, 603.
—— Ralf priest of, 2, p. 557.
—— extent of capital messuage of, 1957.
Totham (Totenham ?), manor of, dower of the Countesses of Huntingdon, 1340, 1396; question whether crop there Countess Helena's or the late earl's executors', 1352.
—— manor of, granted by K. John to Earl David (1199), 275; Abraham the Jew's right therein discharged, *ib.*; mill of, 598; Countess Matildis' dower, 728.
Tothulle (Tothill), a duel at, 582.
Touleslond, the hundred of, 2595.
Tower, Hugh of the, 2055.
Tower of London, essoin before porter of the 660.
Tracy, Henry de (master of the Scottish princesses), 562.
—— Henry de (Devon), 1168.
Tramayl, Hugh, of Anand, 1681.
Trater, William, p. 276.
Travequer (Trovequayr), 2290, 2307.
Treasure: the 1000*l.* given by Alexander K. of Scotland to Richard the K.'s brother, to be sent from York to Winchester (14 May 1225), 909.
—— the Sheriff of Northumberland to bring the 1000 marks given by the K. of Scotland, from Berwick *via* York and Nottingham to London, under safe escort (27 May 1230), 1096.
Trehamton, Peter de, 451.
Tremeldin, the barony of, 247.
Tremor, Robert de, 606, 700, 704.
Trenchefeyl, Robert, 2590.
Tresgoz, Geoffry de, 1779, 1939.
'Tres Karras,' on the Eastern march, 832.
Tresk [Thirsk], 469, 805, 806.
Treuville, Ralf de, 1859.
Trevet (Tryvet), Thomas (a justice), 2000, 2576.
Triberge, 2631.
Trihampton, Ralph de, 1938, 1950.
Trillawe, master Robert de, 2377.
Trilleman, William of Hoton Paynel, 2363.
Troite (Truite), Robert, 131, 135, 149; Adam son of, 135, 144, 149; Richard son of, claims Gamelesbi and Glassanbi, 149, 470; Robert son of, 50, 72, 84, 90, 97, 105.

Trop, Simon de, 1557.
Trubleville, Henry de, 980, 1478.
—— Ralph de, 761, 870, 894, 927, 955, 987, 992.
Trumpiton (Trumpinton), 2568, 2581; the church of, *ib.*
—— Everard de, 1462.
—— Roger de, 2568, 2581 *bis.*
Trusthorpe, 1950.
Trutebeck, the forest of, p. 537; pannage of, *ib.*
Tuggehale, 1954, 2601.
—— Richard Gruel of, *ib.*
—— Ulkel the reeve of, *ib.*
Tulet, Bernard, p. 501.
Tum, 2276.
Tundu, Richard, 932.
Tunnok, Edulf son of, 1040.
Tunryn, the baron of, 2294.
Tunstall, 1208.
—— William, de, Walter son of, one of Adam de Tindale's heirs, 1188, 1366.
Turberville, William de, 751, 1676, 1699, 1967.
Tureville, William de, 2582.
Turgis, Ralf son of William son of, 1034; Gunnilda his mother, *ib.*
—— William son of, 30.
Turgot, 603.
Turkil Cadiol, the K. of Scotland's man, amerced in Tindale, 104, 108; pardoned, 119.
Turlinton, John de, 502.
Turnay, Odinell de Umfranville's land of, 212.
Turneham, Robert de, 384, 492.
—— Stephen de, 253, 256, 2666.
Turner, William le, p. 517.
Turnerunci, Thomas, pp. 377, 378 *bis.*
Turp, Adam, of Edenhal, 2487.
—— Robert de, 2006.
Turpun, William son of, 2323.
Turreville (Turville), Robert de, 1727.
—— Roger de, to have his land at Banburgh wherein Thomas de Galweia was seized, 362.
Turri, H. de, 2302.
—— Nicholas de, 2374, 2606.
Turstan, Geoffry son of, 1112; Nicholas brother of, *ib.*
Turstin the Sheriff, 61.
Turteri,' 1641.
Tuschet, Henry, 1536.
—— Simon, accounts for the knights' fees of the Honour of Chester, 185.
Tut, R., 1641.
Tutzeins (Tuzseyns), Roger de, 1521.
—— William de, *ib.* *See* Omnibus Sanctis.
Twede, the river, 1676, 1699.
Twenge, Sir Marmaduke de, 751, 2490.
—— Robert de, 1136, 2079, 2427.
Twerthe, 626.
Tweskarde (Toscharte), 573, 625, 626.
Twynham, Isabella de, heirs of, p. 548.
Tybay (Tibay), Hugh de, 1716.
—— Robert de, 1716, 1787.
—— Symon de, 1787.
Tyew, Adam, p. 499.
—— the widow, p. 500.
Tyletey, abbot of, 1920.
Tylle, the, p. 512.
—— conservators of, *ib.*
Tyne, the, 1766, p. 512 *bis.*
—— conservators of, *ib.*
Tyndale (Tindale), the K.'s domain in (1158), 62; 10*l.* there granted to (William) brother of the K. of Scotland (before 1159), 64; *passim*, 62, to end of Calendar; the men of, amerced, 104, 108; pardoned, 119.
—— the K. of Scotland's grant of, *passim*; withdrawn (?) in A.D. 1174, 133; to be retained by William K. of Scots (1205), 368.
—— Adam de, 502, 833, 896; grant to Lambeley abbey, 311; plea with Robert de Curtenai and his wife, 406, 408; makes a fine with them, 427; owes 10 marks in seizin of Winteley wood in Langley, claimed against him as in K. of Scotland's fee, 438; extent of his land, 1188; his heirs, 1366; deceased, 2627; Helewisa wife of, 311; Philippa daughter and heir of, 2627.
—— Helyas nephew of Adam de, his and his mother's grants to Lambeley abbey, 311.
—— Richard de, 1006, 2408.
—— North, the K. of Scotland's Liberty of, 2627 *bis.*
—— Suth, the barony of, 2627; its *caput*, *ib.*
—— and Swaldale, the miners of, hindered by Hugh de Baillol, 714.
Tynemouth (Tynemue, Thinemue), p. 512.
—— Adam de, 2665.
—— the Prior of, 297, 321; (Walter), 465, 468, 472, 865, 912, p. 511; 2540.
—— the Prior of, bears the bond by the K. of Scots and his magnates to the K. of England (Christmas 1244), 1654.
Tynpaneron, Jervase de, 2487.
Tyrsete, manor house of, to be 'kernelled' and fortified, 2463.
Tyrwyt, Adam de, 2047.
—— John de, *ib.*
Tyvill, William de, 1259.

Ubrictebi given by Richard I. to Adam Salsarius, 470.
Uckemanebi claimed by William de Lindeseie, 194.
Uctred, William son of, 356.
Udard, seneschal of Robert de Brus (1189), 197.
—— Dunegal son of, quit-claims land to William de Brus, 606.
Ulecestre (Ulencestre, Hulecester), Robert de, 1676, 1699, pp. 372, 377, 379.
—— William de, 451.
Ulecote, John de, 419, 819, 843, 863, 866, 1462, 1488, 1513.
—— Philip de, 589, 599, 610, 624, 636, 672, 713; pays carriage of 7000 marks (K. of Scotland's fine) from Norham to Nottingham, 493; accounts for 3050 marks of same, *ib.*, 511; has custody of Robert de Ros's Honour and castle of Wark on Tweed, 514, 515, 516; instructed as to Eustace de Vescy's lands, 650, 651; disburses the K. of Scotland's expenses coming to York at Whitsunday 1220, 748; allowed 15*l.* expended for Alexander K. of Scotland's travelling expenses at Exchequer, 766, 777.
Ulkill, William son of, 1376.
Ulseby, Walter of, 2567; William son of, *ib.*
Ulseby. *See* Fordinton.
Ulster, Hugh de Lascy, earl of, 1364; gives churches of Ruskache and Carlingford to Canons of St Andrews in Scotland, 1365.
Ulvedale, (Ulvesdale), 1296, 1591 *quater*.
—— Alexander of, 1782.
—— Ralf de, 2306.
—— William of, 1782.
Ulveleigk, Roger, 2465.
Ulvesby, Patric de, 2487.
Ulvescroft, p. 528.
Ulvington, the manor of, 1836, *quater*.
Umbradan, Robert de, 239, 241.
Umfranville, Emma de, widow of Wálter Fitz Gilbert, sought to wife by Peter de Vaux, 424.
—— Gilbert de (I.); the K. takes his homage as heir of Richard his father, 946, 950; to escort K. of Scots from Berwick, 1025; plea against him, and twenty-four others of novel disseizin in Chipches, 1040; has a protection beyond seas with the K., 1089; and respite of a prest to his father Richard, 1092; to attend the K. and Queen of Scotland to London, 1257; his plea in Rutland, 1314; to attend the K. of Scots to York, 1349; witnesses agreement between the Kings there (1244), 1358; (deceased) the Sheriff of Northumberland commanded to take his lands there in the K's. hand, 1663; his executors to have administration of his testament, 1664; his castles of Hyrbotle and Prudho and lands in Northumberland committed to Robert de Creppinges, *ib.*; his manor in Rutland committed to Sheriff of Northampton; 1665; inquisition of his lands in Northumberland for dower to his widow (the Countess of Angus), 1667; Matilldis his widow to have her dower, and his houses in Otterburn, 1668; his lands in Rutland committed to Robert de Creppinges, 1669; issues of his lands accounted for, 1687; sustentation of his son and heir, his nurse and her maid, *ib.*
Umfranville, Gilbert de (II.), (Earl of Angus), 2399, 2429, 2432, 2433, 2436, 2441, 2452 *passim*, 2602, 2610, 2611; appealed by William de Douglas of oppression, robbery, fire-raising, &c., 2452; particulars and pleadings in same, *ib.*; amerced for disseizing William de Douglas and his wife of their freehold, 2538. *See* Angus, Earl of.
—— Gilbert de, [cousin of the Earl of Angus], 2526; of Byrtele, 2539.
—— Gilbert de (of Devon), one of the heirs of Matthew de Torinton in Devon, 1168 *bis*, 1947.
—— Henry de (deceased), 2639; John brother and heir of, does homage, *ib.*
—— Odenel de, 29, 105, 217, 222, 243, 555; retains knights in Prudho castle against the Scots, 130; the K. of Scots holds his castle, 142; account of his lands (1182), 162; 100*s.* paid to Robert his heir, 162; 40*s.* paid for his children's clothes, 162; debts of, to Aaron of Lincoln, 212; alleged agreement between him and William de Vesci (*c.* 1155) regarding Faudon, 412.
—— Richard de, 502; Robert 'with the beard,' his great grandfather, gives Faudon to Gilbert Bataille at the Conquest of England, 412; complaint by, that Eustace de Vesci deforces him of the custody of the heir of Faudon, 412; dispute with Robert fitz Robert as to the heir's custody, *ib.*; writes to Hubert de Burgo that his castle of Hirbotle in the marches of Scotland is not adulterine, 775; commanded to assist in settling the marches at Witelawe, 827.
—— Richard de, 2602.
—— Robert de, heir of Odenel de Umfranville (1182), 162.

Umfranville, Robert de, 2152; Gilbert, son and heir of, *ib.*
—— Robert de, uncle of the Earl of Angus, 2526.
Uppeministre, Ada de Courtenay's dower in Essex, 677, 694.
Upton, p. 528.
—— William de, 1967.
Upwymburne, 2590.
Ursel, Jacob son of, Jew of Winchester, 136.
Usser le (or Wyscher). *See* Durward.
Uttinge, 356.
—— Robert son of, 1112.
—— Walter son of, *ib.*
Uviet, Alexander, 2013. *See* Eviot.

Vacher, Michael le, p. 376.
Valle (la Val), Gilbert de, 502.
—— Henry de la, 2609.
—— Lady Isabella de, nurse of Margaret Queen of Scotland, 1927.
—— Robert de, 2240.
Valencia (Valence), Agnes de, the K.'s niece, widow of Hugh de Balliol, 2607, 2608; dower assigned to her, 2612; her marriage assigned to her father, 2628.
—— Sir William de, the K.'s brother, 1885, 1968 *bis*, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2006, pp. 387, 395 *bis*; 2278, 2433, 2441, 2541; his agreement with Walter de Lindesay of Molesworth, 1968; his bailiffs levy toll unduly, p. 395; and keep stolen horses without warrant, p. 396; discharges Walter de Lindesay in full of his debts, 2562; grant to, of his daughter's *maritagium*, 2628.
—— William, elect of, 1317, 1358, 1365; an executor of Johanna Queen of Scots, 1411 *ter*, 1412.
Valle torta, John de (and two others) executors of the will of Margery, late countess of Kent, 2167.
Vallibus, de. *See* de Vaux.
Valoignes (Valoniis), the Honour of, 1501, 1505.
—— Geoffry de, 494, 1733.
—— Gunnora de, 1789. *See* Waloynes.
—— Hamo de, 315.
—— Isabella de, deceased: inquisitions of her manors of Fakeham, 1920; Savecampe, 1921; Hecham, 1922; Dersingham, 1923; William (Cumyn) son of, *ib.*; (deceased), 2134, 2135, 2278; her executors cited, 2096.
—— Philip de, 139, 453; Chamberlain of the K. of Scotland; master Mathew his clerk gets 30*s.* for that K.'s stable and kitchen (1212), 522; his son and heir, alleged heir of Sibilla de Valoniis in Torpenho—an error, 847.
Valoignes, Robert de, the heirs of, 1733.
—— Ruelend de, 315.
—— Sibilla de, widow of Robert de Stuteville, claims dower in Honour of Lidel, 575; (mother of Eustace de Stuteville), her land in Torpenho, 840; delivered to Roger de Quency, 847, 848.
—— Thomas de, 510.
—— William de, bequeaths ward of Lidel to Saher earl of Winchester, 723.
—— William de, 2309, 2406, 2672; Laderena wife of, 2406.
—— William de. *See* Comyn, William, son of Isabella de Valoignes.
Vanguard of the K.'s army: Cumberland tenure of going in, and returning in the rearguard, 1713.
Vauday (Vallis Dei), the monks of, at Kar in Galloway, allowed to buy corn, &c., in Ireland for four years, 795.
Vaux (Vallibus), Alicia de, 545; her daughter Grecia released, 593.
—— Hubert de, receives the K.'s corrody at Carlisle, 50.
—— John de, 139, 197, 862, 1655, 2013, 2667; to pay his brother William's fine for marrying Alienora de Ferrers without license, 1925.
—— John de, the Queen of Scotland's seneschal, 1309.
—— Oliver de, 915, 1003, 1004 *bis*.
—— Peter de, 726; gives five palfreys to have Emma de Umfranville, widow of Walter fitz Gilbert, to wife (1207–8), 424.
—— Ranulf de, 229.
—— Robert de, 144, 149, 154, 155, 159, 163, 166, 170, 392, 682, 761, 1704, 2487, 2506; has 20*l.* to retain knights in castle of Carlisle, 130; owes K. John five palfreys to be silent about Henry Pinel's wife, 483; delivers his mother Alicia, his sister, his son, his bastard brother, and another, as hostages, to K. John, 545; released from prison, *ib.*; his fees in Cumberland, 546; commanded to send William de Vaux's son a Scottish hostage, to Portsmouth, 574; pledge for Alan de Galloway's hound to the K., 628; has a grant of Eudo de Carleol's land, who is with the K. of Scots, 682.
—— Grecia sister of Robert de, 545; Hubert his son, *ib.*; Roland his bastard brother, *ib.*

Vaux, Rouland de, knight, 1713.
—— William de (de Kateley), 503.
—— William de: his son a hostage for K. of Scotland, 574.
—— William de, 1910, 1925, 1962; Alienora, widow of, 1909.
Vavassur, Mauger le, the K.'s enemy, 2405.
—— Robert le, 1864.
—— William le, 177.
Vechan, Eumay, 2155.
—— Lewellin, *ib.*
Veer (Ver), Baldewin de, 1557.
—— Simon de, 2431, 2546, 2553.
—— William [Baldewyn ?] de, 2613; Matildis wife of, *ib.*
Vendome, William de, a K.'s messenger to K. of Scots, has 3*s.*, 812.
Venison for the K.: to be taken daily from Cumberland and Galtrees forest to Newcastle-on-Tyne and Durham, 1644, 1645.
Verdunel, Robert, 1863.
Vernun, Margery de, 2622.
—— Sir Richard de, 1708, 1713, 2147, 2200; Helewisa wife of, *ib.*
Vernun. *See* Gernun.
Vesci (Vescy), Agnes de, 2601 *bis*, 2605, 2613.
—— Eustace de, 226, 477, 492, 502, 510, 524, 553; his fine of 100 marks for Aaron's debts, 211; makes fine of 1300 marks to marry where he will (1191–92), 213; commits his lands to William de Vesci and Warin de Vesci, 277; K. John prohibits the forfeiture of these till he learns how the K. of Scots conducts himself (1199), 277; duel for land between him and Ralf de Tilli, 330 *quater*; (respited), 332 *bis*; his plea with Richard de Umfranville regarding the heir of Faudon, 412; sent to escort William the Lion, 450; his land given to Brian de Insula, 647; the half of his land, and barony of Alnwick given to William de Harecurt as his heritage, 650, 651; appoints attorneys in his plea of duel with Ralf de Tilli regarding Lodenham, co. York, 662; Ema (*sic*) his wife, 659; Margaret his widow has dower in Alnewik and elsewhere, 680; ward of his land and heir committed to William earl of Salisbury, 691, 697, 701.
—— Herveius de, owes 10*l.* for the wife of Suein son of Alric and her dower, p. 5.
—— Sir John de, 2456, 2489.
—— Margaret de, commanded to send William son and heir of her late husband to Earl William Marshal, 695; to the Earl of Salisbury, 697, 701; comes before the Justices at York, and acknowledges her agreement with the K. regarding her son and heir, 715.
Vescy, Warin de, lands entrusted to, by Eustace de Vesci, 277.
—— William de (I.) 80, 94, 96, 101, 123, accounts for the K.'s domain in Tindale (1158), 62; monies laid out on castle of Werk by *ib.*, 64, accounts for '10*l.* in Tindale' granted to the brother of the K. of Scotland (1159) *ib.*; monies laid out on castle of Werk by, 73,74; accounts for Earl Geoffry and Richard de Lucy's pleas, the men of Tindale, and others, 104, 108, 115, 119; alleged agreement between Odinell de Umfranville and him (*c.* 1155) regarding Fawdon, 412.
—— William de (II.), pays 20*l.* to marry widow of Hugh de Morewich with her dower and marriage, 262; lands entrusted to, by Eustace de Vesci, 277; essoins against Robert fitz Walter in Northumberland, 355.
—— William de (III.), 1257, 1655; to have seizin of his lands, 1030; has ten oaks in Sherwood forest, 1032; three bucks for his knighthood feast, 1036; crosses seas with the K., 1046; has letters for an aid to pay his debts, 1078; forbidden by the K., to tourney at Blyth on account of public business, 1147; has four stags in Weredale forest, 1333; appoints attorneys, 1376, 1403; sent to escort K. of Scots to York, 1349; commanded not to countenance a scandalous friar of Berwick, 1519; (deceased), 1954; Agnes his widow, *ib.*
Vescuntesse', Lady Rametta 'la, p. 372.
Veteripont, Ivo de, 392, 742, 1808, 2672; he and his heirs hold Ireby, p. 203; Robert son of, grants land in Leicester and Galloway to John de Bailliol, *ib.*, 1808.
—— Johanna de, 1590.
—— John de, 1257.
—— Nicholas de 2410.
—— Robert de, 253, 256, 377, 579; the knights and freeholders of Westmoreland commanded to do him homage, 361; witnesses William the Lion's bond for 15,000 marks to K. John, 453; commanded to send William son of Earl Patric, a Scottish hostage, to Portsmouth, 574; commanded to secure the castle of Carlisle from the K. of Scots, 672, 673; the castle and county committed to him, 674; complains of Hugh de Baillol hindering the Tindale miners, 714; commanded to give Thomas de Multon, the second husband of Ada de Moreville,

seizin of her lands in Cumberland and Westmorland, and his land of Copland, and castle of Egremund, 699; to give Saer earl of Winchester seizin of the ward of Lidel, 723; commanded to redress the Abbot of Holmcoltram's complaint of a purpresture on Englewood forest by Elyas de Caudebec, 744; commanded to give seizin to Roger de Quenci of Lidel, co. Cumberland, 772; commanded to escort the K. of Scotland from Berwick to York, 803; custody of his heir and castles given to Hubert de Burgo, 998.

Veteripont, Robert de (II.), 1780, 2067, 2151, 2333, 2343, (Sir Robert), 2419; his heirs, 2664.

—— William de: his son, a hostage for the K. of Scotland (1213), 574; calls the K. of Scotland to warrant against abbess of St Mary *de Pratis* Northampton, 742, 756, 768.

—— William de (II.), 1654 *bis*, 1655, p. 552 *ter*.

Vetulus, Richard, 49.

Veyle, Roger la, 2129.

Vicar, Stephen the, 2213.

Vicunte, John le, 1942; Rametta daughter of, *ib.*

'Viel,' Reginald le, 158, 161.

Vigurus (Vigrus), Hugh le, p. 512; 2611.

Villein, Ancelin the, merchant of Piacenza, 2560.

—— William le, K.'s messenger to Alan de Galwey, 1079.

Vina, Peter de, envoy of the Emperor, 1227.

Vintner (Vineter), Josce the, 49.

—— Reginald le, 2638.

Vivon (Vyvon), Hugh de, 1358, 1604, 1751.

—— H. de, seneschal of Gascony, 1180.

Vynetre, Juliana la, 2150; Robert and William sons of, *ib.*

Wadenho: extent of, 2364.

—— church of, *ib.*

—— William the reeve of, *ib.*

Wadington, 2488.

Wadton, John de, 1558, 1567.

Wafrarius, William, formerly the K.'s sergeant, 2175 *bis*.

Wahulle, Robert de, and Margaret his wife, 898; Truta her mother, *ib.*

—— Saer de, 1771.

Wainefeld, Richard de, 485.

Waitheholm, 312.

Wake (Wak), Andrew, 2449.

Wake, Baldwin, the K.'s enemy, gets possession of Foddringeye castle, 2460.

—— Hugh, 1037, 1089, 1247, 1285, 1557; Johanna de Stuteville wife of, 1247, 1285, 1557.

—— Wydo, 1557.

Wakestanesham, Augustin of, 1594.

Walays (Walensis, the Welshman), Sir Henry, seneschal of Pontefract, 2363.

—— Radulf le, 1716.

—— Ralf le, p. 517.

—— Robert, 389, 417, 553, p. 276.

—— Roger le, 2449.

—— Thomas, brings a girfalcon (?) from Scotland to K. John, 455.

—— Thomas 'son of the son of the aunt' of Alicia de Vaux, 545.

—— William le, 1376, 1712, 2213 *bis*.

Walbi, W . . . . . , 606.

Waldegrave (Waudegrave), 2566, 2582 *quater*.

Waldeve (Walleof, Walthef), earl (of Dunbar) a hostage (1174), 139; the theinage of, 148; Halden his steward fined 40 marks, 151; is pardoned these 40 marks by the K., 153; witnesses charter, 165.

—— Earl, Edgar uncle of, 321, 467, 468; his son living (Easter, 1210), 468.

—— Sir, 635.

—— Gilbert son of Hugh son of, 265.

—— Hugh son of, 106, 265.

—— John son of, 912, 1712 *ter*, 2672; Henry brother of, 912.

—— Sir Malcolm son of, knight, p. 305.

—— Richard son of, 265.

—— Thomas son of, 1782.

—— Uctred (Huctred), son of, has liberties of soc and sac, 13; his lands in Tindale, 2287.

—— Waldef son of. *See* Caldebech, Waldef de.

—— William son of, 157, 195, 1112.

—— William the thegn, son of, 157.

—— Richard brother of, 195.

—— Hugh brother of, *ib.*

Waldo, William de, 1969.

Walebotle, 1821.

Walerand (Walram), Sir John, clerk, 2418, 2491.

—— Robert, 1986, p. 387; 2229, 2432, 2433, 2441, 2491, 2500, 2547, 2554, 2555.

—— Walter de, 606.

Wales, Prince of, Sir Lewelin son of Griffin, and others make a bond of manrent with certain nobles of Scotland, 2155.

Walesham, 956, 993, 1004 *bis*.

Waleton, 1004; the *bedelleria* of, *ib.*

Walingford, the Honour of, 2596.

Walingford, the Liberty of, 2339.
—— the Prior of, 1231, 1235.
—— Daniel, monk of, 1235.
Walkelyn, Robert, 2505, p. 500 *bis*.
—— William son of, 102, 574.
—— Wallewic, 2287.
Wallingle, Ralf de, 2543.
Waloynes (Valoines) Gunnora de : her manors in Norfolk and Suffolk, 1416 ; the coparceners thereof, *ib.*
—— William de, p. 511. *See* Valoignes.
Walsingham, Alan de, p. 513.
—— Edmund of, shipowner of Lynn, 1102.
Walspyk (Wanspyk, Wansbeck) the, p. 512 *bis* ; conservators of, *ib.*
Waltamshope, the petary of, 2313 *bis*.
Walter, the messenger of the Queen of Scots, 1929.
—— the Queen of Scotland's tailor, 1897, 1930, 1932.
—— Alan son of, p. 501.
—— Laurence son of, *ib.*
—— Richard son of, 1523.
—— Robert son of, 1821.
—— William son of, 162, p. 397.
Waltham, Stephen de, clerk of Robert de Brus, 2178, 2187.
Waltham (Yorkshire), the land of Alan son of Earl Henry, 167.
Walton (Northumberland), the manor of, 1821.
Walton, co. York : land claimed by Roger de Brus against Peter de Brus there, 1555.
Wambe, Roger, 1821.
Wandlesford, Nicholas de, 1855.
Wandlesworthe, Laurence de, 1487.
War, the, between K. Henry II. and his son Henry and the K. of Scotland, noticed, 321, 348.
Warache, William de, 2551.
Warde, Robert de la, p. 528.
Wardecop, William de, 2067.
Wardeston, William de, 1635.
Wardiche, 903.
Wardon, the Abbot of, witnesses Earl David's will, 1000.
Wardon, John de, p. 528.
Wardrobe, William de, p. 486.
Wardwik (Wardewyk), 2129.
—— William de, 1787.
Ware, manor of, Robert de Quency's 1223 ; the bridge of, 1876, 1884 ; fair granted to Robert de Quency at, 1965 ; Roger de Quency holds a knight's fee in, 2593.
Warentham, land in, given by William de Duglasse to his son William, 2047.
Wareville, R. de, 1232.
Warin, Alan, p. 500.
—— Robert, son of, 1112.
Wark on Tweed (Werk, Werc), the castle of, moneys laid out on the works of, 62, 64 *bis*, 73, 74 ; garrisoned against the Scots, 133 ; repairs of, 284 ; its constable ordered to deliver it (in 1212), 515 ; given by Robert de Ros to his son Robert (*c.* 1226), 976 ; lent to Henry III., 1998, 2038 ; restored to Robert de Ros *senior*, 2049 ; lent to Henry III. 2116, 2117, 2121 ; the K. remits his claims on it, 2168.
—— grant of fair and market at, 1871.
Warlaghe, John, 1639.
Warre, 2411.
Warrenne, the Earl of, 371, 802, 803.
—— H[amelin], earl of, 196, 226.
—— Earl William, 758, 761, 976 *bis*, 984 *bis*, 1135, 1358 *bis*, 1478; Matilda, wife of, 984 *bis*; he and *socii* commanded to let six vessels arrested at Lynn depart for Norway and Scotland, 1102 ; and Ralf Cosman's four vessels to leave the Norfolk and Suffolk ports for Scotland, 1103.
—— the Countess of : her plea of dower against Richard Suward, 1609.
—— Geoffry of the, 1923.
—— John de, 2001, 2006, 2297, 2424.
—— John de, earl of Surrey, p. 387.
—— Reginald de, 118.
—— Richard de, 2455 ; Richard, son of, *ib.*
—— William de, 272, 1230; father-in-law of Hubert de Burgo, 958.
Warthewyk, Robert de, 2487.
—— William de, 1702, 1716.
Warwick, the Earl of, marries . . . . de Harecurt, widow of John de Limesi (1198–99), 262.
—— John de Plessetis, earl of, 1965, p. 387.
—— Henry de, 656.
—— shire, Thomas de Galwey's knights' fees in, 550.
Wascelyn, William, 1719.
Waspalle, Roger, 366.
Wassaund, Alan de, 1962.
Wassingeburt (Wassingburn), Ralf de, 870, 894, 927, 955, 987, 992.
Wassingele, Walter de, 2201.
Waterford, D[avid], bishop of, 413.
Watreville, Reginald de, 2106.
—— Robert de, 604.
Wathelpol, 312.
'Watingis,' a Northumbrian tenure, 297.
Watthamstede, William de, 1853.
Wattintindelan, 554.
Watton, p. 528 *bis* ; 2630 *bis*.

Watton, John of, 1921, 2437.
Wauberg, forest of, 903, 1229, 1245, 1267, 1729.
Waucre, Warin of, 1921.
Waura, 312.
Waurescales, the hamlet of, p. 283.
Waus, John de, sells Cateworth to the monks of Sawtrey, 1153.
Waussand, Richard de, 1837.
Wauton, Goddulf de,
—— master Simon de, 1695, 1699.
Wautham, p. 528.
Waverton, Lambert de, 1713.
Wavre, 2598.
Wax for the K. and Queen's chamber and chapel, and for the Queen of Scotland and the Countess of Pembroke, 1308.
Wayde (woad), arrested for the K. at Southampton, 1594.
Wedale, Adam of (an outlaw), 342.
Wedun, Edmund of, 2173.
Weilond, William de, 2327, 2350.
Welgore, 903.
Welle, Robert of, 1950 *bis*.
Wellebrann (York), 469.
Wells, Archdeacon of. *See* Chaceporc, P.
Welles, Radulf de, 2514.
Welsh merchants encouraged to trade in Scotland, 2155.
Weltedem, p. 499.
Wendbutbury, Adam of, 2569.
Wenetinge [Wantage?], Berkshire, 1454.
Weng' (Buckingham), 2623.
Wenlinge, W. de, 2368.
Wenninga, 195.
Wennun. *See* Vernun.
Wenwywim, Madaut son of, 2155.
Wer, Thomas, de Lesmahagu, 2677.
Weredale, forest of, 1333.
Weremue (Wermue, Wearmouth), 1484, 1512.
—— Nicholas of, 485.
Weremundebi [Warmanby], land in, 606, 705.
Weresope, Ralf de, 2535.
Werkeworthe, 412; church of, 716.
Wernune (Vernon), Richard de, deceased, 2556; Hellewysa, widow of, deceased, *ib.*; inquisition of her lands in Cumberland, *ib.*
Werpehorne (Werrorn), 2622, 2623 *bis*; the advowson of, *ib.*
West, Gilbert, 1422.
—— William, *ib.*
Westcudbritteby, Adam de, 1702.
Westcumbe (Wiltshire), 1386.
Westildesle, 2591.
Westminster, the Abbot of, 497.
Westminster, Edward of, 1816, 1818, 1819, 1823, 1824, 1827, 1828, 1838, 1841 *bis*, 1854; feeds a multitude of poor in the K.'s halls there for the soul of the Queen of Scots, 1670.
—— Roger de Leyborne's houses at, 2623.
Westmoreland, seventeen drengs of, give the K. 50 marks not to cross seas, 309.
—— the Sheriff of, (and York, and other northern counties), commanded to arrest persons with arms and letters, passing between Scotland, England, or parts beyond seas (20 April 1244), 1631.
—— the marchers of, 2103.
Weston, the manor of, 1210, 2598.
—— (Fife), 2577.
—— William de, 2368.
Weteley (Wheteley), the manor of, 1617; the case of, 2307, 2328, 2659; assize at Leicester between Alexander [III.] K. of Scotland and John de Burgo *senior*, regarding it, 2681.
Wethwude, Thomas de, 1322.
Whale ('le graspes'), reserved in grant of fishing on Esk by William de Brus, 607.
Whelpinton (Welppington), pp. 305, 306; church of, *ib.*; fairs and markets granted at, 2433, 2441.
—— Thomas de, p. 305.
Wherwell, the house (abbey?) of, 1589.
Whichinton, 1540.
Whinnefel (Whynefel), the park of, 2151.
—— Sarra de, p. 202.
Whitelawe (Witelawe), the marches of Scotland there, 827; disputed, 832; perambulated, 1676, 1699.
Whitherne (Candida Casa), the Bishop of, 67, 72, 2229; to receive 20 marks, 614.
—— Christian bishop of, 105.
Whitintem' (?), the manor of, 1968.
Whitonstal, 2609.
Whitingham, Nigel de, 2673.
Whyteby, 2496.
Whytlok, Adam, of Levington, 1813.
Whytsand, Richard de, 1794.
Wibetoft, 2598.
Wich, Adam del, 497.
Wichehalde, 481.
Wicheman, W., 1716.
Wichenholtona, John de, 397.
Wideslade, Roger son of the chaplain of, 2233.
—— William de, 451.
Wido the deacon, 118.
Wigemor, the fee of, 2569.
Wigrec ('Wirec'), Anschetil de, 9, 24.
Wik (Wikes), Richard de, 2362, 2366, 2367, 2371.

Wikinlande, 903.
Wikyngiston, p. 528.
Wikinton, Michael de, 356.
Wile, Thomas de la, 1168.
Wilebi, the K. of Scotland's, 109.
—— John de, holds two knights' fees of Earl David, 658.
Wiliton (Wyliton), Ralf de, commanded to receive custody of Hubert de Burgo from John fitz Robert, the earl of Cornwall's knight, 1190; to keep him in a vault with three pair of iron rings on him, 1191; and to fence the cemetery of St John's church to prevent his escape, 1196.
William, brother of the K. of Scotland, pardoned 8*l.* of cornage in Tindale, (1164), 96.
—— K. of Scots, charter of Annandale to Robert de Brus (the son) by, [1166], 105.
—— the Lion. *See* Scotland, William K. of.
—— Adam of, 1782, *bis*.
—— Eadmund son of, 1920.
—— Elias son of, 2505.
—— John son of, 1814, 2137.
—— Nes son of, a hostage (in 1174), 139.
—— Ranulf son of, 1821.
—— Richard son of, 2216.
—— Roger son of, 1782.
—— Thomas son of, 2505.
—— Thomas the son-in-law of, 1782.
—— the 'moneyer' of Newcastle, 105; Wilechin son of, owes 30 marks for lead found under his land, *ib.*
—— William son of, 1923.
Wilton, Robert de, 489, 503, 506; Hogge son of, his essoin, 489.
—— William de, 2100.
Wiltshire, Countess Margaret of Brittany's land in, 172.
—— land in Mere, and the hundred, granted to Eustace de Bailliol, 253, 256; Ambresbury, granted to Robert de Veteripont, *ib.*
Wimere, William, 1594.
Wimundhale, Edmund de, 2132.
Winandermere, the isle of, p. 537; the friars hermits of the Blessed Mary of, *ib.*; the lake of, *ib.*; the Lindesay mansion on the island of, *ib.*
Winchelsea, barons of, 1335.
—— Scottish vessel and goods arrested at, 2383.
—— Bartholomew of, 1859.
Winchester (Winton), the city of, 61; treasure led from, to Carlisle, *ib.*; six Jews of, lend 20 marks to the K. to send to Carlisle in 1174, 136; the suburb of, 1944.
Winchester, G[odfrey] de Lucy, bishop of, 196, 205.
—— P[eter] de Rupibus, bishop of, 411, 542, 583, 586, 598, 736, 761, 788, 829, 976, 1135, 1146; verbally ordered to send Thomas de Galweya's son, a Scottish hostage, to Portsmouth, 574; letter from, to Earl David, 601; orders two robes for the Scottish princesses, 602; Pandulf reports procedure to him in the K. of Scotland's business, 734.
Winchester, Earl of, Roger de Quency, 1503, 1515, 1524, 1777, 1778, 1784, 1817, 1876, 1877, 1884, 2033, 2080, 2090, 2098, 2114, 2115, 2153, 2165, 2189, 2198, 2229, 2255, 2339, 2352; (deceased), 2360, 2362, 2363, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2371, 2372, 2411, 2412, 2437, 2445, 2599, 2513, 2565, 2586, p. 528; 2651; pays 20*l.* for venison taken unwarrantably, 1565; fined for marrying Alienora de Vallibus without licence, 1909; pardoned, 1910; a grant by him as Constable of Scotland confirmed by the K., 1913; summoned to Windsor, *cum equis et armis*, 2352; fees held of him in Northampton, 2566; inquisition of his lands in Lincoln, 2567; in Cambridge, 2568; in Huntingdon, 2569; in Cambridge, 2581; in . . . . . , 2582; in Northampton, 2583; in Dorset, 2590; in Gloucester, 2591, 2592; in Essex, 2593; in Lincoln, 2594; in Huntingdon, 2595; in Oxford, 2596; in Leicester, 2597; in Warwick, 2598.
—— Matillidis wife of, 1777, 1778, 1784.
—— Alienora wife of, 2033.
—— the heirs of, 2444, 2459, 2509, 2513, 2565, 2586.
—— Earl of, Saer de Quency, 477, 480, 498, 500, 502, 509, 555, 610, 711; has leave to bring a ship from Leuchars to Lynn, 452; a baron of Exchequer, 491; commanded to send Reginald his son, and William de Veteripont's son [Scottish hostages], to the K. at Portsmouth (June 1213), 574; his ship and chattels arrested at Newcastle to be restored to him, 589; the bailiffs of Oreford commanded to deliver his ship of twenty oars, 592; commanded to deliver castle of Fotheringay to Earl David, 622; his land of Brakeley, and in Wilts *jure uxoris*, given to Theodore de Sotingeham, 642; his land in Falkes de Breaute's bailliaries given to Hugh de Mortemer, 648; his land given to W[illiam Marshal] son of the Earl of Pembroke, 666, 667, 670; returns to his allegiance, and has seizin of his lands in eleven counties, 676; his

seneschal restores Margaret de Vescy's dower, 715; has a safe conduct for his vessel fitting out in Galloway for his voyage to Jerusalem, 703; report of his death (29 July 1220), 772; (deceased), his crops to be valued and delivered to Margaret his widow, 773; Roger his heir accounts for many debts, 792, 817.
Winchester, the Countess of (Alienora de Ferrars), 2366, 2371, 2411, 2418, 2437, 2444, 2445, 2459; marries Roger de Leyborne, *ib.*; widow of Roger de Leyborne, Roger de Quency, and William de Vallibus, 2622; her dower from Roger de Leyborne's lands, 2623; her joint dower fees with Roger, of earldom of Winton, 2630; goes to Scotland, 2636, 2637; has leave to carry crops and goods by land or water, free of prises, 2641.
—— Margaret, Countess of, makes a fine to marry her daughter Hawisia to Hugh de Ver, son and heir of the late Earl of Oxford, 849; makes a fine for Normans' lands in her fee, 1017, 1039; (dead), 1221, 1225.
Winclinge, William de, 1051.
Windegates, Bartholomew de, 1821.
Windlesores (Wyndesor), Walter de, 105; his succession, 392; his debts to the Jews paid by Duncan de Lasceles, 491; his barony in Buckinghamshire, 549.
Windsor, the K.'s expenses at, 501; the princesses of Scotland, and the Earl of Albemarle's daughter at, 612.
Wine, claret to be made of red, for the K. at York, 1822.
Winendouer, Adam de, 2514.
Windheg, 554.
Wingeham (Wengham), Henry de, 1697 *bis*, 1717, 1746, 1758, 2093, 2555.
Wincanton (Wykaltone), Somerset, 1740, 2485, 2502; 'la Penne' in, *ib.*
Winteleia, wood of, in Langele, claimed by Adam de Tindale, 438.
Winterburn, John de, 888.
Winterburne Blauncmuster, 2450.
—— Stikelan, manor of, committed to Tarente abbey, 1629.
Wintreshulle, William de, 2541, 2609, 2611.
Winton, Peter de, 2093, 2192, 2209, 2227.
—— Thomas de, 1759.
Winton. *See* Winchester.
Wiresdale, the valley of, with Gersingham, co. Lancaster, granted to Hubert de Burgo and Margaret his wife, 1010; not restored to him, 1213.
Wirmgay, the Honour of, restored to Hubert de Burgo, 1210.
Wischard, John, 2013.
—— William, archdeacon of St Andrews, 2013.
Wishey, Andrew, 2323.
Wiseman, Thomas, 'prepositus' of Elgyn, 2271, 2323.
—— William, 2323.
Wisseleye, William de, 2548, 2549, 2550.
Wissendene (Whissendine) and Witeville Rutland, claimed by Roland of Galloway, 292; and Bosegate, claimed by Alan of Galloway and his mother, 500, 513, 519; granted by Richard de Moreville to the Templars, 576, 584; advowson of church of, claimed by Abbot of Lindores, 594, 596.
Wissingele, Robert de, 903.
Wiston (Wyston), barony of, 2174.
—— Henry de, 2677.
Witcester, Robert de, 787, 821, 1112.
Witeringa (Wyteringe), Hugh Ridel seized in land of (1188), 193; Hugh Ridel's heritage, 1195, 1890, 1955 *bis*.
—— church of, 1890.
—— master Richard, rector of, *ib. bis*.
Witewelle, Hugh de, 580.
Withescalde, 312.
Withoue, salt pits in, granted to Calder abbey, 1125.
Withstan, 1682.
Witingham, Vincent de, 356.
Witsand, 2112 *bis*.
Wittone (Wyttone, Whyttone), 1712 *ter*, 1719.
Witun, William son of Payn of, 1958.
Wizope, 233.
Wlveye, 2598.
Wnering (Cumberland), claimed by William de Lindeseie, 194.
Wodecot, Geoffry de la, 2171.
Wodeswardemede, 903.
Wodehorne (Wudhorne), inquisition regarding 2608, 2609; manor of, assigned in dower to Agnes de Valence, 2612, 2642, p. 501 *bis*.
Wodhorneschire, barony of, 2608.
Wolverhampton. *See* Wulrunchamton.
Wonok, John, 1586 *bis*.
Woodstock: furniture, carpets, spices, silver plate, &c., commanded to be sent there, for the entertainment of the K. and Queen of Scotland, by the K., 2055.
Wooler (Wulloure, Wloure), 1800, 1811, 1967, 1978 *bis*, pp. 376, 377, 395; 2599, 2618; the church of, 1808, pp. 371, 379; the garden of, *ib.*
—— Gylemin of, p. 510 *bis*.
—— Ivo and Eudo de, their wives, and two others, their plea with Alicia de Copland for dower, 1076, 1080.

Wooler, Walter son of Orm of, 1080.
Worcester, the Bishop of, 1426.
—— Godfrey Giffard, elect of, the Chancellor, 2486; bishop, 2611, 2637.
—— H[enry], bishop of, 226.
—— W[alter] de Cantilupe, bishop of, 2168, 2216, 2231, 2232, 2287.
—— William de Bloys, bishop of, 1358.
—— Archdeacon of, master W., 947.
—— Philip of, has 5 marks to go on the K.'s message to Scotland, 374.
—— shire, compotus of Thomas de Galweya's manors of Codregge, Wicheholde, and Hamme in, 481.
Wolton, Adam de, 2642.
Wpert, William, 1911.
Wrangedich, the hundred of, 117.
Wrangham, 2267.
Wraysinheswod, pp. 377, 379.
Wrencham, Thomas de, 1322.
Writel, the vill and royal manor of, 1567, 1587, 1756, 1757, 1794, 1870, 1873, 1926, 1934, 1959, 2142, 2503, 2621; granted to Isabella de Brus, 1429, 1431; also housebote and haybote there, 1446; royal charter of, to Isabella de Brus and her heirs, 1503; freed of waste and assart, &c., 1553; woods of, freed of regard, 1611; restored to Isabella de Bruis, 1653.
Wrotham, William de, 363, 435.
Wudeforde, 2566.
Wuderinton (Woderyngtone), Gerard de, 1676.
—— John de, 1911, 1912, p. 511.
—— Roger de, p. 512.
Wuittingham, church of, 716.
Wulaneston, Saer de, 1342.
Wulhopecar, pp. 377, 379.
Wull . . . . . , John de, 1619.
Wlrikeby, 2567, 2594 *bis*.
Wttewik, 2366.
Wulrunchampton (Wulfrenhampton), manor of, 1430, 1432.
Wulvele, 903.
Wulvesdon, 1376.
Wurefeld (Whirefeld), manor of, 1430, 1432.
Wuttone, 1712 *ter*.
—— Geoffry de, master of a vessel with the K. of Scots' wine, has licence for a year, 1084.
—— Godman of, shipmaster, 1103.
—— Lefman of, shipmaster, *ib*.
—— John de, 1712.
—— Walter de, 1676, 1699.
Wybyry, Robert de, p. 501.
Wydman, William, 1787.
Wydo, William the man of, 1787.
Wygeton (Wigeton, Cumberland), 1933, 2129 *bis*.
—— Adam de, 1792, 1793; (dead), 1800, 1856, 1933, 1960, pp. 372, 379 *bis*; Isabella, wife of, daughter of Isabella de Forde, 1792, 1793; his widow, 1933; extent of her lands, 1800.
—— Odard de, 1438, 1443, 1933, 2129; Christina, widow of, 1443; Walter son and heir of, 1933.
—— Walter son of Odard de, question of his age, 2129.
Wygginton (Staffordshire), manor of, 1430, 1432.
Wygot, William, p. 500.
Wykestede 2489 *bis*.
Wyldesmyth, John, 2162.
Wylleby, Robert de, 1938, 1950.
Wyltone, Robert de, 2672.
Wymlington, 2223.
Wymundham, the Prior of, 2501.
—— Adam de, 1944; Isabella wife of, *ib*.
Wyndegates, 1712 *ter*, 1719, 2342.
—— Bartholomew de, 2642.
Wyndscales, Hugh de, 2529; Thomas son of, *ib*.
Wynkistun, Alexander of, 2313.
Wynnepol [Wimpole], 2581.
Wyntone, Henry de, 2672.
Wyrkinton, Gilbert de, 2487.
Wysdom, Hugh, of Kary, 1740.
Wysle, 1881.
Wysy, Andrew, 2271.
Wyterig, Robert de, 2487.
Wytewelle, Roger, 2176.
Wytetrowes, le, 2611.
Wytewelle, Everard of, 2568.
Wytewra, 1143.
Wythorpe, 2188.
Wythtonstall, p. 500.
Wyttelay, Alexander de, 2372.
Wytton, 2342.
—— Walter de, clerk, 2642.
Wyville, John de, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2330, 2339.

YARDLEY (Gerdeslai), 176; the park of, 205; the K. forbids a tournament there, 1212.
Yarewell (Jarewelle), Earl David's, *passim*.
Yarmouth (Gernemue), the men of: the K. of Scotland's men claim 120 marks from them, 287; the reeves of, to arrest Scottish vessels in their port, 640; the bailiffs of, to allow Scots merchant and fishing vessels to depart, 882; to deliver the K. of Norway's ship which brought New Year's gifts, to his

envoy, 1058; and Benedict Scot's ship, 1059; the farm of, granted to John and Devorguilla de Baillol, 1449, 1485, 1488, 1566; the men of, to buy herrings for the K.'s alms, 1599; warlike stores arrested there for the K. (Nov. 1242), 1594, 1608; the K.'s customs of, 2214. *See also* Gernemue.
Yatingden, Nicholas de, 2659.
Yavenewyth (Yavenewrth), Robert de, 2425, 2481, 2487.
Yeland, A[dam] de, seneschal of the Bishop of Durham, 806; to give Hubert de Burgo seizin of Horneby castle, 1213.
—— Nicholas de, 1013; Robert brother of, *ib.*
Yerdhil, William de, p. 372.
Yetham, Adam de, p. 552 *bis.*
Yle Abbots, the parson of, 2479.
Yngeluuode, forestery of, 2623. *See* Engelwood.
York, Parliament at, in 1065, 1; the citizens of, advance the K.'s expenses there at the marriage of his sister Johanna, Queen of Scotland, 789; these repaid at Exchequer to the Mayor and bailiffs, 810; Henry III. comes to meet K. of Scotland, but cannot go as far as Durham; the Archbishop to do so, 1349; the Mayor of, to deliver the late Queen of Scotland's goods to Thomas of Durham, 1420; the Mayor and citizens of, charged with trespass by John Comyn, 2458.
—— castle of, 2561.
—— the Archbishopric of; the Bishop of Whitherne ministers there, 614.
—— the Archbishop of, 1426, 2198, 2202; the archbishop and barons of, conduct the Scottish Kings from Tees to bishopric of Lincoln, 226; commanded to escort the K. of Scotland from Berwick to York for his marriage, 803.
—— Geoffry Plantagenet, archbishop of, 231, 246, 273.
—— Godfrey de Kinton, archbishop of, 2229, 2340.
—— S[ewallus], archbishop of, 2090.
—— Walter Grey, archbishop of, 761, 909, 1188, 1358, 1365, 1366, 1498, 1575, 1584, 1593, 1595, 1597, 1611, 1613, 1616, 1718, 1849, 1935 *bis*; and others, commanded to assist Robert de Veteripont in recovering the castle of Carlisle from the K. of Scots, 672; appeals to the Pope against the K. of Scotland crowning himself, 1181; commanded to escort the K. and Queen of Scotland to London, 1257; exhorted by Gregory IX. to promote peace between England and Scotland, 1265; witness to charter of Driffeld, 1292; to have seizin of it for Queen of Scotland, 1293; sent to meet Scottish envoys at Doncaster, 1317.
York, W[alter] Giffard, archbishop of, 2441, 2542, 2611.
—— the Abbot of St Mary of, 2359; to deliver the late Queen of Scotland's goods to the Mayor of York, 1421.
—— the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels of, 2409; Peter the sacrist of, *ib.*
—— Aaron of, demands 30 marks for the 20 he lent to Boidin de Argu, 1134.
—— Alan of, clerk of Oxford, 1132.
—— Mathew of, 2195.
—— William of 1171, 1237. *See* also Ebor', William de.
—— shire: carriage of treasure from, to London, given by the K. of Scotland to K. Richard, 30*s.*, 283.
Ypewell, . . . . ard de, 1565.
Yreby, William de, 1296; his fine with the coparceners of Gamelesby and Glassaneby, 1677. *See* Irby.
Yrewyn, Alan de, envoy of the Scottish magnates to Wales, 2155.
Yrrumpurs, William, (burglar), beheaded, p. 395.
Ysaac, the Jew of Winton, 136.
Ysabel, William son of, 158, 161, 169, 173, 181, 182.
Yvo, Henry son of, p. 376.
—— John son of, 1716.

Zuche, Alan la, 2266, 2274, 2333, 2412, 2435, 2565, p. 528; Elizabeth (Elena), wife of, 2333, 2412, 2565.
—— Roger la, 2630.
—— William le, 2426.

PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY NEILL AND COMPANY, EDINBURGH.

6